



VOLUME #3891

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

October 21, 23,1911.

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
October 21st	Celtic	Liverpool, Queenstown	69
	Philadelphia	Southampton, Cherbourg	30
" 23rd	Rio de Janeiro	South American & West Indian Ports	11

3891

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3891

Oct 21-22-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this

day of JAN 22 1944, 194

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 22 1944
Date

Camera Operator

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Pole.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CREW, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Liverpool, October 12th, 1911

1 No. in Line	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Balneaves	William	40		M	M	Engineer			British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	A. Balneaves Kirkshill	N.Y.	New York
2	Anderson	Lizzie	21		F	S	Maid			British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	A. Anderson Father		
3	Bowers	Wm. Thos.	43		M	M	Engineer			English	English	England	Blackpool	Mrs. E. Bowers 1 Bosomtie Rd Blackpool		
4	Emerson	Alexander	33		M	S	Island			British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mother Mrs. Edwards		
5	Ealby	Jane	18		F	S	Nurse			English	English	England	Newport	Parents Mr. & Mrs. Ealby Father Jane Ealby		
6	Edison	Charles	41		M	M	None			English	English	England	Lincoln	Mrs. Tinsley 256 Park Rd Barkhead North Birkenhead	Iowa	Hampton
7	Eanson	Ephraim	36		M					British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Brice Duncan 24 Royal Brice Edinburgh	N.Y.	New York
8	Ellis	Mary B.	32		F	S	Island			British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	John Ellis Caithness Dornoch Sq Braelle		
9	George	Mary	24		F	S	None			English	English	England	Nottingham	Mrs George 107 Burton Rd Sneinton Nottingham		
10	Grimbs	Alexander	7	16	M	Child	No	No								
11	do	Thos. Lovell	2	16	M	"	"	"								
12	do	Louis Ernest	2		M	"	"	"								
13	Guinet	Joseph	62	16	M	Married	Gentleman	yes	yes	French	French	France	Lyon	wife M. Hugo Bellevaux Lyon France		
14	Gardner	John R.	32	16	M	Accept	British Subject			British	English	England	Hampstead	Mrs. Lillian Alendale Lane Hampstead London		
15	do	Lillie Violet	27		F	Wife										
16	Gillespie	Wm. Allen	28	16	M	Widower				English	English	England	Northampton	Mrs. Gillespie 31 Dorsdale Rd New Brighton	New Brighton	Merchant
17	Gordon	Rose	20		F	S	None			British	Irish	Ireland	Louth	Home 1 Dillon Garden Home Dundalk		
18	Hoole	Margaret	24		F	S	Nurse							Mrs. R. Eaverage 56 E	Philadelphia	
19	Hanley	Frank	31		M	S	None			Irish	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mrs. Doyle Thomastown Drake Wyng Queen Mrs. L. Fisher	NY	New York
20	Henry	Martha	34		F	S	Nurse			English	English	England	Lincoln	Bungay Rd Toddington	NY	New York
21	Hendy	Florence	16	41	F	S	None			British	Irish	Ireland	Antrim	Mrs. Henry Brothers		
22	Johnson	Earle	22		F	S				English	English	England	Lancashire	Burnaugh Farm Hospital Bolton Lancashire		
23	Leonard	Henry (Rev)	51	16	M	Married	Minister			English	English	England	Lancashire	Rev Duttworth Earlham Eng Home, Wilton Court, Wilton, Norfolk	Illinois	Chicago
24	Mercer	Samuel	23		M	S	Farmer			Irish	Irish	Ireland	Antrim	W. Davis 14 K Washington Sq New York	N.Y.	New York
25	Massara	Robert	23	16	M	Alien				Italian	Italian	Italy	Naples	Brother Mr. Massara Alien Emigrants Home	Pa	Reading
26	Marlowe	Edward	49		M	Widower	None			British	English	England	London	Mr. Marlowe Agent Cunard Line Office The Albany	NY	New York
27	Peterson	Anna	36		F	S	Maid			Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Mrs. Peterson Stockholm Sweden		
28	Rayment	Margaret	39	16	F	Wife	None			British	English	England	London	Husband Mr. Rayment 48 Rutland Gate, Cork St.	NY	New York
29	Smith	Morgan	21		M	S	Island			Irish	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Mrs. Barbara Thomas Cork		
30	Sexton	George	32	16	M	Married	Waiter			English	English	England	Lancashire	Wife Mrs. Sexton 24 K Washington Sq New York		

*Country of permanent residence. The last country to which alien settled with the intention

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board up[on] arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 21 OCT 1911

2

13 No. of List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other part has been paid, whether sent for, and by whom, etc.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No; If Yes — Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition to the above you have paid your own passage.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY SUPPLEMENTARY ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	2 Carr 9th n New York	No	No	No	No	good		5 9	fair	grey		England London
2	"	Mr Barron	"	"	to Mr Barron	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	Fr	"		England Cardinden
3	"	Self	"	"	2 Carr 9th n New York	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	Dk	Br	grey	England Lanesford
4	Mr Barron	Yes 1910	New York		24 North Washington Square New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	fair	blue		England Dalkes
5	Mr H Symes	No			105 n Beekman Place	"	"	"	"	"		5 7	Dk	Dk	Br	England Newbury
6	No Self	Yes 1911	Memphis		11 B Seventh (Emma)	"	"	"	"	"		5 4	Dk	Dk	gr	" Roby
7	Yes	"	No		207 West 79th n New York	"	"	"	"	"		5 2	fair	br		Scotland Linlithgow
8	Mr Barron	Yes 1911	New York		2 East 91st New York	"	"	"	"	"		5 4	"	"	blue	England Downham
9	" Self	No			107 East 36th n Kansas	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	fair	Dk	Grey	" London
10	" Father	Yes 1911	New York		Father B S Symmes 18 Washington Sq New York City Hotel Cumberland New York City	"	"	"	"	"						" "
11	" "	"	"			"	"	"	"	"						" "
12	" "	"	"			"	"	"	"	"						" "
13	" Self	Yes July 1911	New York			"	"	"	"	"		5 3	fair	green		France Lyons
14	" "	" 1910	"		1743 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"		5 11	fair	br	Blk	England Tolleford
15	" "	" 1911	"		do	"	"	"	"	"		5 4	Dk	Dk	Dk	" London
16	No "	" 1909 & 1910	NYC		16 FAE Scott Friend 430 Prospect Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"		5 7	fair	br	blue	" Liverpool
17	" Father	No			Abbie Bayard Dana Darley Ave Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"		5				" London
18	Mr St Symes	Yes 1910	New York		8 E Washington Sq North n New York	"	"	"	"	"		5 1	fair	fair	blue	Scotland Togston
19	No Self	No			Superintendent Engineer 23rd Bytheway & Kansas C By Grand Washington	"	"	"	"	"		5 5	pale	br	br	Ireland Carran
20	Yes	Yes 1911	Wyoming		Joseph Scott New York Elizabeth Gilbert Brother in law	"	"	"	"	"		5 7	Dk	br	br	England Doxangle
21	"	1894 & 1906			Mrs Scott	"	"	"	"	"		5 7	Br	Br	Br	" London
22	No	No			Mrs B Duchmouth Megan Georgia Chicago Bay State Office Mgr	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	Ls	br	Gr	" Boston
23	"	"	Yes 1911	Wyoming	to Dover (Employe)	"	"	"	"	"		6	fair	fair	fair	" Wickham
24	Yes Mr Dana	" 1911	NY		24 South Washington Sq NY 703 Penn Ave	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	Dk	Dk	Dk	Texas Paris
25	Mr Buchanan	" 1911	Pittsburgh		Pittsburgh Brother Mr Clinton	"	"	"	"	"		5 10	fair	br	blue	Italy Turin
26	Yes Self	" 1911	New York		7th Ave New York 703 Penn Ave Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5 7				Scotland Perth
27	No Buchanan	"	"			"	"	"	"	"		5 5	Red	Blue		Sweden Upsala
28	Yes Self	" 1893	NYC		Hotel Cumberland New York	"	"	"	"	"		5 9	fr	gy		England Norton Kingsley
29	Mr Dana	" 1911	NY		to Dover (Employe) 24 S Washington Square New York	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	Dark	Br	Blue	None Ireland Portg Pt
30	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"		5 7	fr	fair	Blue	None England London

1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
master [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hmcrowther Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCS & RCPE

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Crowther

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1135

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1135

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool October 12th 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sutherland	Elizabeth	50		F S	Maid	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Newcastle-on-Tyne	Mrs J Sutherland Thurso	South Norwalk	New York
2	do	Helena A	17		F S		Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Newcastle-on-Tyne	do	—	do
3	Wilkinson	Percy W	43		M M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Mrs Wilkinson 44 Pryors Lane Lewisham London S.E.	—	do
4	Waterhouse	Thomas C	60		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Manchester	Miss Waterhouse 1 Grey Eng	Mass	Boston
5	Goldmann	Isaac	62		M M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Hoe 200 William St. N.Y.C.	—	N.Y.C.
6	Lockerel	Agnes	42		F S	Head	Yes	Yes	British	English	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mrs Lockerel 39 Dufferin Terrace Aberdeen Scotland	—	do
7	Watkinson	Rennie	21		M M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Manchester	Mrs Watkinson 1 Egerton Rd Bowdon Cheshire		do
8	Buckle	Alfred E	40		M M	Secretary	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Mrs Buckle 4 Fulham Gate London S.W.	—	do
9	Ronalds	Clement	32		M S	None	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mrs Ronalds 16 Albyn Place Aberdeen		
10	Mc Gibbon	Rogers	34		M S	Butler	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch			Mrs Gibbon 5 Queens Square Crescent Glasgow Scotland		
11	Clefaut	Pauline	25		F S	Maid	Yes	Yes	French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Mrs Clefaut 3 Rue Marie Louise Paris France	N.Y.C.	
12	Adams	Hilda	24		F S		Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Mrs Adams 9 The Avenue Ealing London W.	N.Y.C.	
13	Hopkins	Alice	37		F S		Yes	Yes	[illegible]		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Mrs Hopkins 3 Cecil Court Charing Cross London W.C.		
14	Watling	Annie	24		F S		Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Mrs Watling 6 Gloucester Street Queens Square London W.C.	N.Y.C.	
15	Cassmeyer	Hilda	23		F S		Yes	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Savannah	Mrs Cassmeyer Seaback City Switzerland	Georgia	Savannah
16	Scutellari	Tony	26		M S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	U.S.A.	New York	Mrs Scutellari 1 Bleecker Street New York	N.Y.C.	
17	Monbiot	Lily	28		F S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Belgium	French	N.Y.	New York	Mrs Monbiot 13 E 30 St New York	N.Y.	New York
18	Lambert	Ellen	38		F S		Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Sister Mrs Greasley 2 Selborne Road Vancouver B.C.	B.C.	Vancouver
19	Johnson	Annie	24		F S		Yes	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Sister Anna Johnson 243 38th St Brooklyn N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Klemann	Emma	36		F S		Yes	Yes	German	German	U.S.	[illegible]	Cousin Louise Klemann [illegible]	N.Y.C.	
21	Buckle	Rex	3		M M	Not Broken	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Blackheath	[illegible]	[illegible]	
22	Pilkington	Christine	31		F S	None	Yes	Yes			England	Prescot	Sister Mrs Pilkington The Heath Prescot Lancs	Col.	
23	[illegible]	R Elliott	50												
24	Leitch	Ethel	27		F S		Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	England	Harpenden	Mother Sir Reginald Cavendish	Md	Baltimore
25	Herbison	Robert E	55		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes		Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mrs Herbison 48 Adelphi	N.Y.C.	
26	Del Amo	Gregorio	53		M M	Diplomat				Spanish				Col	Washington
27	Beard	Harold	38		M M	Musician	Yes	Yes	British	English					Lethbridge
28	Nathan	Alfred	19		M S	Tailor	Yes	Yes			England	London	Mother Mrs Nathan 6 Bath Terrace	N.Y.C.	

2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 21 OCT 1911 , 19 4

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	21 Whether a person who has been in prison or reformatory or almshouse or supported by charity within one year.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Isabella Goodwin Wife					Good	None	5 2				England Ireland
2	"	Self	"	Yes 1907	Walter J. Hoff Husband 260 West Broadway New York					"	"	5 2			✓	" "
3	"	"	"	Yes 1908						"	"	5 11½	Brown	Blue	✓	" London
4	"	"	"	Yes New York	Home					"	"	5 4½	Dark Red	Blue	✓	" Boston
5	"	"	"	Yes	Home 200 William St, N.Y.C.					"	"	5 3			✓	Germany Hessen
6	Yes	Self	"	Yes 1910	2 Earn given to					"	"	5 3	Fair	Blue	✓	Scotland Dundee
7	"	"	"	Yes	260 West Broadway, New York					"	"	5 10			✓	England Manchester
8	"	"	"	"	of Mr. Jefferson New York					"	"	5 8	Dark	Grey	✓	" York
9	"	"	"	Yes 1910	Lake Oak Plantation Tallahassee Florida					"	"	5 11	Light	Blue	✓	Scotland Edinburgh
10	"	"	"	"	of Mr Lynch do					"	"	5 7	Fair		✓	" Aberdeen
11	Yes	Mrs [redacted]	Yes	Yes 1905 1911	[redacted] N.Y.C					"	"	5 5	Med	Dark Black	✓	France Rotatives
12	"	Mrs [redacted]	"	Yes	of Mrs [redacted] 77 Sc. Broadway N.Y.C.					"	"	5 4	Dark	Blue	✓	Italy Calabria
13	"	Mrs Cosgrave	"	Yes 1909	of Mrs Cosgrave Hotel Astor N.Y.C					"	"	5 7	Light	Brown	✓	England [redacted]
14	Yes	Mrs Whitelaw	Yes	Yes 1910	of Mrs Cosgrave Hotel Astor Willard, 13 577 St, N.Y.C					"	"	5 7	Fair	Brown Blue	✓	England Cheshire
15	Yes	Miss Shotter	Yes	Yes 1911	Savannah Georgia	friend, miss Shotter Savannah Georgia				"	"	5 4	Light	Dark do	✓	Switzerland Neuveville
16	Yes	Mrs Brown	Yes	Yes 1907	of Mrs Shotter Co, N.Y.C.					"	"	5 11	Fair	Brown Brown	✓	Italy Potenza
17	Yes	Mr Brown	Yes	Yes 1911	Mr Brown Groom 13 6 St New York					"	"	5 6½	Fair	Blue	✓	Hanover Hanover
18	Yes	Mrs Gibbs	Yes	Yes 1911	Groom C P R Hotel Montreal P.Q.					No	No	5 4½	Dark	Hazel	None	England Middlesex
19	Yes	Mr Anderson	None	Yes 1911	do Mr Anderson 116 W 45 St Brooklyn					"	"	5 5	Fair	Blue	✓	Sweden Malmö
20	Yes	Mrs Leiser	Yes	Yes 1905	Mrs Leiser 678 St N.Y.C.					"	"	5 5½	Fair	Grey	✓	Germany Hesse
21	✓	Self	✓	✓ 1909	Hotel Savoy, Boston, Mass.					"	"	5 8	Dark	Grey	✓	England Manchester
22	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1905	R. H. Pittmann (Brother) Mill Springs, Box 7, Talmo, Col					"	"	5 10	Fair	Brown	✓	England Stockport
23																
24	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1909	Brother 105 Lexington Ave Park Hotel					"	"	5 -	Fair	Brown	✓	India Calcutta
25	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 1909	Mrs [redacted] Hotel					"	"	5 11	Grey	Blue	✓	Ireland Belfast
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1909	[redacted]					"	"	5 10	Dark	Brown	✓	[redacted] [redacted]
27												5 7	Fair	Blue	None	England
28	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1909	Hotel Lafayette, N.Y.C.					"	"	5 7	Fair	Grey	None	England Carlisle
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the S.S. CELTIC from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
I, [redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19[redacted].
at NEW YORK.

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age.) The entry of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.) The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single.) The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation.) The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write.) Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality.) Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people.)—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" for race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" for nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba—not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe or Africa. Any aliens with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence.)—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit to Europe should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.)—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, state the name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.)—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence. Mention the United States (country) outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having come to join a relative or friend; and what relative or friend, and whether such relative or friend has remitted money to pay passage; and whether the immigrant has the amount of money required by law in his possession; and whether in possession of a ticket through to his final destination.)—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (If any one has paid passage, state by whom.)—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as wife, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.)—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (including children and females) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.)—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and how long, if returned 3 years, and place, as 1888, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether coming to join a relative (name and full address) or friend, and if so, what relative or friend; and full name and complete address.)—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U.S.S. CELTIC, sailing hereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. LeRoy Smarts

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

5

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
French.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Intended

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Liverpool October 12th 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. 3 Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Crockett	Virgie E	30	F	M	None	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Married	Mr Thos Crockett Newcastle
2	Belanger	Lena	20	F	S	None	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Single	Mr A E Penn Bath Rd
3	Gould	Mary	25	F	M	None	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Married	Mr H Gould 19 Pulteney Augusta
4	do	Mary	20	F	M	None	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Married	do do
5	Dean	Walter	29	M	M	None	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Married	Mrs Dean Vulcan Bromley Birmingham
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Saunders	Frank James	22	M	S	None	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Single	Mr A Lindsay Kingston Bromley Kingston Ont
9	Murray	Francis H	43	F	M	None	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Married	Mrs Murray 1 Queen Square Bath
10	Taylor	Frank	32	M	M	None	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Married	Wife Mrs Gertrude Taylor 1 Queen Square Bath
11	Williamson	James Jr	22	M	S	None	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Single	Mother Mrs Williamson 3 Rose Hearth Cres Dalston London W.
12	Lyddiatt	George	31	M	M	None	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Married	Mr T Lyddiatt Esq Pytchley Lodge Kettering Northampton
13	do	Katherine	34	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Married	do do
14	Walker	Emily	22	F	S	None	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Single	Mother Mrs Walker 7 Cadoma Rd Birmingham
15	Corbett	Godfrey	1	M	S	Infant	No	No					Mr Ben Corbett Mrs Bailey Birmingham
16	Vickers	Florence B	33	F	M	None	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Married	Husband Mr Richard Vickers Ealing London Home 28 High Park Blvd Toronto Ont
17	Wolfe	George J	40	M	M	Buyer	Yes	Yes	Canadian	English	Toronto		Home 317 Spruce St Toronto Ont
18	Dennis	Thomas	33	M	M	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Wife Mrs Dennis 35th Ave Vancouver B.C.
19	Dawson	William H	34	M	M	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Home Vancouver B.C.
20	Brown	Percy	28	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Vancouver	Home Vancouver B.C.
21	"	Mary	35	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	"	— do —
22	Clark	Ernest	34	M	S	Contractor	Yes	Yes	Yes	Canadian	English		— do —

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

3

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 21 OCT 1911 , 1911 No. 6

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
List.				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years. Where?			Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.				Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[redacted] : of the [redacted] , from LIVERPOOL , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT day of , 19 .

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write) or No (No can neither read nor write or Yes, No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded, a manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of the relative or friend in such relation having given name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence to be stated by the name of destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place where the passenger intends actually to live, if entering the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money possessed. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before and if so the full period of years and place as 1901 at Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 (Condition).—The answers in these columns are subject to review by the inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC having the usual years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 2 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

W S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] October 12th 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Ultimate future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. (Ultimate future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Lockett	George	57		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	England	Saxon	England	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Lockett	Agnes	24		F	M	None			England	Saxon	England	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

4

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, 21 OCT 1911, 19 11

S. S. 8

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT EXCEEDING JUNE 30, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Ticket to Destination	Self	$30	No	Self		No	No		Good	None	6	2	Fair	Brown Hazel	None England Brighton
2	"	"	"	"	Aunt Mrs Greenhalgh 1503 Hamilton St Calistoga Cal		"	"		"	"	5	2	"	Grey	" Scotland Stirling
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[redacted] of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereunder should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence they came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, it may give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether any person paid passage). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give, in each case and for each individual or family, the exact amount of money. Money brought to the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the date or period of years, and place, as 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to examination by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC sailing thereon do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

— [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool October 12th. 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. †(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ashwell	Geo.	2												
2	do	Catherine	2												
3	Brown	Rose Bird	11												
4	do	David Bird	16												
5	Bonnyfe	William B	11												
6	do	Emma	2												
7	Blackford	Mary	11												
8	Bohlen	Lindsay	16												
9	Bonnar	Archibald	11												
10	do	Elizabeth	7												
11	do	William	1												
12	Brooks	Lowell	11												
13	Cosgrove	Blanche	2												
14	Cunningham	John	11												
15	do	Nora	2												
16	do	Rose	2												
17	Dehaimers	William	11												
18	do	Joan	2												
19	Fox	Florence	2												
20	Fearnley	Annie	11												
21	do	Frances	2												
22	do	Margaret	2												
23	Gore	Frederick	11												
24	do	Edward	7												
25	do	Ethel	5												
26	do	Elsie Matilda	1												
27	Gilliford	John	11												
28	Gill	[illegible]	2												
29	Graves	Benjamin	11												
30	do	Ada	11												

5

*An intended residence for [illegible] shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of cases will be [illegible] of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 21 OCT ..11 , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
List No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether sister paid her own passage, whether cash was sent her, or by whom sent, or whether prepaid, or person paid.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in the habit of going to and returning from the United States at intervals?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind after arrival in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes	No								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 21 OCT 1911 , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such passage was paid by said alien passenger or by relatives, friends, employers, or persons in this country, and, if so, what relatives or friends, or persons in this country.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

LIVERPOOL

[redacted], of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19[redacted],

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with no admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (name), friend (name), steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1903–07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend (name) and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] having been engaged for [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT day of 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] October [illegible] 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	1												
2	do	[illegible]	2	1												
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	11												
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	1												
5	do	Mc Millan	2	7												
6	do	Arthur	7	16												
7	[illegible]	Mary	2	1												
8	do	[illegible]	16	2												
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	16												
10	[illegible]	William	2	16												
11	do	Mary	2	1												
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	16												
13	do	Elizabeth	2	1												
14	[illegible]	Mary	2	1												
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	1												
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	16												
17	do	[illegible]	2	1												
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	1												
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	1												
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	1												
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	16												
22	do	[illegible]	2	1												
23	do	[illegible]	2	1												
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	16												
25	do	[illegible]	2	1												
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	16												
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	16												
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	16												
30	do	[illegible]	2	1												

6

*An intended sojourn of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1110

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List (

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

12

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 2 OCT 1911 , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
List No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself, or by other person, or by what person, or by what corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	Yes	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in the United States or not.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether unable to read or write.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible] master of the S.S. CELTIC from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this 21 [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country, by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not the town, last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of some relative living, giving name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, or State of intended future permanent residence within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50 and upwards; if not, how much).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether ticket through).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely whether the ticket of each alien was paid for with money furnished by the alien himself or by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, or any amount, and how much).—The entry in column 15 should give, in each case, regardless of family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought to the home of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No, as the United States before, and if so, the date of last visit and place of residence.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, to whom, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Ultimate destination).—The answers in these columns are subject to review by any of the special officers in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H M Enacter, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Naval, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H M Enacter

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

13

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
French.	Scotch.
French Canadian.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew (Russian).	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

— S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool October 12th 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Laurence	Lois	11													
2	do	Leyland	14													
3	Laurence	Gladys	11													
4	Lauder	George	11													
5	do	Norman	16													
6	do	Elizabeth	9													
7	Lacie	Edna	9													
8	Le Vinghi	Ennia	2													
9	Abrahams	Abraham	2													
10	Abrahams	Joseph	2													
11	do	Abraham	2													
12	do	Isaac	2													
13	Abrahams	Isaac	14													
14	Abrahams	Lazarus	14													
15	Le Vinghi	Abraham	2													
16	Abbitts	William	14													
17	do	Ellen	2													
18	do	Lou	11													
19	Nichols	James	11													
20	do	Ellen	11													
21	Allen	Mary	10													
22	Ingram	Charles Walter	2													
23	do	Mary	11													
24	do	Gertrude	2													
25	do	Ada	11													
26	do	Lucinda	11													
27	do	Lucy Ann	10													
28	Lee	Charles	11													
29	O'Leary	Joseph	11													
30	Donovan	James	11													

*An intended residence of one year will constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 21 OCT 1911 *, 19 11*

14

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money she/he/it has, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can he read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race or nationality and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in case of error. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as race or people are concerned. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, Germans, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country in nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuban) not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, north or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gaelic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apolia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not the city, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of his/her/its) permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of person to be joined in the United States).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of relative or friend whom alien is joining or intends to join in the United States. Care should be taken to secure the name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Aliens having permanent residence in the United States should be recorded as destined to the United States. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if possible) to which alien intends to go for permanent residence, and not merely the United States (country of ultimate destination).

Column 13 (Whether ticket was purchased and by whom).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and by whom purchased).—The entry in column 14 should show whether or not alien has money in his/her/its possession to the amount of $50 or more, and by whom purchased (whether by himself/herself/itself, by whom passage was paid, or self, husband, father, brother, mother, relative, friend, steamship company, etc.).

Column 15 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his/her/its name and complete address).—The entry in column 15 should give, as far as known, the name and complete address of relative or friend to whom each alien is going, the exact amount of money being sent to him/her/it by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Ever in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, what and when).—Persons who have been in the United States and who are returning from visits abroad should be carefully questioned with reference to their former residence in the United States, and the entries in column 16 should show whether alien was in the United States before and if so, the cause, complete address, and place as well as date of detention.

Column 17 (Condition, mental and physical, of each person).—The entry in column 17 should show whether alien is going to join other relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends, and with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Marks of identification).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

— [illegible]

15

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from Liverpool October 12th. 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Peters	Louis E	21		M										
2	do	Mazie	21		F										
3	do	Alice	2		F										
4	O'Loughlin	Pat	21		M										
5	Lunden	Clifford	21		M										
6	Rose	Edward	21		M										
7	Read	Albert B	21		M										
8	Rutherford	Wingham	21		M										
9	Randazzo	Alberto	31		M	Musician	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Austrian	English	London	Uncle Albert Randazzo 5 Nottingham Place London W	1	New York
10	Graph	Albert	21		M										
11	Conrad	Isaac	21		M				American	American					
12	Levy	Jno	21		M										
13	Watts	Elizabeth	21		F										
14	Shea	Florence	21		M										
15	Smith	Constantly	21		F										
16	do	Mrs 6 kids	21		F										
17	Swayne	Edward	21		M										
18	Baker	Alice	21		F										
19	Layin	Joseph	21		M										
20	do	Susan	21		F										
21	Towne	Charles R	21		M										
22	Allen	Stephanie	21		M										
23	do	Emily	21		F										
24	do	Edith	21		F										
25	Van Kirk	Jessie	21		M										
26	Van Dessen	Josephine	21		F								Husband Chicago		
27	Van Brunt	Carrie	21		F										
28	do	Hazen	21		F										
29	do	Jessie	21		F										
30	Mc Carthy	Catherine	21		F										

8

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

16

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 21 OCT 1911, 19

13 No. of List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid by passenger, whether paid by relative, friend, or employer, and if so, what relative, friend, employer, or guardian.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No. If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9	Yes	Boston Ops to Metropolitan Opera Co			New York, improper Honolulu											
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] (Master or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19[redacted],

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" for race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" for nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place—city or town—of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes—ticket—or No—no ticket.

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before and if so, the year or period of years and place: as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

17

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

— Hunneman —

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 840
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool October 12th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vanderhaus	Ernest	22		M										
2	do	Hilary	22		M										
3	do	Gaston	2		M										
4	Vanderhaus	Estelle	22		F										
5	Watkins	Lyon	22		M										
6	Watkins	Edmund	19		M										
7	Watts	Alice	22		F										
8	Wayne	Anna	22		F										
9	Beaney	Augustus	23		M										
10	do	Alice	22		F										
11	Bean	Andrew	23		M										
12	do	Mary	22		F										
13	Boyle	Equity	23		F										
14	do	Veronica	2		F										
15	Chamitas	Angelo	28		M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	France, French N.S.C.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mrs. Chamitas, Jean Chamitas, Grimpaud, Var, France	N.Y.C.	
16	Faungloup	Abriel	22		M										
17	Faungloup	Pierre	22		F										
18	Littleton	Montague	21		M										
19	do	Maud	22		F										
20	Macandrew	Elizabeth	62		F										
21	Mannin	Sally	22		F										
22	Morgan	Lailah	22		F										
23	Neffiatt	Mary	22		F										
24	[illegible]														
25	Nissing	Tatiany	22		F										
26	[illegible]														
27	[illegible]		22		F										
28	Tuteskins	Fanny	26		M										
29	Willard	Livingstone	23		M										
30	De Biller	Alice	22		F										

9

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 21 OCT 1911 , 19 19

13 No. of List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15	Yes	No	Mills	Yes	Yes	2 yrs	N.Y.C.	Unknown	Mr. Mills, Hotel Astor, New York		No	no	no	good	no	5 3 ft	grey	grey	none		Roma	Paris
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the S.S. CELT, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19[redacted].

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the *year* or period of years and place, as 1901, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join a relative, friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing the [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

19

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____ 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Weaver	Eugene W	a		M				U.S.C.						
2	Tapp	Margaret	"		F				"						
3	"	Tilly	5		M				"						
4	Sawbrk	Jane	a		F				"						
5	Jones	Mary E	"		"				"						
6	Dickinson	Ann E	"		"				"						
7	St Clair	Ida	"		M				"						
8	Sheadle	Elliott	"		"				"						
9	"	Kate	"		F				"						
10	Reynolds	Fred	"		M				"						
11	"	Marjorie	"		F				"						
12	Newman	Mary	"		"				"						
13	"	Louis	"		M				"						
14	Neiger	John	"		"				"						
15	Potts	Ramsay E	"		"				"						
16	Masterson	Evelyn Potts	"		F				"						
17	Marks	Lewis	"		M				"						
18	Harte	Richard	"		"				"						
19	Gallagher	Fred K	"		"				"						
20	Falkner	Roland	"		"				"						
21	"	Agnes	"		F				"						
22	Elliot	Samuel	"		M				"						
23	Chisem	Pedro	"		"				"						
24	"	Emma	"		F				"						
25	"	Jesse	8-6		"				"						
26	Bliss	Ringold	A		M				"						
27	"	Frances	"		F				"						
28	Burke	Jane	"		"				"						
29	"	Loretta	"		"				"						
30	"	Eunice	3		"				"						

10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 21 OCT 1911 , 19 20

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin passage or other passage paid by himself, herself, or others, or by the government, a State, a corporation, a society, or other friends.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prepaid ticket has been purchased for him or her by any person or persons in the United States, and if so, by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of [redacted], 19[redacted],

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), Sno (No can neither read nor write), or Yps (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Scotch" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Scotch" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Frankish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States—country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (friend, steamship company, etc.).

Column 15 (How much money alien has in his possession—Over and not over $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought to the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States—If so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the date (or period of years) and place as 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend—If so, what relative or friend—Name and complete address). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 37. The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Oct 21 1911

Immigration Officer.

11

21

	U.S.							
First Class	183	1					184	80264—29
Second Class	126						126	276402—16
Steerage								
Total								

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	81	183	264
2nd Cabin	276	126	402
Steerage			
Total			307

Form 598
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Macadam	Marjorie	7		F				U S C.						
2	Shaw	Elizabeth	35		✓		✓								
3	Pratt	Elgin	51		M		✓								
4	Davis	John	65		✓		✓								
5	✓	Mary	40		F		✓								
6	✓	John 6	11		M		✓								
7	✓	Basil	7		✓		✓								
8	✓	Richard	5		✓		✓								
9	Palmer	Elliott	50		M		✓								
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 21 OCT 1910 , 19 22

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes.	No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[redacted], of the ss CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 OCT 1911 day of [redacted], 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1136

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend [redacted] when alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether whose passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1888-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend [redacted] and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

10—1136

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H M Chandler, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing from the south, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H M Chandler

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of _____ . 19

at NEW YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

23

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown 13th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. in Line	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (‡Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
48 1	Reilly	Jane	27		S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Westport	Parents Clyde Westport Ireland	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Reilly	Bridget	28		S	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
3	Ryan	Bridget	24		S	[illegible]	"	1/9/12	"	"	"	Callan	Parents Mallards Town Co Kilkenny	"	New York
4	Morgan	Rosanna	25		S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Belfast	Brother James Gilford Co Down	"	"
5	Henry	Susan	29		S	Waitress	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mother Mrs Ann Henry Boonfield Shrewsbury	"	"
6	Sweeney	Patrick	20		S	Laborer					Ireland	Carlow	Brother Jas Sweeney Thomastown Co Kilkenny	NJ	Carlstadt
7	Duffy	Catherine	23		S	Servant					Ireland	Kells	Mother Ellen Duffy Carhatton Kells	NJ	Brooklyn
8	O'Keeffe	Julia	26		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dunmanway	Father John O'Keeffe Dunmanway	"	New York
9	Gahan	Michael	25		M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Abbeyfeale	Brother Michael Gahan Ballagh Abbeyfeale	DC	Washington
10	Carroll	Andrew	27		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Abbeylara	Father Wm Carroll Ballynoon Abbeylara	"	"
11	Lordan	Maggie	17		S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Clonakilty	Mother Ellen Lordan 3 Old Chapel Lane Clonakilty	NJ	New York
12	O'Brien	Bridget	20		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kells	Mother Mary Brien Kilbrew Kells	"	"
13	Morrin	Annie	32		S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	New York	Brother Joseph Morrin 345 East 48 Street New York	"	"
14	Rourke	Nora	31		M	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Husband Jno Rourke Manager Kings Co A Dairies	"	"
15	Sparks	John Abraham	31		M	Station Engineer	"	"	"	English	"	Dublin	Brother Jas Sparks 3 Johnston pl Wakefield York	"	"
16	Connor	Mary Anne	23		S	Clerk	"	"	"	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father John Connor Lolutown Kilkenny	"	"
17	Heavey	Gertrude	25		S	Stenographer	"	"	"	"	"	Nairn	Father Philip Heavey Common Road Nairn	Ohio	Cleveland
18	Dwyer	Michael	20		S	Clerk						Kilkenny		Pa	Philadelphia
19	Foley	Daniel	20		S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Cork	Brother Jas Foley Ballymacoda Co Cork	NJ	New York
20	Lee	Elizabeth	2		S	Child							Mother "		
21	Bullen	John H.	22		S	Clerk	"	"	"	Irish	"	Cork	Father John Bullen Douglas Cork	"	"
22	Carroll	Kate	24		S	Steward	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sister Julia [illegible] Ardee Co Louth	"	"
23	Traynor	Mary	29		S	Waitress	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Ardee	do do	"	"
24	Wood	James Walter	61		M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Newport	Friends Mr Maxwell Newport Mayo	"	"
25	"	Mrs Annie	53		M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
26	"	Dorothy Ford	35		S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Mrs Maxwell Newport Mayo	"	"
27	"	James Jr.	27		M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Harry Jr	18		S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	[illegible] James	15		S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Maxwell	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Brownsville

12

Nov 2/11

* In the case of aliens who have acquired a permanent residence in the United States and who return to the country from which they came after a temporary visit abroad, the last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year should be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Oct* 29/11, 1911

LIST 1 24

No.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, or group of less, and how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation by railway to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any way assisted by any other person or corporation.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	N Philadelphia	Uncle Mr Jas C Govern 5216 Master St West Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark	dark blue	None	Ireland	Westport
2	"	"	$57	"	" "	Mrs Mary V Gannon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fresh	dark	blue	"	"
3	"	Aunt	$50	No		309 East 6th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	fair	fair	Grey	"	Carlow
4	"	Self	$50	"		Sister Mrs Maria O'Donnell 169 East 121 St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	blue	"	Kilcock
5	"	"	$50	Yes	New York	Brother Patrick Henry 525 Hudson St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	brown	"	"	"	Strokestown
6	"	"	$50	Yes			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	fair	black	brown	"	"	Ballinamore
7	"	"	$45	No		Cousin Mary Ann Sinclair 120 Atlantic Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	dark	dark	brown	"	"	Keash
8	"	Sister	$25	"		Cousin Kate Keane 1442 E 34 St New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	hair	brown	blue	"	"	Dunmanway
9	No	Self	$50	Yes	Washington	Friend Monsignor Bohan Catholic University Washington D C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	dark	dark	"	"	"	Abbeyfeale
10	"	"	$100	Yes	3 " Baltimore		"	"	"	"	"	"	October 31/11 (9 months)						
11	Yes	Sister	$100	No		Sister Mrs J Burke. 4 Stevenson St. St Appleton N York	Discharged to return back to 4 St Hudson Street S. Charlestown Mass						5 10	fair	fair	Grey	"	"	Colmcille
12	"	Self	$50	"		Sister Ellen Quinn 5 East 129 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Keash
13	"	"	$10	Yes	1911 New York	Husband 245 E. 45 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	blue	"	"	Kiltrea
14	"	"	$50	Yes	1911 "	Friend Mr McAuley 59 West 57 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	dark brown	"	"	"	Banagher
15	"	"	$50	Yes		Friend M. J. Kelly 59 West 126 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	fair	dark	"	"	"	Huddington
16	"	"	$50	Yes	New York	Brother Patrick Connor 218 East 46 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	dark	dark	"	"	"	Kilmeen
17																			
18	"	Self	$50	Yes	10 Cleveland	Friend R. F. Landy 115 City Hall Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	fair	brown	blue	"	"	Navan
19	"	"	$50	No		Home 1910 Delaney St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	fair	blue	"	"	Kinvara
20	"	"	$50	Yes	5	Home 218 East 46 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Cork
21																			
22	"	"	$50	Yes		Friend Mrs. Holohan 2153 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 1½	dark	brown	Grey	"	"	Cork
23	"	"	$25	Yes	8 yrs New York	Aunt Mrs Peake 231 West 6 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	fair	Blue	"	"	Ardee
24	"	"	$15	Yes	3 yrs	Uncle Thomas Fagan 98 Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Meath
25	"	Self	$30	Yes		Brother Edward Howard 54 West 104 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	dark	Grey	Grey	"	"	Skreen Co. Sligo
26	"	"	$	"		Brother " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	black	blue	"	"	"
27	"	"	$	Yes	21 yrs New York	Uncle " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dark	brown	blue	"	"	"
28	"	"	$	"	1906	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	dark	black	blue	"	"	"
29	"	"	$	No		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	fair	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	$50	"		Uncle " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	brown	blue	"	Irish	Skreen
31																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E. H. Smith, Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 75 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. H. Smith

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 DAY 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

761

Immigration Officer.

15—2118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (*city or town*) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1906-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15—2118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Honorable, Surgeon of the S. CELTIC, Sailing thereon, (State whether "surgeon" or "acting surgeon," or "employed by company concerned," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & L.R.C.S. Edin. & Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Honeyman

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

25

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 598-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown 13th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1926	Mahony	Nellie	40		M	Sheper	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	[redacted]		Mother N. Mahony Rynone Quay Limerick	Con	Montana
" 27	Broderick	Bridget	28		S	Steward	"	"	"	"	[redacted]		Bro Denis Broderick Lyrcafanna Ballingarry Limerick	NY	New York
28	[redacted]	Patrick	21		M	Farmer					[redacted]		Brother Wm. Lehman [illegible]		
29	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]								[redacted]		Father William Bowers The Wood Callan	NJ	Jersey City
30	[redacted]	Catherine	22		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	Father John McRuen Georges St Limerick	"	"
31	Dwan	Joanna	18		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Charles	Father Rodger Dwan Lisnagavagal Holy Cross	"	"
32	Sheehan	Kathleen	20		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Askeaton	Father John Sheehan Askeaton Co Limerick	"	"
33	Kelly	[redacted] Mary	16		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Kate Kelly Askeaton Co Limerick	"	"
34	[redacted]	Bridget	24		S	Lady						America West	Mother Mrs Hurley Glenvarig " "	NY	New York
35	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]			France							Father		
36	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]			Cook									
37	Dempsey	Mary Agnes	25		S	Religeuse	"	"	"	"	"	Kilkenny	Brother Edward Ballyhimmock Kilkenny	NY	Long Island
38	[redacted]	Susan	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[redacted]	NY	Long Island
39	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]			Student						Abbeyfeale	Father Thos J. Hamett Abbeyfeale Co Limerick	NJ	Jersey City
40	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]						Limerick	Father John Quill [illegible] Limerick		
41	[redacted]	Margaret	26		S	Governess	"	"	"	"	[redacted]	Marseilles	[illegible] Monasell Co Cork	NY	New York
42	Long	Miss Gertrude	20		S	Steward	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Goleen	Father Henry Long Goleen Co Cork	NY	Rochester
43	[redacted]	Owen	22		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	[redacted]		Brother Patrick Mason [illegible]	BC	Vancouver
44	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]					[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		
45	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]			[illegible]							[illegible]		
46	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]			[illegible]							[illegible]		
47	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]			[illegible]					[redacted]		Father Arthur Cheyne		
48	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]			[illegible]							Father Denis O'Hara		
49	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]			[illegible]					[redacted]		[illegible]		
50	Geraghty	Tracy	36		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	[redacted]		Father Arthur Geraghty Athlone Co Roscommon	"	"
51	[redacted]	Helen	25		S	Shaper	"	"	"	"	[redacted]	Chicago	Friend Edward Delany Clarendon House Hereford	Ill	Chicago
52	[redacted]	Benedetta	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]				[redacted]		Father John Rourke Ballyhahill Co Limerick	"	"
53	Rourke	Agnes	23		S	Steward	[redacted]		[redacted]	Irish	[redacted]		Brother John Rourke Ballyhahill Kings Co Limerick	NY	New York
54	[redacted]	Anne	20		S	Steward	"	"	"	"	[redacted]		Mother Ellen Quill Ballyhahill Kings Co Limerick	"	"
55	Bostock	Lillie	24		S	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Cork	Father Richard Bostock [illegible] Road Cork	NY	Rochester
56	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]					[redacted]	Boyle	[redacted]		

13

* The intended residence of non-immigrant aliens is not their permanent residence. † The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining or living one year should be the last permanent residence. ‡ Lists of crews will be bound on ends of manifests.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 20, 1911 26

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation to final destination, and if not, how much money has he?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No	Sister Mrs Cooney 171 Cherry St Meriden Conn	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Crooms
2	"	"	$30	"	Sister Mrs Thomas Johnson 2nd door above 40 & B	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark Brown	Blue	"	"	Ballymacy
3	"	"	$15	No	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark Auburn	Blue	"	"	Armoy
4	"	"	$40	"	Sister of St Joseph 61 York St Jersey City	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark Auburn	Blue	"	"	Callan
5	"	"	$40	"	do do	do	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Limerick
6	"	"	$40	"	do do	do	"	"	"	"	"	4 6	Dark	Brown	"	"	Thurles
7	"	"	$40	"	do do	do	"	"	"	"	"	4 5	Dark	Blue	"	"	Ashbourne
8	"	"	$40	"	do do	do	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	do
9	"	"	$30	Yes	Friend P Leonard 100 Park Avenue New York	No	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Dark	Grey			Stamullen
10	"	"	$1	No	do do	do	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"			do
11	"	"	$20	Yes 1911 New York	Brother [illegible] New York	No	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"			do
12	"	"	None	No	Cousin Care of Pay Harbour Long Island N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Hair Blue	"	"	Kilkenny
13	"	"	$30	"	do do	do	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Tipperary
14	"	"	$1	No	Sister of St Joseph [illegible]	No	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Auburn	Brown	"	"	Abbeyfeale
15	"	"	$150	"	Brother [illegible] St Joseph's Hospital Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Grey	"	"	Limerick
16	"	"	$43	"	Aunt Mrs Dowd 250 East 2nd Street Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Black	Brown	"	"	Toomyvara
17	"	"	$7	"	Sister [illegible] Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Fresh	Brown	"	"	Gort
18	"	Self	$100	Yes 10	Sister [illegible] Convent	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Ruddy	Grey Blue	"	"	Carrickmacross
19	"	"	$2	No	Sister Mrs Graham [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Black	"	"	Drogheda
20	"	"	$1	"	Cousin Mrs J Porter [illegible] New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Blue	"	"	Tydavnet
21	"	"	$20	"	Sister Mrs Howell [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	Sandy	Brown	"	"	Cavan
22	"	"	$40	"	Aunt Mary Keenan [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	Auburn	Blue	"	"	Kells
23	"	"	$30	"	Sister Mrs Thomas Callahan [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Auburn	Blue	"	"	Do
24	"	"	$20	Yes 1911 Chicago	Friend [illegible] Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Brown	"	"	Westport
25	"	"	$70	—	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]			"	"	"
26	"	"	$25	Yes 1911 New York	Friend Mrs. M. Blake [illegible] New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Auburn	Hazel	"	"	Banagher
27	"	"	$11	"	Brother B J Ryan [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Brown	Grey	"	"	Eyrecourt
28	"	"	$50	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Blue	"	"	Cork
29	"	"	$40	"	Sister R Cahill [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6					Boyle
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK. day of , 19 ,
at 21 OCT 1911

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—3118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3119

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing Steerage, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & L.R.C.S. Edin.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of [illegible] 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

13—2136

27

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

D 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown 13th October, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Re	Da				Sat									
225/2	Donnelly	Patrick	51		M	Cmkr						Bridgport		Conn	Bridgeport
	Murray	Bridget	50		M	Lady	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Cornhmakers		Penn	Pittsburg
3536	Carruthers	Ellen	43		M	Shtrsper	"	"	"	"		New York		NJ	Jersey City
3578	Hoffman	Caroline	15		S	Hmaid	"	"	"	"		"		NJ	New York
	Kelly	Ann	18		S	Clerk									
	Kelly	Thos	20		M	Painter						Brooklyn			Brooklyn
38	Mahony	Josie	28		S	Oyer	"	"	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Terrence Solicitor Limerick Ireland	Ill	Chicago
39	Byrne	Ella	28		M	Shtrsper	"	"	U.S.	U.S.				NJ	Brooklyn
40	"	Helen	4		S	Child	"	"	"	"		"		"	"
41	McGowan	John	61		M	Granite	"	"	"	"		Pomeroy		Ohio	Pomeroy
42	Warren	James	52		M	Mechanic	"	"	"	"		New York		NJ	New York
43	Keyo	Mary	40		M	Shtrsper	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Virginia		NJ	East Orange
44	Monaghan	Mary	35		M	Shtrsper	"	"	"	"		Limerick		NJ	New York
45	"	Amelia	21		S	Hmaid	"	"	"	"		Boston		"	"
46	"	John	10		S	Child	"	"	"	"		"		"	"
47	"	Mary	3		S	"	"	"	"	"		"		"	"
48	Higgins	Patrick Rev	34		M	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	"	"				Cork	Little Park
49	Walsh	James P. Rev	34		S	"	"	"	"	"				Ill	Decatur
50	Walsh	Mark	67		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"				Ill	Decatur
51	Lordis	Michael	29		S	Chauffeur	"	"	"	"		America		PA	Pittsburgh
52	Sullivan	Thomas	44		M	Cook	"	"	"	"				"	"
53	Brady	Luke	42		M	"	"	"	"	"		Liverpool		NJ	New York
54	Tracy	Bernard	30		S	Laborer	"	"	"	"				"	"
55	Steiner	Jennie	35		M	Hkeeper	"	"	"	"		Brooklyn		NJ	Brooklyn
56	"	Josephine	11		S										
57	Rea	Mary	31		S	Cook	"	"	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		None	NJ	[illegible]
58	Rogers	Joseph	46		M	Ind Contractor	"	"	U.S.	U.S.		Sunny Vale		Cal	Sunny Vale
59		Lizzie	18		S	Student	"	"	"	"		Fruit Hill Rush	Parents. Market St Petaluma	"	"

14

Brownell

23/3

* The intended residence of an alien shall constitute permanent residence within the meaning of the law. † Color or race will be shown as Black or White.

The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 43

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

United States Ship

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 20, 1911 28

13 No. in List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DEPORTATION SERVICE ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		Montreal City			Home Son Montreal Can											
2		"			Home 335 Maplewood Ave Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"						
3		"			Son Frank Mooney 3218 Jane St Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"						
4		"			Peter J Connelly 167 Main Avenue Passaic City Mrs Newman	"	"	"	"	"						
5		"			154 East 48 Street New York Home	"	"	"	"	"						
6					[illegible] New York Home											
7					[illegible] Boston Home											
8	Yes	Self			Dorothy Dean Waterbury 453 East 55 St Chicago Ill Husband B J Rooney	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	Dark	Blue		Ireland Glenora
9	"				735 Coney Island Avenue Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"						
10	"				do do do	"	"	"	"	"						
11	"				Home Pomeroy Ohio	"	"	"	"	"						
12	"				Home 315 Decatur St. Dunkirk N Y Husband R King	"	"	"	"	"						
13	"				East Orange New Jersey Home	"	"	"	"	"						
14	"				519 West 131 St New York	"	"	"	"	"						
15	"				do do do	"	"	"	"	"						
16	"				do do do	"	"	"	"	"						
17	"				do do do	"	"	"	"	"						
18	"				Home Little Rock Arkansas	"	"	"	"	"						
19	"				Home Hume Ill	"	"	"	"	"						
20	"				Home 572 East Condet St Decatur	"	"	"	"	"						
21	"				Home Quebec Canada Le Pheasant	"	"	"	"	"						
22	"				Home 2451 East Cumberland St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"						
23	"				Police Headquarters Long Island City N Y	"	"	"	"	"						
24	"				Home 1006 Jose St San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"						
25					Home 126, 5th Ave Newark N J	"	"									
26					Home 360 Riverside Drive New York City	"	"	"				5 5	Blk	Brn		Ireland Tullamore
27					Home Sunny Vale Cal	"	"									
28	Yes	Self			Uncle Mr James Lynn Sunny Vale Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Irish	Brn	None	England Co Clare Kilrush
29																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master, of the LIVERPOOL S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
[illegible] Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,
at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

II—3116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Edin. and L.R.C.S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

15—2138

K

29

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1138

Form 505-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CONSECUTIVELY NUMBERED.

84

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12 S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown 13th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kirwan	Michael	20		M S	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Waterford	Mother Mary Kirwan 20 John st. Waterford	N J	Newark
2	Sheehan	Catherine	17		F S	Home						Askeaton	Father Michael Sheehan Askeaton Co Limerick	N J	Englewood
3	Kelly	Mary	16		F S								Father Patrick Kelly Askeaton Co Limerick		
4	Barrett	Mary	40		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyfoyle	Mother Ellen Barrett Down Ballyfoyle	N Y	Brooklyn
5	Walsh	Honora	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Momeen	Edward Walsh Mother Momeen Co Kilkenny	Conn	Hartford
6	Rourke	Kate	21		F S	Housework						Bunclody	Father John Rourke Bunclody Wexford Co	N J	Jersey City
7	Wilkinson	James	26		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Goresbridge	Mother Ellen Wilkinson Colon Co Kildare	N Y	Rockford
8	Carroll	Elizabeth	25		F S	Spinner	"	"	"	"	"	Littleisland	Mother Margt Carroll Factory Girl Littleisland Parents, Whiteacres Drumcrow Armagh	Mass	Boston
9	Cannon	Sarah	25		F S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Drumcrow	Parents, Drumcrow Armagh	N Y	New York
10	Boss 2	Joseph	29		M S	Footman	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Mt Mellick	Uncle [illegible] Mary St Mt Mellick	Pa	Pittsburg
11	Nolan	Margaret	30		F S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Tralee	Sister, Mrs Kelly 59, Moyderwell St, Tralee	N Y	New York
12	O'Brien 2	Michael	56		M W	Horseherd	U S A		U S A	U S A	U S A	Boston	U. S. C.	Mass	Boston
13	O'Callaghan	John	42		M M	Clerk	U S A		U S A	U S A	U S A			N Y	New York
14	"	Mary	35		F W	Wife	U S A								
15	" 5	John	7		M S	Child	U S A								
16	"	Mary	9		F S	"	U S A								
17	Reilly	Winifred	35		F S	Typist	Irish		Irish	Irish	U S A	York	Sister, Mrs. O'Callaghan 211 E 59 St N York		
18	Ryan	Catherine	35		M W	Wife	U S A		U S A	U S A	U S A	[illegible]		N Y	New York
19	" 2	William	4		M S	Child	U S A		U S A	U S A	U S A				
20	"	Gerald	3		M S	Infant	U S A		U S A	U S A	U S A				
21													C. English Friend		
22															

NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN

178/95/

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Race or people will be found on back of this sheet.

18—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 20 1911 30

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
List No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No	Sister Anna Kirwan 91 Belmont St Newark N J	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None	Ireland	Waterford
2	"	"	"	"	Friend Peter Dooley	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Dark	Brown	"	"	Dungarvan
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dark	Brown	"	"	"
4	"	"	$30	Yes 1911	Brooklyn Home 1315 Pacific St Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Ballyhaunis
5	"	"	$35	Yes 1911	Hartford Home 118 Main St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Grey	"	"	Mayo
6	"	Friend	$50	No	Friend Mr Marley	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Banagher
7	No	Self	$25	Yes 1911	Brother Jack 26 Kirkland Road Rathcoole Co	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Coleen
8	Yes	"	$30	No	Cousin Mrs Della Caulfield 230 Dartmouth St Richmond Boston	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Brown	"	"	Littlecarn
9	Yes	"	$25	Yes 1909	Sister Mrs Ferguson New York 114 E 98th St New York	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	Light	Blue	"	"	Armagh
10	No	Friend	$50	Yes 1911	Mr A Lauder 7403 Penn Ave Pittsburg	No	No	No	No	Good		5	7	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Mt Hellick
11	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1911	Sister Miss E Nolan N Y City Training School N Y	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	"	Blue	"	"	Castleisland Co Kerry
12					Home 1108 Adam St Boston Mass														
13					Home 210 E 53 St New York N Y														
14																			
15																			
16																			
17	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1911	Sister Miss Agnes Cecelia Home 345 Bristol St Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	No	Good		5	7	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Galway
18	U S Citizen																		
19	—				do														
20	—				do														
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Hambleton, master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Hambleton
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of [illegible], 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—2136

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1896–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2136

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

31

13—3136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, 12th October, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Langford	Henry George	30		m s	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Chicago	Father Mrs Langford	Eng	Chicago
2	Denress	Hattie Palmer	50		f m	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
3	Tracy	Bernard	30		m s	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do				
4	Houston	Elizabeth	38		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husband	Eng	Wyckoff
5	Barratt	Alice	32		f m	do	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	do					
6	do	Frederick Wilson	5		m s	child	No	No	U.S.A.	do					
7	McWilliams	John	30		m m	Bill Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Robt	Ire	Lod
8	do	Susan	26		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
9	do	Kathleen	4		f s	child	No	No	U.S.A.	do					
10	do	Isabel	2		f s	do	No	No	U.S.A.	do					
11	do	John	6	mos	m s	do	No	No	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Friends	Do	Lod
12	Law	Bertha	34		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husband	Eng	Stamford
13	Bennett	Hannah	24		f m	do	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother	Eng	Stamford
14	Thomas	Aurelia	25		f s	Spinster	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
15	Murtha	Thomas	21		m s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	do					
16	Scott	Maria	46		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	do					
17	Oldham	George	34		m s	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	do					
18	Davis	Bertha Reading	30		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	do					
19	do	Grant Leslie	6		m s	child	No	No	U.S.A.	do					
20	do	Clarence, Jr	0		f s	do	No	No	U.S.A.						
21	Adams	William	59		m m	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
22	do	Susan	60		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	do					
23	King														
24	Moore	Ada	19		f s	do	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	do					
25	do	James	6	mos	m s	child	No	No	U.S.A.	do					
26	Newbery	Constance	25		f s	Sales woman	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	do					
27	Haugland	Mikkel Paul	28		m m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	do					
28	Murphy	Bridget	42		f s	Spinster	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	do					
29	Jackson	Joseph Henry	61		m m	Retired	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	do					
30	King														

16

*In column 10 shall be written permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

33—5555

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *April* , 1911

32

13 No. List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	Self	100	Yes 1906 Chicago	Home 805 Levitt St Chicago Hotel Richelieu 105 Borgh St San Luque Home - 1046 Box St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Med	Brn	Bl	—	England	Bristol
2																		
3																		
4	—	Self	7	Yes Born	Home: 2nd Street Coney Island 40 Mc Kee	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med	Brn	Bl	—	U.S.A.	Phila
5																		
6					do													
7	Bro	Self	15	Yes 1906 911	Home: 246 Indiana Ave Richmond Ind	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Med	Brn	Bl	—	Ireland	Belfast
8	Bro	Self		Yes 1901 1911	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Med	Brn	Bl	—	Ireland	"
9					do													
10					do													
11	Bro	Self	—	—	do												Ireland	Belfast
12	—	Self	40	Yes 1911 Stratford	Home: 1.0.5 Avenue Stratford Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Med	Brn	Bl	—	England	Bradford
13	—	Self	10	Yes 1907 1911	Home: 16 Wyatt Street Stratford Conn mother:- mrs A Thomas 119 N Kenilworth Ave Oak Park Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Med	Brn	Bl	—	England	Hartley
14																		
15					Home:- 953 Amsterdam Ave, Apt C													
16					Home: 1709 Edmond Ave New York													
17					Home:- 4826 Tackawanna St Philadelphia													
18					Home:- 531 4th Street Fort Madison Iowa													
19					do													
20					do													
21					Home:- 462 Eastern Ave Toledo Ohio													
22					do													
23					~~Home~~													
24					502 - £16 9 Sh													
25					£16 9 Sh													
26																		
27					Home:- Montgomery Ave													
28					Utica Ave Brooklyn N.Y.													
29					Home:- [illegible]													
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master, Commander, Purser, or Second Officer), master of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] 1911 day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC [illegible] Sailing Newark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of _____, 19

at PORT YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

33

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 505-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

[illegible] MUST BE COMPLETELY ANSWERED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool 12th October, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Mahler	Frank	40		m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]					
2	do	Jakob Louis	02		m	do	Yes	Yes	do	do					
3	Kelly	Thomas	21		s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish					
4	do	Patrick	21		s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do					
5	Lesher	Eugene	30		m	Rubber Worker	Yes	Yes	U. S.	[illegible]					
6	do	Hannah	24		f	m Wife	Yes	Yes	do	[illegible]					
7	do	Dorothea	4		f	s child	No	No	do	[illegible]					
8	Scarratt	Nellie	19		f	s Pottery Decorator	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Staffordshire	Father: Jim Brooks. Crosshills,	Yorkshire England	Ohio Wellsville
9	Batendall	Sarah	28		f	s do	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Yorkshire			Ohio Wellsville
10	Stengel	Nannie	28		f	m Wife	Yes	Yes	do	[illegible]					
11	Rabeny	Christopher Henry	26		m	m Electrician	Yes	Yes	do	[illegible]					
12	Cohen	Jacob	52		m	m Wool merchant	Yes	Yes	do	Hebrew					
13	do	Rachel	45		f	m Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do					
14	Fiske	Thomas	70		m	s Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	[illegible]					
15	do	Alice Maud	35		f	s Spinster	Yes	Yes	do	English	[illegible]		Mother: Maria Fiske Doncaster, England		Kansas Junction City
16	Sell	Lena Smith	46		f	m Wife	Yes	Yes	do	[illegible]					
17	do	Frederick Thos	11		m	s [illegible]	Yes	Yes	do	[illegible]					
18	Whitehouse	Nellie	40		f	m Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	[illegible]					
19	do	Alice	10		f	s child	Yes	Yes	do	[illegible]					
20	do	Francis	2		m	s do	No	No	do	[illegible]					
21	do	Leo	1		m	s do	No	No	do	[illegible]					
22	Currie	Alice	20		f	s Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	[illegible]		Mother: Alice Currie Blacklion,	Ireland	Pa. New York
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]												
25	Judd	Gordon L.	32		m	m Attorney	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]					
26	do	Angie	40		f	m Wife	Yes	Yes	do	[illegible]					
27	Branigan	William	11		m	s Scholar	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]					
28	Johanson	Mathilda	56		f	s Domestic	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				
29	[illegible]	Anna	40		f	m Nurse	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]					
30	Allen	Margaret	Mrs. 66		f	wd Widow	Yes	Yes	do	English	[illegible]		Niece: Mrs. Randall. 2 Lincoln Rd,	Bedford	Pa. Telford

17

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—6289

THIS SHEET IS FOR IMMIGRATION PURPOSES.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 19

34

No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any relative, friend, or other person, and if so, by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or persons of such race or class as may be prohibited by law from entering the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1						Home:- Akron, Ohio											
2						Home:- Wilcox. Neb.											
3																	
4																	
5						Home:- 121 Grialey Ave Akron, Ohio												
6						do											
7						do											
8	No	Self	90	1894		Home:- Mother Drue: Broadway, Wellsville, Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blue		England Portsmouth
9	No	Self	100	1911	Ohio	Home:- Commerce do Wellsville Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dk.	Blue England Yorkshire
10						Home:- 460 Lincoln Ave, Bellevue Pa											
11						Aunt:- Miss Julia F. Raburg 225 W 47th Street New York											
12						Home:- 474 Alexandra St Rochester											
13						do											
14						Mrs Thos Tielke Junction City Kansas											
15	No	Uncle	50	1911	Kansas	Uncle:- Mrs Thos Tielke Junction City Kansas Home:- Railway	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Dk.	Blue England Broomhill
16																	
17						do											
18						Home:- 1954 Richmond Ter Staten Island N. Y.												
19						do											
20						do											
21						do											
22	No	Self	26	1898		Home:- 605 6th Avenue New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk.	Dk.	Brown Wales Blackpool
23						Home:-											
24																	
25						Home:- Stratford Canada												
26						do											
27						Mother - 106 W 49th St New York												
28						N. Y. Self 13 Woodbury St New Rochelle N. Y.											Negroes Wall development	
29						Home:- 1909 Pine St San Francisco Cal												
30	Yes	Self	Yes	1911	N.Y.C.	Dentist 59 Fulton St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Brown	Rome Italy Civil

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this OCT 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK,

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

35

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Mc Macalister, Surgeon of the R.M.S. CELTIC Sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten (Strike out "Surgeon" adding thereto "R.N." or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.E. L.R.C.S.E. & L.M. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Macalister.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

15—2150

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, 12th October, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Malin Charles		36		M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Eng.	Eng.	Eng.		Husband		
2	do Frida	wife	29		F	Wife	Yes	Yes	Eng.	Eng.	Eng.		do		
3	do Karl	child	2		M	child	No	No	Eng.	Eng.	Eng.		Borne		
4	Johnston Wm Henry		60		M	Retired	Yes	Yes	Ire.	Irish	Ire.		Friend		
5	do Katherine	wife	37		F	Wife	Yes	Yes	Ire.	Irish	Ire.		Friend		
6	Wright Susannah		49		F	Wife	Yes	Yes	Eng.	Eng.	Eng.		do		
7	MacArthur John		32		M	Theatrical manager	Yes	Yes	Eng.	Eng.	Eng.		Friend		
8	do Gertrude	wife	25		F	Wife	Yes	Yes	Eng.	Eng.	Eng.		Friend		
9	do Thomas	child	4		M	child	No	No	Eng.	Eng.	Eng.		do		
10	Simonson Geo.		35		M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Eng.	Eng.	Eng.		Friend		
11	Penn Maria		[illegible]		F	Wife	[illegible]		Eng.	Eng.	Eng.		Friend		
12	do Walter		[illegible]		M	child	Yes	Yes	Eng.	Eng.	Eng.		do		
13	Price Elizabeth		50		F	Wife	Yes	Yes	Eng.	Eng.	Eng.		Friend		
14	do Edith	dr	21		F	child	Yes	Yes	Eng.	Eng.	Eng.		Brother		
15	Ryder Emma		38		F	Wife	[illegible]		Eng.	Eng.	Eng.		Husband		
16	Nesbitt Thomas		33		M	Clerk	do	Yes	Eng.	Eng.	Eng.		Friend		
17	Parry 9 621/478 Jane		34		F	Wife	Yes	Yes	Eng.	Eng.	Eng.		Husband		
18	do Margaret	dau	3		F	child	No	No	Eng.	Eng.	Eng.		Brother		
19	Hubbard Edith		44		F	Spinster	Yes	Yes	Eng.	Eng.	Eng.		Friend		
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

C. English Mrs

18

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—3336

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 20, 19''

36

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
List No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in prison or almshouses, or institutions for the insane, and persons supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1				U.S.C.	Home:- Berwyn Ill												
2				U.S.C.	do												
3				U.S.B.	do												
4				U.S.C.	Home:- New Haven Conn												
5				U.S.C.	St Orange Ja.												
6					do												
7					Home:- Mrs J W Wrights 451 South Pratt St Ravenna Home:- 364 Eighth Ave San Francisco Cal												
8					do												
9					do												
10					Mrs Olson Camp Paint Isl Husband:- Andrew Olson												
11					~~of Proper Service Steam~~												
12					Other: do												
13					Home:- 609 West Market St Providence Scranton												
14					2nd Home												
15					do.												
16					Home:- ~~Kate Henry~~ Poland Pa. Home:- 926 main St Hartford Conn												
17					Husband:- ~~Chas~~ Henry 314 Vandeca St Watertown N.Y.												
18					do												
19				U.S.Born	Home:- Monticello Piatt Co Ore U.S. of Illinois												
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] 11 day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible] YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

30—6668

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hmelmaster, Surgeon of the S. CELTIC Sailing Steerage, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCS & LRCP Edin & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "acting" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

H. Hmelmaster.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—2136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2137

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, 12th October, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fernandez	Jose	28		m	s	Cigar maker	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Toronto	Friend Mr Lupino Conroy 1 Kirkhardy		
2	Hazard	Edmund	24		m	s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Edmonton	mother Mrs Hazard 19 Eglinton Gardens Malone Rd	Alta	Edmonton
3	do	Boris	22		m	s	Book keeper	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do		Thos N Scotland Calgary	Alta	Calgary
4																
5	Wallington	Albert	147		f	s	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Bermuda	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	H W Wallington	Ont	Paget
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																

19

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1910

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

38

Arriving at Port of ..... *Montreal* ....., 19 11

No. in List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	14 By whom passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Time	If Yes—Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT EXCEEDED JUNE 30, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$50			Leaving family at Brooklyn N York U.S.A. Employed by R.O. en route for Timmins	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dk	Dk	Brn	None	Ogden	Cowansville
2	do	do	$20	no		Edmonton Alta	no	no	no	do	no	5	11½	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Belfast
3	do	do	$20	no		do	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	″	″	″	None	″	″
4	do	do	$40	Yes 1910	To Timmins Ont	Thos Scollard Calgary Alta	no	no	no	do	no	5	6½	Dk	Dk	Blue	None	Scotland	″
5	do	do	$40	Yes 1910	To Timmins Ont	None Calgary Alta	no	no	no	Not suffering from any disease	no	5	3	Br	Grey	do	do	Bermuda	Devonshire Parish
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master (First or Second Officer) of the S.S. [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] OCT 1911 day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK,

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13—1116

39

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hulmeister, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, Sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & L R C S Edinr. Lpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Hulmeister

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of _____, 19

at YORK

Immigration Officer.

15—1110

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOONS, ORGANS, AND STEERAGE ALIENS LIABLE TO BE CAREFULLY INSPECTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, 12th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Harrington	Anne	42		F S	Maid	Yes	Yes	G Britain	Irish	U S A	Mahoning	Mrs Mary Harrington Brodstock Pa	Penn	Pittsburg
2	Izzett	George	24		M.	Footman	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkcudbrightshire	Mrs Izzett, 28 Eathcart Place Edinburgh Scotland	NY	New York
3	Traill	George	26		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	W. Farrell, Blyhm Farm Colinton, Edinburgh, N.B.	"	"
4	Hill	James	28		M	Chauffeur	"	"	"	"	U S A		Thos. Hill 19 Hutton Drive S. Govan, Glasgow	"	"
5	Campbell	Alexander	31		M	"	"	"	"	"	U S A		Mrs J. Campbell, Willenghlyfe Muthill, Perthshire	"	"
6	Mackenzie	Eliza	36		M	Domestic	"	"	"	"	U S A		Mr Aitken, 20 Orwell Pla Edinburgh	"	"
7	Waymark	Lillie	43		M	Nurse	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England London		Mrs Heath, 130 Cheval Pla Brompton Rd. London	"	Newburgh
8	Grimitty	Annie	16		M	Domestic	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Dromisken	Mrs Th. Grimity, Dromisken Castlebellingham Ireland	"	New York
9	Edwards	Katie	30		M	Independent	"	"	"	English	England	Heacham	Fredk Edwards, Dorset House Heacham, Norfolk, Eng	Cal	Berkeley
10	Hodges	Margaret	21		M	Cook	"	"	"	Welsh	"	Fleur-de-Lis	Wm. Hodges, Pears Road Fleur-de-Lis, Nr Cardiff	Ohio	Cleveland
11	Mackay	Alexander	24		M	Seaman	"	"	"	Scotch	U S A	Oakland	Duncan Mackay NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Oakland Cal		
12	Gillies	William	11		M	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	John Gillies, 1541 - 6th Ave NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Oakland Cal	"	"
13	Magennis	Wilhelmina	26		F	Housemaid	"	"	"	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		J. McGratney 30 Upton Park Av. Belfast Ire	Ind	Indianapolis
14	Helms	Emil	22		M	Nurseryman	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Father, Willy Helms Laat v. Mauritslaan 191, The Hague Sister, Mrs Agnes Jones	Texas	Houston
15	Cooper	John Henry	32		M	Steward	"	"	G Britain	English	England	London	32 Aylesford Rd Old Swan, Liverpool	NJ	Paterson
16	Gibson	Janet Watson	37		F	Waitress	"	"	"	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland Edinburgh		Mrs Carter 27 Marmadukee Ter. Liverpool	NJ	Newark
17	Hallin	Anna Evadne	28		F	Nurse	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gothenburg	Mrs Sofie Hindstrom Skansbergel 7 Gothenburg	NY	Watertown
18	Whitaker	Ethel Mary	26		F	Nurse	"	"	G Britain	English	England	Leeds	Father - Walter Whitaker 43 Cemetery Rd. Beeston Hill Leeds	Ohio	Lagrue
19	Olsson	Maria	26		M	Housemaid	"	"	"	"	U S A	Stockholm	United States citizen	Conn	New Haven
20	"	Walter Ob	4	M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Andersson	Justina	32		F	Waitress	Yes	Yes	Sweden	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	New York	Father - Anders Larsson Ostra Ekenas, Sandefors	NY	New York
22	Hallgren	Augusta	26		F	Cook	"	"	"	"	Pa	Pittsburg	Lars Olsson (father) ch Ekenas, Sandefors	Pa	Pittsburg
23	Hellstern	Frida	31		F	Masseuse	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	New York	Brother - Bror Helgestam Lulea	NY	New York
24	Larson	Ester	24		M	Wife	"	"	"	"	Florida	Boynton	Father - John Nyren Sandsjobacka 19 Hudiksvarna	Florida	Boynton
25	Johnsson	Amanda	34		S	Cook	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York	Father - Johan Svensson Hoggestrutt, Lanfo	NY	Brooklyn
26	"	Anna	36		F	Domestic	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father - Anders Johnsson Nofors Odensala	"	"
27	Olson	Maria	36		F	do	"	"	"	"	Sweden		Father - Nikolaus Svon abo Ronneshyttan	"	New York
28	Henrikson	Maria	33		F	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr Louisa Henrikson Torparen Ene Bruk	NY	Chicago
29	Mascarcas	Jules	27		M	Gardener	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ypres	Aloys Mascarcas Father Cassey	Belgium	NY Rochester

20

† As to each alien one year old or over, and under fifty years of age, state whether he can read or cannot read the language or dialect of some country.

* As to each alien, whether he has a ticket to his final destination or has been paid for by other persons or by societies or by the government to which he belongs as a citizen or subject, or otherwise assisted, and whether he has in his possession $50 and if not, how much less than $50 he has.

* As to each alien one year old or over, whether he is a polygamist; whether he is an anarchist; whether he believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law; whether he is a prostitute; whether he is coming for any purpose or object; whether he has been in prison or in a poorhouse or supported by charity; whether he is a professional beggar; whether he is a person who has been deported and has come in violation of law; whether he is a person who has been deported and has come in violation of law; whether he is a person who has been deported and has come in violation of law

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Dec 2nd*, 1911

40

No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of an unexpired ticket to some place beyond the immediate destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	£40	Yes 1886 Pittsburg	Bro Mary Harrington 74.3 Penn Ave Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	brown	None	Ireland	Charlestown
2	Yes	Carnegie	Co	$ monthly	Yes 1907 Pittsburg	Supt Nat'l Tube Co Employee 2E 91st St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	✓	Black	grey	✓	Scotland	Edinburgh
3	✓	✓	£50	—	1908	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	✓	£17	—	1910	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	dark brown	grey	✓	Stirling
5	✓	✓	£50	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	light	brown	✓	✓	Muthill
6	✓	✓	£15	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	fair	brown	✓	✓	Kirkcaldy
7	No	Self	£2	£100	1905 Newburgh	Aunt - Mrs Tyrrell 27 Washington Terrace, Newburgh	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	✓	blue	✓	England	Eastbourne
8	Yes	Aunt	Co	No	✓	Aunt - Mrs McLaughlin 32-5 Av. New York	Dead to me	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0½	dark rosy brown	blue	✓	Ireland	Dromiskin
9	Yes	Self	£100	✓	—	Friend - John E Wellingham Connaught Gallery Regent St W	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	fair	brown	grey	England	Doddington
10	No	✓	£28	—	—	Cousin, E. S. Griffiths 9905 South Boulevard, Cleveland, O.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	dark	blue	Wales	Fleur de Lis
11	Yes	Self	£20	Yes	1906 1911 Oakland	Cousin - Jno Gillies 69th Avenue, Oakland	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	—	fresh	fair	grey	Scotland	Lochcarron
12	Yes	Father	✓	✓	1902 1911	Father Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	dark	blue	✓	✓
13	✓	Self	£10	✓	1908 Indianapolis	Husband W. Graginnis 1520 10th Ave N.E. Indianapolis	Goes to Meet	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	dark	✓	✓	Ireland	Crossdoolstown
14	Yes	✓	£60	—	—	Wife Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	4	fair	brown	✓	Holland	Elie Hague
15	✓	✓	£100	—	—	Friend - Aunt - Mrs Shipley Brooklyn, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9¾	fresh	✓	✓	England	Liverpool
16	No	✓	£45	1908	1910 New York	Brother - J. G. Gibson 2 Bloomfield Av. Newark N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	dark brown	Dark grey	Small mole on nose	Scotland	Paisley
17	No	✓	£145	—	—	Friend Howard Munsell 1979 Bryant Ave, Walerstown, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	blond	blue	Sweden	Gothenburg
18	✓	Father	£50	✓	—	Friend - Miss Jonesson 810 N. Ash Str, Piqua, Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	golden	✓	England	Leeds
19	✓	U. S. C.				Husband - Andrew Olsson 42 Poplar Str, New Haven											✓	✓	—
20	✓	—	—	—	—	Father Do											✓		
21	Yes	Self	£20	Yes	1905 1911 N York	Friend Anna Petersson 659 Degraw Str, Brooklyn, NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	light	black	blue	Sweden	Trandefors
22	No	✓	£25	✓	1907 1910 Pittsburg	Friend Sofie Petersson 831 South Negley Av. Pittsburg	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	✓	✓	light	✓	✓	✓
23	Yes	✓	£25	✓	1892 1911 N York	Friend - Olga Olsson 787-5th Ave New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	grey	✓	Skellefteå
24	No	✓	£50	✓	1905 1911 Boynton	Wife Do Boynton Florida	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	blue	✓	Hudiksvalla
25	Yes	✓	£20	✓	1905 1911 Brooklyn	Friend - Mrs Lindegren 1149 South Portland Av. Brooklyn NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	brown	✓	✓	Torpa
26	✓	✓	£20	✓	1902 1911 N York	Friend - Mrs Lindegren 1149 South Portland Av. Brooklyn NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	dark	brown	✓	Stockholm Örebro
27	✓	✓	£20	✓	1907 1911	Hans Carl Nelsonius 218 East 92nd St New York (Briana)	✓	Single	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Lt	Brn	blue	✓	✓ Lerbeck
28	Yes	✓	£22	✓	1892 1911 Chicago	Sister Hilma Larsson 4433 Rincoln Ave Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Lt	Auburn	do	✓	✓ Vestra Ed
29																			
30	No	mother	£20	No		Friend Theresia Le Roy 0 residence to Clermont St Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	fair	Lt	blue	✓	Belgium Essen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[redacted] master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15—918

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Weinacker, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & L.R.C.S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Weinacker

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

41

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, 12th October, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Slack	Caroline	28		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	[illegible]	New York	Father:- Mr W Harris 28 Brereford Rd Longeight	NY	Brooklyn
2	do	Eric	2	yrs	s		child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Treilino	Mary	28		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	do	England	Chesterfield	Sister:- Mrs W Taylor Ivy Cottages 11th Wingfield nr Chesterfield	do	High City
4	do	Kathleen	3	yrs	f		child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	Mary	1	yr	f		do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	[illegible]															
7	Kirkland	Annie	31		f	s	Waitress	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Sheffield	Mrs Taylor 178 Beargall St	do	do
8	Belfield	Eliza	56		f	s	Waitress	Yes	No	do	do	do	do	Mrs Speed Pitland Tce Sunday Dronfield Sheffield	do	do
9	Tyrrell	Walter	23		m	s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Oldham	Mrs Bailey 15 Lowe St Stockport Ches.	[illegible]	Columbia
10	[illegible]												[illegible]	F Tyrrell 16 Chilowell Rd	[illegible]	
11	do												Robin Hood's Bay	Mrs Dixon Thorpe	Pa	Philadelphia
12	do													Robin Hood's Bay	Pa	Madison
13	do													do	do	do
14	do		5	yrs	f		do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	Goldston	Henry	19		m	s	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	do	Hebrew	England	Yorkshire	Mr Goldston 23 Newby St Stockton on Tees	do	do
16	Evans	Gertrude	28		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	English	Wales England	Caerphilly	Stockton on Tees Father:- Mr O Rippon 39 Winfield St	Pa	Pittsburg
17	do	Evelyn	3		f		child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Rugby	Col	Greely
18	Tyler	Walter	41		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	[illegible]	do	do	do
19	Temple	Eleanor	28		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	Parents:- Mr & Mrs Price The Poplars Chelmarsh nr Bridgnorth	NY	New York
20	do	George Edward	2		m		child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Mother:- Mrs Mabell Mrs Joan St Bonnell	Mi	New York
21	McKenna	Margaret	21		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Irish	[illegible]	New York	Newcastle on Tyne	do	do
22	Rodgers	Margaret	21		f	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father:- Jno McKenna Turnistka Ballyzawley	do	do
23	Jones	Ellen Ruth	29		f	s	Cook	Yes	Yes	do	English	Wales England	Kent	Mary Rodgers Dudhoyle Mrs Attwells 3 Ballygelta	Tyrone	do
24	Williams	Hannah Elizabeth	44		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	Wales	Flint	Jonathines Senr	do	do
25	Walton	Tamar Elizabeth	29		f	s	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Walton Symes Cromdale (Corby) Flint.	Pa	Pittsburg
26	Saunders	Herbert Charles	24		m	s	Butler	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Cardiff	[illegible]	Iowa	Eldon
27	Blanchard	Eugenia Alberta	21		f	s	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Oxford	Samuel Saunders 26 Marlboro la Oxford	Ohio	Butte
28	Rothery	Albert	21		m	s	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kirk Dalton in Furness	Father:- Jno Blanchard 10 Ullrington Terrace Home:- 28 Chapel St	Pa	Philadelphia
29	Lavin	Robert Owen	27		m	s	Electrician	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Denbigh	Brighton in d Hughbourne Langwell	Ohio	Yanthill
30	Augustin	Joseph	21		m	s	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	[illegible]	[illegible]	Baanan Denbigh St Augustin 29 Cathedral Mary Lockwood	Idaho	Kellogg
31	Newson	Edith	44		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	do	Nottingham	144 Peas Hill Rd	Pa	Philadelphia

21

*Intended residence of alien even if in a foreign country. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year should be the last permanent residence shown.
†Race of nation will be found on back of this list.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 42

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 2, 19 1

13 No.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes—Years or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 6yrs Brooklyn	Home:- 231 Bayridge Rd Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fr	Dk Blue	None	England Leominster
2	Yes	Mother	Yes	Born U.S.A.	Home:- do	No	No	No	No	do	No				do	U.S. Brooklyn
3	Yes	Husband	Yes	1910 New York	Husband:- 4 Breidino 232 Madison Ave. New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 4	Dr	Dk Grey	do	England London
4	Yes	Father	No		do	No	No	No	No	do	No				do	do Horsham
5	Yes	do	No		do	No	No	No	No	do	No				do	do do
6	Yes	Self	No		Friend:- Mrs Nebergall 1685 Sarason Ave Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 4	Dk	Grey Grey	None	do Brighton
7	Yes	do	No		Sister:- Mrs Nebergall 1685 Sarason Ave Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 3	Med	Brn Brn	do	do Derby
8	Yes	Brother in law	No		Brother in law:- 2205 Madison St Columbia South Ca	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 3	Dk	Grey Grey	do	do Stockport
9	Yes	Self	Yes	1909 and 1911 Mt. Clair N.J.	Brother:- 34 Tyrrell 3803 Haverford Ave. Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 10	Dk	Dk Grey	do	do Oxford
10	Yes	do	No		Husband:-	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 4	Dk	Brn Blue	do	England Robin Hoods Bay
11	Yes	do	No		Father:- do	No	No	No	No	do	No	4 10	Dk	do Brn	do	do do
12	Yes	do	No		do	No	No	No	No	do	No	4 2	Dk	do do	do	do do
13	Yes	do	No		do	No	No	No	No	do	No	3 4	Lt	do Blue	do	do do
14	Yes	Self	Yes	1909 Pittsburg	Sister:- Emily Goldston 310 South Euclean Ave Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 11	DK	BK Brn	mark on neck	do Stockton on Tees
15	No	do	Yes		Mother:- 1016 Eighth St Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 10	Dk	Brn Grey	None	do Darnsborough
16	No	Mother	No		Father:- Emily Goldston	No	No	No	No	do	No				do	do Hanley
17	Yes	Self	Yes	1907 Philadelphia 1910 New York	Friend:- 121 Cedar Avenue Richmond Hill New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 4	Dr	Brn Grey	do	do Birmingham
18	Yes	Self	Yes	New York	Friend:- G.B. Semple 68 Charles St Jersey City	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 6	Dr	Dr Brn	do	do Sunderland
19	Yes	Mother	No	U.S.A.	do	No	No	No	No	do	No				do	U.S.A. Jersey City
20	Yes	Self	Yes	New York	Friend:- Susan Nic Lawrence 1016 Eighth St Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 4	Fr	Dk Grey	do	Ireland Tarbert
21	Yes	do	No	Yes 1909 Pittsburg												
22	No	do	No		Friend:- Mrs Westwood 208-57th St Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 4½	Dark	Med Grey	Small mole on left side of face	England Bradley
23	No	Mr Alfred Williams	No		Husband:- Mr Alfred Williams Idaho	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 4	Dk	Grey Brn	None	do Alston
24	Yes	Husband	No		Husband:- Idaho Brother in law:- 404 Rose St Butte Montana	No	No	No	No	Fair	Yes	5 7½	Med	Dk Brn	do	do Blaenau Ffestiniog
25	Yes	Brother	No		Friend:- Harry Tyrrell 3803 Haverford Ave Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 8	Dr	Dr Blue	do	England Oxford
26	No	Self	No		Friend:- Leo Robinson Yaquina Oregon	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 6½	Med	Med Blue	do	do Athington
27	No	do	No		Friend:- Mrs Wm Ebbels Kellogg Idaho	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 10	Dk	Dk Brn	do	do Seaton on Tees
28	No	do	No		Father:- Hannah Pritchard	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 7	Dr	Dk Hazel	do	Wales Bontnewydd
29	No	do	No		Sister:- Mrs Hurlock Pritchard Visiting only	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 6	Dk	Dk Blue	do	Germany Bologne
30	Yes	Husband	No		Husband:- Archie Henson 48 Platteville Ave Norwalk	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 7	Dk	Brn Grey	do	England Brighton

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 1911,

at NEW YORK,

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

21—2118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

21—2118

43

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H M Cruickshank, Surgeon of the R.M.S. CELTIC Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & L.R.C.S. Edin. & L.F.P.S. Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H M Cruickshank

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gough	Arthur E L	34		M S	Baker	do	do	English	England	Malton	Malton Rd Malton	Wife Mrs Wm Mills Stanton Rd	Pa	Pittsburg
2	do	Edith Mary	33		F W	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Addy	Emily	44		F W	Married Lady	do	do	do	do	do	Sheffield	Brother Arthur Sutton 108 Clifton Hill		
4	Sutton	Ernest	16		M S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	London	Uncle St James Wood London	Ill	Chicago
5	Sutton	Wm	46		M S	Engineer Railroad	do	do	do	do	do	Chicago	Geo H Sutton Garwells, Station		
6	Campbell	Harriet	36		F W	None	do	do	do	do	do	do	Rd Shipley Huddersfield	do	do
7	Harris	Martha	6		F S	None	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Mrs G Lovatt Glenburnie Home		
8	Darby	Annie	18		F S	Domestic	do	do	do	Irish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		45 & 46 Henry St Dublin Ire	Texas	Dallas
9	Chillman	Elizabeth	20		F S	do	do	do	do	do	U S A	Newark	Father Wm Harris Wisley	NJ	Newark
10	George	Edith	30		F S	Cook	do	do	do	English	England	Liverpool	Mother Mrs Boswell Hollinwood		
11	Roberts	William	18		M S	Engineer	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Blaenau Ffestiniog	B Davies 14 Penthall St	NY	New York
12	Jones	Elizabeth	45		F W	Lady	do	do	do	do	do	Carnarvon	Liverpool	do	do
13	Roberts	Zachariah	21		M S	Farmer	do	do	British	do	do	Llanwrst	Father Chas George 32 Wales	NY	Ellington
14	Dobbie	Wm Henry	34		M W	Engineer	do	do	English	England	Chester le Street	Llanwrst	John Roberts 20 Cleveland Road		
15	Wimbush	Olive	27		F S	Home	do	do	do	do	do	Kineton	Rhenby Glan Blaenau Ffestiniog	do	Utica
16	Jones	Oswald	19		M S	Clerk Labeller	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Holyhead	Bath Davies Llandudno Jct		Wilkes Barre
17	Keane	Margaret	32		F W	Chambermaid	do	do	do	Irish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr Glant Dyson Robert 2 Severn St	Pa	
18	Ost	Harriett	20		F S	None	do	do	French	French	Switzerland	Lausanne	Llanwrst Wife Mrs Dobbie 2 Wear St Chester-le-Street	NYC	Thayer
19	Canfield	Cecil	35		M S	Tailor	do	do	British	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Aunt Mrs Ang Upper Syon Kineton	Mich	Detroit
20	Cassaday	Emma	25		F S	Dress Maker	do	do	do	Irish	U S A	New York	Rev R Morgan Jones ma Holyhead	NJ	Newark
21	Gough	Arthur E L	34		M W	Baker	do	do	do	English	England	Malton	John Beattie 25 South Rd Wolverhampton	Ill	Chicago
22	do	Edith Mary	33		F W	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Arthur Gough 34 Baker Malton Rd Malton	Pa	Pittsburg
23	Williams	Ellen	18		F S	Domestic	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Carnarvon	do	do	do
24	Shaw	Chas Henry	17		M S	Teacher	do	do	do	English	England	Ramsey	D Williams Bodman Garn R S O Carnarvon	NY	Utica
25	Appleby	Florence Louise	32		F W	Wife	do	do	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Geo Shepherd Parliament St Ramsey I O M	NY	Rochester
26	Blair	Marguerite	26		F W	do	do	do	do	do	England	Liverpool	Mother H Brooke 29 Cross St Blackpool	Iowa	Moines
27	do	Grace Mary	25		F S	None	do	do	do	do	do	do	Husband Mr Basford St Liverpool	NJ	Newark
28	Dawson	Emma	31		F W	Wife	do	do	do	do	Wales	Wales	Sister Mrs K Taylor	do	do
29	do	Stanley H	6		M S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Dad 3 Crescent Road	Pa	Pittsburg
30	do	Norman	3		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aunt do	do	do
													Aunt do	do	do

22

*In intended residence of any alien shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
If any names shall be found not in order of this sheet.

35—2150

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ___ *May* ___ *Oct* ___ *20* ___, *19*11

44

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
Ex. or Im.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1					Mother												
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hamilton, master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hamilton
master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 DAY 1911 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

13—4110

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13—4111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five - years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & L.R.C.S. Edin. & Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, . in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of . 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

43

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 2500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool 12th October 1911.

No. on Line.	2 Family Name.	Given Name	3 4 5 Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lazarus	Harriet	34		f	m	wife	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	Hebrew	England	London	Mother:- Mrs Simons 16 Poyland Rd Highbury Park London	Ohio	Toledo
2	do	Victor	9		m	s	child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	do	Wallace	6		m	s	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Maddick	Alice	32		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Dear Friar	Mother:- Mrs J Howe Dear Friar Buckfastleigh	Wis	Milwaukee
5	do	Betty	3		f	s	child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Same as other	do	do
6	Petherick	Mary	25		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Buckfastleigh	Bro & Churchwards Warden St Buckfastleigh	Va	Norfolk
7	Westwood	Frederick	19		m	s	Electric Welder	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Blackheath	Sister:- Mrs Jane Portman Long Lane Blackheath	Pa	Pittsburg
8	Dow	Alex R	28		m	m	Biscuit Breakman	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father:- Mr A Dow 1 Yeoman Place Edinburgh	Wis	Springvalley Farm
9	do	Jennie	23		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	Acfield	John	38		m	g	Valet	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Ipswich	Bro A G Emms (Sister) 11 Wellington Esplanade Lowestoft	NY	New York
11	Lefcovitch	Hyman	18		m	s	Tailor	Yes	Yes	do	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Parents:- Mr Nathan Lefcovitch 40 Cluve St Leeds	NY	do
12	Douglas	Elizabeth Agnes	22		f	s	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Wreckerton	Aunt:- Mrs Dobson Rose Cottage Wreckerton Gateshead	do	do
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											Bro:- E Marks 173 Cheetham Hill Rd Manchester		
14	Dunsmore	John Richard	28		m	s	Baker	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	do	Blackpool	Parents:- Mr & Mrs Dunsmore 25 Norton St Grantham Lincs	do	do
15	Green	Rose Lillian	29		f		Seamstress	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	London	Mother:- Harriet Green 153 Whitehorse St Baker London	NY	do
16	Antoine	Bridget	19		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	do	do	Liverpool	Mrs Jackson 3 Evington Hill Liverpool	NJ	Hoboken
17	Portman	Jason	29		m		Mechanic	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	do	do	Blackheath	Parents:- Mr Portman 6 Derby St Blackheath	Pa	Pittsburg
18	Turner	William	30		m	g	Waiter	Yes	Yes	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	Edward Turner (Father) Beaston Ashbourne Derbys	Cal	Sacramento
19	Mc Grath	Bella	20		f	g	Spinster	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Scotland	Coatbridge	Mother:- Mrs Bella McGrath 72 & 2 Johnston Land Coatbridge	Mass	Grassvalley
20	Mc Dermott	Lilian	16		f	g	Student	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ireland	Limerick	Edward McDermott (Father) Shannon Lodge Barrack on Shannon	NJ	Jerseyity
21	Foley	Mary	23		f	g	Student	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ireland	Waterford	Maurice Foley (Father) Saba Kilmeaden Co Waterford	do	do
22	Bryne	Annie	19		f	g	Student	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Portarlington	Mary Bryne (Mother) St Michaels Portarlington	do	do
23	Pomelda	Lester	40		f	s	Nun	Yes	Yes	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	Convent 81 York St	do	do
24	Irene	do	41		f		do	Yes	Yes	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do
25	Bates	Anna Maria	17		f	g	Student	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ireland	Maryboro	Patk Bates (Father) The Neck Maryboro Ireland	do	do
26	Doyle	Anna Margt	19		f	g	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kilcool	John Doyle (Father) Kilcool Co Wicklow	do	do
27	Mc Bertin	Brigid	28		f	g	Student	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ballinamore	Peter McBertin (Father) Kiltyquirry Ballinamore Co Leitrim	do	do
28	Moore	Mary	22		f	g	do	No	Yes	do	do	do	Kilkenny Co Carlow	John Moore Kilkenny Rd Gallan	do	do
29	Keate	Kathleen	20		f		Spinster	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Bristol	Mother:- Mrs Keate 28 Batt Bldg Bristol	Ohio	Cleveland
30	Mc Grath	William George	18		m		Baker	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Scotland	Coatbridge	Mrs Bella McGrath 72 & 2 Johnston Land Coatbridge	Mass	Grassvalley

23-76010 1-9-40

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

23

* Insert here the last permanent home of the alien. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
† Race or people to be determined by the immigrant himself.

THIS COPY IS FOR OFFICIAL USE.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 16

Arriving at Port of New York June 20, 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whose means passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Himself	$25	No	Husband:- Alexander Lazarus Tiedtke Stores, Toledo, Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Dk	Bk	Brn	None	England	London
2	No	Mother	—	Yes 1910 Toledo	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	—		Med	do	do	do	do	do
3	No	do	—	Yes 1910 Toledo	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	—		do	do	do	do	do	do
4	No	Husband	$30	No	Brother:- Henry Haddad do Mr Rath 1908 Cambridge Ave Milwaukee Wis Father	No	No	No	No	do	No	—	5	6	Dk	Dk	Brn	do	do	do
5	No	Father	—	No	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	—						do	do	do
6	No	Husband	$30	No	Brother in law Petherick 36 Avenue A Norfolk Va	No	No	No	No	Dark to brown	No	—						do	do	do
7	No	Self	$25	Yes 4 yrs Pittsburg	Brother:- Mr Arthur Westwood 308 - 57th Street Pittsburg Pa Uncle:- Mr J Drummond Spring valley Baron Wisconsin R.F.D. No 4	No	No	No	No	Light to dark	Lame right foot	5	5	Dk	Dark Grey	Grey	do	do	Burdpatbegh
8	No	do	$40	Yes		No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Dk	Dark Grey	Grey	do	do	Blackheath
9	No	Husband	$	No	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7½	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	Scotland	Edinburgh
10	Yes	Self	$200	Yes 10 yrs New York	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	—	do	do	do	do	do	Shetland
11	Yes	do	$200	No	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	blue	do	England	Carlesham
12	Yes	do	$50	Yes 4 yrs New York	Father:- Eustace Nightingale 100 W 113th Str New York	No	No	No	No	Light to dark	Lame	5	1		Bk	Dk Brn	do	do	Leeds
13	No	Husband	$40	No	Sister:- Leah Davidson 100 W 113th Str New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Dk	Bk	Grey	do	do	Gateshead
14	Yes	do	$125	No	Brother in law:- Mr C Saville 385 & 138th Street New York	No	No	No	No	Dark to brown	No	—					Ward on face		Bute
15	Yes	do	$400	Yes 1907 1 yr Chicago	Friend:- Margt Meyers 4 [illegible] St New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8½	Med	Dk Brn	blue	None	England	Grantham
16	Yes	Husband	$30	No	Husband:- Mr [illegible] Inferno 29 Washington St Hoboken N J	No	No	No	No	Light to dark	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	blue	do	England	London
17	No	Self	$45	No	Cousin:- Mr Arthur Westwood 308 - 57th Street Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Brn	do	do	Liverpool
18	Yes	do	$30	Yes 2 yrs Sacramento	Mrs M McNeil (Sister) 417 O Sacramento Cal	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Dk	Brn	Grey	do	do	Blackheath
19	Yes	Mr Connor	$25	No	Sister:- Mrs Connor Grassvalley Nevada Co Calif	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9½	Ruddy	Brn	blue	Scar on finger	do	Bettesbanger
20	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Do Mrs Order of the Sisters of St Joseph 81 York St Jersey City N J	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	Dark	Dk	blue	None	Ireland	Tyrone
21	Yes	do		No	Do Mrs Order of the Sisters of St Joseph, 81 York St Jersey City N J	No	No	No	No	do	No	4	7	Dk	Dk Brn	Brn	do	Ireland	Headue
22	Yes	do		No	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	Dk	do	Dk Blue	do	do	Kilmeadomas
23	Yes	do		Yes 1911 Jersey City	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	4	9	Dk	Brn	Brn	do	do	Ballinbrow
24	Yes	do		Yes	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	Brn	Brn	Blue	do	do	Dublin
25	Yes	Self		No	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	✓	✓	✓	do	do	Kings County
26	Yes	do		No	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	4	9	Dk	Brn	blue	None	Ireland	Maryboro
27	Yes	do		No	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	4	8	Dk	do	do	do	do	Kilcool
28	Yes	do		No	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5		Dk	Dk Brn	Brn	do	do	Kilbyggerry
29	Yes	do		No	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Dk	Bk	Hazel	do	do	Carlow
30	No	do	$10	No	Brother:- Wm G Beatty 3918 East 91st St Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Light to dark	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Grey	Scar on forehead	England	Bristol
31	Yes	do	$45	No	Father:- Mr Henry Donovan Grassvalley Nevada Co Calif	No	No	No	No	do	No	6	9	Dark	Dk	Blue	None	Ireland	Tyrone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

21—1128

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15—1128

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Menestler, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Lashing thereto, solemnly, sincerely, and truly sworn that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & L.R.C.S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Menestler

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

47

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CONSECUTIVELY NUMBERED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, 12th October, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mann	Robert Ley	21		M	S	Baker	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Birkenhead	Bro Mr P Mann 36 Kingsland Rd Birkenhead	Mass	Springfield
2	Pye	Frances Nightingale	23		F	S	Domestic servant	do	do	do	do	do	Chorley	Cousin Mrs Livesmith 111 Temperance St Chorley	Pa	Philadelphia City
3	do	Margaret K.	18		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Preston
4	Bavin	William	23		M	M	Gardener	do	do	do	do	do	London	Mother Mrs C Bavin 77 Maynard Rd, Walthamstow	NJ	Paterson
5	do	Maria	24		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	Godfrey	E.												Wife Minnie Kirkfield	NY	New York
7	Mulkerrin	Agatha	23	6	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Haddington	Sister Mrs Bowman 6 Oakbank Terrace Haddington	Neb	Kearney
8	Rogers	Clarissa	33		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	English	England	Ryne	Mother Mrs Eliz Buckley 98 Turner Lane Ashton-in-Lyne		Ashton-Lancaster
9	do	Samuel	6		M	S	School	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	do	Fred	3	6	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	Taylor	Amy	27		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Hull	Sister Mrs Stoney 56 Hewitt St Wolverhampton	Minn	St James
12	do	Victoria	5	2	F	C	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Morris	Mary	26		F	S	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	English	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Parents Mr Morris 73 Bent St Cheetham Manchester	NY	New York
14	Kerr	Mary Ann	36		F	S	Maid	do	do	do	Irish	do	Warkington	Sister Mrs Elgar Moor 23 Cadogan Sq W	do	do
15	Dyer	E.									English					
16	Hall	Annie E.	23		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Sheffield	Mother Mrs Langham 15 Radford Place Sheffield	do	do
17	do	Rose Edna	1½		F	C	Infant	none		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	do	Stanley	3		M	C	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	Payne	Gertrude Mary	30		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Torquay	Aunt Mrs Cooke 4 Prenard Terrace Newquay Cornwall	Texas	Houston
20	Howard	Jane	29		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Manchester	Brother & sister Mr & Mrs Trasmere Drive Liscard Ches	NY	Buffalo
21	do	Enoch F.	22		M	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	do	John Alfred	19		M	S	None	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	Skink	Edwin	28		M	M	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	London	Father P H Rothwell 6 Walkden Market St Little Lever	Conn	Hartford
24	Rothwell	Rupert	26		M	M	Clerical	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	do	Nellie	25		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	Mullins	Robert	1		M	C	Infant	do	do	do	Irish	England	Burton Pembrokeshire	Mother Mrs Mullins 9 Woodland View Burton (Milford) Father Emanuel Ramsey Rd Pembroke	Ohio	Cleveland
27	Mann	Mary	23		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	English	Wales		Mother Mrs Easton 15 Dentonia Park Avenue Toronto	Canada	
28	Lamb	Annie	31		F	S	Cook	do	do	2-39147 3/1-12	do	Irish	England	Workington Mother Mrs Fawcett Workington	NY	New York
29	Dyer	Margaret H.					Wife					English				
30	do	Ronald H.	8	2	M	C										

C. F. English
Insp.

NOV 5

*Each family should be kept together and the name of each person who is to be assisted by friends or relatives given, with name and complete address of friend or relative in the United States whom he intends to join. The last country to which alien settled with the intention of remaining as long as one year should be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

48

Arriving at Port of ..... *NY* ..... *Oct* 20 ....., 19*11*.

13 No.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket prepaid by any person or corporation, society, or municipality, or of transportation from place of embarkation to destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$20 No		~~City~~ Y M C A College, Springfield Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	England	Birkenhead
2	No	Father	$20 No		Parents Mr & Mrs E Lye Boxass Dist	No	No	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coppull
3	No	do	$20 No		107 Wm 2nd to Erwin Pa	No	No	No	No	do	do	5 6	Dk	Dk Brn Hazel	do	do	do	Chorley
4	No	Self	$20 No		Broker Peter Baur Bot Br York Paterson NJ	No	No	No	No	do	do	5 10	Fresh	Br Blue	do	do	do	London
5	do	Uncle	do No		do	No	No	No	No	do	do	6 1	Pale	dk Brown	do	do	do	do
6	No	do	do No		Aunt Mrs L Fairfield 213 E 15th St New York	No	No	No	No	do	do	5 6	Dk	Br	do	do	do	Russia Pol
7	do	Cousin	No No		Cousin Mr Rogers 59 Newyork	No	No	No	No	Died in Hotel Columbia Boston Mass Dec 29	do	5 6	Fair	do Brown	Light scar on right cheek	Scotland	Haddington
8	No	Self	$20 No		Friend & Rogers 59 Endicott St Canton Mass	No	No	No	No	Died in Hotel Dec 29	do	5 6	Fresh	Br do	None	England	Rochdale Hanley
9	do	Mother	No		Father													
10	do	do	No		do	No	No	No	No	do	do				do	do	do	Wigan
11	No	Husb	75 Yes 1911 Sp.	St James	Husband Thos Taylor St James Minn	No	No	No	No	do	do				do	do	do	Stalybridge
12	do	Mother	45 Yes 1911 Bro		do	No	No	No	No	do	do	5 6	Dark	Br Grey	None	do	do	Barnsworth
13	Yes	Self	75 No		Sister Mrs Branko 238 Lincoln Pl Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	do	do				do	do	do	Manchester
14	do	do	50 No		Friend Mr Lawton 407 West 60 St New York NC	No	No	No	No	Died in Hotel Dec 29	do	5 2	Fresh	Br Blue	do	do	do	Whitehouse
15	do	do	do No		Mr Jones 28 East 36 St							5 3	Dark	Brn Hazel	do	do	do	
16	do	Husb	75 Yes 1911	Yonkers	Husband Mr Dale 7 Yonkers Yonkers av	No	No	No	No	Died in Hotel Dec 29	do	5 3	Dk	Br	do	do	do	London
17	do	Mother	do do do	do	Yonkers NY Father	No	No	No	No	do	do	5 4	Dark	Grey	do	do	do	Sheffield
18	do		do do do	do	do										do	do	do	do
19	No	Self	40 No		Visit Brother in Law Mr Payne 60 1507 San Jacinto St Houston Texas	No	No	No	No	Died in Hotel Dec 29	do	5 3	Dk	Br	do	do	do	Retford
20	No	Husb	45 No		Husband Jas. Howard 365 Woodlawn av Buffalo NY	No	No	No	No	do	do	5 1	Dk	Dk Grey	do	do	do	Ashton Wh
21	No	Mother	No		do	No	No	No	No	do	do	5 4	Dk	do	do	do	do	do
22	No		No												do	do	do	do
23	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1911		Visiting city. Stay in N Y	No	No	No	No	Died in Hotel Dec 29	do	5 10½	Dk	Br	Grey	do	do	Sevenoaks
24	No	Wife	No No		P Rothwell, Hartford, Conn (Brit. Subj) Brother	No	No	No	No	do	do	5 5	Fair	Br	Blue	do	do	Little Lever
25	No	Husb	do No		do	No	No	No	No	do	do	5 4	do	do	do	do	do	Bolton
26	Yes	Self	10 No		Brother in law Mr Mudge Bernardsville N.J.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5 8	Dk	Blk	Blue	do	do	Burton
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] No		Friend Mr [illegible] 5740 Cedar Ave Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Died in Hotel Dec 29	do	5 3	do	Blk	Grey	do	Wales	Pontypridd
28	do	Self	5 No		Brother in law Mr Lawton 407 West 57 St New York	No	No	No	No	do	do	5 1	Fair	dk	Blue	do	England	Workington
					husband Mr Dawson, Pearl													Stoke-on-Trent
					do													do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 OCT 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apolia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hm^c Master, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," or in the same way he.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & L.R.C.S. Edin. & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Master

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____ Immigration Officer.

49

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 840 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ENUMERATED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, 12th October, 1911

1	2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.		Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hansen	Agnes		27		f	s	Musician Spinster	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Oppegard	Father:- Hans Johansen Haabreaten Oppegaard	N.Y.	New York
2	[illegible]	Patrick		25		m		Farm	Yes	Yes	United Kingd	Irish	Ireland	Kilkeel	William Moore Lisnarse Co Down	Pa	Newcastle
3	Begley	Rebecca		23		f	s	Companion	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Birkenhead	Wm Begley 68 Stacey Rd Birkenhead	Tenn	Memphis
4	Reilly	Maggie		21		f	s	Spinster	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ireland	Swanlinbar	Father:- Terrace Reilly Longyarron Swanlinbar Co Cavan	Cal	San Francisco
5	do	Mary		2		f	c	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	Gilliat	Mary		65		f	s	None	Yes	No	do	English	England	Halifax	Sister:- Miss Gilliat Lavington Rd Pitworth Lincs	Calif	Pasadena
7	Powell	Blanche		27		f	s	Cashier	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Bradford	Mother:- Mrs Powell 9 Grange Tce Cleckheaton Yorks	N.Y.	North Pelham
8	Barkel	Tom		23		m	s	Coal Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Sunderland	Albert Barkel 14 Thomas St Rylope	Cal	San Francisco
9	do	Tom	Jr	2		m	c	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	do	Hilda		21		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	Hetherington	Mary		38		f	m	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ulverston	Sister in law:- Mrs Mooney 3 Tycoon Dgrs Ulverston	Mich	Bessemer
12	do	Edward		11		m	s	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Aunt:- do	do	do
13	Clay	Mary		16		f	s	Kinsfolk	No	No	do	do	do	do	Mother:- Mrs Mooney 3 Tycoon Dgrs Ulverston	do	do
14	Garner	Thomas		23		m	s	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother:- Dianah Garner 20 Jenkin St Burslem Staffs	Texas	Houston
15	Jones	Rachel		33		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister:- Mrs M Simmons Walsall Rd Wolverhampton	Pa	Williamsport
16	Duffield	Rose		24		f	m	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	do	do
17	do	Rose		3		f	c	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	do	Mary		1/2		f	c	do	No	No	British	do	do	Hull	do	do	do
19	Porter	Violet Rosamond		27		f	s	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Newton Nottingham	Father:- Edward Porter Newton Nottingham	Lincs	N.Y.	Mount Morris
20	Stockport	Ellen		27		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Morecambe	Mother:- Mrs Blacow Highlands Bold St	do	N.Y.	New York
21	Birkhead	Maud		30		f	s	Editorial Assistant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Leeds	Aunt:- Miss Eliza Atkinson 63 Colwyn Rd	Beeston Yorks	Leeds	N.Y.	do
22	Bennett	Lottie		25		f	s	Weaver	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Keighley	Mrs Garbutt 29 Malin St	Keighley	Conn	Shelton
23	Sloane	Sarah Agnes		40		f	m	None	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Birkenhead	Mrs Pugh Solicitor 31 Duncan St	Birkenhead	Ohio	Youngstown
24	do	Eileen Agnes		4		f	c	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	do	Francis Leo		2		m	c	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	Ray	Reginald G		40		m	m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Niagara	Mrs J Allen Redgrave	57 Heathcote St Staffs	Pa.	Victoria
27	do	Alice		38		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	do	Edgar		9		m	c	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	do	Gwendoline		6		f	c	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	Dwright	Jane		19		f	s	Domestic	No	Yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Penicuik	Brother:- Henry Penicuik	Ohio	Galion

25

*Intended future permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as said year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.

†Race or People will be found in Table 44.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 19

50

No.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Time or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Geo	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	1906 1911 New York	Brother: Harry Hansen 40 Pender St Tombenqueville Island	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4½	Dk	Br	blue	None	Norway	Appegard
2	Geo	Yes	do	Yes	No	Sister: Mrs William Sibaas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 3	Dk	Br	Grey	None	Norway	Appegard
3	No	Orphanhead	do	No	1905	155 N. Bellevue Rd Memphis Tenn	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 6	Dk	Br	Dk	do	Ireland	Carlow
4	Geo	Self	Self	Yes	1911 San Francisco	Brother-in-law: - Patk Burke 4655 Mission St San Francisco	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 6	Dk	Br	Dk	do	Ireland	Co Carlow
5	Geo	do	do	Yes	1905 do	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 3	Dk	Br	Grey	do	do	Scantlebar
6	Geo	do	do	No	No	Friend: Sister Amy Thestrom	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 5	Dk	do	do	do	do	do
7	No	do	do	No	No	Aunt: Mrs J Duchworth 6th Avenue 4th St North Pelham	No	No	No	No	do	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Geo	Rob Ballow	Yes	Yes		Rob Ballow 1644 Union St San Francisco, Calif.	No	No	No	Foreman	Good	No	5 4½	Dk	Br	Br	do	England	Bradford
9	Geo	do	do	do		do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 7½	do	Dk	Grey	do	do	Aykope
10	Geo	do	-	-		do	No	No	No	No	do	No	2 3	do	Br	do	do	do	do
11	No	Self	Self	Yes	1906 Michigan	Husband: - John Hellemaker P.O. Bessemer,	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 7	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	No	Mother	-	-	U S Born	Father: - do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 5	Dk	Dk	blue	do	do	Dalton in Furness
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Geo	do	Self	Yes	1906 Houston	Husband: - Uncle: - George Ritchie 1519 Washington St Houston Tex	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 10	Fresh	Lt Br	Grey	do	do	Burnham,
15	Geo	do	Self	Yes	1910 Williamsport	Husband: - Com Jones Penn Ave Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 6	Dk	Bk	Grey	do	do	Cowley
16	Geo	do	Self	Yes	1910 do	Husband: - Albert D Hills Penn Ave Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 7	Dk	Dk Br	do	do	do	do
17	Geo	Mother	-	-	U S Born	Father	No	No	No	No	do	No	[illegible]				do	[illegible]	Williamsport
18	Geo	do	-	-	No	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	[illegible]				do	England	do
19	No	Mr Davis Morris Livingstone Co. N.Y.	Mr Davis	No	No	Friend: Mrs Davis Morris Livingstone Co. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 1	Pale	Dk Br	Blue	do	do	King Lynn
20	Geo	Self	Self	No	No	Husband: - Mr Emil Stockigt 26 West 131st St New York	No	No	No	No	Discharged to Liverpool	No	5 8	B	Br	Br	do	do	Leeds
21	Geo	do	Self	No	No	Friends: - Percy Jones Portadown	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 1½	Med	Br	Grey	do	do	Leeds.
22	Geo	do	Self	No	No	Brother: - Mr Mrs Bennett 2380 Bruce Ave Stratford	No	No	No	No	Discharged to Liverpool	No	5 8	Dark	Br	Grey	do	do	Keighley
23	Geo	do	Self	No	No	Husband: - Mr W Sloane 1376 Market St Youngstown Ohio	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 5	Dk	Br	Br	do	do	moulton
24	Geo	Mother				do	No	No	No	No	do	No					do	do	do
25	Geo	do	-	-	-	do	No	No	No	No	Returning	No					do	do	do
26	Geo	Self	Self	Yes	1909	Cousin: Mrs Ray Victoria Texas	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 3	Dk	Br	Grey	do	Ulsager	England
27	Geo	Husband	Self	No	No	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 5	do	do	do	do	Kidsgrove	do
28	Geo	Father	-	-	-	234 do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 4	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	Geo	do	-	-	-	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	4 0	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	Geo	Husband	Self	No	No	Husband: - Mr Yardley Galetown Potter Co Pa	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 3	Dark	Br	Grey	do	Scotland	Elgideband

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Hamilton, Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Hamilton
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 99.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

32—3136

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the CELTIC Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five (Here insert "Five" or "Less than five") years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & L.R.C.S. Edin.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

51

23—2126

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1156

Form 203-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE ENUMERATED ON THIS SHEET.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, 12th October, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pearson	Jane	22		f	s	Lady's Maid	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	England	Dalton in Furness	Mrs Pearson 17 Grove St Dalton in Furness Mrs Pearson	N Y	New York
2	Hodson	Mary	39		f	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
3	Mallettin	Joseph	27		m	s	Clerk Theatrical	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father, James Mallettin 53 South King St, Dublin	do	do
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
5	do	Gertrude	25		f	w	Wife	Yes	Yes							
6	do	Thomas	6		m	c	Child	Yes	Yes							
7	Eastwood	Sam	41	6/12	m	m	Barber	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Holyoake	Friend: Mr & Mrs Eastwood Holyoake Mass Mr Kennedy Duke, Hull	Mass	Holyoake
8	Dyso	Bessie	22		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Dornoch	Dornoch	N Y	New York
9	Stuart	Marie	33		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	George Stuart Gordon Gardens Lurkiff Bantfs.	do	do
10	Robertson	Kate	23		f	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	London	Mrs Payne 72 Bayswold Walworth London	do	do
11	Oliver	Mary	[illegible]		f	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Conn	New Haven
12	do	Ward	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	do		do	do
13	Dunning	John	29		m	m	Clerk	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	North Andover	Parents:- Church St Buckfastleigh	Mass	North Andover
14	do	[illegible]	22		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parents-in-law:- do	do	do
15	Taylor	Lottie	21		f	s	Spinster	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Ludlow	Mrs Abbott (Wife) Post Office, Ludlow. Sister:- Mrs Mackenzie	Ohio	Sandusky
16	[illegible]	Agnes	[illegible]		f	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	do	do		[illegible]	[illegible]	Pa	Pittsburg
17	[illegible]	Hanna	22		f	m	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Father:- Martinius Ford Bergen	N Y	New York
18	Lundberg	Cecilia	17		f	s	do	Yes	Yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Baldenga	Parents:- Jens Lundberg Nagelstad Baldenga	Minn	Mt Odem
19	Hakanson	[illegible] Karin	43		f	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Parents:- Hakan [illegible] Nagelstad Baldenga	Ill	New York
20	George	Walter	35		m	m	Nurseryman	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	England	St Marys	Mr H Geo Sally Island	Cal	Oakland
21	do	Mary	30		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	G Father - do	do	do
22	do	Leslie	7		m	c	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	G Father do	do	do
23	do	Lily	3		f	c	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	G Father, do	do	do
24	Thatcher	John	8 mos		m	s	Infant	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	G Father, do Bergen	N Y	New York
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

18 2/16

26

* An intended residence of one year only shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1320

THIS SHEET IS FOR RECORD-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 19

52

13 No. in List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of time; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$100	Yes 1 yr Ohio	Sister - Mrs Parish 126 Cypress St Home: Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dk	Dk	Grey Blue	None	England	Dalton in Furness
2	Yes	do	$100	Yes do		No	No	No	No	do	No	5 8	Dk	Dk	Brn	do	do	do
3	Yes	do	$50	Yes 1 yr		No	No	No	No	do	No	6	Dk	Dk	blue	do	Ireland	Rosandhills
4																		
5																		
6																		
7	No	Self	$50	Yes 1903 Ohio	Home: 16 Hartley St Holyoke Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5½	Med	Grey	blue	None	England	Queensbury
8	Yes	Mr Carnegie	$50	Yes 1 yr Ohio	Mr Carnegie 2 bust gl'd do New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 5½	Dk	Brn	Grey	do	Scotland	Laggan
9	Yes	do	Yes	Yes 1910 Ohio	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 4	Dk	Brn	Dk	do	do	Banff
10	Yes	do	Yes	Yes 1910 Ohio	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 6	Dk	Dk	blue	do	England	London
11	No																	
12	No																	
13	No	Self	$50	Yes 1907 Andover	Home: 6 Perry St North Andover Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Med	Grey	blue	None	England	Christchurch Hants
14	No	Husband	Yes	Yes 1907 do	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 4	Dk	Dk	Brn	do	do	do
15	Yes	Mr Taylor	$50	No	Friends: Mr Taylor & wife Sandusky Ohio	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 9	Med	Dk Brn	blue	do	do	Ludlow
16	No	Self	$100	Yes 1906	Mr Anderson (Friend) 127 Lexington Ave. E. Saint Louis Ill.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 6	Dk	Dk	Brn	do	do	Westminster
17	Yes	do	$100	Yes 1907 New York	Mr Fred Jones Hillsville Penna													
18	No	do	$25	No	Husband, Radford New York Bro: Nils Lundburg 17 Valeyds N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	6 11	Bld	Bld	blue	do	Norway	Bergen
19	Yes	do	$20	Yes 1907 New York	Mr Blare New Jersey Home: Nederland	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 5	Lt	Brn	Brn	do	Sweden	Baldinge
20	Yes	do	Yes	Yes 1907 Oakland	239 65th St Brooklyn N.Y. Home: 74th Avenue Oakland Cal	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 5	Lt	Bde	blue	do	do	Estorp
21	Yes	Husband	—	Yes 1907		No	No	No	No	do	No	5 6	Dk	Brn	Brn	do	England	St Marys
22	Yes	Father	—	U.S. Born	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 3	Dk	Brn	Grey	do	do	do
23	Yes	✓	—	✓	do	No	No	No	No	do	No					do	do	do
24	✓	Mother	—	No	Friends Mr & Mrs Thatcher Hill Rexford N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No					do	do	do
25																do	do	do
26																✓	Norway	Bergen
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

S.S. CELTIC

I, ... master, of the ..... , from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of ..... , 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

..... Immigration Officer.

11—2135

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] ..... S.S. CELTIC ..... Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

33

13—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Baker	Abel Wills	34		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Home, Mr. B. Baker, 11a Upper Hamilton Terr. London N.W. (Brother)	N.Y.	New York
2	do	Peter Joseph	30		M	S	Waiter	"	"	do	do	do	"	do do	"	do
3																
4	Beech	Miss Annie	19		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	~~English~~	England	B'ham	Mother Elizabeth Church St., Quebec, Durham	N.Y.	New York
5																
6	Bjornberg	[illegible]	36		M	S	Mason	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Calof Sweden		Father Nils Bjornberg Calof Sweden	N.D.	do
7	Henrikson	Harriett (Mrs)	52		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Minn	Minneapolis	Home 1831 Colfax Ave Minneapolis Minn	Minn	Minnesota
8																
9																
10	Board	Hannah	45		F		Stockinger	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	New Durham		Minn	New Durham
11	do	Ethel	15		F		Student	"	"	do	do	do	do		do	do
12	Buxton	Bernard	38		M	M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Lachute	Home, S. Hadley Falls Mass	Mass	S. Hadley Falls
13	Cook	Caroline	30		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	English	Scotland	Kilsyth Cockburnspath	Mother, Mrs. Cook Wootton Green, Bedfordshire	N.Y.	New York
14	Creaser	Minnie Christine (Mrs)	25		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Armagh	Father, Wm. Ramsay Crescent Armagh	N.Y.	New York
15	do	William Henry	31		M		Architect	"	"	"	English	"	do	Father in Law do	"	"
16	Caughey	Margaret	22		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	England	Douglas	Mother Cottier Derby, 8 Belmont Terr, Douglas	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	"	Mabel	3		F	S	Child	No	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
18	"	Margaret	1	10	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
19	"	Eleanor	6		F	S	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
20																
21																
22	Duncan	Rose	19		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	W Coast of Scotland						
23	do	Jessie	19		F	S	"	"	"	"						
24	do	Katherine	21		F	S	"	"	"	"						
25																
26																
27	Edmond	William	34		M	S	Naval Architect	Yes	Yes	British	English	[illegible]		Father Wm. Edmond 22 Charlotte Square Edinburgh	Conn	Bridgeport
28	Eggins	Mary Anne	43		F	W	None	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	England	London	Cousin John Waddell	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Hanshaw	John	29		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago		Father 164 Garfield Blvd Chicago	Ill	Chicago
30	Hatto	Reginald	11		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	British	English	English	Channel Islands	Father Capt. Hatto Lynton, S. Horsea	N.Y.	Brooklyn

27

*The intended residence of any alien shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Race or people will be found on back of this sheet.

12—3335

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 19

54

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to work final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No	Lives Mr & Mrs Monroe 530 3rd Ave N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr	DK	DK	None	France	Shanghai
2	do	do	$50	Yes 1896	San Francisco Cal.														
3																	do	do	do
4	Yes	Friend	$10	No	From Aunt Mrs A Lyons 4 Henry St Stattan Is N York	No	No	No	No	Discharged to Engineers		5	0	Fresh	DK	Blue	None	England	Birmingham
5																			
6	—	Self	$10	No	Home 447 East 46 St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	DK	Blue	None	Essex England	Chingford
7	No	Daughter	$25	No	From Husband Home 436 Welfare and Hosp.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fr	Grey	Blue	None	England	Chingford
8																			
9																			
10	U.S.C.				Home New Duluth Minn														
11		do			do														
12	No	Self	$10	No 1911	Home 6 Bradley Fall Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fr	Dark	Blue	None	England	Macclesfield
13	Yes	Carnegie	$50	No 1911	Employer Mr Andrew Carnegie 2 E 91st St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr	DK	Blue	None	England	Worthom
14	Yes	Husband	$30	No	Friend 49 Pl and do	No	No	No	No	Poor	No	5	10½	Fr	Brown	Brown	None	Leland	Athenry
15						No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	DK	DK		England	Cornwall Falmouth
16		Husband		No	Husband Nora Ms. Brooklyn Mass.					Discharged to Glasgow		5	—		Brn	Brn			Douglas
17		Father	30		Father, do														
18					do					Discharged to Liverpool									
19					do														
20																			
21																			
22					Home 1759 Gramercy Pl Los Angeles Cal														
23					do														
24					do														
25																			
26	No	Self	$10	No 1905	Home 353 Clinton Pl	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Fr	Dark	Hazel	None	England	Leyton
27	No	Self	$10	No 1905	Brother Bridgeport Conn	No	No	No	No	Discharged to Liverpool		5	6	Fr	Dark	Blue		Ireland	Portmore Co Galway
28	Yes	Self	$10	No	333 2nd St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Banbridge
29	No	Self	$50	No 1911	Home 606 Garfield Bldg Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Co Down Ballinderry
30	Yes	Brother	$50	No	Brother Ernest Castley 548 6th Ave N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Discharged to Liverpool 10 Feb — S.S. Cedric		5	4	Fr	Dark	Blue		England	Bolton
31																			
32																			

1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purposes, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of [illegible], 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1136

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

35—3888

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Mcmaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, Sailing Steerage, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Mcmaster

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ..... , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1120

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1120

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

ET S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Heaney	James	28	6	M	No	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen						
2	Jones	Isaac	46		M	Merchant			United States						
3	do	Thomas	60		M	Retired									
4	Conlon	Rose	45		M	H'Wife									
5	"	Mary	15		S	Child					Born				
6															
7															
8															
9	Meredith	Eleanor	26		S	None	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Friend 47 Willow St, Brooklyn	Mansfield Hill	New York
10															
11															
12	Morrison	D'Alandro	4		M	Physician	Yes	Yes	British	Canadian	[redacted]		Home,	North Bathurst	Canada
13	do	Wilhelmina	35		M	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	do	"
14	do	Reginald	11		S	Child	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	do	"
15															
16	Parker	Philip W.	67		M	Retired									Cal. Los Angeles
17	"	Mattie	49		M	Wife					Born				"
18	"	Vera	17		S	Daughter					"				"
19															
20															
21	Phillips	Lillian C	27		S	Stenographer	Yes	Yes	English	English	[redacted]		Cousin,	Geo. H. Green	
22													655	Ave Detroit	Mich Detroit
23	Hawkins	James	21		S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Birkenhead	North Wales 316	Mrs. B. Hawkins Birkenhead	Mass Chester
24															
25															
26	Thompson	Walter	43		M	Butler	Yes	Yes	British	English	[redacted]	New York	Friend	Geo. Thompson	New [redacted]
27	Webster	Mark	13		"	Minister	"	"	"	"	England	Liverpool	21 Regent St,	Leicester	New Haven
28															
29	Christensen	Jens	73		M	None	Yes	Yes	Danish	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Milwaukee			Wisc Milwaukee
30	1	Theodosia	45		M	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"			"

Brownson

110/a 3

28

*If a resident of the United States, give last permanent residence. If an alien in transit through the United States, give country of which subject or citizen. †The race or people to which each alien belongs (as English, Irish, German, Italian, Hebrew, Polish, Spanish-American, Negro, Mexican, Indian, Chinese, Japanese, etc.). The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be deemed his permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 19

56

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1						Home P.O. Fairmont California											
2						Home, Kingston Penn. (Chestnut Ave											
3						Home, 11 P.O.R. and N. Wales Penn.											
4						Home, 524 Bessemer Ave Pittsburg Pa											
5						Ho											
6																	
7																	
8																	
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Sister Mrs De Groaut apartment 58, Hotel Hillcrest St Nicholas	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fresh brn	brn	None	England London
10																	
11																	
12	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Home, North Battleford Sask.	Canada	No	no	no	good	no					
13		Husband				do											
14		Father				do											
15																	
16						Home, 1259 Granville Place Los Angeles, Cal												
17						do											
18						do											
19																	
20																	
21	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	Detroit 1655 Joseph Ave, Detroit Mich		No	no	no	good	no	5 1	fr	Br	Blue	None England Mansfield
22																	
23	No	Self	Yes	No		Uncle Mr R. Hartford Christ Church Rectory, Co. Christ	Mass	No	no	no	good	no	6 -	fresh	light	brn	None England Boston
24																	
25																	
26	No	Self	Yes	No		Brother Mrs Stanhouse Sister Mr G. Clifton Brother, Rev G. Clifton Lee, 17 Bois de Vincennes Road Bromsell Birmingham		No	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	fair	blue	None England Worcester
27	No												5 4	fresh	fair	black	England Lincoln
28																	
29	U.S.C.					Home, 1013 Cambridge Ave, Milwaukee Wisc											
30						do											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] 1911 day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H McMaster, Surgeon of the CELTIC Sailing Herewith
(Here whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by ——," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP & LRCS
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

37

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Steel	Agnes	25		S	Waitress	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	England	Liverpool	Sister, Mrs Mackenzie, Darnell Rd, Luton Beds	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Stiles	Lizzie	22		"	Maid	"	"	"	English	[illegible]		Mother, Ellen Stockdale, Mother, Cheshire		N.Y.C.
3	Sweeney	Mary	34		M	Wife	U.S. Citizen								
4	do	Beatrice Helen	4		S	Infant	do								
5															
6															
7	Torpey	Patk William	35		S	Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home, Ireland	Ky	Mt Vernon
8	Fenwick	Thos Markland	65		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home, Victoria Australia	Ky	Mt Vernon
9	do	Janet			W	Wife	"	"	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	Ky	do
10	Young	John C	34		M	Clothier	Yes	Yes	USC					Mass	Boston
11	Fielding	Ernest	20		S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home, Eng. Victoria Australia	Ky	Mt Vernon
12	Antenne	Leon	1		S	Infant	a citizen of France		by birth	mother, Bridget			Aunt and Uncle, Mrs W Hymes Husband, Flint Wales	Ky	Hoboken
13	Williams	William	11		S	child	Yes	Yes	British	English	Wales	Flint		Ky	Louisville
14	Haring	Mrs [illegible]	38		M	Wife	U.S. Citizen							Ky	Louisville
15	"	Anthony	11		S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	do
16	"	Mary	6		S	do	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	do
17	Williams	Jessie	28		S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Friend Mrs Geen, 9 Ranelagh Av Bayswater	Ky	New York
18	Mallie	Arthur	39			Undertaker	U.S. Citizen		Irish						
19	McKenna	Catherine	19		S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	"	Ireland	Ennis Co Clare	Father Patk McKenna Gough, Co Clare	Ky	New York
20	Love	Child	20			(Coster)	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home Ky Union St Elwood Ohio	Ohio	Shreveport La
21	Leyshon	David	51		M	Minister	Yes	Yes	"	"	England	Cole Camp Mo	Home (Parsonage) Cole Camp Mo	Mo	Cole Camp
22	"	Annie	45		W	Wife	"	"	"	"	England	Bolton	do do	"	"
23	"	David	17		S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
24	"	Annie	6		S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
25	Hale	A [illegible]	22			Domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Hoffalo		N.Y.	Yonkers
26	"	Rose	[illegible]			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	Hattie	2			Child	"	"	U.S.C.		"	"		"	"
28	"	Thomas W	49			Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.C.	English				Pa	Scranton
29	McKenna	Margaret	20			Domestic	"	"	British	Irish	England	Ireland	Father Patk McKenna Sister Sarah J Brumfitt	Ky	New York
30	Brumfitt	Cora	5			[illegible]	"	"	British	English	England	Ilkley	3 Tours Villa Ilkley	Cal	S Pasadena

Brumfitt

29

1 6/1 3

*The intended residence of any alien shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Race must be found on back of this sheet.

34—3335

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , *19*

58

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. as List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by himself, herself, or by another person, and if so, whether relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, or deaf and dumb, or blind, or crippled, or otherwise disabled so as to affect ability to earn a living?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$50	No			Bowain Wm Anderson 427 Sawyer Oakland Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dk	Dk Blue	None	England	Whitstaven
2	Yes	✓	$30	Yes	3 yrs	N.Y.C.	Friend Mary Cosgrove, 3/5 31 St, N.Y.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	✓	Black Brn	✓	✓	Shocklach
3							Home Pittsburg Pa												
4							Aff't New Jersey N.J.												
5							do do												
6																			
7	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Home 19 E. 15th St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8½	DK	Br Br	None	Ireland	Kilfenora Co Clare
8	Yes	Self	$100	No			Home Glenn, Victoria Australia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fresh	Wh. Blue	None	Englan	Northumberld
9	do	Husband	✓	✓			do do							5 6	✓	Gr ✓	✓	Scotland	Perth
10							Home, 96 Woodward St Newark N.J.												
11	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No			Home, Elmo Victoria Father Leon Marais Australia							5 7	✓	Br Blue	✓	Australia	Repeto Riet
12							209 Ward St. Hoboken N.J.												
13	Yes	Father	$25	No			Father, Alf. William Ilson Iowa 1476 Lemon St, Ky	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 ✓	✓	Br. Blue	do	England	Chester Upton Cranberto
14							Home, Lemon St, Ky												
15							do												
16																			
17	Yes	Self	$50	No	✓	✓	Friend Wm Bowes 35 E 28 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	✓	Dk Brn	None	England	Woodbury
18							Home, 1700 Rate St Philadelphia Pa												
19	Yes	Father	No				Sister Mary McKenna 9 E 58th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	✓	Dk Brn	None	Ireland	Gorey
20	No	Self	$75	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Home, 109 Morgan St Jersey City N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	✓	Dk Brn	do	England	Derby
21	Yes	Self	$100	No	1911	Toronto	Home, Paramaya, Columbia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	✓	Fr. Blue	do	Wales	Swansea
22	✓	Husband	No				do							5 5	✓	Dk Br	do	England	Worcester
23	✓	Father	No				do							5 7	✓	Dk ✓	do	do	Derby
24	✓	do	No				do							5 0	✓	✓ ✓	do	do	Bolton
25																			
26																			
27																			
28							Home 319 N. Spring St Los Angeles Cal												
29	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1911	New York	Sister Mary Kirkwood 2 94th St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	✓	Dk Blue	No	Ireland	Gorey Wexford
30	No	Self	$50	Yes	1911	Cal	Son Richard Kirkwood 2 94th St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dk	Dk Blue	Home	England	Hunstanton

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master, of the S.S. CELTIC from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1906–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

59

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. M. Sinclair, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & L.R.C.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

— Heretofore notes.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ....., 19..

at NEW YORK.

A. M. Sinclair
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

A. I. 1

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY INSPECTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown 13th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Carr	Laurence	20		M S	Lab	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father P the Carr		
2	Devore	Mary	17		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin P Curran		
3	Mooney	Ellen	25		F S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Daniel Mooney		
4	Cleary	Bridget	20		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	America	New York	Mother Mary Mooney		
5	Moore	Kate	20		F S	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Clonmel	18 King Street Clonmel		
6	Cooney	Katherine	17		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father James Cleary		
7	Thompson	Margaret	24		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lismore	11 King Street Clonmel		
8	Campbell	Bridget	19		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt Mrs Dunne		
9	Fitzpatrick	Katie	18		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kells	Ballysaggart Lismore	"	Albion
10	Foley	James	21		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Glogy	Father P Sullivan		
11	Cullen	Katie	26		F S	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymacbrie	Granny Delaney Dromagh		
12	Greenaway	Teresa	19		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Ballysaid Ballinasloe	Mother Rose Thompson	"	Newark
13	Greenaway	Teresa	10		"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Myrtle normally Kells.	"	New York
14	Bastable	Katie	19		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Longford	Cathy Michael Campbell	"	"
15	Murphy	Katie	19		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Charles	Quarry St Athlone		
16	Delaney	Helen	17		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Roscrea	Mother Margaret Foley	"	"
17	Wallace	Elizabeth	17		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glin	Father P Sullivan		
18	Haggerty	Lizzie	16		F S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Killarney	Glin Co Limerick	"	Albion
19	Hannan	Mary	18		F S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	Uncle James Ryan		
20	Shortal	David	30		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Kilkenny	Boris in Oseley		
21	Lacy	Nancy	17		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymacbrie	Friend Michael Mc Namara	"	Brooklyn
22	Carey	Mary	20		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Westport	Landlord Limerick	"	New York
23	Carey	John	19		M S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Westport	Brother John Shortal	"	"
24	Magner	Hannah	21		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Killarmullen	Kilkee Co Clare		
25	Healy	Bridget	17		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Rathcoole	Mrs Mc Laughlin	"	Brooklyn
26	Healy	Patrick	21		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymacbrie	Father Patrick Carey		
27	Healy	Mary	19		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Westport	Garryhun Westport	"	New York
28	Healy	Margaret	17		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Thomas Doolan		
29	Quinn	Maggie	20		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Killarmullen	Father Patrick Murphy		
30	Quinn	Kate	23		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rathcoole	Teddy Lamont Ballymacbrie	"	Yonkers
													Father Michael Healy		
													Mrs Mc Laughlin Rathcoole	"	New York
													Father John Lynch		
													Mother Margaret Delaney		
													Father P Sullivan		
													Uncle James Ryan		
													Father Michael Queenan		
													Kelshalvey Co Sligo	"	"

30

John A Carr Inspector

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 21 OCT 1911, 1911

List No. 1 69

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPEARING ABOVE.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29
Manifest No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passage was paid by himself or herself, by another person, or by the transportation company.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Yes	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in possession of tickets prepaid by others, or by relatives or friends in the United States, to purchase railroad tickets to interior points.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		No						No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Glenvar
2	Yes	Sister	$25	No			Sister Annie Driscoll Father Same												
3	"	Self	$25	Yes	5	New York	Aunt Mrs Ellen Kildeman 157 Court St Elizabeth Port New J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Clonmel
4	"	Brother	$30	No			Brother Cornelius Cleary 76 St marks Place Brooklyn New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	Brown	Dark	"	"	Clonmel
5	2	Uncle	$25	"			Uncle Tom Moore Albion R. F. D. 5. Orleans Co N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Black	"	"	Lismore
6	"	Sister	$25	"			Sister Julia Sullivan 132 Academy St. Jersey N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	dark	"	"	Dunmanway
7	"	Sister	$30	"			Sister Katy Thompson 574 Market Street Newark N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	Gray	Blue	"	"	Kells
8	"	Self	$25	"			Sister Lizzie Campbell 129 Franklin St. Astoria Long Island N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	Blue	"	"	Longford
9	"	Cousin	$10	"			Cousin Mrs James Treacy 805 3 avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Grey	"	"	Charles
10	"	Sister	$30	Yes	7	New York	Sister Margaret Riley 814 West 26 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	Brown	"	"	Sligo
11	"	Self	$25	"	12	"	Sister Agnes Cullen Half Sister Englewood Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Sligo
12	"	Brother	$30	No			Brother Pat Sweeney 113 Manning Avenue Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Light	Blue	"	"	Ballinrobe
13	"	Uncle	$30	"			Uncle " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	Dark	Grey	"	"	Dublin
14	"	Sister	$25	"			Sister Mary Mansfield 329 West 43d Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Tyrone
15	No	Sister	$25	"			Sister Hannah Delaney 53 Clarkson Ave. New Brunswick N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	Dark	Brown	"	"	Roscrea
16	3	Pr.	$60	"			Sister Mary Wallace 906 North Salina St. Syracuse N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	"	"	"	Glin
17	"	Aunt	$10	"			Aunt Mrs. Kate Colgrove 322 7th St. Troy City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	fair	Blue	"	"	"	Borrisoleigh
18	"	Brother	$25	No			Brother Michael Hamon 638 Court St. Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fresh	fair	Blue	"	"	Limerick
19	"	Sister	$30	"			Sister Elena Shortal 213 East 31 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Red	Red	Blue	"	"	Kilkenny
20	"	"	$30	"	7	Brooklyn	Friend Mrs Breslin 178 West 9 Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Black	Hazel	"	"	Limerick
21	"	"	$30	No			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	"
22	"	Brother	$30	"			Sister Kate Carey 619 East 137 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Westport
23	"	Sister	$25	No			Sister Mrs Ellen Hannagan 1906 10th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	Westport
24	"	Brother	$30	"			Brother Edward Magner 2203 Jefferson St. Yonkers N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	"	Killarney
25	"	Sister	$25	"			Sister Mary Healy 324 West 49 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Ballinrobe
26	"	Aunt	$30	"			Aunt Mrs Desmond 258 Van St. Bayonne N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Dingle
27	"	Self	$60	Yes	6	New York	Friend Mrs Smith 14 East 60 Street Madison Ave. N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	Blue	"	"	Tyrone
28	"	Sister	$30	No			Sister Sarah Egan 16 West 11 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	[illegible]
29	"	"	$30	"			Sister Jane Drennan 510 West 125 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"	Kilcolman
30	"	"	$30	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown	"	"	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

33—4128

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mackenzie, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing herewith or employed by ... and likewise), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

— A. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic", sailing from Queenstown, 21st October, 1911.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	O'Flaherty	Lizzie	33		F	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Ballybunion	Mother Johanna O'Flaherty Doon Ballybunion Co Kerry	Pa	Pittsburg
2	O'Flaherty	Maggie	1		F	S								do Mother Mr. M. O'Connor Doon Ballybunion Co Kerry		
3	Connor	Hannah	19		F	S						Ireland	Ballybunion		N.Y.	New York
4	Costello	Pebbie	13		F	S								Village Ballybunion Co Kerry	Pa	Pittsburg
5	Madden	Mary Jane	20		F	S						Ireland	Glenna	Brother Patrick myGlass Woodford, Galway	N.Y.	New York
6	Dunleavy	Ellen	18		F	S							Mitchelstown	Farmer William O'Dwyer Farmhouse Ballyhea Co Cork	"	"
7	Dunleavy	Rose	15		F	S								do	"	"
8	Dunleavy	William	14		M	S								do	"	"
9	Joyce	Mary Ellen	33		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America		Mother Mr. Henry E. Joyce Tullaghmore Athenry Co Galway	Pa	Pittsburg
10	Joyce	Stephen	15		M	S	Laborer					Ireland	Athenry	do Mother Mr. P. Kane jun.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Kane	Lizzie	15		F	S	Servant						Roundstonemore	Roundstonemore Co Galway Father Edward Brady		
12	Brady	James	23		M	S	Laborer						Ballinalee	Aughayard Ballinalee Co Longford Father Peter Nation	Pa	Jersey City
13	Baker	Ellen	20		F	S	Servant						Kilkelly	Culleen Nr Kilkelly Co Mayo Brother Patrick Wright	N.J.	Pawtucket
14	Ward	William	27		M	M	Blacksmith					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	New York	Sligo Castle Ballinalee Co Longford Mother Mr. Ann Wilkinson	Pa	Pittsburg
15	Wilkinson	James	2		M	S	Child					Ireland		do		
16	Parkinson	Katie	27		F	S	Servant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Philadelphia	Mother Maria Parkinson Ballycastle Queens Co	Pa	Philadelphia
17	Rogers	Nellie	5		F	S	Child					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do		
18	Donovan	Mary	24		F	S	Servant	3-244593	11/26/43			Ireland	Kenmare	do Father Thomas Dawson Kenmare Co Kerry		
19	Joyce	Joseph	20		M	S	Laborer						Roundstone	Mother Ellen Joyce Nymphsbrook Athenry Co Galway	Mass	Brockton
20	Doyle	James	25		M	S	Waiter					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Staunton Va	Father Owen Doyle Hamilton Castlebridge Co Wexford	Pa	Philadelphia
21	Doyle	Mary	22		F	S	Servant	C-14229-(505) no 49-2/1/40				Ireland	Enniscrone	do Father John Ruby		
22	Ruby	Patrick	10		M	S	At school						Sligo	William J. Eastwood Estuary Father Daniel Wade	"	Pittsburg
23	Wade	Kate	17		F	S							Ballymoyle	Farmhouse Ballymoyle Tuam Co Mayo	Pa	New York
24	Conway	Patrick	22		M	S	Laborer						Roscommon	Mother Ellen Conway Eden Bros	Pa	Susquehanna
25	Conway	James	23		M	S	Machinist					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do		
26	Woods	Margaret	21		F	S	Nurse						Dublin	do Mother Mary Woods 9 Dolphins Barn Lane Dublin	N.J.	New York
27	McHugh	Bridget	22		F	S	Shop Asst							Father James McHugh 10 Dolphins Barn Lane Dublin		
28	Lowe	John	18		M	S	Clerk						Enfield	Father John Lowe Tullamoore Enfield Co Meath	Ohio	New Dover
29	Connell	Bridget	27		F	S	Servant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	New York	Mother Mary A. Connell Tynagh Lower Corrin	N.Y.	New York
30	Ward	Katie	20		F	S						Ireland	Woodlawn	Father Mr. Patt Ward Cross Roads Woodlawn		

31

*Write the name of the town or village from which the alien last came to the United States, whether it be the place of birth or a former place of residence. The last country in which the alien has resided for one year or more should be the last permanent residence regardless of length of recent residence therein.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 OCT. 1, *19*

13 No. of List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the same has been paid by himself, herself, or by others, or by what other person or corporation.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of former visit. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REVISED ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No	Sister Mrs John Healy 721 Warren St Hoboken NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue	Scar Forehead	Ireland	Ballyhannon
2	Child	"																	
3	do	do			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Dark	Brown		"	do
4	do	do			Friend Mr Margaret Connor 478 — 3d Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue		"	do
5	Yes	do	$50	No	Friend Mr Joseph Connolly 1128 3d Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	Grey		"	Portumna
6	"	"	$30	"	Friend Mrs Mary Egan Portland House 51 Clarkson St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue		"	Nicholastown
7	Child	"	$2	"	Daughter Mr Henry Lampain 118 West 33rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue		"	do
8	"	"	$	"	Sister	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Hazel		"	do
9	Yes	"	$5	1905 Yes Hoboken NJ	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	do
10	Child	"	$5	do	Friend Mr Fitzsimmons 56 Morgan St Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	Scar	Ireland	Athenry
11	Yes	"	$10	No	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown		"	do
12	Yes	"	$60	No	Aunt Mrs Andrew Watson 1452 — 3d St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue		"	Newtownmore
13	Yes	"	$9	"	Friend Daniel Grady 624 — 2nd St Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown		"	Ballinalee
14	Yes	"	$60	1905 Yes Hoboken NJ	Sister Mrs Kate Nolan 199 Second St Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue		"	Tullycally
15	"	"	$25	No New York	Friend Andrew Walsh 316 East 119th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue		"	Ballinasloe
16	Yes	"	$50	No	Friend Thomas Redmond 60 Rutland Road Rockville Ct	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue		"	Tobber
17	Child	"			Lady Ellen Parkinson 1037 Walnut St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown		"	Abbeyleix
18	Yes	"	$6	No	Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
19	Yes	"	$10	No	do Cousin James Cowan 2956 B Street Philadelphia Brother in Law M J Ryan 735 Conover St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	Mole	Ireland	Knockatoor
20	Yes	"	$50	1906 Yes Philadelphia Pa	Aunt Mrs Margaret Boyle 883 Taylor St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	Subjective Vision	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue		"	Romanstown
21	Child	"	$5	No	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue		"	Wexford
22	Yes	Uncle	$30	No	do Sister Mary A Ruby 1526 Spring St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue		"	do
23	Yes	Self	$5	No	Uncle Patrick Wade 9 East 33rd St New York Brother in Law Jack O'Brien 119 Crosby St Susquehanna Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Fair	Fair	Blue		"	Leghwell
24	Yes	"	$25	No		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue		"	Ballymoyle
25	Yes	"	$25	1907 Yes Hoboken NJ	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue		"	Sun
26	Yes	"	$45	No	Friend Mr Gendron 249 East 58th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Brown	Brown	Blue		"	Birr
27	Child	"	$25	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	Brown	Blue		"	Dublin
28	Yes	"	$50	No	Brother William Power New Bern Craven Co Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	"	"		"	do
29	Yes	Brother	$25	1907 Yes New York	Brother Patrick Connell 3444 East 42nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Auburn	Blue		"	Clohen
30	Yes	Uncle	$15	No	Cousin Nagle Lillis 144 East 38th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	Dark	Brown	Brown		"	Fanlobbus
																			woodlawn

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible] YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

63

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the R.M.S. CELTIC sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.& L.R.C.S. Edin'r & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

W. F. Stevens

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

10—4169

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

@ 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown 13th October, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Cullinane	Ellen	30		F	S	Steward	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	[redacted]	New York	Mother Mary Cullinane Tuam	N J	New York
2	Cullinane	Mary	26		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Thomas " Tuam	"	Brooklyn
3	Walsh	Henry	32		M	"	Lab	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Tuam	Father Phil Walsh Tuam	"	"
4	Mullins	James	21		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Peter "	"	"
5	Mullins	Thomas	19		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle John Higgins Deer Park	"	"
6	Costello	John	23		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Patrick Kenagne Tuam	"	New York
7	Kenagne	Michael	20		M	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Legally William McDonnell Carbery Co Sligo	N J	Newark
8	McDonnell	Mary	31		F	"	Steward	"	"	"	"	[redacted]	Ballina	Mother Mrs. Spellman Hill Street Ballina	N Y	New York
9	Spellman	Nellie	34		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Ellen Sullivan Shanacarrig Dunmanway	"	London
10	Sullivan	Nora	29		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	England	London	Brother John Hall Monastery Road Tipperary	Ill	Chicago
11	Hall	Timothy	48		M	"	Baker	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Tipperary	Mother Mrs W. Kelly Street Ballaghaderreen	N Y	Rochester
12	Kelly	James	20		M	"	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Ballaghaderreen	Mother Mrs M. Duffy Ballaghaderreen	Ill	Chicago
13	McNicholas	Mary	22		F	M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	[redacted]	[redacted]			
14	McNicholas	Laurence	12		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs M Halloran Ballaghaderreen	N Y	New York
15	Halloran	Margaret	16		F	"	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Michael Corcoran Lisdoolan Mullenavat Co Kilkenny	"	"
16	Corcoran	Margaret	23		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mullenavat	Brother Thomas Murphy Kilfree Ballaghaderreen	N J	Monastown
17	Murphy	Winnie	20		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kilfree	Brother Peter Duffy Kilmovee Ballaghaderreen	N Y	New York
18	Duffy	Winifred	23		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kilmovee	Father P Regan Castlemore Ballaghaderreen	"	"
19	Regan	Katie	19		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballaghaderreen	Father Pat Shanley Dereybrack Dromod Co Leitrim	"	Brooklyn
20	Shanley	Patrick	26		M	"	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Dromod	Mother Mrs Nora Dineen Slanlean Valentia	"	New York
21	Dineen	Nora	26		F	"	Steward	"	"	"	"	[redacted]	Valentia			
22	Dineen	Bridget	19		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father James Lawlor Ballaghaderreen	Con	Hartford
23	Lawlor	Patrick	22		M	"	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Ballaghaderreen	Mother Mrs Annie Hagarty Shanaglish Gort Co Galway	Pa	Pittsburgh
24	Hannon	Mary	26		F	"	Steward	"	"	"	"	[redacted]	[redacted]	Mother Mrs Mary Broderick Wyre Park Tuam	N Y	New York
25	Broderick	Martin	28		M	"	Florist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Patrick O'Neill Ballaghaderreen	"	"
26	O'Neill	Mary	34		F	"	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	Glenmore	Father Thomas O'Connell Glenmore Tuam	"	"
27	O'Connell	Mary	17		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tuam	Father Michael Duffy Ballaghaderreen		
	Boland	Marion	25		F								Roundstone	Father Michael Boland Roundstone Co Galway	"	"
	Duggan	Mary	19		F								Rosmuck	Uncle James Duggan Oranmore Road Athenry	N J	New Brunswick

32a

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 21 OCT 1911, *1911*

64

No.	13 No. in List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes—When? Where? How long?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Yes	Self	$25	No	Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Dark Grey	None	Ireland	Kilconnell Galway
2		"	"	"	"	Brother Thomas Walsh 200 Decatur St Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" "	"	"	Do
3		"	"	$25	"	Brother John Mullens 719 Underhill Ave Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Dark Dark	"	"	Do
4		"	"	$25	"	Sister Mrs. F. V Phelps 341 Hanburg Ave Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	" "	"	"	Do
5		"	"	$15	"	Sister Delia Costello 1715 Caton Ave Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" "	"	"	Do
6		"	"	$25	"	Brother Patrick Rorayne 465 16 Street New York Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair Blue	"	"	Do
7		"	"	$25	"	Friend James Mc Donnell 470 Lorraine St Newark N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Dark Dark	"	"	Do
8		"	"	$25	Yes 1911 New York	Sister Mrs Barrett 339 East 49th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark	Brn Blue	"	"	Carkey
9		"	"	$20	" 1911 "	Sister Mrs Michael Mahoney 21 North Eastonia St Newark N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Dark	Dark "	"	"	Ballina
10		"	"	$25	" 1911 "	Sister Mrs Pat Dempsey 6011 43rd Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Brn Blue	"	"	Drumsna
11		"	"	$25	" 1911 "	Sister Mrs Tom Horgan 47 Tilly St Roxbury New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Med	Dark Blue	"	"	Lisplerone
12		"	"	$20	" 1911 "	Sister Mrs Pat Ryan 149 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dar	" "	"	"	Ballaghadereen
13		"	"	$25	" 1911 Chicago	Cousin Mrs Pat Ryan 149 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Dar "	"	"	Do
14		"	"	$25	" 1911 "	Husband - Lawrence Ryan Same as No 5 Same Family	"	"									America	Chicago
15		"	Self	$25	No	Sister Miss L Halloran 160 East 87 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dar	Dark Blue	"	Ireland	Ballaghadereen
16		"	"	$18	"	Sister Anastasia Corcoran 220 East 59 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	Dar "	"	"	Mullinavat
17		"	"	$25	"	Sister Mary Murphy 142 South St Morristown N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" "	"	"	Ballaghadereen
18		"	"	$25	"	Brother Patrick Duffy 142 East 87 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" "	"	"	Kilmovee
19		"	"	$25	"	Sister Mrs Mein 102 East 44 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" "	"	"	Ballaghadereen
20		"	"	$25	"	Sister Mrs Mary M Grafton 760 Forty Street Brooklyn N Y 46th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Black Brown	"	"	Dromore
21		"	"	$20	Yes 1911 New York	Friend Mrs. J. L Cuttle 338 East 89 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	Fair Blue	"	"	Valentia
22		"	"	$25	No	Brother Edward Lavelle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" "	"	"	Do
23		No	"	$25	"	35 Pleasant St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 2	"	Dark "	"	"	Ballinakill
24		"	"	$25	Yes 1911 Pittsburg	Aunt Mrs Anne Mahon 1032 Penn St Temperanceville Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	" Brown	"	"	Lisdoo
25		Yes	Self	$25	" 1911 New York	Brother John O'Rourke 602 Ninth Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Black Brown	"	"	Do
26		"	"	$25	No	Brother John O'Neill 105 East 69 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Dark Blue	"	"	Glenamaddy Galway
27		"	Cousin	$25	"	Cousin Mrs John Burke	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" Dark	"	"	Do
28						Sister Mrs John Burke Williamsport Pa							5 5	Ruddy	Dark Blue			Hollymount
29		"	"	$25	No	Sister Annie Bolton 526 West 113 St New York	Read	Can't	Read	Defective	eyes		5 2	Dark	Dark Grey	Has black spot on left eye	"	Ronestown
30		No	Father	$25	"	Cousin Hannah Boland 53 Cedarcroft Ave Northumbrook N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Dark Brown		"	Rosalea

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ..., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing Thereunto (Here write the word "now," "sailing thereunto," or "employed by the owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP & LRCSE. of Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

H. McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ..... , 19

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—3136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruswniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

35—3135

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, 13th October, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
46065	Conroy	Kate	53		S	Spr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Longford	Father Matt Glenmore		
1	Reynolds	Patrick	26		M	Fitter	"	"	"	Irish	"	Rathcrown	Mother Bridget Reynolds	NY New York	
46107 3	Owens	Kathleen	32		M	Spinster	"	"	"			[illegible]	Father Mary Owens	NY New York	
" 4	Dowling	Elizabeth	27			Domestic	"	"	"	Irish	Kilmorley	Kilmorley	Father John Corcoran	" "	
46110 5	Owens	Patrick J.	24		M	Fitter	"	"	"			Kilmorley	Mother Mary Owens	" "	
46676	Brands	James	21				"	"	"			Tubbercurry	Father Matt Brands	NY New York	
46488	Riddell	Margaret	26		M	H. Work	"	"	"			Abbeyfeale	Husband Michael Riddell	NY Brooklyn	
58	Connolly	Mary Con	25				"	"	"			Castlegregory	Father Thomas Connolly	NY Jersey City	
59	Fogarty	Mary Jane	25				"	"	"			Castlegregory	Mother Mrs. Mary Fogarty	" "	
46430	Keane	Kate	26									Ballyhaly	Father Patrick Keane		
421	Kelly	Ellen	22									Kill	Father Patrick Kelly		
46811/12	Boyle	John	23		M	Fisherman	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bunmore	Father Patrick Boyle	Ills Chicago	
58	Buckley	Daniel	18		S	Farmer	"	"	"			Abbeyfeale	Father John Buckley	NY New York	
46624	Reynolds	Frances	23		S	Domestic	"	"	"			Dromard	Father John Reynolds	NY New York	
315	Killeen	Bernard	24		S	Carpenter	"	"	"			Dromard	Father John Killeen	" "	
[illegible]	Mahony	Delia	22		S	Servant	"	"	"			Tarmonbarry	Father Thomas Mahony	" "	
617	Sheridan	Catherine	18		S	Domestic	"	"	"			Kilmurvy	Father Michael Sheridan	" "	
418	"	Mary Con	42				"	"	"			Kilmurvy	Father Michael Sheridan	" "	
910	Chambers	Margaret	18		S	Domestic	"	"	"			Ballinrobe	Father Patrick Chambers	Mass Springfield	
[illegible]	Kenny	Kate	26				"	"	"			Carna	Father Patrick Kenny	NY New York	
[illegible]	Prendergast	Bridget	26		M	Married	"	"	"			Glenamaddy	Husband Patrick Prendergast	" Rockaway	
[illegible]	Walsh	Catherine	40		S	Cook	"	"	"			[illegible]	Father Michael Walsh	" Brooklyn	
[illegible]	Keane	John	[illegible]				"	"	"			[illegible]	[illegible]	" [illegible]	
[illegible]	Prendergast	Bridget	[illegible]				"	"	"			Carna	Father Patrick Prendergast	" Rockaway	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				"	"	"			[illegible]	[illegible]	" [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 67

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 OCT 1911, *19* 66

13 No. of Line.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Years or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$15	No	Father Patrick [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	Dot	Ireland	Tyrrellspass
2	"	Cousin	$10	No	Cousin 137 West 3rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Fair	Fair	"	"	Rathowen
3	"	"	$60	1911 St Louis Mo	Cousin Room 17 [illegible] New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark	Grey	"	"	Kilmurkey
4	"	"	$10		do do New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
5	"	"	$10		do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	"	Grey	"	"	"
6	"	"	$33	1906	Cousin Last Address 510 West 169 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Tyrrellspass
7	Yes	"	$25	1911 Brooklyn	Cousin Palmetto St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark	"	"	"	Galway
8	"	"	$12	U.S. born	Aunt & Wife's mother 111 Armstrong Ave Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Carlow
9	"	"	$10	1906 Brooklyn	Sister Annie Doyle 103 Throop Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	$10	8 New York	Cousin Thos Connell 134 Forsyth New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	"	"	"	Ballinamore
11	"	"	$35	8 "	do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Rathmoyle
12	S	"	$15	No	Brother Michael Same address Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	"	"	"	Bawnboy
13	No	Sister	$		Sister Miss Anne Connolly 32 Rhinelander Place Orange N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark	"	"	"	Abbeyfeale
14	Yes	self	$35	1907 NJ	Brother James 130 Hunt St Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Dromod
15	"	"	$25	Yes 1906 New York	Brother Thomas 331 West 166 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Brown	"	"	"
16	"	"	$25	No	Home Deliver Mahony 335 West 125th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Longford
17	"	"	$7	"	Cousin Mrs Lindsay 67th St Queensboro New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kilcurrish
18	"	"	$10	1910 New York	Sister do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kilcurrish
19	S	"	$10	No	Aunt Mrs O'Donnell Same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Kilcurrish
20	"	"	$30	"	Sister Mrs M. Connolly Same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Kilcurrish
21	"	"	$21	Yes 1909	Brother Edward Manchester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	"	Gortin
22	No	"	$1	1911 New York	Brother Mrs Anthony 544 West 169 St New York	"	"	"	"	Has cut off the feature reading which affects		5	3	"	Fair	Grey	"	"	Castlebar
23	"	"	$		Aunt Mrs Alice Rattle 544 West 169 St New York	"	"	"	"	sight & tiger a fitting		5	6	"	Dark	"	"	"	Dunfanaghy
24	"	"	$10	Yes 6 Months	Friend Patrick Carlson 2 Bridge St Lexington Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballinamore
25	"	Father	$		do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"								
26	S	Self	$50	No 1911 Chicago	Aunt Mrs Kate Cassidy 234 Lexington Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	Of forehead a cut center	Limerick
27	"	"	$10	"	Sister Mrs Kate Connolly 219 West 52nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinamore
28	No	Friend	$25	No 1910 New York	Friend Patrick Carlson 2 Bridge St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinamore
29	"	Father	$		do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"								
30	"	Self	$	1910	do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballinamore

U.S. Macintosh, Inspr.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ..., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, thé Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & L.R.C.S. Edin.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

W. W. Grecar

Immigration Officer.

67

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

U.S. 5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown 13th October 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M. or F.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dolan	Mary Elizabeth	18		F	Ld Steward	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tullach	Father Patrick Dolan Tullach Ardagh Longford	N.Y.	North Hoosick
													Mother Mrs Foley		
													Austin Polad Mullingar	N.J.	New Lots
													Father William Kinsey		
													Mr Benjamin Cotter	"	"
													Brother John Carroll		
1	Carroll	Mary	20		F						Skehenarinky		Skehenarinky Cahir Co Tipp	Mass	Attawa
													Father Ew Laffe		
1	Laffe	Nellie	16		F						Ballaghaderreen		Edmondstown Ballaghaderreen	N.Y.	Syracuse
													Mother Mrs Tiguey		
											Portumna		Portumna	"	New York
1	Grundfelds	Mollie	21		F	Barkeeper					Valentia Island		Father John Grundfelds	Conn	New London
													Reverend Valentia		
1	Moran	Helena	15		F	Hmaid					Skerkeen		Aunt Mrs Sullivan		Certificate
													Brackagh		
															Hartford
1	Higgins	Bessie	33		F	S. Hmaid					Boherbee		Father Pat Higgins	N.Y.	New York
													Beryl Kilkelly		
1	Higgins	Annie	23		F	S					Boherbee		Father Pat Higgins		
													Kilkelly		
											New York				
													Father Michael McGee		
		Michael	21		M	Lab					Ballinrobe		Mayfield Ballinrobe Co Galway		Brooklyn
													Mother Mary Ruddy		
		Joseph	18		M	Lab					Shadow		Glenlahard Shadow Co Clare		New York
1	Martin	Annie	29		F	Hmaid					Glenamaddy		Brother Pat Martin	N.J.	New Brunswick
													Gortnagyer Glenamaddy		
1	Martin	William	23		M	Lab							Father Tom O'Malley		
											Westport		Grove Westport	N.Y.	New York
													Father John Gannon		
1	Gannon	Ellen	18		F						Ballinrobe		Drummelly Cross Cong Co Mayo	Pa	Philadelphia
													Father Martin Joyce		
1	Joyce	Kate	24		F								Texas Quarter Ballinrobe	"	"
											Banagher		Father Michael Cassidy		
1	Cassidy	Hannah	25		F						Kilmore		Ballyglass Kilmore	N.Y.	New York
													Mother Kate O'Grady		
1	O'Grady	Francis	19		M	Farmer					Foxford		13 Wellington Square Ranelagh	Florida	Jacksonville
													Brother James Gladney		
1	Gladney	Margaret	26		F	Hmaid					Boherbee		Paultrambry	Conn	Waterbury
1	Gladney	Mary	22		F										
													Mother Mrs Humphrey		
	Murphy	Ellen	24		F						Glynn		Manley Glynn Co Carlow	N.Y.	Westchester
													Sister Miss M McGovern		
	McGovern	Michael	50		M	Steward					Dublin		Cabin Steward SC Servia		Brooklyn
													Father Martin Duffy		
	Duffy	Teresa	18		F	Hmaid					Ballyhaderreen		Morne Ballyhaderreen		New York
													Mother Mrs Potter		
	Potter	Thomas C	32		M	Clerk					Ballyshannon		Ballyshannon Co Donegal	N.J.	Jersey City
													Brother John Dunphy		
	Dunphy	Hanna	22		F	Hmaid					Listowel		Market St Listowel	Cal	San Francisco
													Father Thomas Cahill		
	Cahill	Margaret	19		F								Broughatoosane Listowel		

34

*As intended residence of alien not a citizen of the United States, the country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†If of mixed race write the race, as African (black), Mongolian, Hebrew, Indian, etc.

31—2135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 21 OCT, 1911

Manifest 63

No.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Father	$16	No	Friend John Mulhern North Hancock R.I. U.S.A	No	No	No	Sound	No	5 3	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Tullath
2	"	Uncle	$20	"	Uncle Joseph Foley 419 East 6th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Dark	"	"	Inverara
3	"	Sister	$10	"	Sister Ellie Keenan 1408 Chestnut Ave Asbury N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	"	"	"	Inniskeen
4	"	Cousin	$5	"	Cousin John Woods R.F.D 23 Ottawa Lowell Co Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	Dark Grey	"	"	Cloghean
5	Yes	Aunt	$25	"	Aunt Mrs. Dooley 102 Hatter St Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Fair	Fair	brown	"	Edgeworthstown
6	"	Sister	$50	"	Sister Kathleen Treacy 144 West 28 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	Portlemon
7	Yes	Cousin	$35	"	Cousin Annie O'Meara 99 Bates St New London	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	dark	blue	"	Valentia
8	"	Father	$10	Yes	1896 New London Father Patrick J Moran Hamilton Avenue New London	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	dark	brown	"	Caherciveen
9	"	Aunt	$100	"	Hartford Husband Michael F Stephens 6 Rose St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	blue	"	Portmagee
10	"	"	$10	Yes	New York Brother John Hussey 1090 Park Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	brown	blue	"	Kilkenny
11	"	"	$10	Yes	2 Knoxville New York Brother John Hussey Knoxville New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Auburn	"	"	"	do
12	"	"	$50	Yes	New York Sister Mrs. McCarthy 217 West 6th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Red	fair	blue	"	Inniscarra
13	"	Aunt	$50	"	Father Edward Healy 217 West 6th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 6					
14	"	Self	$10	No	Sister Mary McGee 570 Maddison St Louisville Ky.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	dark	dark	brown	"	Dromore
15	"	"	$	"	Brother Thomas Rudden 533 West 47th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair	blue	"	Stradbally
16	No	"	$10	Yes 1903-11 8 New York	Sister Mrs. W. Shaughnessy 61 Stone St New Brunswick N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	blue	"	"	Glenamaddy
17	No	"	$5	No	do do do do	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]					Clare
18	"	"	$10	"	Sister Mary O'Malley 419 West 118 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	blue	"	Westport
19	Yes	"	$25	No	Aunt Ellen O'Enright 2102 Catherine St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	dark	brown	"	Cong
20	Yes	"	$25	Yes 1907 Pa	Sister Mrs. Moran 902 Marple Lonan Darby Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	blue	"	Ballinrobe
21	"	"	$50	Yes 1911 New York	Cousin Mrs. Long New York 98 Lawrence St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fair	Dark	blue	"	Ballaghadereen
22	No	"	$25	No	Brother Henry Olney Esq 222 East 2nd Street Jacksonville Florida	"	"	"	"	"	5 [illegible]					Kilkenny
23	Yes	"	$25	Yes 6 Waterbury	Brother James Gladney 13 Interlaken Rd Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Brown	"	"	Cork
24	No	"	$20	Yes 4	" " " do	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	Dark	Dark	"	Portmagee
25	"	"	$25	No	Cousin Kate Burns 26 Josephs Institute Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	dark	blue	"	do
26	"	"	$20	"	Brother John McGowan 121 5th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 9½	dark	brown	blue	"	Glynn
27	"	"	$15	"	Teresa Egan 517 East 138 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	dark	"	"	Skerries
28	"	"	$60	"	Cousin Jas Miles Madden 166 St Pauls Avenue Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	5 11½	"	Fair	"	"	Ballaghadereen
29	Yes	"	$100	"	Sister Mr Lizzie O'Connell 2606 Pacific Av. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	dark	brown	"	do
30	"	"	$20	"	Cousin James Mansfield Vanderbilt Con U.S.A	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	"	"	blue	"	Listowel
																do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Hambleton, master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 110 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Hambleton
master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ____, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

W. F. Gleason
Immigration Officer.

11—3136

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3136

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H.M. Emaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing therewith (Here whether foregoing or following therewith " or " employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP & LRCS & IRP & S Gyon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

H. M. Emaster.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

W. F. Deland
Immigration Officer.

11—1110

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1110

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q.6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown 13th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
20690	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father Cusack Sweeney Ballinagar Kenmare	N Y	New York
20636 2	[illegible]	Daniel	24		[illegible]	[illegible]							Mother Mrs Sheehan Boreenagar Kenmare		
20637 3	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		[illegible]								Father Daniel Lynch Rossbeigh Kenmare		
16943 4	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		[illegible]	[illegible]					Dunmore		Mother Mrs Winnie Walsh Corbally Dunmore		Peekskill
5 3	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		[illegible]	[illegible]					Askeaton				
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		[illegible]	[illegible]									
20883 7	Sheehan	Nora	26		S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	Mercantile West		Mother Mrs Nora Sheehan Glenmore Dromcollogher Mercantile West	N Y	New York
5936 8	O'Grady	Joe	28		M	Lab	"	"	"	"	Kanturk		Father Michael O'Grady Glenmore Kanturk	"	"
6316 9	Sweeney	Ellen	36		S	Steward	"	"	"	"	Boyle		Sister Mrs M Sweeney Annagh Boyle	"	"
529 10	[illegible]	[illegible]	27		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20011 11	Slattery	Margaret	19		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Rosrea	Uncle Peter Slattery Boreenagar Rosrea	Ohio	Glendon
365 12	James	James	42	M	M	Fireman	"	"	"	"	Banagher		Wife Mrs James Co K Banagher Kings Co	N Y	Long Island
7118 13	McCarney	Mary	32		S	Steward	"	"	"	"	Ballyhaderen		Brother James McCarney Knockaden Ballyhaderen	"	Syracuse
[illegible] 14	Cooper	Nora	38		M	Waitress	"	"	"	"	Newmarket		Mother Mrs Kate Bennett Newmarket Co Cork	Mass	Boston
[illegible] 15	Cooper	Catherine	4		S	Child	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
21 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Kilcona		Mother Bridget Keegan	N Y	Watertown
317	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Inchicore		[illegible]	"	New York
5518	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Mother Mrs M Forde [illegible] Co Galway	"	Brooklyn
2310	Donlon	Margaret	25		S	Steward	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		Mother Mrs Donlon [illegible] Sandyhill Co Sligo	"	Buffalo
20 17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Charlestown		Father Dominick McAlloy Kilcoy Cloghan Co Mayo	"	New York
[illegible] 18	Sullivan	Bridget	18		S	"	"	"	"	"	Kilgarvan		Mother Mrs J Sullivan Sallie O Kilgarvan Co Kerry	"	"
7922	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cavan		[illegible]	[illegible]	Pa Philadelphia
5814 19	Flanagan	Mary	25		M	Hhsfe	"	"	"	"	Kilgarvan		Mother Mrs Margaret O'Sullivan Sallie Kilgarvan Cavan	N Y	New York
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Clonbeg		[illegible]	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	27		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Shanlaw		Brother Patrick Hanlon [illegible]	Mass	Holliston
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	"	"
21 [illegible]	[illegible]	Kate	18		S	"	"	"	"	"	Rathlee		Father [illegible] Ballymoney	N Y	Brooklyn
[illegible]	[illegible]	Kate	26		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	Nora	18		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Inchaquin	Kerry	[illegible]	N Y	Yonkers
[illegible]	[illegible]	Julia	25		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Dublin		Sister [illegible] St Dublin	"	Kilgarvan

35

* Insert the name of the country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining or long or even year should be the last permanent residence regardless of length of recent residence abroad.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of New York, 21 OCT 1911, 1911

70

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
Line No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of an unexpired ticket and through passage paid to the final destination specified?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$35	Yes	1 year	Sister Mary Sweeney 207 West 39th St New York	Yes	No	No	No	Good	None	5	Light	Blue		Ireland	Kerry
2	"	"	$40	"	"	Sister Mary Sheehan 207 West 39th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	Light	Blue		"	Do
3	"	"	$30	"	"	Sister Maggie Lynch 1014 Fulton St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	Light	Blue		"	Do
4	Yes	Having purchased Ticket	$40	"	"	Husband John Cosgrove 1014 Fulton St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	"	Donegal
5	Yes	Self	$15	No		Sister New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Black	"	"
6																		
7	No	Self	$30	No		Sister Mrs. O'Connor 504 West 134 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	dark	dark	Grey	"	Tarmonbarry	Leitrim
8	"	"	$60	"		Sister Julia Grady 176 East 70th New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Kiltoom	Roscommon
9	"	Brother	$40	"		Sister Mrs. Curtis 4078 Ashland Avenue St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	"	"	Boyle	Roscommon
10	"	Self				Brother Daniel Lynch 1014 Fulton St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"						
11	No	"	$60	No		Uncle Charles McGadden 557 North 6th St Columbus Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	Roscrea	Tipperary
12	Yes	"	$63	"		Brother Hubert James Kauri Hill Long Island NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Dark	Grey	"	Banagher	Offaly
13	No	"	$50	"		Brother Patrick Flannery 109 Castle St Syracuse NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Ballyhaderea	Roscommon
14	Yes	Husband	$40	Yes	9 years	Husband John Cosgrove 1014 Fulton St Baltimore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	"	"	Kilmeedy	Limerick
15	Yes	Self	$	No		do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	do	do
16	No	Self	$10	No		Sister Sarah Daly 176 East 70th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Light	"	Glenn	Roscommon
17	"	"	$10	"		Cousin Mrs. Gillen 201 West 129th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Light	Light	Blue	"	Mohill	Leitrim
18	"	"	$30	"		Uncle Robert Keane 176 East 70th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	Dark	"	Castlerea	Roscommon
19	"	"	$10	Yes	1911	Sister Mrs. Casey 64 Munroe St Buffalo NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Lanesville	Longford
20	No	Father	$	Yes		Aunt 183 Bremen St Corner Pratt St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Fair	"	"	Ballinalee	Longford
21	Yes	Self	$			Sister Mrs. M. Kennedy 520 West 126th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		White	Fair	"	"	Fitzgerald	Roscommon
22	No	Self	$30	Yes	2 years	Sister Mrs. Landth [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Dark	Dark	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	"	"	$30	No	1911	Husband Christopher Kennedy 520 West 126th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	White	Dark	Blue	"	Fitzgerald	Roscommon
24	"	"	$60	"		[illegible] 520 West 126th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	"	"	$25	No		Cousin Patrick Joyce [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"				Dark		"	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	"	"	$25	No		Sister to do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark		"	do	do
27	"	"	$60			Cousin Delaney Co 337 — 42nd St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Castlerea	Roscommon
28	"	"	$60	Yes	[illegible]	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	do	do
29	No	"	$30	No		Sister Mrs. Casey 64 Munroe St Buffalo NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Dark	Grey	"	Lanesville	Longford
30	Yes	"	$15	No	15 days	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	Kilmore	Roscommon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Hamilton, master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamilton
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ..... 19 ,
at NEW YORK

W S Sharpe
Immigration Officer.

11—2155

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2156

Affidavit of Surgeon.

&& CELTIC

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. & F.R.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

H. McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown 13th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. 56 Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Meehan	John	18		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilrush	Father James. Gowlaun Cooluchaa. Father Michael	N.J.	New Jersey
2	Hehir	Michael	20		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dunlecy	Sister Mrs Mc Murray	"	"
3	Looney	Michael	25		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kilrush	Myrore Kilrush. Father Lawrence	N.Y.	New York
4	Sharkey	Margaret	19		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Monatraden	Shreafe Monastraden Co Sligo	"	Rochester
5	Breen	John	25		M S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Ballaghaderin	Father James. Kiltoe Gualeen Co Sligo	"	New York
6	Drury	Mary	21		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Kilrush	Father James. Shreafe Monastraden Co Sligo	"	Rochester
7	Mc Dwyer	Ellen	19		S						Ireland	Ballyhaunis	Father Patrick Brackloon Ballyhaunis	"	Brooklyn
8	Jordan	Maggie	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Mary Mc Ballyhaunis Co Mayo	Penn	Pittsburg
9	Mc Grath	Katie	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyhaunis	Brother Mrs Catherine Mc Grath Cuff Ballyhaunis Co Mayo	N.J.	New York
10	Fitzpatrick	Katie	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	America	Mt Vernon	Sister Mrs Mary Boyle Clonmacnoise Co Mayo	"	"
11	Knott	winifred	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Boyle	Brother James Knott Dooley Boyle Clonmacnoise	Ohio	Cleveland
12	Shannon	Eleanor	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Anna Shannon Cardmore Boyle Roscommon	"	"
13	Kehir	Patrick	14		M S	Labourer	"	"	America	American	"	Newark	Father Michael Knocharuck Boyle Roscommon	N.J.	New Jersey
14	Mc Donough	Peter	21		M S	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Boyle	Father Peter Castle Brunock Boyle	"	"
15	Doherty	Annie	17		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Glenmore	Father John Glenmore Castlemaine	N.Y.	New York
16	"	Bridget	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
17	Commane	Patrick	21		M S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Ashford	Mother Bridget. Killady Ashford Castlemaine	"	"
18	Landis	John	24		M S	Boatsman	"	"	"	"	"	Kilmeen	Mother Mrs Landis Ploughfad Kilmeen Co Westmeath	"	"
19	Daly	Jeremiah	21		M S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Killarney	Brother Mary Lullig Killarney. Mother Mary	"	"
20	Ward	Margaret	28		M S	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Glean	Glenn Brother Michael	"	Brooklyn
21	Hanford	Rose	32		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Drumra	Lullaneagat Drumra Co Meath	"	New York
22	Quinn	Catherine	31		M S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Bridget Brophy Ballinlough Clonduff Co Down	"	"
23	Sullivan	Julia	32		F M	Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband Phillip Sullivan	—	—
24	Sullivan	Phillip	4		M S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	None	"	"
25	Sullivan	Margaret	2		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	None	"	"
26	Kelly	Maurice	24		M S	Farmer	"	"	Ireland	Kilmeen	"	Kilmeen	Father Simon Kilmeen Castlemaine Co Kerry	"	Brooklyn
27	Kelly	Mary	19		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
28	Kelly	Ellen	20		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Waterville	Father Silvey Waterville Co Kerry	born	New Haven
29	[illegible]	Edward	21		M S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Ellen Kenmare Waterville	N.J.	New York
30	[illegible]	Katie	20		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Lios	Father John Lios Co Kerry	"	"

1-39236-4/3/12-GOV
1-81017

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Mitchell, Rochester)
2-56937 - 5/3/38.
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Mc Dwyer, Ballyhaunis)
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Fitzpatrick, Mt Vernon)
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Knott, Boyle)
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Kehir, Newark)
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Hanford, Drumra)
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Quinn, Ballinlough)
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Sullivan, Kilmeen)

John A Cannon Inspector

30

*Insert the name of the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject. †Specify under this head such races as the immigration laws specially discriminate for or against, and if not specially mentioned write "White." ‡Write the name of the country in which the alien has his permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 21 OCT 1911, 1911

72

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Whether suffering from a mental or physical defect, such defect being known or believed by you to exist.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No.	Self	$10	No.	Brother Michael 522 Grove St. Jersey City	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 10	Pale	Brown Blue	None.	Ireland Cooraclare
2	"	Sister	$15	"	Sister Mary 217 5th St. Jersey City.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Fair	" "	"	" Kilmurry
3	Yes	Self	$60	"	Cousin Patrick Dempsey 60 Long St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" "	"	" Kilmurry
4	No	Self	$25	"	Cousin Mrs Winifred Hogan 27 Kelly St. Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark	Dark Brown	"	" Monadreen
5	Yes	"	$20	1911	Cousin Patrick Lavery 176 East 102nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Black "	"	" Ballaghaderreen
6	No	"	$50	Yes 6 years Rochester	Cousin Mrs Winifred Hogan 27 Kelly St Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fair	" Blue	"	" Monadreen
7	Yes	Sister	$20	No.	Sister Celia 198 Bristmeister Rd Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fresh	Fair "	"	" Bracklone
8	"	Self	$20	No	Sister Mrs Catherine Burke 141 overlooke st Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Brown Blue	"	" Ballyhaunis
9	"	"	$10	"	Sister Debra 66 W Westend Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" "	"	" Enniff
10	"	"	$25	1911 Yes 6 yrs Rochester	Sister Mrs Anne Gaffney 783 Amsterdam Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fresh	Brown Blue	"	" Ballyhaunis
11	"	Cousin	$25	No	Cousin Mrs Mary Kennedy 2972 Decatur Ave Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fresh	Black Blue	"	" Boyle
12	"	Sister	$10	"	Sister Mrs Mary Kennedy 2972 Decatur Ave Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Brown Brown	"	" "
13	"	Self	$30	Yes 1 yr Newark	Home Wife Katie 166 Pennsylvania Ave. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	" Blue	"	" Boyle
14	"	"	$10	No	Brother Patrick 144 Pennsylvania ave Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" "	"	" "
15	"	"	$20	"	Sister Hannah 16 West 50th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" Grey	"	" Glenmore
16	"	"	$10	"	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" "	"	" "
17	"	"	$10	"	Sister Maggie Mount Hunter Nassau Bay Queens Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	" "	"	" Ashford
18	"	"	$25	"	Brother Christopher Stonyland Long Island New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Pale	" Blue	"	" Kilmeen
19	"	"	$15	"	Sister Aunt Mrs Fitzpatrick 333 Avenue L Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Fresh	Brown Brown	"	" Tullig
20	"	"	$10	Yes 6 - Brooklyn	Cousin Mrs Ann Dolan 20 Crafton Wood St Brooklyn	"	Date 5/4/13		"	"	"	5 7	Brown	" Blue	"	" Glenn
21	"	"	$30	1911 New York	Brother Patrick 200 9th Ave N.Y.C.	"	Cert. of Nat. presented for		"	"	"	5 7	Fair	Brown Blue	"	" Dromore
22	"	"	$25	1910 Yes "	Aunt Mrs Kenny 447 East 136th St New York	"	Dated or born 12/10/88		"	"	"	5 7	Fair	Brown Blue	"	" Lenark
23	"	Self	$50	"	Husband Philip 141 West 64th St New York	"	Court City or Church Nyc		"	"	"	5 10	Dark	Dark Brown	"	" Kenmare
24	1	"	"	" American Born	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	— —	—	" U.S.A. New York
25	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	— —	—	" " "
26	"	"	$10	No	Cousin Mrs Mary Murphy 16 Myrtle St Brooklyn N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Dark	Black Blue	"	" Ireland Tubberdaniel
27	"	"	$25	"	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Brown "	"	" " "
28	$20	"	$10	"	Sister Hannah 38 Howe St New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Black "	"	" Waterville
29	"	"	$25	"	Brother Maurice 112 East 122 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Brown "	"	" Waterville
30	"	"	$25	"	Sister Mary 449 East 52 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	Brown Blue	"	" Lisa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

S. Hamilton, master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Hamilton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

W. S. Bureau
Immigration Officer.

11—3116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Mcbracken, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing thereinto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly. Swear that I have had Five (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & L.R.C.S. L.R.C.P. & L. Lyon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. McBracken.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

M. F. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

73

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown 13th Oct 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hebert	Belinda	22		F S	Dom.	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glensky	Mother Catherine Hebert Glensky Sligo	Ny	New York
12	Hebert	Michael Bro	17		M S	Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
3	Fleming	Cornelius	25		M S	Lumber	"	"	"	"	"	Killarney	Mother Johanna Hegarty St Killarney	Conty	Chicago
4	O'Shea	Annie Delia	28		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Cappalloe	Father Patrick O'Shea Cappalloe Clare	Ny	Elizabethport
5	Keane	Mary Kate	20		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyhahan Ennistymon	Mother Mary Keane Ballyhahan Clare	Ny	New York
6															
27	Shea	Katie	20		F S							Kennmare	Mother Bridget Shea Ireland Kenmare Co Kerry		NYC
48	Lyons	Margaret	18		F S								Uncle John Desmond Ballydehob	My	Lackawanna
9	Lynch	Catherine	21		F S							Ballydehob	Father Henry O'Connor		Brooklyn
10	Connor	Mary	22		F S	Maid						Castletownsend	Father Peter Connor		New York
11	Murphy	Mary	19		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Cahaciveen	Father Patrick Murphy	Conn	Ansonia
12	Harrington	Margaret	22		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kenmare	Mother Nora Harrington Kenmare	Ny	Brooklyn
13	Mc Carthy	Katherine	20		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mat Mc Carthy Aghadaluscal Kenmare	"	Utica
14	Brosnan	Annie	28		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Milltown Malbay	Father Patrick Brosnan Ennis Road Milltown Malbay	"	"
15	Mc Carthy	Mary	18		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
16	Bradley	Julia	24		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cahaciveen	Mother Mrs Bradley Ground Cahaciveen	Ill	Chicago
17	Curran	Kate	19		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mat Cronin Cahaciveen	Ny	New York
18	O'Driscoll	Kathleen	18		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father John O'Driscoll Cahaciveen	"	"
19	Hannon	Mary	17		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Newcastlewest	Mother Mary Hannon Newcastle West	"	"
20	Lucklin	Daniel	28		M S	Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Ardmore West	Father Henry Carthy Ballinacourt West	"	"
21	Shaw	John	30		M S	Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Lethard	Father Robert Shaw The Area Lethard	"	"
22	Murphy	George	24		M S	Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Lovebridge	Mother Mrs Murphy Knockduh Lovebridge	Mass	Boston
23	Ryan	Bridget	17		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Dungan	Father Daniel Ryan Kyle Dromore O Tipperary	Ny	New York
24	Gardner	Lawrence	38		M S	Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Lovebridge	Father Lon Gardner Clonagh Lovebridge	Mass	Boston
25	Savage	Timothy	29		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castletownsend	Brother John Savage Keel Castletownsend	Ny	New York
26	Curran	Nodina	21		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Ballincurrig	Father Patrick Curran Ballincurrig Templeglantine Limerick	"	"
27	Mahony	Joseph	26		M S	Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Dungarvan	Mother Mrs Mahony County Carlow Co Waterford	"	"
28	O'Shea	Nellie	24		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Cahaciveen	Father Patrick O'Shea Valentia Co Kerry	"	"
29	O'Shea	Katie	26		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
30	Connor	Henry	22		M S	Painter	"	"	"	"	"	Castletownsend	Father Henry Connor Castletownsend Co Cork	"	Hartford

37

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4 8 74

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 21 OCT 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Time or period of time. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25		Home 1406 Park Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Ireland	Glenasky
2	"	"	$25		Sister Belinda do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Brn	Blue	"	"	do
3	"	"	$75	1905 Yes Sister	Home 1 Lyon Place Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Killarney
4	No	"	$30		Sister Mrs Jack Mooney 335 East 63rd Chas H Mooney Aunt Mrs M Mooney	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Brn	Blue	"	"	Castlox
5	"	Uncle	$50		23 East 119 St New York. Cousin Polly Jones 1144 Union Ave Bronx	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	do
6	"	"	$30		Cousin Mrs P Shea 347 E 41st St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Urlingford Cork
7	"	Uncle	$65		Aunt Susan Sullivan Cedar Point Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Kenmare
8	"	"	$50		Aunt Margaret Desmond 255 Avenue C Bayonne N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Cork
9	"	Aunt	$115		Cousin Elizabeth Dowling	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Castlemahon
10		Self	$45		Brother Patrick Linton Dover Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair	Dark	Grey	"	"	Portmagee
11	Yes	"	$65		Neighbor Sister Miss Ellie Higgins 58 Prospect St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	dark	blue	"	"	Kenmare
12	"	"	$30	No	Sister Mrs Ellie Lynch 306 East 143rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	dark	Brown	"	"	Do
13	"	"	$25	No	Cousin John McCarthy 59 South Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Brn	Blue	"	"	Milltown Malby
14	"	"	$50	Yes 6 mos New York	Do Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Brn	Blue	"	"	Milltown Malby
15	"	Uncle	$30	No	Sister Mrs Cassey 4230 West Harrison St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Fair	dark	Brn	"	"	Castlecove
16	No	Self	$60		Sister Aggie Corman 1193 East Ave New York	23	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	"	5 5	dark	Brown	"	"	"	Do
17	"	Self	$25	No	Sister Agnes O Driscoll 1885 Mohican Ave New York	No	No	No	No	No	"	5 6	Brn	Dark	"	"	"	Ballinacurra
18	"	"	$20		Cousin Kate Greany 241 West 93rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	dark	Brn	Blue	"	"	Inniscattery
19	"	Cousin	$5		Friend Mrs O'Keeffe 29 Dominick St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Dromagh
20	"	Self	$[redacted]		Brother Thomas Shaw 205 East 94 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Pale	Dark	Grey	"	"	Rathcool
21	"	"	$50	No	Sister Anna Murphy 96 Kilsaght Road Brookline Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fair	brn	Blue	"	"	Lombardstown
22	Yes	"	$15	"	Aunt Mrs Moylan 546 West 126 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Dark	Brown	"	"	"	Strancally
23	"	"	$5	"	Friend Anna Murphy 96 Kilsaght Road Brookline Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	brn	"	"	"	Lombardstown
24	No	"	$15	No	Brother John Savage 546 West 131 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	blue	"	"	Kilcockmore
25	"	"	$20	"	Sister Mary A Curran 52 West 84 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Pale	dark	"	"	"	Ring
26	"	"	$35	"	Sister Mrs O'Keeffe 201 East 61st Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Cappagh
27	"	"	$10	No	Sister Mrs Murphy 1902 Eighth Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fair	"	Brown	"	"	Valentia
28	"	"	$25	Yes 5 mos New York	Do Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Dark	Brown	"	"	Do
29	"	"	$20	No	Cousin Elizabeth Dolger 75 Carter St Roxbury Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Black	Blue	"	"	Castlemagner
30	No	"	$50															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Hamilton, master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamilton
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ____, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

W F Egan
Immigration Officer.

11—2116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. M. Thacker, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & L.R.C.S. & L.M. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. M. Thacker

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

M. B. Gulick

Immigration Officer.

75

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

United States Citizen 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

United States

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown 13th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
58															
3/321	Ryan	Walter J.	16		M S	Lab	Yes	Yes	American (Irish)	Irish	Ireland	Ballyhaunis	Father Michael Ryan	Kansas	Kansas City
5/322	Sheridan	Mary	19		S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt Mrs Hannah Clonfad	"	"
7/324	Desmond	Margaret	26		S							Ballyhaunis		N.J.	Bayonne
8/325	Ribeiz	Annie	30		M	Keeper	"	"	Irish	"				"	Elizabeth
9	"	Catherine	6	3	S	Child	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
10	"	Frances	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Lally	James	27		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Irish	"	Ireland	Ballyhaunis	1910 (WWP)	N.J.	Bellvington
12	McCarthy	Annie	31		M	Cook	"	"	Irish	"			Father Mike	N.Y.	New York
13	McCarthy	Bridget	24		S	Waitress	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Co Sligo Ireland	"	"
14	Skillo	Annie	21		M	Steward	"	"	USC	"	Skerries		Dec C Detroit Mich Aug 3-1906	N.J.	Bayonne
15	Skillo	Elizabeth	2		Infant		"	"	USC	"	"			"	"
16	Mansfield	Mary K	32		S	Nurse	"	"	USC	"	"		Dec C Detroit Mich Aug 3-1903	N.Y.	New York
17	Dunn	Martin	36		M	Laborer	"	"	USC	"	Claregalway		Dec C Detroit Mich June 13-1911	"	"
18															
19															
20	Quail	Mary	8		S	Child	"	"	Irish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York		N.Y.	N.Y.C.
21	Fitzgerald	Edward	36		M	Steamfitter	"	"	USC	"	Ireland	Millstreet	Common Pleas Bergen Co N.J. Mch 1909	N.J.	Jersey City
22	Leathem	James	35		M	Tailor	"	"	USC	"	"	Latoon	Dec C U.S. Detroit Mich Mar 29-1906	N.Y.	New York
23	Olsen	Mary	48		M	Keeper	"	"	USC	"	"	Donnefeld	Common Pleas Hudson Co N.J. #11396 Sept 13-1911	N.J.	Hoboken
24	Olsen	Thomas	11		S	Child	"	"	USC	"	"	"		"	"
25	Joyce	Patrick	40		M	Laborer	"	"	U.S. Cit	"	"	Glentown		Mass	Millers
26	Doran	John	3		S	Child	Yes	Yes	U.S. Cit	"	Connaught	Ballinagalla		Ill	Chicago
27	Doran	Mary	38		M	Keeper	Yes	Yes	U.S. Cit	"	"	"		"	"
28	Lynch	Annie	28		"	"	"	"	U.S. Cit	"	"	"		"	"
29	Mullen	James	27		M	Laborer	"	"	USC	"	"	New York	Dec C U.S. Detroit Mich June 6-1911 Common Pleas Bergen Co N.J. Sept 1911	N.Y.	New York
30	Wright	Annie	40		M	Keeper Retired Medic. officer	"	"	USC	"	Ireland	Newgrange	May 14 1888	"	"

38

Edward Cahill Inspector

* An intended residence of over one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 76

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 27 OCT 1911, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Mother	$15	Yes 11 New York	Mother Catherine Flynn 910 East 59 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
2	"	Aunt		Citizen U.S. Born	Aunt Mrs. Mary Murphy 425 West 124 Street New York	Citizen U.S. Born											
3					mother Mrs. Carrie Desmond 255 Avenue J Bayonne N.J.												
4	No	Husband			Husband Francis J Barry 157 Ray St Elizabeth N.J.												
5		Citizen U.S.A.		Father	do do do	" " " " " "											
6																	
7					Husband P.C. Dowd												
8																	
9					Brother do												
10																	
11					Home 503 East 4 Street Wilmington Del												
12	Self	20 yrs	1910	No	Home Cousin John Allmuth 100 West 97 Street New York	" " " " " "						5	3	fair	Blue	Ireland	Belfast
13	Self	20	1910	No	Home 100 West 97 Street New York	" " " " " "								Br	Blue		
14					Husband John Sheelo 109 Evergreen St Bayonne N.J.	" " " " " "											
15					do do do	" " " " " "											
16					Home 200 Watervliet Ave New Brighton New York	" " " " " "											
17	STET				Home Sandy Hook New York												STET
18					do do do	" " " " " "											
19					Friend James Oates												
20	Self	16 yrs	Claim U.S. Born		Father Michael O'Neill 86 Bradhurst Av New York	" " " " " "											
21					Brother William Fitzgerald Palisade Avenue Jersey City	" " " " " "											
22					Home 75 Charles St New York City	" " " " " "											
23					Husband Wolde Olsen 819 Transhesen St W Hoboken NJ	" " " " " "											
24					do do do												
25					Home Prospect St Millis Mass	" " " " " "											
26	Self	Mother	"	American Born	Father Jensen Oppen 762 West 26 St New York	" " " " " "											
27	"	Self	20	" 1911 Bayern Chicago	Husband	" " " " " "											
28	"	"	Levi	" Bayern "	do Husband Henry Lynch 762 West 26 St Chicago Ill	" " " " " "											
29	"	"	80	Yes 15 yrs Bayern English	Home 499 West 49 St New York	" " " " " "											
30	"	"	$50	Yes 20 Yrs do	Home 1441 St Nicholas Ave New York	" " " " " "											

NS Cit. Circuit Court Boston, Nov 16-1897

US Cit. Irish Patriot Justice Circuit Ct Cook Co Ill

Cert US Cit Henry Circuit Court Cook Co Ill May 20-1903

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

D Hamilton. master, of the S.S. CELTIC
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Hamilton
master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 11 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

W S Curran
Immigration Officer.

11—4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4115

77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the R.M.S. CELTIC solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [redacted], and that I have made a careful inspection of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster,

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK,

W. F. Fulcor
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ENUMERATED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown 29th 13th October, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
335 1	Burke	Catherine	29		F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish			None	Pa	Pittsburg
" 2	Burke	Mary J	4		F	S	Child			U.S.	Born				"	"
" 3	Burke	Edward J	3		M	"	"			"	"				"	"
40840 4	Burke	Patrick	44		M	"	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	U.S.	"			Supreme Judicial Court Androscoggin Co Boston Me Sept 7 1899 Pd	"	"
" 5	Burke	Catherine	35		F	M	Housekeeper									
40842 6	Ball	Josephine	22		F	S	Waitress					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
1204 7	Murphy	Timothy	44		M	M	Boiler Maker					Supreme Court Schenectady Ny Schenectady Co Oct 18 1911 Pd			Dc	Washington
" 8	Murphy	Catherine	40		F	M	Housekeeper								Nj	Schenectady
35685 9	Sullivan	Lizzie	29		F	M	Housekeeper					Naturalization Papers Michael Sullivan Queens Co Supreme Court Ny Dec 9 1904 Pd			"	"
" 10	Sullivan	Helen	4		F	S	Child								"	"
" 11	Sullivan	Gerald	2		M										"	"
12	La Fontaine	Bridget	27		F	M	Housekeeper					Citizen Petition Pd (Sworn)			Rd	Providence
13	La Fontaine	Mary Ellen	5		F	S	Child					Born			"	"
14	La Fontaine	Edith	3		F	S	"					Born			"	"
15	Leahy	Mary	30		F	M	Housekeeper					Naturalization Papers Cook Co Ill Supreme Court Ny City Jan 2 1911 #217358 Pd			Nj	Newark
16	Leahy	Mary	3		F	S	Child					"			"	"
17	Leahy	Nellie			F		Infant in charge of Mother as above					"			"	"
18	Dowd	Catherine	42		F	M	Steward					Ireland Irish		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
" 19	Dowd	Rose	35		F	"	"					"		None	"	"
20	Dowd	Timothy	"		M	"	"					U.S. Born		"	"	"
21														Transferred to Rd		
22														"		
23														"		
24	Murphy	Elizabeth	30		F	M	Engineer					Court of Common Pleas Pd				
25	McNichols	Agnes	29		F	M	Servant					Ireland Irish		Brooklyn City June 3 1904 Pd		Brooklyn
26	McDonnell	John	38		M	S	Saloon Keeper					American		Parents, Owenmore Co Mayo Ireland	Nj	Jersey City
27	Houlihan	James	42		M	M	Laborer					U.S.		Dist Court Brooklyn Ny June 6 1899 Pd	Ny	Brooklyn
28	Dwyer	Patrick	20		M	S	Student					"		Ireland Europe	Dc	Washington
29	Dolan	Anne	28		F	M	Waitress					U.S.		America Brooklyn Affidavit Pd	"	Brooklyn
30			3		F		Child	none		U.S.		Born		U.S. Born	"	"

*Intended future permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining an indefinite time should be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

33—3350

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 90

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St...

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 21 OCT 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said Immigrant has paid his own passage, or has had it paid by others, etc.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes—Year. Place.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	*23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRANTS NOT ADMITTED PRIOR TO, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	Yes 13 yrs Kentucky	Husband Edward Bailey 11 Cherry Street Fatherine do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Dublin
2	"	Mother	$	"												
3	"	"	$	"	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
4	"	Self	Over	" 30 yrs	Brooklyn Home 31 Hamilton Street	"	"	"	"	"	"					
5	"	"	"	" 19 yrs	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
6	Yes	"	$10	Yes 1908 1911	Husband Eugene Hall 392 - 9th St Washington DC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Sligo
7	Yes	Self	$30	Yes U.S. Citizen	Home 102 Park Place Schenectady N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
8	"	"	$50	" "												
9	Yes	"	$50	" 13 yrs Kentucky America Born	Husband Richard Sullivan 1646 Amsterdam Ave Kentucky Father do do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
10	"	"	$	"												
11	"	"	$	" "												
12	"	Husband	$50	" 11 yrs Kentucky America Born	Husband Jas Lafferton 34 Cornell St Roxbury Mass Father do do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
13	"	Father	$	"												
14	"	"	$	" "												
15	"	Self	Over	" U.S. Citizen America Born	Home 126 East 92nd St New York do do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
16	"	Mother	$	"												
17	"	"	$	" "												
18	"	Self	Over	" 13 yrs Kentucky America Born	Husband Ralph Gould 458 W 50th St Hartford Conn Father do 131st St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"					
19	"	"	Over	" 19 yrs								5 5	Dk	Dk	Blue	None	Ireland	
20	"	Mother	$	"												
21	Yes	Self	$30	" Citizen America Born	Home 45 Bridge St Taunton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"					
22	"	Child	$	"												
23	"	Mother	$	"	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
24	"	Self	$1	" New York	Home 3 Prospect St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
25	No	"	$25	Yes 3 yrs do	Sister 473 Jersey St New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dk	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Mayo.
26	No	Self	$9	Yes 2 months	Home 28 St John Place Kingston N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
27	Yes	"	$15	Yes 20 New York	Home 150 Amsterdam Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"					
28	"	"	$100	" Born Madison Chicago	Home 2069 Lock St Chicago											
29	"	"	$one	" U.S. Citizen	Home 203 Hedmond St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
30	"	Mother	$	" America born	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

F. Hamilton. master, of the R.M.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Forty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Hamilton
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ..... 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

W. S. Sweeney
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hawkmaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP & LRCSE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hawkmaster

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—11B

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, 13th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Quigley	Kate	28		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dromore	Mother Mrs Mary Quigley Ballydavy Castlerea Co Galway	Mass	Lowell
2	Shannon	Nellie	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newport	Father Patrick Shannon Kilmovee Co Mayo	"	New York
3	Loughlin	Delia	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Kilmovee	Father Martin Loughlin Tulrogue Co Mayo	"	"
4	O'Connell	Hanna	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Bridget O'Connell Tulrogue Co Mayo	"	"
5	McCarthy	Ellie	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lisnaw	Father William McCarthy Rosegrow Co Cork	"	"
6	Connolly	Anne	35		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Loughrea		Sister Bridget Connell Loughrea Co Galway	Mass	Brooklyn
7	Burke	Anne	46		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Jas T Scully Dublin to Westmeath	"	"
8	McKenna	Mary	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Tallaleg		Father Peter McKenna Tallaleg Co Derry	"	"
9	Burns	Margaret	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Galway	Father John Burns Clonmacnaughten Galway	"	"
10	O'Connor	Margaret	32		Dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	Tralee		Husband P. O'Connor Tralee	"	New York
11	Wade	Patrick	22		Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Barrow		Father John Wade Barrow Waterford	"	"
12	McKenna	Mary	22		S	Woman	"	"	"	"	Castlemore		Father John McKenna Kerl Co Galway	"	"
13	Mahoney	Mary	33		M	Wife	"	"	"	"	America	New York	Sister Mrs Ellen Connell 5 Santry Avenue Dublin	"	"
14	Lynch	Mary	27		S	Head	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brooklyn		Father John Lynch Glenuk Kilkenny Co Kilkenny	"	Brooklyn
15	Walsh	Patrick	32		M	Shopkeeper	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Kilkenny	Mother Margaret Walsh Kingkeran Co Kilkenny	My	Brooklyn
16	Hennessy	James	21		S	Labr	"	"	"	"	Ballinlaw		Father Patrick Hennessy Ballinlaw Co Kilkenny	My	Brooklyn
17	Ryan	Kathleen	26		S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	Waterville		Father Cornelius Ryan Waterville Co Kerry	"	"
18	Agnew	Margaret	36		W	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ballycumber		Father Patrick Kingscourt Co Cavan	Connecticut	Hartford
19	Hanna	Sarah	21		S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	Pallaskeen		Mother Margaret Hanna Pallaskeen Co Limk	Ill	Chicago
20	Egan	Bridget	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	Tullamore		Father John Egan Rosegrove Tullamore	My	New York
21	Moore	Delia	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyhaunis		Father John Moore Ballyhaunis Co Mayo	Ohio	Akron
22	Connell	Kate	50		W	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Seashell		Brother Mr C. Connell Seashell Kings Co	My	New York
23	Moore	Rita	20		S	Head	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Listowel	Brother Michael Keaney Tullabeggan	My	Jersey City
24	Keaney	Henry	20		S	Lab	"	"	"	"	Tullabeggan		Mother Annie Gardner Ratheone Athlone Co Sal	Mass	Cambridge
25	Gardner	Annie	26		S	Head	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Athlone				
26	Gardner	Margaret	28		S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Galway		Mother Bridget Conroy Kilcoe Co Galway	"	Boston
27	Conroy	Annie	28		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ferryboller	Father Thomas Mayo Kilcoe Co Mayo	Ill	Chicago
28	Fitzmaurice	William	27		M	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Rhuden	Father Michael Fitzmaurice Rhuden Co Roscommon	My	Jamestown
29	Connell	Ellen	20		S	At Home	"	"	"	"	"	Lamboro	Father Mr Lavin Mother Lamboro	Rhode	Providence
30	Tuman Tumulty	Joseph	19		S	Lab	"	"	"	"					

40

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—5115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, 13th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
60															
9994 1	Quigley	Kate	28		M	Servant	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Portumna	Mother Mrs Mary Quigley	Mass	Boston
33695 2	Shannon	Nellie	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Patrick Shannon	"	"
" 3	Loughlin	Delia	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kilmanon	Father Martin Loughlin	"	New York
4	O'Connell	Mary	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Mary O'Connell	"	"
35 5	McCarthy	Ellen	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lisnaw	Father William McCarthy	"	"
37088 6	Connelly	Anne	35		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Loughrea		Uncle Bart Connelly	Long Island	Brooklyn
7	Burke	Anne	46		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Jas Kenilly	"	"
8	McKenna	Mary	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Tallaleis		Brother Peter McKenna	"	"
22845 9	Burns	Margaret	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland Galway		Father John Burns	"	"
22852 10	O'Connor	Margaret	22		"	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Tralee	Friend Mrs Mary O'Connor	"	New York
25774 11	Wade	Patrick	22		"	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Tralee	Father P. Wade	"	"
12	McKenna	Mary	22		"	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Barrow	Brother Bernard McKenna	"	"
13	Mahoney	Mary	33		"	Domestic	"	"	"	"	America	Gentleman	Father John Mahoney	"	"
													Kept Company		
													Sister Agnes O'Connell		
26109 14	Lynch	Mary	27		"	Domestic	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brooklyn		Father John Lynch	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24264 15	Walsh	Patrick	32		M	Shipwright	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Kilkenny	Friend Mrs Mary Walsh	"	"
16	Hennessy	James	21		S	Labr	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Ballinakill	Brother Patrick Hennessy	"	Brooklyn
17	Kelly	Kathleen	16		S	Home	"	"	"	"	"	Woodenville	Father Thomas Kelly	"	"
18	Coyne	Bridget	26		S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Ballycumber	Father Patrick Coyne	Connecticut	Hartford
19	Hanrahan	Sarah	21		S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Ballingarry	Mother Sarah Hanrahan	Ill	Chicago
20	Egan	Bridget	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tullamore	Father John Egan	N.Y.	New York
21	Moore	Delia	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyfarnan	Father John Moore	Ohio	Steubenville
22	Connell	Kate	50		W	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Clonbell		Brother Michael Connell	"	"
23	Moore	Rita	26		S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Listowel	Mother Mrs Moore	N.J.	Jersey City
24	Kearney	Henry	26		S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Kilbeggan	Brother Michael Kearney	"	"
25	Gardner	Annie	20		S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ballyhahan		Mother Annie Gardner	Mass	Cambridge
26	Gardner	Margaret	28		S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Patrick Gardner		
27	Scory	Annie	28		S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Galway		Mother Bridget Scory	"	Boston
28	Fitzmaurice	William	27		M	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyboller	Brother Thomas Fitzmaurice	Ill	Chicago
29	Connell	Ellen	20		S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Thurles	Father Michael Connell	N.J.	Jersey City
30	Tiernan	Joseph	19		S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Lanesboro	Father Patrick Tiernan	R.I.	Providence
													Mother Kate Tiernan		

Total 40

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 OCT 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other person, or company, or other corporation)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation by any railroad or steamship company to any place beyond the port of arrival.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in this country.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$25	No	Sister Mrs C P Quick Florence Long Island	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None	Ireland	Portumna
2	Yes	"	$24	"	Sister Mrs Mary Harmon 348 West 123rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Kilnamon
3	"	"	$15	No	Cousin Mrs Flanagan do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	do
4	"	"	$15	"	Brother Patrick Hennell 709 E 3rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
5	"	"	$15	"	Sister Katie McLaughlin 219 East 74th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Castlebaldwin
6	"	"	$50	Yes 1909	Brooklyn Uncle Bell Cross Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Leamaw
7	"	"	$30	"	Mrs. Curran, Friend do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Longfordstown
8	"	"	$25	"	Friend Mrs. Curran, do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	$10	No	Sister Celia Cross 38 Montgomery Place Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Tullila
10	"	"	$15	"	Sister Nellie Howard 247 W 48 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Longford
11	"	"	$40	"	Mrs John Wade 609 Columbus Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Ballee
12	"	"	$24	No	Cousin Patrick Powell 458 West 124 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	Fair	"	"	"	Barrow
13	"	"	$25	"	Husband Patrick Mahoney	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Brown	"	"	"	Castlerahan
14	"	"	$60	No	Brooklyn Brother Daniel Lynch 612 Walton St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Westport
15	"	"	$15	No	Cousin C J Kinahan 753 Dean Avenue Yonkers	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Rathcoffey
16	"	"	$10	"	Aunt Mrs Hannon 94 Bedford Bro Tarrytown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Dungarvan
17	"	"	$25	Yes 6	Years Newfoundland Cousin Mrs Hussey 302 E	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	Brown	Grey	"	"	Ballinlough
18	Sister	$25	No		Brother Thos Flaherty 46 Broad St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Light	Dark	Blue	"	"	Knockavilla
19	Sister	$10	"		Sister Delia Hannon 4031 Vincennes Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	"	Ballyconnell
20	"	$15	No		Sister Mary Egan 26 West 11 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Portaferry
21	Uncle	$20	"		Uncle John Hennessy 113 Mt Pleasant Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Tullamore
22	Self	$15	Yes 24	New York	Friend Mr Ball 209 East 116 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	Ballyhimin
23	"	$10	No		Sister Susan Moore Hotel Montenegro 335 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Cross Kings Co
24	"	$15	"		Brother Patrick Keaney 50 West Hamilton Place Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Listrol
25	"	$20	No	Cambridge	Sister Mrs Foley 152 Hancock Ave Cambridge Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Red	"	"	"	Kilbeggan
26	"	$30	"		do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Brown	"	"	"	Galway
27	"	$10	No	Yes	Sister Mrs Salvin 39 Gates St South Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Do
28	"	$30	No		Cousin Timothy Leonard 837 West St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Kilcolgan
29	Brother	$30	"		Brother Timothy Connell 186½ Gates St Jamaica Plain Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9½	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Listrol
30	Brother	$50	"		Brother Andrew Lagan 401 Waverly Ave Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Thurles
												5 8	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Lanesboro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Bamberton, master (Name of Master, Purser or Second Officer.) of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Bamberton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

W F Stewart
Immigration Officer.

11—1128

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1128

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Mc master, Surgeon of the && CELTIC Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP & LRCS & LRPS Glgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

W S Sherman

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown, October 13th, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hegarty	Hannah	24		F M S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Kenmare	Mother Ellie Kenmare bo Kerry	N.Y.	New York
2	Lynch	Jenny	18		F M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Daniel Kenmare bo Kerry	"	"
3	Hill	Lizzie	20		F M	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Tenagh	Brother Thomas Tenagh bo Tipperary	Mich	Ishpeming
4	Sheehan	Daniel	21		F M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Kenmare	Mother Ellie Kenmare bo Kerry	N.Y.	New York
5	O'Halloran	James	25		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Milltownmalby	father John Tawnyinount Milltown bo Kerry	"	"
6	Sweeney	Nora	18		F M	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Kenmare	father Eugene Kenmare bo Kerry	"	Brooklyn
7	O'Sullivan	Helena	19		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kenmare	Brother Patk Kenmare bo Kerry	"	New York
8	Brown	Patrick	23		F M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Kenmare	father Patrick Kenmare bo Kerry	"	"
9	Healy	Hannah	19		F M	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Kenmare	father born Kenmare bo Kerry	"	Brooklyn
10	Reilly	Teresa	22		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kilmalock	father Samuel Glounlohan Kilmalock bo Limerick	"	New York
11	Corr	Thomas	24		F M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinagh	father Bernard Dromhowra Ballinagh bo Cavan	"	"
12	Corrigan	Mary	31		F M	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinagh	father Andrew Ballinagh bo Cavan	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Daly	Kate	19		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinagh	father James Corglass Ballinagh bo Cavan	N.Y.	New York
14	Cooney	Lizzie	35		F M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Brooklyn	Mother Kate Boora Ballymount bo Mayo	"	Brooklyn
15	Kennedy	Ellen	45		F M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		Son Francis Derrybeg Loughwell Galway	"	New York
16	Daly	Mary	25		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Waterville	father Florence Waterville Kerry	"	"
17	Daly	Norah	21		F S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Waterville	father Florence Waterville Kerry	"	"
18	Fogarty	Bridget	28		F M	Nurse	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Waterville	Mother Mary Murreigh Waterville	"	"
19	Foley	James	28		F M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Athy	Mother Margaret Athy Kildare	"	"
20	Heffernan	Bridget	18		F S	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Athy	Brother Christopher Killeen Monasteven Kildare	"	Albany
21	Phelan	Dora	30		F M	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Newtownmanda	father Daniel Newtownmanda bo Kerry	"	Pittsburg
22	Scollofy	Mary	32		F S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Boatleisland	Mother Mary Boatleisland bo Kerry	"	New York
23	Sullivan	Mary	30		F S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Tarmfore	Uncle Lewis Ballyfag Tarmfore bo Kerry	"	"
24	Barry	Nannie	25		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kilmurry	Uncle Michael Clifford Kilmurry bo Cork Bridge bo Clare	"	"
25	Hynes	Catherine	26		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Broadford	Mother Mrs Mary Woodfield Broadford bo Clare	"	"
	Corcoran	Catherine	25		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tarmfore	father John Dromultan Tarmfore bo Kerry	"	"
	O'Leary	Margaret	22		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Michael Ballyfag Tarmfore bo Kerry	"	"
27	[illegible]	Michael	20		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lamoyne Cloonty	father [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	Bridget	24		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Newtownmanda	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	Murphy	Nannie	21		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Laharoreen	Mother Kate Laharoreen bo Kerry	Conn	Bridgeport

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

8-186131-4/26/10-300

Sent 4/26/10

4/26/10

21

*The intended residence of one year or more in the country is permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†The classes will be found on back of this manifest.

21—2000

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of New York, 21 OCT 1911, *19* 82

No. as List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Time.	If Yes—Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	19 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	20 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 21 Height. Feet.	Inches.	22 Complexion.	23 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	24 Marks of Identification.	25 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Oct 1911	10 years	New York	Brother Denis. 361 1st St Hoboken	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland Kenmare
2	"	Sister	$25	No			Sister Mrs Kate Brahenden. 1626 15th Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	" Kenmare
3	"	Mother	$25				Mother Mrs Kate. 308 Leden St Ishpeming Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" Tenagh
4	"	Sister	$20				Sister. Mary 449 West 37th St New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	" Kenmare
5	"	"	$10				Sister Mary 132 East St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	" Mullanahalty
6	"	"	$25				Aunt. Ellie 99 Washington St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	" Kenmare
7	"	"	$25				Uncle. Patrick O'Sullivan 853 Columbus Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	" Kenmare
8	"	"	$15				Aunt Mary Mallony 135 Perry St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	" Kenmare
9	"	"	$10				Sister Margaret 808 prospect Place Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	" Kenmare
10	"	"	$16				Brother Lawrence. 1443 2nd Ave, 46th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	"	"	" Kilcolcok
11	"	"	$10				Brother Andrew 344 East 23rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Fair	Blue	"	" Ballinagh.
12			$30	Yes 0	New York		Sister Rose [illegible]													Ballinagh.
13	"	Brother	$6	No.			Brother Hugh. 203. 11 [illegible] 21st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	" Ballinagh.
14	"	Self	$20				Brother James. 115 Brown St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	Red	"	"	" Galway
15	"	"	$25	23			Daughter Delia 301 East 94 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	"	"	" Galway
16	"	"	$20	22			Home 447 West 50 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	" Castlelle
17	"	"	$50	No.			Home do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	"	"	"	" "
18	"	"	$25	Aug 10	1911		Brother B Fogarty 16 Edwards St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Light	Brown	Blue	"	" "
19	"	Sister	$50		1		Sister Margaret 314 West 26 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Dark	"	" Athy
20	"	Brother	$50	No.			Brother James. 59 Bonnels St Albay	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	"	"	"	" Athy
21	"	Sister	$100	Yes	Pittsburg		Sister Mrs J Ryan 6133 Rotella Street Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Brown	"	" Ballinamore
22	"	Self	$10		New York		Sister. Mrs Nellie Burch 145 East 104 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blue		"	" Castlerahan
23	"	"	$25				Sister Mrs Hannah Crowley 205 Riverside Ave, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark	Blue Light	"	" Ballyfeg.
24	"	"	$20				Home 506 West 130 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	" Kilmurry.
25	"	"	$25				Brother Harry 1824 Lexington Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	" [illegible]
26	"	"	$25				Cousin Denis 203 Riverdale Ave Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	"	"	" [illegible]
27	"	"	$25		Boston		Cousin Lewis 203 Riverdale Ave. Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"
28	"	"	$16	No.			Sister Nuns 119 East Seymour St Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"
29	"	Self	$25		Pittsburg		[illegible] 6133 Pa							5	8	Dark				
30	"	"	$25				Uncle Charles Murphy 37 Jones Ave Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	11	"	Blue	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

F. Hamilton, master, of the S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Hamilton
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of _____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W. F. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1138

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1139

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Housemaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing therewith, (State whether foregoing "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP & LRCS & FRP & G Govt, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

H. Housemaster.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

W. F. Fuller

Immigration Officer.

11—1136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1136

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown, 13th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Quill	Norah	24		S	Steward	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tralee	Father James Quill	NJ	Brooklyn
2	King	Jeremiah	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cahirciveen	Father Hannis King	"	Hartford
3	Barrett	Mary	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dingle	Father James Barrett	Minn	St Paul
4	Hannah	Delia	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tralee	Father John H. Hannah	Mass	Boston
5	Hannah	Michael	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	do
6	Galvin	Martin				Child							Uncle William Murphy	"	Brooklyn
7	Kelly	Stella	25		"	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	Dingle	Father Edward Kelly	"	Hartford
8	McCarthy	Thomas	24		M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Cahirciveen	Father John O'Carthy	"	
9	McDermott	Mary Ann	35		F	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	16 Bedford Row Liverpool		
10	Donlon	Margaret	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Galway	Sister Nellie McDermott	"	Brooklyn
11	O'Halloran	Ellie	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	Mother Bridget Dalton	"	Hartford
12	Purcell	Delia	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Father Michael O'Halloran	"	Brooklyn
13	Sullivan	Margaret	20		"	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	Cahirciveen	Father John Purcell	"	Hartford
14	Sullivan	Nora	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Patrick Sullivan	Conn	New London
15	Moran	Katie	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinskelligs	Father Patrick Moran	Mass	Holyoke
16	O'Connor	Bridie	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cahirciveen	Father Patrick O'Connell	Conn	New London
17	O'Connell	Daniel	28		M	Agricultural Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Cahirciveen	Father Patrick O'Connell	"	"
18	Dunne	Edward	24		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Waterford	Mother Mary Dwyer	"	Hartford
19	Hartigan	Patrick	18		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ladoff	Father John Hartigan	NJ	New York
20	Enright	Annie	25		S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Waterford	Mother Mary Enright	"	"
21	Finn	Arthur	5		M	Child	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Father Eugene Finn	"	Brooklyn
22	Sullivan	Margaret	20		F	Steward	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Cahirciveen	Father Michael Murphy	"	
23	Murphy	John	20		M	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mary Divine	"	New London
24	Divine	Julia	20		F	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Wm Keenan	"	Bridgeport
25	Keenan	Bridget	19		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Scarty	Mother Bridget Shea	NJ	Rockaway West
26	Backinth	Mary	35		M	Shaper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Michael Shea	"	Orange
27	Shea	Kate	43		F	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28	Shea	Ellie	11	9	F	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
29	Conway	Mary	20		S	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	Clonbur	Father Roman Conway	Pa	Pittsburgh
30	Kennedy	Annie	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Patrick Kennedy	"	Wheeling

62

*The intended future permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races and peoples.

11—2126

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

84

Arriving at Port of New York, 21 OCT 1911, 19

13 No.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition to being able to read can write.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$30	No	Sister Bridget Nagle 2044 Lincoln Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Mole	Ireland	Inale
2	Yes	Brother	"	No	Brother John Kenny 503 Fleeman Ave Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Cahiracon
3	"	Self	"	1906 1911 Yes	Sister Julia Ryan 2052 Nelson Ave St Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Inales
4	"	Brother	"	No	Brother William Kenny [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
5	"	Self	"	"	Sister Ellen Kenny [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
6	No	Mother	$50	"	Mother Ellen Kenny [illegible] Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Inales
7	Yes	Self	$30	No	Friend Mary O Boyle 320 East 58th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Mooncoin
8	"	Brother	"	"	Brother Thomas McCarthy 43 East 61st St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Dark	Black	Blue	"	"	Lismeh
9	No	"	$20	1907 Yes	Uncle Edward Connell 25 St John Place Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark	Brown	Hazel	"	"	Shrokestown
10	Yes	Sister	No	1908	Sister Mrs Mary Mangan 111 West 62 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Galway
11	No	Self	$30	Yes	Aunt Mrs Daniel Connell 1506 Ave J Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Burrin
12	Yes	"	No	No	Aunt Mrs Daniel Connell 149 East Ave Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	"	Kinvara
13	"	"	$25	"	Sister Catherine Sullivan 52 Sullivan St New London Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Cahercuveen
14	No	"	$30	"	Sister Mrs John Farrell 28 Beach St Holyoke Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	do
15	"	"	$30	"	Sister Nannie Moran 167 Huntington St New London Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
16	No	Aunt	$30	1908	Aunt Mrs Patk Moran 24 Mountain Ave New London Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	do
17	Yes	Self	$30	Yes Hartford Conn	Brother Thomas Connell 70 Atlantic St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballinskelligs
18	"	"	$100	No	Sister Annie Dwyer 116 East 60th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Kenturk
19	"	Sister	$20	"	Sister Mary Henderson 143 and 145 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Galway
20	"	Self	$30	Yes 1905 Brooklyn	Sister Mrs Annie Grant No 2 Hamilton St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Brown	Grey	"	"	Ballyloughnane
21	"	"	$50	No	Sister Mary Sullivan 1601 Bradley St New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"							
22	Yes	Sister	$25	No	Cousin Margaret Divine 11 Jefferson Ave New London Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dar	Dar	Blue	"	"	Cahercuveen
23	"	Brother	$100	No	Cousin Mr Charles Murphy 52 Jones Ave Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	Dar	dark	blue	"	"	do
24	Yes	Sister	$25	No	Sister Ellen McNamara 1654 Heathcote Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	Dar	blue	"	"	Cahercuveen
25	"	"	$100	1905	Sister Elizabeth Baker Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	"	Scarriff
26	"	Husband	$15	Yes	Friend 65 Sullivan St New London Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	dark	dark	"	"	"	Cahercuveen
27	"	Self	$	" 1907	Brother-in-law do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dar	Fair	"	"	"	[illegible]
28	"	Sister	$	No 1911	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	brown	"	"	do
29	No	Self	$20	" 1905	Aunt Mrs Nellie Shannon 72 Charles St Kingsmith Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	dark	brown	brown	"	"	Clontuskert
30	Yes	Brother	$25	Yes Wheeling	Brother Michael Shannon Allen House 48 St Wheeling W Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Dark	Auburn	Blue	"	"	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[redacted] master, of the SS CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 11 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

W F Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S.S. CELTIC

I, H McMaster, Surgeon of the Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP & LRCSE FRCP & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

W S Bureau

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

85

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

A. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown 13th October, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Hickey	Nellie	22	5	S	Hmaid	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	Brother Pat Hickey Clothyduan Skibbereen	Mass	Malden
2	Collins	Hannah	22	5	S	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	"	Father Cor. Collins Coolanelly Skibbereen	"	Malden
3	Lenard	John	21	2	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Father John Lenard Knockatoor Ballylickey Co Kerry	Ill	Chicago
4	Short	Isabella	[illegible]			Tailoress						Ireland	Friend John Collins Inchee	[illegible]	La Salle
5	Daniel	Edward	32	9	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Mother Mrs Daniel Turney Co Galway	NJ	New York
6	Walsh	Thomas	21	2	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Kilcydough	Father Thomas Walsh Kilcydough Ballinasloe Co Galway	N.J.	Newark
7	Enright	Margaret	19	5	S	Hmaid	"	"	"	"	"	Rathkeale	Mother Mrs Enright Old Road Rathkeale	"	Plainfield
8	Flaherty	Ellie	20	5	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cahersiegh	Uncle Mr Tallamore Cahersiegh Cast Co Galway	NJ	Canonsburg
9	Fallon	Honora	30			"	"	"	"	"	"	Longford	Sister Mrs Reilly Abbey St Longford	"	New York
10	Morgan	Susie	17			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father John McGrath Old Road Longford	"	Amityville
11	Cunniffe	Bridget	24			Hkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Castlemore	Sister Mrs Reilly Attymon Co Galway	"	Brooklyn
12	Cunniffe	Julia	22			Hmaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
13	Cunniffe	Patrick	21	2	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Attymon	do do	"	"
14	Cleary	William	23			"	"	"	"	"	"	Kilcornell	Father John Cleary Kilcornell Co Galway	"	"
[illegible]	Hurley	James	17			Hmaid	"	"	"	"	"	Killalee	Father Michael Hurley Killalee Killaloe	"	Brooklyn
[illegible]	Mullins	Mary Ann	25	5	2	Hmaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father P. Mullins Ballyfinn Killaloe	"	"
17	Boland	John	31	5	2	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Father Pat Boland Garlanboy Killaloe	"	New York
18	Gallagher	Margaret	23			Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Virginia	Mother John Gallick Cappanagh Mt Shannon	"	"
19	Cleary	Mary	21	5	S	Hmaid	"	"	"	"	"	Tulla.	Uncle Edward Cleary Tynreda. Tulla.	"	"
20	Meehan	Nora	25	5	S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sister Miss Delia Meehan Knockfyanan Tulla	"	"
21	Butler	Bessie	26			Stenographer	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mother Mrs Patrick Butler Tulla Co Clare	"	"
[illegible]	Nugent	Mary Anne	[illegible]			Servt	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Ballycuff	Father Michael Nugent Ballycuff Tullamore Co Offaly	"	"
[illegible]	Conway	Thomas	27			Clerk	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father John McGrath Old Road Longford	NJ	Cliffside
[illegible]	Smith	Bridget	32			Hmaid	"	"	"	"	"	Virginia	Father John Smith Virginia Co Cavan	My	Newyork
[illegible]	Lyman	Edward	54			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Clonakilla	Father John Lyman Clonakilla Co Cork	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Daly	Thomas	27			Labourer	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father Michael Lisselaughan Ballinasloe Co Galway	Ill	New Jersey
[illegible]	Handley	Briget	65			Domestic	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mother Mrs Healy Kilnacoe Cunacloe Wexford	Del	Wilmington
[illegible]	"	Edward	1	8	M	"	"	"	"	"	U.S. Born	Born Wilmington, Del.	May 6, 1910	to	"

A. Macintosh

[illegible] intended permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as he or she shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on [illegible]

30—3338

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 9 OCT 1911, 1911

86

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid his way, or person, money, relative, friend, or other)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self	$15	No	Mrs. Stella Foote May Depot Prospect St miles from Foote May Depot Prospect St miles from Mary Foote Mary Foote	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Red	Blue	None	Ireland	Strathkeele
2		Self	$40			"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Do
3		Self	$37			"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	Blue	"	"	Portmore
4		Self	$20			"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	"
5		"	$30	Yes 1902 New York	Brother Mr. Daniel 110 East 87 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark	Red	Brown	"	"	Derry
6		"	$15		Uncle John Welsh 153 Washington St Newark N J	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Kilfyderagh
7		Uncle	$5		Uncle Mr. Fred Nelson 551 2nd Street Orlando Plainfield	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dark	"	"	"	"	Aughnahoo
8		Self	$25		Uncle Ann Kinnaly R.D. No 2 Chestnut Cannonsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Black	Blue	"	"	Portrush
9		Self	$5		Uncle Joseph Fallon 105 West 102 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Coagh
10		Father	None		Father Thomas Mc Cann Armagh Ireland	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Brown	"	"	"	Do
11		Self	$17	Yes 1909 New York City	Friend Mr. P. Sheehy 134 Columbia Heights Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballintober
12		"	$10	No.		"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Dark	Black	"	"	"	Do
13		No	$25			"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Attymass
14		"	$25			"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	"	"	Killenaule
15		"	$2		Cousin John Coyle 165 Putnam St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dark	"	"	"	"	Kiltartan
16		"	$25		Uncle Bridget Mallyon 584 Willoughby Av Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Black	Black	"	"	"	Do
17		No	$10	Yes 1905 New York City	Brother Frank Boland 223 West 10 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	Blue	"	"	Do.
18		"	$25	No	Uncle Mr John Golding 347 East 57th New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Auburn	"	"	"	Drogheda
19		"	$20		Cousin Mr. Wm Keenan 212 East 89 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark	Black	"	"	"	Dublin
20		"	$26	Yes 1905 New York City	Brother John Meehan 60 West 122 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Do
21		"	$26	Yes 1906	Uncle Mr Keenan 212 East 89 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Do
22		Uncle	$5		Uncle Joseph Dempsey 316 W. 163 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Do
23		Self	$30	Yes 1903 Newyork	Uncle Joseph Dempsey 316 W. 163 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Aughnacloy
24		"	$20	Yes 1909 New York	Cousin Katie McCarthy 884 3rd Ave. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	"	Ballyhaise
25		"	$30		Uncle Joseph Dempsey 316 W. 163 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Fair	Grey	Blue	"	"	Aughnacloy
26		Father	$20		Uncle Patrick Fahy Ryd 19	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Clonbur
27		Self	$26		Uncle Terence Mc Hugh Ryd	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinrobe
28		"	$20	Yes 1911 Pennsylvania	Brother Timothy 185 10th St. New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballyhaunis
29	S	Husband	$5	No	Returning Home Delaware to Restore Belonging Del	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Dark	Fair	"	"	"	Castlerea
30	S	Father	None	Yes Born	do	do											Curraduff

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

86

Arriving at Port of New York, 9 OCT 1911, 19 11

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	Self	$15	No 1907	Mrs Stella Lucia Mary Joyce Prospect St Metuchen	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med	Red	Blue	None	Ireland	Shrewsbury
2	S	"	$40.		Lucia Mary Joyce Prospect St Metuchen	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Med	Brn	Brn	"	"	Do
3	Brother	Self	$27		Brother Timothy 531 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	Blue	"	"	Portumna
4	"	Self	$25		Brother Thomas Dowd 55 Pine St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Portumna
5	"	"	$70	No 1903	Brother Michael Dowd 110 East 87 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Med	Hazel	Brown	"	"	Derrinea
6	"	"	$15	No	Uncle John Corbett 153 Washington St Newark N J	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Brn	Blue	"	"	Kiltyclogh
7	No	Sister	$5		Sister Mrs Fred Nelson 551 2nd Street Dunellen Plainfield	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dark	"	"	"	"	Mullahoran
8	Sp	"	$25	"	Sister Ann Finnerty Box 172 East St Connecticut Ave N J	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Black	Blue	"	"	Peterswell
9	"	Self	$5		Sister Margt Fallon 105 West 107 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Loughrea
10	"	Father	None		Aunt Mrs Thomas Morgan Amityville Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Brn	"	"	"	Do
11	"	Self	$57	No 1910	Friend Mrs Robert Duffy 734 Columbia St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballintober
12	"	"	$10	No	Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Dark	Black	"	"	"	Do
13	No	"	$25	"	Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Brn	Blue	"	"	Attymon
14	"	"	$25	"	Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	"	"	Kilcornell
15	"	"	$20	"	Cousin John Coyle 165 Putnam St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Dark	"	"	"	Killaloe
16	"	"	$25	"	Sister Bridget Mallyon 554 Willoughby Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Black	Black	"	"	Do
17	Sp	"	$10	Sept 1911	Brother Frank Bland 223 East 10 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	Blue	"	"	Do.
18	"	"	$25	No	Sister Mrs John Goldrick 347 East 57th New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Auburn	"	"	"	Derrinea
19	"	"	$20		Cousin Mrs Wm Keenan 312 East 89 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Black	"	"	"	Gullia
20	"	"	$25	1905	Brother John Meehan 1760 East 172 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Do
21	"	"	$25	No	Sister Mrs Keenan 312 East 89 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Do
22	"	Uncle	$25		Uncle Joseph Dempsey 316 W 116 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Do
23	Do	Self	$25		Uncle Cliff Dempsey 316 W 116 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Tempo
24	Sp	"	$100	No	Cousin Katie McCarthy 884 3rd Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	"	Ballyhaunis
25	"	"	$60		Cousin Mrs Lennon 163 E 33 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Fair	Grey	Blue	"	"	Castlebar Co Mayo
26	Sp	"	$20		Uncle Patrick Ryan 19	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Brn	Brn	"	"	Clydagh
27	"	"	$25		Uncle James Gorman 316 W 116 St	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Kilkelly
28	"	"	$20	No 1911	Brother Timothy 185 10th St New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballyhaunis
29	S	Husband	$5		Relative No 2 Kentucky Lexington Ky	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	Lavacleod
30	S	Father	Am't Below		Do Do												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Humbelton, master, of the ss. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I Humbelton
master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

W F Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last* permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Mcmaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP LRCS & LRFPS Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Mcmaster

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

87

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, Oct 13th, 1911

64

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
47184	Connolly	Lily	4	8	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Clifden	Father Mike Connolly Ruddeendaff Clifden Co Galway	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Heanue	Norah	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Anthony Heanue Casheen Clifden Co Galway	Pa	Pittsburg
33733	Whyte	Mary	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Irish	Father John Whyte Ballyglunin Co Galway	NJ	Jersey City
33	Carroll	Mary	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father John Carroll Banckagh Tuam Co Galway	NJ	Newyork
35114	Murphy	Mary	29	Widow	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Loughrea	Father Frank Murphy Loughrea Co Galway	Mass	Northadams
35115	Healy	Winifred	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs D. Healy Loughrea Co Galway	"	"
33674	Farmer	Delia	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tuam	Mother Bridget Farmer Ballintubber Tuam Co Galway	NJ	Newyork
33560	Daly	Mary	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Galway	Mrs Dillon 12 Wellington St Galway Ireland	"	"
35149	Tracey	Catherine	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glenamaddy	Father Patrick Treacy Killilla Glenamaddy Co Galway	"	"
36718	Emerson	Mrs Kate	33		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Clifden	Father Patrick O'neill Market Street Clifden Co Galway	"	"
11	"	Charlie	11		M	S	child	"	"	"	"	America	Newyork	Grandfather Patrick O'neill Mother Mrs Emerson Market Street Clifden Co Galway	"	"
12	"	Harold	5		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Emerson Market Street Clifden Co Galway	"	"
33873	Mc Loughlin	Annie	18		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilkeam	Father James Mc Loughlin Kilkeam Co Galway	"	"
28574	Burke	Michael	22		M	S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Kinvara	Father Richard Burke Cahermore Kinvara Co Galway	"	Astoria LI
28700	Mulkerrin	Gertrude	18		F	"	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Clifden	Mother Bridget Paul Nov 23 1905 Church Hill Clifden	Maryland	Baltimore
28756	Kennedy	Mary	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Athenry	Sister Mrs Nora Lane Graughwell Co Galway	NJ	Newyork
1735	Duffy	Mary Ellen	12		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tuamgraney	Father Patrick Duffy Ballinrumpa Tuamgraney Co Clare	"	"
33	Kee	Agnes	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Clifden	Brother Peter Kee Clifden Co Galway	NJ	Flushing
14427	Cawley	Margaret	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aclare	Father Austin Cawley Knockatrona Aclare Co Sligo	PA	[illegible]
33	Madden	Bridget	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Virginia	Father John Madden Knockranea Virginia Co Cavan	NJ	Newark
21	Swift	James	21		M	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Thomas Monaghan Loughrea Co Galway	NJ	Brooklyn
22	Monaghan	Margaret	22		F	"	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Loughrea	Mother Kate Tracy Cahir Portumna Co Galway	NJ	Newyork
23	Treacy	Thomas	20		M	"	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Portumna	Father John Whyte Tullaghan Taylor Galway	NJ	Jackson
24	Whyte	James	23		"	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Tullaghan	Sister Katie Tracy Pallein Ballyglunin Co Galway	NJ	Jackson
25	Tuohy	Norah	18		F	"	School	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyglunin	Mother Mary Tuohy Church Clifden Co Galway	NJ	Jackson
26	Enright	Patrick	20		M	"	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	College Ballyglunin Mother Kate Tracy Pallein Co Galway	NJ	Brooklyn
27	Gavin	Nora	23		F	"	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Philadelphia	Father John Gavin Ballyglunin Co Galway	Pa	Philadelphia
28	Mulvey	John	22		M	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Longford	Father James Mulvey Tullynan Co Longford	NJ	Newyork
29	Humphrey	James	20		"	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Mohill	Sister Mrs Nora Lane Graughwell Co Galway	NJ	Jackson
30	Galvey	Charles James	22		"	"	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mary Galvey Church Clifden Co Galway	"	"

Form 500 B—1910

*Intended place of permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15 Q

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 88

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 OCT 1911, 19

13 No. as List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	S	Self	$22	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Fair Blue	Mil	Ireland	Rusheen
2	S	"	$25	Yes 1909	Uncle Pat Connolly 5305 Dresden Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	"	"	5	2	Dark	Black "	"	"	Boyleen
3	"	"	$10	Yes 1909	Aunt Mary Heaphue 725 North St Pittsburg Penn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Fair "	"	"	Ballygumnor
4	"	"	$40	No 1909	Cousin Mrs Carlos 116 Jamestreet Ave Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark "	"	"	Tuam
5	S	"	$25	Yes 1908	Cousin Richard Gardner 364 West 53rd St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown Blue	"	"	Loughrea
6	S	"	$25	No 1900	Friend John Larkin 166 Eagle Street Northadam Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dark Dark Blue	"	"	Loughrea
7	"	Bank Book	$30	No 1900	Friend Mary Murphy 166 Eagle Street Northadam Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Fair	" "	"	"	Tuam
8	"	"	$30	Yes 1906	Brother Richard Gardner 364 West 53rd St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Fair "	"	"	Galway
9	"	"	$30	Yes 1906	Cousin Richard Gardner 364 West 53rd Street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown "	"	"	Galway
10	"	"	$20	No 1909	Friend Mrs Cafferty 157 West 76th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	Brown "	"	"	Clifden
11	"	Mother	"	Yes born	Husband Thomas Emerson 108 East 87th Street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	=	=	=	= =	"	U.S.A.	Newyork
12	"	"	"	"	Father Thomas Emerson 108 East 87th Street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	=	=	=	= =	"	✓	✓
13	"	Brother	$5	No	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"
14	"	"	$5	"	Brother Gilliam Mrs Loughlin 18 East 58th Street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Dark Blue	"	Ireland	Kilkeam
15	S	Aunt	$5	Yes Born	Brother Patrick Burke 58 Bayside Ave Astoria Long Island Ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	" "	"	"	Leahermore Co Galway
16	"	Self	$10	Yes 1906	Father Patsy Mulkerrin 1636 Mt Henry St Baltimore Maryland	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Brown	Brown "	"	America	Latrobe Pen
17	"	"	$11	No	Brother Jeremiah Kempsey 476 East 187th Street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Fair	Dark "	"	Ireland	Craughwell Co Galway
18	"	"	$25	"	Cousin Mrs Ryan 75 East 108th Street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair "	"	"	Lumford
19	S	"	$15	"	Sister Julia Dee 59 South Tryon Ave Rustling Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	Dark "	"	"	Collinge
20	"	"	$2	"	Sister Catherine Cawley 38 East Tritton House St Germantown Phila	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown "	"	"	Killydeer
21	"	Sister	$2	"	Sister Julia Madden 186 Thomas Street Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" "	"	"	Aclare Collinge
22	"	Self	$5	"	Sister Julia Finlay 116 Mallingum Place South Orange Newark	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	" "	"	"	Iromma Tobercurra
23	"	Uncle	$10	"	Sister Julia Monaghan Laurence Beach Long Island Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "	"	"	"
24	"	Self	$20	No	Uncle Pat Connolly 5305 Dresden Ave Chicago Ill St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Brown Blue	"	"	Loughrea & Galway
25	"	Uncle	$35	"	Cousin Margie Hennessy 18 High St Madison N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Brown Grey	"	"	Portumna
26	"	Self	$15	"	Uncle Mr Stephen Conboy 44 Main St Patterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black Brown	"	"	Tubert
27	S	"	$10	Yes 1906	Uncle Patrick Boland 203 Wentworth St Brooklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Black "	"	"	Ballyglunin
28	"	"	$25	No	Cousin John Cannon 2127 Hunter St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown Hazel	"	"	Ballyglunin
29	"	"	$16	"	Uncle Mr Kilbride 331 E. 66th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair Brown	"	"	Stamore
30	"	"	$25	"	Cousin Mary Coyne 235 East 108th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown "	"	"	Inch II
					Uncle Pat Conroy 324 West 43rd St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair Blue	"	"	Inch II

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hamilton, master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hamilton
master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of _____, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

W. S. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*). The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with [illegible] of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H McMaster, Surgeon of the S. S. CELTIC sailing therewith, to solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP & LRCS & FRPS Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

H McMaster

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown, 13th October, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lyons	Nellie	25		S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	[redacted]	Ballinafad	Mother Sarah Lyons Ballinafad Co Mayo	Ky	Brooklyn
2	Fitzpatrick	Stephen	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinafad	Mother Mrs Fitzpatrick Ballinafad	Ky	New Brunswick
3	Dennis	Ellen	35		M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Milltown	Brother Patrick Dennis Milltown Co Galway	Conn	Bridgeport
4	Lyons	Florence	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tuam	Father Thomas Lyons Tuam Co Galway	Ky	New York
5	Kelly	Mary	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Edward Kelly Ballyglunin Co Galway	"	"
6	Conway	Norah	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Charlestown	Father John Conway Charlestown Co Mayo	"	"
7	O'Malley	Bridget	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wexford	Niece Wexford Co Mayo	"	"
8	Hunt	Katie	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Coolaney	Aunt Agnes Conway Coolaney Co Sligo	"	Buffalo
9	Keegan	Stephen	25		M	Coachman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tuam	Father Michael Keegan Tuam Co Galway	Pa	Philadelphia
10	Cummings	Winifred	19		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Milltown	Father Michael Cummings Milltown Co Galway	Ky	Montclair
11	Molloy	Mary	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castlebar	Father [redacted] Castlebar Co Mayo	Pa	Fitchburg
12	Boland	John	23		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Claremorris	Father James Boland Claremorris Co Mayo	Conn	Ansonia
13	Gildea	Delia	25		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Patrick Gildea Clooney Claremorris Co Mayo	Ky	Louisville
14	Loftus	Kate A.	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mary Loftus do	Conn	Hartford
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										Father Dominick [illegible]		
16	[illegible]	Delia	[illegible]										Father Dominick [illegible]		
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
18	Larsen	Thomas	21		M	Shipyard	Yes	Yes	Danish			Danish	Uncle Peter Larsen Copenhagen Denmark	Neb	Omaha
19	Sweeney	Mary	28		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	[redacted]		Father Thomas Sweeney Ballinafad	Ky	Lebanon
20	"	Thomas	7/12		"	Lab	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do do	"	"
21	Shanley	Margaret	7/12		"	Keeps	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cregg	Sister Mrs Shanley Cregg Co Mayo	"	Brooklyn
22	Cumming	Gerhard	32		M	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Castlerea	Brother Patrick Cummings Castlerea Co Roscommon	Ky	Stockbridge
23	Leary	James	37		"	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Tarn	Mother Mrs Leary Tarn Co Roscommon	Pa	Scranton
24	McMahon	Lizzie	22		S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyglunin	Brother Michael McMahon Ballyglunin Co Mayo	"	"
25	Griffin	Nellie	21		"	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Listowel	Mother Mrs Griffin Listowel	"	"
26	[illegible]	John	21		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Richard [illegible]	"	"
27	[illegible]	Joseph	7/12		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castlehill	Mother [redacted]	Ky	Brooklyn
28	[illegible]	Hannah	7/12		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	[redacted]		[redacted]	Pa	Pittsburg
29	[illegible]	Bridget	23		"	Cook	None	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
30	[illegible]	Nellie	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"

745

* An intended residence of one year shall be sufficient to constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of recent residence abroad.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 OCT 1911, *19*

90

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$30	Yes 1907	Cousin Mary Hughes 378 Lorimer St Brooklyn		No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair	Fair	Blue	Ireland Ballina
2	"	"	$30		Sister Mrs White 79 Clinton Armagh Ireland		"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fair	Fair	Blue	" "
3	"	"	$30		Sister Kate Brickport 363 Franklin St Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	Fair	Blue	" Do
4	"	"	$30		Brother James Kenny 447 8th Ave New York		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Dark	Brown	" " Enniskillen
5	"	"	$30		Cousin Joseph Kelly 1507 East 83rd St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dk	Brown	Blue	" " Tuam
6	"	"	$30		Sister Annie Connolly The Fairmont College 163 St Nicholas Ave New York		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	" " Do
7	"	"	$30		Sister Mary O'Reilly 423 West 48th St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	" " Charlestown
8	"	"	$30		Brother Patrick 130 Elmwood Ave Buffalo NY		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dark	Dark	Grey	" " Westport
9	"	"	$30	1905 3 yrs	Sister Mary Gillen 3510 Girard Ave Philadelphia		"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Dark	Dark	Blue	" " Coolany
10	Sister	$10			Sister Mrs Ward Glen 573 Bloomfield Ave Montclair NJ		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dark	Dark	Blue	" " Tuam
11	Self	$30			Brother Dominick Kelly 103 Sycamore Ave East Pittsburgh		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	" " Mullen
12	"	$30			Sister Delia Spring Field South Dakota		"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Fair	Fair	Grey	" " Charlestown
13	"	$30		1906	Sister Mrs M Gaughlin 105 1st Ave Long Island City		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	" " Clooncraff
14	"	$30		1906	Sister Mrs Hayes 4 Hamilton Place Hartford Conn		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" " Do
15	Do	$30			Sister Mary Delia Kelly		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	" " Do
16	Do	$30			Husband Martin Kelly		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair	Grey	" " Ballina
17	"	Uncle	$30		Father		"	"	"	"	"					
18	Self	$30		1904/11	Aunt Mrs Kate Deel 1118 Quincy St Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Ireland Foxford
19	"	$30	15	1904	Friend Patrick Connolly 10 Lawrence Square West Liverpool		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark	Dark	Blue	" Ballina
20	"	$30			Brother Henry Kenny		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	" "
21	Do	$30			Aunt Mrs Hughes 214 Bond St Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark	Black	Brown	" " Cregg
22	"	$30			Friend Mrs Lee 21 Clinton Place New York		"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Fair	Fair	Blue	" " Castlebar
23	"	$30		1904 11 months	Brother Thomas Conroy 1 Sansome St San Francisco Cal		"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Dark	Brown	Blue	" " Ireland
24	Self	$30			Uncle Terence McMahon 524 Fell St San Francisco		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Fair		" " Ballyfarnon
25	"	$30			Uncle Patrick Powers 19 Irving Place San Francisco		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"		" " Listowel
26	"	$30			Uncle John Battle 57 St Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"		" " Lisellan
27	"	$30			Sister Mrs Mullaney 533 E 149 St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	" " Castlerea
28	"	$30	5	1904	Friend Thomas Cotter 535 Fourth St East Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Dark	Brown	" " Kilmore
29	"	$30		1904/11	do		do									
30	"	$-			do		do									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Hamilton, master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Hamilton
master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 11 day of _____, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

W F Egleson
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing Therewith, (Name of Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP LRCS & LRFPS Glas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ....., 19...

at NEW YORK.

W F Gleason

Immigration Officer.

11—4116

91

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1119

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, October 13th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
66															
65 1 ✓	Stephens	Elizabeth	32		M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballycumber		Conn	Hartford
" 2 ✓	"	Elizabeth	14		S	child	none	none	"	"	"	"		"	"
49366 3 ✓	Lewis	Celia	35		M	Housewife	yes	yes	U.S.	American	Brooklyn	Oct 27 1891	Husband Andrew Lewis Queens County Court House L.I.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4 ✓	Hennessy	Mary	33		M	"	"	"	"	Irish	"	"		"	"
49495 ✓	Dennis	Mary	44		M	"	"	"	U.S. Cit	"	Pittsburg			Pa	Pittsburg
48356 ✓	Lynch	John	96		M	Laborer	yes	yes	U.S.	"	Newyork		Affidavit P.A.D.	N.Y.	Newyork
20937 ✓	Taylor	William	49		M	"	"	"	"	"	"		San Francisco July 29 1896 P.A.D.	Cal	San Francisco
48343 ✓	Cogan	Mary	21		M	Housework	"	"	Irish	Irish			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.Y.	Peekskill
" 9 ✓	Cogan	Augustus	3		M	Child	in alog	"	U.S.					✓	✓
" 10 ✓	Cogan	Mary	10		M	Infant	in alog	"	U.S.					✓	✓
48341 ✓	Grady	Eugene P.	18		M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Irish American	Indianapolis			Ind	Indianapolis
12 ✓	Broderick	William	28		M	"	"	"	U.S.	"	Detroit	Apr 1904	Cousin Wm Broderick Wayne St	Mich	Detroit
13													William Bock		
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

17

46

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. †The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
‡The figures will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1702

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 OCT 1911, 19 92

13 List No.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other person or corporation paid the passage, or whether he paid the same himself, or by whom paid.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1		Self	$25	No	Home 6 Talcott Street Hartford Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No
2		Mother			do						
3		Self	$25	Yes 12 years ago in Hartford	Husband Andrew Lawson 896 Union St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		Self	$30	Yes 3 years ago in Brooklyn	Husband Patrick Kilkelly 3554 8th Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		"	$30	" 33 Pittsburg	Daughter Mrs Henry Phillips 103 Bumper Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"
6		"	$20	" American Born	Husband Patrick Lowry 44 E 88th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		"	$30	" 30	Husband Patrick Lawson 247 4 Ave St Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"
8			$20	" 1902 Peekskill	Home Peekskill Putnam Co NY	"	"	"	"	"	"
9				" US born	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"
10				" US Citizen	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"
11		Self	$50	" Widow	Home 28 South Pennsylvania Ave Indianapolis Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		Self	$10	"	Brother John 266 Detroit St Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"

25 Height.	26 Complexion. Color of— Hair.	27 Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
5 —	dk dk	brn	None	Ireland	Kilkenny
5	2 dk	brn	blue	None	Ireland Galway

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Self 5 ft 5 in Light Complexion Light Hair Blue Eyes Aug 22 1906 Stowaway Steamer Slavonia Master of Identification Michael Clyne Hartford Oct 28 68

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E. Hamilton Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Hamilton
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of _____, 19__,
at NEW YORK

A. W. Belcourt
Immigration Officer.

15—1156

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

21—1156

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hutchinson, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCPS LRCSE FRPS Glas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hutchinson.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

W S Gulant

Immigration Officer.

S—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND ST[illegible] ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown 13th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Steed	John	17	M	S	Lab	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Clonbrady	Mrs Mary Ann Steed Glenlieagh Co Galway	NY	New York
2	Patterson	Katherine	23	F	S	Hmaid	"	"	"	"	"	Clarmorris	Michael Patterson Muckenagh Clarmorris	Pa	Philadelphia
3	Patterson	Nellie	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do do	"	"
4	Patterson	Helen	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do do	"	"
5	McHugh	Delia	20	"	"	23-15195 Hmaid	"	"	"	"	"	Milltown	Patrick McHugh Milltown Co Galway	Ill	Chicago
6	Barron	Ida	21	"	"	Lab									
7	Collins	Nora	23	"	"	Hmaid	"	"	"	"	"	Tuam	Patrick Tobin Collins Kilcorn Tuam	"	"
8	Collins	Kate	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do do	"	"
9	Gallagan	Mary	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinagh	Patrick Gallagan Oghill Ballinagh Co Cavan	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do do	"	"
11	Ford	Mary	21	"	"	Hmaid	8-263132-9/25/13 "	"	"	"	"	Tuam	Patrick Michael Ford Tuam Co Galway	NY	New York
12	Golden	Ellen	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cromford	Patrick Thomas Golden Ardlee Cromford	Ohio	Cleveland
13	McHugh	William	25	M	"	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Galway	Patrick Thomas McHugh Carrowkeel Drumlee Tuam Co Galway	Cal	San Francisco
14	Gannon	Mary	17	F	"	2-30654 Hmaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Patrick Michael Gannon Cahergowna Tuamgraney	NY	New York
15	Daly	Mary	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Patrick Patrick Daly Glenagarry Loughrea Tuam	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Mullett	Kate	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Patrick Mullett Monivea Athenry	"	"
17	Byrne	Margaret	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Patrick Byrne Ballyglunin Tuam	"	"
18	Murphy	Bridget	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Craughwell	Patrick Murphy Craughwell Co Galway	Cal	Oakland
19	Patten	Norah	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Galway	Patrick Thomas Patten Drumgowla Drumgriffin Co Galway	Pa	Pittsburgh
20	Patton	Peter	21	"	"	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Patrick Thomas Patton Drumgowla Drumgriffin Co Galway	"	"
21	Higgins	Nellie	18	F	"	Hmaid	"	"	"	"	"	Tuam	Patrick Michael Cummingham Ballinlaya Drumgriffin	Cal	San Francisco
22	Cunningham	Michael	24	M	"	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Drumgriffin	Patrick Laurence O'Duffe Ballyglunin Tuam	Pa	Philadelphia
23	O'Duffe	Mary	27	F	"	Hmaid	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyglunin	Patrick Thomas Power Ballyglunin Tuam	Del	Newark
24	Power	Maggie	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fethard	Patrick John Power Fethard Co Tipperary	Ohio	Dundee
25	Forde	Michael	24	M	"	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Galway	Patrick Patrick Forde Drumgriffin Co Galway	NY	New York
26	Mooney	Mary	55	F	Married	Hmaid	"	"	"	"	"	Kilkenny	Douglas Agnes O'Connell Tynagh Lane Kilkenny	"	"
27	Costello	Bridget	21	"	S	Hmaid	"	"	"	"	"	Glin	Patrick Martin Costello Glencune Glin Co Limerick	"	"
28	Toomey	Timothy	23	M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Kilmorna	Patrick John Toomey Rathcrea Kilmorna	Pa	Pittsburgh
29	O'Sullivan	Michael	21	"	"	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Listowel	Patrick Michael Sullivan Banagha Listowel	Cal	San Francisco
30	Cronin	Minnie	25	F	S	Hmaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Patrick Michael Cronin Shrone Listowel Co Kerry	NY	Brooklyn

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2188

THIS BLANK IS FOR [illegible]

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 94

Arriving at Port of New York, 21 OCT 1911, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage or not; whether paid by self, by relative, by other person, or by what society, corporation, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches. Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Uncle	$12			Uncle Patrick Flaherty 1 East 103 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dar	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Clonbreaky
2	"	Self	$20			Aunt Mrs. Patterson 6034 Cedar Ave West Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4 "	Dark	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	$20			do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4 "	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	Has			do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3 "	"	"	"	"	"
5	No	Brother	$25			Brother John McHugh 4612 Cottage Grove Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	Gray	"	"	"
6																			
7	"	"			New York	514 West 142 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9 "	Brown	Brown	"	"	"
8	"	Sister				do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 "	"	"	"	"	do
9	"	"			New York	Sister Rose Gallagher Rockbridge Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7 "	Dark	Blue	"	"	Baltimore
10	"	"	$8	No		do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7 "	"	"	"	"	do
11	"	Sister	$10	"		Sister Nora Ford 567 West 52 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5 Dar	"	"	"	"	Lisacon
12	"	Self	$30	"		Sister Mrs Mary Ryan 777 West 79 St Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7 "	Brown	"	"	"	Scranton
13	"	Friend	$10	"		Brother Luke McHugh 3 Nos. Army St San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9 dark	"	"	"	"	Salisbury
14	"	Self	$15	"		Sister Mrs. Wakely 259 West 142 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4 Dar	Dar	"	"	"	do
15	"	"	$15	"		Sister Sarah Daley 211 Clinton St Watertown New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5 Light	Brown	"	"	"	do
16	"	"				Cousin Julia Keogh 7 East 128 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7 Fair	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"			New York	Friend Mr James McDonald 124 West 42 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7 Fair	Fair	"	"	"	"
18	"	Uncle				Sister Nora Mayfield 740 Cleveland Ave Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9 Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	do
19	"	Self				Cousin Mrs Edward Johnson 28 Clinton St Hempstead Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8 Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Hempstead
20	"	"	$10	No		do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8 Dar	Dar	"	"	"	do
21	"	Sister	$10	"		Sister Nora Hoffman 463 Hope St Providence R I	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 "	Brown	Brown	"	"	do
22	"	Self	$25	"		Sister Mrs Catherine Tierney 315 Smedley St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Black	Brown	"	do
23	"	"	$10	"		Aunt Catherine Tierney 2 Rue Hospital St Quebec Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	"	Brown	"	Brockfield
24	"	Sister	$25	No		Brother Mr Thomas Tierney 2 Rue Ouvre St Quebec	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Pale	Dark	Blue	"	Fitchburg
25		Self				Sister Mary Hoyle [illegible]							5	2	Fair	"	Brown	"	Lisbon
26	"	"	$10	"		Daughter Mary Hennessy 2504 Eighth Ave New York N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Dark	Dark	Blue	"	Kilkenny
27	"	Cousin	$15	"		Cousin Mary Costello [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	Silvermines
28	"	Sister	$20	"		Sister Nellie Dempsey 1534 Logan St Allegheny Pittsburgh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Light	Light	Blue	"	Kilmurray
29	"	Self	$15	"		Uncle Mr Patrick Sullivan 1516 15th Ave South Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	Leatrim
30	"	"	$10	"		Cousin Mr Edward Dempsey 573 Pacific Ave Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Grey	Brown	"	Do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

S. Stenhouse. master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Stenhouse
master Officer

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ....., 190..,
at NEW YORK

W. W. Sulzer
Immigration Officer.

11—1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & L.R.C.S. Edin. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

H. McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

W. F. Stallcup

Immigration Officer.

B—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—3718

Form 102.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

[illegible] ALIENS, [illegible] ALIEN [illegible] ARRIVING [illegible] PORT [illegible] DURING THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING [illegible].

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown, Oct 13th, 1911

2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
65														
Murphy	Margaret	15 /	F		Coop	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Listowel	[illegible]		
Hynes	Bridget	18 /	"		Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Tralee	"		
Owen	Bridget	17 /	"		Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Listowel	"		
Burns	Nellie	22 /	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballylongford	"		
Connell	Nellie	23 /	"		Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Listowel	"		
Broderick	Margaret	19 /	"		Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Ballylongford	"		
Conlon	Nellie	31 /	"		Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Milltown	"		
Keegan	Margaret	22 /	"		Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Clonmel	"		
Quelkin	Margaret	18 /	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Kilmoyne	"		
Golden	[illegible]	17 /	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Milltown	"		
McCarthy	Daniel	19 /	M		Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Banteer	"		
Cronin	Martin	11 /	"		Child	"	"	"	"	"	Lyreanan	"		
Sullivan	Cornelius	27 /	"		Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Tralee	"		

William Burke
Inspector

(13)

(17)

48

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR ALIENS ONLY.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 OCT 1911, 190

96

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by self, transportation furnished, or passage paid.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	No	No		to join husband 1	to	to	to	to	Good	to	5	4	Dark		None	Ireland	Port
2	Yes	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"		"	"	"
3	Yes	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"		"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"		"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"		"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark		"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair		"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"		Dark	"	"
9	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown		Blue	"	Kilmagra
10	Yes	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	Fair		"	"	Lahoff
11	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"		"	"	Dublin
12	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"		"	"	Limerick
13	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"		"	"	Clough
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ....., 190...,

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Chief engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish (German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any admixture of Negro appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

40

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, sailing thereon, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Officer.

[illegible]

754 a
1906
180 Tot.

21 Oct 11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SEAMEN, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown 13th October 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Healy	Mary	26		F. S	Hmaid	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Milltown Co Galway	Mother Mrs Healy Milltown Co Galway	N Y	New York
2	Healy	Julia	24		" "	2-25 Dec 07	- 11 Oct 37			"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Healy	Edward	11	6	M S	Child				"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Carr	Lawrence	20		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Piercetown	Brother Thos Carr Piercetown Co Wexford	"	"
5	Daly	Delia	17		F S	Hmaid	"	"	"	"	"	Tynagh	Tynagh Co Galway	"	"
6	McCann	Hannah	38		W	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bromford	Brother Jas Mc Cann Bromford Co Kildare	"	"
7	Feeney	Lizzie	20		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castlecourt	Brother Patrick Feeney Castlecourt Co Cavan	Ireland	
9	Feeney	Anne	39		F S	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Sligo	Brother Sligo	Ireland	
10	Duggan	Daniel	22		M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Trali	Father Timothy Duggan Trali	Co Kerry	

(9)

9

49

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, write in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 21 OCT 1911, 191

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of visit. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket prepaid by railway or steamship company to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$15	Yes 1911 New York	Sister Mrs Nora McCarthy 22 East 66 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Tullamore
2	"	"	$15	1911 "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark	"	"		
3	"	Father	$	American born	Father Peter Healy Pelham New York	"	"	"	"	"	"							America	New York
4	"	"	$	"	Brother John Carr Brentwood New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	America	New York
5	"	Brother	$15	"	Brother Anthony Healy 302 Union St. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Self	$15	"	Brother Edward Healy 624 Grove St Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Brown	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	$15	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
8																			
9	"	"	$20	Yes 1911 New York	George Joseph Lee 242 East 42 St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Auburn	Blue	"	"	England	Liverpool
10	Yes	Self	$	"	Brother Timothy Healy Grand Junction Colorado	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Light	"	"	"	America	Arapahoe
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master, of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
master. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of [illegible], 190..,
at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—111A

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M, married, S (single), W, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 8 (Occupation).—The aim in column 8 should be to ascertain as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, profession, or other means by which each alien supports himself. Correct answers, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, civil engineer, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, worker, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amounts of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the real or titular operator of it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the progress of examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be described under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on head of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this respect. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111B

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands or countries. Persons of Negro blood or color from the West Indies, Africa, South America, or elsewhere indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence (independent of country of temporary residence) nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative or friend, give name and full address of friend.

Column 12 (Final Destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and (if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing from Liverpool solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. Ed. L.R.C.P. Ed. L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

H. McMaster, Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, October 12th, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
5703 1	Tabor	George Albert	32		m.	m.	Photographer	yes	yes	British	English	England	Peterborough	Father Geo. Tabor 102, Park Rd., Peterborough	Ohio	Cleveland
2	do.	Betsy Louisa	36		f.	m.	Wife	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father-in-law do.	do.	do.
3	do.	George Henry	9		m.	s.	Child	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Grandfather do.	do.	do.
5910 4	Thomas	Louisa	25		f.	m.	Housewife	yes	yes	do.	Welsh	Wales	Johnstown	Father John Davies Johnstown	Pennsylvania	Johnstown
5	do.	Ethel	3		f.	s.	Child	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	Grandfather do.	do.	do.
6	do.	William Wynne	11	m.	b.	Infant	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
8770 7	Rafferty	Mary	25		f.	s.	Domestic	yes	yes	do.	Irish	Ireland	Langyles	Father Peter Rafferty Langyles Cottage, Co. Tyrone	Pa.	Philadelphia
13728	Furneaux	Norman	22		m.	s.	Weaver	yes	yes	do.	English	England	Buckfastleigh	Father William Furneaux Buckfastleigh, Devon	Mass.	Lawrence
9	Hackett	Edith	25		f.	s.	Tailoress	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Smethwick	Father Thomas Hackett 14 Chatsworth St., Smethwick	Mass.	Boston
10	do.	Alice	21		f.	s.	Milliner	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
11	do.	Fanny Mildred	15		f.	s.	Domestic	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
9 12	Mc Dermott	Alexander	21		m.	s.	Bottle operative	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Farnworth	Cousin A. Mc Gorman Jerome St., Kidderminster	do.	Patterson
13	Slinn	Sarah	22		f.	s.	Domestic	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Sheffield	Mrs. Alice Bagnall, 34 James St., Sheffield	Ill.	Ingersoll
14	Murray	Ellen	20		f.	s.	do.	yes	yes	do.	Irish	Ireland	Scotstown	Father Jas. Murray Scotstown, Leamaneh	Ill.	Chicago
4 15	Woods	Owen	22		m.	s.	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Tydavnet	Father Jas. Woods Tydavnet, Monaghan	Ill.	Chicago
5 16	Mc Avoy	Frances	23		m.	s.	do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Scotstown	Father Jas. Mc Avoy Scotstown, Monaghan	Ill.	Chicago
5663 17	Phillips	Flower Glass	31		m.	m.	Miner	yes	yes	do.	Welsh	Wales	Seven Sisters	Mrs. A. Davies Penygraron, Seven Sisters, Wales	do.	Wilkesbarre
5633 18	Evans	Rhys Lewis	43		m.	m.	do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Wife Mrs. R. J. Evans Penygraig, Seven Sisters, Wales	do.	do.
6944 19	Mc Ballan	Hugh	28		f.	s.	Laborer	yes	yes	do.	Irish	Ireland	Clare	Brother [illegible] Clare	Ireland	do.
23644	Wilcox	William	25		m.	s.	Laborer	yes	yes	do.	English	England	Bristol	Father Thos. H. Wilcox 16, Hinton Rd., Fishponds, Bristol	do.	do.
9731	Gallagher	Patrick	33		m.	m.	do.	yes	yes	do.	Irish	do.	Middlesbrough	Jas. Gallagher 121, Victoria St., Middlesbrough	do.	do.
22	Bryant	Edward John	24		m.	s.	Clerk	yes	yes	do.	English	[illegible]	Cleburn	Mother Mrs. Bryant [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Donnelly	Hannah	30		f.	s.	Domestic	yes	yes	do.	Irish	Ireland	Ballynahaty	Mother Mrs. Donnelly Ballynahaty, Inniskeen	Pa.	Philadelphia
24	Quinney	Eleanor	22		f.	m.	Housewife	yes	yes	do.	English	England	Inkberrow, Worcs.	Father Wm. Baylis Inkberrow, Worcs.	Ill.	Allenville
25	do.	William	5		m.	s.	Child	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
26	do.	Frances Maud	3		f.	s.	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.

50

Manifest Insp.

*An intended future permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year [illegible] permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 OCT 1911, *19* 100

13 No.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	no			Father-in-law George Jones 1284 St. Blairs, Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	None	England	Peterborough
2	yes	do	do	no			Father do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	dark	d'brown	brown	do	do	do
3	yes	Parents	do	no			Grandfather do	no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	do
4	yes	Husband	self	no			Husband Edward Thomas [illegible] Oklahoma	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	fresh	fair	brown	None	Wales	Flints
5	yes	Father	do	no			Father do [illegible]	no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	do
6	yes	do	do	no			do do [illegible]	no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	do
7	yes	Self	$5	yes	yes	Philadelphia	Uncle Frank Rafferty Master St. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	fresh	dark	brown	None	Ireland	Longford
8	yes	do	yes	no			Brother Archibald J Finlayson 17 Hess Avenue Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	fair	dark	dark	do	England	Buckfastleigh
9	yes	do	yes	no			Uncle Mr. Griffiths Jeffcliffe Avenue Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	brown	blue	do	do	Old Hill
10	yes	do	no	no			do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	Smethwick
11	yes	do	no	no			do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	1	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	yes	Self	$12	no			Cousin Herbert F. Van Loveren 75 Marshall St. Patterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	hazel	Index finger left hand taken	do	Bolton
13	yes	do	$25	no			Friend James Burley 906 166 Avenue Quantico	[illegible]	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	do	light	blue	None	do	Darwell
14	yes	do	$30	no			Sister Mrs Lee Cliff Side Glen Jersey	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	fair	do	do	Ireland	Scotstown
15	yes	do	$20	no			Charles Bernard Mc Keary 98 Harrison Ave, Jersey City N.J. Uncle	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	dark	dark	do	do	do	Fydonet
16	yes	do	$30	no			do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Scotstown
17	yes	do	yes	no			Cousin Thomas Jones Glencove P.O. Long Island N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4½	do	do	dark	do	Wales	Ystradgynlais
18	yes	do	yes	no			Friend do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	fair	grey	blue	do	do	do
19	yes	do	yes	no			Brother Bernard Mc Callan 12 Oakland St, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	fair	brown	do	do	Ireland	[illegible]
20	yes	do	yes	no			Friend Mr. Bryant 126 West Genesee St. Auburn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7½	fresh	brown	grey	do	England	Bristol
21	yes	do	$17	no			Brother P. J. Heaney 76 St. West Farms Rd, Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	do	brown	do	Ireland	Boherlahan
22	yes	do	yes	yes	yes	Auburn N.Y.	Brother Jas. Bryant 126 W. Genesee St. Auburn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8½	dark	dark	blue	do	England	Paulton
23	yes	do	$30	yes	yes	Philadelphia	Friend Mrs. Becket 1931 Robinson St. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	fresh	brown	grey	do	Ireland	Rathmakee
24	yes	Husband	$15	no			Husband Joshua Quinby Altona, Knox Co, Illinois	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	dark	light	blue	do	Isle of Man	Malew
25	yes	Father	do	no			Father do	no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	do
26	yes	do	do	no			do do	no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.Ed. L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 140 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sailing thereto, do

(State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, or how employed.)

L.R.C.P.Ed.

101

H. McMaster Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool 12th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
2/12 1	Mc Bride	Mary	17		S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ramelton	Father & Mother Pat & Norah McConnaa		
2342	Nightingale	Mrs Sebina	46		W	Wife	do	No	do	English	England	Wolverhampton	Uncle Alverthorpe	Pa	Scalp Level
3	Mc Shane	Celia	23		S	Reeler	do	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father Mr Mc Shane 5 Jamaica St Belfast	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Robathan	William	22		S	Miner	do	do	do	English	England	Birmingham	Father William Robathan 9 Alfred Thomas St Aston Birmingham	Ohio	Lisbon
5	Hawkins	Harry	24		M	Locomotive Fireman	do	do	do	do	do	Trowbridge	Mother Mrs Maynard 70 Park St Trowbridge	N.Y.	Auburn
6	Maggleston	Frederick Richard	27		M	Steel Turner	do	do	do	do	do	Leicester	Brother William Maggleston 44 Clarendon St Leicester	Mass	Brockton
7	Mc Callan	Mary	23		S	House Maid	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Brother Mr J H Mc Callan 88 Richardson St Belfast	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Mc Shane	Patrick	18		M	Laborer 2-465167	do	do 6/5/136	do	do	do	do	Father Mr Mc Shane 5 Jamaica St Belfast	do	do
9	Giles V. 911/674	Frederick	30		M	S Butler	do	do	do	English	England	Penzance	Mr J Giles (Father) Central Colonial Kenya	do	New-York
10	Mills	Hannah	30		M	House Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Edmondsley	Father Mr Walton 23 Stone Row, Edmondsley Village	Asia	Bloomsbury
11	do	Stanley	3		M	S Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	Kershaw	Ellen	30		M	House Wife 2-418/348	Yes 1/20/136	Yes	do	do	do	Blackpool	Father Mr Hampson 127 Manchester Rd Sydlebirley, Manchester	N.Y.	Utica
13	do	Harry	28		M	M Photographer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle Mr Whittles Postmaster Buttevant Cork Co	do	do
14	Davies	Charles	14		M	S Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	Manchester	Sister Miss Davies 9 Breckfield St Chorlton Manchester	Jamaica	
15	Smith	Percy Leslie	34		M	M Commercial Traveller 8-145879-	do	do 5/2/38.	do	do	do	London	Wife Edith Gertrude Smith 26 Queens Ave [illegible] London		
16	Hill	James	23		M	S Plumber	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mother Mrs [illegible] 2 St Charles St Dublin	Ct	
17	Garrett	Joseph	21		M	S Waiter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cousin Mrs Cousins Galloping Green Dublin	do	do
18	~~Lee~~	~~Thomas~~	~~25~~		~~M~~	~~S~~ Farmer	do	do	do	English	Australia	Katanning	Father Rev William Lee Rundle St Thornbury Victoria Wife Francis Clark		
19	Clark	William	25		M	M Miner	do	do	do	do	England	Cleatormoor	10 Ct Hall Cleator Moor Mrs Percy Wright (Wife)		
20	Wright	Percy	32		M	M Electrician	do	do	do	do	do	London	15 Hamilton Rd Belle Vue London		
21	Colbert	Annie	20		F	S House Maid	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Ballinhaye	Mrs Alexander Colbert Ballinhaye Ballymurley Mother Mrs Hanrahan	do	do
22	~~Wallace~~	~~Henry~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~M~~ Architect Surveyor	do	do	do	English	England	Bristol	~~Mother Mary~~		
23	Mc	Charles	21		M	House	do	do	do	Irish	do	do	Mother Elizabeth Read		
24	Lelingsworth	Joseph	19		M	S Clerk	do	do	do	English	England	Tamworth	Father Thomas Hampton 20 Regent Rd, Sudbrook Rd, Leicester		
25	Peters	Frederick	19		M	S Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	Leicester	Father — in law — do —		
26	Beech	Annie	19		F	S Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do			
27	Ward	Mark	27		M	M Methodist Minister	do	do	do	do	do	Leicester			
28	Wallace		21		M		do	do	do	do	do	do			

*The intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Local names will be found on back of this sheet.

33—3168

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 OCT 1911, *19* 102

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
Line.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other person, or the immigrant himself, or relative, friend, etc., and state which.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prepaid or unprepaid ticket. (If prepaid by relative or friend, so state.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Years or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister	No			Sister Annie McCormac 436 - 9 Avenue, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark	Dark Grey	None	Ireland	Portaferry
2	No	Husband	No	12 Yrs	1900 Scalp Level	Husband Thomas Nightingale Scalp Level P.O. Cambria City (Pa)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	Brown do	None	England	Alverthorpe
3	Yes	Sister	No			Sister Mrs M. Alister 236 Hoyt St. Brooklyn, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do Blue	None	Ireland	Magherafelt
4	No	Mrs A. Short	No			Friend Mrs A. Short 1010 Arch St. Salem Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Light Brown Grey	None	England	Birmingham
5	No	Self	Yes	No		Half Brother Mr A. Maynard 326 West Genesee Auburn, New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	Fair Blue	Scar over left eye	do	Stourbridge
6	No	Self	Yes	No		Friend Mrs C. S. Hokes 116 Sackett St Campello Brooklyn, New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown Grey	Scar on right forearm	do	Lancaster
7	No	Self	Yes	No		Brother Mr R. McCallen 82 Oakland Ave Brooklyn, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	do Blue	None	Ireland	Carrickmore
8	No	Self	Yes	No		Sister Mrs McAlister 236 Hoyt St Brooklyn, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	Fair Grey	None	do	Monlestown
9	No	Self	Yes	No	1908 New York	Brother Mr J. Giles 115 East 61 Street, New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black Brown	None	England	Gulval
10	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910 Scalp Level	Husband Henry Wells Bloomburg, Alabama	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown Blue	None	do	Englead
11	No	Mother	do	No		Father — do — 343 Maple St	No	No	No	No	Good	No					do	do	do
12	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend Home 1114 E 61st St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Blue Brown	None	do	Tyldesley
13	No	Self	Yes	No		do Arlington, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Medium	Dark Brown Blue	Mark on Forehead	do	Bacup
14	No	Sister	Yes	No		Sister Mrs Belz 1114 East 61st Street, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Fair	do Brown	None	do	Burmford
15	No	Self	Yes	No		Brother Allen Smith Stevenson Golf Club, Stevenson N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark do	None	do	London
16	No	Self	Yes	No		Friend Miss Garrett 1114 East 61st Street, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair Blue	do	Ireland	Dublin
17	No	Self	Yes	No		Sister Miss Garrett - do -	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do do	do	do	Fullamore
18	No	Self	Yes	No		None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	Dark do	do	Australia	Adelaide
19	No	Self	Yes	No		Uncle William Bell Spring Valley, Bureau Co. Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	do do	do	England	Cockermouth
20	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1906 San Antonio Texas	Friend Mr R. Hogan 28 East 32nd Street, New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Light do	Right hand one finger short	do	London
21	No	Self	Yes	No		Friend Mrs Taylor 406 West 46th Street, New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	Brown do	None	Ireland	Ballinahaye
22	do	Self	Yes	No		None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	do Hazel	Hole on right hand	England	Hanwell
23	do	Husband	Yes	No		Husband James Crane 1114 East 61st Street, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Med.	Light Brown Brown	None	Ireland	Kilkenny
24	do	Self	Yes	No	1906 Clifton Texas	Wife Clifton Texas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	Brown Blue	None	England	Shrewsbury
25	do	Mother	do	do	do	Father — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No					do	do	do
26	do	Aunt	Yes	No		Relative Annie Lyons 9 Hennipin, Middleton, Isle of Man	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown Grey	do	do	Birmingham
27	do	Self	Yes	No		None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	Dark Brown	do	do	Leicester
28	do	do	do	do		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Light Brown do	do	do	do
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master, of the SS CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age). The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. Ed L.R.C.P. Ed. L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

A. McMaster, Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ENUMERATED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool 12th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name and Initial.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Kenna	Bridget	23		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballygawley	Father John Mc Kenna Farmer Ballygawley Tyrone	N Y	New York
2	Lundeen	Norman	22		M S	Farmer	do	do	do	English	England	Bridgehigh	Father William Lundeen Bridgehigh England		
3	Boucher	Frank Holloway	29		M M	Organ Builder	do	do	do	do	Eng	Croydon	Father J B Boucher Rosemont Hearnpree Rd Exeter	Flor	Orlando
4	Leach	John	32		M M	Tool Maker	do	do	do	do	do	West Bromwich	Sister Mrs Chumbley 116 Lodge Rd West Bromwich	N J	Bogota
5	Flanagan	Maggie	24		F S	Domestic	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Kent	Father Michael Flanagan [illegible]	Pa	[illegible]
6	Mc Manus	Maggie Jane	21		F S	do	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Enniskillen	Mother Mc Donald Samuel Boho Enniskillen	N Y	Brooklyn
7	Paterson	Robt	20		M S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Kilcluhanden	Mother Mc Donald Kilcluhanden Alexandra Ireland	N Y	[illegible]
8	Carter	Alexander	21		M M	Brick Layer	do	do	do	English	England	Malvern	Wife Mrs Carter 3 Imperial Terrace Malvern	Ohio	[illegible]
9	Joyce	Richard	16		M S	Cutter	do	do	do	do	do	Leicester	Brother W R Joyce Clyde St Leicester	New York	[illegible]
10	Hunter	William	28		M S	Shop Assistant	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Ballymena	Father James Hunter Ballymena Ire	N Y	Brooklyn
11	Mc Carty	Sarah	22		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Blackhorse	Father Patrick Mc Carty [illegible]	do	[illegible]
12	Smith	Bridget			F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Annahavenish	[illegible]	do	do
13	Williams	Daniel	31		M M	Carpenter	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Clanfairfechan	Wife Mrs M Williams Bryn Eithen Clanfairfechan Wales Mother Mrs Jones	do	do
14	Scales	Augustus Edward	16		M S	Labourer	do	do	do	English	England	Hickling	Hickling Norwich England	do	Clifton
15	Young	Elizabeth Jane	22		F M	Home Duties Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Netherton	Thomas Wilson (Father) 62 Harvard Cres Netherton Oldbury Worcest	Ohio	[illegible]
16	Carroll	Kate	16		F S	Servant	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mother Julia Carroll 32 Cuffe St Dublin Sister Mother Mrs Wm Edwards	N Y	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	Margaret	21		F S	do	do	do	do	English	England	Liverpool	Brother Mr Harry Nolan Liverpool Mother Mrs Mary Nolan	N J	[illegible]
18	Feehan	Patrick	22		M S	Farm Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Knockatober	Brother James Feehan Lisnaskea Co Louth	N J	do
19	Gray	Louisa	32		F S	Seamstress	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father James Gray Lisnaskea Fermanagh Ireland	do	Brooklyn
20	Fenwick	Sarah Ann Mrs	30		F W	Nurse	do	do	do	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	Husband Mr Cox 3 Bowden St Macclesfield	N J	Paterson
21	Everard	James Thomas	27		M S	Bank Manager	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	Mother Alice Ann Joyce Mansfield St Accrington	N J	Providence
22	Naylor	Fred	30		M S	Cover Looker	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	Friend Mrs Lord Low Bent Farm Keighley	Ohio	[illegible]
23	Rawson	Alice	33		F S	Twister	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs Rose 18 Helena St Bradford	Conn	Stamford
24	Howard	Arthur	21		M S	Fuller	do	do	do	do	do	Manchester	Brother Howard (Father) 18 Mount St Cheetham Manchester	N J	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		M S	Painter	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Cupar	19 Edward St Belfast	do	do
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		M S	Mechanic	do	do	do	English	England	Longton	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	William	31		M M	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	Manchester	Wife Mrs Young 152 Dalton Lane Manchester	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	40		M [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	Mary	26		F M	Worker	do	do	do	English	[illegible]	Ulverston	Friend 3 Lyon St Ulverston Lancs	[illegible]	[illegible]

*Intended residence if alien is not going to his permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year should be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—4186

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 OCT 1911, *19* 104

13 No. S's List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Years or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$ No		Sister Cousin Mrs. Brannagan 100 W. 99th St N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland Tyrone
2	do	do	do		Brother Archibald 3 Ave Tenement 97 West 103rd Lawrence Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh	Dark	Dark	None	England Bradford
3	No	do	$ 25 No	Yes 1905 Cox Islands	Husband Mr. G. A. Burgoyne Box 1 Islamorada Florida	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh	Light	Blue	None	England Bradford
4	No	do	$ 30 No	No 1909 Bogota	Aunt Mrs. E. Gaston Post Office Rd Bogota New Jersey	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light	do	do	do	do Shrewsbury
5	No	do	$ No	No		No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Dark	Grey	do	do West Bromwich
6	No	do	$ 40 No		Cousin John McCaffery 928 St Avenue Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fresh	Light	Blue	None	do Ireland Londonderry
7	No	do	$ No		Aunt Mrs. McDonald 1st Tenement Rear Hamilton Ave New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do Tonsel
8	No	do	$ No		Relative Mrs. G. Powell 1st Herkimer St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England Nuneaton
9	No	do	$ No	Yes 1907 Maryland	Home Friends 1st North Union St Rockland Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2½	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	England Nuneaton
10	No	do	$ No	No	Friend Miss M. McKay 175 Sackett St Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fresh	do	Blue	None	do Leicester
11	do	do	$ 50 No		Cousin Mrs. B. McManus 605 - 10th Avenue New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland Ballycreen
12	do	do	$ 10 No	Yes 1910 New York	Mrs. McCarthy 884 - 3rd Avenue New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	do	do	Blue	None	do Rhuddlan
13	do	do	$ 20 No	No	Friend Mrs. Williams (Nurse) Harlem House 412 West 125th New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do	Dark	do	None	do Lincolnshire
14	do	do	$ 50 No		Uncle Mr. Jasper Wallens Clifton Springs Ontario Co New York	No	No	No	Good	No	6 10½	Dark	do	do	None	Wales Llanfairfechan
15	do	Husband	$ 25 No		Husband William Young Klondyke East Liverpool Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Ruddy	do	Brown	None	England Hartlepool
16	do	Aunt	$ 50 No		Aunt Bridget Brennan Newark St. Yonkers New York	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	Fair	do	do	None	do Cumberland
17	do		$ No		Cousin Patrick Fenlon Ford Rear Jersey	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland Dublin
18	do	Self	$ 20 No		Friend Mr. Pearson 161 W 116th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	do	Brown	Grey	None	England Liverpool
19	do	Self	$ 100 No		Mrs. Letitia Churchard 1752 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland Enniskillen
20	No	Self	$ 20 No		Returning home 195 Hampton Ave Rahway N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	do	do	do	None	do Clones
21	No	Self	$ 100 No	1907 Jefferson	Going home 225 Wellington Ave Providence R.I.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Light	Dark	Grey	None	England Macclesfield
22	No	do	$ 30 No	No 1911 Boston	Mrs. Zeiss	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	do	None	do Accrington
23	do	do	$ 300 No		Friend Mrs. C. Mayhill Kirkby	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	do	do	None	do Keighley
24	do	Father	$ No	Yes 1907 New York	Friend 463 W 17th Street Mr. Humphry	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Light	Light	Grey	None	do do
25	do	Self	$ 15 No		Friend 157 Bridge St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do Manchester
26	do	Self	$ 20 No	1st Hudson	Friend Home 1st Washington St	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fresh	do	Grey	None	Ireland Dublin
27	do	Self	$ 53 No		[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	do	Blue	None	England Bradford
28	No	Self	$ 10 No	1907	Friend 1443 - Pillet Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6½	Fresh	Light	Blue	None	do Manchester
29	No	Self	$ 10 No		Husband Bessemer Michigan	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	England Lancaster do Blackpool
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—3118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apolia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3118

105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.Ed. L.R.C.S.Ed. L.F.P.S Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

M. F. Sheehan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool 12th October, 1911

33

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Lubey														
1	Luby	✓ Rose Mrs ✓	42	✓	✓ W	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Philipstown	Frnd Mrs J. Smith 3 Leslie Buildings, Philipstown	Ireland	NY New York ✓
2	Langan	✓ Thomas ✓	20	✓	M S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Ballycastle	Brother Pat Langan Ballymachugh Ballycastle Co Mayo	do	do
3	Dibley	✓ William ✓	31	✓	M M	Fireman	do	do	do	English	England	Consett	Brother George Dibley 16 Constance St Consett	Mich	[redacted] ✓
" 4	do	✓ Sarah Wife	24	✓	F M	Home Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-Law. do	do	do
" 5	do	✓ Harry Son	8	✓	M S	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle do	do	do
" 6	do	✓ Charles Uncle	54	✓	M S	Iron Worker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Nephew do	do	do
7	Fraser	✓ Joseph Ethelbert ✓	24	✓	M S	Medical Student	do	do	British India	Officer Black	✓ NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friends R. H. Morales 253 W 57 Street New York	NY	New York ✓
8	McKeon	✓ Thomas ✓	28	✓	M S	Labourer	do	do	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Monaghan	Mother Mrs Anne McKeon Cullihill P.O. Co Monaghan	do	do ✓
9	Golden	✓ Annie Mrs ✓	30	✓	F M	House Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Enniscorthy	Father, Christopher Corrigan Enniscorthy, Co Wexford	do	Brooklyn
10	do	✓ Edward ✓	8	✓	M S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather - do —	do	do
11	do	✓ Christopher ✓	5	✓	M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	do	✓ Jennie ✓	3	✓	F S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Young	✓ Margaret Ann ✓	22	✓	F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Liverpool	Father John Young 87 Harold Lane, Bootle Liverpool	do	[redacted]
14	Hughes	✓ Richard ✓	38	✓	M S	[redacted]	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Llanbrynmair	Father John Hughes Bryngwyn Hafoty Llanbrynmair	Iowa	[redacted]
15	Jones	✓ Nellie ✓	21	✓	F S	Brass Worker	do	do	do	do	[redacted] IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parents, 102 [redacted] St [redacted] Rome	NY	[redacted]
[illegible]	Coleman	✓ Mary ✓	39	✓	F W	Home Keeper	do	do	do	English	England	Darwen	Sons Martin C[redacted] Round Corn [redacted]	NJ	Hob[redacted] ✓
[illegible]	Finnegan	✓ Kate ✓	19	✓	F S	Servant	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Cootehill	Sister Margie F[redacted] Cootehill Carrickmacross	NY	Utica ✓
[illegible]	Barrett	✓ Bernard Alexander	26	✓	M S	Street car [redacted]	do	do	do	do	do	Ballycastle	Father William Barrett Ballycastle Co Mayo	do	New York ✓
[illegible]	Fahy	✓ Bridget ✓	22	✓	F S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Dublin	Mother [redacted] Fahy [redacted] Ireland	do	do ✓
[illegible]	McGovern	✓ Kate ✓	18	✓	F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Swanlinbar	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
21	Roberson	✓ Lawrence ✓	19	✓	M S	[redacted]	do	do	do	English	England	Manchester	[redacted]	NY	New York ✓
[illegible]	Phillips	✓ Joseph ✓	36	✓	M M	[redacted]	do	do	do	do	do	Millom	[redacted] Millom	do	Binghamton ✓
23	Lumley	✓ Margaret ✓	37	✓	F M	House Wife	do	do	do	Welsh	[redacted] IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rome	[redacted] Rome	do	Rome
24	do	✓ Sarah ✓	4	✓	F S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	do	✓ Uriel ✓	6	✓	M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	do	✓ Margaret Jane ✓	3	✓	F S	Child	No	No	do	American	do	do	do	do	do
27	Blake	✓ Thomas ✓	26	✓	M M	Farm Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	Brother John Blake Tragaun Tomhaggard Co Wexford	NJ	Jersey City ✓
[illegible]	Cleary	John	27	✓	M S	Actor	do	do	do	do	Australia	Sydney	None	NY	New York [illegible]
28															
29															
30															

2 63

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

H—3116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

106

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 OCT 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Time or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Cousin	Yes	No	Cousin Mrs Mary Melly 17 West 63rd Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Dublin
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Cousin Michael McConnell 762-3rd Avenue New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	do	Blue	do	do	Ballycastle
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother Joseph Dibley Kansas City Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Brown	do	England	Consett
4	Yes	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	Grey	do	do	Brierley Hill
5	Yes	Parents	do	do	Uncle — do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	Consett
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Uncle Mr Daly Tawney Meath	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	do	do	Sunderland
7	Yes	do	Yes	No	do Friend P H Horahi 252 W 53 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Black	Black	Dark	do	British Guiana	Georgetown
8	Yes	do	Yes	No	Cousin Kate Martin 14 West 62 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	do	Ireland	Newgrange
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Husband Edward Golden 353 West 11th Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	do	Grey	do	do	Enniscorthy
10	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	Father — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	England	Bootle
11	Yes	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
12	Yes	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
13	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend Caroline Zehle 201 East 36th Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Black	Grey	do	do	Liverpool
14	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend Rhonda Mrs Thomas 414 142 Columbus Lapeton Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Light	Dark	do	Wales	Aberdare
15	Yes	do	Yes	No	Cousin Raphael Di Pietro 103 East Eighteenth St Rome	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark	do	do	do	Carnarvon
16	Yes	do	Yes	No	Daughter Mary Loftus 807 Park Ave Hoboken (N J)	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	Light	Grey	Blue	do	Ireland	Aghamore
17	Yes	do	Yes	No	Cousin Mrs Annie Murray 96 W Seventh St Utica New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5		Fair	Brown	Grey	do	do	Corbuff
18	Yes	do	Yes	1909	New-York Brother George Barrett 2327 East 62 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	do	Dark	Brown	do	do	Ballycastle
19	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	Sister Margaret Fahy 7 West 50 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	Clonaslee
20	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Sister Margaret Gallagher 1446 Lexington Ave New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark	do	do	Lisnalinchy
21	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Yes Rosella Nizzo Rev V Perdigo 3 Atkins St Binghampton New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4½	Light	Light	Blue	do	England	Newcastle
22	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend Mrs Dunlap 3 Atkins St Binghampton New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	Cornwall
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Rome Husband Pietro Di Pietro 103 East Eighteenth St Rome (N Y)	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	Wales	Towyn
24	Yes	Mother	do	do	do Father — do —	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	England	London
25	Yes	do	do	do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do	do
26	Yes	do	do	do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	America	Rome
27	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Uncle Richard Parle 417 Westside Ave Jersey City Heights N J	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Born Reads	Work on Ireland	Tombrane
28	Yes	do	Yes	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Dark	Brown	do	None	Australia	Tenterfield
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hamilton, Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hamilton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ..., 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other [illegible] the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with [illegible]re of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. Ed. L.R.C.P. Ed. L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. McMaster, Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT day of , 19

at NEW YORK

A. S. Lucas
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

107

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool 12th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
87 1	Shilling	William George	27		M	Letter Carrier	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English	America	Schenectady	County Comm. Schenectady NY.	NY	Schenectady
" 2	do	Mabel	23		M	House Wife	do	do	U.S.A.	do	do	do	July 25 1903 Father Poland	do	do
" 3	do	Flora Jane	1	7	F				U.S.A. Citizen	do	do	do		do	do
" 4	Keller	Alice	22		S	Domestic	do	do	British	do	England	Hayward Heath	Cousin William Shilling	do	do
255 5	Saxby	Bertha	34		M	House Wife	do	do	American	American	do	Pickering	Aunt Ella Lyon Newton Abbingdon	do	do
" 6	Saxby	Bertha	11		S	Scholar	do	do	U.S.A. born	do	do	do	Aunt Lyon Walpole Cornel Hyman	Fr. Howard	
" 7	Saxby	Leonard	7		S	do	do	do	U.S.A. born	do	do	do	from Leicester S.D. Aug 20. 1899	do	do
245 8	Stone	Charles	29		M	Seaman	do	do	U.S.A. Citizen	do	do	Birmingham	from Leicester S.D. Feby 3 1904	do	do
223 9	Morris	William David	62		M	Insurance Agent	do	do	U.S.A.	Wales	Llanelly		US Dist Ct Recalled Wash	June 5 1911	
249 10	Davies	Owen	46		M	Miner	do	do	U.S.A.	do	Aberpergwm		Ct Quarter Sessions Lackawanna	Pa	Scranton
240 11	Haywood	George	56		M	S Insurance Agent	do	do	U.S.A.	England	Barton		Ct Common Pleas Luzerne Co	Pa	Wilkesbarre
" 12	Claridge	Henry James	19		M	do	do	do	U.S.A.	do	do		Dept No 1906	NY	Rochester
92 13	Williams	Mary Ann	43		M	House Wife	do	do	U.S.A.	Wales	Vale		Probate Ct Youngstown Ohio		
" 14	Davies	Susan	19		F	do	do	do	do	do	do		Ct Common Pleas Fayette Co	Ohio	Uniontown
237 15	Williams	John	58		M	Miner	do	do	do	do	Aberdare		Dept 26 1904	do	do
240 16	Vernon	Mary Ann	70		M	House Wife	do	do	U.S.A.	England	Newton		Probate Ct Youngstown Ohio		
241 17	Price	Mary Jane	26		M	do	do	do	U.S.A.	do	Aberdare		Oct 3 1904	do	Pittsburg
252 18	Coleman	Susan	25		M	do	do	do	do	England	Bolton		Atty Ct Trumbull Com Aug 16 1911	Ohio	Newton Falls
" 19	do	Mary Agnes	2		F	Child	do	do	do	do	do		Warrant & U S Dist affidavit		
" 20	2649/624 do	Kathleen	6		F	Infant	do	do	do	do	do		Sister Mrs Delia Coleman	Pa	Lonsdale
21	Fellows	George M	45		M	Steel Worker	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	England	Sheffield		atlas Road Bolton	do	do
22	Farrow	Samuel	41		S	Coast Dept	do	do	Coast	Hamilton	Bermuda		US Dist Ct Oct		
23	Kaufmann	Jacob	47		M	Baker	do	do	do	Germany	London		August 1903		
24	do	Anna	42		M	House Wife	do	do	do	do	do		Dist Ct County of Luzerne		
	Thomas	Thomas Jones	38		M	S Farmer	do	do	do	Wales	Llanelly		Nov 29 1897	do	do
	[illegible]	[illegible] Davis	50		M	Engineer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast		Columbia	Pendleton
	[illegible]	Julia	42		F	House Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Superior Ct NY - Aug 1 1887	NY	New York
	[illegible]	Julia	11		F	S Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
	Hurst	Thomas	56		M	Miner	do	do	do	do	Barnsley		Ct Quarter Sessions Luzerne Co	Pa	Carbondale
26													Aug 11 1897		

Louis Hellauer
Inspector

Brownsville 7/8 8-9-10-11-13-14-15-16-21-23-24-26-27

2-84.

* The intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
If more space is required, use sheet No. 2, which will be found on back of this sheet.

11—6705

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 OCT 1911, 19

108

No. as List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	U S Citizens			Home Rural Office Schenectady, New-York											
2	do	do			do											
3	do	do			do											
4	do	Self	$25	No	Brother A.O.R.B.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Grey	
5	do	do	do	do	Returning home Howard, SD	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Light	Hzl	Stone
6	do	do			do											England
7	do	do			do											Germany
8	do	do			do											
9	Yes	do			Returning home 168 Hawthorne St, San Francisco, Cal											
10	No	do			Home #67 N Rebecca St Scranton, Pa Wife & Children Hellsboro, Pa											
11	Yes	do			Home 10 Bible House New-York											
12	~~do~~	~~do~~			~~Home 10 Bible House New-York~~											
13	do	do			Home 9217 Park Avenue Cleveland, Ohio											
14	do	do			Home 6907 Lathrop Ave Cleveland, Ohio											
15	do	do			Home Teresa Williams Weston Star, Ohio											
16	do	do			Husband Thomas Vernon 18 Byron Ave Meriden (Conn) Lewis Price (Husband)											
17	do	do			8 Decker ave Scranton, (Pa)											
18	Yes	Husband	$25	No	Returning home to Rosalie Rd, Nat Bridge	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Hzl	U S
19	do	Father	do	1906	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Rosalie Penn
20	do	do	do	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	England
21	Yes	do			Wife & Family 632 3rd Avenue New Kensington, Pa											Wife Bolton
22	No	do			Friend Daniel Allen 27 Hillborough Ave, Taunton, (Mass)											
23		do			Home 312 Demerse Avenue E Grand Forks, Minn.											
24	do	do			do											
25	No	do			Home R R No 2 Columbus Junction, Louisa Co, Iowa.											
26	Yes	do			Home 68 West 107 Street New-York											
27	do	do			do											
28	do	do			do											
29	No	do			Home Eastburn Pa											
30																

Affidavit

Little finger off —

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, [illegible] master, of the SS CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States as a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

W F Zuleaver
Immigration Officer.

11—1125

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, mother, other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to inquiry by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "employed by" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.Ed
L.R.C.P.Ed L.F.P.&S.Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

199

H. McMaster Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool 12th October, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
9243 1	Swann	Thomas	35		M M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Londonderry	Father Thomas Swann		
9210 2	Shaw	James Fisher	56		M M	Painter	do	do	do	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Columbia	Vancouver	Home, 937 Harris St Vancouver B C		
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

55

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

In transit through Canada

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 OCT 1911, *19*

110

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4 yrs	Winnipeg	450 Cumberland St - Bro Jones Winnipeg (Man)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	blue	None	Finland
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	New York	Home 937 Harris St, Vancouver, (BC)	do	do	do	do	do	No	5	4	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	England
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Hamilton, master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamilton
master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ..., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

W S Bennet
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "with" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Ed. L.F.P.&S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

H. McMaster Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT day of , 19

at NEW YORK

W. J. Gilroot

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool 12th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	? City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Leuenberger	Otto	20		M S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	Teuton	England	Manchester	Wm. Leuenberger (Father) Switzerland	N.Y.	New York
2	Joseph	Harry	22		M M	Waiter	do	do	Germany	Hebrew	do	Hanley	Brother in Law Beirut Nicholai 3 Moseley Buildings - London	Ills.	Chicago
3	do	Samuel	9		M S	Child	do	do	British	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Stoll	Karl	19		M S	Waiter	do	do	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	St Polten over near Linden	Friends Catherine Mc Rudy 61 Bengal St Liverpool	N.Y.	New York
5	Langer	Bruno	20		M M	do	do	do	do	Teuton	England	Liverpool 35 yrs in England	61 Bengal St Liverpool Mother in law - mother	do	do
6	do	Marion	21		F M	House Wife	do	do	British	Irish	do	do	Grandmother	do	do
7	do	Leo	5		M S	Infant	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	Canter	Isaac	20		M S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Manchester	21 Beaufort St Cheetham Hill Father Solomon Canter	do	do
9	Hardy	Jane	47		M M	do	do	do	Austria	do	do	Hartlepool	29 years 15 Fr. Sophia Hardy	do	do
10	Gerdhuno	Garibaldi	21		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	do	Widnes	Father Paul Pagan	N.Y.	Long Island City
11	Dagan	Jacob	29		M S	Merchant	do	do	Syria	Hebrew	do	Southport	2 Cottage Rd Southport Brother Rumania Brandeman	N.Y.	New York
12	Bandeman	Fred	22		M S	Butcher	do	do	British Germany	German	do	New Brighton	22 years 163 Walmsley Ave, Liverpool	do	Wisconsin
13	Hoop	Ingebert	24		M S	Traveller	do	do	Austria Hungary	Austrian	England	Leeds	1 week Home (Cousin) H. Hangolabri 59 Faulkner St, Manchester	Wis	Wisconsin
14	Pitsilis	Polizeni	40		M M	None	do	do	Turkish	Greek	England	Manchester	do	do	do
15	Pitsilis	Virginia	13		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	de	Gregory	11		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	Goodman	Stella	7		F S	None	do	do	British	Hebrew	do	40 years	Son Barnet Goodman 267 Bury New Rd Manchester	N.Y.	New York
18	do	Jennie	33		F M	Home Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Eng. do	Husband — do	do	do
19	Cristopino	Michael	20		M S	Artist	do	do	Italy	Italian	America	New York	Friend Cristopino Restaurant 10 Lime St Liverpool	do	do
20	Waldman	Harry	26		M S	Laborer	do	do	British	Hebrew	England	London	12 Cranbourne Alley Shaftesbury Ave London Father Jacob Waldman	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Torres	Albert	21		M S	Waiter	do	do	Germany	do	do	Manchester	15 yrs Salomba Jacob Torres	do	do
22	Roorda	Richard	24		M S	Bookkeeper	do	do	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Boomberg	None Father do Boomberg	do	Holland
23	Yolman	Gjult	25		M S	Black smith	do	do	Holland	do	do	Boomberg	Father A Tedemus	Ill.	Chicago
24	Sedemus	Dietse	18		M S	Farm Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Seevarde	Seevarde Father John Zwerver	Iowa	Holland
25	Zwerver	Elke	19		M S	Baker	do	do	do	do	do	Zyrijp	Father Jacob Hoekstra	Ill.	Missouri
26	Hoekstra	Jan	26		M M	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	Dronryp	Brother Friesland	do	do
27	do	Johanna	24	7	M M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	do	Baby Henry	1		M S	Infant	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

No. 10719 - Oct 23-1911
Rated from Quarantine Joshua Lemon Inspector

Except 10719 Joshua Lemon Inspector

36

*Intended future permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence reported, regardless of length of time spent in the United States.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 OCT 1911, *19* 112

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
List No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whose passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a prostitute or contract laborer.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No	Year or period of years. Where?													
1	Yes	Self	$25 No			The manager friend Jean Baptist Joyner 44 Pitt St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark	Brown	Brown	None
2	Yes	Self	$30 No			Brother in Law M. Hart 431 W Taylor St Centralia Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Light	Lt	Blue	do
3	do	Father	do No			do	do	do	do	No	Good	No						do
4	Yes	Self	$50 No			Friend Mrs C Pierson 353 Central Park W. N.Y.	do	do	do	No	Good	No						do
5	do	Self	$50 No			Friends J. O Carl Foot of 8th St East Kansas	do	do	do	No	do	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	do
6	do	Husband	do do			do	do	do	do	No	do	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	do
7	do	Father	do do			do	do	do	do	No	do	No	5	2	do	do	do	do
8	do	Brother	$50 No			Brother William Canker 143 4th Avenue New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fred	Brown	Brown	do
9	do	Son	$50 No			Son Roger Sharp 92 Willis St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Grey	Lt	do
10	do	Brother	$50 No			Brother John Zapitelli 357 West St Jersey City N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Fair	Lt	do
11	do	Self	$50 No	Yes	1908 Albany N.Y.	Friend Joseph Levy 25 Mott St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lt	Black	Lt	do
12	Yes	Self	$50 No			Sister Mary Brandlein Sharon Station N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fred	Dark	Lt	do
13	Yes	Self	$50 Yes	Yes	1908 Lorain Ohio	Friend Mr Nepa Pinery [illegible] St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Lt	Blue	do
14	No	Self	$50 No			Son Thomas Brantley 190 South Bridge St Worcester Mass	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Fair	Lt	Black	do
15	do	Mother	do do			Brother — do —	do	do	do	do	do	No	Wife and 2 children		Dead	Light	Dark	do
16	do	do	do do			do	do	do	do	do	do	No						do
17	Yes	Self	$50 No			Brother Harris Abrahams 152 2nd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Son in law Dead		Result	of	Accident	do
18	do	do	do No			do	do	do	do	do	do	No	5	3	Fred	Dark	Brown	do
19	do	do	$30 No	Yes	1907 New York	Friend Prentopoulos 26 & 28 Cor 112 West New York	do	do	do	do	do	No	5	2	do	do	Grey	do
20	do	do	$50 No			Uncle Mr B. Waldman 49 E 98th St New York	do	do	do	do	do	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	do
21	No	do	$30 No			Friend Joseph Screen 116 Orchard St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Brown	do
22	No	do	$30 No			Friend Sheldon Sowa 1 Broadway New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Lt	do	do
23	No	Husband	$30 No			Friend Mrs. De Bonis 28 Hall Pl Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Lt	Blue	do
24	No	do	$50 No			Uncle Dent Degerzen 1620 Dr Ellis St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do
25	No	do	do No			Sister 22 do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	Blond	do	do
26	No	Father	$50 No			Friend Dr Zapko Orange Co	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	Fair	do	do
27	No	Mother	do No			Friend Martin Da	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Dark	do
28	do	do	do No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do
29																		
30																		

3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the && CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—2115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, Sailing therewith (State whether employed as "Surgeon" or "Surgeon in charge" or "employed by Internal Council" or as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Ed. L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster, Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 b
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, Oct. 12th, 1911.

37

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Johansson	Signe	17		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Gunnarskog	Father: Joh. Johansson Fjälebo Gunnarskog	Penn	Pittsburg
2	do	Hildur	23		F S	Cook	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother: Aug. Johansson Fjälebo	Penn	Pittsburg
3	do	Agda	19		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Torsö	Father: Lars J. Magnusson Börrek Torsö	Penn	Carbondale
4	Johnson	Agnes	25		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father: Johan Person Torsö Karlstad	Penn	Newport
5	Hilman	Oscar	35		M S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. S. Canton		Mother: Maria Hilman Opa Ullared	Penn	Newyork
6	Nilsson	Augusta	21		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Weddige	Father: Nils Anderson Nyheem Weddige	Conn	Bridgeport
7	Edvardsson	Johan	24		M S	Farmers Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Torgelanda	Father: Edvard Magnusson Bo Ulrika Torgelanda	Conn	Deep River
8	Linde	Anna	29		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Göteborg		Pa	Centerbyrne
9	do	Helga	7		F S	Child	No	No	do	do	Sweden	Göteborg	Father: Barbara Johansson Wa Bodarne Trädgårn	Pa	Centerbyrne
10	do	Harry	5		M S	Child	No	No	do	do	Sweden	Göteborg		Pa	Centerbyrne
11	Carlson	Richard	35		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Svanna	Father: Erland Anderson Dämsligan Svanna	Ill	Rock Island
12	Johansson	Hildur	17		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	Sweden	St. Kil	Father: Joh. Johansson Rölunga Kil	Wy	Newyork
13	Johnson	Lina	28		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Weddige	Father: Johan Jonsson Ekstorpet Weddige	Colo	Denver
14	do	Lina	40		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Weddige		Colo	Denver
15	Johansson	Selma	24		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Weddige	Cousin: Johan Anderson Hulla Weddige	Ill	Batavia
16	Abrahamson	Johanna	52		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Weddige	Brother: Johannes Anderson Hulla Weddige	Ill	Batavia
17	Strid	Helga	23		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Stockholm	Grandfather: J. Carlson Orlanda	Ill	Chicago
18	Sandin	Lina	45		F S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Skällunda	Friend: Hofmansgår Fadderg Fathers Bettan Hälversla	Ia	Kansas City
19	Taberman	Augusta	17		F S	Factory Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Viala Kloka	Brother: Axel Taberman Father: Carl Lindman	Con	Cromwell
20	Linden	Erik Anton	20		M S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Viala Kloka	Father: Erik Linden	Ill	Chicago
21	Carlson	Judith Helga	20		F S	Housework	Yes	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Åkem	Father: Carl Carlson	Ill	Edwardsville
22	Johnson	Ebba	19		F S	Housework	Yes	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Prästanda	Father: Odoba Johnson	Ill	Augusta Falls
	Nyman	Signe	18		F S	Housework	Yes	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Umeå	Father: Per Nyman	Conn	Hartford
	Hjalm	Signe	21		F S	Housework	Yes	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Umeå	Father: Olof Hjelm	Ohio	Warren
	Axelsson	Emelia	24		F S	Housework	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. S. New York		Sandyk Farm Father: Carl Hedqvist	Conn	Hartford
	Ohman	Hulda	33		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Lumlands	Father: August Ohman Lagga Aland	Ia	Des Moines
	Tiemainen	Maara Aamo	28		F M	Chemist	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Björneborg	wife: Anna Tiemainen Björneborg	Finland	Hancock

2/67

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 OCT 1911, 19

114

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. as List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passage was paid by the immigrant, relative, friend, or other person, and how.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No		Friend: Mrs Callberg 139 West 42 st Newyork N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Gunnarskog
2	Yes	do	$25	Yes	1905 / 1911 / Newyork	Friend: Gust Tofell 1376 Castleton ave Newyork N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Bjätorp
3	Yes	do	$20	No		Friend: Hilda Barker 486 Hamilton ave Newyork N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Stockholm
4	Yes	do	$15	Yes	1906 / 1911 / Newyork	Friend: Hilda Barker 486 Hamilton ave Newyork N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Torsö
5	Yes	do	$20	Yes	1900 / 1911 / Easton	Brother in law: Frank Brabers 70 West 106 st Newyork N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	8	fair	black	blue	none	do	Öpx ättorp
6	Yes	do	$25	No		Brother: John Nilsson R.F.D. 12 Milford ave Bridgeport Conn	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	brown	none	do	Trätterås
7	No	do	$25	No		Friend: Jan Peterson Deep River Conn	No	No	No	No	good	no	6	-	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Färgelanda
8	No	Husband	$1000	-	-		No	No	No	No	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	blue	none	do	Färgelanda
9	No	Child	12	No	-	Husband: Gjalrid Lind c/o E. Friend R.F.D. 21 Center Square	No	No	No	No	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none	do	Färgelanda
10	No	do	-	No	-		No	No	No	No	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none	do	Färgelanda
11	Yes	do	$20	No		Uncle: Alec Anderson Box 52 Hayland road Rockville Conn	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	do	Barnarp
12	Yes	do	$25	No		Aunt: Elisab Johnson 208 Hudson ave Newyork N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	do	Röttinge
13	Yes	do	$20	Yes	1900 / 1911 / Denver	Sister: Mrs Ericson 4728 Milwaukee st Denver Colo	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Vedbyg
14	Yes	do	$25	Yes	1898 / 1911 / Denver		No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Vedbyg
15	No	do	$25	No	-	Sister: Evelina Johnson 7 N. Jackson st Batavia Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Vedbyg
16	No	Husband	$50	No	-	Brother in law: A Johnson 7 N. Jackson st Batavia Ill.	No	No	No	No	Simple-minded good	no	5	1	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Vedbyg
17	No	do	$25	No	-	Sister: Carl Sundquist 1208 West 18 st corner of Ashland Ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Hällstugu
18	Yes	do	$25	Yes	1888 / 1899 / Chicago	Friend: A G Hansson 634 Olive ave Kansas City Mo.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	do	Ekeby
19	No	Self	$25	No	-	Brother: Gustaf Johansson Box 136 Cromwell Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	fair	dark	grey	None	Sweden	Gamla
20	No	Self	$25	No	-	Cousin: Carl Jacobson 5796 Elisabeth st Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	light	blue	None	Sweden	Trolle
21	Yes	Brother	$25	No	-	Brother: Wilhelm Carlson c/o John Bongarden Cherry Valley Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	light	blue	None	Sweden	Stam
22	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	Aunt: Maria Dahlgren 3703 Rogan ave Niagara Falls N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	grey	None	Sweden	Rödeby
23	Yes	Brother	$25	No	-	Brother: O Nyman 567 Broadway Haulford Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Hedared
24	Yes	Friend	$16	No	-	Friend: Manfred Abrahamson 49 Halsey Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	brown	brown	None	Sweden	Umeå
25	Yes	Myself	$25	Yes	1907 / 1911 / Newyork	Friend: Mrs Lindberg 659 Bergen st Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	grey	None	Sweden	Trysslog
26	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	1911 / Newyork	Sister: Ida Olivia Ahnger 4 East 77 st Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	light	do	blue	do	Finland	Finland
27	Yes	do	$25	No		Friend: A Strongwitt Box 183, Ashland (illegible)	no	no	no	No	do	no	5	8	do	chestnut	do	do	do	Bjorneborg
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T Bamblett master of the S.S. CELTIC from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T Bamblett
Master

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ____, 19__,

at NEW YORK.

W F Greene
Immigration Officer.

11—3113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, Sailing therewith (Strike out "Sailing therewith" or "employed by" according as Surgeon is on vessel or not.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.Ed. L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ..... , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—6136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—6136

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, Oct. 12th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mon.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nilsson	Esther	29	5	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Lacarey	Father. Nils Nilsson Björket Tingelstorp	N.Y.	Bronx
2	Andersson	Ernst	19	6	S.	Farming hand	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Färgelanda	Father. Charles Johanson Hellingsäter Färgelanda	Conn	Thompsonville
3	Jansson	Jan	19	6	S.	do.	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father. Jan Olsson Färgelanda	do.	do.
4	Johansson	Johan	27	6	S.	laborer	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	[illegible]	Lake City	Father. J. A. Svenson Farp. Willared	Mich	Lake City
5	Pettersson	David	19	6	S.	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	Sweden	Bralanda	Father. Gustaf Pettersson Villa Grandes Mafversta	N.Y.	Newyork
6	Rostrom	Wilhelmina	32	5	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Falun	Father. C. G. Rostrom Hagaervingsgatan 12 Falun	Pa.	Reynoldsville
7	Person	Carolina	40	5	S.	do.	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father. P. Person Kanonvagen 16 Falun	Ore	Huntington
8	Gustafson	Edvard	38	4	S.	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	Sweden	Gunnarskog	Father. Carl Gustafson Tillpoland	Iowa	Lime City
9	Pettersson	Håkan	20	6	S.	farming hand	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Borås	Father. Emma Håkansson Norgårda Borås	Conn	Bridgeport
10	Nordgren	Emma	39	5	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Skara	Father. Hagen Andersson [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Andersson	Kristina	40	5	S.	do.	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	[illegible]	Gunnarskog	Father. Anders Persson St. Gårdsn. Gunnarskog	Kans	Kansas City
12	Hagström	Emma	25	5	S.	do.	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Skoghall	Father. Hagens Persson Bakkjösätten Gunnarskog	N.Y.	Newyork
13	Nilsson	Karolina	22	5	S.	do.	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Gunnarskog	Father. Nils Jonsson St. Gårdsäg. Gunnarskog	Ill	Chicago
14	Larsson	Dagny	22	5	S.	do.	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father. Axel Larsson St. Gårdsn. Gunnarskog	Idaho	Grace St. Clara
15	Ekberg	Kristina	22	5	S.	do.	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father. Carl Ekberg St. Gårdsn. Gunnarskog	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Reynholdson	Augusta	20	6	S.	do.	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Ekshärad	Father. Carl Reynholdson Kvalla Eds Bruk	Kans	Ellinwood
17	Johansson	Emma	18	5	S.	do.	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Gräsmark	Father. Joh. Olsson Bong Gräsmark	Mich	Detroit
18	do.	Otta	21	6	S.	Farming hand	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father. Johannes Olsson Gräsmark	do.	Spokane
19	Wikstrom	Elma	29	5	M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father. Johan Eriksson Eskilstuna	Ohio	Cleveland
20	do.	Ebba	5	5	S.	Child	No	No	do.	Scandinavian	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father. Per Johansson Hasselbacken	do.	do.
21	Johnson	Elisabeth	21	5	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father. J. Åsgren Fagra	Ill.	Oak Park
22	Lofgren	Hilma	23	5	S.	do.	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father. Sigrid Olsson Gatorp	N.Y.	Newyork
23	Ståhl	Rudolf	26	4	S.	diamond driller	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father. Carl Svensson	Kans	Kingman
24	do.	Hending	30	4	S.	diamond setter	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	do.	do.	do.
25	Hansson	Charles	32	6	S.	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father. Carl Hansson [illegible]	N.Y.	Newyork
26	[illegible]stedt	Jonas	18	6	S.	do.	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	Sweden	Borås	Father. [illegible]	N.Y.	[illegible]
27	[illegible]son	Maria	21	5	S.	Cook	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father. Olof Svensson Grästorp Gunnarskog	N.Y.	Newyork
28	[illegible]n	Hildur	24	5	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	Sweden	Gunnarskog	Father. [illegible] Falköping Gunnarskog	N.Y.	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	Ellen	18	5	S.	do.	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Gunnarskog	Father. [illegible] Lunga Gunnarskog	N.Y.	Newyork

...shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
...back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 OCT 1911, *19*

116

13 No. of List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of time. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Myself	$22 No		Brother: Gust Nilson 754 East 152nd Street N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	brown	brown	None	Sweden	Gefle
2	No	do	$30 No		Sister: Esther Hellman Thays River Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	brown	blue	None	do	Hoffors
3	No	do	$15 No		Sister: Anna Emanuelson Thays River Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	dark	blue	none	do	Gefle
4	No	do	$35 Yes	1911	Lake City Minn. Sister Josefine Hellman Lake City Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	brown	blue	none	do	Gefle
5	Yes	do	$25 No		Aunt: Ebba Lindholm 69 W. 97th St. Newyork N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	blond	grey	none	do	Stockholm
6	No	do	$25 No		Brother: Ernst Magnuson City Matia Reynoldsville Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	brown	brown	none	do	Eskilstuna
7	No	do	$22 Yes	1906 Marquette Mich.	Friend: Russel Lloyd Huntingtonburg Island N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	brown	blue	none	do	do
8	Yes	do	$20 No		Friend: J. H. Lindstad 112 Nebraska St. Sioux City Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	brown	brown	none	do	Kumla
9	No	do	$25 No		Friend: Carl A. Olson 402 Woodlawn Bridgeport Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	blond	blue	none	do	Vesterås
10	Yes	do	$25 Yes	1907 Seattle	Friend: Emma Eriksson [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	brown	blue	none	do	[illegible]
11	Yes	do	$25 Yes	1905 1910 Portland	Friend: Ruth Nafstad 819-42 nd St. Bensonhurst L.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	dark	blue	none	do	[illegible]
12	Yes	do	$25 No		Friend: Carl Johnson 823 Lexington Ave Newyork N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	brown	brown	none	do	do
13	Yes	do	$25 No		Friend: Hanna Nilson 2342 Jerome ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	blond	blue	none	do	do
14	No	Ranch	$30 No		Uncle: Edv. Ericson 722 Leonard St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	dark	blue	none	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	Yes	do	$25 No		Friend: Helmer Ragnvald 2321 Co. ord 35 Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Lomma
16	Yes	do	$30 No		Uncle: Sven Edberg Box R. 13 Rathmore Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown	blue	none	do	Östra [illegible]
17	Yes	do	$25 No		Sister: Katrina Tyngberg 2137 Clover Ter. Seattle Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	brown	grey	none	do	Visby
18	Yes	do	$30 No		Brother: Fred Johnson Morgan Katan Scotland Neck N.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	brown	blue	none	do	Upsala
19	No	do	$25 No	1906 1911 Cleveland	Husband: Carl Nilstrom 357 Fielding ave Cleveland O.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	brown	blue	none	do	[illegible]
20	No	do	Yes	1906 1911 do.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	brown	blue	none	U.S.A.	[illegible]
21	No	do	$100 No	1906 Oak Park Ill.	Aunt: Ida Jensen 208 N. Grand ave Oak Park Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	blond	brown	none	Sweden	Stockholm
22	Yes	do	$25 Yes	1906 1911 Newport	Sister: Anna Dahlgren 98 Riverside drive Newport R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	brown	blue	none	do	Lagnö
23	No	do	$25 Yes	1905 1911 Virginia	Friend: Alfred Jansson Neighbor: Erickson Virginia Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	brown	blue	none	do	Ortmila
24	No	do	$30 Yes	1906 1911 do.	Friend: Alfred Jansson Neighbor: Erickson Virginia Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	brown	blue	none	do	do
25	Yes	do	$25 Yes	1906 1911 Newport	Friend: C. F. Ruscal 13th -17th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	black	blue	none	do	Jonkoping
26	Yes	do	$28 No		Friend: C. Petersen 157 So. Portland ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	black	brown	none	do	Ingatorp
27	Yes	do	$25 Yes	1906 1911 Newport	Friend: Leo Carlberg 139 W. 42nd St. Newport N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	blond	blue	none	do	Simonstorp
28	Yes	do	$40 No		Friend: Leo Carlberg 137 W. 42nd St. Newport N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown	blue	none	do	do
29	Yes	do	$40 No		Friend: Leo Carlberg 139 W. 42nd St. Newport N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	brown	blue	none	do	do
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

211

I, F Hamilton, master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Hamilton
master officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ....., 19..,

at NEW YORK

W F Bruce
Immigration Officer.

11—3118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S.S. CELTIC

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. Ed. L.R.C.P. Ed. L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

W. S. Jackson

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, 12th October, 19[illegible]

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1674	Johnsson	Vernen	25		M	M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Sweden	U.S.	Cannon Falls Minn	Mrs Elin Johnsson	Minn	Cannon Falls
1722	Andersson	Andrews	43		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swede	U.S.	Grand Forks N.D.	Mrs Anna Andersson	Ill	Chicago
1783	Johnsson	John	67		M	M	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Swede	U.S.	Lindsborg Kans	Mrs Anna Johnsson	Ill	Chicago
1785	Anderson	Alex	60		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Swede	U.S.	Rock Island Ill	Mrs Anna Anderson	Ill	Rock Island
5	S	Hanny	20		M	S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Swede	U.S.	Rock Island Ill	U. S. A.	Ill	Rock Island
1786	Johnsson	Anna	38		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Swede	U.S.	Chicago Ill	U. S. A.	Ill	Chicago
7	S	Hugo	7		M	S	Child	No	No	U.S.	Swede	U.S.	Chicago Ill	U. S. A.	Ill	Chicago
1788	Lundgren	Axel	42		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Sweden	U.S.	Chicago Ill	Mrs Anna Lundgren	Ill	Chicago
9	S	Gunhild	41		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Sweden	U.S.	Chicago Ill	U. S. A.	Ill	Chicago
10	S	Newton	12		M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Sweden	U.S.	Chicago Ill	U. S. A.	Ill	Chicago
11	S	Vivian	9		F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Sweden	U.S.	Chicago Ill	U. S. A.	Ill	Chicago
12	Jacobsson	Carl	22		M	S	Painter	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Sweden	U.S.	Chicago Ill	Mrs Anna Jacobsson	Ill	Chicago
13	S	Maria	32		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Sweden	U.S.	Chicago Ill	U. S. A.	Ill	Chicago
14	Johnsson	Carl	5		M	S	Child	No	No	Sweden	Swede	Sweden	Upsala Roslagen	Mother Elin Johnsson	Minn	Lanesboro
15	Wang	Olga Mathilde	19		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swede	Sweden	Boras	American Citizen	Minn	Duluth
16	Salomonsson	Hilda	52		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swede	Sweden	Kalmar	do	Ill	Brooklyn
17	do	Severin	11		M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swede	Sweden	do	do	do	do
18	Lokes	Slawon A.	40		M	S	Sailmaker	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swede	Sweden	Stockholm	Patrick Wren	Minn	Fairfax
19	Möller	Kristen	47		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swede	Sweden	Carlsborg	San Diego Cal	July	Minn
20	Tolberg	Anton	21		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Norway	Christiania	do		Wis
21	Peterson	Gustaf	29		M	S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	Cousin Axel Peterson	Ill	Buffalo
22	Holmes	Hulda	31		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Carlsborg	Husband Oscar Holmes	October	New York
23	do	Harry	4		M	S	Child	No	No	do	do	U.S.	Boston Mass	do	do	do
24	Jonson	Edith	42		F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	Cousin Axel Peterson	Ill	Chicago
25	Johansson	Hyman R.	23		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Sweden	Sweden	Skaraborg	Father Johan Johansson	Ill	Chicago
26	Moller	Christian	52		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Dane	Denmark	Copenhagen	Family at home	Ill	Chicago

25. 59

*Including all showing occupation of tourists and others in transit, whether calling for themselves or others, and whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
(†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which each person comes and the language he speaks. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.)

11—6115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 OCT 1911, *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. as List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled (mental or physical) and cause.	Whether a person who has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity within the past year.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	[illegible]				Home 1 Newyork. N.Y.				No		L.						Citizen		
2	Yes	U.S.	Citizen			Home 2514 Churchst. Galveston Texas				No		L.						Citizen		
3	Yes	U.S.	Citizen			Home Akron Iowa				No		L.						Citizen		
Cabin	Yes	U.S.	Citizen			Home 2 Ot 54				No		L.						Citizen		
5	Yes	U.S.	Citizen			Home Rockland road & Rock Island Ill.				No		L.						Citizen		
6	Yes	U.S.	Citizen			Home Rockland road & Rock Island Ill.				No		L.						Citizen		
7	Yes	U.S.	Citizen			Husband August Johnson				No		L.						Citizen		
8	Yes	U.S.	Citizen			Home 1011 Belmont ave. Chicago Ill.				No		L.						Citizen		
9	Yes	U.S.	Citizen			Father August Johnson				No		L.						Citizen		
10	Yes	U.S.	Citizen			Home 1011 Belmont ave. Chicago Ill.				No		L.						Citizen		
11	No	U.S.	Citizen			Home Corner of Well and Dorrance st. Chicago Ill.				No		L.						Citizen		
12	No	U.S.	Citizen			Home Corner of Well and Dorrance st. Chicago Ill.				No		L.						Citizen		
13	No	U.S.	Citizen			Home Corner of Well and Dorrance st. Chicago Ill.				No		L.						Citizen		
14	No	U.S.	Citizen			Home Corner of Well and Dorrance st. Chicago Ill.				No		L.						Citizen		
15	No	U.S.	Citizen			Home 5786 Elizabeth st. Chicago Ill.				No		L.						Citizen		
16	No	U.S.	Citizen			Home 5786 Elizabeth st. Chicago Ill.				No		L.						Citizen		
17	No	U.S.	Citizen			Uncle Home 5786 Elizabeth st. Chicago Ill.				No		L.						Citizen		
18	No	U.S.	Citizen			Home 233 14th. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No		Light	fair	blue	Stout	Swede	Viola Fla.		
19		U.S. Citizen				Home Apex Florida														
20		U.S. Citizen				L. Salomonsson 147 Ashland Pl, Brooklyn														
21		do				do														
22		do				Home Fall River Falls Chinn														
23		do				do														
24		do				Home Tampa Florida														
25		do				Home Belfast Ireland														
26		do				Home 159 College St. Buffalo N.Y.														
27		do				Home 167 Suffolk Ave, New York City														
28		do				do														
29		do				Home 553, 46th St. Brooklyn, Long Island														
30		do				Home 114 [illegible] San Francisco														
1907		do				Home La Junta Col.														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of [illegible], 190—,
at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—7136

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm *for* the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—7136

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.Ed. L.F.P.S. Glasgow L.R.C.S.Ed., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT day of 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

119

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11.

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, Oct. 12th, 1911.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. / Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. / City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	74-2-829-9/13/31												
26 1	Niinimaki Eqilia	18		F	S	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland Kemi	Father Kalle Niinimaki Suolasti, Kemi.	Ill.	Chicago
3649 2	Matson Elin	28		F	m	Wife	do	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father August Strofors Kirjasniemi Itavs, Kemi	Mass	Springfield
" 3	" Frank	3		M	child					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	—	do	do
4	Lindeman Edla wife of No. 5	24		F	S	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Fabian Lindeman Kolla, Rauman maaseu.	N.Y.	New York
5	Nurmski Hilma wife of No. 6	24		F	S	do	do	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Amalia Nurmi, Pyhtaa.	do	do
6	" Vida wife of No. 5	19		F	S	do	do	do	do	Finland Pyhtaa	—	do	do
7	Satala Martha	16		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Kristina Satala, Kodisjoki, Lapua	do	do
8	Jumila Sigurd wife of No. 9	17		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	Father Emanuel Jumila, Kullangeraldi Kappi.	do	do
9	Jonson Alfred 474509-3/5/35	18		M	Laborer	25-1236-3/11/36		do	do	Lapua	Father Johan Johnson Kronoby, Lepplax	Utah	Salt Lake City
5500 10	Krongvist Anna	23		F	Servant	do	do	do	Swedish	do	Father Johan Krongvist, Lapua.	Wash.	Seattle
11	Saloven Senja	18		F	S	do	do	do	Finnish	do	Father Isak Salonen Wiitalan ala, Peräseinäjoki	N.Y.	New Rochelle
12	Koninäki Salma	18		F	S	14-34635-4/8/38	do	do	do	do	Father Isak Koninäki Wiitalan ala, Peräseinäjoki	do	do
13	Jobbila Otto	24		M	Miner	20-35315	do	do	do	Gamlakarleby	Father Jacob Jobbila Kaustarby, Gamlakarleby town	Utah	Salt Lake City
14	" Jenny	19		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	Lapua	—	do	do
15	Dägglom Werner	26		M	S	Miner	do	do	do	Gamlakarleby	Mother Anna Däggblom Kaustarby Gamlakarleby	do	do
16	Boholm Amanda	28		F	S	Servant	do	do	do	Kronoby	Father Matts Boholm Ytterträsk, Kronoby	Cal.	San Francisco
17	Borg Vilma	29		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	Father Anders Borg, Gamlakarleby	Wash.	Millerton
18	Bjorden Ellen	18		F	S	do	do	do	do	Teerijärvi	Father Johan Bjorden, Nordjärvi, Teerijärvi	N.Y.	New York
19	Kustaro Emilia	24		F	S	14-1700	do	do	do	do	Father Fredrik Kuntar Kastkarby, Teerijärvi	Mass	Worcester
20	Jonston Teodor	28		M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Greta Jonsson Kyrkoby, Teerijärvi	do	do
21	" Ilvaria wife of No. 22	20		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	—	do	do
22	Tynilä Vilma	19		F	S	Servant	do	do	do	Kurki	Father Otto Tynilä, Liisenvaara	Minn.	Orient
23	Krongvist Alfred	17		M	Laborer	27-5114-11-10-25	do	do	do	Lapua	Father Johan Krongvist, Lapua.	Wash.	Seattle
6824	Suominen Rauha	16		F	S	Servant	do	do	do	Pyhäjoki	Father Gustaf Suominen Lappvesimaja, Pyhäjoki	N.Y.	New York
5551 25	Skål Erika	28		F	S	Seamstress	do	do	Swedish	Gamlakarleby	Father Adolf Skål, Gamlakarleby town	Cal.	San Francisco
26	Pelkonen Matilda	30		F	m	Wife	do	do	Finnish	Weipuri	Husband Kustaa Pelkonen, Albertin k. 5 Helsinki	N.Y.	New York
427	Potinkara Anna	23		F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	Father Johan Potinkara, Tammisaari, Weipuri	do	do
~~60~~	~~Hyttymäki~~	~~Tuomas~~		~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	do	do	do	do	~~Lapua~~	~~Father Tuomas Hyttymäki~~	~~Minn.~~	~~Ironton~~
~~29~~	~~Puotkola~~	~~Eesti~~		~~M~~	~~Mason~~	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Vihtori Puotkola, Pietarsaari, Pohjanmaa	do	do
30	Ahola Lempi	18		F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	Mother Sofia Ahola, Peräseinäjoki	N.Y.	New Rochelle

Residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
Additional will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 OCT 1911, *19* 120

13 No. in List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes/No; If Yes — Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister	$25	No	Sister Amanda Karlson 1037 Sedgwick str. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	light	blond blue	none	Finland	Kemi
2	No	Self	$25	Yes 1907	Husband Emil Mattson 82 Day str. Springfield, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	dark dark	do	do	Pernio
3	do	Mother																Clarion Finland
4	Yes	Self	$28	Yes 1911 1905	Cousin Kajander 117 E. 130th st. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	blond grey	do	do	Kaunonen
5	do	do	$25	No 1911.	Friend Olga Kangi 1040 Lexington av New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	brown brown	do	do	Pyhtäniemi
6	do	do	$25	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	light	blond blue	do	do	do
7	do	do	$25	do	Friend Olga Kangi 1040 Lexington av New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	do do	do	do	Laitila
8	do	do	$25	do	Friend Kajander 117 E. 130 Str. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	brown grey	do	do	Kaunonen
9	do	do	$25	do	Friend J. H. Johnson 1066 E. 4th S. Castleton, Salt Lake City, Utah	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do	light blue	do	do	Leppiala
10	do	do	$25	do	Brother Viktor Kongorit 1110 West 6th. Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	do	brown do	do	do	Lasonen
11	No	do	$25	do	Cousin Helga Oji 67 Nortaw. New Rochelle, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	do	light do	do	do	Peräsimo
12	do	do	$20	do	Friend do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	dark brown	do	do	do do
13	Yes	do	$50	Yes 1907 Utah Bingham	Friend Johan Johanson, 1066 E. 4th South Salt Lake City, Utah	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	light	do do	do	do	Ylivieska
14	do	Husband	$50	No — —		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	do	do do	do	do	do Lapua
15	No	Self	$75	Yes 1907 Utah Bingham	Uncle do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	do	do do	Scar on the face		Ylivieska
16	do	do	$40	No	Brother Alfred Holm, 671 Precita av. San Francisco, Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	light do	None	Finland	Kemi
17	Yes	Sister	$50	No	Sister Ester Karlsson, Box 75, Littleton, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	do	brown brown	do	do	Ylivieska
18	Yes	do	$25	No	Aunt Edla Bygden 29 E. 14th st. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	do do	do	do	Teerijärvi
19	No	do	$25	do	Cousin Edvard Johansson 227 E. 121st st. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11½	do	light grey	Mole	do	do do
20	do	do	$25	No	Sister Irene Jaak 514 E. 138 str. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	do	do do	do	do	do
21	do	Husband																
22	do	Self	$25	No	Friend J. Karlson, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	do	light blue	do	do	do
23	do	do	$25	do	Brother Viktor Kongorit 1140 West 6th. Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do do	do	do	Pyhäjoki
24	do	Sister	$23	No	Sister Hanna Suominen 69 E. 97th. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	do	do do	do	do	Lapua
25	No	Self	$27	do	Cousin Alfred Holm, 671 Precita av. San Francisco, Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	brown grey	do	do	Pyhäranta
26	do	do	$25	do	Friend Olga Kangi 1040 Lexington av. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	do blue	do	do	Kuusamo
27	do	do	$25	do	Friend do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	do grey	do	do	Kemijoki
28	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~$100~~	~~No~~ 1906 ~~Duluth~~	~~Uncle Miranda Skully Kangas~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~7½~~	~~do~~	~~do blue~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Kemi~~
29	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~$40~~	~~No~~ —	~~Friend Martti Ylisirnö, 19 Summit av. W. Duluth, Minn.~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~11½~~	~~do~~	~~do do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Sonkajärvi~~
30	No	do	$100	do	Sister Maudi Aho, 55 Maple str. New Rochelle, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	do	do grey	do	do	Brasingjoki

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master, of the SS CELTIC
(Name Whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at NEW YORK.

W. S. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

21—2126

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Ed. L.R.C.P. Ed. L.F.P.&S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster, Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

121

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, Oct 12th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
55516	Ylikoski	Serafina	37		F M	Wife	Yes Yes		Finland	Finnish	Finland	Alahärmä	Mother Maria Wuori, Kauhola, Alahärmä	Mass.	Quincy
2	"	Matti A.	17		F S	Child	do do		do	do	do	do		do	do
3	"	Thelma	10		F S	"	do do		do	do	do	do		do	do
4	"	Fanny	8		F S	"	do do		do	do	do	do		do	do
4369	Welling	Anna	20		F S	Servant	Yes Yes		do	do	do	Kiiroo	Mother Maria Rongonen, Maanviss, Kiiroo	N.Y.	New York
9	Inkinen	Sigrid	25		F S	do	do do		do	do	do	do		do	do
2370	Waasanen	Hanna	19		F S	do	do do		do	do	do	Helsinki	Father Wilhelm Waasanen, Parvaa, Drimgatan.	do	New York
1	Rannus	Anna	26		F S	do	do do		Russia	Estonian	Russia	Reval	Mother Johan Rannus, Tondumanngata 20, Reval.	N.Y.	New York
1220	Kotter	Adele	19		F S	do	do do		do	do	do	Gadolina	Mother Katta Kotter, Gadolina, Sweden	do	do
1310	Savolin	Helmi	33		F S	do	do do		Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsinki	Father Kaarlo Savolainen, Kaapelikatu nr. 9, Helsinki.	N.J.	Jersey City
1411	Lundqvist	Hilda	18		F S	do	do do		do	do	do	Nurmi	Grandmother Wilhelmina Rosenberg, Nurmijärvi,	N.Y.	New York
1512	Immonen	Ida	25		F S	do	do do		do	do	do	Tohmajärvi	Mother Anna Immonen, Uusikylä, Tohmajärvi	do	do
1613	Juvanto	Berta	26		F S	do	do do		do	do	do	Turun	Mother Hedvig Stenholm, Fänrik Lings 4, Thatern,	Conn.	S. Windsor
55514	Myllymäki	Alexander	24		F S	do	do do		do	do	U.S. Manitoba		Father Juhan Myllymäki, Saastamoinen, Konnevesi.	Mass.	Fitchburg
55515	Ylikallio	Josefina	25		F S	do	do do		do	do	Finland	Siikais	Father Isaac Ylikallio, Jauminmäki, Siikais	do	do
1716	Riitahaka	Greeta	30		F S	do	do do		do	do	do	Konkajoki	Father Juhan Riitahaka, Konkajoki.	N.Y.	Worcester
1817	Törmänen	Hilja	25		F S	do	do do		do	do	U.S.	New York	Father Gustav Törmänen, Muuttajärvenkylä, Ruovesi.	N.Y.	New York
1918	Ranta	Lempi	24		F S	do	do do		do	do	U.S.	[illegible]	Father Gustaf Ranta, Gustafsg. 11, Helsinki.	do	do
2019	Frandell	Alina	37		F Widow	do	do do		do	do	Finland	Helsinki	Sister Hilma Savelius, Elisa. 15, Helsinki.	Col.	Santa Rosa
2120	Laaksonen	Hilja	25		F S	Steward	do do		do	do	U.S.	New York	Mother Amanda Laaksonen, Toivola, Järeelä.	N.Y.	New York
2221	Johansson	Hilja	26		F S	Shopmaid	do do		do	do	Finland	Helsingfors	Aunt Maria Malmström, Badhusg. 14, Helsingfors,	do	Brooklyn
2322	Vilen	Hanna	16		F S	do	do do	2-687799	1-9-40		do	do	Father A. V. Vilen, Wallinkat. 2, Helsinki.	N.J.	Jersey City
2423	Matela	Greta	35		F S	Servant	do do		do	do	[redacted]		Mother Anna Matela, Vestaleftrak. 2, Helsinki.	N.Y.	New York
2524	Sevander	Selma	25		F S	Seamstress	do do	A-802818-11/2/10	do	do	[redacted]		Father Johan Sevander, Orimattila.	do	do
55520	Sandelin	Miina	19		F S	Servant	do do		do	do	Finland	Kivimaari	Father Johannes Sandelin, Kivimaari	do	do
2726	Kumari	Nikolai	24		M S	Laborer	do do		do	do	U.S.	Fonwon,	Father Jaakko Kumari, Kumari, Hausjärvi	Mich.	Ishpeming
2827	Hirvikoski	Svante	28		M S	do	do do		do	do	Finland	Ilolampi	Father Erkki Hirvikoski, Hirvikoski, Ilolampi	Mass.	Fitchburg
2928	Wilenius	Adolf	36		M M	Tailor	do do		do	do	do	Kangasala	Mother Maria Wilenius, Kangasala.	Pa.	Pittsburg
3029	"	Katri	21		F Wife	do	do do		do	do	do	Saarijärvi	Mother Heta Tarnanen, Saarijärvi.	do	do
30															

7 packages of effect of Passengers have been disinfected at Liverpool

[illegible] Station.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country from which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
A list of ports will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 OCT 1911, *19*

122

13 No. of List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year. Place.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition, etc.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, etc.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$100	Yes 1907 Quincy Mass.	Husband Mate Yelisaveta, 13 Melrose av. Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3½	light	brown	brown	None	Finland	Wiborg
2	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6½	av	av	av	do	do	do
3	do	do	do	do	do												do	do
4	do	do	do	do	do												do	do
5	do	Sister	$100	Yes 1911	Sister Maria Welling 2887 - 8th av. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2½	dk	dk	grey	dk	do	Kirvu
6	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dk	dk	dk	dk	do	do
7	do	do	do	do	Friend Anna Mutula 37 Ninth av. New Rochelle, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dk	dk	brown	dk	do	Orimattila
8	Yes	Sister	$30	Yes 1907	Sister Helena Ramnes 2 Rivington st. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	brunette	brown	brown	dk	Russia	Hopsal
9	do	Uncle	$50	do 1907	Uncle Gustaf Weingarten 515 E. 9th st. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	light	do	grey	dk	do	Gatchina
10	do	Sister	$150	Yes 1910 New York	Sister Anna Mende 802 Jackson av. Jersey city, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3½	do	dk	do	dk	Finland	Helsinki
11	do	do	do	do	Aunt Antonie Rosenberg 774 - 3d av. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dk	dk	do	dk	do	do
12	do	do	$30	do	Sister Katri Flintta 203 13 Allerton ave. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	dk	dk	dk	dk	do	Tohmajarvi
13	No	Self	$25	do	Friend Paulo Untrivalo Box 11, E. Wilton, Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4½	dk	dk	blue	dk	do	Turku
14	Yes	Self	$30	Yes 1911 New York	Uncle Vänni Hapua 701 Hudson st. Fitchburg, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dk	dk	brown	dk	do	Honcajoki
15	No	do	$25	Yes 1906	Aunt Katrina Hapua do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5½	dk	red	blue	dk	do	Kouvaara
16	do	do	$30	Yes 1908 Wilton	Brother Johannes Pitkakoski, 44 R. Wilton, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dk	light brown		dk	do	Honcajoki
17	do	do	$25	do 1907 New York	Friend Olga Kling 1020 Lexington av. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dk	brown	grey	dk	do	Peuvesi
18	do	do	$30	do 1911 do	Friend do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dk	light	do	dk	do	Helsinki
19	do	do	$25	No	Brother in law Arvid Frandell 8004 - 4th st. Berkeley, Santa Rosa, Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dk	brown	brown	dk	do	do
20	do	do	$30	Yes 1904 N.Y. 1911 New York	Friend Olga Kling 1020 Lexington av. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dk	light	grey	dk	do	Koski
21	do	do	$25	do 1904 Ill. 1908 Chicago	Friend Olga Olson 35 Strauton st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dk	brown	blue	dk	do	Helsingfors
22	do	do	$30	No 1903	Friend Anna Mende 802 Jackson av. Jersey City, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dk	light	do	dk	do	do
23	do	do	$25	Yes 1907 New York	Friend Osterlund 111 Water st. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dk	brown	brown	dk	do	Paavola
24	No	do	$30	do 1911 do	Friend Johan Wilen 529 W. 179 st. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dk	dk	blue	dk	do	Orimattila
25	do	do	$25	No	Immigrants home 10 Ericsson st. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dk	light	do	dk	do	Wiitasaari
26	do	do	$30	Yes 1907 Ironwood Mich. 1911 do	Friend Kalle Hogland Ironwood Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	dk	brown	grey	dk	do	Alahärmä
27	No	do	$25	Yes 1907 1910 Pittsburg	Cousin Kalle Hirvonen mechanic st. 102, Pittsburg, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11½	dk	dk	blue	dk	do	Iohvanne
28	Yes	Self	$100	Yes 1907	Friend Otto Rae 1551 Webster av. Pittsburg, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	dk	light	blue	dk	do	Kangasala
29	do	Uncle	$30	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dk	brown	dk	dk	do	Saarijärvi
30																		

13

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of [illegible], 19 ,
at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.Ed. L.F.P.&S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

H. McMaster Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

13

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, October 18th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	42 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
2331	Haale	✓ Thristine ✓	19		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Stokke	Father Anders J. Haale Bredholt	Minn.	Granite Falls
1945	Pedersen	Kristen Bernhof	22		m s	Fisher	yes	yes	do	do	do	Arendal	Andreas Pedersen Elsvaag	Iowa	Lowden
6686 3	Isaacs Karlsen	✓ Ingeborg	19		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Skodje	Father Karl Isaacs Skodje Norway	Ill	Brooklyn
74	Steinseth Johannesen	✓ Petra Jakobine	28		f s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Spilkevig	Mother Sofie Steinseth Spilkevig Norway	do	New York
5244 3	Jacobsen	✓ Ruth Valborg	17		f s	do.	yes	yes	do	do.	do	Hövik	Father Johan Jacobsen Hövik Gloserke	do	Corning
66	Jannes	✓ Adolf	20		m s	Baker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Telemarken	Father Hans K. Jannes Hollen per Skien Norway	Minn.	Minneapolis
77	Munkeruds	✓ Anna	16		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Mofs	Father Julius Munkerud Blommestenshavn, Mofs	Mass.	Boston
68	Haug	Agga Mathilde	19		f s	do.									
2444 9	Rönberg	✓ Hanna	24		f S	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Sundal	Father Simon Rönberg Sundal Norway	Ill	New York
2450	do	✓ Andrea	24		f S	do.	yes	yes	do	do	do	Sundal	Father Thurston Rönberg Sundal Norway	do	do
71	Schoien	✓ Carl	58		m m	Physician	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bergen	Wife Mrs Tobine Schoien 5 Fundgrubet Bergen	do	do
2499 12	Petersen	✓ Peter Christian	25		m s	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Aalborg	Mother Mrs Ane Petersen Aalborg Denmark	Ill	Chicago
2502 18	Nilsson	✓ Hilding	24		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Ahlstorp	Father Nils Nilsson Rehult Sweden	[illegible]	[illegible]
1992 8	Kirkeberg	✓ David	22		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Anna Karlsson Ablad Sweden	Wis	Appleton
5245	Knudsen	✓ Toivind	27		m s	Lumberman	can do		Norway	do	Norway	Kristiania	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Lena Madsen Tonsberg Norway	Wash	Seattle
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

62

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 OCT 1911, *19*

124

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$25	yes 1905	Uncle John J. Raale	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2½	light	light blue	none	Norway	Nordfjord
2	~~yes~~	~~Uncle~~	~~$25~~	no	aet 66 Ingar St. Tally Hirm												
3	yes	Self	$25	yes 1905	Uncle Karl Martinussen	no	no	no	do	no	5 8	~~dark~~	blond	do	do	do	do Dvergsnæs
4	yes	do	do	no	Cousin Mrs. Jennie Dale 177 23rd St. Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	do	no	5 4	do	brown	brown	do	do	do Skodje
5	yes	do	$25	no	Friend	no	no	no	do	no	5 7	do	black	blue	do	do	do Spilkevig
6	yes	do	$25	yes 1907 Wisc.	Sister Mrs. Esther Waara 67 Johnson St. Banning Minn	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	do	brown	brown	do	Sweden	Kosta
7	yes	do	$25	no	Cousin College Bergen 13th Ave. John Quinnessolo	no	no	no	do	no	5 6¾	light	auburn	blue	do	Norway	Hollen
					Sister Hulda Nymkendt 107 Chestnut Ave. Jamaica Queens	no	no	no	do	no	5 3½	do	light	do	do	do	do Mofs
9	yes	Self	$25	yes 1907	Home 711 48th St. Brooklyn NY.												
10	yes	do	do	yes 1907	do	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Sandals
11	yes	do	do	yes 1907	The Mission Home New York	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	no	do	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	Home 4518 Albany ave, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	do	do	do	do	do	do Enkedal
13	yes	do	$25	no	Friend H. Hagstrom 1536 Bergen St. Brooklyn												
14	yes	do	Steward	no	Joined Ship S.S. Curacao at Seattle	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	light	light	grey	none	Sweden	Dunkerbe
15						no	no	no	do	no	5 4	do	black	blue	do	do	do do.
16						no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	light	blue	do	Norway	Kristiania
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

U S Citizen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Hambleton, Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hambleton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ..., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). - The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

White Star Line
Celtic
Liverpool

135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by certain Steamer", as the case may be.) do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Ed.
L.R.C.S. Ed. L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster Asst. Surgeon

21 OCT

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

at NEW YORK

W. S. Sulzer

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

List

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, October 12th 191

1	11—1118 2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 43 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
55534 1	Radenko Anny		18				Farm hand	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Podgarkow	Father Ivan Radenko Podgarkow Austria	New	York
1 2	Kuleba Hakpena		21				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Luke Kuleba Podgarkow Austria	"	"
1 3	Szpyra Marya		18				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Luke Szpyra Podgarkow Austria	"	"
1 4	Kulanyna		18				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Johnny Szpyra Podgarkow Russia	"	"
5909 1 5	Wezenska Anskenna		22				Farm girl	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Luke Markyanna Podgarkow Russia	"	"
5911 1 6	Baran Antya		50				Farm hand	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Luke Kanylenko Podgarkow Russia	"	"
5910 1 7	Hanylenko Michael		18				Farm hand	"	"	"	"	"	Podgarkow	Wife Domicela Baris Podgarkow Russia	Pa.	Scranton
56533 1 8	Baris Jurgis		46	M	M		Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Szudance	Wife A. Imayes Szudance Russia	Ill.	Chicago
590 1 9	Imayes Anna		35	F	M		Work	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Cologne via Antwerp	Husband Chicago Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
1 10	Brocco Rolindas		32	M	M		Laborer	do	do	Italy	Italian	England	Liverpool	Home	Col.	Herrenton
1 11	Do Angiolina		2	F	S		Child	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
1 12	Pinka Michal		27	M	M		Farmer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grawa	Father Frank Pinka Grawa Poland	Mass	Boston
1 13	Kalva Lempi		19	F	S		Waitress	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Hangö	Father Wife Kalva Hangö Finland	Ill.	Chicago
1 14	Suvitie Ida		20	F	S		Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Alastaro	Father Jail Tamerwainen Alastaro	Ill.	Chicago
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Ex 10 of 11
Em Manifest
Group

13

63

*Instead of inserting occupation of females only which is blank, state in addition whether they are "Housework" or "No Occupation."
†Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 21 OCT 1911 *191*

136.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by the person himself, or by relative, friend, or other person, and if so, by whom.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes—Years or period of years. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. (Nature, length of time, and cause.)	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	~	self	40	no	Brother in law Mohr Knight 185 Stanton St New York NY	no	no	no	no	good	good	5		fair	brown	grey		Russia	Polyanka
2	~	"	25	"	wife Liviana Rybaka 185 Stanton St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	black		"	"
3	~	cousin	25	"	Brother Johnya Bardenka 185 Stanton St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	brown		"	"
4	~	self	21	"	Brother Iwan Meyanka 185 Stanton St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
5	~	husband	24	yes	wife Katherina Baranka 185 Stanton St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
6	~	sister	18	"	brother Wladislaw Baranka 185 Stanton St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
7	~	"	8	"	brother Wladislaw Baranka 185 Stanton St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue		"	Prussia
8	no	Self	25	yes	Brother Julius Banis 502 Market St Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	black	do	none	Russia	Kyndance
9	yes	do	yes	yes	Cousin Julius Rosenberg 203 Ave A New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	do	Germany	Berlin
10	yes	do	yes	no	Friend M. A. Rodes Merchant Bal.	no	no	no	no	Good	Extra	5	6	fair	dark	blue	do	Italy	Sessapon
11	do	do	do	no	do	no	no	no	do	no							do	do	do
12	yes	Self	yes	no	Brother P. Pinkas 52 Hunter St. Cambridge Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	light	blue	none	Poland	Granova
13	yes	Uncle	yes	no	Friend John Rahmanko 27 Locust Ave. Mt Vernon NY	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	Finland	Hango
14	yes	Friend	do	no	Friend Anuli Palajoki 9 State St, New York	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	-	light	brown	do	do	do.	Alastaro
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master, of the SS CELTIC from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
master ~~officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of , 191 ,

at NEW YORK

W F Gerard
Immigration Officer.

11—3135

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—3135

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1902-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. W. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, sailing therewith (Here strike out the words "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.Ed. L.R.C.P.Ed. L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. W. McMaster Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

9—3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

9—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE [illegible].

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE[D]

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivere[d]

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, Oct. 12th, 190[7]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lindquist	Augusta	28		F S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Swede	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Karl T. Lindquist Vingind Rikfyd	My	Rifle
2	Lotty	Anna	22		F S	Housework	Yes	Yes	S.	S.	S.	Lyrsdal	Father Lars Johnson	My	Hall
3	Arnell	Hilda	18		F S	Housework	Yes	Yes	S.	S.	S.	Fredsberg	Father: Betty Arnell Fredsberg	My	Bon
4	Johnson	Ellen	16		F S	Housework	Yes	Yes	S.	S.	S.	Fredsberg	Father: Hans Johnson Rikfyd	My	Oscar
5	Ryden	Carl	17		M S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	S.	S.	S.	Orebro	Father Johan Ryden	My	Broo
6	Ryden	Rudolf	28		M S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	S.	S.	S.	Rosia	Rosia Sweden	My	Mr
7	Fabiéen	Amanda	29		F S	Housework	Yes	Yes	S.	S.	[redacted]		Father Olaf Engstrom	My	Mr
8	Engstrom	Ellen	26		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	S.	S.	U.S.A.	New York	[illegible]	L	Unc
9	Landberg	Emil af	Victoria 21		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	S.	S.	Sweden	Stockholm	Father [illegible]	My	Mr
10	Landberg	Klara	22		F S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	S.	S.	S.	[redacted]	[illegible]	My	[illegible]
11	Olsson	Amanda	25		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	S.	S.	[redacted]	Stockholm	Father: Johan Johnson	My	Mr
12	Johansson	Anna	18		F S	Servant	2-8-[illegible]	Yes	S.	S.	Sweden	Ogärdet	Father: [illegible] Ogärdet Stenve	My	Mr
13	Carlson	Johan	19		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	S.	S.	Sweden	Skinna	Father: [illegible]	My	Mr
14	Johnson	Gottfrid	20		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	S.	S.	[redacted]	[illegible]	Father: Johan Johnson Skinna	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	Olsson	Johan	19		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	S.	S.	Sweden	Smedstorp	Father: Ole Olsson Smedstorp Tolleruds	Can	Mr
16	Sandholm	Ellen	24		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	S.	S.	[redacted]	[illegible]	Father: [illegible] Vi. Kyrkg. St. Skog	My	Mr
17	Forsberg	Emma Josefina	36		F S	Laundress	Yes	Yes	S.	S.	[redacted]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	51		M M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	S.	S.	[redacted]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Carlson	Amelia	43		F S	Housework	Yes	Yes	S.	S.	Sweden	[redacted]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	Jacobson	Emma	21		F S	Housework	Yes	Yes	S.	S.	[redacted]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	Lundkvist	Ane	19		M S	Farmhand	Yes	Yes	S.	S.	Sweden	Gamleby	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Persson	John	20		M S	Farmhand	Yes	Yes	S.	S.	Sweden	Oxeveda	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Johnson	John Nels	20		M S	Farmhand	Yes	Yes	S.	S.	Sweden	Rappe	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	Carlson	Hendrica	22		F S	Housework	Yes	Yes	S.	S.	Sweden	Hamilton	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	Olsson	Teodor	19		M S	Farmhand	Yes	Yes	S.	S.	Sweden	Dalsen	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	Carlson	Johan	20		M S	Farmhand	Yes	Yes	S.	S.	Sweden	Boda	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	Alma	27		F S	Housework	Yes	Yes	S.	S.	Sweden	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		F S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	S.	S.	Sweden	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	Ludvig	17		M S	Farmhand	Yes	Yes	S.	S.	Sweden	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

64

Wilberga Bro
Liverpool

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

126

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 OCT 1911, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS MAY APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by passenger, whether paid by parent, husband, other friend, or relative, society, employer, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in this country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Myself	$25 No				Uncle August Peterson 109 College ave Buffalo NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Upsala
2	No	F.	20 No				Father Hampton NY friend Alfred Larson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	light brown		None	F.	[illegible]
3	No	F.	$15 No				Pat 23 Hawthorne NY Uncle Martin Pumpkins	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	light brown		None	F.	Wallis
4	No	F.	$20 No				86 Hawthorn ave Geo Ryder Brother Frank Ryder	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	light	blue	None	F.	Finland
5	No	F.	$25 Yes	1909 1911	Brooklyn NY		266 - 46th st Brooklyn NY Cousin Frank Ryder	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	light	blue	None	F.	[illegible]
6	No	F.	$25 No				266 - 46th st Brooklyn NY Brother Frank Ryder	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	light	blue	None	F.	[illegible]
7	Yes	F.	$25 Yes	1909	Chicago		16 East 21st st New York NY Friend Miss John Pauly	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	grey	None	F.	[illegible]
8	No	F.	$25 Yes	1904	New York		50 Vandewyn ave Union Hill Friend Jack Johnson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	blue	None	F.	[illegible]
9	Yes	F.	$22 No				517 West 144th st New York NY Brother in Law Frank Holmes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	red	brown	None	F.	[illegible]
10	Yes	F.	$30 No				167 William ave New York NY Sister Ida Bergman	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	light	blue	None	F.	[illegible]
11	No	F.	$25 No	1902	Kenosha		24 Linden ave Kenosha Wis Friend Mr. Walosin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	blonde	blue	None	F.	Sweden
12	Yes	F.	$25 No				3246 Barker ave New York NY Friend Mr Walosin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	blond	blue	None	F.	Otter
13	Yes	F.	$25 No				3246 Barker ave New York NY Friend Mr Walosin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	blue	None	F.	[illegible]
14	Yes	F.	$25 No	1904	New York		3246 Barker ave New York NY Sister Ida Bergman	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	blond	blue	None	F.	[illegible]
15	No	F.	$25 No				34 Linden ave Kenosha Wis Sister Edith Larson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	brown	blue	None	F.	Sweden
16	Yes	F.	$25 Yes	1901	New York		553 - 46th st Brooklyn NY Brother Oscar Forsberg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	grey	None	F.	[illegible]
17	Yes	F.	$25 No				1019 Sherman ave Evanston Illinois Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	brown	blue	None	F.	[illegible]
18	Yes	F.	$25 Yes	1907	Manhattan		205 N. 5th st Manhattan Friend August Johnson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	light	grey	None	F.	[illegible]
19	Yes	F.	$25 No				205 South 5th st Manhattan Uncle John Jacobson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	black	grey	None	F.	[illegible]
20	No	F.	$25 Yes	1907	Springfield Mass		Pat 842 New Britain Conn Cousin Carl Johnson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	light	blue	None	F.	[illegible]
21	Yes	F.	$25 No				R.F.D 16 Southington Conn Father Ben Johnson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	blue	None	F.	[illegible]
22	No	F.	$25 No				52 Webster st Hartford Conn Uncle Nels Johnson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	fair	light	grey	None	F.	[illegible]
23	Yes	Uncle	$25 No				R.F.D 16 New Britain Conn Cousin Emma Johnson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	red	blue	None	F.	[illegible]
24	Yes	Father	$25 No				54 Linden ave Kenosha Wis Cousin Johnson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brown	brown	None	F.	[illegible]
25	Yes	Cousin	$25 No				1817 [illegible] st Rockford Ill Uncle Oscar Swedlin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	light	blue	None	F.	Sweden
26	Yes	Uncle	$25 No				Father [illegible] Swedlin Brother Simon Peterson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	light	blue	None	F.	[illegible]
27	Yes	Brother	$25 No				R.F.D 75 Red Oak Iowa Father Knud Pedersen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	brown	None	F.	[illegible]
28	Yes	Brother	$20 No				R.F.D 2. Hamilton Ont Uncle Carl Hagenstrom	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	blue	None	F.	[illegible]
29	Yes	Uncle	$25 No				Pat 492 Moorhead Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	light	blue	None	F.	[illegible]
30																					

19

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

LIVERPOOL

I, P. Hamilton, master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from ..... LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Hamilton
master

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ....., 190—,

at NEW YORK

W. F. Gallaher
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1155

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the SS CELTIC, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing" therewith" or "employed by others thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.Ed. L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of L.R.C.S. Ed each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster, Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

129

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

16

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool 12th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Machado Fernandez	Francisco	33		M M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Spain	Corunna	Wife Carmen Lompreano Abrocha Baja 9 Corunna Spain	NY	New York
2	Bouhureira Cardinas	Jose Mª	26		M M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cayon	Wife Pilar Bouhureira Corunna Cayon Spain	Mass	Boston
3	Balbar Lago	Joaquin	24		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Spain	Valla	Aunt in Law Esperanza Carreira Lugo Valla Spain	NY	New York
4	Brandy Neira	Antonio	25		M M	Seaman	do	do	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Spain	Corunna	Wife Carmen Parandela Cotadavas 16 Corunna Spain	Mass	Boston
5	Morlan Louride	Mariano	33		M M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Ginzo Corunna	Wife Antonia Lakis Finzos 3 Corunna Spain	do	do
6	Sendin Fernandez	Manuela	49		F S	None	do	do	do	do	do	Carnoedo	Father Andres Sabichas Corunna Carnoedo Spain	do	do
7	Rey	Juan	26		M S	Seaman	do	do	do	do	do	Boimeda	Wife Josefa Ramos Corunna Boimeda Spain	NY	New York
8	Freira Rey	Jose	18		M S	None	do	do	do	do	do	Liras	Father Jose Freire Corunna Liras Spain	do	do
9	Ramos Varela	Jose	18		M S	Seaman	do	do	do	do	do	Boimeda	Father Manuel Ramos Corunna Boimeda Spain	do	do
10	Garcia Garcia	Rosendo	23		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mazoneo	Father Manuel Gardia Corunna Mazoneo Spain	do	do
11	Baie Tizon	Pedro	26		M M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Corunna		Wife Maria Rendo S Pantalayo das Vinas Corunna Spain	do	do
12	Diaz y Diaz	Pedro	45		M Married	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Carnoedo	Wife Juliana Sanchez Corunna Carnoedo Spain	NY	Rockford
13	Diaz Sanchez	Jose	20		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN do		Mother Juliana Sanchez Corunna Carnoedo Spain	do	do
14	Dopico Suarez	Serafin	18		M S	Laborer	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Juan Dopico Corunna Carnoedo Spain	do	do
15	Castro Sanchez	Manuel	33		M M	Seaman	do	do	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Castro	Wife Emilia Palmeira Corunna Castro Spain	NY	New York
16	Cortizo Medin	Jose	29		M M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Evangelina L. Rivera Corunna Castro Spain	do	do
17	Prego Mecias	Antonio	18		M S	do	do	do	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Puentedeume	Father Antonio Prego Corunna Puentedeume Spain	do	do
18	Rodriguez	Manuela	45		F S	Servant	No	No	do	do	do	Lugo	Brother Adelino Rodriguez Rua de Lees 2 Lugo Spain	Mass	Waltham
19	Barreiro	Domingo	26		M S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Spain	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Corunna	Cuando Faviandin Baixeiro Spain Aperdon Spain	NY	Mansfield
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1-40x 049- 6/1/1912 ne 3/5/13

19 in
13

14 65

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 OCT 1911, *19*

130

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in the custody of any person or persons, or of any institution, by order of any court, State or municipal authority; if so, by what authority, and for what offense.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		Self	$30	1909 New York 1910	Friend Ramon Lios 514 Canal St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Black	Black	None	Spain Corunna
2	do	do	$20	1909 1911 Boston	Friend Ricardo Diaz Hemprano 29 Salutation St Boston	do	do	do	do	do	No	5 4	do	do	do	do	do Coayon
3	do	do	$30	do do New York	Friend Camilo Fernandez 127 Roosevelt St New York	do	do	do	do	do	No	5 5	do	do	do	do	do Falla
4	do	do	$15	do 1909 1911 Boston	Friend Ricardo Diaz Hemprano 29 Salutation St Boston	do	do	do	do	do	No	6 1	Fair	Brown	Brown	do	do Corunna
5	do	do	$15	New York	Friend — do —	do	do	do	do	do	No	5 7	Dark	Black	Black	do	do do
6	do	do	$10	do	Friend — do —	do	do	do	do	do	No	5 3	do	Brown	Brown	do	do do
7	do	do	$30	1909 New York 1911	Friend Ramon Lios 514 Canal St New York	do	do	do	do	do	No	5 5	do	Black	Black	do	do do
8	do	do	$10	do	Friend — do —	do	do	do	do	do	No	5 9	do	do	do	do	do Lians
9	do	do	$17	do	Friend Jose Fozzen Tyo Friend Sidey of	do	do	do	do	do	No	5 4	do	do	do	do	do Boimeda
10	do	do	$10	do	Friend Antonio Barral 121 Roosevelt St New York	do	do	do	do	do	No	5 2	do	do	do	do	do Mayanes
11	do	do	$30	1909 New York 1911	Friend Melchor Arnedo 135 Cherry St New York	do	do	do	do	do	No	5 1	do	Brown	Brown	do	do Corunna
12	do	do	$25	do 1911 do	Friend Jose Lottes 125 Main St Norfolk Va	do	do	do	do	do	No	5 4	do	Black	Black	do	do Cervedo
13	do	do	$10	do 1909 1911 Norfolk	Friend Jeronimo Diaz 125 Main St Norfolk Va	do	do	do	do	do	No	5 3	do	do	do	do	do do
14	do	do	$10	do	Friend Ramon Rivadavia	do	do	do	do	do	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	Brown	do	do do
15	do	do	$20	1909 New York 1911 New York	Friend Melchor Arnedo 135 Cherry St New York	do	do	do	do	do	No	5 6	Dark	Black	Black	do	do Castro
16	do	do	$18	do 1909 1911	Friend — do —	do	do	do	do	do	No	5 7	do	do	do	do	do do
17	do	do	$25	New York 1911	Friend Antonio Calbo 360 West St New York	do	do	do	do	do	No	5 6	do	do	do	do	do Canteleuma
18	do	Same	$30	do	Son Benjamin Rodriguez 59 Walnut St Waltham Mass	do	do	do	do	do	No	5 4	do	do	do	do	do Canda Tes
19	Yes	Self	$25	Yes 1907 11 New York	Brother Gonzalo Barreno 539 Water St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	do	do	do	do	do Spain
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "Sailing Therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.Ed. L.F.P.&S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

H. McMaster Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—418

Form 540 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool 12th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gallagher	John Thomas	30	2	M M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Bolton	Edward Moorley Lupton St. Bolton	Conn	Bridgeport
2	do	Ellen	28		F M	Home Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	do	Lawrence	1	1	M	Infant	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Robert Kennegone	do	do
4	Maxwell	Hughs	40		M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	[illegible]			Ohio	Dillonvale
5	do	Christina	35		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	Alexander	4	4	M S	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	James	1	6	M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	Thomas	Elizabeth	27		F S	Housework	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Aberdare	Father D. Rogers	Pa.	Plymouth
9	Rogers	Margaret	19		F S	none	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Omagh	Father Kenny Rogers	W. Va.	Mannington
10	Rogers	Margaret	25		F S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Tyrone	Brother-in-Law Lane Dr. Jane	do	do
11	Hartog	Alexander	17		M S	Clerk	do	do	do	English	England	London	Father Landau 24 Bow St London	do	do
12	Robinson	Frederick James	31		M M	Widower Driver 2102773	do	do	do	do	Wales	Hedgwell	William Robinson Upper Tommy Hall Holywell	Conn	Cheshire
13	Sloane	Patrick	50		M M	Grocer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Kilkal	Parents, Ballymagleathy Lisnacree P.O. Dowra	Ohio	Youngstown
14	Cooney	John C.	25		M S	Actor	Yes	Yes	do	do	Australia	Sydney	Uncle W.A. Redmond Sydney Queen Patrick Quinn	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	Quinn	Rose Annie	18		F S	General	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Monaghan	Confessador Carson Monaghan	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Carbin	Mary Ann	20		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father John Carbin Scotstown Monaghan	do	do
17	Holliday	Jessie Kenny	23		M S	Farmer 15-4-3574	do	do	do	English	England	Scunthorpe	Father W. J. Holliday 36 Frances St. Scunthorpe	Neb.	Amherst
18	Donoghan	John J.	25		M S	Engineer	do	do	do	Irish	U.S.A.	Providence	Father Thomas Donoghan Mountain View Cork	of S.	Providence
19	Keeley	Elizabeth	22		M S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Annie Keeney Ragmanmore Kerry	do	do
20	[illegible]	Dwight	10		M M	Mason	do	do	do	Scotch	do	Dillon Park	Father Robert Kerry's Eye Scotland	Ohio	Dillon Park
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	4		M S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	1		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister Mrs Jones	Cal.	S. Pasadena
24	[illegible]	Rosa	27	7	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	English	England	Ilkley	Mother Mrs Jones	N.Y.	New York
25	Griffiths	Annie	28	7	M	do	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Blaenau F.	Sister Mrs Hanson	do	do
do 26	do	William G.	7	4	M S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 27	do	Annie Hafod	3	5	S	do	none	do	do	do	do	do	Sister Mrs Mc Keon	do	do
28	Pendergast	Mary	40	7	W	Housekeeper	yes	yes	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Barrichmacross	do	do
29													William Bush Inspector		
30															

66

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2126

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 OCT 1907, 19 — 132

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes/No; If Yes—Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in this country?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25 No	No	Father in Law Martin Hoseley 1069 Hancock Ave Bridgeport, Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8½	Fair	Sandy	Blue	None	England Bolton
2	do	Husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	5 6	Dark	Brown	Brown	do	do do
3	do	Father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No					do	do do
4	Yes	Self	Yes	1906 Yes	U. National Bank Delaware Ohio	✓	do	✓									
5	do	Husband	do	do	✓		do	✓									
6	No	Father	No	do	✓		do	✓									
7	No	do	No	do	✓		do	✓									
8	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	Brother David Thornalley 1463 Chauncey Ave Syracuse N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Ruddy	Brown	Dark	None	Wales Aberdare
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Cousin Wm. M. McKeown 417 West 19th St Medford Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh	do	Brown	do	Ireland Tyrone
10	do	do	Yes	1906 Yes	Cousin Miss M. Tucker 217 West 125th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dk	Brown	Grey	do	do do
11	do	do	$25	No 1902	Brother in Law Marcus Scott 1559 Avenue A. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Med	do	do	do	England London
12	do	do	No	Yes Yes Phila	George 324 East Herman St. Phila	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dk	Dk	Dk	do	do Cambridge
13	do	do	$25	No	Cousin Wm. Sloane 1576 Market St Youngstown	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fresh	Dk.	Brown	do	Ireland Kilkenny
14	Yes	Self	$50	No	Home Uncle Wd. Redmond Wollongong Sydney N.S.W.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Australia Jamberoo
15	do	do	$2	Yes	Uncle Father Queeney												
16	do	do	$25	No	Cousin James Swaney New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	Ireland Youghal
17	No	do	$25	No	Brother Albert Holyoke Mass Amherst	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dk	Dk	Br.	do	do do
18	No	do	do	Yes 5	Sister Nellie Lonergan 211 Broadway Providence	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do	do	Blue	do	England Southport
19	No	do	do	do 6	do Friend do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Dk	Grey	do	Ireland Cork
20	Yes	do	Yes	1 No	Home Father Yale Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do	do	Blue	do	do Baltimore
21	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	do	Fair	do	do	Scotland Inverness
22	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dk	Dk	Dk	do	D.C. Baltimore
23	do	do			do	No	No	No								do	do do
24	do	do	Yes	Yes Yes Pa.	Son Wm. H. Brumbell Scott Meadow	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Dk	Blue	do	England Pendlebury
25	do	do	$25	No	Husband Wm. Griffiths 13 Manhattan St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	do	Light	do	do	Wales Pheasant
26	do	do	do	No	do	No	No	No	No							do	do do
27	do	do	do	No	do	No	No	No	No							do	do do
28	do	do	Yes	Yes 1900 Pa.	Brother J. King 287 East 4th St Rutherford N.J.	No	No	No	No	Melancholic		5 [illegible]	Dk	Bl	Blue	do	Ireland Carrickmacross
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK

W. F. Sheehan
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Ed. L.R.C.P.&S. Ed. L.F.P.&S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster, Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this S.S. CELTIC 21 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

M. S. Sheean
Immigration Officer.

133

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *12th October*, 19 *11*.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
10687	Coe	Frank Sq	35		M	Ry Mail Clerk	Yes	Yes	United States	American	United States	Cheyenne Wyo	father James Henry Coe 71 Westbrook Ave	Ill	Chicago
9227	Crowther	William H.	21		M	Mechanical draftsman	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	father James Henry Crowther 71 Westbrook Ave	Ill	Chicago
22506 3	Blakely	Edward Wm	24		M	Draftsman	Yes	Yes	United States	American	United States	Hartford Conn	Jesse Blakely Hartford Conn	Conn	Hartford
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5 67

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

16—4155

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 OCT 1911, *19* 134

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said transportation was paid by himself, herself, or by other person, and what person.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	U. S. Citizen	Yes			Home 118 Columbia Ave West Detroit													
2	Yes	Self	$25 Cash			Home 11 2114 Butler St, Roseland Chicago							5	6	fair	Brn	Blue	scar on side of right eye	England	
3	Yes	do				Home 128 Oakland Ave Hartford Conn.														
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Master — Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," on the same ship &c.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Ed. L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster Surgeon

135

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of 19

at NEW YORK

A. F. Sulcer

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool Oct. 12th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
7168													Cornelia H. Söderström		
1	Söderström	Olof Albin	19½		M	Emp. Draughtsman	Yes		Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Ousby	Ousby	Minn.	Minneapolis
7169						1-186920 Oct 27/38									
2	Billström	Hilder Henrietta	24		S	Maid	Yes		"	"	"	Lund	Fr. Billströmsvägen 130 Malmö	Ills.	Rockford
44899													Sister Mrs. F. Lundblad 4		
3	Lundblad	Ernst Napoleon Venetti	43		M	Shoe Clerk	Yes		"	"	"	Stockholm	Nybrogat 4 Tr Stockholm	N.Y.	New York
"															
4		Hilma Augusta	43		M	Wife	Yes		"	"	"	"	Mother Enke Lisa Nyman	N.J.	Providence
44900															
5	Nyman	Emelia Constance	35		S	Maid	Yes		"	"	"	Göteborg	Slöndalsgatan 6 Göteborg		
47301													Cousin Capt Larsson		
6	Larsson	Reymer Julius	16	2	S	Student	Yes		"	"	"	Göteborg	Father Joseph Göteborg	Ind.	Anderson
47303													Father Joseph Larsson		
7	Svensson	Carl	33		M	Coachman	Yes		"	"	"	Vittjö	Mama Emmalunga	N.J.	New York
8													Willegan Bock Inspector		
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6/1 68

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

19—2120

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 21 OCT 1911, 1911

136

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No		Uncle Ang. Akerson 2721 Chicago ave Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	light	light blue	None	Sweden	Dusby
2	Yes	Father	$25	No		To Father Carl Bulestrom 1908 11½ St 1507 Rockford Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	light	brown blue	✓	"	Lund
3	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1909 10 Years	To cousin Swedish Consulate New York City Hotel Astor Broadway & 44th St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	light	black blue	✓	"	Stockholm
4	Yes	"	25	Yes	1909	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	light	brown blue	✓	"	"
5	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1909 Chicago	Sister Mrs Carlson Lydia 4482 Providence R. I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	light	brown blue	✓	"	Skellefteå
6	Yes	Self	25	No	1904	Brother Harry Larsson 614 Post st San Francisco Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	light	black blue	✓	"	Sweden Finnboga City
7	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1909	To address 8 East 65th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	light	light blue	None	Arrested	Seamed	"
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Hamilton, Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamilton
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

W F Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. W. McMaster, Surgeon of the R.S. CELTIC Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. Ed. L.R.C.P. Ed. L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

H. McMaster, Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, October 12th, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Lindström	Emma	33		F	S		Domestic	Yes	Yes	American	Scand	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Silver City Colo	Father: Nils Dahlström Skogamåns	Ill	Chicago
2	Dahlström	Klara	28		F			"	"	"	Swede	"	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago Ill			
3	Dahlström	Nils Erik	20		M	S		Painter	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Wesby	Father: Nils Dahlström Skogamåns	"	"
4	Eriksson	Ida	35		F	M		Housekeeper	"	"	Finnish	"	Finland	Kuopio	Father: Nils Eriksson	Mass	Worcester
5	"	Ester	6			S		Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Born in U.S.A.	"	"
6	"	Erik	5			S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Johnson	Charlotta	42			M		Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Finn	U.S.	Calumet Mich	Father: Nils Dahlström Skogamåns	Ill	Chicago
8	"	Lillian Ethel	4			F	S	Child	no	no	U.S.	Finn	Calumet Mich		Born in U.S.A.	"	"
9	Johnson	John E	45			M	M	Merchant Tailor	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Finn	Illinois	Chicago	Father: Nils Dahlström Skogamåns	Ill	Chicago
10	Dahlin	August B.	42			M	M	Minister	Yes	Yes	Swede	Swede	Sweden	Helsingfors	Father: Nils Dahlström Skogamåns	Ill	Chicago
11	"	Mathilda	42			F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Ness	Alfred	30			M	S	Painter	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Stranden	Mother Karen Nels Stranden	N.Y.	New York
13	Hansen	Ella	19			F	S	Domestic	do	do	America	do	do	Christiania	Mother Helene Hansen 2 Torvgata Christiania	Mass	Brockton
14	Hosford	Ida	35			F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Minnesota	Swede	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Nils Dahlström Skogamåns	Ill	Chicago
15	do	Nels	38			M	M	Contractor	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father October 1, 1908	Ill	do
16	Sande	Marie											do				
17	Bjaanes	Malene	22			F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scandin.	do	Bergen	Father Hans Bjaanes Bergen	Minn	Jasper
18	Earnest	Martin	47			M	M	Merchant	do	do	American	Swede	Sweden	Vasa	Home, Vasa, Sweden	October	Visit
19	do	Antonette	44			F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	Lilly	11			F	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	do	Inger	8			F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	do	Martha	4			F	S	do	none	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	Staavi	Anna Marie	22			F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	do	do	do	Father Gunnar Staavi Christiana	do	do
24	Johannesen	Anton	31			M	S	Bricklayer	do	do	American	Swede	U.S.	Cal.	Mother Karen Johannesen Vasa	Wash	Tacoma
25	Johansen	Jennie	34			F	S	Domestic	do	do	Norway	do	do	do	do	N.Y.	New York
26	Iversen	Karantine	23			F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Iver Hodneland Lindaas	do	do
27	Ochlgren	Alfred	29			M	M	Carpenter	do	do	Swede	Scand	[illegible]	[illegible]	Wife, Anna Gundvarby Ö. Sweden	Pa	Windmere

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—3268

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

138

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 OCT 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
Ex. No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self	$50		Home 552 South Washington St Denver Colo												Sweden	Kulla
2		self	$50	Yes Chicago Ill	Aunt: Mrs Louise Barron 2125 North Clark St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	blond	blue	No	"	Yohada
3		"	$50	No	Aunt: Mrs Louise Barron 2125 North Clark St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dark	brown	"	"	Eslöf
4		U S Citizen			Home 713 Jackson St Yonkers N.Y.				U S Citizen									Högaurs
5		Born in U.S.A.							Born in U.S.A.								America	Kalmarsund Lockwingport Brooklyn
6		"							"								"	Yonkers N.Y.
7		U S Citizen			Home c/o Mrs Hougaboom 551 East Pine St Canton Ill				U S Citizen								Sweden	Lahmore
8		Born in U.S.A.							Born in U.S.A.								America	Canton Ill
9		U S Citizen			Home Petersburg Ill. Home 2524 Haulsh St Mckeesport Pa.				U S Citizen								Sweden	Lerla Lockl
10		"							"								"	Stenby
11		"							"								"	Dalland
12		Self	$100	1898 Ill	Friend Mr Peterson 8 State St New York City.	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Light	Light	Blue	None	Norway	Tvedestrand
13		Self	$100	1907 Ill	Home 528 N Superior St Duluth	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		do																
15		do																
16																		
17		Self	$52	No	Friend Mr Mobrey New Haven Conn	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Blond	Blond	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
18		U S Citizen																
19		do																
20		do																
21		do																
22		do																
23		Self	$10.	No	Friend Mr E. Garnes Jr. New Haven Conn	No	No	No	Good	Good	No	5	8	Blond	Blond	Grey	None	Norway	Larvik
24		do			Friend Mr. Sprenbach 3415 Humboldt Av Chicago	No	No	No	do	No							do	do	Norrefjord
25		Self	$25.	Yes 1911 Chicago	Friend [illegible]	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Blond	Blond	Blue		do	do	do
26		do	$20.	No	Friend Mr. J. Swanson	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do	do		do	do	Lindaas
27		do	$10.	Yes 1911 Pa	Brother Mr. Grassflat, Pa	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	Dark	Light			do	Sweden	Ed Co.
28																		
29																		
30																		

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

138

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 OCT 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self	$25	No		Home 552 South Washington St Denver Colo	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dk Brown	No	Sweden	Kulla Gotteby
2		self	$25	Yes	1905 Chicago Ill	Aunt: Miss Louise Larson 2125 North Clark St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	Dk Brown	No	"	Eslöf
3		"	$25	No		Aunt: Mrs Louise Larson 2125 North Clark St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Dark brown	"	"	Kopparås
4		"	$25	No		Home 715 Gaskson St Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"						"	Helsingborg Fortuna Park
5		Born in U.S.A.								U.S. Citizen							America	Brooklyn
6		"								Born in U.S.A.							"	Yonkers N.Y.
7		U.S. Citizen				Home to may house bound 29 Johnson 551 East Pine St Canton Ill				U.S. Citizen							Sweden	Karlsvik
8		Born in U.S.A.								Born in U.S.A.							America	Canton Ill
9		U.S. Citizen				Home Petersburg Ill.				U.S. Citizen							Sweden	Lilla Edet
10						Home 2524 Haulard St Michigan City Ind.				" " "							"	Pleasant Valley Township Kansas
11										" " "							"	
12	yes	Self	$100	yes	1908 Ill	Friend Mrs Peterson 8 State Street - Albion Township New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Light	Light Blue	None	Norway	Strands
13		Self	$100	yes	1907 Ill	Any City. White Co Ind	no	no	no	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
14			do			Home 528 W Superior St Duluth				"								
15			do							"								
16																		
17	yes	Self	$52	no		Friend Jos Moberg Home Casper Wyo	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Blond	Blond	Blue	None	Norway	Berge
18		U.S.	Citizen			New Haven Conn												
19			do			do												
20			do			do												
21			do			do												
22			do															
23	yes	Self	$10	no		Uncle Wm E. Garnett Troy New Haven Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blond	Blond	Grey	None	Norway	Faram Hordfjord
24	yes	do	U.S.	Citizen		Friend A. Swensball 3415 Humboldt Av Chicago	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	do
25	do	Self	$20	yes	1911 Chicago	Friend [illegible]	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	Blond	Blond	Blue	do	do	do
26	do	do	$20	no		Friend Peter Peterson 8 State St Troy Ohio	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Lundaas
27	do	do	$10	yes	1911 Grassflat Pa	Brother August Grassflat, Pa	No	No	No	do	no	5	10	Fresh	Light	do	do	Sweden	Ste Cr.
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—3116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(2)

NO. [illegible]

SS. S. S. CELTIC, White Star Sheet #2 arrived October 21, 1911. 190 M. from

Issue No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEP.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	MEALS.
58m	22	Soberin, Carl	13	11	1	LPC PD	Medl Cert	2:00 PM Flannery	10/21 44 ops						Not 10/23 [illegible]						10/27	Celtic			
28m	23	Hall, Timothy	3	11	1	LPC		2:15 do	10/21 44 115						10/23 102 Dan 2 45										
57f	24	Goodman, Stella	7	17	2	LPC Medl Cert		2:10 Connor							10/21 87 Jan 7 50										
33f		(daug-in-law) Jennie																							
31m	25	Williams, Daniel	3	13	1	LPC		2:15 Flannery	10/21 44 115						10/23 98 Dan 2 45										
40f	26	Bimblis, Polixein	7	14/16	3	LPC	Medl Cert	2:15 Connor	10/21 79 Jr						10/21 101 Jan 4 15										
13f		daug. Virginia																							
10m		Gregory																							
26m	27	Moynplds, Patrick	24	2	1	LPC		2:15 Macintosh							10/21 81 K 3 47										
38f	28	Thomas, Elizabeth	17	8	1	LPC Medl Cert		2:15 Book	10/21 66 Floyd						10/23 26 NS 32										
50m	29	McGowan, Michael	25	26	1	LPC		2:30 Warren							10/21 72 K 3										
44f	30	Rendegast Mary	17	25	4	Insane & Hop 9/23/11		Manitou	10/26 113 ops 31 164						11/9 82 Lod 1 45						Dis U.S. City				
49f	31	Tymila Hilma	11	22		Dcf & Hop 9/26/11		Jackson & Neild	11/26 12 Jdd												11/4	Adriatic			

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S.S. CELTIC, White Star arrived Oct. 21, 1911, 190, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Office.	REMARKS. Remarks.	Date.	
45f	1	Daubney, Ellen	29	6/8	3	LPC	PM 12:50 Dyckes							10/21 29 ORS 3 05												3
15f		Rose																								
4m		William																								
18m	2	Buckley, Daniel	24	13	1	LPC	12:50 Macintosh							10/21 78 K 3 25												1
35f	3	Beckwith, Mary	13	26-28	3	LPC Sect 11 Und 16	1:00 Flannery							10/21 17 M 1 45												3
23f		Shea, Kate																								
11f		Ellen																								
19f	4	Gunneson, Teresa	10	12/15	2	Sec 11 Und 16	1:10 Connor	10/21 71 Myn						10/21 35 ORS 3 51												2
10f		Bastable, Teresa																								
42f	5	Lubey, Rose	4	2	1	LPC,	1:20 Macintosh	10/27 1460 JC 10/21 73 Myn 23/27 Dcon														11/1/11 Adriatic				
25f	6	Hackett, Edith	1	9/11	3	LPC Und 16	1:18 Mann	10/21 19 Myn						10/21 36 ORS 3 45												3
17f		Alice																								
15f		Fanny																								
27f	7	Parkinson, Katie (nee)	24	16/17	2	Und 16 LPC	1:20 Dyckes	10/21 83 K						10/23 46 ORS 1 20												4 6
5f		Bergin, Nellie																								
8m	8	Johanson, Gosta	10	14	1	LPC	1:20 Warren	10/21 31 JAS						10/23 25 Gr 1 10												2 3
28m	9	Friard Rey, Jose	16	8	1	LPC	1:25 Piaggio							10/21 73 Gr 2 22												1
28m	10	Friare Rey, Juan	16	7	1	LPC	1:30 do							10/21 71 Gr 2 22												1
23m	11	Garcia Carira, Rosenda	16	10	1	LPC	1:35 Piaggio							10/21 173 HGS 2 45												
50m	12	Callagher, John S	17	1-3	2	LPC	1:35 Beck	10/21 70 K						10/26 171 Ld 10 12												10 8
11/12		ch Lawrence																								
15f	13	Sanchez Ferandez, Manuela	16	6	1	LPC	1:40 Piaggio	10/21 74 Gr						10/27 31 HS 11 10/21 74 K 3 05												6 5
30f	14	Coffee, Margaret	38	8	1	LPC Medl Cert	1:45 Fitzgerald	10/21 64 K						10/21 74 K 3 05												
55f	15	Morrisy, Mary	18	26	1	LPC Medl Cert	1:50 do							10/21 66 K 2 45												
25f	16	Bolton, Marian	3	29	1	LPC Medl Cert	1:50 Flannery	10/21 39 ORS						10/23 94 Dan 2 45												
59f	17	Coleman, Mary	4	16	1	LPC PhD Medl Cert	1:45 Madintosh							10/21 68 K 2 45												
31m	18	Dowd, Arthur	3	24	1	LPC	2:00 Flannery							10/21 184 Jun 2 45												
	19	Davies, Charles	2	14	1	LPC Und 16	2:05 Dyckes							10/21 34 ORS 3 45												
	20	Cumming, William	16	22	1	LPC	2:00 Piaggio	10/21 25 M						23 ORS 3 45												
	21	Martin, Annie	Q5	16-17	2	LPC PhD Medl Cert	2:00 Warren																			
		William																								

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. "S.S.I.C. (White ") arrived Oct. 21, 1911, 19—, M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANNER: Class	MANNER: Age	NUMBER OF ALIENS: One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS		
1	Fallon	Thomas	14	9		1	To sister	12.30 Fds. Margt. Flannery						
2	Kennon	Mary	1	18		1	" bro	Bro. Michael						
3	Mc Hugh	Wm.	18	15		1	" tel $	Bro. Luke						
4	Gannon	Mary	18	14		1	" sister	Sister Stanislaus Haldron						
5	Connel	May	15	4		1	" cousin	Aunt Delia						
6	O'Sullivan	Helena	18	7		1	" uncle	Uncle Patrick Sullivan						
7	Murphy	Kate	1	14		1	" sister	Sister mary						
8	Curley	James	14	15		1	" cousin	Cous. John Doyle						
9	O'Connell	Maria	11	4		1	" bro	Bro Pat						
10	Cronin	Minnie	18	20		1	" cousin	Cous. Nellie						
11	Daly	Mary	15	8		1	" cousin	Cous. Delia						
12	Sheridan	Mary	9	2		1	" aunt	Aunt Mary						
13	Burke	Rita	11	25		1	" sister	Sister Susan						
14	O'Keefe	Mary	18	25		1	" aunt	Aunt Cath.						
15	Sullivan	Margaret	5	15		1	" sister	Sister Bessie						
16	Heffernan	Bridget-	18	20		1	" tel $	Bro. James						
17	Shepherd	Margaret	1	7		1	" sister	Uncle Christ.						
18		Mina	18	25		1	" Emigrant House	Finnish						
19	Mc Calvin	Mary	2	7		1	" bro	Bro Bernard						
20	Donovan	Margaret	5	16		1		Sister of						
21	Kelly	Statia	5	17		1	" sister							
22	Gilbert	Annie	2	21		1	" sister	Cous. Ella						
23	Johnson	Hilda	8	12		1	" aunt	Aunt Ella						
24	Small	Norah	18	1		1	" sister	Bro. Dennis						
25	Reilly	Teresa	12	10		1	" bro	Bro						
26	Reilly	Kate	12	15		1	" bro	Sister Rose						
27	Kammer	Mary.	11	10		1	" sister	Sister Nellie						
28		May	5	4		1	" tel $	Aunt Cath.						
29		Margt.	2	26		1		Sister Rose						
30		Bridget	8	27		1	" friend							

SELTIC OCT 21

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

Celtic #2 arrived ____, 19__, ____ M., ____, from ____

NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
allagher	Mary	18	2		1	To	Frd. Ellen McQuire, Stockbridge Mass	D	21	1 25	—	—	—
e Guire	n Nellie	18	10		1	" tel $	mother " " " " "	D	21	1 35	—	—	—
ttspatrick	Katie	19	9		1	" cousin	Cous. mary Fraser 804 E 3 Ave	Re	21	2 05	—	1	—
rrell	Miles	11	22		1	" bro	Aunt Ellen O'Grady 136 E 60th St	B	21	1 40	—	—	—
nnegan	Kate	4	17		1	" tel $	Sister mary 2 & Alexander Ave	B	21	3 20	1	1	1
'Malley	Bridget	16	7		1	" sister	Sister mary 1 2 3 & 118 Mulberry	B	21	9 17	1	1	1
rns	Maggt.	11	9		1	" sister	Sister Delia 39 Montgomery St	Re	21	2	—	1	—
gan	Bridget	11	20		1	" sister	Sister Sarah 2 6 & 11 Mulberry	B	21	9 15	1	1	1
ung	Margaret	4	13		1	" friend	Frd Helen Gahle 201 E 30	B	21	4 30	—	1	—
ade	Kate	2	23		1	" uncle	Aunt Helen Wade 9 E 53 St	B	21	1 55	—	—	—
'Connor	Hannah	2	5		1	" aunt	Aunt margt. O'Connor 418-3 Ave	Q	21	2 10	—	1	—
ylor	Nora	6	29		1	" sister	Aunt mary Clark 306-3 St	B	21	2 25	—	1	—
lkonen	Mathilda	11	26		1	" friend	Frd. Olga Tong 104 E 103rd St	Re	21	4 15	—	1	—
tinkara	Anna	11	27		1	" friend	Frd. " " " " "	Re	21	4 15	—	1	—
'Driscoll	Cath.	8	18		1	" sister	Sister Anna Ryan 537 E 116th St	Re	21	4	—	1	—
rroll	Kate	3	16		1	" aunt	Aunt Bridget Brennan, Yonkers	B	21	2	—	1	—
rrett	Bernard	4	18		1	" bro	Bro. Geo. 2 4 7-2 Ave	Re	21	2 25	—	1	—
ggerty	Lizzie	1	17		1	" aunt	Aunt Kate Clark [redacted]	Re	21	2 05	—	1	—
lls	Hanna & ch	2	10/11	2		" tel $	Frd Saml. Henry, Bloomfield [redacted]	Q	29	10 50	1	1	1
gnusson	Anna	9	12		1	" friend	Frd Mrs. Carl Johnson [redacted]	B	21	9 12	1	1	1
ely	Hannah	12	9		1	" sister	Sister margt 808 Prospect Ave	Q	21	2	—	1	—
nnigan	Norah	15	25		1	" bro	Bro. Thos. 60 Slater St Patterson N.J.	Re	23	9 45	2	2	2
rlsson	Cenobia	1	5	24	1	" cousin	Cous Anna Aronson [redacted]	B	21	2 05	—	1	—
llick	Margt.	14	16		1	" sister	Sister Cath. Goldsmith 341 E 57	Q	21	2 05	—	1	—
rd	Kattie	2	20		1	" cousin	Cous. Mary Dillon 444 E 30th	D	21	3 50	—	1	—
gent	Mary A.	14	28		1	" sister	Sister Mary 316 E 46	D	21	2 05	—	1	—
ney	Norah	12	6		1	" aunt	Bro. Miles 233-E 6 [redacted] 60 St & 10 Ave	Re	21	2	—	1	—
Gerry	Sarah	3	11		1	" cousin	Cous. Alice [redacted]	D	21	[redacted]	—	1	—
ith	James	15	21		1	" sister	Sister Julia 11 [redacted]	D	21	2 10	—	1	—
Donnigh	Ellen	7	7		1	" sister	Sister [redacted]	B	21	[redacted]	—	1	—

CELTIC OCT 21

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Celtic #3 arrived ..... 19..., ... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
61	Madden	Bridget	15	20		1	To sister	Sister Nellie 136 Fleming 309-15						
62	Mc Manus	Maggie	5	6		1	" cousin	Cous. Casey Mc Caffrey						
63	Mullens	Mary A.	14	16		1	" sister	Sister Bridget 55						
64	Donlon	Margaret	15	10		1	" sister	Sister marie						
65	Doherty	Annie & mis	7	15/16		2	" sister	Sister mary Brigham 335						
66	Moloney	Delia	4	16		1	" cousin	Cous Delia moloney						
67	Mc Carthy	Katherine	8	13		1	" sister	Sister mary						
68	Carey	Mary	1	22		1	" sister	Sister Katt 618						
69	Keegan	Margt.	19	8		1	" cousin	Cous Jos. Ellis						
70	Kelly	Mary	16	5		1	" cousin	Cous Norah Ford						
71	Harrington	Margt.	8	12		1	" sister	Sister Ellen 336						
72	Murray	Ellen	1	14		1	" sister	Sister Kate Lee						
73	O'Brien	Bridget	19	8		1	" sister	Sister Julia						
74	Costello	Nellie	2	1		1	" aunt	Sister Katt 260						
75	Quinn	Rose A.	17	15		1	" uncle	Aunt mary						
76	O'Neill	Mary	9	20		1		Mother Julia O'neill 520						
77	Sullivan	Lizzie - fat	9	21		1	" father	Bro. Dan						
78	Mc Cann	Hannah	20	6		1	" sister	Sister Nellie						
79	Sweeney	Ellen	6	9		1	" sister	Sister mary						
80	Mylott	Kate	18	16		1	" cousin	Fri Delia						
81	Sewitie	Ida	14	14		1	" friend	Cous. Ems						
82	King	Jenny	15	8		1	" bro	Bro. John 813						
83	Desmond	Kath.	8	9		1	" aunt	Sister Margaret						
84	Foley	James	12	19		1	" sister	Sister Margaret 118						
85	Kahra	Lempi	14	13		1	" friend	Aunt Susanna						
86	Fahy	Delia	20	5		1	" tel $	Aunt Margt. O Stagar						
87	Morgan	Sussie	14	10		1	" father	Sister mother Liggie						
88	Henson	James	11	16		1	" uncle	Aunt Liz Mc Cluskey						
89	Kuleba	Harpenia	14	2		1	" sister	Sister Mary 186						
90	Keegan	Hannia	18	7		1	" friend	Fri Catherine						

CELTIC OCT 21

11—1930

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Celtic #4 arrived ....., 19...., M., ..., from 141

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
						93								
91	Mc Carthy	Ellen	11	5		1	to bro	Bro. Wm 219-2 Ave Mpls	D	21	12[20]		1	
92	Joyce	Joseph	2	19		1	" sister	Sister Annie 135 Coney Island Ave Bklyn	B	21	3[45]		1	
93	Gearin	Martin	19	12		1	" mother	Mother Ellen Turner, Conn 212 Hedge Ave	D	21	2[45]		1	
94	Fahy	Bridget	4	19		1	" sister	Sister Margt 1 Wash Ave Mpls	D	21	3[10]		1	
95	Szpyra	Marya	14	3		1	" cousin	Cousin Mary Kraff 3rd Ave S Mpls	D	22	9[45]	1	1	1
96	Brady	Lizzie	20	17		1	" bro	Bro. John 634 Henderson St St Paul	B	21	2[25]		1	
97	Sundquist	Hilda	12	11		1	" aunt	Aunt Minnie Rosenberg 4-T-I-Jane Mpls	B	21	2[45]		1	
98	Szpyra	Marya	14	4		1	" cousin	Cous. Mary Kraff 3rd Ave S 98 Harrison Ave Mpls	D	23	10[25]	2	2	2
99	Corbin	Marya	17	16		1	" uncle	Uncle Barney Mc Cabe Jersey City	A	21	3		1	
100	Suominen	Ranha		24		1	" siste	Sister Sunna 302-3 Ave S Mpls	D	21	3[10]		1	
101	Keane	Mary	8	5		1	" aunt	Aunt Mary Kane 323 13th Ave S Mpls	B	21	2[45]			
102	Mc Kenna	Mary	11	12		1	" cousin	Cous. Katie Dowd 408 13th Ave S Mpls	A	20	10[45]	2	2	2
103	Radewk e	Anna	14	1		1	" sister	Sister Mary Kraff 3rd Ave S Mpls	D	22	9[45]	1	1	1
104	Queenan	Maggie	1	29		1	" sister	Sister Mary 537-2 Ave S New Brighton Mpls	B	21	4[05]		1	
105	Delaney	Helen	1	15		1	" sister	Sister Hanna 53 Oakland Ave New Brighton Mpls	D	21	2[35]		1	
106	Ahelo	Lempi	11	20		1	" sister	Sister Anna 55 Ingleside Ave Bklyn	A	21	4[45]		1	
107	Minogue	Lizzie	2	11		1	" aunt	Aunt Alex Mahon 1405-36th Ave S Mpls	D	21	4[10]		1	
108	Baran	Marya	14	6		1	" sistet	Sister Victoria 30 Ave B 76-Putnam Ave New Brighton Mpls	D	22	10[10]	1	1	1
109	Koninaka	Sania	11	12		1		Fath Cons. Guld Vittila Mpls	B	23	3[35]	4	6	4
110	Salonen	Senja	11	15		1	" friend		—	—	—	—	—	—
111	Monaghan	Margt.	15	22		1	" sister	Sister Anna 29-8 Ave S Bklyn	D	21	3[40]			
112	Madden	Mary A.	2	5		1	" aunt	Cous. Mary Dagen 127 13th Ave S Mpls	B	20	3[45]	2	2	2
113	Murphy	Ellen	5	2 5		1	" cousin	Cous. May O'neill Mpls	A	21	5[05]			
114	Healy	Bridget	1	25		1	" sister	Sister Mary 33rd Ave S Mpls	D	21	2[40]			
115	Sandberg	Klara	15	10		1	" sister	Bro. Axel 704 Ave S Mpls	D	21	3[15]			
116	Carr	Lawrence	20	4		1	" father	Father John 17 Lowry Ave Mpls	A	21	3			
117	Costello	Bridget	18	27		1	" cousin	Cous. Mary Silvey 26 Ave S Mpls	D	21	2[45]			
118	Katter	Adele	12	9		1	" uncle	Aunt Julia Hoaing Mpls	D	21	2[45]			
119	Ranyma	Aina	12	8		1	" sister	Sister Helena 320 Ave S Mpls	D	21	2[45]			
	Dolan	Mary	8	1		1	" friend	Frd. Anna Smith Mpls	D	21				

CELTIC OCT 21 1913

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

U. S. Celtic #5 arrived ..... 19..., M., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION
						175	
21	Griffiths	Annie & 2ch	17	25/27		3	To husb
22	Osford	Emilia	11	19		1	" tel #
23	Flanagan	Mary	8	19		1	" cousin
24	Shortel	David	1	19		1	" sister
25	Mc Cabe	Cath.	4	22		1	" sister
26	Linde	Anna & 2c	8	8/10		3	" tel #
27	Duffy	Theresa	5	27		1	" aunt
28	Johansen	Sennie	20	25		1	
29	Iverson	Karantine	20	26		1	" Pastor Petersen
30	Dardis	John	7	18		1	" bro
31	Synan	Edw.	14	25		1	" cousin
32	Cleary	Bridget	1	4		1	" bro
33	Johanson	Signe	8	1		1	" friend
34	Bygden	Ellen	11	18		1	" aunt
35	Curran	Kate	8	17		1	" cousin
36	Magner	Hannah	1	24		1	" bro
37	Mc Kenna	Bridget	3	1		1	" cousin
38	Mc Grath	Katie	7	9		1	" sister
39	Shea	Kate	8	7		1	" cousin
40	Duffy	Mary E.	15	17		1	" sister
41	O'Neill	Katie	20	1		1	" bro
42	Golden	Annie & Son	4	9/12		4	" husb
43	Chapman	Mary	3	29		3	" tel #
44	Lunneen	Ida	12	12		1	" sister
45	Mc Laughlin	Annie	15	15		1	" bro
46	Ryan	Bridget	8	23		1	" aunt
47	Mac	Agnes	15	18		1	" sister
48	Ford	Mary	18	11		1	" sister
49	Kinman	Bridget	13	26		1	" sister
50	Chapman	Kate					" sister

CELTIC OCT 21

DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
Edward Mrs 408 James St, Utica mpc	C	21	3	—	—	—
Comm. Lands Stone mpc	B	23	11:50	2	1	2
Cons. Cath. Greaney 141 Ridge mpc	B	21	3:45	—	—	—
Bro. Michael 846-3 Ave mpc	B	21	3:45	—	—	—
Stone 5th Co. 71st Ave Int Regiment	C	23	9:00	2	1	2
Edward Gottfried, Centre Square mpc	C	21	3	—	—	—
Cons. Regia Ingram 17-21-38	B	21	4	—	—	—
Pastor Petersen	C	21	3:30	—	—	—
Bro. Michael 194 Delancey St Phila Pa.	B	21	3	—	—	—
Jos. W. S. 163-21-6 mpc	B	21	3:10	—	—	—
Bro. Cornelius 329 Ridge mpc	C	21	3	—	—	—
Fred. Maria Olsen 139-41st mpc	B	21	4:45	—	—	—
Aunt Alina Shelley 1001 Ave mpc	B	21	3:10	—	—	—
Sister Minnie Cunningham mpc	B	21	3	—	—	—
Bro. Edw. 23 Jefferson St	B	21	3:45	—	—	—
Sister Margt. 100 Ridge mpc	C	21	3:15	—	—	—
Sister Delia 664 Second Ave	C	21	3:25	—	—	—
Sister Bridget 341-21-41 mpc	C	21	3	—	—	—
Sister Catherine N. 75-2108	B	21	4:35	—	—	—
Bro. Patrick 303-21-33 mpc	B	21	3:25	—	—	—
Edward Edw 353-Will mpc	C	21	3	—	—	—
Edward Chas Benemen Phila	B	23	2:28	2	2	2
Comm. Lands Stone mpc	B	23	11:50	2	1	2
Sister Catherine 18-21-38 526 W. 126	C	21	3:15	—	—	—
Aunt Maria Mon[illegible]	C	21	3	—	—	—
Sister Julia 598 [illegible]	C	21	3:20	—	—	—
Sister Nora 507-[illegible]	C	21	3	—	—	—
Sister Ellen [illegible]	B	21	3:10	—	—	—
Sister Mary 537-[illegible]						

11—1429

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Celtic #6 arrived ..... 19..., ... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
						160								
151	Campbell	Bridget	1	8		1	To sister	Sister Liggie 1x9 Franklin St	D	21	3 PM	—	—	—
152	Curran	Helene	8	26		1	" sister	Sister Mary 63 Wf Wife Cambridge	D	23	10 AM	2	1	2
153	Piwka	Michael	14	12		1	" tel #	Rel Bro. Peter 22 Hanover St	D	23	3 PM	2	2	2
154	Duffy	Winifred	8	18		1	" bro	Sister Anna 14 x 28 St Wife	A	21	3	—	—	—
155	Keegan	Katie	8	17		1	" sister	Sister Mary Meigs 20 x 24 St	D	21	3	—	—	—
156	Clifford	Kate	1	30		1	" sister	Sister Mary 41 19 St x Wife	A	23	9 AM	2	1	2
157	Nilsson	Esther	9	1		1	" bro	Bro. Gustav 7 St - 215 Ave Wife	D	21	4	—	—	—
158	Mostrom	Ellen	9	20		1	" aunt	Fid Emilia Rollberg 139 - 4th St	D	23	9 AM	1	—	1
159														
160														
161														
162														
163														
164														
165														
166														
167														
168														
169														
170														
171														

7 4 7

CELTIC OCT 21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1st years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Asiatic)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, October 11th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lanford	Israel	11		m.	Wife	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	England	London	101 Earls court road London	Ny	New York
2	Dugon	Alexander L.	39		m.	Mech. Eng.			"	"	"	Sidcup	Mr. Dugon. Sunnybank Church ave. Sidcup. Kent		
3	Rosewarren	J. Randall	53		m	Meat Packer			Australia	British	England	London	Aunt Mr. Sarah Poole Ely Cambridgeshire		
4	"	Mrs.	29		f	wife			"	"	"	"	Father Mr. Wilson [redacted] 528 Broad lane Coventry		
5	Dubois	Antony	35		m.	Opera Conductor			Belgium	Flemish	France	Paris	Father 27 Ave. Paul Deject Brussels.	Ny	New York
6	Bayley	Phillip J.	53		m.	Horticulturist			Great Brit	English	England	London	Col Mr. Kean Wapmanch Dorset		
7	Hall	Charlotte A.	41		f	S. Nurse			Canada	British	U.S.A.	New York	Mrs. Mary Munro 8-37 84th Dutch Hmn		
8	Lewis	Arthur	32		m	Actress			G. Brit	English	England	London	2nd Wight Linfield New Maldin Surrey		
9	Watson	Margaret A.	23		m.	nil			"	"	"	"	Husband Mr. J.K. Watson 116 Fenchurch St. London	"	
10	Mariam	Eid	21		f.	S. Domestic	No	No	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Bayrouth	Brother Eid. Mt. Lebanon Kafreseoulevan		Buffalo
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England London

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

70

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1 148

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 21st, 1911

No. on List	14 Whether in possession of a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for by such passenger, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	myself	Yes $25	Yes	1909	Nyork	Joining Husband in New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	Hazel	nil	England	London
2	"	"	"	No	—	—	NO	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	blue	—"—	—"—	—"—
3	"	"	"	Yes	1911	New York	NO On visit	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Dk	Grey	—"—	Australia	Ballarat
4	"	husband	"	No	—	—	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Br.	—"—	England	Birmingham
5	"	self	"	No	—	—	Friend Mr Gietzen 2 Longwood Pl Boston	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	Br.	Br	—"—	Belgium	Boidefort
6	"	"	"	No	—	—	Miss Bayley 368 Nth Ave. Atlanta Ga	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	fair	Br	Br	—"—	England	London
7	"	"	"	Yes	17	Duluth	Dr. W.S. Bainbridge 314 Gramercy Pk. NY.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dk	"	"	—"—	Canada	Napenee
8	"	"	"	Yes	1910	N.York	Arthur Lewis New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Br	Br	—"—	England	London
9	"	"	"	Yes	1910	"	Broker Mr. Chas A. Henderson Ritz Carlton Hotel 46th St & 5th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk	Br	Blue	—"—	—"—	—"—
10	"	"	"	No	—	—	House keeper to a travelling with Mrs A Bristany	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk	Dk	Dk	—"—	Syria	Mt Lebanon
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Landy, Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Southampton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of Feb, 19[illegible],

at Southampt

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the persons' examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No—No, can neither read nor write), or Yes—No, can read but not write.

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative living; if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H Tracey, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracey M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of October, 19"

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, October 11th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country to which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Carruthers	A.	42		m.	Banker	Yes	Yes	U.S.				Wife	New York	
2	"	Mrs	35		f.	m.	Wife	"	"				"	"	"
3	"	J.	57		m.	m.	Artificer	"	"				"	"	"
4	"	Mrs	41		f.	m.	Wife	"	"				"	"	"
5	Dunlop	A Wallace	36		m.	m.	Horticulturist	"	"				"	San Francisco	
6	~~Mackenzie~~ McKenzie	William	70		m.	m.	Manufacturer	"	"				"	N.Y.	New York
7	" McKenzie	Margaret	51		f.	m.	Wife	"	"				"	"	"
8	Phillips	Richard	42		m.	S.	Mining Engineer	"	"				"	Calif.	Oroville
9	~~Phillips~~	~~G~~	~~m~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Not on board~~								
10	~~"~~	~~Mrs~~	~~f~~		~~m~~	~~f~~									
11	Buttingham	J.	24		m.	s.	Industrial Ufr	Yes	Yes					Mexico	
12	"	Mrs	20		f.	m.	Wife	"	"					N.Y.	New York (Upstate)
13	Watkins	J.	29		m.	m.	Constructl. Eng.	"	"					Chicago	
14	Smith	Joseph	38		m.	m.	Supt. Engineer	"	"					Washington	
15	Hamblin	Bernard	50		m.	m.	Mining Inspector	"	"					"	
16	"	Mrs	48		f.	m.	Wife	"	"					Ala.	Huntsville
17	Taylor	A. C.	41		f.	m.	— —	"	"					"	
18	Humes.	C. C.	40		f.	m.	— —	"	"					"	
19	Van Dugen	M.	25		f.	s.	nil.	"	"					N.Y.	New York
20	Barlow.	Edward.	28		m.	S.	Opera Singer	"	"					"	"
21	Bistany.	Khalil A.	52		m.	S.	Shipping Acht	"	"					"	"
22	Bennett.	Leslie J.	50		m.	S.	Mfg Acht	"	"					Utah	Edward City
23	Whistler.	Edel May.	32		f.	m.	Wife	"	"					"	"
24	"	Julia May.	8		f.	s.	child	"	"					"	"
25	"	Grace B	5		f.	s.	"	no	no.					N.Y.	New York
26	Torres.	Delas Mr	50		m.	m.	Private	Yes	Yes					"	"
27	Noyes.	Theodore W.	53.		m.	m.	Editor	"	"					"	"
28	Deming	La. Clerc.	50.		m.	m.	Rly. Director	"	"					"	"
29	Paige	Allan W.	54		m.	m.	Lawyer	"	"					"	"
30	Hargrove	Ernest Temple	41.		m.	m.	Publicist	"	"					"	"

71

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of New York *Oct 2nd*, 1911. 150

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1							Going home														
2							"														
3							"														
4							"														
5							"														
6							"														
7							"														
8							"														
9							—														
10							—														
11							Going home.														
12							"														
13							Going home New York (Yonkers)														
14							Going home														
15							"														
16							"														
17							"														
18							"														
19							"														
20							"														
21							"														
22							"														
23							"														
24							"														
25							"														
26							"														
27							"														
28							"														
29							"														
30							"														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. Gandy, Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Southampton and Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Gandy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of October, 1911,

at Seattle.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert H. Tracy, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing therewith, (Strike out "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had 1st years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert H. Tracy M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of October, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

3

151

Philadelphia

Oct 21 1911

U.S. AND INSULAR

First Cabin 35

Other than First Cabin 46

Other

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin 13 — 35 — 48
Other than 1st Cabin 102 — 46 — 148
[illegible]
Total 115

K

3

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg October 11th 1911

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Marshall	Mrs R	40		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Pa.	Washington
2	"	Miss E	9		f s	child	"	"	"					"	"
3	"	Mast L.	8		f s	—	"	"	"					"	"
4	Fox	Mrs Florence	40		f m	Wife	"	"	"					Pa.	Philadelphia
5	Von Dylandt	Beatrice	35		f s	nil	"	"	Holland Dutch		France	Paris.	Comtesse Avoglio Boto de Boulogne Paris	N.J.	New York
6	Hohler	Edward K	45		m s	Independent	"	"	U.S.A.		—	—		"	"
7	de Dylandt	Eugene Th.	29		f m	nil	"	"	Holland Dutch		France	Paris.	Comtesse de Cheezlin Rue d'Anton Paris	N.Y.	New York
8	Kurowski	Mrs	40		m m	Planter	"	"	Russia Russian		NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN		de Gurowaski Evington. Va	Va	Evington
9	Bruce	Ephram	38		m m	Private	"	"	U.S.A.					Pa.	Philadelphia
10	"	Mary A	40		f m	Wife	"	"	"					"	"
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1173

72

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *October 21st*, 1911

152

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage: whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?															
1							returning home														
2							"														
3							"														
4							"														
5	Self	Yes Yes	~~Jan 1911~~ July	Yes	Dec. 1910	N.Y.	Rev Mr Nichols 18 West 122nd St. going home	N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	6. 2	f.	f.	Blue		Germany	Potsdam
6														5.8	f.	f.	Br.	"			
7	Self	Yes	Yes	~~1909~~ 1907	N.Y.		Mr Piatzowsha 54th Street Broadway	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.9	f.	f.	Grey	"	Germany	Potsdam	
8	self	Yes	Yes	Long time			returning home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.8	dk	dk	dk	"	Russia	Odessa	
9							returning home														
10							— . —														
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. Landy Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg & Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of October, 1911,
at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

153

I, Paul H. Tracey, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of States of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracey M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of October 19 11

at NEW YORK.

Julius Ulrich

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14 OCT 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Brown	William Charles	25		M S	Cashier	yes	yes	British	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Mr. A Brown		
2	Chews	Gordon Harry	25		M S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	"	"	England	London	Friend Mr Chew Coopers Rd, Harpenden, Herts	NY	New York
3	Churcher	Charlotte E	18		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Eastleigh	Friend Geo. Wm Churcher Eastleigh	Mich	Detroit
4	Cole	Henry	53		M M	Builders carpenter	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Friend, Mr Halledge 45 Pallett Rd. Onlich	NY	Brooklyn
5	Doling	Elizabeth	40		F M	Wife	2-715896		4-15-10		England	Gosport	sister, Mrs. Slapcott 3 Linden Grove, Alverstoke	NJ	West Orange
6	"	Elsie K	11		F S	Scholar	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Leslie H	11		M S		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Gallichan	Matilda	35		F M	Governess	"		"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Aunt Miss Le Huquet Jersey St Heliers	Ill	Chicago
9	Goodge	Richard Stanley	22		M M	Engineer	"		"	"	England	St Stephens	Wife Lemmie Goodge Carpalla St Austell	Ill	Wisconsin
10	Gloat	Polly	33		F M	Wife	no	no	Russian Hebrew	"	"	London	Friend Mr A. Lebon 19 Virginia Rd Shoreditch	NY	New York
11	Goulet	Harry	18		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	British	English	"	Gorefield	Parents Mr. Gorefield, Wisbech	Indiana	Morocco
12	Goulet	James	29		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mr M Gould Gorefield	"	"
13	"	Beatrice Wife	28		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Dorothy L Daugh	2	4	F S	Child	2-75212	4-24-10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	P-2 [illegible] E.S. Hagman 5/4/31	Dora	25		F S	Waitress	yes	yes	Swedish	Swedish	"	London	Friend Mrs Morgan 37 Sandwich St, Russell Sq	WC	NY New York
16	Johannan	Alexandros	42		M M	Medical Missionary	"	"	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Diza	Brother in law, Ch Kazazian Diza-gawar, Turkey	Ill	Chicago
17	Kustin	Max	42		M S	Machinist	"	"	Russian Hebrew	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Johan Kustin Wasenberg Eckland		
18	Kemp	Harry	62		M M	Meter maker	"	"	England	England	England	Exeter	Home 20 Manor Rd Exeter	Mass	New York
19	Martin	George	17		M S	Fitter	"	"	"	"	"	Penryn	Friend Mr Geo. Martin Mill Cove, Penryn, Cornwall	NJ	Elizabeth
20	Molyneux	Katherine	31		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	London	Friend Mr Molyneux 57 Selwyn Ave, Richmond	Ky	Kingston
21	Montagh	Mary	38		F Wd	Nurse	"	"	Irish	"	"	"	Aunt Miss Jane Regan Monetorey, Enniskerry Co Wicklow, Ireland		Paterson
22	Nankkarinen	Ida	38		F S	Domestic	"	"	Finn	Finland	Finland	Helsingfors	Norman Nankkarinen Pietarsaari Suomenmaki	Ky	Dayton
23	Nelson	Emmet	40		M M	Farmer	"	"	Norwegian	Scand	England	Grimsby	Wife Mrs Nelson Waddington Lincoln	Ill	Chicago
24	Paul	Robert W	42		M M	Electrical Instrument manufacturer	"	"	English	"	"	London	Friend Mrs Ellen Paul Norton Ave Leaside, Near Southgate London	Ky	Covington
25	[illegible]	Arthur Wm	21		M S	Accountant	"	"	"	"	"	Brighton	Friend Mrs Whittington 86 Buckingham Rd, Brighton	Ky	Covington
26	Voigt	Rudolph	31		M M	Butler	"	"	German	German	---	London	Friend Mrs A Oliver 19 Maidstone Bld, West Greenwich	Conn	New Haven
27	"	Maud Wife	25		F M	Wife	"	"	"	English	"	"	Mother do	"	"
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		M S	Engineer	"	"	"	Scotland	[illegible]	Aylesbury	Father Charles [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		F S	Waitress	"	"	"	English	England	London	Friend [illegible] 41 Tom [illegible]	NJ	New [illegible]
30	[illegible]	Barbara	33	8	F M	Cook	"	"	German	German	"	"	Friend Mr Kitchener Hall Longfield Drayton West		

West Indies

83

*Intended future permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence. †Name of language or dialect. ‡Length of actual residence if under.
51-2335

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *Oct 21st* 19 11 154

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 4 Macon	Friends - Home. Macon Ga USA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	DK	DK Brn	Fair	England	Exeter
2	No	"	70 No	— —	Brother Arthur Chew 10 Bridge St New York							5 10	Fresh	Brn Blue	"	"	Luton
3	S	Mother	$5	— —	Sister Mrs Ema Long 142 Junction Ave, Detroit, Mich							5 2½	Fr	DK Brn Grey	"	"	Bishopstoke
4	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 5 New York	Wife Mrs Cole 155 State St, Brooklyn							5 5½	"	Fr Blue	"	"	London
5	No	Husband	$40	No — —	Husband Ernest Dorlang 579 Valley Rd, West Orange, N.J							5 5½	"	Fr Blue	"	"	Gosport
6	No	Father	$25	— —								5 7	DK	Brn	"	"	"
7	No	"	"	" "													
8	Yes	Self	$100	Yes Yes 1898 1901 Chicago	Home 2245 Walnut St Chicago							5	"	Fr	"	"	"
9	No	"	$75	No — —	Brother ~~George Gondge~~ Uncle John Gould ~~Boarding House Keeper~~ Washington St							5 6½	Ruddy	Fr	"	"	Channel Island Jersey
10	Yes	"	None	— —	Husband Mr Joseph Wheat 59 Bartlett St, Brooklyn N.Y							5 5½	"	Fr DK	"	"	England St Stephens
11	S	"	$	— —	Brother John Gould Morocco Newton Co, Indiana							5 5	DK	Brn Grey	"	"	Russian Warsaw
12	S	"	"	" "	Brother John Gould Oakwood Farm, Morocco, Newton Co Indiana							5 7½	Fr	Brn Brn	"	"	England Brighton
13	S	Husband	$50	— —								5 8	"	DK Blue	"	"	Gorefield
14	S	Father	—	— —								5 1	"	DK DK Brn	"	"	Jersey
15	Yes	Self	$50	— —	Friend Joseph Jaufan 202½ West 10th St New York												
16	Yes	"	$20	No — —	Sons Eyner Daniel Johannsen 113 West Ontario St, Chicago Ill.							5 5	Fr	Lt Brn Lt Blue	"	"	Sweden Goteborg
17	Yes	"	$25	Yes Yes Chicago	673 Division St							Eczimetic Infant 5 10	Sallow	Blk Brn	"	"	Turkey Mamakoy Asia
18	Yes	"	$3	— —	Brother in law Mr J O Gates Macon Ga							5 8	Lt	Brn Grey	"	"	Lincolnshire England
19	Yes	"	$0	Yes 5 Elizabeth	Friend Mr Buchanan 1140 Broad St Elizabeth N.J							Dischd to Join Husband & Family and Permanent Residence 5 7	Medm	Grey Brn	"	"	England Exeter
20	Yes	"	$10	No — —	Friend Mr Greene 13 Wolbon Ave, Kingston N.J							5 5	Fr	DK Blue	"	"	Ireland Perranporth
21	Yes	"	$50	— —	Cousin Mrs Mary McCourt Chicago 972 Madison Ave, Paterson N.J							Dischd to Join Husband 5 7	DK	" "	"	"	England London
22	Yes	"	$0	— —	Mr Freeman 28 E St 127 East New York							Dischd to Mrs Mahaffe 733 E 153 St N.Y. 5	Medm	" Brn	"	"	Ireland Drogheda
23	Yes	Self	$5	Yes Yes Chicago	Friend Mr a anjunsen 75 Kipe Ave, Chicago Ill							5 6	Lt	" "	"	"	Ireland Dublin
24	Yes	"	$00	No — —	King Edward Hotel							5 8	Fresh	Brn Blue	"	"	Norway Stavanger
25	Yes	"	$	— —	Mrs Arlington 523 Harrison St Elizabeth N.J							5 10	DK	Blk Brn	"	"	England London
26	No	"	$	— —	Friend Mr & Mrs Arnold 172 College St, New Haven, Conn							5 2½	Fr	DK Brn Hazel	"	"	England Brighton
27	Yes	Husband	$200	— —								5 6	"	Lt Brn Blue	"	"	Austria Vienna
28	No	self	$1000	— —	~~Kingsborough~~ Miss Annette Arlington Australia ~~Sydney~~							5 6½	"	" Grey	"	"	England London
29	Yes	"	$5	— —	~~Mr Thetz Hotel~~ Mr Theiss 6 Christopher St New York							Dischd to Sister 5 6	DK	Brn Brn	"	"	Australia Sydney
30	No	"	$0	— —	Mr Theiss 22 Christopher St N.Y.							5 2	"	" "	"	"	England London
												5 6			"	"	Germany Germany

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Landy (Chief Officer), of the PHILADELPHIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of October, 1911,
at NEW YORK.
Jalma West
Immigration Officer.

11—1135

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

Paul H. Tracy M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of October 1911

at NY

Julia Culkin

Immigration Officer.

11—1158

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1158

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

CT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg, 14th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schandre		44		M. Married	Jeweler	Yes	Yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France		Brother Bernheim		Brooklyn
2	Folin	Olegust	28		M. Married	Cook	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France		Folin Hotel de l'Europe Dax	Penn.	Pittsburgh
3	"	Jeanne	22		F. Wife		"	"	"	"	France	Dax		"	"
4	Case	Petro	40		M. Married	Dry goods Merchant	"	"	U. S. C.					Calif	San Francisco
5	"	"	35		F. Wife		"	"	"	"				"	"
6	Jullien	Henry	43		M. Married	Theatre Inspector	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Jean Jullien 1 Rue d'Enghien Paris		Boston
7	Grabovsky	John	23		M. S.	Tailor	"	"	Austria	Austrian	"	"	Paris Grand Hotel 54 rue Notre Dame	Ill.	Chicago
8	Castel	E.	31		M. Married	Chef	"	"	France	French	France	Vannes		N.Y.	New York
9	"	W.	29		F. Wife		"	"	"	"	"	"	A. Mahé 42 rue du Mené Vannes France	"	"
10	"	S.	4		M. Child		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	G.	3		M.		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	Pearce	William F	35		M.	Farmer	"	"	France	French	France	Paris		Mich	
13	Jefferson	Mark	48		M.	Professor	"	"	France	French	France	Paris			
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

74

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residences therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 21st, 1911 156

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by himself or by other person, a relative or friend, etc., state which.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Years or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Whose Address:					Mrs Katherine 52 Rutgers Ave Brooklyn					Good	No	5 6	fair	Br Blue		Russia	Borne
2	Self	Yes	Yes	905 Wash.		Lumberman 813 Locust St	No	No	No		Good	No	5 8	Dk	Dk Dk	None	France	Dax
3	Husband	Self	No	—	—	Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"		"	"	5 6	Br.	Br. Blue	—	—"—	—"—
4						-No- Home San Francisco												
5						-No- —"— —"—												
6	Friend	No	No			Russell M J [illegible] A Sick 2751 St Louis Ave Chicago	[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Br.	Dk Br.	None	France	Alger
7	No self	No	No								Good	"	5 9	Dk	" "	No	Austria	Pittner
8	No self	Yes	No			Friend L. Gois 235 E 48 St N York		No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dk	fair Br	None	France	Merlain
9	No husband	No											5 8	"	blond Grey	"	"	Vannes
10	No father														Br	"	"	Cognac
11	No														"	"	"	—"—
12						Home New York												
13						Returning Home —												
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Carr (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg G., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Carr
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Oct, 1911,

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracey, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Paul H. Tracey M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1110

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1110

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIEN PASSENGERS ONLY

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

STATES S. S. Philadelphia sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14 OCT 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	[redacted]	Betty	23	2	M		No	No	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Friend Mrs J Bloom 59 Rodney St N.Y.	NY	New York
✓ 2	Bartone	John	29	5	M	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	[redacted]	[redacted]	Friend G. Hyams 18 Doubets Place.	NY	Newyork
✓ 3	"	Nellie	28	2	F	Wife	"	"	British	English	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 4	"	Ernest	4	6	M	S Child	—	—	W S Born		"	"	"	"	"
✓ 5	"	Percival	2	11	M	Infant	—	—	do		"	"	"	"	"
✓ 6	Silverstein	Anna	30	✓	7 M	H Wife	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	England	London	Friend J Giese Hilmersdorf C Berlin Regener St 17	Ill	Chicago
✓ 7	Singleton	John Barnes	26	✓	M	S Barrister	"	"	British	English	[redacted]	Mangonui	Friend W. Singleton [redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
✓ 8	South	James	61	✓	M	Stonemason	"	"	"	"	England	London	Wife Mrs J South 10 Mattinson Rd, Hornsey	Pa	Swissvale
✓ 9	Stacey	Thomas	35	✓	"	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	St Austell	Wife Mrs Stacey Whitemoor, Nanpean, St Austell	Idaho	Woodland
✓ 10	Shegen	Margaret L	33	✓	7 M	H Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Brighton	Friend Mrs Green 14 Birdham Rd. Chichester	pa	Phila
✓ 11	"	Carl H	11	✓	M	S Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 12	"	Joseph A	9	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 13	"	Alfred C	6	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 14	"	Horace J	2	✓	"	Child	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 15	Thomas	Edward M	26	✓	M	M Student	Yes	Yes	Welsh	Welsh	Wales	Groesnen	Wife Mrs. Thomas Tyllwyd Farm, Groesnen, Cardiff	Ohio	Cleveland
✓ 16	Zhanjuroff	Vladimir	31	✓	"	"	"	"	Russian	Russian	Russia	Kostroma	Friend Anna Ivanjuroff Zharevskaja St 52, Russland Kostroma	Mass	Boston
✓ 17	Webb 160954 -- 4/9/24	Hester	45	✓	7	H Wife	"	"	British	English	England	Southampton	Friend 114 Waterloo Rd Southampton	[redacted]	[redacted]
✓ 18	Wright	E.	38	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	[redacted]	Epping	Husband Miss Wright 4 Lindsay Cottages [redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
✓ 19	"	Hanna	2	✓		S Child	Yes	Yes	"	"	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
✓ 20	Wood	Walter Edward	20	✓	M	S Operator	Yes	Yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Father W. Wood [redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
✓ 21	Wallace	Walter	40	✓	M	M Labourer	"	"	"	"	England	Portland	Friend Tom Wallace 30 Wilton Rd Portland	"	Portland
✓ 22	"	Pamela	38	✓	F	H Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 23	Bird	Emma	33	✓	"	S Cook	"	"	"	"	"	London	Bro. Fr R. Bird "Endcroft" Ewenlyd Rd. Finchley	London	Lafayette
✓ 24	Ojanila	Alma	30	✓	"	Servant	"	"	Finnish	Finnish	Finland	Ormaltila	Bro. V. Juvanila Ormaltila Ammalen	N.Y.	New York
✓ 25	[redacted]	Erik	32	✓	M	M Traveller	"	"	Swedish	Scand.	[redacted]	[redacted]	F. Sjoswall [redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
✓ 26	[redacted]	Franz Otto	32	✓	"	S Journal	"	"	German	German	[redacted]	New York	[redacted]	"	"
✓ 27	[redacted]	Jac	29	✓	"	Tailor	"	"	Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	London	Friend H. A. Arofield 213 Feldgate Whitechapel	London	Philadelphia
✓ 28	[redacted]	Ferdinand	19	✓	"	Waiter	"	"	"	"	Austria	England	Friends 25 Noel St [redacted]	London	N.Y. New York
✓ 29	[redacted]	Herman	24	✓	"	"	"	"	Hungarian	Magyar	"	London	Friend [redacted] East Bookham [redacted]	London	"
✓ 30	[redacted]	Abraham	21	✓	"	Saloon	"	"	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rymburg	do Father Mr Hoyenvoning Rymburg	"	"

75

*An intended permanent residence does not complete permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the home or permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on [illegible] sheet.

15—3130

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *Oct 3rd*, 19*11* 138

No. of List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27. Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No		~~Has friend in this country~~ 69 Bartlett St Brooklyn		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Brn		Russia	Warsaw
2	Yes	"	$100	1908	New York	9 Christopher St, New York		No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	5	OK	OK	DK		Italy	Bocca
3	"	"	"	1911	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		England	London
4	"	Father	—	—	W. Indies	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		USA	Newfoundland
5	"	"	—	—	do	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
6	Yes	Husband	$50	No	—	—	Husband Louis Silverstein 241 Berthoud Place, Chicago		No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	DK	DK	Blue		Germany	Grandenz
7	No	Self	$200	"	—	—	Grandmother Mrs New Zealand		No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Medium	DK	Brn		England	Hadleigh
8	"	"	$50	"	—	—	Son in Law Mr J Davis 2003 Braddock Ave, Swissvale PA		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"		"	London
9	Yes	"	$1,000	"	—	—	Brother in Law Mr G Gandge Woodmen, Idaho		No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	DK	"	Blue		"	Gale Common
10	Yes	"	$50	"	—	—	Husband Earl Themen 2417 Hill St Philadelphia, PA		No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Fr	LtBrn	Blue		"	Brighton
11	"	Mother	"	"	—	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	"	"	"	—	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	"	"	"	—	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	"	"	"	—	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	Self	$150	No	—	—	Travelling Clerk Ireland 10		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	DK	DK Brn	DK Brn		Wales	Aberdare
16	Yes	"	$200	"	—	—	Friend Prof. H.O. Hofman Massachusetts Institute of Technology Boston, Mass.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Brn	Blue		Russia	Talsa Government Perm
17	"	"	$300	1911	Hoboken	Friend Anton Bachmann 201 Bloomfield St Hoboken, NJ		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	Grey	Brn		England	Battersea
18	"	Bro	$50	"	Mother Hackensack	Brother Edward Lawrence St Hackensack, NJ		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Dk	"		"	Lambeth
19	"	Uncle	—	No	—	—	Friend Peter		No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Lt	Fr	"	"	"	Rotterdam
20	"	Self	$25	No	11 years New York	(Landlady) Mrs Woodham 1209 43rd St Brooklyn		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	Brn	"		"	Wales
21	Yes	Brother	$40	No	—	—	Brother 38 Leonard Ave Buffalo		No	No	No	No	Good	5	6½	Dk	"	"	Scar on right cheek	"	Portland
22	"	"	"	"	—	—	"		"	"	"	"	Good	5	7	"	Blk	Hazel	Int.	"	London
23	Yes	Self	$30	No	—	—	Bro. Ky Paid Jeffersonville Ind		No	No	No	No	Good	6	2	Fr	Brn	Grey		"	Alameda
24	"	"	$48	Yes	New York	Sister Mrs Krenger 26-28 Bowery St New York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1½	"	"	Brn		Finland	Abo
25	Yes	"	$500	No	Chicago	Friend Hotel Astor New City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	"	"		Sweden	Upsala
26	"	"	$5	No	New York	Friend John Lamm 30 W 12th St New York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Dk	Gray		Germany	Berlin
27	"	Uncle	—	—	—	Friend Sgt A Lyer 2106 N Front St Philadelphia		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med	Blk	Hazel		Austria	Vienna
28	"	Self	—	—	—	Friend A S Rosenberg 1731 Lexington Ave New York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Br.		"	Brody
29	"	"	$10	"	—	—	Bro. Arthur, do		No	No	No	No	Good	5	6	"	"	Br.		Hungary	Borlosfa
30	"	"	$100	No	10 Years	Broadway Central Travelling		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr	Br	Blue	Scar on neck	Holland	Rijnsburg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Landy (Chief Officer), of the PHILADELPHIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2136

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age). The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2136

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing" therewith" or "employed by certain steamer," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of October, 1911

at NY

John Lee Clark

Immigration Officer.

159

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C 2.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg, 14th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bourke	Emma	28		f S	Servant	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Kilkee	Mr. Tom G. Fay Kilkee Co. Clare Ireland		Newark
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

76

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1110

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 21st, 1911

160

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes		Self	$20	No			Mrs Rolando, 57 Pope Ave, Brooklyn		Detained at Ellis Island					5	6	Medium	Black	Black		England	London
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Leandy, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Leandy, Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Oct, 1911,

at NY.

John West
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Law of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

Paul H. Tracy M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3

uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

...r S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14 OCT 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Macnamara	Walter Head	36	1	M M	Artist	Ye	Ye	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Mrs Foley 1 Singleton Rd	Cardiff	N.Y. New York
✓ 2	"	Annie Wife	35	✓	F "	do	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
✓ 3	Powell	Lily Emma Wife	31	✓	" "	H'wife	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		Mother Mrs E. Turvill Homes 94 Yorks	Rd Portsmouth	" Brooklyn
✓ 4	"	Annie Emelia Child	9	✓	" S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
✓ 5	"	Wilfred John Child	1	✓	M "	Infant	W.S. Born						"	"	"
✓ 6	Stannard	Charles Widow	50	✓	" M	Fruiting Steward	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home Philadelphia	Pa	Phila
✓ 7	Doulton	Courtenay Gabriel Richard	21	✓	" S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England		Guest Mr C.W. Doulton World Famous Potter (Friend)	"	"
✓ 8	Van Praag	Louis Daughter	15	✓	F S	Scholar	"	"	Belgian	Hebrew	"	London	3 Manor Rd Bayswater	London	W.R.Y. New York
✓ 9	"	Inez Daughter	6	✓	M M	Musician	"	"	Belgian	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 10	Bottenberg	Amelia de	26	✓	F "	Artiste	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	"	"	Father C. Bottenberg Husband C. Bottenberg Brother C. Bottenberg Gothenberg S.	"	"
✓ 11	Rongvist	Sophia	38	✓	M "	H'wife	"	"	Swedish	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Tourist only — . —	"	"
✓ 12	Allen	Martha	18	✓	F "	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Goteborg	Bro F Blomdale Handelsman Gothenburg 6	Ill	Chicago
✓ 13	Blomdale	Olof Harold	2	9	M S	Doctor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Chicago	Father A C Anderson Kapperbo V.Kopparg	N.Y.	New York
✓ 14	Anderson	Hilda Charlotte Aunt	45	✓	F "	Domestic	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York		"	"
✓ 15	"	Rudolf Oliver Nephew	8	✓	M "	Scholar	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	Father A Lindholm Hjalmargatan 45 Stockholm	"	"
✓ 16	Lindholm	Emelie	34	✓	F "	Domestic	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Mr Rotman 10 Lamberg Rd Clyde London	Ire	Goldfield
✓ 17	Cowie	Margaret	38	✓	" M	H'wife	"	"	British	English	England	London	Friend Alice Oliver 5 Dunsany Cres Palmers Green N	Mass	Gloucester
✓ 18	Oliver	William O Husband	38	✓	M M	Timber Trade	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr Loffanour 11 Rue de Passy Paris	N.Y.	New York
✓ 19	Loffanour	Rudovic	19	✓	" S	Painter	"	"	French	French	"	"	Son Mr A Oliver 335 Canterbury Rd Gillingham	Cal	Berkeley
✓ 20	Oliver	Frances A	20	5	F Wd	Nil	"	"	British	English	"	Gillingham, Kent	Sister Miss Anna Oliver Stolemyrget Bergen Norge	N.D	Minot
✓ 21	Bechle	Margt E	32	✓	" S	Servant	"	"	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Father Peter Zoret Calais Coral	Idaho	Worden
✓ 22	Petri Zoret	Giovanni Father	35	✓	M M	Miner	"	"	Austrian	Italian	Austria	Polai			
✓ 23	"	Rousico Son	4	✓	" S	Child	W.S. Born								
24	Pierson	Alice	28	✓	F	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	English	British	England	Rideford	Friend 32 Hamilton St. Rideford	Mich	Detroit
25	Rehoe	Victor	27	✓	M M	Auto driver	"	"	"	Irish	France	Paris	Dr Fahnestock 457 The Queen Square	Virg	Norfolk
26	"	Christ Pere	61	✓	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend 111 Cleveland St	"	"
27	Farwell	Frederick M.	51	✓	M M	Barrister	"	"	"	Scotch	[redacted] ALIEN		Friend [redacted]	Mich	Detroit
28	Brooks	Sarah	26	✓	F S	nil	"	"	"	Eng	England	London	[redacted]	Virg	New York
29	Taylor	William J.	25	✓	M S	Miner	"	"	"	"	Wales	Swansea	Uncle [redacted] 84 Swansea St	Virg	Jerome
30	Pierson	Lulu	5	✓	F	nil	"	"	"	"	England	Rideford	Sister [redacted] Rideford	Mich	Detroit

*An impossible answer will not exclude. All conditions permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the true permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Literal errors will be found on [illegible] this sheet.

11—3180

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S...

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *Oct 21st*, 1911

162

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$2500	—	Hotel Metropole N.Y. City											
2	"	"	"	—												
3	"	"	$34 50	6 yrs Brooklyn	Husband Mr Edward J Powell 106 Main St Brooklyn N.Y.							5 8	Dk	Br	Dk	Girl	Ireland Lissmore
4	"	Mother	"	"	Father							5 6	Fr	light	blue	"	England Wenlock
5	"	"	"	"	"							6 6	Dk	Brn	Brn	"	Eng Land Farnboro
6	"	Self	$100 00	1910 Philadelphia	Resident 800 N. 63rd St Philadelphia Pa							5 4	"	Grey	"	"	U S A Brooklyn
7	"	Employer	$25 00	—	Joining "Kaiserin" at Philadelphia							6 8	Lt	Grey	"	"	England Lyppell
8	"	Self	$30 00	—	Friend H. Culley 1159 Madison Ave New York							6 0	"	Brn	Blue	"	" Southbridge
9	"	"	$50 00	—								4 6	"	Lt	"	"	" London
10	"	"	$60 00	—	Husband C. D. Le Zotenberg Hotel Imperial 11 E 14th St New York							5 5	"	Brn	Brn	"	Belgium Antwerp
11	"	"	$25 00	New York	Friend Mrs J Allen 149 E 35th St New York							5 6	Dk	Dk	"	"	Spain Pinarda
12	"	"	$50 00	—	Cousin Andrew Do							5 5	Lt	Brn	Blue	"	Sweden Gothenburg
13	Yes	"	$50 00	Chicago	Home 1105 E. 63rd St Chicago							5 10	"	"	"	"	" Stockholm
14	Yes	"	$50 00	New York	Sister A Anderson 207 E 35th St New York							5 6	"	"	"	"	" Upsala
15	"	"	—	—													
16	"	"	$30 00	New York	Friend Caroline Lundholm 69 W 71st St New York							5 5	"	"	"	"	" Stockholm
17	Yes	"	$20 00	14 yrs Fairfield	Husband Mr Carrie Goldfield Nevada							5 6	Medm	Brn	Brn	"	England London
18	No	"	$99 00	—	Leonardo							5 4½	Lt	"	"	"	" "
19	Yes	"	$20 00	1906	Friend Mr Lopez 158 East 32nd St New York Daughter Mr C. Olivier							5 6	Medm	Blue	"	"	France [illegible] Yorkville
20	No	"	$30 00	1911 San Francisco	3644 California St San Francisco							5	Dk	Grey	Hazel	"	England London
21	Yes	"	$20 00	8½ Minnesota	Friend Mr Bartholomew 307 So Wellcome St Minot N Dak							5 1	Lt	Med	Blue	"	Norway Sund Borgen
22	Yes	"	$180 00	1910 Goldfield	Brothers Peter Petri Zoret Wardner Idaho Box 162							5 9	Work	Brn			Austria Polai
23	"	Father	—	U.S. Consul													
24	Yes	self	[illegible]	1911 visit	Friend Mrs Solvay Ave Detroit							5 6	Dk	br	blue		Devon Bideford
25	"	Father	[illegible]	Niprk	Dr Fahrenbach 457 Madison Ave Niprk							5 8	Dk	Dk	Br		England London
26	"	self	[illegible]	—	Dr Fowler 229 West St Niprk							5 7	"	"	"		" "
27	No	self	[illegible]	Birmingham	Friend Rose							5 6	Dk	"	Grey		West Ind Brit Guiana
28	Yes	self	[illegible]	—	Brother Mrs E. 13th St Bronx NYk							5 6	Fr	Dk	D		England London
29	Yes	self	[illegible]	—	Father Mr. W. Taylor Tucson Arizona			Single Married				5 8	Dk	"	"		" Sevenoaks
30	Yes	self	[illegible]	Detroit	Friend 441 Solvay Ave Detroit			Single				5 6	Fr	fr	Dk		S America Iquique

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Landy (Chief officer), of the PHILADELPHIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct., 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy M D

Sworn to before me this 31 day of October 1911

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

8

163

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg, 14/10/11, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Margaret	Morgan	23		F M		yes		English		Paris		~~Mr Johnston 407 Madison~~	~~New York~~	
2	~~Heller~~	~~Nettie~~	~~27~~	~~6~~	~~F M~~	~~Chauffeur~~									
3	Vedantachari	Charles	26		M S	Missionary	Yes	Yes	B. India	Indian East	India-Saidapet		(Father) Vedanta Chari Pillayai Koil St. Saidapet India	Name Friend Ship	
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

78

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 21st, 1901. 164

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other person or corporation, whether paid by relative or friend, or by himself, or by Government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether from prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes		1897 1st												
2	Yes	Self	Yes														
3	Yes	Self	No				Friend Mrs. S. K. Taylor Friendship Maine.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Black	Scar on forehead	England	London
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Stan Du, of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Oct, 1911,

at NY

Jalma Liegat

Immigration Officer.

11-1111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money alleged to own, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 1911

at NEW YORK.

R S Boyland Jr. Chief Clerk
Immigration Officer.

165

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4136

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA. sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. 14 OCT 1911, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Beable	Samuel	60	8	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Southampton			
2	"	Catherine	55		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	"	Lottie	28		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4	Bevan	Jennie	35		F	M	wife	"	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Jacksonville			
5	Biles	Albert	73		M	Wid	Gentl	"	"	England	"	England	London			
6	Bird	Harry Sow	37	11	M	S	Reporter	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	U.S.A.	Jeffersonville			
7	Burlingame	Elizabeth Mrs Thos			F	Wid	H'keeper	"	"	U.S. Born	"	"	"			
8	Bird	John Arthur Child	4		M	S	Child	"	"	do	"	"	"			
9		Bonnie	33	10	F	S	Dry Cook	"	"							
10	Buckler	Theodore	36		M	M	Grocer	"	"			U.S.A.	Chicago			
11	Bullock	Emma Mrs	34		F	S	Waitress	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr Bullock Wakeford Gloucester	NY	New York
12	"	Gertrude Child	3		F	S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"		to Mrs Freeman		
13	Freeman	Ruth Maud	30		F	S	Waitress	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		SS Titanic Lane Stafford	Peterboro	
14	Larsen	Maud L	32		F	M	Wife	"	"							
15	Newlan	Frank Albert	24		M	S	Hotel Service	"	"	England	English	England	London	Mr Thornway Newlan SS Titanic St London	NY	New York
16	Roberts	Edward			M	M										
17		Louis			F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
18	Parker	Rose	24	3	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Westbrook			
19	Smith	Emily Hall	27		F	S	Governess	"	"	U.S. Born	"	England	Portsmouth			
20	Spyght	Thomas L	34	2	M	M	Missionary	"	"	U.S. Born	"	Argentine	Buenos Aires			
21	"	Ella	34		F	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"			
22	"	Julia B.	6	11	F	S	Scholar	"	"	do	"	"	"			
23	"	Joseph J	4	9	M	"	Child	"	"	do	"	"	"			
24	"	Isabel	9	11	F	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"			
25	Tippett	John Dewey	42		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	U.S.A.	New York			
26	Woodworth	Isabelle	20		F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	Mahuke	Fanny	28		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York			
28	Wells	Maud	38		F	Wid	Tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn			
29	Lefebvre	Louise	65		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
30																

79

R. S. Bingham

*An intending citizen of the United States will constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races or peoples will be found on the first page of this sheet.

II—3118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *Oct 21st* 1911 166

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by any other person, a relative, friend, or otherwise.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1						Home Portland Ore.														
2						"														
3						Husband Mr O Brown Kentown Ca														
4						The Central Power & Lumber Co														
5						13th & Gilsan St. Portland Ore														
6						Jeffersonville Ind														
7						"														
8						"														
9																				
10						Home Chicago														
11	Yes.	self.	No.	Yes	3 yrs	Mrs A. Patterson 224 W. 149 St. New York	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	None.	6.	0.	fair	fair	blue.	none	England	London
12	"	"	Yes	-	3 yrs	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8	Dk	Dk	Br.	—"—	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	6 yrs	Friend H C [illegible] Follmer 935 N. Highland Ave Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6	Dk	Dk	Dk.	—"—	England	London
14						Home 2062 N. Ridge Blvd Chicago														
15		self	Yes.	Yes	5. Yrs	Friend Mr. Mooreesey 100 W. 53rd St. New York	No	No.	No.	No	good.	None	5.	6½	fair	fair	light	—"—	England	London
16						New York														
17						"														
18						~~Husband Mr Parker~~ ~~St London~~ ~~St Woodstock Ga~~															
19						Bro W. R. Smith 134 Broad St Pittston Pa															
20						(Father) 1 D. Long St. London Ont.															
21						"														
22						"														
23																				
24																				
25						1941 Broadway New York															
26						256 W. 45 St. New York														
27						Friend A. Makuke 733 E. 152 St. New York															
28						Home Brooklyn														
29						Husband J. Lefebvre 45 O. 11th St. Brooklyn New York															
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Candy Chief Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Candy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 19 11

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA. PHILADELPHIA., SAILING THEREWITH., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the law of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be.)

Paul H. Tracy M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of October, 19 11

at NEW YORK

Johnna Ellert
Immigration Officer.

167

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Bureau of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE C[illegible] BY [illegible].

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNI[illegible]

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered ...

S. S. PHILADELPHIA. sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. 14 OCT 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Allen	Ogda	28		F M W	wife	Ya	Ya	U S	Dutch	Holland	Broder A Zwaan	Holmstad Sweet Hy 140.		
2	"	Ella Daugh	9		F S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
3	Scanlan	Thomas	44		M M	Journalist	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Cork			
4	Olney	Edward B	52		M M	U.S. Patent Office	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Washington			
5	Parker	Louis	34		M M	Wife	"	"	"	"	Maine	Portland			
6	"	Cecil	11		M S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"			
7	"	Francis	8		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
8	"	Gladys	4		F	Child	Ha	Ha	"	"	"	"			
9	"	Theodore	1		M	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	Stephens	William	28		M M	Mechanic	Ye	Ye	Wales	Welsh	England	Swansea	Peter John Swansea S.W.	Ariz	Jerome
11	Heggeness	C	54		M M	Physician	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Minnesota			
12	Butler	William	10		M S	Salesman	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New Jersey			
13	Sutton	Edgar Jr	38		M M	Artist	"	"	"	"	"	Stamford Conn			
14	Brewer	Jean	18		F S	Artist	"	"	"	"	England	London			
15	Langdale	Geo W	29		M M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	Minn.	Duluth			
16	Speiss	Axel	46		M M	Florist	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	Brandstein	Herman	36		M M	Jeweler	"	"	"	"	N York	New York			
18	Whiteman	A D.	50		M M	Barber	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Palmyra			
19	Drysdale	Thomas	60		M M	fireman	"	"	"	"	"	Lake Superior			
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Sailed at Galway West 19 7/11

80

*An immigrant residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Race or people will be found on right of this sheet.

10—2176

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *Oct 21st*, 1911 163

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, or by himself, herself, or themselves.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in addition to own fare has money sufficient to pay fare of any other alien mentioned on this list.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Hugo a allen														
2		mo mother 25 Yo.					112 E 58th St New York													Sweden	Goeteborg
3							Father " Do														
4							Home 26 Bever St New York														
5							Home. Patent Office Washington														
6							Home. Ft Parker Boulder d. Iowa														
7							,														
8							,														
9							,														
10		S. Self	150	Yes	5 Yrs	Sept 4/11	Home Jerome Ariz	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	Br	Blue		So Wales	Swansea
11							Home. San Francisco 128. Columbia Ave														
12							Atlantic City N.J.														
13							Imperial Hotel 26 Broadway N.Y.														
14							151 E 22nd St. New York.														
15							Self Home. Duluth Minn														
16							Home Mexico														
17							352 W. 117th St. New York														
18							Home Palmyra														
19							— Lake Superior														
20							~~Home~~														
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Candy Chief Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Candy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of October, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Jabrina Wood
Immigration Officer.

12—2116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

169

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, ~~sailing thereon~~ (Here whether keeping "sailing thereon" or "employed by certain thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy MD

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from CHERBOURG, October 14th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
8141	Merlis	Vester	19	11	S.	minor	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Scotch	Scotland		Guardian Costanzo Merlis at Fiore Fresno	Pa	Reynoldsville
2	"	Raffaelo	17	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
8132	Merlis	Louis	25	11	"	"	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	"		"	"	"
4	"	Marguerite	24	11	"	Housewife	"	"	U.S.	"	"		"	"	"
5	"	Victor	2	11	—	—	—	—	U.S. Born	"	"		—	"	"
6	"	Alfredo	—	11	—	—	—	—	"	"	"		"	"	"
8157	Lavigna	Antonio	31	11	M.	Merchant	Yes	"	"	"	"	Cecir	Guiseppe Battista Lavigna at Fiore / Fresno this will Cognac	"	Broward
8158	Klima	Alois	24	11	M.	Laborer	"	"	Slovenian Austria	Moravian					

1

1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1136

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 21st, 1911

170

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or by other person, a relative, corporation, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes—) Yes or No.	17 (If Yes—) Year or period of years.	17 (If Yes—) Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offense for which he has been convicted in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Himself	—	—	—	—	his father: Merlis Louis Box 112 at Pardus (Ia)	citizen										—	Pa	Crenshaw
2		"	—	—	—	—														
3		"	$50	—	—	—	his brother: Merlis Louis Box 112 at Pardus (Ia)	U.S. Pass #5H339 June 10/11 P.C. Kansas City Mo Dec 1 State								—	Iowa	Ft Dodge
4		Her husband		—	—	—	her father in law	"									blk gray	—	"	Norway
5		his father		—	—	—	their grand father	"									Chestnut	—	Pa	Pardus
6		"		—	—	—	father	"										—	"	"
7		"		—	—	—	his brother Giovanni Cristiano 205 East Bonfi at Howe Harwood Pl 836 Chicago Ill	Ironwood (Mich)										—		
8		U. S. Citizen						Naturalized Court Decision Dec 3/1908										—		

U.S. Circuit Court No. Dist. Ill May 9/1911 No 200018

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Cherbourg.

I, H. Gourdy, of the Philadelphia, from ~~Southampton~~, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Gourdy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Alvo West
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Bragg, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing Harwich, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Bragg MD

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg, October 4th, 19--

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vodra	Paula	25		F	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Slovenia	Mother Marija Vodnik	Pa	Fayette
2	"	Frank	11		M								Koteški		
3	"	Johann	10		M										
4	"	Michael	9		M										
5	"	Stefan	8		M										
6	"	Vincenk	6		M										
7	"	Josefa	2		F										
8	"	Marica	6		F										
9	Vlahkar	Jela	22		F	Housekeeper							Sister Anna Vodonya	Kansas	Pittsburg
10	"	Johanna	16		F								Zgaga, Kapaga Vas		
11	"	Paula	11		F								Koteški		
12	"	Franz	9		M										
13	"	Peter	1		M										
14	Encenats	Marica	35		F	Laborer							Father Martin Encenats	Ill	Chicago
15	Zdravic	Josip	20		M								Uncle Kazimir Zdravic		
16	Volk	Magdalena	21		F								Wife Marija Zdravic Inc		
17	Juretic	Francetka	22		F								Sister Magdalena Volk		Pittsburg
18	Kaurovic	Ivana	18		F	Servant							Father Ivan Juretic		
19	Grgurec	Katharina	21		F	Servant							Sister Ana Juretic		
20	Sirk	Mathias	41		M	Laborer							Father Ivan Kaurovic		
21	Pikada	Mateuz	5		M								Sister Marija Grgurec		
22	Mulvar	Johann	14		M								Father Mathias Sirk		
23	Kraja	Mathias	11		M								Mother Ana Sirk		
24	Pikada	Josef	23		M								Father Josef Pikada		
25	Hilz	Mathias	19		M								Wife Pikada Magd.		
26	Fabec	Josef	25		M								Father Mathias Hilz		
27	Ulyan	Ana	25		F	Servant							Father Ulyan Ivan		
28	Kaurovic	Marca	24		F								Father Andreas Kaurovic		
	Jankovic												Parents Stefan Jankovic		
	Jr												Aunt Lovec Anna Jelse		

2-891089-6/26/41

6-96942 Steward 10-18-40
7-168739-8/22/41

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, Oct 21st, 1911

172

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	no		husband Lydia Franck 22 Whitwell St Bradford Eng	no	no	no	good	no		6	White	brown	gray	no	Austria	Eb. Gy Kosov
2		mother																Sagor
3					Father													"
4																		"
5																		Selo
6																		"
7																		"
8																		"
9	yes	self	no	no	husband Lydia Franck 22 Whitwell St Bradford Eng	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	White	brown	gray	no	Austria	Eb. Gy Kosov
10		mother																"
11					Father													"
12																		"
13																		"
14	yes	self	no	no	husband Lydia Franck 22 Whitwell St Bradford Eng	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	Brown	brown	gray	no	Austria	Eb. Gy Kosov
15		39 yes	Uncle Hermann	no	brother in law Lydia Franck 22 Whitwell St Bradford Eng							6			gray	no		Kosov
16		8 yes			Cousin Agnes Jurgens 22 Whitwell St Bradford Eng							6						Kosov
17		11 yes			relatives Mrs Anna Jurgens 22 Whitwell St Bradford Eng							6			Black			Kosov
18		6 yes		no	Sister Katharina Jurgens 22 Whitwell St Bradford Eng							6						Kosov
19		2 yes		no	Sister Anna Jurgens 22 Whitwell St Bradford Eng							6						Kosov
20	No	36 yes	Greensburg	no	wife Sick Anna Jurgens 22 Whitwell St Bradford Eng						Fingers Crippled	6			Brown & crippled fingers (right hand)			Kosov
21	S	34 yes	Self	no	relatives Herman Joseph Flinsberg 22 Whitwell St Bradford Eng bro in law					no		6			gray	no		Kolenje
22		16 yes	Self	no	relatives Agnes Hanich 22 Whitwell St Bradford Eng Sister Evelyn Gy							6			Dark			Karabitz
23	S	22 no			Brother Alois Hanich Kranj Carniola Austria 22 Whitwell St Bradford Eng relatives Herman Joseph Flinsberg 22 Whitwell St Bradford Eng bro in law							6			Brown Brown	no		Prakova
24	S	30 yes	Self	no						conjuncti vitis (trachoma)		6			gray	no		Kolenje 26
25	S	23 no			parents Jos Terjatov Kranj Carniola Austria 22 Whitwell St Bradford Eng					Good		6						Borovlje
26		41 yes	Self	no	friend Frank Ulcian Kranj Carniola Austria Box 191							6						Zabice
27	S	25 no			husband Alois Anna Hanich 22 Whitwell St Bradford Eng Box 191							6			Brown	no		
28	S	24 no			sister Anna Jurgens 22 Whitwell St Bradford Eng							6			gray			Kosov
29					[illegible]													[illegible]
30					[illegible]													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Kaundy (Strike out whether Master, First or Second), of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Kaundy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age.) The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.)—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single.)—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation.)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write.)—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality.)—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people.)—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence.)—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.)—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.)—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.)—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid.)—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.)—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.)—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.)—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H Tracy, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing steamship Kursaal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy MD

Sworn to before me this 21 day of , 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

80

173

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

C3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from CHERBOURG, on October 14th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
89 1	Lalagaert	Adeline	19	4	f	femme de chambre	yes		Belgium	Belgium	France	Tiers	her sister Lalagaert Estelle 40 Rue Baptiste Pastre at Nice	New York	"
90 2	Jourdan	David	22	11	m	waiter	"		"	"	"	Marseille	her uncle Jean Jourdan 2 rue Pelan at Marseille	"	"
3		Celine	20	2	f	servant									
4	Malan	Catherine	27	1	f	cook	"		Belgium			Nice	her uncle Mathieu Gille	"	"
91 5	Chiesa	Alessio	25	11	m	workman	"		"			Corigliano	his friend Epifanio Manice	"	"
92 6	Lavagne	Catherine	20	1	f	1	-		nationality français	français		St Jean Pied de Port	their father Jean Lavagne		Fresno
7	"	Jeanne	Sister 9	1	f	1	-		"	"		Port	Compagnon Forgeron chez St Jean Pied de Port, France		
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Louis Lichtenstein
Inspector

83

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

22—1139

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

C3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 21st, 1911

174

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other than the immigrant, whether the immigrant has been in the United States, whether in penitentiary, almshouse, or poorhouse, or supported by charity.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to any place or intending to remain in any institution or place for which immigrants are debarred by statute.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	15	—	—	—	accompanying Mr Fourden wife	—	—	—	—	good	—	5	5	brown	black	grey	—	Wales	Barry
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	dau Pauline Fourden	—	—	—	—	"	—	5	5	"	"	"	—	"	Liverpool
3	"	husband	"	"	"	"	dau	—	—	—	—	"	—	5	1	"	black	brown	—	"	Cardiff
4	"	himself	5£	—	—	—	her sister in law Louise Fourden	—	—	—	—	"	—	5	3	"	"	grey	—	"	—
5	"	Head waiter	50	—	—	—	his brother Joseph Perri	—	—	—	—	"	—	5	3	"	clear brown	"	—	"	Rome
6	Yes	himself	10£	—	—	—	Jean Joseph Bourgeois	—	—	—	—	good	—	5	5	"	fair complexion	"	—	France Basses-Pyrenees	St Etienne de Baigorry
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hotel Bascongada Proprietor Calle	—	—	—	—	"	—	5	2	"	"	"	—	"	"
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O'Leary, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Philadelphia, from ~~Southampton~~ Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O'Leary
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1911,

at New York

Palmer Chief Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy MD

Sworn to before me this 21st day of [illegible], 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—2116

175

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg, October 14th, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1609	Pitines	Efstathios	19	M.	S.		24-12267-11/07/10	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Kirahori	Bro brother: Demetrios Pitines at Kirahori Greece	Mass	Lowell
1610	"	Demetrios	17	M.	S.		"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Bro sister: Eva Pitines at Kirahori	"	"
1611	Hagirgis	Georges	20	M.	S.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband: Despo Hagirgi at Kirahori Greece	"	"
1612	Dankas	Constantin	40	M.	M.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bro wife: Euphrosina Dankas at Kirahori Greece	"	"
1613	Alexiou	Panagioti	45	M.	M.		"	"	"	"	"	Tsouroura	Tsouroura	Bro brother: Alexandra Alexiou at Tsouroura Greece	D.C.	Washington
1614	Kalakis	Elias	15	M.	S.		23-996 55-Soldier-10/11/11	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bro brother: Panagiota Kalakis at Tsouroura	"	"
1615	Kalakis	Elias	15	M.	S.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bro brother: Panagiota Kalakis at Tsouroura	"	"
1616	Kaitsis	George	20	M.	S.		"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
1617	Louras	Elias	20	M.	S.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bro brother: Nicola Louras at Tsouroura	"	"
1618	Marita	Georgoula	20	F.	M.	Housewife	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Husband: Vasiliki Georgoula at Tsouroura	"	"
1619	Kranonolos	Demetrios	19	M.	S.	workman	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Poliana	Poliana	Bro brother: Christos Kranonolos at Poliana	"	"
1620	Papaloukis	Christos	25	M.	M.		"	"	"	"	"	Tsouroura	Tsouroura	Bro brother: Constantin Papaloukis at Tsouroura	Va	Alexandria
1621	Chios	Panagioti	20	M.	S.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bro brother: Evangelia Chios at Tsouroura	"	"
1622	Kaliviotis	Gregoire	20	M.	M.		"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Bro brother: Filippo Kaliviotis at Tsouroura	"	"
1623	Kartzi	Maria	20	F.	S.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bro brother: Filippo Kartzis at Tsouroura	Mich	Grand Rapids
1624	Calantzi	Dimitrios	19	M.	S.	workman	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Kyrouvia	Drestena	Bro brother: Stylianos Calantzi at Drestena	D.C.	Washington
1625	Karalambos	Spyridon	19	M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tsouroura	Tsouroura	Bro brother: Athanasios Karalambos at Tsouroura	"	"
1626	Kotta	Elias	25	F.	M.	Housewife	"	No	No	Hungary	Syrian	Turkey	Magdonski	Bro brother: Kotta Elias Kotta at Magdonski near Teyda	W. Va	Wheeling
		Christine	1	F.	S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Her grandmother		
1627	Mousso	Rosa	17	M.	S.	student	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Syrian	Syrian	Turkey	Jerusalem	Mother Djamila Mousso	Me.	Camden
		Djamila	6	F.	S.	—	No	No	—	"	"	"	"	Uncle Jebran Garfurian		
1628	Krant	Gasparian	18	M.	S.	Labourer	"	"	—	Armenian	Armenian (Turkey)	Erzeroum	Erzeroum	Mother Hanna Gasparian	Mass	Boston
1629	Kaffar	Yerios	20	M.	S.		"	"	"	"	Syrian	Syria	Mathiara	Mother Hanna Kaffar	"	Lawrence
1630	Hanna	Kuna Merhie	16	M.	S.	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Halfpter	Mother Merhie Kuna, Halfpter	Ohio	Cambridge
1631	Nides	Maurice	24	M.	M.	weaver	"	"	"	French	Turkey	Marseille	Marseille	19 Rue St. Basile Marseille	N.J.	New York
1632	"	Therese Wife	24	F.	M.	wife	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
1633																
1634																
1635																
1636																
1637																

E4

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 31st, 1911

176

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$40	Yes 1909 San Francisco	His countryman Demetrio Hefon 479 Warren Street Roxbury Mass	—	—	—	good	—	5	7	blond	chestnut	—	—	Greece	Kirvetsi
2	"	"	$37	Yes — —	his friend: Demetrio Hefon 479 Warren St. Roxbury Mass	—	—	—	"	—	5	5	"	"	"	—	"	"
3	"	"	$27	— —	his countryman: Nicola Pikas 472 Market Street Roxbury Mass	—	—	—	"	—	5	1	"	"	"	—	"	"
4	"	"	$40	— — —	his friend: Pikas 472 Market Street Roxbury Mass	—	—	—	"	—	5	4	"	"	"	—	"	"
5	"	"	$50	Yes 1907 Washington D.C.	his son: Georges Mertzelas 900 N. ave Washington D.C.	—	—	—	"	—	5	4	"	"	"	—	"	Turkey
6	"	"	$25	Yes 1906 — —	his uncle: Michel Calamitsi 214 Jackson Hall Washington D.C.	—	—	—	"	—	5	4	"	"	"	—	"	"
7	"	"	$40	Yes 1906 Washington D.C.	his cousin: Christo Kalusa 900 N. ave Washington D.C.	—	—	—	"	—	5	7	"	"	"	—	"	"
8	"	"	$25	No — —	his cousin: Christos Zikos Washington D.C.	—	—	—	"	—	5	4	"	"	"	—	"	"
9	himself	$25	—	— —	Her husband: George Manos No 1 Jackson Hall Washington D.C.	—	—	—	"	—	5	-	"	"	"	—	"	Greece
10	himself	$25	—	— —	his cousin: Georges Mentas No 1 Jackson Hall Washington D.C.	—	—	—	"	—	5	4	"	"	"	—	"	Doliana
11	"	$40	Yes 1907	2 yrs Kenosha Wis	[redacted] Alexandria Va.	—	—	—	"	—	5	8	"	"	"	—	"	Turkey
12	"	$25	No —	— —	his brother: Georges Stapo Kores 317 S. St. 202 Bet. Oronoco & Pendleton Alexandria Va.	—	—	—	"	—	5	7	"	"	"	—	"	"
13	"	$40	—	— —	his friend: Yanni Constantinople 105 Fifth Pendleton Alexandria Va.	—	—	—	"	—	5	4	"	"	"	—	"	"
14	himself	$40	—	— —	his brother in law: Jannis Kostopoulos 9 Fifteen St. Alexandria Va.	—	—	—	"	—	5	2	"	"	"	—	"	"
15	himself	25	—	— —	his cousin: Peter Mavrogenis 414 Jackson Alexandria Washington D.C.	—	—	—	"	—	5	1	brown	blackchestnut	—	—	"	Greece Macedonia
16	"	25	—	— —	his uncle: Peter Kacoyannis 223 Jackson Hall Alley Washington D.C.	—	—	—	"	—	5	4	"	"	"	—	"	Turkey
17	himself	$50	Yes 1907	4 yrs Wheeling W. Va.	Husband: Katsa Zelia 414 Jackson Street in Washington Wheeling W. Va.	—	—	—	"	—	4	12	2 brown	"	tattooing right hand	Cyprus	Kaghdoude	
18					his father "	—	—	—	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	—	—	Wheeling W. Va.
19	father	Yes	no		Father Maussa Anna c/o Jos Stefanides Camden S.C. Carolina	—	—	—	"	—	5	1	"	"	"	—	—	Jestice
20	—	—	—		Father Hatzar Chrysoyiannis 309 P.O. Box Charlotte N.C.	—	—	—	"	—	5	2	"	"	"	—	—	Armenia Sivas
21	himself	$25	no		Brother in law Keston Kazzar 371 Elm St. Lawrence Mass	—	—	—	"	—	5	2	"	"	"	—	—	Cyprus Mathikoro
22	no	$25	no		friend Yanne Wansour 1608 Monpiand Ave Cambridge Ohio	—	—	—	"	—	4	5	"	"	"	—	—	Kalopsidar
23	husband	$25	no		friend David Mavrokas	—	—	—	"	—	5	-	"	"	"	—	—	Turkey Constantinople
24	himself	$25	no		1699 Madison Ave New York	—	—	—	"	—	5	2	"	"	"	—	—	Germany Cologne
25	—	—	—															
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Landy, (Name of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.) of the Philadelphia, from Chesbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J McCandy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of [illegible], 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, ..., Surgeon of the SS Philadelphia sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy MD

Sworn to before me this 11 day of , 19 , at

Immigration Officer.

9

177

SS Philadelphia

Dec 21/11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Hamburg, 11th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Stanczykowicz	Lucjan	32		M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Lusak	Wife Lucka Stanczykowicz Lusak	Ill	Chicago
2		Marya	32		F	M								Wife Franciszka von Lusak		
3	Marrasani	Celeste	25		M	M				Austria	Italian	Austria	Rome Italy	Wife Maria Carrasani Rome Italy	Conn	Litchfield
4	Paulo	Enrico	24		M	S								Father Angelina Paulo Rome Italy		
5	Palar	Giovanni	22		M	S	Farm Laborer							Father Michele Palar Rome Italy		
6	Lidanovich	Giovanni	8		M	S				Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Lussingrande	Grandfather	Ill	Chicago
7	Ujan	Gabriel	2		F	S							Zabica	Father Ujan Zabica	La	La Salle
8	Rokolz	Maria	16		F	S	servant						Mattsburg	Mother Eleisna Rokolz Mattsburg Austria	Ill	Chicago
9																
10																
11																
12	Wilson	Joseph	20		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	USA	American	USA	Louisville	USA born		
13	Wheeler	G. H.	24		M		Baker			USA			Philadelphia	USA born	West Va.	
14	Ingham	Irvin	20		M		Machinist			USA			Philadelphia	USA born		
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Rejected

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3156

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List C5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 21st, 1911

178

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self		30	yes 1911 Chicago Ill	Gunder Hale Custer S.D. Box 21 Ft. Meade S.D. Brother-in-law		no	no	no	good	no	5	Medium	grey	no	Russia Sudak
2	"	"	"	"	"											
3	"	"	40	1903 Staunton Ill	Robert Peck South Staunton Box 30 Father							5 6		brown		Russia
4	"	"	35	1907 Staunton Ill	Walter Emerson Same Address Father							5 6		brown		Russia
5	"	"	40	1907 Staunton Ill	Ingvard Andreas Sodergreen Staunton Ill. North Wayne Father & Stepfather							5 7				"
6	"	"	25	etc	Father & Stepfather 1906 Forwood Street Chicago Ill						Ringworm scalp					Austria Ganarric
7	Travelling with Myke.				Father Wife Son Mary 1907 Box 51											Zabrice
8	Self & Bro				Sister Theresia Smale Brother 706 North St 856						good	5 4		fair grey		Moravia
9																
10																
11																
12	Norway.											6. 0	Light	Light Blue	none	USA. Louisville
13	— . —											5. 8	Dk	Dk Blue	Scar on Right knee	USA. Philadelphia
14	— . —											5. 8	Dk	Dk	Scar on left hand	USA. Philadelphia
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Landy., of the Philadelphia, from ~~Southampton~~ Cherbourg., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Landy
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 19[illegible].

at Palmer [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11 1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

I. [illegible]

solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible]

and Surgeon, and that I am em[illegible]

[illegible]

each of the aliens named herein

to the best of my knowledge an

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at NEW YORK

Form 511

OATH OF RETURNING CITIZEN

15 5/11

Department of Commerce and Labor

IMMIGRATION SERVICE,

PORT OF [illegible]

179

State of [illegible]

County of [illegible] } ss.

The undersigned, being duly sworn, avers that the statements hereinafter set forth are true and correct, to the best of his knowledge and belief, to wit

I am a CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES, residing at [illegible] having been born in [illegible] on or about [illegible] 18

I have been abroad temporarily, and am now returning to the United States with the purpose of residing and performing the duties of citizenship therein.

Sign here [illegible]

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

day of [illegible] 190

[illegible] Town and State

Immigrant Inspector

IG THEREWITH.

[illegible] do

xperience as a Physician

[illegible]

personal examination of

number, are, according

he mental and physical

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each person sprang and the language they speak. The original stock to be set down should be the basis of the classification and not that of language. The latter column is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Kingan.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian. (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. H. Tracy, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Pa.
, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy M D

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Race or people.—Is to be determined by the stock from which each alien comes and the language they speak. The ethnical stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the ethnical stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, OCT 14 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	✓ Lunde	✓ William	20	✓	m s	Labourer								Penn	Erwin
2	✓ Agneworth	✓ Lunde	24	✓	m s	Cook								N.Y.	New Rochelle
3	✓ Baumgartner	John	44	✓	m s	farmer								Ky	Newport
4	✓ Rosendahl	✓ Carl Konrad	31	✓	m s	Tailor								Ny	Jamestown
5	✓ Lucas	✓ William	38	✓	m m	Labourer								Ohio	Anaconda
6	✓	✓ Marie	35	✓	f w	wife									
7	✓	✓ Marion	12	✓	f s	child									
8	✓	✓ Lucas	10	✓											
9	✓	✓ Konrad	8	✓											
10	✓	✓ Anna	6	✓											
11	✓	✓ Carl	4	✓											
12	✓ Milovich	✓ Petar	19	✓	m	cattle guys								Ny	Newyork
13	✓ Hansmann	Leon	38	✓	m m									Pa	Pittsburg
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

96

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , October , 1911

List S 1 181

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every alien physically capable and otherwise admissible, except those specified in paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 of section 3 of the immigration act of February 20, 1907, must be detained for special inquiry under the rules. Whether in addition to the above he is in possession of a ticket or sufficient money to pay his railroad fare or other transportation to his destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1		1158					[illegible] Line . Canada Construction Work [illegible] Repairman 1454 Howard St. New Brunswick [illegible] & Passenger Agent 1008 Franklin Ave. Newark [illegible]												
2		"																	
3		"																	
4		"																	
5		"					[illegible] Line . Canada [illegible]												
6		"																	
7		"																	
8		"																	
9		"																	
10		"																	
11		"																	
12		"					[illegible] 904 North Ave [illegible] Pittsburg Pa												
13		"																	
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Chief Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] † in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2. Name. — The names of aged persons should be expressed in full, and the date of opening on it to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3. Sex. — The entry in column 3 should show the sex, M male, F female.

Column 4. Married or single. — The entry in column 4 should be each, M married, S single, W widowed, or D divorced.

Column 5. Calling or occupation. — The entry in column 5 should be as accurate as possible the occupation (trade, or profession) of each alien, as for example, clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, lawyer, physician, teacher, seamstress, tailor, tailoress, miner, laborer, merchant, manufacturer, farmer, farm laborer, servant girl, housekeeper, cook, waiter, waitress, porter, laundress, dressmaker, milliner, engraver, moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, machinist, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money she or he follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections shall be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6. Able to read and write. — Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality. — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which emigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people. — See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. Thus instances, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien, who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the head of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence. — An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination. — Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. H. Tracy, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA SAILING THEREWITH.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy M D

Sworn to before me this day of , 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

182

Race or people to be determined by the stock from which it comes and the language they speak. The racial stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue may be used, only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Southampton, the 14th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cooney	George	37		M M	Manufacturer			English		England	London	Mrs Emma Harris Mill Woburn sister Mrs Warren Silver Hill Hastings	Mass	Worcester
2	Dennis	Samuel	34		M	Tailor			English		England	London	Silver Hill Hastings	"	"
3		Emma	48		F M	wife							"	"	"
4	Sawden	Ezra	21		M S	Weaver							Father Town Hall Square Bradford Yorks	Mass	Lynn
5	Leslie	James	20		M S								Friend Mrs Hosier	"	Lynn
6	Halliday	Charles	17		M S	machinist							Friend Mrs Hosier	Conn	Bridgeport
7	White	Harry	27		M	machinist							33 Cheltenham Pk. Yr. L. Sherman	"	"
8	Sherman	Louis Thomas	26		M M	musician							Father Brooklyn	Cal	Santa Monica
9		Ethel	24		F M	wife							"	"	"
10	Fregosa	Richard James	28		M M	musician					Cyprus		Friend Mrs Georgiou	Mass	Lynn
11	Lacombe	Albert Charles									Switzerland		Mrs Ewell	"	"
12	Hall	Charles	28		M	Groom					England		Brandall Miss Julia Gillespie	Mass	Cohasset
13	Gillespie	James	18		M S	Servant					Scotland		31 Seaforth Road Southampton mother Mrs Stanley	NY	Newark
14	Manly	James H	18		M	Miner					England		Todgrool friend Pollock Maryon Tailor & Cutter	Mich	Kiz. Xiver
15	Zagarmeister	Rose	34		F M	wife				Russia	Russia	Russia		NY	Olmsia
16		Jake	6		M S	child									
17		Chayse	4		F	child									
18		Rachamie	2		F	child									
19	Seeger	Israel	19		M S	Painter					England	Southampton	Uncle Hyman Singer 37 Cadogan Lane Southampton	NY	Newyork
20	Pugsley	George	25		M M	Farmer					England		4 South Park Yorkshire Father Adam Middleton	Cal	San Francisco
21	Nikai	Lea	19		F S	Servant					Finland	Finland	Father Isaac Nikai Kalpeala Finland	Mass	Lawrence
22	Niemi	Sylvester	12		M S	Scholar							Father Thomas Karkinen Kuusamo Finland	Mass	Lawrence
23	Salkonen	Anna	26		F S	Servant							Father Juho Nikai Tampere Finland	"	"
24	Kulmala	Ida	32		F M	Wife							Father August Niemi Pyhajarvi Finland	"	"
25	Niemi	Edith	9		F S	Scholar							Father Eliza Lawrence	"	"
26	Swanisen	Linda	26		F						Finland		Father Sirkhofen Finland	"	"
27	Rosenhammer	Jacob	36	M	S				Germany	German	Germany	Strassbia	Father Mr. Rosenman Johannisthal Russia	"	"
28	Hausemann	Gerson	30		F	Weaver			Russia	Hebrew	Africa	Grannsburg	Father Mr Cottrill Barnes	"	"
29	Cottrill	Hyrad	21		M	Fisher			England	English	England	Barnes	mother Mrs Nash	"	"
30	Nash	Caroline	21		F S	Servant					Norway	Stavanger	Mr Ridgeway Saundersfoot	Mi	Old Forge

87

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1210

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 183

Arriving at Port of ..., October 21st, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: No. of Yes; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	26 Height. Inches.	27 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$20	no	address Mr. M. Jones 21621 ... New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	blue	none	England	Manchester
2	yes	"	$10	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	gray	brown	"	"	London
3	"	husb.		no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair	brown	brown	"	"	"
4	yes	self	$30	no	friend Mrs. Jenkin 189 Fulgency road ...	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	brown	gray	none	England	Isle of Jersey
5	yes	"	$30	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Jersey
6	yes	"	$30	"	friend Mrs. Robert ...	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	"	London
7	yes	"	$30	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"	Exmouth
8	yes	"	$30	"	Uncle Edw. Sheerness 125 Wadeworth ... Santa Monica Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
9	yes	husb.	$30	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	"	"	St. Kilda
10	yes	self	$25	"	friend Mr. ...	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	London
11	no	"	$20	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"	"	Crandall
12	no	"	$45	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	London
13	yes	"	$30	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue	"	"	London
14	yes	"	$26	"	friend George Manley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	gray	"	"	Rodmoor
15		husb.		no								5	—	fair	brown	brown		Russia	Europe
16	yes	self	$25	"															
17																			
18																			
19	"	self	$40	"								5	7	fair	brown	hazel		Tasmania	Jersey
20	yes	self	$50	yes	1894, 1911 16 years ...							5	7	fair	blue	"		England	St. Helier Jersey
21	yes	"	$25	no	Cal. friend Frank Kalb ...							5	2	"	brown	brown		Scotland	London
22	"	"	$40	yes	1909 Pittsburg ...							5	6	"	fair	"		"	Blackdale
23	"	"	$25	yes	1909 Pittsburg ...							5	6	"	black	"		"	Kinnaman
24	"	"	$30	"	1909 Newyork							5	8	"	"	"		"	Edgard
25	"	friend	$25	no								5	7	"	fair	blue		"	Lasila
26	"	self	$60	"								5	4	"	"	"		Germany	Einsiedel
27	"	"	$60	"	friend Mrs. Henzel 360 N. 14th St. Newyork							5	6	"	black	brown		Russia	Hannibelle
28	"	"	$35	no	uncle William Kolb ...							5	5	"	fair	gray		England	Barnes
29	"	"	$21	"	friend Mrs. L. Lodge 155 Lexington Ave. Newyork							5	9	"	brown	green		Wales	Swansea
30	no	"	$60	"	friend Mrs. Thomas Old Forge Pa.							5	6	dark	dark	blue			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PHILADELPHIA

I, [illegible], Chief Officer of the [illegible], from SOUTHAMPTON ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Hendy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11 1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Number.—The return of aliens in column 1 should be expressed by regular numbers, the latter appearing on each sheet under 1 year 1 age.

Column 2. Name.—The entries in column 2 should be last name, or family name, first name, and middle name or initial.

Column 3. Married or single.—The entry in column 3 should be either Married, Single, Widowed, or Divorced.

Column 4. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, farmer, laborer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, etc., carpenter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5. Able to read and write.—Column 5 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 6. Nationality.—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, Lombardy, and Tuscany, including Parma, Modena, and Lucca, whether coming from Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian, north. Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11 1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

184

I, P. H. Tracy, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1911

at NEW YORK

Edwin West

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, October 14th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Newman	Lena	55		f m	Wife	Yes	No	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Daughter Mr. Valinsky 43 [illegible]	Ny	New York
2	Cruz	Louis	22		m s	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	15 [illegible] St Leonards Rd E	Cal	San Francisco
3	Crowley	Nathan	28		m s	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Mr M. Sheetman 22 Jonathan St London E	Ny	New York
4	Wineberg	Isaac	17		m s	Tailor	Yes	No	"	"	"	"	Brother Joe Weinberg 103 Brick Lane London E	"	"
5	Caston	Schmuel	18		m s	Baker	No	No	"	"	"	"	Uncle Jacob Caston 70 Hartford St Stepney E	"	"
6	Greenberg	Adolf	26		m s	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Roumanian	"	"	"	Cousin A. Dubberd 104 High Cross Rd N	"	"
~~7~~	~~Olsson~~	~~Oscar~~	~~23~~		~~m s~~	~~Seaman~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Swedish~~	~~Swedish~~	~~England~~	~~Gothenburg~~	~~Father Mr. Bernhard Olsson Gothenburg Sweden~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
8	Baumgartner	Anton	21		m s	Railroad man	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Zurich	Friend Mr. Burkenbard 54 [illegible]	Ny	New York
9	Hovagimian	Hagop	25		m s	Carpet weaver	"	"	Bulgarian	Armenian	England	London	friend Mr Unbreamian 9 Hereford House Bethnal Green London N	"	"
10	Skamdon	Joris	24		m s	Carpenter	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	England	"	friend Miss Vaulkenin 130 Whitechapel Rd London E	"	"
~~11~~	~~O'Mahony~~	~~Joseph~~	~~34~~		~~m s~~	~~Medical student~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~England~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Dublin~~	~~Cousin Guilla 1 Bazalgette Rd Walton Liverpool~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
12	Kotka	Lukasz	28		m s	Cab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kamien	Kamien uncle A. Hauke	Conn	Hartford
13	Schmidt	Herman	24		m s	Miner	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y. Hoboken		25 Frightmarket Pennsylvania	Ny	Hoboken
14	Hall	Harold	33		m		"	"	England	English	England	London	Box Hall Sallyn Ny Brewster		newyork
15	Smith	Geo	44		m s	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs E Smith 45 Prellick Plymouth	Pa	Pikes
16	Hanan	Jorgen	39		m s	Farmer	"	"	Syrian	Arab	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Syrian Kansas			Minn	Hardin
17	Goodstein	Harry	20		m s	Tailor	Yes	Yes	England	Hebrew	England	London	Father Mr Goodstein 61 Commercial St London E	Ny	New York
18	Hyams	Sidney	15		m s	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mr Hyams 95 Fowler Road Tyndale Square Barnsbury N	"	"
19	Powley	Edward	45		m m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Wales	"	Wife Mrs E Powley 47 Parkside Rd Romford	Texas	San Antonio
20	McGee	Leonard	20		m s	Hotel Servant	"	"	"	"	London	London	Friend E Wilson 30 Bernards Lambeth Palace Road London	Ny	New York
21	"	Frank John	24		m s	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Klen	Marie	30		f s	Servant	"	"	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Kristiania	Father C. Klen Trangdalen Kristiania Friend Mr Davies	Pa	Philadelphia
23	Backer	Anna	24		f m	Wife	No	No	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	7 Perrys Ave London E	Ny	New York
24	"	Debba	4		f s	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Kaminsky	Joseph	18		m s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Mr Kaminsky 19 Fournier St London E	Pa	Pittsburg
26	Borowitzky	Annie	42		f m	Housekeeper	No	No	"	"	"	"	Friend Mr Yalowsky 70 Jamaica Rd London E	Ny	New York
27	"	Betty	22		f s	Milliner	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Percy	John	39		m m	Salesman	"	"	England	English	[illegible]		Brother Edward Percy 49 [illegible] London E Wife Mrs Percy	—	"
29	Eder	Gabriel	22		m s	Photographer	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	"	"	Father Mr Eder Nagy Kaposvar Hungary	—	"
30	Kerr	Cyril	28		m s	Printer	"	"	England	English	"	Tunbridge Wells	Friend Mr Sundenbank Tunbridge	Ny	New York

88

*An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on inside of this form.

12—1150

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of 'NEW YORK, Oct 31st, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she had the money, and whether it was hers or not.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Ja	Son	$10	No	Son Mr Jacob Hoffman 643 E 138th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Dark Brn	Wart	Russia	Rativ[illegible]
2	"	Brother	$25	"	Brother C Cruz 2 Ea 5 Post St San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	Poor	[illegible]	4 6	Fair	Fair Gray	"	"	Kertus
3	"	Cousin	$15	"	Cousin Mr Hellis 32 East 4th St New York	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Dark Brn	"	"	Werbo
4	"	Self	$25	"	Brother in Law J Shaffer 193 Stanton St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	Black Blue	"	"	Lyinla
5	"	Father	$10	"	Father Morris Caplan 229 Belmont Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Dark Grey	"	"	Hromfa
6	"	Brother	$20	"	Brother Mr M Greenberg 341 E 5th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Brn Brn	"	Roumania	Vaslui
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Aaron L Kabakow [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	fair	fair blue	"	Russia	Gobsky
8	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Baumgartner 208 Fragmen Pl Newyork [illegible]	"	"	"	"	Laborer Fisher	"	5 6	"	fair "	"	Switzerland	Hunkel
9	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible] address 27 E 21st St New York	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5 9	"	brown black	"	Bulgaria	Stoumb
10	"	"	[illegible]	"	friend L Margolis 1235 Pacific 118 East Newyork	"	"	"	"	Laborer Tailor	"	5 4	dark	" Black	"	Russia	Kotin
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Frankie Kane friend Mendel Kaufman 68 Sandusky St Buffalo NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 —	fair	brown Red	"	Ireland	Castlebar
12	S	"	[illegible]	1903	Dr Jan Kostka 3418 Hartford ave Wheeling W Va	"	"	"	"	Good	Old injuries (Crushed)	5 6	"	" brown	"	Austria	Kamen
13	yes	"	[illegible]	1911	friend Sally Hanke 208 Alexander Rochester NY	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5 5	dark	Black brown	"	Germany	Kaiser
14	"	"	[illegible]	1905	friend Wm Wilson 1 New Gray St Williamsbridge	"	"	"	"	Poor	Eyesight defective	5 10	fair	fair Blue	Glass	right eye	England Carlisle
15	S	"	[illegible]	yes	Sister Mrs Alice [illegible] 1915 Jackson St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	No	5 8	fair	brown	none	"	Kostrzbki
16	S	"	[illegible]	1907	Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Germany	Elberf
17	yes	self	$25	[illegible]	friend Mr Salom 6 Christopher St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 —	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	London
18	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	fair	Red brown	"	"	"
19	S	"	$36	[illegible]	Mrs J Colborne 108 Lorton St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9½	"	" Grey	"	"	Yarmouth
20	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	friend Mr Goodman manager continental Fire Co Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	"	"	"	Lisa
21	"	"	[illegible]	1907	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	"	"	"	Dorcha
22	S	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	sister Dinka Klein 18th Chestnut St Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	fair Blue	"	Norway	Hyen
23	"	husband	[illegible]	No	husb Jacob Packer 155 E 113th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	dark	dark Brown	"	Russia	Lenteb
24	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	England	London
25	S	self	[illegible]	1908	friend M Young 543 Wylie St Pittsburg Pa	Yes	Evil	[illegible]	[illegible]	Good	Left hand off at wrist	5 6	dark	dark Brown	"	Russia	Kasra
26	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	friend Mrs Bergenthal 9761 Kinsdale Rd Newyork	"	"	"	"	Good	Left eye defective (Cataract)	5 6	"	" gray	Left eye	defective	Kief
27	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5 5	fair	Black	"	None	"
28	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Dr Jos Perry 1149 E 14th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	fair Blue	"	Ireland	Belfast
29	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	friend Mr Cohen 665 W 184th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 —	"	Brown gray	"	Hungary	Karvasarh
30	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mrs M Colborne	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	dark brown	"	England	Tunbridge

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PHILADELPHIA

I, E. Landy, Chief Officer of the ..... from SOUTHAMPTON ....., do
(Name of Master, Commander, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the *year* (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. H. Tracy, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing Hermann
(State whether Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, or Acting Assistant Surgeon, or "employed by owners," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

at New York

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Southampton*, *October 11th*, 19*11*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or Town
15 1	Jankovic	Ivan	23		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Austrian	Slavonian	Austria	Agram	Brother Stefan Jankovic Agramerstr. 5 Vienna Austria	Pa	Johnstown
2	[illegible]	[illegible]														
3	Felkum	Anastasia	31		F	M				Hungary	Germen	Hungary	Budapest	Father Balthasar Stefan Gyuska Ledye Hungary Wife Vienna Barbarich		
4	Barbarich	Stefo	46		M	M				Austria		Austria	Zdenci	Stanyo Jagya Wife Sela Jankovyuska Lipnick	Pa	Cleveland
5	Stanovopski	Simo	29		M	S						Austria	Lipnick	Stanyo Wife Katie Radin		
6	Kesko	Lenko	25		M	S						Austria	Zdenci	Nosovica Wife Lyuba Gustin	Mass	Hanson City
7	Gustin	Anton	24		M	S								Brezhovo Wife Magdalena Belang		
8	Belang	Stefan	28		M	M				Austria	Slovak	Austria	Zipaca	Stanyo Wife Marak Vranska	Pa	Pittsburg
9	Marak	Albert	23		M	S								Stanyo Wife Stefie Lelle		
10	Stefie	Josip	29		M	M				Hungary	Croatian	Austria	Sidiung	Stanyo Hungary Wife Jovana Polic		Minnesota
11	Polic	Kate	44		F	M							Hlebin	Hlebin Gyuska	Pa	Pittsburg
12	[illegible]	Andrea	43		M	M							Brodo	Wife Jovana Polic	Pa	Escanaba
13	[illegible]	Ivan	27		M	M								Brodo 93 Croatia		
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		M	S				Austria	Croatian		Kamnic	Father Josip Kamnic Kamnic		Newyork
15	Gogovic	Josip	26		M	S							N. Gorica	Father Josip Gogovic Wife Agnes Cerafrain		
16	Jugo	Josipa	26		F	M							Karolac	Father Tadeus Kate Stanyo 93 Croatia	Pa	Grindard
17	Kerr	Duncan	22		M	S	Engineer	no	no	England	England	England	Cambridge	friend Mr. Switzerland		Pittsburg
18	Latham	John	34		M	S	Engineer	no	no	England	England	England	Cambridge	friend Miss Pepeler Box 325 Kansas		Pittsburg
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

89

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 31st, 191[illegible] 187

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by himself or by other persons, whether by relatives, friends, employer, or others.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	50	no		Friend Luke Skorupski 320 Junction St Toledo O	no	no	no	no	good	Blind in right Eye	5 11	Dk brown	Blind in right eye	Russia	Kapitanie
2																	
3																	
4						Brother in law Jake Jaksa 705 Dryden Cleveland O												
5						friend Jake Laksa 705 Dryden Cleveland O												
6						Uncle Mrs Skorupa 720 W 9th St Cleveland Ohio												
7						friend Jimro Skorupa 720 W 9th St.							5 7	Gray			
8						brother in law Jacob Jakubczak 1196 Dudek St Cleveland O							5 6				
9						friend Rudolf Lasecki 1196 Dudek St Cleveland O								Brown			
10						Cousin John Kwiatkowski 196 Dudek St							5 7	Gray			
11						Son Joseph Sobczak Kruszyn Pol box 177							5 8				
12						friend Teodor Glapinski box 92 Escanaba Mich						Consumptive (tracheoma)	5 6	Brown			
13												good	5 7				
14						Brother Konrad Kwiatek Newyork Dudek St 76							5 7				
15						Brother Victor Jagiello Newyork Dudek St 76							5 7				
16						Brother Victor Jagiello Newyork Dudek St 76						Consumptive (tracheoma)	5 7				
17						[illegible]						Consumptive (tracheoma)	5 6				
18						Friend Nels Olson 625 S Sangamon St Chicago Ill						good	5 7	Light brown	Hair gray		England Sunderland	Nels Olson
19													5 6	Fair	Hair gray		
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Lundy 1st Mate of the Philadelphia, from Boston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Lundy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11 1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1118

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 1

M&C S. S. PHILADELPHIA, American arrived Oct 21, 1911, 190, M., from (3)

	Inter No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.
40m	1	Gurowsky, Andrej de (1st Cab)	3	8	1	LPC (C.N. 98545/479) 12:45 PM	West
40f	2	Doling, Elizabeth (2d Cab)	1	5-7	3	LPC PhD Medl Cert 12:45	do
11f		chd Elsie					
7m		Leslie					
25f	3	Hagman, Dora (2d Cab)	1	15	1	LPC 12:45	West
32m	4	Loney, Harry (2d Cab)	1	18	1	LPC PhD Medl Cert 12:45	do
24m	5	Levides, Maurice	C-4	24-25	2	LPC 3:15	Piaggio
24f		(wife) Therese					
17m	6	Moussa, Nassri	C-4	19/20	2	LPC 3:20	Piaggio
6f		(sist) Jamyly					
46m	7	Barberich, Miko	4-S	4	1	LPC Medl Cert 3:20	Dyckes
18m	8	Tsakalakis Celakeris, Elias	C-4	6	1	LPC Medl Cert 3:22	Piaggio
16m	9	Hanna, Merkio	C-4	23	1	LPC 3:25	do
25m	10	Goodstein, Harry	3	17-18	2	LPC Under 16 Medl Cert 4:00	Flannery
16m		Hyams, Sidney					
18m	11	Cesfarian, Hrant	C-4	21	1	LPC Return Cert 3:55	Piaggio
22m	12	Lerug Louis	1/2	2	1	From Hosp 10/23/11 12 M	Fitz
22m	13	Zidansek August	C-4	6	1	L.C. in Hosp 10/23/11 Cert	Fitz

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date	Page	Soc'y	Rehearings. Date	Page	Soc'y	Admitted. Date	Page	Soc'y	Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Relief.	Dined.
10/21	159	Hgs	10/24	160	Jan	10/25	62	Jw	2.25							45	2
						10/21	15	Meyer	1 10							36	
10/21	4	Sj.c.	10/22	175	Hgs	10/23	21	Jan	10 xc							22	2
10/21	172	Jan				10/21	172	Jan	2 45							1	
10/22	152	Mcg				10/23	38	Mi	1 30							44	4
10/22	88	Mon				10/26	60	Jan	12 52							10	10 10
10/22	96	Mon				10/25	51	Lor	12 50							4	4
10/22	90	Mon				10/24	142	Gld	4 [illegible]							3	3
10/30	9	Mcg								3.20 PM	11/3	St Louis				22222	
										2 40	11/3/11	St Louis				1	

TOTALS.

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PHILADELPHIA (American) arrived Oct. 21,1911, 19..., M., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	[redacted] Booker	Annie & ch	3	23/24	-1-	1	To husb	315 Hind Jacob 155-2 118 wife	B	22	9	1	—	1
2	Newman	Lena	3	1		1	" son	Son Joseph 6 H 3 E 1 2 wife	Q	21	4 30	—	—	—
3	Zagarmeister	Dobe & 3ch	3	15/18		4	" tel $	RR Trust mat, 911-John wife	B	23	21	8	8	8
4	Gillespie	Agnes	2	13		1	" aunt	Aunt mary nolan H 36 Wife	B	21	4 14	—	—	—
5	Borowitzky	Annie & niece	3	26/27		2	" mother	Nephew Sist Philip H 9 Kendworth Ave	C	21	4 10	—	—	—
6	Niemi	Edith	2	25		1		} Frid. Olga Lehti 36 wife 1 2 wife N 22 9 20				2	—	2
	Suominen	Linda	2	26		1	" friend					—	—	—
8	[redacted]													
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														

Affidavit of Surgeon.

190

I, Edmundo Penna, Surgeon of the S.S. Rio de Janeiro, effective doctor, do
(Strike out either Surgeon or "acting (herewith)" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, are in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Ed. Penna

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Oct, 1911

at New York

Josiah Brown
Immigration Officer.

51—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

51—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 Pur Jamaica

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. 2-10 [illegible] sailing from 5-1 RIO DE JANEIRO, September 30th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fernandes de Lobo	Guilherme	42		m s	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Brazilian	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	E. A. Faro, manager Booth Line dept. Lt 142	Rio de Janeiro	N.Y. New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1136

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

191

Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

October 25th 1901

24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.			
25	26	27	28	29
	Height.	Color of	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Royal Chiddesden

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 191

Arriving at Port of New York, October 22th, 1901

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or an almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	£135	Yes / Minister's Wife / New York	C. Wagner, friend, Broad St. 116. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Black	Black		Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master, of the S.S. Brasileiro, from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Oct, 1911,

at New York

Jas. F. Fitzpatrick
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edmundo Penna, Surgeon of the S. S. Rio de Janeiro, effective doctor, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted],
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, are in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ed. Penna

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Oct, 190

at New York

Jas. A. Bro[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

B—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 Bahia

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. RIO DE JANEIRO sailing from 5/12 Bahia (Brazil), October 3th, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	de Castro Tellaro	Helvidio	33	6	M	m.	Dentist	Yes	Yes	Brazilian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brazilian	Brazil	Bahia	Edwardo James F. Tellaro, grand father. Foge Street 12 Bahia Brazil		
2	de Castro Tellaro	Elee	Leite	19	4	F	m.	Dentist	Yes	Yes	Brazilian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brazil	Brazil	Bahia	Edwardo James F. Tellaro, father. Foge Street 12 Bahia Brazil		
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

1 2

51

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 193

Arriving at Port of New York, October 22nd, 1901

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	50 or more	No			To study Dentistry, for study and business	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	01	Fair	Black	Black		Brazil	Bahia
2	Yes	Husband	No				To company for husband Uncle. Visconde de Santos Pinheiros, do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Black	Black		"	Bahia
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Williffer, master, of the S.S. Rio Juneiro, from Bahia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~one~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

D. Williffer
master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Oct, 1911,

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edmundo Penna, Surgeon of the S.S. Rio de Janeiro, effective Order
(Insert "other Surgeon" acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edo Penna

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Oct, 190 1

at New York

Jas A Broadhurst

Immigration Officer.

II—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 (Para)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

1911

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. RIO DE JANEIRO sailing from Pará (Pará) (Brazil), October 6th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pires Teixeira	Arthur	30	8	m. S.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Brazilian	Portuguese	Brazil	Pará	José Joaquim M. Marques, friend São Jeronymo St 1648		
2	Guilherme de la Rocque	José	50		m. S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Brazilian	~~Brazilian~~	Brazil	Pará	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Phillipe de La Rocque 1 Rue Cruz ~~[illegible]~~		
3	Baker	Fred.	57	9	m. M.	Physician	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~U.S. Citizen~~	~~American~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~San Diego Cal~~	Dr. Charlotte J. Baker San Diego California	Cal.	San Diego
4	Adam	W. H.	24	3	m. S	Entomologist	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen	American	U.S.A.	Stanford Un. Cal.	Mother Ella Cline Mann 625 N. Brockney St. Helena, Napa		Boston
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

92

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4136

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

193

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 22th, 1906

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for himself, whether paid by any other person, a relative or friend, a corporation, society, or public body.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of former visit. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or subject to any of the classes excluded by section 2 of the act of March 3, 1903.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1906 on S.S. Amerika Hall	Ernest Kunz, friend Bremer Street. N. York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	dark	black	black		Brazil	Pará
2	Yes	Self	£10	Yes 1906 10 days N. York	To any Hotel for business	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	brown	blue		Brazil	Pará
3	No	Self	—	—	Going home. family. San Diego. California	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	02	Light	Gray	brown	Scar on left thumb	U.S.A.	Warwick Ohio
4		Self	—	—	Harvard University. Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	d.brown	brown	none	U.S.A.	Helena Mont
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Willingston master, of the S.S. Rio de Janeiro, from Rio de Janeiro ...., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Willingston
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Oct, 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

"Rio de Janeiro"

4

196

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edmundo Penna, Surgeon of the S. S. Rio Janeiro, effective surgeon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here state whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof (as the case may be.)")

Ed. Penna

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Oct, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

	U. S. AND INSULAR	Dips.						ALIENS	TOTAL [illegible]
First Cabin	3						3	7	10
Second Cabin								12	12
Steerage									
TOTAL									

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	7	3	10
2nd cabin	12		12
Steerage			
Total			9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4 Barbados

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. RIO DE JANEIRO sailing from Barbados W. I., October 15th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lorne	Eudora	48	F	S.	Milliner	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	New York City	Mrs Joseph Jearwood. Barbados West Indies	N.Y.	New York
2	Nightingale	Eugenie Medora	28	F	M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	N. York	Friends in Barbados	N.Y.	New York
3	Nightingale	Charlotte Eug.	Bodies	1	F	-	-		U. S. American	American	U. S. A.	N. Y.	In company Mr mother in Barbados	N.Y.	New York
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3-12

63

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York ..... October 22th, 1901 197

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or procurer, or has been within the past year a prostitute or procurer, or has come into the United States for any immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 11 Yrs		N. York	Friends in N. York L. Nightingale, husband, clerk.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	White	brown	blue		West Indies	Barbadoes
2	Yes	Self	$40	Yes	4 times	N. York	Land Place 127. New York. L. Nightingale, father, Ashland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Brown	brown	hazel	—	British Guiana	Georgetown
3	Yes	Mother		—	—	—	Place 127, New York	No	—	—	—	Good	No	2	10	Brown	d. brown	d. brown		U. S. A.	Brooklyn
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Williams, master, of the S.S. Rio de Janeiro, from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Williams
Master — Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Oct, 190 1, at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Laguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

198

I, Edmund A. Penna, Surgeon of the S.S. Rio de Janeiro, effective doctor, (Or "Acting Surgeon," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Penna

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Oct, 1911

at New York

Jno. A. Broznahan

Immigration Officer.

11—3136

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3136

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

201 S. S. RIO DE JANEIRO sailing from Pará (Brazil), October 11th, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Homeree	Jorge	30		m m.	Tanner	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Turkish	Brazil	Pará	Four brothers in Pará	N.Y.	N. New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5

84

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

199

Arriving at Port of New York, October 22nd, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether prepaid by himself, herself, or by any other person, or by the Government, a State, corporation, society, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of former visit.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Answer Yes or No.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes $400	No	—	—	H. A. Astlett & Co. friends Pearl Street 117 N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	White Black brown	—	Turkey	Izmir
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Williams master of the S.S. Rio de Janeiro, from Pará, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Williams
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Oct, 1911

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

2

200

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edmund D. Pearce, Surgeon of the U.S. Pris de Janeiro, effective date, (Insert Surgeon "acting thereunto," or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, are in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. D. Pearce

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Oct, 1906

at New York

Jas. A. Cronahan

Immigration Officer.

11—4116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruesniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

OCS S. S. RIO DE JANEIRO sailing from Barbadoes W. I., October 15th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Warithe	Luther	30		M S	Asst. Teacher	Yes	Yes	British	African	Barbados	Bridgetown	Albert Warithe - Daysells St. Barbados - W. I.	N. Y.	New York
2	Lewis	Daniel	9		M S	school boy	Yes	Yes	British	African	Barbados	Bridgetown	Mrs Elizabeth Chestnut - Barbados	N. Y.	New York
3	Lewis	Alphonse	11		M S	school boy	Yes	Yes	British	African	Barbados	Bridgetown	Mrs Elizabeth Chestnut St. Barbados also Joshua Richardson, father	N. Y.	New York
4	Blackman	Annie A.	21		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	African	Barbados	Bridgetown	Mrs. Charles Harding 8 and 12 Smith	N. Y.	New York
5	Inniss	Cecil	20		M	Black-smith	Yes	Yes	British	African	Barbados	Bridgetown	Barbados also Mrs Josephine Harding, also A. F. Jones	N. Y.	New York
6	Lawrence Gordon	Rupert	25		M	Milliner	Yes	Yes	British	African	Barbados	Bridgetown	Mrs. P. Barbados also Mrs Elizabeth Truitt Islington	N. Y.	New York
7	E. Cummins	Mary Magdalene	34		M S	domestic servant	Yes	Yes	British	African	Barbados	Bridgetown	2-101694 - 11/13/47 - Mrs. E. Barbados also Samuel Ashby - Chelsea	N. Y.	Brooklyn
8	Ashby	Violet Lena	16		F S	dressmaker	Yes	Yes	British	African	Barbados	Bridgetown	Ward - Barbados	N. Y.	New York
9	Pinder	Elmerid Enid	18		F S	domestic servant	Yes	Yes	British	African	Barbados	Bridgetown	also Mrs. J. Harrison Hastings Street - St. Matthias Barbados	N. Y.	New York
10	Rugeley	Caroline	34		F S	seamstress	Yes	Yes	British	African	Barbados	Bridgetown	Mrs. Smithers - Barbados Joseph Warithe, son - Bratton	N. Y.	New York
11	Warithe	Angelina	51		F Widow	Laundress	Yes	Yes	British	African	Barbados	Bridgetown	Hall - Barbados	N. Y.	New York
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

25

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 22nd, 1901

251

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	self	$30	No.	-	-	Sister Ada Worthe 214 W 133 Street N. York
2	Yes	self	-	No.	-	-	Mother Mrs Frances Lewis, mother 437 West 35 Street N. York
3	Yes	self	-	No.	-	-	Mrs Frances Lewis, mother 437 West 35 Street N. York
4	Yes	self	$30	No.	-	-	Mrs Evan Clarke, cousin Bergen St 290 Brooklin
5	Yes	self	$30	No.	-	brother	Evan Clarke, cousin, Bergen Street 290 Brooklin
6	Yes	self	$30	No.	-	-	Raquel Lenguyer Lafayette Ave W. York
7	Yes	self	$30	No.	-	-	Sister Catherine Dungming Hamilton Ave 42 Brooklyn
8	Yes	self	$30	No.	-	Aunt	Mrs C. Withorne 212 West 133 Street N. York
9	Yes	self	$30	No.	-	-	Mother 212 West 133 street N. York Caroline
10	Yes	self	$30	No.	-	-	Mrs Ethel Saunders N.Y.
11	Yes	self	$30	No.	-	-	Sister Susan Ward N.Y.

19 Polygamist	20 Anarchist	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height Feet.	25 Height Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Black	dark	brown		West Indies	Barbados
No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	4	Color	black	brown		West Indies	Barbados
No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	black	black	brown		West Indies	Barbados
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	brown	black	brown		West Indies	Barbados
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	black	black	black		West Indies	Barbados
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	brown	black	brown		West Indies	Barbados
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	black	black		West Indies	Barbados
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	dark	dark	mole on the left of right eye	West Indies	Barbados
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	black	black	black		West Indies	Barbados
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	black	black	gray		West Indies	Barbados
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	black	black	dark		West Indies	Barbados

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Willington master of the S.S. Rio de Janeiro, from Barbadoes, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Willington
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Oct, 1901,
at New York

Jacob Bosenahm
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edmundo Penna, Surgeon of the S.S. Rio de Janeiro, effective duties, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ed Penna

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Oct, 1911

at New York

Jas A Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—3110

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3110

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY [redacted].

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UN[redacted]

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be [redacted]

S. S. RIO DE JANEIRO sailing from Santos (Brazil), September 27th, 1911

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Xuré	Miguel	22		M	S	Weaver	Ye	Ye	Turkey	Turkish	[redacted]				
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

96

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22th, October, 1901

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself, herself, or themselves; or by parent, husband, wife, relative, friend, or other person (name); or by a society, corporation, or government (name).)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes— Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write (or both).	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$25 etc	— —	#4 Harrison St To remain to Danbury from a brother Simon Levi	Danbury Conn	do	do	do	do	do	6	02	White	black	gray		Russia	Danbury
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wilhelm master, of the S.S. Rio de Janeiro, from Santos (Brazil), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Wilhelm
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Oct, 1901,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States [illegible] country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edmund Nenn, Surgeon of the S.S. Rio de Janeiro, Effective Order, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. B. Nenn

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Oct, 1911

at New York

Jas. A. Broomham

Immigration Officer.

11—4118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ANSWERED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

BOS S. S. RIO DE JANEIRO sailing from Rio de Janeiro (Brazil), September 30th, 1911

15—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Futeral	Feiga	43		F. Wife dress maker		no	no	Russia	Polish Hebrew	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	Two daughter Rio Janeiro	N.Y.	New York
2	Futeral Zymepaits	Mala	20		F. S. dress maker		yes	yes	Russia	Polish Hebrew	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	Two Sisters in Rio Janeiro	N.Y.	New York
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

97

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 22th, 190

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by other person, or by relative, friend, or employer; and if so, whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	No	— —	Abram Fuderal (Und. address) Brother in New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	brown	blue		Russia	Zaokeria
2	Yes	mother	$30	No	— —	Uncle Ikey Brum in New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	"	brown	blue		Russia	Zaokeria
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Willington master, of the S.S. Rio de Janeiro, from Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Willington
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Oct, 1911

at Welford

Jas. A. Gromaka
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher; steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edmund Penna, Surgeon of the S.S. Rio de Janeiro, effective Dr., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ed. Penna

Sworn to before me, this 22 day of Oct, 1911

at New York

Jos. A. Brownlow

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY [illegible].

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UN[illegible]

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

[illegible] S. S. RIO DE JANEIRO sailing from Pernambuco (Brazil), October 6th, 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rio	Manoel	32	9	m m	Machinist	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Boston	None	U.S	Boston
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

98

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 22th, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passage was paid by himself, by friends, or by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$100.	Yes	3 yrs	Boston	Mrs Maria V. Rio, wife. Haven Street 16 East Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White brown	blue		Portugal	Ilha Terceira
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Willingston, master (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Rio de Janeiro, from Pernambuco (Brazil), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Willingston
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct, 1911,
at New York

Jas. B. Corsnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edmund A. Penrose, Surgeon of the S.S. Rio de Janeiro, effective duty, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ed. Penrose

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Oct, 1911

at New York.

Jas. A. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. RIO DE JANEIRO sailing from Ceará (Brazil), October 7th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	José Nabel	Abelem	53		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Bonfim (Ceará)		None	Cal.	S. Francisco
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															

89

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 22th, 1901

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No. If Yes— Year or period of time. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	no	To join two sons Miguel and Nadro in S. Francisco	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	gray	gray	—	Turkey	Larta
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Willington, master, of the S.S. Rio de Janeiro, from Ceara (Brazil), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Willington
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Oct, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward D. Pierce, Surgeon of the U.S. Rio de Janeiro, Effective Doctor, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E.D. Pierce

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Oct, 1911

at New York

Jas. A. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1136

11 a
1 c
12 total
1 for
1 51
1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1136

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. RIO DE JANEIRO sailing from Barbados. W. I., October 15th, 1941

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fitzallen Watts	Walter	21		M S	2-992643 5/13/36 Painter	yes	yes	British	African	West Indies	Barbados	Mrs Elizabeth Watts Barbados	N.Y.	New York
2	Marshall	Aletha	25		F S	Domestic servant	No	no	British	Negro	West Indies	Barbados	Beatrice Howell Barbados	N.Y.	New York
3	Spooner 4/35658-7C McP 1/15/37	Benjamin	24		M S	2-394762 1/10/36 Carpenter	yes	yes	British	African	West Indies	Barbados	Sister Helena Dixon Spurn Shell Bridgetown Barbados Rec'd 6/6/38	N.Y.	New York
4	Belgrille Gay	Dudley	22		M S	Cabinet maker	yes	yes	British	African	West Indies	Barbados	Mrs A. Gay Welcome Hall St. John Barbados	N.Y.	New York
5	Millar	Gladys Walter	13		F S	Domestic servant	Yes	yes	British	African	West Indies	Barbados	Aunt Maud Watts Collymore Rock St. Michael Barbados	N.Y.	New York
6	Millar	Alice	11		F S	2-937718 4/17/44-505-1094	Yes	Yes	British	African	West Indies	Barbados	Aunt Maud Watts Upper Collymore Rock St. Michael Barbados	N.Y.	New York
7	Bethwright Griffith	Wendle	12		M S	school boy	Yes	yes	British	African	West Indies	Barbados	Mrs Elizabeth Watts Greenfield Estate Barbados	N.Y.	New York

100

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

o the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 22th, 1901

	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	No	—	Farmhall Samuel Griffith 218 West 62 St. N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Light	Black	Black	—	West Indies	Barbados
2	Yes	self	$40	No	—	Cousin Bertha Griffith 218 West 62 St. N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	White	Brown	Blue	—	West Indies	Barbados
3	Yes	self	$40	No	—	Cousin Philippe Gordon 213 West 62 St. N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Black	Black	Black	—	West Indies	Barbados
4	Yes	self	$30	No	—	Cousin Alphonse Gladstone Ford 4 Canning Street N. Y.	do	do	do	do	Good	No	6	00	Colored	Brown	Blue	—	West Indies	Barbados
5	Yes	self	$20	No	—	Aunt Emma Jackman Wykeoff St 107 Brooklyn N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Black	Black	Black	—	West Indies	Barbados
6	Yes	self	$45	No	—	Aunt Emma Jackman Wykeoff St 107 Brooklyn N. Y.	do	do	do	do	Good	No	4	7	Black	Black	Black	—	West Indies	Barbados
7	Yes	self	Over	do	—	Father Samuel Griffith 218 West 62 Street N. York	do	do	do	do	Good	No	5	10½	Black	Black	Black	—	West Indies	Barbados
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Willington, master, of the S.S. Rio de Janeiro, from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Willington
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct, 1911,
at New York

Jas J Brennan
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Belgian" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Africans (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3891

Oct 21-22-1941

[redacted] photographic copies of the above described original records [redacted] on this roll of film [redacted] conformity with instructions received by [redacted] of Immigration and Naturalization I caused [redacted] to be made [redacted] under my personal supervision by the UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS [redacted] contents; that the [redacted] true and complete photographic copies [redacted] records have been [redacted] with all of the [redacted] July 7, 1943, and of the [redacted] Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this [redacted]

day of JAN 22 1944, 194[redacted]

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above, I operated the camera at the [redacted] were microphotographed.

[redacted]

Camera Operator

[illegible] ALIENS

[illegible] Lloyd Braz[illegible] Oct. 23, 1911 19 [illegible], M., from [illegible]

	NAME OF ALIEN	Gross	Net	Number of Adults	Number of Children over 1 year old and under 12 years	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Foige & ch (cab)	8	1/2	2		To bro	10.30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Rio de Janeiro Oct 23 11

S. RIO DE JANEIRO, Lloyd Brasiliero arrived Oct. 23, 1911. ,190 , M., from

Line No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.
1	Marshall, Ethel	11	2	1	1pc - 3d Class	Brosnahan							10/23	3		Hg$1 20					
2	Waithe, Angeline	6	11	1	1pc 2d Class	"	10/24	57					10/24	146		Dan 14					

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3891

Oct 21-22-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this

day of OCT 22 1944, 194

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 22 1944
Date

Camera Operator

Volume #3892

[illegible] PASSENGER MANIFESTS

From October 23rd, 1911 to October 23rd, 1911

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
October 23rd	S S Byron	C. Am & W/Indian Ports	9
" "	S S Cosmo	San Juan	1
" "	S S Alliance	Cristobal	2
" "	S S Roma	Lisbon	3
" "	S S Cincinnatti	Hamburg	45
" "	S S California	Glasgow	34
" "	S S Minneapolis		6

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3892

Oct. 23-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....

day of JAN 22 1944, 194 .

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 22 1944
Date

Camera Operator

List 5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry C. H. Ford, Surgeon of the S.S. "Ophir" do solemnly declare that the Seven (7) years' experience as a Physician of Rev. Ofori Atta made a personal examination of One number on the list of Native Seamen relative to the month of January 1900

Henry C. H. Ford M.D.

1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Mo[illegible]
[illegible]	M[illegible]
[illegible]	M[illegible]
[illegible]	M[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	P[illegible]
[illegible]	R[illegible]
[illegible]	Russian
[illegible]	Rati[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	S[illegible]k
[illegible]	Sl[illegible]
[illegible]	Spa[illegible]
[illegible]	Spa[illegible]
[illegible]	Swedish
German (North)	Turkish
Gujarati (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

STA[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Byron" sailing from Santos, Brazil, September 30th, 1911

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 *Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bagby	Oliver	18		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	U.S.	White	State of Virginia		Father: Joaquim A. Teixeira	Va	Richmond
2	Teixeira	Emilo Alves	17		M	S	"	"	"	Brazil	Portuguese	Brazil	Santa Rita de Cassia	Santa Rita de Cassia, Minas Geraes Brazil	Penn.	Philadelphia
3	Boox	Anna	24		F	S	Governess	"	"	Germany	German	France	Paris	Bro. John Boox 23 Rue Poulet, Paris, France	Ill	Chicago
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3 N

1

* An intended residence in the United States [illegible]
* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which each alien speaks [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, NY, October 31, 1911

2

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of offer, request, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Bangalo College. Address c/o Rev Willingham, Treasurer of the Baptist Foreign Missionary Board Richmond Va						U.S Citizen						Texas Waco
2	No	Father (Employer)	No	No			Bangalo College. Address c/o Rev Willingham, Treasurer of the Baptist Foreign Missionary Board Richmond Va	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Minas - Geraes Brazil Santa Rita do Cocoal
3	No	Mrs Brotero	$120	No			Uncle: Henry Ruhwedel, 5144 Evanston Ave, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Light	"	"	"	Germany Wiederzier
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. E. Norman, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Br. str. "Byron", from Santos, Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1901,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry A. Dawes, Surgeon of the S.S. "Dyson" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had - two - years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State License to practice Medicine & Surgery - , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Henry A. Dawes M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Byron" sailing from Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, October 4th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pennington	Paul	32	m	S	Electrician	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Arg. Rep. Cordoba	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	None	Canada	Montreal
2	Bicudo	Octavio	23	m	S	Lumber Merchant	"	"	U.S. of Brazil	Portuguese	Brazil	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother Mrs P Bicudo Rua Helveta 16, Sao Paulo Bal	NY	New York
3	Jennings	Morley	28	m	S	Engineer	"	"	USA					Penn	Philadelphia
4	Hasberg	William	24	m	S	"	"	"	USA					Ill	Chicago
5	Norton	Correy	23	m	m	"	"	"	USA					Iowa	Arlington
6	Pederson	Alfred	24	m	m	Electrician	"	"	USA					NY	Newford
7	Blust	Walter	9	10	m	S At School	"	"	USA					Idaho	Pocatello
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

of the U.S.

2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. October 2, 1911 4

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or a poorhouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self $100	No	No	Employer: Br. Translated Atlantic Cables 511 Rett Building, Montreal, Can.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	St Helens
2	Yes	" $200	No	June 1911 New York	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark	Black	Brown	Slight scar under left eye	Brazil	Sao Paulo
3					Address Hotel Wilmot Philadelphia, Penn												Penn	Philadelphia
4					Address 6 Chicago Beach Hotel Chicago Ill												Texas	Dennison
5					Address Arlington, Iowa.												Iowa	Arlington
6					Address Yarrytown NY												California	San Francisco
7					c/o Tuttle, Friedolin Blust, Bisbee Maples Franklin & Hayes Brewing Co. Pocatello, Idaho												Idaho	Pocatello
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I W. E. Norman, Master, of the Br ss Byron from Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer

11—1111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years if 1 year or more, in months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba, not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States (country, if outside the United States).

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry A Daniel, Surgeon of the "S S "Byron", (State whether "acting" or "employed by" owner, charterer, or agent, as case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State License to practice Medicine & Surgery, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henry A Daniel MD

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

5

II—3118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravia.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—3118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Byron" sailing from Bahia, Brazil, October 7th, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	C. Rumaceiro	David M.	34		M	S	Travelling Salesman	Yes	Yes	Holland Dutch	Dutch	W. Indies	Curacao	Bro: H M C. Rumaceiro, % Senor C. Curacao D.W.I.	NY	New York
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country at which aliens resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a less residence thereon in the
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. October 5, 1901

6

11—1115

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any prepaid or assisted labor contract.	22 Whether coming by means of any prepaid or assisted labor contract.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	1901	New York	Employer: Krueff Bros. 395 Broadway, New York. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Black (curly)	Brown	None	D.W.I.	Curacao
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. E. Norman, Master of the Br. str. "Byron", from Bahia Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)

W. E. [illegible]
Master

Sworn to before me this 28 day of [illegible], 1904,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry A. Bauer, Surgeon of the SS "Byron" (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y. State License to practice Medicine & Surgery, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henry A. Bauer, M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Byron sailing from Port of Spain, Trinidad, October 15th 1911, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Boraki	Ferris	20		M	M	Jeweller	No	No	Turkey	Syrian	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Son. John Boraki, 30 Marine Square, Port of Spain, Trinidad (Handel Abraham) Broker	NY	New York
2	"	George	25		M	S	"	Yes	Yes	DISCHARGED Turkey (British subject)	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Franco	Samuel	46		M	M	Intransit Planter	Yes	Yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Barbadoes	BW Indian	Tobago	(Trinidad Small Island)	None	England	London
4	Seymour	William	28		M	S	Intransit Planter	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN St Lucia	West Indies	None	England	London
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

45

21

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. October 23rd 1911 190 8

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	22 Whether coming by means of any other person or by virtue of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$250	Yes	1910	Ohio	~~Brother~~ Nephew? George Faber Canton, Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Grey	Grey	None	Syria	Damascus
2	"	Father	No				Cousin "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Brown	"	"	"
3	~~Yes~~	Self	~~$50~~ Yes	~~No~~ 1908		~~N.Y.~~ Newfoundland	Address: 21 Mincing Lane London	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Fair	"	"	Trinidad	Port of Spain
4	~~No~~	Self	$150	Yes	1911	~~Ohio~~ N.Y.	Address: Victoria Station Hotel London	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Light	Dark	Blue	"	England	Leamington
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. E. Norman, Master, of the Br. str. "Byron", from Port of Spain, Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age) - The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). - The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single. - The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation. - The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write. —Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality) —Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people) —The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" (a race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence.) —An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.) —The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination. — Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States (country, if outside the United States).

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.) —The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid.) —The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as well (husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.).

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much. —The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where.) —The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend. —The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28 —The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

5

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry A. Bruce, Surgeon of the S.S. "Byron", sailing thereout (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State License to practice Medicine & Surgery, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henry A. Bruce, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct., 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

	U. S.					
Cabin	6	6	10	16	2	6

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
Cabin	10	6	16
Steerage			

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Byron" sailing from Bridgetown, Barbados B.W.I., October 16th 1911, 190

21—2136

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bynoe	Harold Mayers	43		m m	Assistant Sugar Chemist	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain B W Indian	Barbadian	Barbados	Bridgetown	Wife: Mrs L. G. Bynoe	Nova Scotia	Halifax
2													Bridgetown Barbados		
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

5

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. October 13 1911. 1900. 10

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage—whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or an institution or poorhouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~Yes~~ Self.	$100	~~Yes~~ No	1910	Touring	On business to: H.R. Silver & Co Water St.	Halifax N.S.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Barbados	Bridgetown Jamaica
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. E. Norman, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Br. str. "Byron", from Barbados, B. W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. E. [illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession, of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. By whom was passage paid?—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. (Going to join relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry A. Pauel, Surgeon of the S.S. "Ryan", sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by vessel's owners," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five — years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State License to practice Medicine & Surgery, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henry A. Pauel M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—7118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—6118

Form 520 V
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Byron" sailing from Santos, Brazil, 30th September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mellan	Hellaine Pelras	25		F W	Dressmaker	No	No	Turkey	Syrian	Brazil	São Paulo	Bro-in-Law: Mathia Hora, Rua Santa Cruz 3, São Paulo, Bzl.	Penn	Pittsburg
2	Sorrentino	Michelina Iracolla	26		F M	Housewife	"	"	Italy	S. Italian	"	"	Father: Bicillo Defragello Rua Agosto 169, São Paulo, Bzl	[illegible]	Brooklyn
3	"	Antonio	8		M S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grand-father: "	"	"
4	Milone	Mikael	24		M S	Butcher	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ny U.S.	New York	None	"	New York
5															
6													William Bock		
7													Empedocles		
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., October 23rd, 1911

12

No. as List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by himself, whether paid by other individual, or by transportation company.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of visit.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$50	No			Father: John Sarraf 1240 Bedford Ave. Pittsburg, Penn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	A flower vase with 3 statesmen tattooed on back of upper arm at wrist	Turkey	Hastrong
2	Yes	Father	$50	Yes	1909		Father: Vincente Sorrentino 1910 Jackson St. Bklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 (infant)	11	"	"	"	None	Italy	Caserta
3	"	Grand father	No					"	"	"	"	"	"	2	0	"	"	"	"	Brazil	São Paulo
4	"	Self	$35	Yes	1905 1911	New York	Sister: Ersilia Milone 110 Seventh Ave. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Italy	Salerno
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. E. Norman, Master, of the Br. St. "Byron", from Santos, Brazil, do
(Give Christian Names, Place or Street Address.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. E. Norman
Master

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Dec, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town), of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry A. Paul, Surgeon of the S. S. "Byron", sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State ~~Licensed to practice Medicine & Surgery~~, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henry A. Paul M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec 1904

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Byron" sailing from Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, October 4th 1911.

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Moch	Abraham	24		M S	Tailor's Salesman	Yes	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Arg Rep.	Buenos Aires	None	N.Y.	New York
2	Aprens	Jose	20		M S	Laborer	"	"	Persia	Persian	"	"	"	Conn	New Britain
3	Sab	Mitre	31		M S	Mason	No	No	Turkey	Syrian	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York
4	Gurgis	George b	21		M S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	"	"	"	"	"
5	D'Apergis	Spiros	21		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Brazil	Rio Grande do Sul	"	Ore	Portland
6	Noodelman	Sara	28		M	Housewife	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Arg Rep.	Buenos Aires	"	Minn	Minneapolis
7	"	Aron	9		M S	At School	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Minneapolis
8	Bobowick	Vincenty	20		M S	Carpenter	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	"	Ill	Chicago
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

William Bork
Inspector

7

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111A

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. October 23rd 1911, ingrd

14

13 No. as in List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf or deaf and dumb, or both blind and deaf and dumb, or crippled by reason of the loss of a hand or foot?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$90	No			Friend: Emil Ruller 75 Grand Street, Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Light	Black	Blue	None	Alsace	Momenheim
2	No	"	$45	No			Brother: Abe Aprens 98 Commercial St. New Britain, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dark	"	Brown	2 slight scars on first finger of left hand	Persia	Rerat
3	Yes	"	$40	No			Cousin: Assy Shakeen 69 Washington Street, New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Scar on back of right thumb	Syria	Beyrath
4	"	"	$25	No			Uncle: N. Lazaro 346 West 30th St. New York. NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	None	Greece	Gonea
5	"	Brother	$20	Yes	1904 New York		Brother: George D'Apergis 288 Burnaby St. Portland, Ore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Scar on back of right hand	"	Agina
6	No	Self	$35	No			Husband: J. Noodelman 708 Bryant Place, Minneapolis, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	None	Russia	Kishaff
7	"	mother		No			Father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	0	"	"	"	"	"	Kishaff
8	"	Bro-in-Law	$10	No			Bro-in-Law: Antonio Batdowski 21 North Place, Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dark Brown	Grey	"	Poland	Grodnetz
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I W E Norman, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Br. str "Byron", from Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W E Norman.
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Oct, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry A. Bauer, Surgeon of the S.S. "Bryan", sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had — three — years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Louisiana to practice Medicine & Surgery, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henry A. Bauer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Oct. 1907

at New Orleans

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Byron" sailing from Bahia, Brazil, October 7th 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zachariadhis	Zacharia	39		M M	Bird Dealer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		None	NY	New York
2	Foitanou	George	32		M M	"	"	"	"	"	Brazil	Bahia	"	"	"
3	Maloof	Aziz Daher	18		M S	Salesman	"	"	Turkey	Syrian	"	"	"	Ga	Atlanta
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

William Bath
Inspector

8

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York ny, October 23rd 1911.

16

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of years.	If Yes—Where?					Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Yes	Self $15	Yes	1907		Wife: Ennis Kacharadiss 51 Dey Street, New York ny	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None
2	"	" $20	No			Friend: Ennis Kacharadiss 51 Dey Street, New York ny	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
3	"	Father $17	No			Father: Daher Maloof 184 Decatur Street, Atlanta Ga.	"	"	"	"	5	4	Light	"	"	"

No. on List.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Greece	Acares
2	"	"
3	Syria	Caferlin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. E. Norman, master, of the Br. str. "Byron", from Bahia, Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. E. Norman

Master

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Oct., 1901,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). —The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). —The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). —The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). —Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). —Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). —The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). —The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). —Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). —The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). —The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). —The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). —The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). —The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. —The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

(4)

17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Eugene Davis, Surgeon of the SS "Byron", sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State ~~license to practice Medicine & Surgery~~; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Eugene Davis MD

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Oct 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Byron" sailing from 5-9 Barbados B.W.I., October 16th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Storey	Monteth Viola	20	F	S	Seamstress 2-5373 2/3	Yes	Yes	British Subject	Negro	Barbados	St. Michael	Father: Chas. E. Storey Rowen station, St. Michael, B'dos	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Nesbett	Coloradine Viola	19	F	S	10-21-37	"	"	"	"	"	Codrington Hill	Father: Isaac Nesbett. Fairpath Village. B'dos	Mass	Cambridge
3	Boyce	George	24	M	M	Plat Engine Driver	"	"	"	"	"	St. Lucy	Father: Prince Boyce, Gavea, St. Lucy, B'dos	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	"	Maud	24	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father in Law. "	"	"
5	Dash	Jenetha	25	F	S	Domestic Servant	"	"	"	"	"	St. George	Aunt: Mary Brathwaite Airy Hill, St. George, B'dos	"	New York
6	Alexander	Cecil	18	10	M	S Printer	"	"	"	"	"	Bridgetown	Grand Mother Susan Rawlins Lakes Valley, Bridgetown, B'dos	"	"
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

William T. Booth
Inspector

9

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1125

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., October 23rd, 1911 — 18

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$31	No			Friend: Mrs Clarence Foggler, 278 Gate Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Black	Black	Black	None	Barbados	St. Michael
2	No	"	$30	No			Sister: Mrs C. Laycock, 103 Portland St, Cambridgeport Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	Scar on back of left hand	"	St. Andrew
3	Yes	"	$60	No			Sister-in-Law: Mrs R. Hinds, 75 Lexington Ave, Blyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	None	"	St. Lucy
4	"	husband	Yes	1907		N.Y. 1910 Brooklyn	Sister "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	St. Peters
5	"	Aunt	$30	No			Mother: Mrs Alethea Nash 18 West 134 St., New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	St. George
6	"	"	$30	No			Aunt: Mrs Blangle Barnes, 24 West 99th St, New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lakes Folly
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. E. Norman, Master, of the Br. str. Byron, from Barbados B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Oct, 19 11,

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W'd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1114

Form 619
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

(2)

S. S. "BYROL", I...l. arrived Oct. 13, 1911, 190, M., from 19

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEP.—EXCL. DATE.	PAGE.	SER'S.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	PAGE.	SER'S.	ADMITTED. DATE.	PAGE.	SER'S.	TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
20m	1 Bobowid, Vincent,				l.p.c.																			3	3
21m	2 D'Ap.er.is, Spiros				l.p.c.																			2	2
50m	3 Laroki, ~~Kirris~~ Kirris, Stelios		1/4	2	l.p.c. (Rec. pled in Insp. Hyde Henry																				
25m					Exchange from Insp. Hyde 3d Cent																			2	2
24	4 Sorrentino, Michelina (In transit)		1/3	1	" S.I. 10/25/11 " (Insp.		Detained 10/25-27 Seen 27 / Ffm 10/30 134 p.s. 14																	1	0
1/2 2m	" Centonio				"																				
1m	5 Basaka, George				Ex. Insp. Hyde Henry Exchange Ins.																				

12-13-31

N. Y. Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor

11—1410

List A

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. BYRON (Lamport & Holt) arrived Oct. 23, 1911, 19 , M., , from 20

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Woodelman	Sara & ch	2	6/7		2	To tel ?	1.15 RR Stud-Schie 108 Hyndale Ave Minneapolis Minn	A	26	3	6	8	6
2	Sprrentino	Michelina & ch	1	2/3	1	1	" husb	made S.L.	D	24	11	2	2	2
3	Storey	Viola	4	1		1	" friend	Hen: Spozzi Mueller, 121 No Oxford St Eden Ave Brooklyn NY	J	24	9?1	/	/	/
4	Dash	Jenetta	4	5		1	" mother	mother Alethia Dash 107 Portland St Boston	J	23	1	40	—	—	—
5	Hetlett	Viola	4	2		1	" sister	Sister Cecilia Haycock Cambridge mass	J	23	1	40	—	—	—
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														

9 11 9 22

Byron Oct. 23-1911

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL. 21

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Coamo, sailing from San Juan, Oct. 18, 1901. Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 23, 1901

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name	2 NAME IN FULL Given Name	3 Age	4 Sex	5 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	6 *Race or People	7 Time of entering Insular Possession	8 Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	9 Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	dal Piaz	Mr. John	46	M	France	French	Oct. 18	Ponce	France
2	dal Piaz	Mrs. Martha	32	F	"	"	"	"	"
3	Perez	Mr. Luis	34	M	Sto Domingo	Spanish	"	Sto Domingo	New York
4	Parra	Mr. Numa	19	"	Venezuela	Venezuelan	8/8 Coamo June 27 1902	U.S.	"
5	Forns	Mrs Isabela	56	F	Spain	Spanish	8/8 Coamo June 27 1902	"	"
6	Phillip	Mr Juan	28	M	Syria	Syrian	8/8 Coamo June 27 1902	Sto Domingo	"
7	Nachaul	Mr. George	22	"	"	"	8/8 minutemen July 15/1902	"	"
8	Abraham	Mr Solomon	38	"	"	"	Aug 15/1902	Venezuela	"
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

8 Aliens

* See list of races on back of sheet.

"O"

Manuscript

Sr

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, L. Evans master of the Amer S S Coamo from San Juan PR, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that all the aliens embarking ~~at an insular port are listed~~ on the within
manifests, and that according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning
each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Evans
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 rd, day of Oct 1901

at New York

Immigration Officer

11-2642

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian. (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian. (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry H. Peachey, Surgeon of the "ALLIANCA", employed by (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof, or in the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest, Sheets 2 to 2 inclusive, is in number, and according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henry H. Peachey

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

Oct 23/1911

22

	19		
	7		
		1 20	1
		7 5 12	1
	70		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
Cabin	1	19	20
Steerage	5	7	12
Total			

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "ALLIANCA" sailing from Cristobal. October 17th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Townshend	Frederick A	37		m m	Clerk	yes	yes	Jamaica W.I.	West Indian	Panama	Colon	FOR IMMIGRANT ALIEN Aunt Miss M. Hopkin in Kingston Jamaica		
2	Cornwell	Mrs Albert E	17		f "	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father and Mother in Panama	Conn	Meriden
3	Cornwell	Albert E	34		m .	Clerk	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"			
4	Brennan	Andrew J	36		" s	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	Bray	Maurice	35		" .	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6	Brelsford	C. W.	21		" .	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"			
7	Connolly	James L	31		" .	Bulletin	"	"	"	"	"	"			
8	Cruly	James	44		" .	Crossman	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	Casey	James A G	37		" .	Moulder	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	Fromm	Oliver J	23		" .	Crossman	"	"	"	"	"	"			
11	Jiamona	Rev M A	32		" .	Clergyman	"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	Jiamona	Mrs J M	57		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
13	Jiamona	Herman	8		m s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	Lowe	Philip M	58		" m	Engr	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	Park	Lt Richard	27		" "	US army	"	"	"	"	"	"			
16	Robinson	A L	39		" s	Supt	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	Rantz	Philip	32		" m	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	"			
18	Rogers	Joseph	30		" .	Baker maker	"	"	"	"	"	"			
19	Showers	Ira M	40		" s	Loco Engr	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	Wood	George F	40		" m	Baker maker	"	"	"	"	"	"			
21	Lummus	W. J.	U.S. Mail Clerk												
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. October 23d, 19 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether citizen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of visit. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Examined as to polygamy and whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$100.00	No		To join Wife at 605 W 137 St N.Y. City. Will return to Eden in 3 Weeks time.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Br	Lt	None	W.I. Jamaica	Kingston
2	No	"	"	No		With her husband Albert E Connell to Meriden. Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	Dk	"	Italy	Genoa
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A W Haynes Master, of the SS "ALLIANCA", from Cristobal., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A W Haynes
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ..

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry W Peachey, Surgeon of the "ALLIANCA", employed by (State whether Surgeon belonging thereto (S. S.) or employed by owners thereof, or on the coast only, &c.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ✓ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henry W Peachey

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

24

D—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

D—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "ALLIANCA" sailing from Cristobal, Oct 17th, 1911 ~~190~~

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jowala	Singh	34		m	Laborer	yes	yes	Hindoostan	East Indian	Panama	Colon	Brother in San Francisco Cal	Cal	Berkeley
2	Mordaunt	William	21		m	"	"	"	W.I. Trinidad	African Black	"	"	Mother in Trinidad	N.Y.	New York
3	Skinner	Edward S	32		m	Carpenter	"	"	Barbados	"	"	Culebra	Sister in Barbados	"	Oswego
4	Wenzeslas	Richard	44		m	"	"	"	Germany	German	"	Panama	Mother in Vienna Germany	Penn	Phila
5	Bremner	Henry	28		m	Boiler maker	"	"	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parents	Scotland	
6	Cohoon	Edgar W Jr	43		m	Moulder			~~U.S.A.~~						
7	Dexter	Robert W	25		S	Machinist			~~U.S.A.~~						
8	Lee	Henry L	37		Wid	Boiler maker			~~U.S.A.~~						
9	Massie	Roy	34		m	Waiter			~~U.S.A.~~						
10	Miller	R. M.	26		S	Civ Engr			~~U.S.A.~~						
11	Schranz	Otto E	29		m	Govt Employé			~~U.S.A.~~						
12	Schranz	Mrs Otto E	24		F	Wife			~~U.S.A.~~						
13	Bauer	Charles	50		m	S Miner					From San Francisco				
14	Downey	Peter	25			Coachman					"				
15	Erb	James	32			Salesman					"				
16	Lee	James	30			Riding Master					"				
17	Mills	Lewis	18			Surveyor					"				
18	Moran	Manuel	47			Waiter					"				
19	Keegan	John E	23			Painter					"				
20	Snyder	Charles L	23			Photographer					"				
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

12/1/17

12

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., Oct 23rd, 1911 1910

25

13 No. of List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	17 If Yes— Year or period of time.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$150	yes	6 mos	Oakland Cal	To join Sunda Singh brother in San Francisco Cal							6		Black	Blk	Blk	None	Hindostan	Lahore
2	yes	"	$50	No			Brother George Moorland at 225 W. 62nd St N.Y.							5	6	"	"	"	"	Trinidad	Pt. Spain
3	no	"	$50	no			Friend E. Tracy Oswego N.Y.							5	10	"	"	"	"	Barbados	St. Lucia
4	"	"	$110	"			Bro in Law John Kuntz 1217 Tilton St Phila Pa							5	7	Lt.	Lt.	Blue	"	Germany	Vienna
5	Self	$175	yes	Yes	1906	Yes	Transit to Fairbanks							5	7	Med	Cau	Gry		Scotland	Paisley
6																					
7							Marion Peters 2046 Pacific St Brklyn N.Y.														
8							487 - 2nd ave N.Y.C.														
9							Lawrence Peters 1355 - 8th St Milwaukee Wisc														
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

S.I.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A W Haynes Master, of the "ALLIANCA", from Cristobal., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, V in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Haynes.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1911,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111A

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111B

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Sw = Roma

1

1

26

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] Roma employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Carlo Gilibey

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Oct 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

23/1911

11—1118

10 — 10

10

Aliens	U. S.	Total
	10	10
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

1

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.r 3 Roma sailing from Marseilles, October 3rd, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bleile	Albert	55	4	M M										
2	—"—	Flora	50	1	I M										
3	—"—	Kittie	30		S										
4	—"—	Flora	20		S										
5	Bernhard	H. albert	61	6	M M										
6	—"—	Nellie B	48	8	I M										
7	—"—	Albert H.	23	4	M S										
8	—"—	Roland H.	20	4	S										
9	—"—	Elma M. E.	18	8	I S										
10	—"—	Armin R	16	4	M S										
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

106

13

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 1st day of October 23rd, 1911

27

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid steerage passage through to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

61.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Benaglio Louis, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S "Roma", from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Benaglio
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Oct, 1911.

at [illegible]

M Kaufman
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is self-explanatory, the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write. No. No can neither read nor write, or Yes. No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be sufficient to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1
New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paoli Geliberti, Surgeon of the "Roma", employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Paoli Geliberti

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Oct, 19 11

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—2186

28

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
8 Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
42 Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

1

Form 505 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Roma sailing from Marseilles, October 3rd, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Baridon	Pierre	22		M S	Engraver	Yes	Yes	Italy	North Italian	France	Marseilles	cousin: Bertin Pierre	45 Rue des Bons-Enfants Marseilles	N.Y. New York
2	Guerci	Severino	28		M M	Tinsmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Barti Giovanna	Cali Italy	" "
3	Leone	Vincenzo	42		M S	Engineer	"	"	"	South Italian	Italy	Palermo	mother: Leone Rosa	Palermo	Md Baltimore
4	Lorrentino	Michele	21		M S	Tinsmith	No	No	"	"	"	Laberne	mother: Emilia Laviani	Laberne	N.Y. Brooklyn
5	Loumbardias	Aristotelis	18		M S	Soldier	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Perthori	father: Constantin Loumbardis	Perthori Pa	Scranton
6	Linanis	Constantin	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Piana	father: Dionisios Linanis	Piana	Pa Scranton
7	Zantouglis	Efstatrios	20		M S	"	No	No	Turkey	"	Turkey	Eulipés	father: Stati Zantouglis	Eulipies	" "
8	Atamopoulos	Georges	22		M S	"	Yes	Yes	Greece	"	Greece	Piana	father: Ecodoro Atamopulos	Piana	Ill Chicago
9	Kezos	Constantin	20		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Pierre Kezos	—"	" "
10	Laliotis	Georges	20		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Michel Laliotis	—"	" "
11	Gionas	Demétrios	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Perthori	father Constantin Gionas	Perthori	Okla. Oklahoma City
12	Samatrakis	Stylianos	28		M S	Hotelkeeper	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Smyrne	nobody		Pa Easton
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1/6/1911 — 17-1/66 — 1/6/1911

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

14

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

23—2126

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, [illegible], 1911

29

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket prepaid by any person or corporation, society, or municipality, or other agency, either in the United States or foreign country, or whether going in whole or in part at the expense of the United States or of any State or municipality.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	40	No	friend: Paul Planchon 242 W. 36 street new York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	brown	Black	Dark	None	Italy	Bobio Pelice
2	"	"	25	Yes 1906 New York	brother: Guerci Agostino - Roosevelt str 28 new york	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Coli
3	Yes	"	20	No	cousin: Vincenzo Leone 519 Eman str. Baltimore Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	"	"	"	Palermo
4	Yes	"	25	"	cousin: Luigi Colisieri: Atlantic str 728 Brooklyn New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Chestnut	"	Scar on the left cheek	"	Palerme
5	"	"	30	"	uncle: Theodoro Derras 102 Franklin Ave Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	None	Greece	Peithori
6	Yes	"	25	"	uncle: Nicolas Granaras - 14 Springfield Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	"	"	Piana
7	"	"	25	"	friend: Piriaca Puglimenis - 134 W. 28th str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	Grey	"	Turkey	Eulipiés
8	"	"	25	"	uncle: Nick Petropoulos 106 Blue Island ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut	Chestnut	"	Greece	Piana
9	"	"	25	"	brother: Peter Kezos 1761 A. Division str Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	35	"	uncle: Louis Finanis 216 Ester Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Yes	"	30	"	cousin Nick Mastorakos 13 N Broadway str. Oklahoma City Okla.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Peithori
12	No	"	26	Yes 1908/10 Easton Pa	brother: Dimis Samatrakis 3rd str N°31 Easton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Le Pirée
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ronafos Louis Master, of the S/s "Roma", from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Ronafos
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Oct, 19 11,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the persons examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gaelic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paoli Giliberti, Surgeon of the "Roma, employed by owners thereof, (Strike out whether Surgeon "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universetty of Naples (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Paoli Giliberti

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Oct, 19 11

at Victoria

Immigration Officer.

11—1156

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1156

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ROMA sailing from 9-10 LISBON 10th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Martins	Jose Maria Bernardo	28		M S	Laboring	no	no	Portuguese	Portugal	Gandara Valenca		Adelaide Lawrence Mother Gandara Valenca Portugal	U.S.	New York
2	Varandas	Manuel Joaquim	34		M S	-	yes	yes	"	"			Joaquim Jose Varandas Father Gandara Valenca Portugal		
3	Fragana	Antonio	32		M M				"	"			Emilia Lopes Fragana Wife Gandara Valenca Portugal	Calif	Concord
4	Bernardo	Jose Augusto	26		M M	-	-	-	"	Portuguese	Lisboa	Portugal	Laura de Queiroz Jesus Wife Rua Fradeiros 6 Lisboa Portugal	Mass	Taunton
5	Carvalho	Manuel Cavaleiro			M S	-	-	-	"	Portuguese	Belem	"	Joao Candido Lucas Father Felgal Belem	-	New Bedford
6	Antunes	Manuel	35		M M	-	no	no	"	"	"	"	Joaquina Jesus Wife Felgal Belem	-	"
7	Rodrigues	Antonio	25		M S	-	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Maria Jesus Mother Felgal Belem	-	"
8	Simoes Mendes	Jose	29		M M	-	no	no	"	Portuguese	Louza	Louza	Maria Jesus Wife Louza Portugal	Mass	Danbury
9	Ribeiro	Joaquim	40		M M				"	"	Cordeiro	"	Maria Cavaleiros Wife Louza Portugal	"	"
10	Candido	Cristovao	33		M M	1-340045 1/9/12 22-76892-605-12/10/38			"	Portuguese	Porto Moz	Porto Moz	Jesus Jesus Wife Porto Moz Portugal	Mass	New Bedford
11	Cavaleiros	Joao	24		M S	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	Bellarmino Cavaleiros Father Porto Moz Portugal	Cal	Sacramento
12	Lemos Simoes	Alberto	26		M M	-	-	-	"	Portuguese	Coelhos	Coelhos	Maria Fonseca Wife Rua do Cabello 6 Coelhos Portugal	Mass	Taunton
13	Mathews	Augusto Reis	33		M M	-	yes	yes	"	Portuguese	Mouriscal	Mouriscal	Maria Jesus Wife Mouriscal Leiria Portugal	"	"
14	Guedes	Manuel	26		M M	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	Joaquina Mathias Wife Mouriscal Leiria Portugal	"	"
15	Reis	Manuel	21		M M	-	no	no	"	Portuguese	Alcantara	Portugal	Manuel Alcantara Uncle Alcantara Portugal	Mass	New Bedford
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Ann A Tierney - Dorchester

15

15

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *23rd, of October, 1911*

31

13 No. of List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No. If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or both; and whether supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	10 no		Manuel Joaquim Martins - Brother Cavil Str - New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Native	Brown	Brown	no	Cuncava	Velas
2	"	"	12 yes	5 New York	Jose Maria Alves - Friend Canal Str 516 - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	40 no		Jose Simões - Friend - Going for wife Carolina Cavil Str 520	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	Fayal	Portugal
4	"	"	15 yes	7 Fayal	Manuel Silveira Lomas - Uncle Rhode Str 197 - Fayal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Black	Black	"	Fayal	Fayal
5	"	"	30 no		Manuel Coelho Simões - Brother Coggshall Str 263 - New Bedford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Brown	Brown	"	Pedal	Portugal
6	"	"	12 "		Manuel Coelho Simões - Friend Coggshall Str 263 - New Bedford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	16 "		Manuel Coelho Simões - Friend Coggshall Str 263 - New Bedford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Black	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	18 "		Joaquim Pedro - Friend Leyden Corn. 32 River Str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	Black	"	Lagoa	Portugal
9	"	"	17 "		Joaquim Pedro - Friend Leyden Corn. 32 River Str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	"
10	"	"	16 "		Manuel Simões - Brother-in-law Grinfield Str 12 - New Bedford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	Fayal	"
11	"	"	14 "		Henrique Simões - Brother-in-law Grinfield Str 12 - New Bedford	Home of Parents 230 2nd St. Sacramento Cal.						5	"	Black	Black	"	"	"
12	"	"	20 "		Manuel Bernardo - Friend Fayal Str - Fall River	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Brown	Brown	"	Pedal	"
13	"	"	15 "		J. Dias - Friend 183 South St - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Lagoa	"
14	"	"	20 "		J. Dias - Friend 183 South St - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	19 "		Joaquim das Ferreira - Friend Canning Str 139 - New Bedford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Flores	Portugal
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bonafos Luc, Master, of the S. S. "Roma", from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Bonafos
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Oct, 19 11

at New York

W. Keyes
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age). The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. [illegible]

S.S. ROMA, Febre Line arrived Oct. 23, 1911. , 190 , M., , from none

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Order.	MEDICAL.		
21m 1	Sowentino, Michele	1	4	1	lpc	12:55 Connor	19/2438	6PS					19/25-92	e 2	2m									2	1

Total

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauly, Surgeon of the GINCINNATI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22. day of October, 1911

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

Oct 23 1911

174	58	235	—	58
173	275	448	20	17

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	58	177	235
2nd Cabin	275	173	448
Steerage			
Total			3 3 3

A

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Hamburg, 12th October 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Meyer	Fritz	30	m	m	none	yes		Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Altona	mother: Mrs E E Meyer, Altona	tourist return in 4 weeks N.Y.	New York
✓ 2	do	Hanna	27	f	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 3	Frahm	Hermann	17	m	s	merchant	"		"	"	"	Lankenese	mother: Mrs D. Frahm, Hyerstorf Lübeck	Guatemala	
✓ 4	Reye	Paul	35	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	Hamburg	father: Professor Dr Reye, 5 Feldbrunnenstrasse Hamburg 35	"	
✓ 5	Engelhard	Ernst	51	"	m	"	"		"	"	Salvador	Salvador	friends: Mr. Albert & Augsburg	San Salvador	
✓ 6	Nagelschmidt Dr	Franz	36	"	"	physician	"		"	"	Germany	Berlin	father: Mr. F. Nagelschmidt, 11 Auerbachstrasse Berlin	tourist returning in 2 weeks N.Y.	New York
✓ 7	Langwieler	Mathilde	39	f	s	nurse	"		"	"	"	"	sister: Miss Langwieler 21 Nollendorfstrasse Berlin W.	to N.Y. in 3 months St.	St Louis
✓ 8	Baneto	Marcos	44	m	"	merchant	"		Ecuador	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ecuador	Ecuador	friends: Müller & Henckel (Firm) Hamburg		Ecuador
9	~~Zimmermann~~	~~Georg~~	~~43~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~manufacturer~~	~~"~~		~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~France~~	~~Paris~~	~~brother: General Consul Zimmermann 6/2 Auguste Victoriastrasse Berlin~~	~~N.Y. New York~~	~~Mexico~~
✓ 10	Siegel	Richard	34	"	"	merchant	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Berlin	father: Mr. J. Siegel London	tourist return in 2 months N.Y.	New York
✓ 11	Herten	Erwin	22	"	"	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Berlin	father: Mr. Ludwig Herten 6 Cornerstr. Charlottenburg		
12	~~Lindberg~~	~~Johann August~~	~~65~~	~~"~~	~~m~~	~~director~~	~~"~~		~~Sweden~~	~~Skandinavia~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Stockholm~~	friend: Mr. Fr. Brunnen Stockholm		
13	do	Mrs August	64	"	s	~~student~~	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 14	Ellger	Hans	39	"	m	clergymen	"		Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Lüdinghausen	wife: Mrs Dora Ellger Lüdinghausen Germany	Ill Chicago	
✓ 15	Feldheim	Selma	40	f	s	none	"		"	"	"	Berlin	brother in law: Mr Carl Seidenstücker 6 Greifswalderstr. Berlin	N.Y. New York	
✓ 16	Schmitt	Fritz	26	m	m	dipl. engineer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Mrs Fritz Schmitt 7 Roonstrasse Berlin W 57	"	"
✓ 17	Jensen	Max	39	"	s	merchant	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Orizaba	father: Mr. Wilhelm Jensen 19 Neuerwallweg, Hamburg 36	Mex Orizaba	
✓ 18	Winkelmann	Luise	31	f	"	none	"		"	"	Germany	Berlin	sister: Miss Helene Winkelmann 8 Schumannstrasse Berlin	N.Y. New York	
✓ 19	Hesse	Max	51	m	m	merchant	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hamburg	wife: Mrs Hedwig Hesse 31 Rothenbaumchaussee, Hamburg	Guatemala	
20	~~Schmiede~~	~~Emil~~	~~31~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Altona~~		~~N.Y. New York~~	
✓ 21	Sprenger	Erni	39	f	m	none	"		"	"	"	Hamburg		N.Y. New York	
✓ 22	do	Felix	9	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	brother: Mr. Otto Hasenick 57 Bismarckstr. Hamburg	"	"
✓ 23	do	Elisabeth	6	"	"	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 24	do	Ernst	6	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 25	Schweitzer	Mimi	39	f	m	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Karlsruhe		friend: Mr Julius Berens Hoboken	Mex Monterey	
✓ 26	Lack	Simon	35	m	s	merchant	"		Switzerland	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Berlin	Zürich	friend: Oetzling Geb. Lack	Mex Tampico	
✓ 27	Tesdorpf	Helen	38	f	m	none	"		Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg	sister 97 Martinistr. Hamburg	N.Y. Hoboken	
✓ 28	do	Eleonore	14	"	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 29	Tarnow	Ernst J	37	m	"	captain H.A.L.	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Lohmen		brother: Friedrich Tarnow Lohmen	New York	
✓ 30	Pfeiffer	Wilhelm	39	m	"	clergyman	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Berlin		own home in Berlin Cornelianstr. 1.	"	"

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34

Arriving at Port of New York, October 22nd, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No; If Yes—Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or had been formerly connected therewith as husband or wife?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	yes no —	—	travelling on business	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6.	fair	blk blue	— —	Germany Altona
2	"	"	" " —	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6.	"	dark brown	— " —	" "
3	no	self	" " —	—	in transit to Guatemala	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	" "	— " —	" Hamburg
4	"	"	" yes 1907 New York		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	" "	— " —	" "
5	"	"	none no —	—	in transit to San Salvador	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	grey "	— " —	" Erfurt
6	"	"	$100 " —	—	travelling for pleasure	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	dark grey	— " —	" Berlin
7	yes	"	yes yes 2 years Detroit		friend: Mrs Hutter 51 Louis St 5534 Bartman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9.	"	" "	— " —	" Paderborn
8	no	"	" " —	—	in transit home: in transit to Guatemala	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	" dark	— " —	" Ecuador
9	~~yes~~	"	" ~~yes~~ —	—	~~in transit to Mexico~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5 7~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Germany Berlin~~
10	yes	"	none " —	—	travelling for pleasure	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	dark brown	— " —	" Landau
11	"	father	" " —	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" "	— " —	" Berlin
12	"	~~self~~	~~yes~~ "													~~Sweden Gothenburg~~
13	"	"	" " —	—		"	"	"	"	"	"					" ~~Stockholm~~
14	no	"	none yes		on business	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9.	"	blk blue	— " —	Germany Berlin
15	yes	"	yes ~~yes~~ 1909 New York		uncle: Mr Borchardt New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	" "	— " —	" Berlin
16	"	"	" " 1909 "	"	travelling on business	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	dark brown	— " —	" Frankfurt a/M
17	"	"	" yes		in transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	" "	— " —	" Hamburg
18	"	brother	" no —	—	brother: Mr Carl Winkelmann New York 147 East 15 th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" "	— " —	" Hannover
19	no	self	married yes 1909 New York		in transit to Guatemala	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	grey "	— " —	" Sondershausen
20																
21	yes		yes no —	—	wife of an employee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9.	'	dark "	— " —	" Kappeln
22	"	Lehl	" " —	—	of the N.A.L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	blk	— " —	" Hamburg
23	"		" " —	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	dark	— " —	" do
24	"		" " —	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	brown	— " —	" do
25	no	self	" " —	—	in transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	dark	— " —	
26	"	"	" " 1910 New York		in transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	— " —	Switzerland Solothurn
27	yes	"	" yes Hoboken		husband: Mr Teagroff 108 Eleventh st. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	— " —	U.S.A. Baltimore
28						"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —		old blue	— " —	Germany Hamburg
29	yes	self	yes yes N.Y.		on business returning shortly	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9.	fair	blk grey	wart	Germany Gabel
30	yes	self	yes yes no			"	"	"	"	"	"	6 —	"	dark blue	mole	Germany Steinau near Hanau

3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the CINCINNATI, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kerczer
H. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22. day of October, 1911,
at West-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

35

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauly, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Pauly

Sworn to before me this 22. day of October, 1911

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

93

Form 506
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Hamburg, 12th October 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Hann v. Hannenheim	Hermann	43	m	m	consul	yes		Hungary	German	Canada	Montreal		Can	Montreal
✓ 2	do	Thekla	29	f	"	none	"		"	"	"	"	sister Mrs. Dora Specht Magyarsreben, 22 Flaschberg	"	"
✓ 3	do	Nora	9	"	s	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 4	Nicholas	Mabel	27	"	"	governess	"		England	English	"	"		"	"
✓ 5	Oberneck	Hulda	63	"	wd	none	"		Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	husband: Mr. Dr. Oberneck 7 v. d. Heydtstrasse, Berlin own home in Ottawa, Canada	"	Ottawa
✓ 6	Rosenthal	Bertha	58	"	"	"	"		Canada	"	Canada	Ottawa	algen street 358	"	"
✓ 7	Lehmann	Margarete	25	"	s	photographer	"		Germany	"	Germany	Berlin	brother: Mr. Fritz Lehmann Wallnertheaterstr. Berlin	"	"
✓ 8	Pehmisch	Emil	31	m	m	merchant	"		"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Altona	own home in altona 98 S. Desclerstraße	"	Montreal
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

17

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York October 22th, 1911. 36

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the person has been in the employment of the person who paid for his passage, and for how long, and in what capacity, and whether he has been in the habit of sending for persons to come to the United States, and whether he has paid for any such persons' passage.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or both; under charges (or was any one prosecuted by charity) in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no		yes	yes 1909 Newyork		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	pale	dark Brown	none	Hungary	Magyarchen
2	"	head of	"	" " "	in transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" "	" —	Austria	Wien
3	"	family	"	" " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	.....	sorg	" "	— " —	Roumania	Bucarest
4	"		"	" " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	bld. blue	— " —	England	Barrow in Furness
5	"	self	"	no no —	sister Mrs Rosenthal Ottawa Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	grey brown	— " —	Germany	Fuchel
6	"	"	"	yes 1909 yes Newyork	in transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	" blue	— " —	"	"
7	"	aunt	"	no —	— do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	dark dark	— " —	"	Berlin
8	yes	self	"	" —	— do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	fair	bld blue	none	"	Altona
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the CINCINNATI, from Hamburg, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith (or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Konsor
II. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 22 *day of* October, 1911,
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1114

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauly, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of October, 1911

at West Gate

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

C.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Hamburg, 12th, 1911.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Ströter	Carrie G	67		f	m	none	yes		U.S.A.	Citizen				Neb	Omaha
2	Pfaff	August	58		m	"	"	"		"	"				Ill	Chicago
3	do	Anna	42		f	"	"	"		"	"				"	do
4	do	Heinrich	9		m	s	"	"		"	"				"	do
5	Smith	Frederick	61		f	m	"	"		"	"				NY	New York
6	Bundschuh	A Therese	31		"	s	"	"		"	"				"	do
7	Seipp jr	W. C.	22		m	"	student	"		"	"				Ill	Chicago
8	Irving	Susan C.	59		f	m	none	"		"	"				NY	New York
9	Bockel	Caroline G	47		m	s	"	"		"	"				"	"
~~10~~	~~Miller~~	~~N. G.~~	~~44~~		~~m~~	~~"~~	~~merchant~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~				~~Cal~~	~~San Francisco~~
11	do	"	~~37~~		f	"	none	"		"	"				"	"
~~12~~	~~Acer~~	~~John Beverly~~	~~52~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~				NY	New York
~~13~~	~~Hatton~~	~~J. G. L.~~	~~70~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~				"	"
~~14~~	~~Hart~~	~~Marie~~	~~35~~		~~"~~	~~s~~	~~maid~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~				~~"~~	~~"~~
15	Block	Jacob	61		m	"	merchant	"		"	"				"	"
~~16~~	~~Byron~~	~~Francis N.~~	~~66~~		~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~				~~"~~	~~"~~
17	Lenberg, von	Berna	45		f	"	none	"		"	"				"	"
18	Lane	Eben	61		m	"	"	"		"	"				Ill	Chicago
19	do	"	55		f	"	"	"		"	"				"	"
20	do	Fanny	32		"	s	"	"		"	"				"	"
~~21~~	~~Stein~~	~~Aaron~~	~~58~~		~~m~~	~~wd~~	~~butcher~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~				~~Ca~~	~~San Antonio~~
22	Schäfer	August	66		"	"	none	"		"	"				Pa	Philadelphia
23	Paine	Alice Mc Creary	55		f	md	"	"		"	"				Md	Baltimore
24	do	Dorothy Mc Creary	21		"	s	"	"		"	"				"	do
25	Schnitzspahn	O. E.	32		m	s	banker	"		"	"				NY	Buffalo
26	Schwenk	Josephine	23		f	"	Pr. Sch	"		"	"				Va	Petersburg
27	Braun	Leo	30		m	s	musicdirector	"		"	"				NY	New York
~~28~~	~~Levinson~~	~~Morris~~	~~42~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~none~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~				~~"~~	~~"~~
~~29~~	~~Mc Levinson~~	~~Lehman~~	~~14~~		~~"~~	~~s~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~				~~"~~	~~"~~
30	Butler	Jennie	40		f	m	"	"		"	"				Mo	St. Louis

18

6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 22th, 1911. 38

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Port to which an Immigrant, or Immigrants in charge of the latter, or conducted by another to the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the CINCINNATI, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kerner
II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22. day of October, 1911,
at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Bailey, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

Sworn to before me this 22 day of October, 19 11

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Hamburg, 12th October 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Butler	Henry Stuart	47		m	m	salesman	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Citizen				Mo	St Louis
2	Roch	Anna	28		f	s	nurse	"	"						"	"
3	Ruff	Joseph	66		m	m	Jeweller	"	"						Ill.	Chicago
4	Ruff	Martha	47		f	"	none	"	"						"	"
5	Klein	Ethel	23		"	s	"	"	"						"	"
6	Reimer	Robert	32		m	m	merchant	"	"						Ny	New York
7	do	Mary	34		f	"	none	"	"						"	"
8	do	Baby	6		"	s	"	"	no						"	"
9	do	jr Robert	5		m	s	"	"	"						"	"
10	Lovack	Chas W	37		"	m	merchant	yes	yes						"	"
11	Stubb	E C	63		f	s	none	"	"						"	"
12	Simpson	Wm	60		"	m	"	"	"						Pa	Philadelphia
13	Gillespie	J	38		"	s	"	"	"						"	"
14	Maddock	John B	45		m	m	merchant	"	"						Fishguard	
15	do	"	42		f	"	none	"	"						"	
16	Dietrich	Theodor	49		m	"	none	"	"						Nj	Jersey city
17	do	Anna	46		f	"	"	"	"						"	"
18	Thiesen	Jes C	58		m	"	merchant	"	"						Ny	New York
19	do	"	51		f	"	none	"	"						"	"
20	Froing	Henry L	36		m	s	"	"	"						"	"
21	Pikken	Wilhelm	56		"	m	merchant	"	"						Joplin	
22	do	Helene	19		f	s	none	"	"						"	
23	King	H F	44		"	m	"	"	"						Ny	New York
24	Bennett	E L	45		"	s	"	"	"						"	"
25	Isaac	Emma	50		"	m	"	"	"						"	"
26	do	Carrie Nor	23		"	s	"	"	"						"	"
27	Knauber	Berthe	63		"	m	"	"	"						"	"
28	Schumann	Kathe	52		"	s	"	"	"						Wis	Milwaukee
29	Alexander	F M	33		m	"	machine	"	"						Pittsburgh	
30	Janeway	Frank Lakin	31		"	"	clergyman	"	"						Hanover	

19

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 22th, 1911. 40

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by the master, owner, agent, or other person, or by himself, herself, or themselves, and what amount.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the CINCINNATI, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Zerener
II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of October, 1911,
at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

41

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fairly, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Fairly

Sworn to before me this 22. day of October 1911.

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Hamburg, 12th October 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Jourdain	Hippolyte	40	m	m	servant	yes		Belge	Dutch			spouse: Mrs. D. Caddock Fishkill on Hudson	NY	Fishkill on Hudson
✓ 2	do	Mary	40	f	"	"	"		"	"			—	"	"
✓ 3	Linden, Grafvon	Loring	26	m	s	landscape	"		Germany	German	Germany	Wilhelmshaven	mother: Grafin Linden 57 Heckscher Platzes	towards residence in U.S.A. NY	New York
✓ 4	Temme	H	52	"	m	merchant	"		"	"	"	Hamburg	from: Gebr. Temme Hamburg		Guatemala
✓ 5	Schumacher	Christian	52	"	"	shipbroker	"		"	"	"	"	uncle: Mr. E. Gehl 57 Wagnerstr. Hamburg		Hamburg
✓ 6	do	Meta	44	f	"	none	"		"	"	"	"	"		"
✓ 7	Strauss	Fanny	32	f	s	"	"		"	"	"	New York	mother: Mrs. Hugo Bodenheim Baden	NY	New York
✓ 8	Zimmermann	Charles	55	m	m	chemist	"		England	English	"	Londenheim	brother: Mr. Paul Zimmermann 18 Turnhagen, Winsen a		Guatemala
✓ 9	Kahl	John	50	"	"	merchant	"		Germany	German	"	Hamburg	cousin: Mr. E. Kahl Hamburg Burgstr. 12	NY	NY
✓ 10	do	"	43	f	"	none	"		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
✓ 11	Martindale	Henry	47	m	"	merchant	"		England	German	"	"	friend: Mr. Ed. J. Rueck 2 Lessing, Hamburg	NY	New York
✓ 12	do	Amy	57	f	"	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 13	Heinke	Georg	29	m	s	merchant	"		Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stag	father: Mr. Georg Heinke sen. Hamburg Eppendorfer Landstr. 27	towards return in 2 yrs. NY	Glen Cove, Long Island
✓ 14	Rachrach	Robert	32	"	"	physician	"		Austria	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nicolai Vienna	brother: Mr. S. Rachrach Vienna IX Porzellangasse 27	Equitable Life Assurance Co. NY	New York
✓ 15	Suhr	H.	50	"	"	merchant	"		Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Germany Hamburg	friend: Gebr. Temme Hamburg		Guatemala
✓ 16	Schirmer Dr.	Hans	48	"	m	physician	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Germany Hamburg	mother: Mrs. Schirmer Grünberg		New York
✓ 17	Borgmann	Sven Robert	34	"	"	engineer	"		Sweden	Skandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Sofiatg. Kapparup Sweden		Boston
18	Palmedo	Charlotte	39	f	s	"	"		U.S. Citizen						NY
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

18 X 17

20

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country at which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York October 22th, 1911

42

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, and if so, how much, and by whom.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Mr Haddock	yes	yes 1905 Ft Fishkill	as servants to Mr Haddock Fishkill on Hudson	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	Blue	none	Belgium Brussels
2	"	— " —	"	" " "	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	4	Old	Blue	— " —	— " —
3	yes	self	yes	yes 1898 New York	as tourists	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	Old	Blue	— " —	Germany Baden Baden
4	no	self	yes	yes 1908 New York	in transit to Guatemala	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	grey	brown	— " —	Germany Hamburg
5	no	husband	more	— —	travelling on business	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dark	dark	— " —	Germany Sonderno
6	no	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	— " —	" Krefeld
7	yes	self	yes	yes 1911 N.Y	brother: Mr Strauss 516 W. 184th street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark	brown	— " —	" Baden
8	no	"	"	" 1903 "	in transit to Guatemala	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	— " —	Russia Germany Gross Dobrotel
9	yes	self	yes	yes 1907 N.Y	on business	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	dark	blue	none
10	"	husband	"	do " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	old	blue	none	— " — York
11	yes	N.A.L.	more	yes 1907 N.Y	friend: Miss L. Adams 101 Madison Avenue, Newyork	no	no	no	good	no	6	"	grey	blue		— " —	England London
12	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dark	"	— " —	" "
13	no	self	more	yes 1911 Glasgow	travelling on business	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	brown	— " —	Germany Burg
14	yes	self	yes	do — —	cousin: Miss A. Jenner 348 west 128 street, Newyork	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	— " —	Austria Vienna
15	no	"	"	yes 1908 N.Y	in transit to Guatemala	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	— " —	Germany Hamburg
16	yes	"	more	" 1905 "	friend: Mr. Kranich Staten Island near Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	old	blue	— " —	" Grünberg
17	no	"	yes	more 1911 Berlin		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	dark	— " —	Sweden Stockholm
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CINCINNATI, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lorenzer.
II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22. day of October, 1911,
at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). -The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

43

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauly, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Pauly

Sworn to before me this 22. day of October 1911

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

* * "Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Hamburg, 12th October 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fleissner	Christian	39		m s	none	yes		U.S.A.	Citizen				N.Y.	New York
2	Abraham	Joseph	42		m m	"	"		"	"				N.Y.	New York
3	do	Jerome	5		m s	"	no		"	"				"	"
4	Sachse	Emilie	53		f wd	"	yes		"	"				"	"
5	Cohen	Louis	46		m m	merchant	"		"	"				"	"
6	do	"	40		f "	none	"		"	"				"	"
7	do	Alma	9		" s	"	"		"	"				"	"
8	Goldberg	Fannie	64		" m	"	"		"	"				"	"
9	Decker	S.G.	51		" "	"	"		"	"				Pa	Allegheny
10	Simpson	Edward	35		m s	"	"		"	"				N.Y.	New York
11	do	Julie	58		f wd	"	"		"	"				"	"
12	Denslow	W.S.	46		m m	merchant	"		"	"				"	"
13	Moeller	A.H.	32		" "	"	"		"	"				"	"
14	Day	A.K.	52		" "	conductor	"		"	"				Kansas	
15	do	"	50		f "	none	"		"	"				"	"
16	Foley	Daisy M.	21		" s	"	"		"	"				"	"
17	Korhammer	Wm. M.	18		m s	engineer	"		"	"				N.Y.	New York
18	Freshman	L.S.	56		f m	none	"		"	"				"	"
19	Feldman	A.J.	21		" "	"	"		"	"				"	"
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1916

21

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1155

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York October 22th, 1911.

44

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or a member of the class registered as constituting persons who cannot be admitted into the United States under the law.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the CINCINNATI, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Forenner.
II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22. day of October, 1911,
at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauly, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 22. day of October, 1911

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Southampton, October 13th, 1911

21—1715

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Snead	Udolpho	67		m m	Director	yes		American Citizen					N.Y.	New York
2	— · —	Emerin P.	42		f m	"			"						
3	Hollweg	William	49		m m	Merchant			"						
4	— · —	Alvina K.	44		f m	"			"						
5	Morganstern	Albert G.	55		m m	Retired			"						
6	— · —	Florence	41		f m	"			"						
7	— · —	Constance	22		f s	"			"						
8	Clinton	Margaret	49		f wd	Maid			"						
9	Hodges	Alfred	60		m Wd	Fire Insurance			"						
10	— · —	Kate L.	28		f s	"			"						
11	Willis	Mary	36		f s	"			"						
12	Painter	Charles G.	44		m m	Manufact			"						Brooklyn
13	Jaffray	Richmond	40		f m	"			"						
14	Walbridge	Charles C.	25		m m	Accountant			"					Pa.	Philadelphia
15	— " —	Margaret	25		f m	"			"						
16	Shepard	Lula M.	50		f m	"			"						
17	Marvel	Mary R.	48		f s	"			"						
18	Wheeler	Joseph J.	43		m s	"			"						
19	Outerbridge	Laura C.	56		f s	"			"						
20	Brown	Francis H.	56		m m	Merchant			"						Ridley Pk.
21	de Kantzstein	August J.	46		f m	"			"					N.J.	Morristown
22	Ferris	Kate V.	55		f s	"			"						
23	Drey	Marie	50		f m	"			"					Mo.	St. Louis
24	— · —	Babie M.	22		f s	"			"						
25	Bauman	Louis H.	27		m s	Attorney			"						
26	Stuemke	George F.	52		m m	Landowner			"					Tex.	San Antonio
27	— · —	Hermine	45		f m	"			"						
28	Remmel	Harmon L.	59		m m	Banking & Insurance			"					Ark.	Little Rock
29	— · —	Laura L.	58		f m	"			"						
30	Hirsch	Bertha	18		f s	"			"						

22

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1715

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ~~8~~ 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 22th, 1911. 146

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own or by other person, and if so, whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write; whether a polygamist; whether an anarchist; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the CINCINNATI, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22. day of October, 1911,

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauly, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

47

Sworn to before me this 22. day of October 1911

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Southampton, October 13th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Harding	Robert J.	31		m	m	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	American Citizen					N.Y.	Poughkeepsie
2	Steeg	Aaron	58		m	Wd	Journalist	"	"	"					La.	New Orleans
3	Haskell	William A	46		m	m		"	"	"					Mass.	Boston
4	— " —	Josephine L.	38		f	m		"	"	"						
5	Stephens	Charles H	34		m	s	Lawyer	"	"	"					Ohio	Cincinnati
6	Seasongood	Murray	32		m	s	Lawyer	"	"	"						
7	Blumin	Mary	34		f	m		"	"	"					Argent.	Tucuman
8	— " —	Elizabeth	6		f	s		no								
9	McCall	Mabel	24		f	s		yes							Ill.	Joliet
10	Loughran	Michel F.	62		m	m	Insurance	"	"	"						
11	— " —	Margaret	25		f	s		"	"	"						
12	— " —	Agnes L.	20		f	s		"	"	"					Ala.	Mobile
13	Danner	Albert C	68		m	m	Merchant	"	"	"						
14	— " —	Mary	24		f	s		"	"	"					Mo.	Kansas City
15	Dean	Oliver H.	63		m	m	Judge	"	"	"						
16	Leibner	Oscar	35		m	"	4:4133									
17	Roman 392076-6/28	Michel F.	46		m	s	Professor	"	"	Austria	German	England	London	5 Berwick Street Soho Sq. London	N.Y.	New York
18	Cabaret	Paul E.	51		m	m	Manufacturer	"	"	[illegible]						
19	"	"	48		f	m										
20	Lindberg	August	25		m	s	actor	"	"	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Home in Stockholm, Rosunda		
21	[illegible]	Per	21		m	s	student	"	"	"	"					
22	Zervudaki	C.	41		m	s	merchant	"	"	Turkish	Turkish	Germany	Dresden	Friend: Leibnitz Anstalt Dresden, 5 Lüneburgerstr.	N.Y.	New York
23	Lowack	Bela	39		f	m	milliner	yes		Hungarian						New York
24	Robinson	Reginald	43		m	s	butler	"		England	England	England	Oxford	Father: 43 Hinton Rd. St. Ebbe Oxford Engl.	Mo.	Kansas City
25	Hall	William	50		m	m	Physician	"	"	American Citizen					N.Y.	Utica
26	— " —	Susie	47		f	m		"	"	"						
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

23

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ~~8~~ H.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, October 22th, 1911. 48

11-1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by passenger, whether paid by another person, or whether prepaid.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Time or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17	yes self	yes yes 1910 N.Y.	on business			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blue	none	Austria Bruneck (Tyrol)
18																
19																
20	yes self	no no — —	on business			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	grey blue	none	Sweden Hedemora
21	" father	no no — —	— " —			no	no	no	"		no	5 7	"	dark brown	"	— " — Roman Catholic
22	yes self	yes yes 1907 N.Y.	as tourist			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	grey dark	none	Turkey Constantinople
23																
24	Mr O.H. Dean	yes No — —	travelling with the Hon. O.H. Dean			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	brown	none	England Oxford
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

22

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the CINCINNATI, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of October, 1911, at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Bauly, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, sailing therewith, (Strike out either Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Signature)

Sworn to before me this 22. day of October 1911

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

49

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Africa (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Cherbourg Octob. 13th 1911

11—3116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dillingham	A. C.	63		m	m	Rear admiral U.S. Navy	yes	yes						D.C	Washington
2	"	Mrs A. C.	59		f	m	"	"	"						"	"
3	Parrott	R. E	60		m	m	"	"	"						Ind	Indianapolis
4	"	Mrs	48		f	"	"	"	"						"	"
5	"	Mary	20		"	S	"	"	"						"	"
6	Barnard	Anna B.	20		f	S				U. S.	Citizen				Mass	Worcester
7	Harris	Rachel D.	23		f	"		yes	yes						Mass	Worcester
8	Marble	Nella	59		"	"		"	"						Mass	"
9	Allan	Katherine	50		f	"		yes	"						R.I	Newport
10	Cozzens	Mrs George F.			f	m		"	"						"	"
11	Housel	E. H.	52		f	m		"	"	U. S. A.	Citizen				N.J	Bronxville
12	"	C.	26		"	S		"	"						N.J	"
13	"	E.	25		"	S		"	"						N.J	"
14	Brooks	Jos. J.	41		m	S	merchant	"	"							Pittsburg
15	Lyon	Stella	31		f	m	—	"	"	U. S.	Citizen				Wisc	Milwaukee
16	Lyon	Washburn	10		m	S		"	"	— " —	— " —				"	— " —
17	Goepel	Louise	28		f	S		"	"	——	——				Mo	St Louis
18	"	Emma	26		"	S		"	"	——	——				"	"
19	Mitchell	Selden	64		m	m	Privat	"	"	U. S. A.	citizen				Pa	Philadelphia
20	White	Wm H. Gray	54		f	m		"	"	U. S.	Citizen				Va	Richmond
21	"	Emma Gray	21		f	S		"	"	"	"				"	"
22	Dixon	Lulu	33		f	S		"	"	U. S.	Citizen				Col	Denver
23	Longfeld	H.	46		f	m	none	"	"	U. S.	Citizen				Pa	Wilkesbarre
24	Johnson	J. Herbert	43		m	m	assistant sales manager	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Citizen				Mass	Boston
25	Freeman	Wm	53		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Citizen				N.Y	New York
26	"	Charlotte	56		f	"		"	"						"	"
27	"	Jane	10		f	S		"	"						"	"
28	Hartridge	W. C.	41		m	m	Lawyer	"	"	U. S.	Citizen				Georgia	Savannah
29	"	Katherine	32		f	"	—	"	"	——	" ——				"	"
30	Herzog	Henry	51		m	m	Privat	"	"	U. S. A.	Citizen				N.Y	New York

21

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on last page of this sheet.

11—3116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York October 22th, 1911 50

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in this country? If so, state full particulars.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in this country? If so, state full particulars.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CINCINNATI, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27. day of October, 1911, at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes, No, can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be returned to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races or kinds of this number. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauly, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this 22. day of October 1911

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

51

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Cherbourg. October 13th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Levinson	M. G.	42		f. m.	—			U. S. Citizen					Mo	St. Louis
2	"	S. M.	40		f. s.	—	"	"	—	"				"	"
3	Pels	Louis F.	62		m. s	merchant	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen					N.J.	Hoboken.
4	Knight	Wm M	53		f. m		"	"	—	"				Ill	Chicago
5	Weber	Nanette	71		f. w		"	"	—	"				N.Y	New York
6	Hoffbauer	Emilie	38		f. w		"	"	U. S. A	Citizen				"	"
7	"	Ottilie	6		f. s		"	"	—	"				"	"
8	Conelli	Auguste	34		m. s	merchant	"	"	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Turin	father: Franc. Conelli. Turin rue Orfani 16.	N.Y	New York
9	Beyer	Dr. Henry S.	60		m. m	naval officer	"	"	U. S. A	Citizen				D.C	Washington
10	Huber	H. F.	32		f. m	—	"	"	—	"				N.Y	New York
11	"	Victoria	10		f. s	—	"	"	—	"				"	"
12	Schindler	Gertrud	15		f. s	—	"	"	—	"				"	"
13	Hotchkiss	Flora Cornelia	48		f. w		"	"	U. S. A	Citizen				Cal	Los Angeles
14	"	J. S. Preston	18		m. s	—	"	"	—	"				"	"
15	"	Anna Camilla	20		f. s	—	"	"	—	"				"	"
16	Gattmann	L.	58		m. m	merchant	"	"	—	"				Cal	Sacramento
17	"	Mrs	57		f. m	—	"	"	—	"				"	"
18	Morgenroth	L. C.	37		m. s	merchant	"	"	—	"				N.Y	New York.
19	de Blonay	Jean	43		m. m	Engineer	yes	yes	Swiss	Protestant	Swiss	Lausanne	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife: Mrs N. de Blonay 75 rue de Lausanne	N.Y	New York
20	Kirbaum	S. Minnie Dr.	50		f. m	—			U. S. Citizen					N.Y	Albany
21	"	Sophie	25		f. s	—	"	"	—	"				"	"
22	Durlach	Edith.	36		f. s	—	"	"	U. S. Citizen					N.Y	New York
23	Miller	H. G.	34		m. m.	chemist	"	"	U. S. Citizen					Cal	San Francisco
24	"	Mrs H. G.	36		f. m.	—	"	"	—	"				"	"
25	Hastings	R. C	54		m. m	merchant	"	"	—	"				Ill	Chicago
26	"		50		f. m.	—	"	"	—	"				"	"
27	"	Dorothy	20		f. s	—	"	"	—	"				"	"
28															
29															
30															

25

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country at which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon.
† Letter of race will be found on back of this sheet.

11—116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York October 22th, 1911. 52

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prince or a noble, or belonging to any royal family, or a person of rank or title, and if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid railroad ticket, or by means of any other prepaid transportation, and if so, by whom procured.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8	yes	self	yes	yes	1906 1910	New York	432 Camden ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair dark	brown	none	Italy Turin
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19	yes	self	married	yes	1909	New York	on business	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	7½	ivory	black	blue	none	Alsace Reichshoffen
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the CINCINNATI, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Zerwer

H. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22. day of October, 1911,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—See list of races or heads of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Daly ; Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of October, 19..

at New-York.

P. W. Domingue

Immigration Officer.

II—1118

53

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1118

A.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Hamburg, October 12th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.				Able to—				Last Permanent Residence.			Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1	Steffens	Augusta	23	F	m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.	Lettish					N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	"	Katie Jr	2	F	S	—	—	—	"	Bohm					"	"
3	"	Anna "	10	F	S	—	—	—	"	"					"	"
4	Harlass	Hildegard	23	F	m	wife	—	—	"	"					N.Y.	Buffalo
5	"	Karl	7	M	S	none	—	no	"	Bohm					"	"
6	Oeken	Theodore	20	M	S.	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	mother: Dorothea Ivon Oeken Hamburg Mönckenbrücken 96		New York	
7	Monneton	Josephine	37	F	S	ladies maid	"	"	French	French	France	Paris	parents: Belloir Ernst maire Lasserre Basses Pyrénées France.		Md.	Baltimore
8	Bylowitz	Joseph	29	M	S	clerk	—	—	U.S.	Lettish					Okl.	McAlister
9	Knigge	Otto	26	M	"	architect	"	"	"	"					Ill.	Chicago
10	Hendry	Edmond	36	M	m	chauffeur	"	"	"	Bohm					Mass	Lynn
11	Erb	John	36	M	"	reverend	"	"	"	Austria					Pa.	Pittsburg
12	Ernst	Robert	60	M	"	farmer	"	"	"	Lettish					Mo.	Victoria
13	"	Emma	36	F	"	none	"	"	"	"					"	"
14	Kircher	Hermann	28	M	S	butcher	"	"	U.S.	Lettish					Ill.	Chicago
15	Bachmann	Richard	60	M	m	retired	"	"	"	"					Cal.	Saline
16	Steiner	Abraham	61	M	"	merchant	"	"	"	"					N.J.	Newark
17	"	Hannah	65	F	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
18	Grunwald	Leonore	17	F	S	none	"	"	"	Bohm					N.Y.	Newyork
19	~~Solomon~~	Antonie	45			colonel										
20	Dittmann	Wilhelm	48	M		keeper	yes	yes	"	Lettish					Cal.	Petaluma
21	"	Minna	42	F	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"					"	"
22	"	Marie	10	F	S	none	"	"	"	"					"	"
23	"	Williams	18	M	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
24	Bormann	Adam	53	M	m	merchant	"	"	"	"					Minn	New Ulm
25	Greenwald	Daniel	40	M	"	farmer	"	"	"	"					Iowa	Battle Creek
26	"	Dorothea	39	F	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"					"	"
27	Reese	Peter	57	M	m	farmer	"	"	"	"					"	Lemark
28	Kuljis	Gustave	58	M	m	contractor	"	"	"	"					Mex.	Mexico City
29	[illegible]	Lina	45	F	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"					N.D.	Lincoln
30	Wagner	Charles W.	24	M	S	machinist	"	"	"	"					"	"

26

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New - York, October 22nd, 1911.

54

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes – Time or period of years.	If Yes – Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of – Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							460 # 3 av Fifty Troy													
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6	yes	self	150 ~~00~~		New York		Mrs. Mary Brandes	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	Dark	brown	none	N.Y.	Hoboken
7	"	her Lady	60 ~~00~~		Baltimore		88 St. New York Mrs. Lizzie 1115 St. Paul St. Baltimore	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	France	Lasnike
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18							2154 Baltimore ave Boro Pa.													
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

05

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the CINCINNATI, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Zerener.

II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of October, 1911,

at New-York.

O'Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Sanly, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 nd day of October, 1911

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Hamburg, Oktober 12th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mark	Martha	18		f	s	Sew			Germany	Hungarian	Germany	Oberndorf	father: Wilhelm Mark Oberndorf	N.J.	Bergen
2	Thiven	August	23		m	s	Farmer			"	"	"	"	father: Reinhardt Thiven Oberndorf	"	"
3	Hall	Johann	18		m	s	Carpenter			"	"	"	"	father: Clara Hall Oberndorf	"	"
4	Tiedemann	Otto	16		m	s	Farmer			"	"	"	Neuland	father: Jürgen Tiedemann Neuland	"	"
5	Pölke	Bertha	20		f	s	Farmer			"	"	"	Oberndorf	mother: Magie Pölke Oberndorf	"	"
6	Lohse	Heinr	44		m	m	Laborer			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	W.S.H. Hoboken	mother:	N.J.	Hoboken
7	"	Sophie	36		f	m	housewife			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Anna Heller	"	"
8	"	Anna	10		f	s	none			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mannheim	"	"
9	~~Grabosch~~															
10	Schmidt	August	31		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	[redacted]		father: Mr. [redacted] Schmidt Brüningsham Germany	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	"	Sophie	33		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
12	"	Albert	2		m	s	—	-	-	US						
13	Jonas	Peter	64		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	[redacted]		son: Heinrich [redacted]		
14	"	Margaretha	63		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		53 Sellhausen [redacted]		
15	Ramberg	Arthur	19		m	s	Farmer	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Interlaken	mother: [redacted] Interlaken	Cal.	[redacted]
16	Teuchler	Adel	49		f	m	Wife	"	"	Germany	"	[redacted]		brother in: L. Ragaz [redacted]		
17	"	Vera	18		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hagelstein b. Hamburg		
18	Buchholz	Anna	17		f	s	-	-	-	Germany	German	Germany	Ochtmannin	father: [redacted] Ochtmannin	Cal.	San Francisco
19	35-7-31-28-2007 Kuchel	Richard	22		m	s	clerk	-	-	"	"	"	Hamburg	[redacted]	N.J.	[redacted]
20	Henning	Ewald	25		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	[redacted]		[redacted]	"	"
21	Buchheim	Max	31		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	[redacted]		[redacted]	"	"
22	Lewis	Hans	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	[redacted]	"	"
23	Karjen	Constantin	36		m	m	architect	"	"	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Peatra	mother: Elena Karjen	Conn.	Conning
24	"	Maria	22		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	[redacted]	"	"
25	[redacted]	Maria	35		f	m	"	"	"	Germany	German	[redacted] ALIEN	Boston	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
26	[redacted]	[redacted]	2		[redacted]	s	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
27	[redacted]	[redacted]	25		[redacted]	m	[redacted]	yes	yes	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
28	[redacted]	Marzanna	27		f	m	Wife	-	-	Russia	Polish	Russia	Korzewo	[redacted]	N.J.	[redacted]
29	"	Kaylango	6		m	s	none			US						
30	[redacted]	Grete	21		f	s	-	-	-	Germany	German	Germany	Wilhelmsdorf	[redacted]	N.J.	[redacted]

27

"Race or People" is ... which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Hamburg, Oktober 12th, 1911.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name. 12	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Starr	Martha	18		f	s	Sew	yes	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Oberndorf	father: Wilhelm Starr Oberndorf	N.J.	Newark
2	Shiven	August	23		m	s	Painter	yes	yes	Germany	German	"	"	father: Heinrich Shiven Oberndorf	"	"
3	Koll	Johann	18		m	s	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Clara Koll Oberndorf	"	"
4	Liedemann	Otto	16		m	s	Sew	"	"	"	"	"	Neuland	father: Jürgen Liedemann Neuland	"	"
5	Jöhke	Bertha	20		f	s	Sew	"	"	"	"	"	Oberndorf	mother: Margarethe Jöhke Oberndorf	"	"
6	Lohse	Heinrich	49		m	m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Hamburg	mother:	N.J.	Hoboken
7	"	Sophie	36		f	w	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Anna Heller	"	"
8	"	Anna	10		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hannover	"	"
9	~~Grabosch~~															
10	Schmidt	August	31		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	[redacted]		father: Mr. [redacted] Birmingham Germany	[redacted]	
11	"	Sophie	33		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	[redacted]		"	"	"
12	"	Albert	2		m	s	—	—	—	US						
13	Jonas	Peter	64		m	m	employee	yes	yes	Germany	German	[redacted]		son: [redacted]	[redacted]	
14	"	Margaretha	63		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[redacted]		
15	Ramberg	Arthur	19		m	s	Laborer	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Interlaken	mother: Victoria Interlaken	[redacted]	
16	Teuchler	Adé	49		m	m	Painter	"	"	Germany	"	[redacted]		brother in: L. Pagel [redacted]	[redacted]	
17	"	Vera	18		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Irgendetter [redacted]	[redacted]	
18	Buchholz	Emma	17		f	s				Germany	German	Germany	Ostermannin	father: Heinrich [redacted] Ostermannin	[redacted]	
19	7-31-8-209						2-360097-12-4-54							mother: [redacted]		
20	Richel	Richard	22		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	[redacted]	N.J.	
21	Henning	Ewald	25		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	[redacted]		[redacted]		
22	Buchheim	Max	31		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	[redacted]		[redacted]		
23	Meris	Hans	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Köln	[redacted]		
24	Karjan	Constantin	36		m	m	architect	"	"	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Pestra	mother: Elena Karjan		
25	"	Maria	26		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	[redacted]		
26	[redacted]	Maria	35		f	m	"	"	"	Germany	German	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
27	[redacted]	[redacted]	2		m	s	Child	no	no	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	[redacted]		
28	[redacted]	[redacted]	25		f	s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	[redacted]		
29	[redacted]	Maryanna	27		f	m	wife	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Borzewo	[redacted]	N.J.	[redacted]
30	[redacted]	Hedwig	6		f	s	none			US						
31	[redacted]	[redacted]	24		m	s	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Wilhelmsburg	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]

27

Hennig

4

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

56

Arriving at Port of New - York, October 22nd, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether he paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Years or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Anna Steffens	50	no			friend Mrs Hermann Steffens 4603 3rd Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	to	good	no	5	1	fair	light	grey	none	Germany	Oberna
2	"	"	20					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	light	grey	none	"	"
3	"	"	10					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	20				sister Mrs Emil Kolar 555 39th St Brooklyn	yes	no	no	to	good	no	5	5	"	light	"	"	"	Kaslan
5	"	"	10				friend Mrs Hermann Steffens 4603 3rd Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	to	good	no	5	7	fair	light	grey	none	"	Bohem
6	"	"	25	yes	1900 1911	Hoboken	home: 114 Monroe St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	light	blue	none	"	Skriva
7	husband	800					112 Jackson St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	none	"	Kutchan
8	father						Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	none	"	Kessnow
10	yes	self	180	yes	1906	Brooklyn	Brother-in-law: Wm. Henrich Dinder: 576 Evergreen Av. Brooklyn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light	blue	none	Germany	
11	"	—	"	"	1911	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	none	"	
12	"	—	—	—	—	Bronx Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	Dentist	"	—	—	"	"	blue	none	N.Y.	
13	yes	self	50	no			cousin: Karl Jonas.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	grey	grey	"	Germany	
14	"	"	"	"			Meyers Hotel Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	"	"	
15	no	—	270	no	—	—	friend: Isaac Nigler Passaman sail in transit to Cape Haiti	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	light	blue	none	Austria	Lyer
16	brother	self	180	yes	1906	Brooklyn		"	"	"	Optician	asst	"	5	5½	"	dark	brown	"	Haiti	Cap
17	uncle							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	dark	"	"	
18	yes	self	50	no			uncle: Rudolph Hollnagel 1334 Castle St. Cape Francois	"	"	"	dentist	acc. by Dr.	"	5	2	fair	light	blue	none	Germany	Bavaria
19	"	"	20	"			uncle: Karl Lorimer. 90 Orchard St. Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	
20	yes	—	25	yes	1906	Hoboken	brother: 995 Willoughby Ave Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	
21	—	—	100	—	1911	Brooklyn	home: 2113 Ave F. Brooklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	blue	"	"	Leipzig
22	no	—	200	no			Meyers Hotel Hoboken 1st Lieut.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	fair	light	grey	none	"	
23	yes	—	250	no			brother-in-law: Wm. Heinrich Dinder: 576 Evergreen Av. Brooklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	—	light	grey	—	Germany	
24	husband							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	—	dark	—	—	—	
25	yes	self	10	yes	1907	Hoboken	home address: 711 Ave. Hoboken father: Hermann Meyer same address. Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	light	grey	none	Germany	Alsace
26							uncle: Ralph Linda. New York														
27																					
28	no	self		no	1908	Jersey City	husband: Constantin Grudnicki 468 Sanderson Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	dark	brown	none	Russia	
29	"	mother		yes		Bronx	William Jersey City Court.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	light	grey	"	US	
30	yes	self		no			2nd Ave 123 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	dark	brown	none	Germany	Bremen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the CINCINNATI, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that, from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Zerener.

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1911,

at New - York.

McDonoghue

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass potisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1903-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

57

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Pauly, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Pauly

Sworn to before me this 22 nd day of Feb 12, 1911

at New-York

W Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

11—5118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—5118

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Hamburg, October 12th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Mahr	Emil	38		M	mechanical	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wiesbaden	father Karl Mahr 27 Feldstr. Wiesbaden	N.Y.	Irvington
2		Therese	30		F	Wife									
3	Gloggler	Anna	20		F	none						Hoversbeffen	father Vinanz Gloggler Hoversbeffen mother Rose Math	Cal.	San Francisco
4	Mahz	Gerhard	20		M	S	clerk					Königsberg	Mrs. Jakob 3 Königsberg father J. Lenor	N.J.	West Hoboken
5	Leiser	Erich	21								France	Paris	4 Nach Str. Berlin	N.Y.	
6	Finke	Johanna	28		F	Housekeeper					Germany	Berlin	37 Zionskirchstr.		Kreiensen
7		Annemarie	5		F	none	no	no					Engelsbrunnerstr. Eugenie Hellmach		"
8	Bresslauer	Henriette	48		F	Wife	yes	yes				Posen			Nyack
9	Neumerkel	Elsa	23		F	S	maid					Cöthen	mother Marie Neumerkel Cöthen		Hoboken
10	Rosbach	Rudolf	21		M	S	carpenter					Bremen	father Theodor Rosbach Dresden	O.	Cleveland
11	Schmaedeke	Heinrich	38		M	M	innkeeper					Stuttgart	A. Bunzhof Stuttgart Hotel Royal		
12	"	Elisabeth	33		F	M	Wife								"
13	Lohrs	Johann	33		M	S	farm laborer					Unterschüpf	father Johann Lohrs Unterschüpf		
14	Heyne	Karl	23		M	S	barber					Kissingen	Otto Heyne Bildstr.		
15	Heyne	Paul	35		M	M	farm laborer					Hamburg	father Prof. Dr. Heyne Hamburg mother Anna Heyne	Ill.	Chicago
16	Pfeiffer	Karl	20		M	S	laborer					Göppingen	mother Josefa Flemming Göppingen	Mich.	Detroit
17	Flemming	Balthasar	21		M	S	carpenter					Völkershofen	mother Josefa Flemming Völkershofen	Neb.	Bellevue
18	Müller	Alfred	26		M	S	mechanical					Charlottenburg	father Richard Müller Sonderhausen mother Emma Lenor	Ind.	Fort Wayne
19	Klärow	Fritz	18		M	S							Organistenweg mother Paul Eyser Bettenfeld		
20	Eyser	Sophie	19		F	S	maid					Mannheim	father A. Müller Berlin		
21	Müller	Max	41		M	S	Wanderartist				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Berlin	Fräulein Emilie Berlin bestellt bei: Frau Forsterstr.		
22	Herz	Babette	32		F	M	Wife					Frankfurt a/M.	mother Auguste Herz Friedrich Lelle		
23	Flossdorf	Arthur	25		M	S	baker				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friedrich Lelle		
24	Risy	Walter	25		M	S	clerk					Berlin	63 Zimmer Str. Berlin father Johannes Risy 2 Roon Str. Cöthen Str.		
25	Boit	Margarete	24		F	S	none					Cöthen	father Joseph Steingraber mother Marie Steingraber		Hohenstein
26	Steingraber	Josef	25		M	S	Diner		2-16 2029			Lindau	Mrs. Hohlwein Frankfurt a/M. Plain Wayfarer	Utah	Salt Lake City
27	Weber	Anna	42		F	Servant						Frankfurt a/M.	Mannheim father Talbot Schorg	N.Y.	Newyork
28	Wiesinger	Edmund	23		M	S	dentist					Mannheim	Bisingen father Emanuel Hohenbergh		
29	[redacted]	Bertha	18		F	S	none					Bisingen			
30	[redacted]	Wilhelm	25		M	S	valet					Berlin			

Henry Gilbert

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1218

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

58

Arriving at Port of New York, October 22nd, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. of List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the money was sent by the immigrant or by other persons, and if so, by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid through rate to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	yes	1906	Newyork		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	light	grey	none	Germany	Wiesbaden
2	-	husband											5	5	"	dark	"	"	"	Augsburg
3	no	father	$100	no									5	7	fair	dark	brown	none	"	Konnersleben
4	yes	self	$60	no									5	3	-	light	-	-	"	Gardelegen
5	-	father	65	no									5	5	fair	dark	brown	none	"	Chemnitz
6	yes	self	$100										5	1	-	light	blue	-	"	Berlin
7	-	mother	50	yes									-	-	-	-	-	-	"	Charlottenburg
8	-	self	$50	yes	1906	Newyork							-	-	-	-	-	-	"	Sarstedt
9	yes	mother	25	no									5	5	fair	light	grey	none	"	Cammin
10	no	self	$75	yes	1909	Cleveland							5	3	fair	dark	grey	birthmarked	"	Dresden
11	yes	-	$100	yes	1906	Newyork							5	7	fair	light	brown	none	"	Stuttgart
12	-	husband											5	5	-	light	"	"	"	M-Gladbach
13	-	self	$40	no									5	5½	"	dark	grey	"	"	Unterthürnf.
14	-	-	70	no									5	7	fair	light	grey	none	"	Baldorf.
15	no	-	75	yes	1906	N.Y. Newyork														
16	-	-	120	no									5	6	fair	light	grey	none	"	Osnabrück
17	-	-	45	no									5	11	fair	light	brown	none	"	Völkershof
18	-	-	50	no									5	8	-	"	"	"	"	Sondershausen
19	-	-	40	no									5	6	fair	dark	brown	none	"	Berlin
20	no	-	38	no									5	4	fair	light	grey	none	"	Bretzenheim
21	yes	-	200	no									5	8	fair	light	brown	none		
22	-	-	40	no																
23	no	-	50	yes	1907	College Point							5	4	fair	light	blue	none	"	Metz
24	yes	-	25	yes	1909	Newyork							5	3	fair	light	grey	none	"	Berlin
25	-	-	50	no									5	1	-	light	blue	-	"	Kottern
26	no	-	50	no									5	7	fair	light	grey	none	"	Striesdorf
27	-	-	[illegible]	yes	1909	Salt Lake City							5	2	"	dark	blue	"	"	Offenbach
28	yes	-	[illegible]	no									5	4	fair	light	blue	none	"	Memmingen
29	yes	uncle	[illegible]	no									5	1	-	dark	grey	none	"	Bissingen
30	no	self	[illegible]	no																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CINCINNATI, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kerener

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 nd day of October, 19 11,

at New - York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Carly, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, sailing therewith, (State whether designs "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

Dr Carly

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Feb, 1911.

at New York

Ed Corsaglia

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Hamburg, October 12th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Seidenbecher	Selma	39		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bingstädt	sister: Frau Stb. 5 Bingstädt	N.Y.	Newyork
2	~~Kapperberg~~	~~Richard~~	~~28~~		~~m s~~	~~merchant~~							~~to Hamburg~~		
3	Hamburger	Joseph	29		m s	-	-	-	-	-	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Regine Hamburger Neustadt	N.Y.	New Orleans
4	Rommel	Mathilde	44		f s	cook	-	-	-	-	Mexico	Guaymas	sister: Babette Rommel Einsiedl	N.Y.	Newyork
5	Mulig	Max	39		m m	clerk	-	-	-	-	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Hanne Mulig Chemnitz	Utah	Salt Lake City
6	"	Ida	31		f m	wife	-	-	-	-	Germany	Chemnitz			
7	"	Doris dau	4		f s	none	no	no	-	-					
8	Simon	Wilhelm	25		m s	engineer	yes	yes	-	-	Nürnberg		father: Wilhelm Simon Tucherstr. 44 Nürnberg	N.J.	Newyork
9	Nehmer	Adolf	32		m s	upholsterer	-	-	-	-	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother in law: Franz Fuhrmann 19 Amsterdamer Str. Berlin	Ill.	Chicago
10	"	Louise	33		f m	wife	-	-	-	-	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
11	"	Josephine dau	12		f s	none	-	-	-	-	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
12	Jacobsen	Martha	32		f s	none	-	-	-	-	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Frau Friedr. Danzig Jopengasse		
13	Steppich	Lorine	20		- s	Servant	-	-	-	-	Russia	Warkheim	mother: Babette Steppich Wörishofen	Flor.	Jacksonville
14	~~Gottlieb~~	~~Richard~~	~~26~~		~~m s~~	~~clerk~~					~~Italy~~	~~Turin~~	~~father: Moritz Gottlieb Turin~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Newyork~~
15	~~Hasler~~	~~Konrad~~	~~44~~								~~Russia~~	~~Ravensburg~~	~~friend: Friedr. Hasler Ravensburg~~		
16	Gillar	Frieda	36		f s	stenographer	-	-	-	-	Hamburg	Oldenswort	father: Friedr. Gillar Alsterdorfer Str. Hamburg	N.J.	Hoboken
17	"	Emma sis	31		f s	tailor	-	-	-	-					
18	Schneider	Theodor	24		m s	tailor	-	-	-	-	Berlin		brother in law: Wilhelm Simmer Bremen. Lippe-Detmold	Mass.	Lynn City
19	Hänike	Karl	30		m m	machinist	-	-	-	-	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Karl Hänike	Mass.	Lynn
20	"	Florida wife	25		f m	wife	-	-	-	-	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
21	"	Gustav son	3		m s	none	-	-	U.S.A.	-	-	-			
22	"	Willi son	2		m s	none	-	-	U.S.A.	-	-	-			
23	Sahl	Else	31		f m	Tailoress	yes	yes	-	-	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Philipp Sahl Frankfurt a. M.	N.J.	Newyork
24	Pache 172622	5/6/24. Emmerich	42		m m	Vaudeville	-	-	Switzerland	-	Austria	Wien	~~brother~~ ~~Frau Pache~~ Wife Wien IV. Schleifmühlgasse 1	Mass.	Boston.
25	Lutzenberger	Aloisia	34		f m	-	-	-	Austria	-	?	Bruck	consul: Karl Steinacher	Pa.	Johnstown
26	"	Stefanie dau	8		f s	none	-	-	-	-	-	-			
27	Peronitka	Anna	34		f s	maid	-	-	-	Bohemian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chaberitz	father: Josef Peronitka Mörsendorf		
28	Pajer	Antonie cousin	25		- -	-	-	-	-	-		Vansovec	father: Franz Pajer Vansovec	N.J.	Newyork
29	Schleif	Alfred	28		m s	bookkeeper	-	-	-	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Hermine Schleif Hernalserstrasse 69 Wien		
30	"	Max bro	34		- -	-	-	-	-	-	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				

29

Henry Inspt

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22nd of October, 1911.

50

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passage was paid by himself, or by other persons, or by what other persons or corporations.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	95 yes	yes	1910	Garfield New Jersey	brother Karl Raps Garfield New Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark		Germany	Berlin
2	yes		50 no	no																Hamburg
3	no	200	yes	1902			in transit to Mexico						5	2	fair	light				Neustrahlitz
4	yes	300	no	1911			home 6 State st Newyork						5	—	—	—				Winnelsburg
5	no	husband 470	no				uncle: Friedr. Uhlig 42 Columbus Pkwy. Newyork						5	5	—	light gray				Chemnitz
6													5	1	—	light				Zschorlau
7		father					friend: Erich Myrell Brother ill Fruit Store 5 Ave						—	—	—	light blue				Chemnitz
8	yes	self 600	no										5	6	fair	dark	brown			Winnsberg
9			more yes	1904	1911	Chicago	home 1271 Eighth Avenue						5	3	fair	light	brown			Stettin
10	S	husband 100											5	/	—	—	—			Wien
11		father					Chicago						5	—	—	—	—			
12	no	self 42	yes	1911			sister C. Jacobsen 1220 Soland Ave. Chicago						5	—	—	light gray				Danzig
13	—	75	no				friend Sophie Decker 87 Cedar st Emp. in 1st Nat Bk Emp Jacksonville						4	11	"	"	"			Worschau
14	yes						uncle: Louis Hargart Jacksonville													Kyritz
15																				Wien
16	no	50					brother: yes Henry Fillar Colorado						4	11	—	light gray				Hamburg
17		50					164													
18	S	brother 200	no				brother 70 August Mund Miles City						5	6	fair	light gray	none			Lietzau
19	no	self	yes	1906	1911	Springfield	home						5	1	fair	light blue				Priesten
20		husband 75					Springfield Mass.						5	—	fair	dark brown			U.S.A.	Springfield
21		father		born			156 College St.						—	—	—	light blue				
22													—	—	—	—	—			
23	yes	self 500	yes	1902	1911	Newyork	home 428 & 17 St Newyork						5	3	—	light brown	none	Germany		Frankfurt a/M
24	—	—	45 no				friend Louis Schleich Home Francisco Boston 112 Newyork						5	4	"	grey	"	Switzerland		Wädenswil
25			50				husband: Michael Lutzenberger Johnstown 90 Bittmans Store						5	—	fair	dark grey	none	Austria		Wenigstad
26		mother											—	—	—	light	—			Bruck
27		self 250	yes	1905			friend: Anna Stahl 372 & 5 St Newyork						5	7	—	—	"	"		Chelsea
28		father 35	no	1905			friend: Fanny Hawlin 400 & 70 St Newyork						5	4	fair	light brown	none			Wanowitz
29		self 50	yes	1911	Newyork		friend: Rudi von Zehnitz 6 W 99 St Newyork						5	5	fair	dark	dark	none		Wien
30													5	8	—	—	—			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the CINCINNATI, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lerener

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of October, 19 11,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauly, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, sailing herewith, (Here write "sailing herewith" or "not sailing herewith," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Pauly

Sworn to before me this 12th day of October, 19 11

at Marseilles

F A Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

61

13—2136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—2136

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Hamburg, October 12th, 1911.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
15																
547	Goldfinger	Leopold	46		M	S	bookkeeper	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	sister	N.Y.	Newyork
548		Amalia	29		F		tailoress							Fanny Klar.		
549	Engler	Lina	4		F		none	no	no					Wien IV.		
550		Ludwig	2		M									Wien IV.		
551	Perkiner	Arnold	24		M		Dr	yes	yes					father: Josef Perkiner, Wien V.	N.J.	Lethbridge
552	Ludwig		26		F		tailor							mother: Deborah Ludwig, Wien V.		
553	Hofbauer	Albert	23		M	S	photogr.					Czernowitz		sister: Elise Hofbauer, Wien		
554	Wimmer	Karl	34		M	M	waiter					Wien				
555		Anna	24		F	M	waitress					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother [illegible]		
556		Karl	3		M	S	none	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Amalia [illegible]		
557		Bertha	2		F							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
558	Weber	Leopold	19		M	S	blacksmith	yes	yes			Wien		father: [illegible] Wien V.	N.Y.	Schenectady
559	Oblack	Agnes	23		F	S	[illegible]					Mühldorf		uncle: Anton Purschaler, Wien III.	Ore.	Prineville
560		mother	59		F	M	housework							father: Wenzel Fridel, Wien	Ill.	Chicago
561	Fridel	Rudolfine	21		F	S	cook					Effeding		mother: Maria [illegible] Wien	N.J.	Newyork
562	Palkovics	Rudolph	24		M	S	butcher	2-10	26/30-1/32/43	Hungary		Wien		home: [illegible]		
563	Dr. Inouye	Mitsuo	33		M	S	physician	Japan	Japanese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				father: [illegible]	Ill.	Chicago
564	Sörensen	Ottilie	41		F	S	painter	Denmark	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Norway		father: [illegible]	N.Y.	Newyork
565	Makowski	Abram	19		M	S	clerk	Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Hebrew	Berlin		father: Moses Makowski, Berlin		
566	[illegible]	Regina	26		F	S	barber	Hungary				Berlin		mother: Sara [illegible] Berlin		
567	Tauer	Theresia	30		F		cook	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Wien			sister: Maria Hammerer, Wien	N.Y.	Newyork
568	Tempusz	Heinrich	32		M	M	minister	Austria						father: Heinrich Tempusz, Wien	Pa.	Philadelphia
569		Rosa	28		F	M	wife	Austria	Bohemian							
570	Koldyschmidt	Josef	21		M	S	clerk	Germany	[illegible]	Germany	Königsberg			Königsberg	N.Y.	Newyork
571	[illegible]	James	28		M	S	butcher	England	English	Africa	Port Elizabeth			father: [illegible] Port Elizabeth		
572	[illegible]	Gustav	17		M	S	farmer							[illegible]		
573	[illegible]	Luigi	33		M	S	waiter	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Palermo			father: [illegible]		
574	[illegible]	Emilie	24		F	S	laundress	Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Lindau			uncle: Leibus Klein, Lindau am Bodensee	N.Y.	Newyork
575		Olga	35		F	M	housewife	Germany	German	Germany	Lindau			daughter: Charlotte [illegible]	N.Y.	Newyork
576	[illegible]	Max	30		M	S	bookkeeper	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kjelcko			[illegible]	Mich.	Detroit

30

55

* An intended residence at one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Literal meaning will be found on [illegible] this sheet.

31—1136

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New - York, 22nd of October, 1911.

62

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage or how paid, and by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	no		brother Mr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	dark	brown	none	Austria	Krakau
2	"	"	"			Ignaz Engler.														
3	"	Father	0			Father 98 Helen Str. Walton														Wien
4	"	Father	0																Germany	Fürth
5	"	"	$100			Brooklyn													Austria	Wien
6	"	"	$50	yes	1906	Brooklyn							5	3	"	dark	brown	"	"	Graz
7	"	"	$30	no	—	Bro Carl Hofbauer 60. E 17th St. New York City							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Czernowitz
8	no	"	$300	yes	1902	Gl. Cousin							5	10	fair	light	blue	none	"	Russia
9	"	husband	no			friend.							5	7	fair	light	blue	none	"	Newark
10	"	father	"			G. D. Petersen.							5	6	"	brown	black	"	"	Neustift
11	"	"	"			Petersparrings							—	—	"	light	blue	"	"	
12	no	father	$	no	—	Ontario Canada							—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	
13	no	self	"			Hodgson & Schenectady N.Y.							5	6	fair	light	grey		"	Wien
14	"	"	$300			daughter of Margo Müller owns farm							5	4	"	"	blue		"	Aprix
15	not	"	$30	no		Emmerich (Vega)							5	2	fair	light	blue	none	"	Dramdorf
16	yes	mother	20	no		sister Anna Eisenstein 414 [illegible] St. Chicago Ill.							5	5	fair	dark	grey	none	"	Belinitz
17	no	self	$250	no		brother Anton Angerer Mutter Maria 196 Bonaparte St. Vienna in transit to Japan							5	5	—	dark	—	—	Hungary	Szinyo
18	yes	"	$50	yes	1907	home. 242 E 82 St. New York							5	3	fair	light	blue	none	Japan	Tokio
19	no	"	$30	yes	1908	sister Pauline Brandler Warren. Mass							5	4	—	light	grey	none	Denmark	Wester.
20	"	"	$50	no		friend. Sophie Emilie Decher Baltimore Md							5	4	—	light			Russia	Libau
21	yes	"	$50	yes	1906	friend. Otto Kaar 227 E 24 New York							5	—	fair	light	grey	none	Hungary	
22	"	self	50	no									5	6	"	dark	brown	"	"	Stowe
23	"	Uncle	$			Austrian - Hungarian Consulate Philadelphia to Examine							5	6	"	light	blue	"	"	Wegscheid
24	"	self	$	no		cousin Jacob Rosen 170 Delancy St. New York							5	5	fair	dark	brown	none	Austria	Brünn
25	No	"	no																Germany	Königsberg
26	"	"	"																Africa	
27	yes	"	10	yes	1911	Giuseppe Nelli 251 Pearl St. Providence														
28	no	self	$50	no	—	— friend of Andreas [illegible] Verhandlungen V.U. [illegible] cousin Molly Fogel													Turkey	Stellmo
29	no	"	100	no															Russia	Gromada
30	no	"	$50	yes	1906	wife Detroit	brother Tobias Kellerman 347 Revere St. Detroit Mich.						5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Germany	Hamburg
																			Russia	Libau

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CINCINNATI, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kreuer

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Oct, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—3136

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3136

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauly, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by vessel touching at this port.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Pauly

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 19 ..

at New - York.

P. F. Gonzalez

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Hamburg, October 12th, 1911.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 16	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Grieen	Margarethe	20		f.	s.	teacher	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Ferdinand Grieen 61 Schlüterstr. Hamburg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Hildebrand	Niels Neumann	24		m.	s.	clerk	-	-	Sweden	Swedish			father: Niels Hildebrand 24 Grindelallee Hamburg	N.J.	Hoboken
3	Neumann	Jacob	58		m.	m.	baker	-	-	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Miskolcz	cousin: Isaac Schwarz Miskolcz	N.J.	Passaic
4	"	Ida	53		f.	w.	[illegible]	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Schnitzer	Lajos [illegible]	5		m.	s.	[illegible]	no	no							
6	Paustian	Frieda	27		f.	s.	nurse	yes	yes	Germany	German			NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Newyork		
7	Becker	Friedrich	51		m.	s.	chemist							NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico Mexico		
8	Hubig	Gustav	58		m.	m.	contractor									
9	Keese	Heinrich	45		m.	m.	master					Germany	Vorpeland	mother: Linda Hermann Dresden	N.J.	Newyork
10	Almgreen	Erik	25		m.	s.	clerk	-	-	Finland	Finnish	Russia	Wyborg	uncle: Adolf Almgreen Wyborg		
11	Nielitzka	Agnes	37		f.	w.	[illegible]	-	-	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	brother: Johann Nielitzka Lerchenfelderstrasse 9 Wien	-	-
12	Hertz	Paul	20		m.	s.	clerk	-	-	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Czedrochau	father: Michael Hertz Czedrochau	-	Brooklyn
13	Szapiro	Mariasche	20		f.	s.	[illegible]	-	-	Russia	"	Russia	Wilna	father: Jandrel Szapiro 5. Nowy Switat Wilna	-	Newyork
14	Rankel	Franz	17		m.	s.	[illegible]	-	-	Austria	German	Austria	Rain	father: Franz Rankel Rain	-	-
15	Lielkowicz	Heinrich	21		m.	m.	[illegible]	-	-	Russia	[illegible]	Russia	Lodz	father: Georg Lielkowicz Lodz	N.J.	Paterson
16	Specht	Clara	28		f.	w.	[illegible]	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlichingen	father: Heinrich Specht Berlichingen	N.J.	Newyork
17	Ebert	Max	29		m.	s.	[illegible]							father: Albert Ebert [illegible]		
18	Dr. Maczulski	Wladislaus	38		m.	m.	physician	-	-	Austria	Slovenian	NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Pennsylvania	father: Alexander [illegible] Lemberg	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Hausen	Auguste	20		f.	s.	[illegible]	-	-	Germany	German	Germany	Ottendorf	mother: Bonningheim bei Ottendorf (Hannover) Frau Hansen	N.J.	Brooklyn
20	Druckei	Malke	45		f.	m.	[illegible]	-	-	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Mensicau	friend: Benjamin Schapiro Harrisburg	N.J.	Newyork
21	"	Hearad [illegible]	20		f.	s.	Tailoress	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Sara [illegible]	14		f.	s.	Ch.	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Moses [illegible]	11		m.	s.	2-5147 [illegible] 1506	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Wolf [illegible]	9		m.	s.	9M-1805. 4/2/43	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Bergheim	Lena	31		f.	m.	[illegible]	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Krakau	father: Osias Lindenberg [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	"	Freida	10		f.	s.	scholar	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Ive	7		f.	s.	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Sidney			m.	s.										
29	[illegible]	Fenny	26		f.	m.	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	German	Germany	Mannheim	brother: Ludwig Stecher [illegible]	N.J.	Newyork
30	[illegible]	Heinrich	22		m.	s.	machinist	-	-	Germany	"	"	Flensburg	father: Louis Stecher [illegible] Flensburg	Penn.	Boston

31

*Residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†Explanation will be found on back of this sheet.

33—2255

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

64

Arriving at Port of New-York, 22nd of October, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. of List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether in own money, or by whom sent, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or an institution for the insane, or supported by charity? (Yes or No.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$35	no		aunt: Wilhelmina Ellert 708 Manhattan Ave. Manhattan	Direct	no	no	to join relative	no	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue		Germany	Hamburg
2	"	"	25	yes	1906 / New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	dark	gray	none	Sweden	Stockholm
3	no	son	10	no		Husband: Nathan Zonin 2 Zonin (1) Son: Adolf Neumann	Direct	no	no	to join husband	Rickets	no	5			grey			Hungary	Miskolcz
4	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown		"	"
5	"	uncle	"	"		Mother Helena Zohnitzer Arzsonyi	Direct	no	mother	to join mother	"	"	5	—	—	light	black	—	"	"
6	yes	self	50	yes	1906 New York	Name: Haskell Bro. Fritz Living in Indianapolis Ind. Ireland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	brown	4	Germany	Hamburg
7	wife	"	100	no	1910 Mexico	Name: Lavinia Merlin Mexico City Mex.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	light	grey	none	"	Osnabrück
8																				
9	yes	wife	200	no		Sister: Sophie Flomm 356 E 112 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	d'light	brown	none	Germany	Lemberg
10	"	"	300	yes	1910 New York	friend: Louis Hellmann 325 E 125 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	blue	"	Finland	Wiapstadt
11	"	"	25	no	1907	brother: Isaac Liebitzki 167 Stanton St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Krasna
12	"	"	100	yes		friend: H. Naughton 247 Christopher St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	d'light	grey	none	Russia	Czenstochau
13	"	"	25	no	1909	cousin: Jacob Goldberg Tarnopol Aust. Rudolph Nesbitt	Direct to Cousin	no	no	to join Cousin	Good	no	5	4	fair	blue	brown	none	"	Nitra
14	"	"	50	"		friend: Johann Kabelac 523 E 45th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	grey	"	Austria	Prag
15	"	"	90	no		uncle: Abe Zuckerman 78 Rivington St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	dark	black	none	Russia	Lodz
16	"	"	200	yes	1908 New York	brother: Sir William Lyndich 2076 Sir Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	—	d'light	brown	—	Germany	Reutlingen
17						friend: Josef Specht 1st Avenue & 12th St. New York														
18	"	"	126	yes	1909 Germany	friend: Isidor Hahn 140 Grand St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	blue	brown	none	Austria	Borderszog
19	wife	"	30	wife	1911 Brooklyn	brother: 332 Mr. Head Thomas Fred Hannen Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	dark	blue	none	Germany	Ottendorf
20	"	Relative	25	no		Husband: Direct to Sister	Direct to Sister	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	dark	"	Austria	Borkowczyna
21	"	mother	"	"		Josef Drucker 741 E 5th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	d'light	grey	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dark	dark	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	d'light	grey	"	"	Stanislau
25	"	Relative	50	yes	1911 New York	husband: Julius Bergstein 216 E 58th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair	dark	brown	none	"	Strahan
26	"	mother	no	U.S.B.			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	blue	"	Wsty	Wsty
27	"	"	"	U.S.B.			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Wsty	Wsty
28	"	"	"	U.S.B.			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Wsty	Wsty
29	yes	Relative	50	no		husband: Arnold Falkenau 209 E 5th St. New York	Direct to Friend	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	dark	grey	none	Russia	Odessa
30	no	self	25	yes	1911 Boston	friend: Henry Goebel 7 E 7 Mahan St. Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	light	grey	none	Germany	Hamburg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the CINCINNATI, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lorenzer

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of October, 1911,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1136

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1136

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Canby, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

E. Canby

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1911

at New York

T. Dongy-Lee

Immigration Officer.

15—2135

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

D—2135

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Hamburg October 12th, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Traube	Auguste	46		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U.S.	Citizen				N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	"	Edward	5		m	s	none	no	no	U.S.	Born				-	-
3	Weissenfeld	Annie	30		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U.S.	Citizen		Russia		N.Y.	Newyork
4	Hansen	Ernst	29		m	s	merchant	"	"	U.S.	Citizen				-	Newburgh
5	Meyer	Charles	42		m	m	hotel keeper	"	"	U.S.	Citizen				-	Brooklyn
6	-	Sophie	40		f	m	wife	"	"	U.S.	Citizen				-	-
7	Seemann	Hermann	58		m	m	agent	"	"	U.S.	Citizen				N.J.	Newark
8	Friedmann	Heinrich	20		m	s	clerk	"	"	U.S.	Born				N.Y.	Newyork
9	Zimmermann	Theodor	36		m	s	tailor	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Poland	Bergel Jark Mother Margaret Zimmermann Bromberg Ger.	O.	Toledo
10	Becker	Bertha	52		f	m	wife	"	"	U.S.	Citizen				Pa.	Pittsburgh
11	"	Heinrich	11		m	s	none	"	"	U.S.	Born				"	"
12	"	Gerhard	10		"	"	"	"	"	U.S.	Born				"	"
13	Bergmann	John	37		m	m	mechanic	"	"	U.S.	Citizen				Ill.	Chicago
14	"	John	5		"	s	none	no	no	U.S.	Born				-	-
15	Wais	Charles C.	65		m	m	engineer	yes	yes	U.S.	Citizen				O.	Cincinnati
16	Hirsch	Moller	45		f	m	wife	"	"	U.S.	Citizen				"	Cleveland
17	Liesner	Franz	55		m	m	farmer	"	"	U.S.	Citizen				Wash.	Oakville
18	"	Minna	55		f	m	wife	"	"	U.S.	Citizen				"	"
19	Tiebaken	Charles	34		m	m	Jew	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Posen Labischt Tiebaken		Ind.	Indianapolis
20	Tiebaken	Anna	34		f	m	wife	"	"	Germany	German	German	Cologne Ger	Do	"	"
21	Brede	Bernhard	63		m	m	private	"	"	U.S.	Citizen				N.J.	Hoboken N.
22	Hannann	Dorothea	57		f	m	wife	"	"	U.S.	Citizen				N.J.	Newyork
23	Morgan	Florence	31		f			"	"	U.S.	Citizen				R.	Pt. Morgan
24	Streicher	Johanna	42		f	Widow		"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Herman Hess Carlsruhe Germany Cabden St 72	N.J.	Newyork
25	Meissner	Fanny	38		f			"	"	U.S.	Citizen				O.	Cleveland
26	"	Frederick	17		m	s	none	"	"	U.S.	Born				"	"
27	[illegible]	Marx	68		m	m	merchant	"	"	U.S.	Citizen				Ill.	Chicago
[illegible]	[illegible]	Lina	24		f	s	musician	"	"	U.S.	Born				-	-
29	Bellmer	Belmore	22		m	s	engineer	"	"	U.S.	Born				Mo	St. Louis
30	"	Minnie	23		f	s	none	"	"	U.S.	Born				"	"

32

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New - York, 22nd & October, 1911.

66

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash was paid by himself, herself, or by another person, and, if by another person, whether by relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						618 Martin St														
2																				
3						x Ludlow St														
4						134 Water St.														
5						360-93 St														
6																				
7						299 Mt Prospect Ave														
8						249 N 18 St														
9	S	Self	$100	1904 1yrs 1910	Ind	House 919 Bowen Ave Toledo Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Med	Brn	Brn	—	Germany	Germany
10						3915 Hawthorn Ave														
11																				
12																				
13						1811 N Park Ave														
14																				
15						Gilmore R. Oakley Ohio														
16						8810 Wade Park Ave														
17																				
18																				
19	S	Self	$50	1904 1yrs 1910	Ind	House 3429 Tyndall Ave Indianapolis Ind	Has first papers	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	Med	Brn	Gr	—	Germany	Cologne
20	S	Friend	Ke	—	—		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Med	Brn	Bl	—	Germany	Cologne
21						370 Palisade Ave														
22						23683 St														
23						516 E Parkaway N.S.														
24	S	Self	$6	1906 1yrs 1911	Nyc	House 1942½ Wk Ave Nyc city	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Med	Brn	Bl	—	Germany	Czechoslovakia
25						3216 W 41 St														
26																				
27						2719 Division St														
28						818 Milwaukee Ave														
29						3223 Hobart St														
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the CINCINNATI, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kerener.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 nd day of October, 1911,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Carly, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, sailing therewith, (Here write whether foreign, "sailing therewith," or "employed by ..." and name of vessel.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—2158

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2158

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Hamburg, October 12th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name. 18	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Schäfer	Elizabeth	28		F. S.	none	yes	yes	[illegible]	Citizen					
2	Rottsieper	Marie	46		F. M.	w'wife			G.					Pa.	Philad.
3	"	Fred	23		M. S.	mechanic			G.					N.J.	Newyork
4	Tille	Elsa	25		F. M.	h'wife			G.					"	"
5	"	Erwin	2		M. S.	none	no	no	G.					N.J.	Clifton
6	Strobel	Charles	55		M. M.	mechanic	yes	yes	G.					"	"
7	"	Caroline	52		F. M.	h'wife			G.					N.J.	Newyork
8	"	Lina	31		F. S.	Nurse	yes	yes	Canadian					"	"
9	Kircher	Anna	40		F. W.				G.					Idaho	Twin falls
10	"	Hildegard	6		F. S.	none	no	no	G.					N.J.	Newyork
11	Goepel	Carl	62		M. M.	retired	yes	yes	G.					"	"
12	+ Schoppe	Elsa	20		F. M.	h'wife			G.					"	"
13	"	Heilbert	4		M. S.	none	no	no	G.					N.J.	Passaic
14	"	Gertrud	1		F. S.	-	-	-	G.					"	"
15	Kork	Elsa	53		F. M.	h'wife	yes	yes	G.					"	"
16	Pirpilkofer	Otto	66		M. M.	engineer	-		G.					"	Newyork
17	Jensen	Jens	33		M. M.	blacksmith	-		G.	Cit				Minn.	Milwaukee
18	"	Mary	34		F. M.	h'wife			G.					Minn.	Oregon
19	"	Ida	9		F. S.	none			G.					"	"
20	"	Thyra	8		F. S.	"			G.					"	"
21	Nielsen	Sophie	18		F. S.	Dr	yes	yes	Danish	Dane	Denmark	Randlev	Mother Anna Nielsen Randlev Denmark	"	"
22	Winnert	Erhard	40		M. M.	farmer	-	-	G.					Ind	Leport
23	Grebe	Alla	12		F. S.	none	-	-	G.					O.	Cincinnati
24	Hirsch	Johanna	46		F. M.	w'wife	-	-	G.					N.J.	Buffalo
25	Roll	Carl	24		M. S.	farmer	-	-	G.					Mo.	St. Louis
26	Hildebrandt	Charles	22		M. S.	glazier	-	-	G.					N.J.	Newark
27	Hart	Ethel	28		F. M.	h'wife	-	-	G.					N.Y.	Newyork
28	Weigel	Paul	50		M. M.	mason	-	-	G.					Minn.	Minneapolis
29	Nielsen	Johan	70		M. M.	baker	-	-	G.					Cal.	Richmond
30		Inge wife	32		F. M.	w'wife			G.						

33

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 22nd of October, 1911.

68

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home 76 N. Amboy St Phila Pa														
2																					
3																					
4							Uncle Zygmunt Elgin Ill														
5																					
6																					
7																					
8	no	Husband	75	Yes	1911	Phila	Husband, Pangh Home 19-G 86 Wisc	From Falls Phila				no	5	5	Fair	Dk	Bl	—	—	Austria	Pangin
9																					
10																					
11																					
12					NOT		Uncle Julius 188 Hamilton Av Passaic NJ														
13					NOT																
14					NOT																
15							Home Uncle & Aunt 142-W 86-														
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21		Self	40	Yes	No		Mrs Mary Jansen Oregon Wis					no	5	4	Fair	Lt	Bl	—	—	Denmark	Randers
22																					
23					NOT		Cousin Ohio														
24																					
25																					
26					NOT		Uncle Henry Home Uncle Thomas 137 N. Potomac Md.														
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the CINCINNATI, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Werner

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1911,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH):

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

69

I, Dr. Pauly, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, sailing therewith, (Here write either "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Pauly M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Oct. 1911

at New York.

F. Thompson

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

7.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Hamburg, October 12th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 19	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tebart	Alexander	35		M. S.	saloon Keeper	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Chicago		home address: 1474 N. Ashtown Ave. Chicago	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Maria wife	40		F. M.	wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	Lohmann	Ida	20		F. S.	[illegible]			German	Leipzig			father: Rudolf Lohmann 55 Rosenthal Str. Leipzig	N.	Newyork
4	Ripprechter	Katharina	54		F. M.	wife	U.S. Citizen			Preisingen			friend: Prof. Jos. Reiserts Prinz Ludwig Regierungsrat 6	Ills.	Bloomington
5	Leisenz	Mathilde	19		F. S.				Austria	German Austria	Niedgrein		father: Eberhard Englisch 116 Niedergrein	N.	Newyork
6	Englisch	Jani	47		F. S.	[illegible]									
7	Gloyr	Marie	25		F. M.	wife			Germany	Germany	Frankfurt		son: Adolf Gloyr 7 Schwarzburg Str. Frankfurt	Ill.	Salt Lake City
8	Laindle	Ludwig	24		M. S.	mechanic					Nürnberg		father: Jakob Laindle 21 Uhland Str. Nürnberg	N.	Newyork
9	Bukiewicz	Valentin	27		M. S.	stud. phil.					Pelkowo		father: Valentin Bukiewicz Schule (Kempa) Pelkowo	O.	Toledo
10	Hartmann	Sophie	19		F. S.	none					Oppertshofen		father: Georg Hartmann Oppertshofen	Col.	Las Animas
11	Faber	Ludwig	27		M. S.	engineer					Neustadt a/H.		mother: Rebeca Faber 10 Im der Tann Str. Neustadt a/H.	N.	Newyork
12	Bergunker	Ilia	26		M. S.				Russia	Russian	Russia	Nicolaieff	mother: Sara Bergunker 26 Glavnaya Nicolaieff	"	"
13	Schneider	Theodor	20		M. S.	dentist			Germany	German	Germany	Mannheim	father: Eberhard Schneider 3. 5. 15	"	Bklyn
14	Brzezek	Marie	20		F. S.	none			Austria	Polish	Austria	Wien	friend: Johann Hofmann 11 Rez. Romanowski Wien	Ill.	Chicago
15	Linhart	Franke	32		M. S.	[illegible]			Bohemia		Prag		friend: [illegible] Prag	"	"
16	Zelinka	Johann	24		M. S.								friend: Alois Prag 117	"	"
17	Braun	René	17		F. S.	clerk			Germany	German	Germany	Offenbach	father: Hermann Braun 109 Schwanzgasse Offenbach home.	Ca.	Sellers
18	Nikisch	Hermann	24		M. S.	carpenter					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. New Haven			Conn.	New Haven
19	vom Fomacher	Alfred	35		M. M.	employee			Austria		Vienna		home: 309 Dixwell Ave. New Haven		
20	"	Frieda wife	25		F. M.	wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		512 Hard Street	N.	Buffalo
21	Gottlieb	Richard	26		M. S.	merchant			Germany	German	Germany	Zeitz	father: Horst Gottlieb 26 Hospitalstr. Zeitz	"	"
22	Roebuck	Rudolf	21		M. S.	carpenter					Breslau		uncle: Carl Roebuck 11 Bethel Str. Breslau	O.	Cleveland
23	Schmidt	Elise	23		F. S.	none					Falkenau		friend: Thomas Schmidt Falkenau	N.	Newyork
24	Quigat	Grete	20		F. S.						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Newyork		home: 1221 3rd Ave. Newyork	"	"
25	Egsell	Sven	24		M. S.	engineer			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Kessje	father: Victor Egsell Kessje	Ca.	Newyork
26	Lengdrand	Olof	24		M. S.	Mining Engineer					Sweden	Stockholm	mother: Ernst Lengdrand Tyrgatan Stockholm	Pa.	Phila.
27	Lentz	Adolf	16		M. S.	clerk			Germany	German	Germany	Zeiting	father: Gustav Lentz Zeiting	Ill.	Chicago
28	Haffer	Karl	16		M. S.							Geppingen	friend: Eugen Kunstat 10 Berg Str. Geppingen home.	Ind.	Dubois
29	Lentz	Janka	25		F. M.	wife			Hungary		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Newyork			N.	Newyork
30	Hartmann	Friedrich	21		M. S.	farmer			Germany	German	Germany	Rederdorf	father: Johann Hartmann 14 Str. Ave 15 Rederdorf	"	"

34

A Englisch

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1126

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

70

Arriving at Port of New-York 22nd of October, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether by himself, herself, or another (name); whether by himself, herself, or another (name); whether by himself, herself, or another (name); whether by himself, herself, or another (name).)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of an unexpired ticket and passage through to final destination, and whether in possession of $10 in cash, or exempted by section 2 of the act of 1907.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$200	yes 1905 1911 Chicago	home address: 1474 Eglinton Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light brown	none	Germany	Bonn
2	"	Husb		1891 1911								4	11	-	light dark	-	"	Goppingen
3	yes	self	23	no	Nephew: Karl August Engelhardt Neuenstadt Wurtt. Nearest relative in Germany: Neuenstadt Wurtt.							5	2	fair	dark brown	none	"	Leipzig
4	no	"		yes 1902 1911 St. Louis	brother: Max Kupsack Bloomington Ills.							5	2	"	grey	wife	"	Markdorf
5	yes		$35	1907 1911 Newyork	husband: Edmund Levent							5	10	fair	light grey	none	Austria	Nieder-grain
6	"	"	$80	no	Brooklyn N.Y. 19 St. W. 2 St. Newyork							5	—					
7	no	"	$89	yes	friend: Jos. Rosenhaus Chicago 1042 Fulton Ave. 104 Conn.					with arm weak	5-27	5	11	dark	grey	"	Germany	Hamburg
8	yes	"	$24	yes 1905 1911 Pittsburg	friend: Leo Pesth 115 E. 19 St. Newyork							5	3	fair	light brown	none	"	Kirchhey
9	"	"	"	no	friend: Albert Radzizak Delaware Ohio Chio							6	—	fair	dark grey	none	"	Frankfurt
10	no	"	$84	"	sister: Marie Kastmann 1818 4th Ave Newyork					with Consumption	5-24	5	4	"	blue	none	"	Dippoldis
11	yes	"	$76	"	cousin: Engel Frank 2 Avenue Newyork							5	6	-	light blue	none	"	Neustadt
12	"	"	$30	"	brother: Elias Zdret 115 37 W. 6 St. Newyork							5	6	-	dark dark		Russia	Nicolaief
13	"	"	$126	"	uncle: Jacob Bernias 324 E. 84 St. Brooklyn Newyork							5	6	fair	dark brown	none	Germany	Mannheim
14	yes	"	$76	"	sister: Anna Radzizik Chicago					Direct into Port			—	—	brown	—	Austria	Jezgava
15	no	"	$355	yes 1908 yes 1908 Cleveland Rapids	friend: Peter 1814 Wabansia Ave. Chicago			✓				5	5½	fair	light grey	"	"	Letavia
16	"	"	$144	no	friend: Jacob Eberl 1814 Wabansia Ave Chicago			✓				5	5	"	dark brown	"	"	Kirchhausen
17	no	"	$472	no	uncle: Rafael Bloch Cleveland O.							5	6	fair	dark grey	none	"	Offenbach
18	no	"	$9	yes yes Cleveland	home: 309 Dawson Ave Newhaven Conn.							5	4	fair	light blue	none	Germany	Georgsdorf
19	yes	"	$80	yes 1911 Brooklyn	home: 512 Hart St Brooklyn							5	6	fair	light grey	none	Austria	Chrast
20	"	Husb	"	"								5	5	-	dark blue			Kostelitz
21	"	self	$150	no	uncle: Louis Ratzdorf 83 Jamaica St. Brooklyn father: Theodor Rybalski Elberfeld							5	4	fair	light blue	none	Germany	Neumoschel
22	"	"	"	yes no no														Breslau
23	"	"	$30	"	friend: Emile Engel 320 2nd Ave Newyork							5	2	fair	light grey	none	"	Nattenheim
24	"	"	$100	1909 1911 Newyork	home:							5	3	-	light	-	"	Jakobi
25	"	"	$100	no	friend: Oskar Hilber 115 E. 76 St. Newyork							5	11	"	light blue	"	Sweden	Stuga
26	no	"	$200	"	friend: Isaac Shindelman Philadelphia Pa.							5	9	fair	light blue	none	"	Stockholm
27	no	"	$457	"	brother: Otto Scholtz 1875 W. 63 St. Chicago							5	4	fair	light blue	none	Germany	Zdung
28	"	"	"	"	sister: Barbara Grimm Bronx Pa. 152 Bronx												"	Ungvar
29	yes	"	$170	yes 1907 1911 Newyork	home: Comm. Stockton 115 E. 76 St. Newyork							5	4	fair	dark grey	none	Hungary	Kongsa
30	"	"	$45	no	friend: Marie Kaese 115 E. 76 St. Newyork							5	9	fair	light blue	none	Germany	Stuttgart

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CINCINNATI, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Forenver

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but can not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Canby, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sails therewith" or "employed by vessel through" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

20

Canby

Sworn to before me this 22 nd day of Feb'y, 1911

at New York

F. W. Longfellow

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

71

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3116

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

K.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Hamburg, October 12th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 20	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Storch	Georg	37		m s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Gerfeld	writes Dorothine Storch	Cal.	Los Angeles
2	Bronner	Josephine	28		f s	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	Weiler	father Ignatz Gerfeld Bronner Weiler	O.	Cincinnati
3	Schultz	Albertine	40		f m	w'wife	-	-	Russia	-	Russia	Wloclawek	uncle P. Stark. Wloclawek	-	Cleveland
4	Sellen	Ter	65		m	farmer	-	-	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	son: Johann Sellen	Mo	Kansas City
5	-	Anna	62		f m	w'wife	-	-	-	-	-	-	Stockholm	-	-
6	Kirsch	Charlotte	24		f s	none	-	-	Germany	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Buffalo	aunt Maria Zimbeck Rendsburg	N.Y.	Buffalo
7	Fuchs	Emilia	28		f m	w'wife	-	-	Hungary	-	Hungary	Szucsava	father:	-	Brooklyn
8	-	Maximilian	9		m s	none	no	no	-	-	-	-	Franz Szlomporsky	-	-
9	-	Maria	7		f	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Szucsava	-	-
10	Nagy	Erzsebeth	33		f md	w'wife	yes	yes	2-592443- 10/13/38	Magyar	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother	-	-
11	-	Sandor	11		m s	none	no	no	-	-	Hungary	Ujhely	Josef Nagy Ujhely	-	-
12	-	Erzsebeth	9		f	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	Stepanzinsky	Maria	27		f m	w'wife	yes	yes	-	-	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Newyork		father:	-	Newyork
14	-	Margot	7		f s	none	no	no	Pole	Polish	-	-	Josef Szalai Ujhely	-	-
15	-	Ilona	1		f	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	Kovacs	Josef	32		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Hung	Magyar	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Rosalia Kovacs Nanai	Mo	St. Louis
17	Peter	-	32		m s	reverend	-	-	-	-	Hungary	Ollo	brother: Janos Peter Ollo	Ohio	Barber
18	Desmond	Marianna	21		f s	teacher	-	-	-	Magyar	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Laszlano Desmond	N.Y.	Newyork
19	-	Margaretha	20		f	-	-	-	-	-	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Ujhely	-	-
20	Gerasimiak	Maria	37		f s	maid	-	-	Hungary	Slovenian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Newyork		mother: Maria Gerasimiak	-	-
21	-	Teresia	16		f	-	-	-	-	-	Hungary	Lichtelno	Lichtelno	-	-
22	Olejnik	Anna	27		f m	w'wife	-	-	Austria	-	Austria	Zadwicze	mother: Helena Zadwicze	-	-
23	Horoszka	-	19		f s	none	-	-	-	-	-	-	mother: Tekla Horosz Zadwicze	-	-
24	Horacz	Lajos	32		m m	merchant	-	-	Hungary	German	Austria	Prag	wife: Gisela Horosz Prag	Pa.	Pittsburg
25	Trippa	Suzanna	35		f m	w'wife	-	-	-	Magyar	Hungary	Nagypaning	husband Jozsef Trippa Hohmann Trippa Nagypaning	-	-
26	Kalatzenko	Konstantin	27		m s	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Warschau	father Johann Moldovan Warschau	N.Y.	Newyork
27	K. Moldovan	Dyonis	20		m s	lawyer	-	-	Austria	German	Hungary	Waagpeta	Kisbajcsar	Ohio	Cleveland
28	-	Wanda	25		f m	w'wife	-	-	-	-	-	-	brother: Wilhelm Kowalewsky Berlin	-	-
29	Kowalewsky	Anna	22		f s	maid	-	-	Germany	-	Germany	Berlin	22 Bismarckstr.	Ohio	Youngstown
30	Weiss	Israka	27		m s	interpreter	-	-	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Jaworow	mother: Emma Jaworower	-	Youngstown

35

P. D. Mitchell

W. V. H.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1136

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List K

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 22nd day of October, 1911.

72

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of an unexpired ticket and sufficient money to complete the journey, as required by existing law.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of previous visits. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		self	250	1891	Los Angeles	home: 1540 N Hoover St Los Angeles		Not [illegible]					5	5	fair	light grey		none	Germany	Genefeld
2			36 yrs	1911	Cincinnati	home: 9[illegible] Mt Adams Cincinnati Ohio							5	3	fair	grey		none		Weiler.
3			27 yrs	1894 1904	Cleveland	brother Mr. Friedrich Tober [illegible] Parker Ave Cleveland							4	11	fair	dark		none	Russia	Olesz
4						care Mr. C. L. Lockwood.		Not Identified					5	7	fair	light blue		none	Sweden	Gefle
5			150			Rosabel Lane 4411-4511 Kansas City Mo							5	7	fair	blue	gray	none		
6			50 yrs	1895 1911	Buffalo	home: 220 Heckong St Buffalo							5	4	fair	dark	brown	none	Germany	Kaspeln
7	yes		50 yrs			husband: [redacted] Frederick Mitchell [illegible]		Not Identified					5	—	"	light brown		"	Hungary	Szaszava
8		mother	35 yrs			[redacted] [illegible]							—	—		light dark		"		Zlavov
9						[redacted] 2nd Floor Brooklyn							—	—				"		Bohatava
10		self	200 yrs	1905	Brooklyn	friend: [redacted]							5	—		dark brown		"		Vizhely
11		mother	75 yrs			James Rudy. 212 Glenmore St Brooklyn							—	—		light		"		Debreczza
12													—	—		"	"	"		
13		self	25 yrs	1911	New-York	husband: Lajos Stepanjanski 1524 Ave O New York							5	3		dark grey		"		Vizhely.
14		mother											—	—		light brown		"	U.S.A.	New York
15													—	—		"	"	"		
16	no	self	30	yes	1907 St. Louis	brother-in-law: Istvan Szegedi Brownsburg St Louis							5	5½	fair	dark grey		none	Hungary	Nacad
17			75 yrs			friend: Rosalinka Mac Cachen Barton							5	6	fair	dark brown		none		Olbio
18	yes		50 yrs	1909	New York	cousin: Josef Kengler 10 Central Ave Orange N.J.							5	8	fair	light grey		none		Vizhely
19		sister											5	2	—	—	brown	—		
20	yes	self	65 yrs	1910	New York	friend: Andreas Kobiliska 573 W 130 St New York							5	4	—	—	grey	—		Lichtenau
21			75 yrs										4	11	—	—		—		
22			10 yrs	1908	New York	brother-in-law: Oleksa Olejnik 573 W 130 St New York		Not Identified					5	3	—	light grey		—	Austria	Glinnanek
23			25 yrs			brother-in-law: 3/C Houston St N.Y.							5	—	—	light blue		—		
24	no		100 yrs			brother: Istvan Chavel 1 N 2nd St Philadelphia Pa							5	—	fair	dark	dark	none	Hungary	Nagy-Kanizsa
25			60 yrs	1910	Philad.	brother-in-law: Samuel Klauser 1017 N 8th Philad							5	—	—	grey		—		Tolfalu
26	yes	friend	250 yrs			friend: Teresa Donuf 1111 27 Franciska St New York							5	8	fair	light grey		none	Russia	Velenpolie
27		self	100 yrs	1910	New York	friend: Dr. Rogacer [redacted]							5	9	fair	dark		none	Hungary	Velez
28		husband	40 yrs			[redacted]							5	6	—	—		—		Jaszebes.
29	yes	self	40 yrs			brother: Karl Skowronske Lancaster	Pa						5	7	fair	light grey		"	Germany	Nordenburg
30	no		30 yrs			friend: Michael Forsela Coatsville	Pa						5	5½	fair	light grey		none	Austria	Kunovitsa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the CINCINNATI, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Forever

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of October, 19[illegible],

at New York.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Aputia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Daly, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

L. Daly

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Feb. 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

14.

11.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

L

Form 840 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SCHEDULE, CARDS, PAGE OR SHEET NUMBERS MUST BE COMPLETELY AND CORRECTLY REVISED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Hamburg, October 12th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 21	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Steinhauer	Wilhelm	45		m m	butcher	yes	yes	U.S.	Hebrew				N.Y.	Newyork
2	"	Elizabeth	42		f m	wife			U.S.					"	"
3	"	Julius	11		m s	none			U.S.					"	"
4	Rossback	Theodor	48		m m	superintendent			Germany	Germ	NOT KNOWN		US Ra	Ohio	Cleveland
5	"	William	17		m s	son			U.S.					"	"
6	Villelm	Arthur Tolam	20		m s	conductor			U.S.					N.J.	Bloomfield
7	Bickell	Charles	48		m m	adjuster			U.S.					"	Hoboken
8	Kasenauer	Berta	29		f s	none			U.S.					Mass	Appleton City
9	Alper	A Sander	36		m m	shoemaker			U.S.					Pa	Scranton
10	"	Bertha W	26		f m	wife			U.S.					"	"
11	"	Harry	5		m s	none	yes	yes	U.S.					"	"
12	"	Lillie	3		f s				U.S.					"	"
13	"	Rose	2		f s				U.S.					"	"
14	Grim	Barbara	37		f m	wife	yes	yes	U.S.					Mich	Detroit
15	"	Antonia	10		m s	none			U.S.					"	"
16	Rapp	Helene	19		f s				U.S.					N.J.	Garfield
17	Feldmeyer	David	27		m s	clerk			U.S.					N.J.	Newyork
18	Welt	Regina	47		f m	wife			U.S.					N.J.	Newark
19	"	Sallie	19		f s	none			U.S.					"	"
20	Lebers	Dmitri	23		m m	wife			U.S.					"	Hoboken
21	"	"	1		f s	none	no	no	U.S.					"	"
22	Artmayer	Rosa	22		f s	none	yes	yes	U.S.					Portorico	
23	"	Anna	53		f m	wife			U.S.					"	"
24	Gricas Ilgner	Marie	45		f s				U.S.					Pa	Philad.
25	Rankine	John	34		m m	engineer			U.S.					N.J.	Newyork
26	"	Marie	34		f m	wife			U.S.					"	"
27	Lenz	Amelia	32		f m	none			U.S.					Mass	East Hampton
28	Hanke	Caroline	58		f m	wife			U.S.					Wisc	Milwaukee
29	Ruppersberg	Max	40		m m	reverend			U.S.					Wisc	Bloomington
30	Davidowitz	Johanna	46		f m	wife			U.S.					N.J.	Newyork

36

Henry Rapp

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List L

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New - York, 22nd of October, 1911.

74

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, or by some other person, or by what other means.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			
1	-	Self				Husband Wife 927 Palomar Ave Alameda							5	7	Light	Brn	Brn		Germany	Berlin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the CINCINNATI, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1911, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauly, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

75

E. Pauly

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Feb, 19''

at New York

F. Berry

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

M-

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Hamburg, October 12th, 1911.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schalk	Ella	24		f	m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Posen	mother: Ida Zielke Posen	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Ida	3		f	s	none	no	no							
3	Singer	Marie	24		f	m	h'wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Mag	Hungary	Beracz	father: Chasmel Tinder Beracz	N.Y.	Newyork
4	"	Leo	2		m	s	none	no	no	U.S.	Born					
5	Fried	Janka	25		f	m	h'wife	yes	yes					father: Moritz Fridel Bonnery		
6	"	Herbert	2		m	s	none	no	no	U.S.	Born					
7	Goellner	August	57		m	m	carpenter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Neudittchen	brother-in-l: Carl Klein Neudittchen	Pa.	Pittsburgh
8	Heiniger	Paul	21		m	s	student					Hungria	Ozsey	father: Leopold Heiniger Ozsey	N.Y.	Newyork
9	Bernard	Johann	29		m	m	butcher							father: Joseph Bernard Ormannsdorf		
10	Schmidtke	Paul	14		m	s	artist						Berlin	father: Friedr. Schmidtke 29 Calvinstr. Berlin	Mich.	Detroit
11	Peisel	Emilie	22		f	s	nurse					Austria	Raabs	father: Franz Peisel Raabs	N.Y.	Newyork
12	Schmidt	Marie	32		f	m	h'wife						Wien		Wis.	Milwaukee
13	"	Karl	6		m	s	none	no	no	U.S.	Born			father: Gustave Lang Pilsen		
14	"	Alice	4		f	s				U.S.	Born					
15	Katz	Jacob	27		m	s	clerk	yes	yes			Germany	Rheinbach	father: Hermann Katz Rheinbach	N.Y.	Newyork
16	Lange	Lea	20		f	s	[illegible]						Allenstein	father: Hiemar Lange	Wis.	Milwaukee
17	Wilkens	Elizabeth	46		f	m	h'wife						Bremen	sister: Josef Tellenbrinck Bielefeld	R.I.	Providence
18	Thiele	Georg	30		m	s	farmer	15.03.69	— 6/10/11				Felpinhausen	cousin: Eduard Thiele	Mo.	St. Louis
19	Nagl	Adam	28		m	s	machinist			Austria		Austria	Graiger	brother: Adolphus Nagl father	N.Y.	Newyork
20	Schwartz	Regina	46		f	m	h'wife			Hungary				brother-in-l: Gustav Kahana Budapest		
21	Troipa	Kalman	37		m	m	tailor					Hungary	Nagyszeben	father: Kalman Kropka		
22	Schäfer	Fritz	23		m	s	clerk			Germany		Germany	Wiesbaden	father: Theod. Schäfer Wiesbaden	Pa.	Philad.
23	Weintraub	Moritz	49		m	m	merchant			Hungary	Hebrew		Budapest	mother: Ester Weintraub	Ind.	Indianapolis
24	"	Anna	49		f	m	h'wife								Conn.	Bridgeport
25	Hemmingsen	Leo	24		m	s	clerk	9-18-11	9/1/35					father: Wilhelm Hemmingsen Tetel		
26	Noll	Herman	25		m	s	"	2700892	2/22/12 500	Germany	German	Germany	Hocker Esslingen	father: Georg Noll Hocker Esslingen	Ill.	Chicago
27	[illegible]	Adolf	24		m	s	butcher			Austria		Austria	Wien	mother: Maria Grabmeier Hafnerbach	Ill.	Chicago
	[illegible]	Johann	22		m	s	waiter						Wien	friend:		
		Hans	21		m	s	pharmacist			Germany		Germany	Mayenth	father-in-l: Christ Schwarz Mayenth	N.Y.	Newyork
30	[illegible]	Hermine	23		f	s	none			Austria		Austria	Wien	sister: Emilie Kastner Rud. S. Langegasse 11 Wien		

37

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3126

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *22nd of October*, 1911.

76

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other person has paid his own passage, whether passage paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or passage through to final destination, or has been supplied by others in whole or in part.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	yes	1909 Chicago	husband: — Otto Schultz 1745 W 63 St					good	good	5	5½	fair	dark	grey	none	Germany	Grossen
2	-	father	yes	yes mos								-	-	"	-	"	"	"	Posen
3	-	self	25 yrs	1911 Newyork	husband: Jacob Lingel 249 E 78 St Newyork							5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Berasz
4	-	mother	-	know								-	-	"	light	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork
5	-	self	45 yrs	1904 1911 Newyork	husband: Theresa Friedl 244 E 110 St Newyork							5	6	fair	dark	brown	none	Hungary	Lezetar
6	-	mother	54 yrs	know								-	-	"	light	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork
7	no	self	100 Kr 30 yrs	1894 Tarrytown	house: Millie Lorenz 125 Broadway Newyork							5	2	"	light	gray	"	Germany	Gross Stakkin
8	yes	-	30 yrs		nurse: Simon Steinitzer 180 E 108 St Newyork							5	5	fair	dark	brown	none	Austria	Egler
9	-	-	30 yrs	1905 Newyork	Stile Theatre Detroit							5	2	fair	dark	blue	none	Germany	Osnamenda
10	no	-	100 Kr		sister: Marie Pia Christ 2357 3 Ave Newyork							5	-	-	light	gray	-	-	Berlin
11	yes	-	25 yrs									5	6	-	dark	brown	-	Austria	Rudka
12	no	-	23 Kr	1906 Newyork	husband:							5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	-	-
13	-	mother	1500		Franz Schmidt Fog N. Ende Strikmacher							-	-	"	light	blue	none	-	Reichenberg
14	-	-	-	Lyon								-	-	"	"	"	none	U.S.A.	Mikmark
15	yes	self	5 Kr	no	uncle: Leo Hindley 200 Stanley Ave Newyork							5	1	fair	dark	blue	none	Germany	Steinbach
16	no	-	-	yes 1907 Milwaukee	uncle: Heinrich Andreas 504 175th Newyork					Weak		5	2	-	-	grey	-	-	Ollendorf
17	-	-	55 -	1907 1911 Providence	house: 227 Cubitt St Providence					Mind Society		5	1	-	-	grey	-	-	Dinkau
18	no	-	6 Kr		brother: Wilhelm Tigale 2444 Samuel St 2 Lyon							5	1	-	light	grey	-	-	Offensen
19	yes	-	50 yrs	1907 Newyork	house: 201 E 9 St Newyork					First papers		5	5	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Grimmen
20	-	-	15 -	1904 Ohio	husband: Elek Schwalz 761 E 110 St Newyork							5	3	"	light	brown	"	Hungary	Varz
21	no	-	200 Kr 65 yrs	1907 1910 Philad	brother: James Stanger 1027 N. 5th Philad Pa							5	5	fair	light	grey	none	-	-
22	yes	-	60 Kr		uncle: Ferd Schiefer 514 E Tremont Indianapolis Ind							5	2	fair	light	grey	none	Germany	Wardaden
23	no	-	100 Kr 60 yrs	1907 Bridgeport	son: Bela Weinstraub 261 Hamburg Ave Bridgeport							5	6	-	grey	-	-	Hungary	Tebt
24	-	husband	-	-								5	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	no	self	50 Kr	yes	uncle: Carl Schroeder 711 Wood Wilmot Chicago							5	2	fair	light	grey	none	Germany	Harder
26	yes	-	16 Kr		brother: Charles Utz Ill. Fulton							5	2	fair	light	grey	-	-	Enslingen
27	-	-	40 Kr		friend: William Roth 1685 Randolph St Chicago Ill							5	6	fair	dark	grey	none	Austria	Kafmarlen
28	-	-	20 Kr		friend: " "							5	1	fair	dark	blue	none	-	Todting
29	-	-	600 Kr		friend: Dr. Paul Steinmetz Astor Hotel							5	-	-	light	brown	none	Germany	Hamburg
30	-	-	27 Kr		friend: Otto Schaar 1st East 4th Street Newyork							5	11	21	fair	grey	none	Austria	St Johann

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the CINCINNATI, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of October, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Canly, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" on the next sailing) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Canly

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Octob. 19 11

at New York

P. A. Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

11—8118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—8118

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Hamburg, October 12th, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Reichardt	Johann	23		m.	m.	retired	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Aachen	dang. bro. Anna Regenius	O.	Toledo
2	— " —	Emma	15		f.	s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Aachen		
3	Reith	Marie	27		f.	m.	15690	"	"	"	"	"	Lenzkirchen	mother: Amalie Reith 25 Radolfzellerstr. Radolfzell	NY	Newyork
4	Jakob	Otto	28		m.	s.	musician	"	"	"	"	"	Oberlebra	father: Karl Jakob Oberlebra	"	"
5	Kuhl	Johannes	60		m.	m.	retired	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	wife: Anna Kuhl 14 Kleine Kielbuchstr. Hannover	Cal.	San Francisco
6	~~Hamer~~	~~Heinr.~~														
7	Pohly	Erich	23		m.	s.	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Braunschweig	mother: Henriette Pohly 6 Fabrikschlinas Braunschweig	NY	Newyork
8	Michler	Josef	33		m.	m.	barber	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Baja	wife: Terez Schreiber	Pa.	Allentown
9	Grabics	Vincenz	24											wife: Terezia Grabics Baja		
10	~~Gust. Schmidt~~	~~Hilde~~														
11	Pinter	Annamaria	25		f.	s.	none	11-1767	11 5/25/98	Austria	German	Hungary	Raiburg	mother: Georg Pinter mother: Anna Wenrich	N.Y.	Newyork
12	Schmidt	Hilde	4		f.	s.	none	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg	35 Bergstr. Hamburg 2. father: Isaac Schmidt	Kan.	Topeka
13	Brüstle	Friedr.	18		m.	s.	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ritzenberg	father: Georg Kaupp — Ritzenberg	Ill.	Springfield
14	" Kaupp	Emma	20		f.	s.										
	Rumpf	Margarethe	22											mother: Maria Rumpf. Hansastr. 44 Lübeck	N.J.	Newyork
	Klinger	Else	20	X	f.	s.	none							mother.		
		Franz	4	X	m.	s.	none									
	Lissin	Josefine	17		f.	s.	none	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	uncle: Wilhelm Herrnstadt 15 Einsiedlergasse	Ill.	Chicago
		Victor	14		m.	s.		1590-505-7/10/41								
		Hedwig	11		f.	s.								mother: Anna Wiesike Kolberg		
21	Isaacke	Wilhelm	17		m.	s.	clerk	22-152-119	3-9-43	Germany	German	Germany	Kolberg		NY	Newyork
	Meixner	David	10		m.	s.	photograph	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Brzezowitz	brother: Simon Brzezowitz father: Mendel Meixner Leopoldsgasse 1	NY	
	Salzmann	Chajim	14	X	m.	s.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Nieboles	father: Nicolaus Austria	NY	Bayonne
24	Kozlowski	Ester	25	X	f.	m.	housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wolkowisk	father: Mr. Wolkowisk	NY	[redacted]
25	"	Sime	6		m.	s.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr. father: "	"	"
26	Siegel	Rene	18		f.	s.	salesman	yes	yes	Austria	[redacted]			gr. father: Mr. Forster Germania Austria	NY	New York
	Zirt	Sara	25		f.	m.	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	German	[redacted]	Newyork	father:	NY	Newyork
		Wilhelm	9		m.	s.	none	no	no	[redacted]				Moritz Salzmann		
		Moritz	2											father: [redacted] Austria		
30	[redacted]	Sara	26		f.	m.	housewife	yes	yes	[redacted]						

38

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15—1218

List No. [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

78

Arriving at Port of New-York, *12nd of October*, 1911.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	1873 Toledo	son: Johann Reichardt 524 Edmond St. East	no	no	sick		5	5	fair	gray	gray	none	Germany	Essen
2					brother: Toledo					5	4	—	light	—	—		Aurich
3			25		brother: H. Louis Moritz 455 Lexington Ave. Newyork					5	11	—	dark	brown	—		Forstehaus
4			50		friend: 111 E. 88 St. Newyork					5	9	fair	light grey		none		Oberstreba
5	no		18		son: John. Kuhl 1119 Ellis St. San Francisco	Calif				6	2	fair	—		none		Lehmann
6																	
7	yes		45	1908 1911 Newyork	aunt: Henriette Werthain 101 W. 120th Newyork					5	5	fair	dark	blue	light		Waschbüllig
8	no		60	no	friend: Simon Marburg 4th No. 1 Allentown					5	1	"	light	grey	"	Hungary	Temesvar
9			50							5	3	"	"	"	"		Nagyszalonta
10																	
11	yes	self	35	yes no	brother: Georg Pinter 75 E. 102 St. Newyork					5	6	fair	gray		none	Hungary	Csepreg
12	yes	brother in law		no	brother: Christian Peters Upland Neb.								light			Germany	Hamburg
13	no	self	15	yes no	uncle: Johann Wunsch Springfield					5	3	fair	dark	brown	none	Germany	Regenburg
14			120	no	uncle: — — —												
15	yes		50	yes 1902 1911 Newyork	home: 147 E. 27 St. Newyork					5	5	fair	dark	blue	none		
16				1905 1911	uncle: Walter Hilinger 147 E. 27 St. Newyork					5	4	—	light	grey	"		Katzelsorf
17		mother		home						5	6	—	dark	"	"		
18	no	father	10	no	father: mother Emma Louise Lussier 2041 Wentworth Ave Chicago					—	—	"	light	blue	"	U.S.A.	Newyork
19										5	11	fair	light	grey	none	Austria	Wien
20										—	—	—	—	—	—		
21	yes	self	20	yes	uncle: William Staehle 65 St. Newyork					5	3	fair	light	brown	none	Germany	Kostin
22	no		20	no	brother: Henri Staehle New York 5 Canal Street					5	3	"	dark	blue	"	Austria	Strzygnice
23		father	yes	no	aunt: Anna Bisgaz Bayonne N.J. 45 W. 24 St.					—	—	—	dark	grey	"	"	"
24	yes	self	25		husband: Mr. J. Kaufmann	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	blue	brown	none	Russia	Wolhynien
25					home: Mr. Peterson N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	3	10	"	light	brown	none	"	Dominikanerdorf
26	yes	father	—	yes 1907 N.Y.	father-in-law: Mr. Siegel 11 Springfield St. New-York	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	blue	brown	none	Austria	Gimiaiow
27	yes	self	100	yes 1908 Newyork	husband:						5	1	—	light	brown	—	Austria	Neuweis
28		mother		home	Fergo Sohlgen Lind						—	—	—	light	blue	—	U.S.A.	Newyork
29					28 Spring St. Newyork						—	—	—	—	—	—		
30		self	yes	yes 1910 Newyork	husband: Ida Finkelstein 54 Rondout la Newyork						5	1	fair	dark	blue	none	Austria	Zaloszow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the CINCINNATI
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Zerener
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 nd day of October, 19 11,
at New - York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Sanly, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ocean steamship company on the next trip.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sanly

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of October, 19 1

at New York

F. Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Hamburg, October 12th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 24	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Kramer	Minna	45		f	m	h'wife	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Citizen				N.J.	Carlstamburg
2	"	Jennie dau	17		f	s	none			U.S.A.	Born				"	"
3	"	Esther dau	6		f	s	"	no	no	U.S.A.	Born				"	"
4	Peters	Christian	40		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Citizen				Nebr.	Upland
5	"	Elisabeth wife	30		f	m	h'wife	-	-	U.S.A.	Citizen				"	"
6	Wesolowska	Maria	28		f	s	none	-	-	U.S.A.	Citizen	Passport			Mich.	Detroit
7	Bertoni	Elizabeth	31		f	m	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Citizen				N.J.	Newfield
8	"	Charles son	9		m	s	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Born				"	"
9	Felber	Henrietta	17		f	s	none	-	-	U.S.A.	Born				Mo.	St. Louis
10	Feuer	David	42		m	m	merchant	-	-	U.S.A.	Citizen				N.J.	Newyork
11	"	Celia wife	32		f	m	h'wife	-	-	U.S.A.	Citizen				"	"
12	"	Rosa dau	6		f	s	none	-	-	U.S.A.	Born				"	"
13	Frech	Anna	58		f	m	h'wife	-	-	U.S.A.	Citizen				Cal.	[illegible]
14	Nissen	Emma	36		f	m	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Citizen				[illegible]	
15	Hagemann	Martha	50		f	-	-	-	-	U.S.A.	Citizen				[illegible]	
16	Eichholz	Heinrich	49		m	m	farmer	-	-	U.S.A.	Citizen				Ill.	Chicago
17	Barth	Anna	50		f	s	none	-	-	U.S.A.	Citizen	Sworn			Colo.	Denver
18	Kieser	Kate	44		f	m	h'wife	-	-	U.S.A.	Citizen	Sworn			N.J.	Newyork
19	Utz	Charles	55		m	m	butcher	-	-	U.S.A.	Born				Ill.	Fulton
20	"	Rosa wife	37		f	m	h'wife	-	-	U.S.A.	Citizen				"	"
21	"	Gottlieb gr.fr.	80		m	wd	retired	-	-	U.S.A.	Citizen				"	"
22	Fagarassy	Ovidius	42		m	m	retired	-	-	U.S.A.	Citizen				Ohio	Youngstown
23	Venelli	Anna	30		f	m	h'wife	-	-	U.S.A.	Citizen				Cal.	San Francisco
24	"	Carl son	1		m	s	none	no	no	U.S.A.	Born				"	"
25	Marx	Sophie	27		f	s	-	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Born				N.J.	Hoboken
26	Straka	Herminy	21		f	m	h'wife	-	-	Germany	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				-	Newark
27	-	Bernard ch	3		m	s	none	no	no	U.S.A.	Born				"	"
28	Bernard	Hans	46		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Citizen				N.J.	Newyork
29																
30																

39

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3145

List 0.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New - York, 22nd of October, 1911.

80

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, or other person, or company, etc., and what relation, if any, to him.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1							375 State St												
	2																			
	3																			
	4																			
	5																			
	6							733 Putnam Ave												
	7							575 Southern Blvd												
	8																			
	9							4335 Lexington												
	10							457 Amsterdam Ave												
	11																			
	12																			
	13							426 - 37 St												
	14							423 E 79 St												
	15							1315 Calumet												
	16							Montrose & 60 Sts												
	17							3137 Tyndall Ave												
	18							& 194 St												
	19																			
	20																			
	21																			
	22							366 Nelson Ave												
	23							526 - 6th Ave												
	24																			
	25							1205 Washington Ave												
	26	—	Self					161 Belmont Ave Newark NJ												Germany Bremen
	27																			
	28							73 - 171 St.												
	29																			
	30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the CINCINNATI, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Zerener

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 nd day of October, 1911,

at New - York

Thos Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

13—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Daly, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Daly

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1911

at New York

F. Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

15—3118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Hamburg, October 12th, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Gatti	Sophie	25		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Hebrew	N.Y.	Newyork		N.Y.	New-York
2	"	Bessie	11		f	s				U.S.A.						
3	"	Abe	4		m					U.S.A.						
4	Weissheimer	David	34		m		merchant			U.S.A.					N.Y.	New-York
5	"	Minnie	36		f		none			U.S.A.						
6	Maslat	Hildegarde	3		f	s	—	—	—	U.S.A.					N.Y.	Buffalo
7														F. Dorothee Lange		
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

40

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 05

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

82

Arriving at Port of New-York, *12 mo 2 1911.*

No. on list.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his passage, whether paid by [illegible], or whether he paid his own passage.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							165 Broome St												
2																			
3																			
4							120 Wm St												
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Grand Officer, of the CINCINNATI, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lorenzer

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1911,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Pauly, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Germany Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

Dr Pauly

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1911

at New York.

Edward Corsi

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Hamburg, October 12 M, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
			26												
1	Berkoi	Mandel	22		M. S.	Tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Holoszyce	mother: Mrs Hanne Mandel Hnatyszyn (Austria)	N.Y.	New-York
2	Wolf	Maria	26		F. M.	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	[illegible]	father [illegible] Strova [illegible] Johann	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Karrer	Anna	1	6	F. S.	—	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	"	Sziget	father: Ferd. Hanna Szigetvar (Hungary)	"	South Bend
4	Karisch	Rose	24		F. M.	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	[illegible]	[illegible]	father: Jacob Rabinowitz, Lodz	N.Y.	New-York
5	"	Max	3		M. S.	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Abi	2		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Krinkus	Georg	27		M.	Engineer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nagy Lapdony	father Georg Krinkus Nagy Lajdony (Hungary)	"	"
8													At English Station		
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

41

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List G.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 19 11.

84

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1			yes self	25	no			Cousin: Mr. Samuel Finkelstein 434 East Hunter St. New-York													
2			no Child	3	"																
3			" Child	25	yes																
4			yes Husband		yes	1906	New-York	husband: Adolf Karisch,													
5			" mother	12	"	1906	"	45 Bivington St.													
6			" "		"	1906	"	New-York.													
7			" self	40	yes	1906	New-York	friend: Mark Karisch 223 Hester St. New-York							5	4	fair	blue	brown	none	Austria	Holzig
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					
															5	6	light	blue	brown	none	Hungary	Nagy Gajdony

List G.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, October 22nd, 1911.

84

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	—	—	Cousin: Mr. Samuel Finkelstein 134 East Houston St. New-York		no	no		good	none	5	2	fair	light brn	blue	none	Austria	Horlyi
2	no	Self	30	no			husband. 154 Bergen St. Brooklyn		no	no		good	none	5	11	fair	brown	grey	none	Hungary	St. Istvan
3	no	Self	25	yes	1907	South Orange	wife. Summit Ave. South Orange, Richmond Road		no	no		good	none	5	—	fair	dk. brown	light brown	"	"	"
4	yes	Self		yes	1906	New-York	husband. Adolf Kaminsky,		no	no		good	none	5	4	fair	light brown	grey	none	Russia	Lodz
5	"	mother	12				15 ~~Birmingham St.~~		"	"		"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	N.Y.	N.Y.
6	"	"	"				198 E. 7th St. New-York.		"	"		"	"	—	—	"	light	"	"	"	N.Y.
7	"	self	50	yes	1909-10	NY	friend. Majik Inda New-York 227 ~~Madison St.~~ E 28th St.		"	"		"	"	5	6	"	dk brown	"	Blind at the left eye	Hungary	Nagy Lajdvig
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the CINCINNATI, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or ~~a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with~~ a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kerner

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of October, 1911,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Canly, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Canly

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of October, 1914

at New-York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

II—1115

85

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1115

Form 526 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Southampton, October 13th, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Ewert	Peter	46		m	s	Hotel Employé	yes		Luxemburg	Flemish	England	London	Father Nicola Ewert Canach Remich Lux.	N.J.	Newyork
2	Hockenheimer	Sally	30		f	s	Clerk	"		Baden	German	[illegible]	[illegible]	Parents. Mr & Mrs Carl Hockenheimer Bruchsal Baden	Tenn	Chattanooga
3	Kupperstsberg	Richard	38		m	m	Engineer	"		Germany	German	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mrs B. Kupperstsberg 46 Klausstr. Zurich	N.J.	New York
4	Berg	Otto	41	8	m	s	Professor of music	"		Bavaria	- " -	[illegible]	Cairo	Father Emil Berg Gunzenhausen	Bavaria	"
5	Hale	P. William	30		m	m	Physician	"		American	English	Libya				Africa
6		Isaac	29		f											
7	Waltas	Cassius M	40		m	m	Physician	"		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			Iowa	Bancroft
8	Beach	Wilbur D	23		m	s	advertising agent	"		"	"	Rome			N.Y.	New York
9	Patter	Morton Sharpe	25		m	s	Artiste	"		"	"	"			"	"
10	- " -	Margaret	27		f	s	- " -	"		"	"	"			"	"
11	Bartelmes	Lucius	45		m	m	Artiste	"		[illegible]	[illegible]	Rome			Pa.	Phila
12	- " -	Bessie	30		f	m	"	"		"	"	"			"	"
13	Burns	Chas.	30	3	m	s	Artist	"		"	"	"			Pa	Reading
14	DeWitt	Frank	37	8	m	s	- " -	"		"	"	"			Pa	Phila
15	Torrance	Madge	41		f	wd	- " -	"		"	"	Rome				
16	Perry	A.	28		m	s	Secretary	"		English	English	[illegible]	London	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
17	Robinson	Reginald	23		m	s	Student	"		English	English	England	Oxford	Father. 10 Fellows Road Oxford Eng.		
18	Parnell	P. H.	50		m	m	Lumber	"		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	- " -	Lillian C.	35		f	m	-	"		N.Y.	Irish	[illegible]			N.Y.	"
20	Jones.	Pasquale.	24		m	s	L.D.	"		Italian	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	Friend. [illegible]	"	[illegible]
21	Lithgow	Arthur	23	8	m	s	bank clerk	yes		English	English	[illegible]	Toronto	friend. Mrs. Lyder Hanson Street Goderich	Can.	[illegible]
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

42

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 86

Arriving at Port of New – York, 22nd of October, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or had been for any cause within the last year, or is supported by charity? If a "yes."	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	120	no	–	–	Friend Rins Schadt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Luxemburg	Canach
2	no	–	50	yes	1906 1910	N.J. Jacksonville Fla.	to Friends: Mr. Reif. Chattanooga Brewing Co., Chattanooga Tenn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	medium	dark brown	grey	—	Germany	Bruchsal
3	yes	–	70	no	–	–	to Friend Herman Kl. Penniwerth Kl. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	dark brown	blue	—	– –	Hamburg
4	–	–	100	yes	1903 1910	N.J.C.	Friend 310 E. 13th Str. New York	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	6	fair	fair	fair	none	– –	Nuremberg
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16	–	self	200	yes	yes	1911	New-York	pr business travelling with Hon. O. H. Dean	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	Light grey	none	England	London
17	no	O.K. Berg	yes	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	none	England	Oxford
18																					
19																					
20	yes	self	200	yes	yes	1905	N.York	White Plains 53 Lockie St. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark brown	none	Rome	Rome
21	yes	"	200	no			Friend: Henry Hinrichs Sodenstr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	golden	blue	none	England	Farnham Kent
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CINCINNATI, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kerener
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12nd day of October, 1911,
at New-York.

C. H. Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(18.)

87

I, Dr. Pauly, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners (name) on the said ship.)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Pauly

Sworn to before me this 22 nd day of October, 1911,

at New-York

F. Kingsbury

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE SEPARATELY REGISTERED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Cherbourg, October 13th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 28	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Humbert	Roger	23	m	s	Clerk	Yes	yes	Switzerland	French	France	Beaumont	uncle: L. Humbert - Asnières (Seine) France	Ill.	Chicago
2	Raore	Christine	36	f	m	—	"	"	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Cal	San Francisco
3	Wünsche	Hilda	20	f	s	cook	"	"	Germania	German	[redacted]	[redacted]	going to Mrs Jackson Jerguand 46 W 56th Street N York U.S.A.	N.Y.	New York
4	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]												
5	Henry	M. Leigh	36	m	m	Engineer	"	"	Ireland	Irish	[redacted]	Paris	Mrs Henry Van Dusen Boarman Paris	Pa	Philadelphia
6	Beaudin	Adrienne	25	f	s	maid	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Mme Lemay - sister. 44 Rue de Caumartin Paris	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Blaine	Charles	30	m	s	Chef de cuisine	"	"	"	"	[redacted]	[redacted]	Père Ernest Blanc - Place du Château Nîmes	Wash	Seattle
8	Petersen	Ella	40	f	m.	none	"	"	Danish	Danish	[redacted]	Los Angeles	sister Mrs Fenger Kopenhagen Römersgade 15	Cal	Los Angeles
9	Thumm Thurner	Catharine	55	f	s	—	yes	yes	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Mrs Dominique Lenz Breslau Junkern Strasse 12	Penn	Meriden
10	R Cozzi Ricardo	Bertelli	28	m	m	painter	-	-	Italian	Italian	[redacted]	[redacted]	friend: Lorenzo Lenzi via Cavour 17 Florence	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Belfi	Luigi	33	m	s	painter	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	[redacted]	[redacted]	father: Emilio Belfi, Pietra Ligure	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Knöpfel	Arnold	20	m	s	clerk	"	"	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Aix Rhone	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
13	Ostertag	Max	28	m	s	clerk	-	-	-	"	[redacted]	[redacted]	mother: Frau Ostertag Luzern Hofstrasse 9	N.Y.	New York
14	Henggeler	Max	26	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Luzern	brother: M. Henggeler Luzern St. Joseph	Mich	Detroit
15	Zürflühe	Simon	44	m	s	gardener	-	-	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Luzern	friend: Theodor Lenzen Luzern General	-	-
16	Yeager	Mrs E.	39	f	m	—	[redacted]							N.J.	Middletown
17	Schaffer	Emile	26	m	s	Engineer	yes	yes	Switzerland	French	[redacted]	Boston	father: Dr Theodore Schaffer Pension Beau Séjour Genève	Mass	Boston
18	Wilson	Fred	18	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Mrs Wilson 61 Cambridge Street London W.	Ill	Chicago
19	"	Emmie	34	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Philbet	Octave	41	m	m	tradesman	-	-	France	French	[redacted]		Jules Philbet Villeneuve s/ Yonne	N.Y.	New York
21	"	marie	42	f	m	wife	-	-	-	-	[redacted]		"	"	"
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

43

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *October 12nd*, 1911.

88

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$100	no	—	—	Friend Mathew S. Snyder Attorney		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Blond	Blue	none	Germany	Germany
2							1007 Marquette Building Chicago														
3	yes	Mr Jaussaud	$100	yes	1883 1911	N York	Went to Mr Jaussaud 46 W 9th N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Dark brown		none	Germany	Bretzberg
Rust							Business tours														
5	yes	self	$40	yes	1906	New York	on business		no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	grey	brown	none	England	Kenilworth
6	no	Mr Walbridge	yes	no	no		going to Philadelphia with employer Mr Walbridge	136 Tulpehocken St.	no	no	no	was perfect	yes	5	6	W.	Negro	to	Mrs	W	Africa
							Paris France Hamburg Germany Seattle Wash							1	60	very	dark	Brown	none		Liberia
7	"	self	$150	yes	1907	St Louis			"	"	"	"	"	1	56	fair	dark	dark	none	France	Marseilles
8	"	"	$100	yes	1911	Liverpool								5	8½	"	"	grey	none	Denmark	Hoyerswerda
9	no	self	$100	yes	1911	Boston	Friend: Dominick Viridis 142 Hanover St Boston Mass.		—	—	—	—	—	5	—	fair	grey	grey	none	Austria-Hungary	Austria
10	no		$31	yes	1908	N York	Friend: Angelo Bonelli 39 Elizabeth St New York		—	—	—	—	—	5	4	—	black	brown		Italy	Venezia
11	no	self	$50	yes	1911	New York	Friend: Giuseppe Bella 331 Pearl St Brooklyn N.Y.		—	—	—	—	—	5	—	fair	light	grey	none	Italy	Viola [illegible]
12	no	self	$40	no	no	—	Friend John Kapry Montreal Canada		no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	brown	brown	brown	none	Austria	Jaucet
13	—	—	$60	yes	1906	New York	Friend: [illegible] 221 E 73 St New York		—	—	—	—	—	5	4	dark	dark	blue	—		Lyon
14	no	self	$100	no	no	no	Friend: Carl Zimmerer Detroit Mich. 827 Second Street		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light	blue	none	Germany	Wellendingen
15	—	—	$60	—	—	—	Friend: Stephen Zapa New York 346 E 59 St.		—	—	—	—	—	5	—	—	light	grey	—	Austria-Hungary	Meiringen
16																					
17	no	self	no	no	1907	Boston	no		no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	brown	blue	none	Switzerland	Geneva
18	yes	self	$50	—	—	—	Friend Jean Fatt 16 Elizabeth St New York		"	"	"	"	"	6	1½	"	fair	grey	none	Russia	Landau
19	yes	husband	$100	—	—	—	Do		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	none	"	"
20	"	self	$100	yes	1907	New York	Friend: Mrs Donoghe 315 W 97 St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	1/2	very	black	brown	"	France	Valleraugue
21	"	husband	$60	—	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	fair	grey		"	Lozere
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the CINCINNATI, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Second Officer.

II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of October, 19 11,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 19..

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 504-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Hamburg, October 11th 1911, 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Babbe	Wilhelm	57		m	s	farmer			Germany	German	Germany	Gestorf	bro Otto	Pa	Davenport
2	"	Julius	56		"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 3	Meyer	Viktor	40		"	m	Electrician			Germany	German	Germany	Westorf	father Heinrich	Ky	Louisville
4	Pommerie	Mois	36		"	"	farmer			"	"	"	"	"	Pa	Bantry
5	"	Fanny	23		f	wf				"	"	"	"	"		
6	Ebeling	Emil	28		m	s	barkeeper			Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	bro Otto	NJ	Brooklyn
7	Bonnetonis	Alexander	50		"	m	f. lab.			Greece	Hellenic	Greece	Athens	wife Maria	Pa	Ft Klein
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

County Court Kings Co NY apps 17, 1903 U.S.

J. Maurer Interpt.

Citizens of the U S A

44

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

18—3125

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 22 nd, 1911.

90

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

1 Ne de f [illegible] 1885 [illegible]

2 Ne de f [illegible] 1889 [illegible]

3 Ne de f [illegible] [illegible]

Cr. dist. Court Scott Co., Iowa, Mar. 6, 1906 — 6 Lt Br Blue — Germany Settled Germany Prussia

Cr. John. Co. Ill. Iowa — 5 6 Brown

1914 Magazine or Mono no gods no

New York Cir. Dist Court Madison Co., Nebr. Feb 11, 1907 no. 3126

Cr. Ill. Ia

Court of Commonpleas Schuylkill Co., Pa Oct. 1, 1904

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Oscar Tell (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oscar Tell

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Feb, 19 ''; at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Cincinnati ....., Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Sept. 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1136

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Cincinnati** *sailing from* **Hamburg**, October 11th 1911, *19*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kukinis	Nikola	34		m	m	f. lab	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Klopainkė	wife Sofrina Kukenn Klopainkė	Mass	Springfield
2	Reykus	Jons	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Franz Reykus "	"	"
3	Szukas	Lukewich	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kanapine	mother Maryama Szukas Kanapine	N.J.	Bayonne
4	Mizutkas	Juozas	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kunigiszki	father Jonas Mizutkas Kunigiszki	Mass	Westfield
5	Kulakowsky	Josef	19		"	"	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Siadrowka	brother Jo. Kulakowsky Siadrowka	"	Westfield
6	Kluczinskas	Adomas	22		"	"	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Birsteny	mother Barbara Kluczinskas Birsteny	N.H.	Nashua
7	Komarauskas	Jurgis	21		"	"	Baker	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Adamas Komarauskas "	"	Nashua
8	Podeliskas	Jonas	22		"	"	Al	"	"	"	"	"	"	Juozas Podeliskas "	Mass	Boston
9	Szukutyte	Weronika	23		f	s	Hand	"	"	"	"	"	Simeiki	Juozas Szukuty Simeiki	"	Methuen
10	Abrazewitz	Piotr	20		m	s	f. lab	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Rudzioghi	Alexander Abrazewitz Rudzioghi	"	Haverhill
11	R Kudinik	Josefa	30		f	m	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband Adam Kolulski Skuseu	"	Lawrence
12	"	Maryanna	3	1	"	child	"	"	"	(U.S.A.)	"	"	Cajnus W. Turkey Skuseu	"	"	"
13	Kinitkiewicz	Julia	20		"	s	f. hand	yes	yes	Russia	"	"	Pelkiny	Josef Kinitkiewicz Pelkiny	"	Brighton
14	Pajor	Josef	33		m	m	f. lab	"	"							
15	" 172401 51-326	Josefa	30		f	"	wife	"	"		Polish			brother-in-law Thomas Pajo mother Marya " Plawno	Wisc	Milwaukee
16	"	Weronika	4	6	"	child	"	no	no	11-347871-505 99-42 NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
17	Bakura	Emilia	25		"	m	wife	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
18	"	Ludwiga	3		"	child	"	yes	"		"	Russia	Lithuania	brother-in-law Julian Bakuras Lotarzina	Me	Portland
19	"	Konstantin	11		"	"	"	"	"							
20	Bacsa	Erzi	18		f	s	h. maid	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kristalfalva	father Jelvan Bacsa Kristalfalva	Mass	Douglas
21	"	Andras	18		m	s	f. lab	"	"	1-253151 7-12-39 505	"	"	"	" same address	"	"
22	Cinyska	Katarina	18		f	s	h. maid	"	"	1-4345 377-9-1-43	"	"	"	father Jacob Cinyska Kristalfalva	"	"
23	Lucolen	Janos	23		m	s	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wolek Lucolen "	"	"
24	Terebinice	Katarzyna	25		f	s	h. maid	"	"	1-2102:16 7-29-39	Austria	Polish	Austria	sister Apolina Terebinice Tzarownica	Ill	Chicago
25	Kucsmirak	Andras	25		m	m	f. lab	"	"	Austria	Slovak	Hungary	Csturina	wife Anna Kucsmirak Csturina	Pa	Jessup
26	Pajdu	Teresa	24		f	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Tenpresovas	" Maria Tubanicak Tenpresovas	N.J.	Jerseyliby
27	Mikuleszki	Rokca	20		"	"	"	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Szirbesenad	mother Lida Blasz Szirbesenad	Mo	St. Louis
28	Mekoff	Mintche	18		"	s	f. lab	"	"	Austria	Bulgarian	Austria	Eachi Tar Storina	brother Elena Mekoff Eachi Tar Storina	Ind	Indianapolis
29	Adler	Schajme	37		"	m	seller	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bazolic	wife Rose Adler Bazolic	Ohio	Akron
30	Messermann	Hermann	25		"	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Zwaki	mother Sore Messermann Zwaki	N.Y.	New York

45

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—1126

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

92

Arriving at Port of New York, *Feb* 22nd, 19 11.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes— Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$20	yes 1907 Springfield Mass	brother Wladyslaw Lukaun 159 Huron St. Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	10	fair	brown	blue	scars	Russia	Kapcuska
2	"	"	$25	no	friend Same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	gray	"	"	"
3	"	"	$35	"	cousin Pawel Pilkowski Broadway 256 - Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Kamajuve
4	"	"	$40	"	brother Josef Hlinka Pearl St. - Greenfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Rjevrne
5	"	"	$25	"	cousin Jan Szyperko Meadow 91 - Westfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Leadrowka
6	"	"	$15	"	Mathew Kuba Pearl St. - Nashua NH	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Borskey
7	no	"	$7	"	friend Jan Kwiatkowski 52 Jackson St. - Holyoke Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Skiarus
8	no	"	$17	"	uncle Jakub Kurkiewicz & aged aunt Same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Borskey
9	no	"	$60	"	sister Marya Szpitalny Cabot St. 107. - Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Sumski
10	"	"	$25	"	uncle Ignacy Wisniewski 11 Bunker St. - Haverhill Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	"	Rudzynki
11	"	"	$25	1907 Lawrence Mass	husband Jan Kuderik 44 Union St. Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Kuaco
12	"	mother		born "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	gray	"	U.S.A.	Lawrence
13	no	self	$30	no	sister Stefania Kumpiewicz 11 Varney Ave Brighton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	rockmarked	Russia	Petkowy
14	"	"		yes 1906 Milwaukee		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	scars	"	Wylasow
15	"	"	$20		brother Kazimierz Sajor 627 - 16 ave Milwaukee Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	father				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	self				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Russia	Sokarzyn
18	"	mother	$3	no	husband Mark Balura 35 Commercial St. Portland Me	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blond	"	"	"
19	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	no	self	$50		brother Karol Zuwelski 10 St. - Douglas Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Kristalfalu
21	"	"	$25		uncle Jakob Zuwelski — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	no	"	$25		sister Katia Ginglas — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	no	"	$25		brother Josef Smalec — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray	"	"	"
24	no	"	$25		sister Viktoria Terebunge Warren St. 1249. - Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wiarowmec
25	no	"	$35		brother Martyn Radeczki — " — Jessup St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Oszturnec
26	no	"	$65		husband Jano Lajdic Jane St. 18. - Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lengyrowce
27	yes	husband	$1		George Mikulesky Linden ave 529. N. Evans St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Szirkucza
28	no	brother	$25		brother Mary Olekorski 559 St Washington St. Indianapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	small left hand	Austria	Sandec
29	no	self	$20		cousin Wladislaw Pawlikowski 713 2d Ave Rock Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kalisz
30	yes		$25		cousin Hirsch Perein 195 Varney St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	gray	"	"	Riga

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Cincinnati, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 19 11,
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Faut, Surgeon of the Cincinnati sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this 22 nd day of Sept. 19 1

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Hamburg, October 11th 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Keilsberg	Bernhard	19		m s	8-1935 74-7/6/40			Russia	German	Russia	Grodno	mother Wilhelmina Keilsberg Grodno	Ohio	Lansing
2	Boinoit	Monika	20		f "	f lab 1-104247	yes yes		"	Lithuanian	"	Seinogen	sister Anna Boinoit Wotigle	Ky	Suffield
3	Lazauckas	Martin	22		m "	" "	" "		"	"	"	Prany	mother Jora Lazauckas Plemyotki	"	Windsor
4	Rogalska	Stefania	24		f "	nf			"	Polish	"	Obiecany	" Wanda Rogalska Obiecany	N.J.	Elizabeth
5	Rogalski	Alexander	28		m m	2-901645-501			"	"	"	"	father Josef Rogalski "	a	Lairdville
6	"	Josef	5		f "	son								"	"
7	Sobolowski	Piotr	11		m "	nephew yes yes								"	"
8	Waszczila	Martin	25		m m	f. lab. no no			Russian			Klimok	wf Johanna Waszczila Klimok	Pa.	Pittston
9	Kaniecz	Stepan	19		m s	" "	" "		"	"	"	"	father Wasyl Kaniecz Klimok	"	"
10	Zaleznik	Wladyslaw	15		m "	5-44324-3-C 35 yes yes			"	Polish	"	Selenevr	Andrzej Zaleznik Klimok	O	Cleveland
11	Stachevska	Lucyna	19		f "	h maid no no			"	"	"	Ulugobuska	brother Konstantyn Stachevski Ulugo Lenska	Pa.	Yonkers
12	Kozierkowska	Wladyslawa	22		f "	f. maid			"	"	"	Poltusk	father Josef Kozierkowski Wisakowo	"	Brooklyn
13	Spector	Michael	19		m "	machinist yes yes			"	Hebrew	"	Ostrea	mother Zate Spector Ostrea	"	"
14	Schäfer	Rosie	18		f "	dressmaker no no			"	"	"	Chirlowitz	" Bluje Schäfer Zwilowo	"	New York
15	Makowitz	Maria	20		f "	nf			Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Skorka	Broth. Kalisz Makowitz Skorka	"	"
16	Kowick	Rose	24		f "	"							father Daniel Kowalewski Lodz	"	"
17	"	Max	3		m "	son			Hungary	Hebrew	N.Y.	New York			
18	"	Abi	1		m "	"									
19	Lurewicz	Pawel	45		m m	f. lab. no no			Russia	Polish	Russia	Lucksri	wf. Lucia Lurewicz Zwilaki	Pa.	Philadelphia
20	Pazinola	Wiktoria	35		f s	[illegible]			"	"	"	Simnevr	father Jan Pazinola Simnevr	Mass.	Lawrence
21	Selig	Louis	22		m "	11-205188	yes yes		Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	brother Ernst Selig Hamburg	Ill.	Chicago
22	Kupferstein	Gustav	42		m m	f. lab			Russia	German	N.Y.	Boston	cous. Karl Kempe Boston	O.	Cleveland
23	Kolowsky	Franz	24		m s	machinist			Hungary	Magyar	N.Y.	Akron	sister Ella Petrovics Budapest	N.J.	Jersey City
24	Cerk	Jakob	38		m m	8-139582 10-27-37			"	Rumanian	Hungary	Szyteny	friend Peter Fruscu Szyteny	O.	Cincinnati
25	"	Maria	11		f "	" "			"	"					
26	"	Vasile	7		m "	8 124172 8/15/36									
27	"	Anna	3		f "								father Stefan Costa	Mich.	Detroit
28	Costa	Eliza	28		m s	f lab							wf. Sophia Petreska Szyteny	Pa.	Harrisburg
29	Petreska	Gavrilla	36		m m	" yes yes			"				Irene Lakave "	"	"
30	Lakave	Carl	43		" "	" no			"		Hungary	Szyteny			

46

*An immediate and actual intention to reside permanently in the United States shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of immigrant aliens in transit to Canada.

NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN

11—1215

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

94

Arriving at Port of New York, [illegible], 19 11

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25 yes		friend Karl Radke 1211½ Washington Avenue Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-6	fair	blond grey	none	Russia Kobrzisnie
2	"	father	$25 "		father Benjamin Barrow Box 193 Suffield Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	"	light fair	"	" Wodzyle
3	"	cousin	$25 "		cousin Susanna Feltmes 76 Lark St Windsor Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-10	"	brown blue	"	" Plonicki
4	no	self	$25 "		husband Felix Rogulski no 84 Cliffwood N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	"	brown	"	" Obiecany
5	"	"	$25 "		husband Franz Smiatek — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	"	grey	"	" Birbaja
6	"	mother														
7	"	aunt			father Rafael Smiatek	"	"	"	"	"	"			brown	"	"
8	"	self	$25 "		friend Tiburzy Markiewicz Box 25 Seymour Ct	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	light blue	"	" Kleinitz
9	"	"	$25 "		brother Piotr Janusz Box 15 —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	"	brown grey	"	" "
10	no	cousin	$25 "		cousin Franz Strelczyk Box Negley P.O. Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	blue	"	" Lazarowka
11	no	"	$25 "		cousin Maryanna Norwicky 1251 Kipperelen Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	"	grey	"	" Kuzy Duske
12	yes	uncle	$25 "		uncle Wlasla Strzeminski 23 Hewitt Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	blue	"	" Wiskowo
13	"	brother	$25 "		brother Nathan Spector 210 E 53rd St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	"	light grey	"	" Sedolsk
14	"	father	$25 "		father Leib Schäfer 23 Rivington St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-3	"	blue brown	"	" Lezlowitz
15	"	husband	$25 "		husband Josef Matuska 503 Perry St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-3	"	"	"	Austria Skoke
16	"	self	$25 yes 1911		husband Adolf Kanicki 11 Rivington St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	"	grey	"	Russia Lodz
17	"	mother	$25 "											blond		N.Y. New York
18														light		
19	yes	self	$25 yes		friend Stan Wierzkowicz 2819 Central St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	"	blue	sears at the forehead	Russia Suchari
20	"	"	$25 "		brother Josef Jaroszewski 125 Pleasant St Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	"	"	none	" Strzeszewo
21	yes	cousin	$25 "		cousin Louis Zuzulik 1119 N. Oakley Ave Chicago Ill.	Fine in Bor. B.G.H. Hatten - Gr						5-5½		dark brown	freckles	Germany Lauenburg
22	"	sister	$25 "	1902 Chicago	sister Wilhelmine Wallerius Bergsbrunna St Rockefellerplatz 6	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	"	blue	"	" Berlin
23	no	self	$25 yes 11 "		br in law Stefan Kirnarsky Franklin Ave. Hartford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	"	brown	"	Hungary Ujhely
24	"	"	$25 "									5-5		"	"	" Lejtenyi
25	yes	brother	$25 "		husband Wolfgang Berk 211 E. Division St. Cincinnati O	Fine in Bor.	"	"	"	"	"			red	"	" "
26	"	"	$25 "											blond	"	" "
27	"	"	$25 "											"	"	" "
28	no	self	$25 yes		brother Hersz Zozik 2216 Fairmount Ave. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	"	black grey	"	" "
29	no	"	$25 "	1907 Baltimore	friend George Mesaros 1107½ Fulton St Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	"	brown	"	" Sajtenyi
30	no	"	$25 "	1908 "	friend same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	"	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Third Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Cincinnati, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Third Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

(*Column 3* (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

(*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

(*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

(*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

(*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

(*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

(*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

(*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

(*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

(*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept. 19[illegible]

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—3130

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Hamburg, October 11th 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X 1	Pokrywka	Dorotea	20		f s	housework	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	St. Josef	father Jan Pokrywka St. Josef	Mass.	Boston
X 2	Kowalska	Antonina	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nadworna	mother Maria Kowalska Nadworna	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Plys	Stanislaw	26		m "	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Hurlice	father Andro Plys Hurlice	"	New York
4	Flikar	Jozef	24		" m	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Balko	wife Anna Flikar Balko	Conn.	Bridgeport
5	Nadel	Selig	24		" "	"	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	wife Fofia Nadel Lemberg	N.Y.	New York
X 6	Kral	Maria	24		f m	housework	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Szegyesvar	mother Anna Kesebka Szegyesvar	N.J.	Jersey City
X 7	"	Andrula	11		f s	school	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 8	Kupka	Verona	16		f s	at home	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Katarina Kupka	"	"
9	Matava	Jano	17		m "	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rozbach	father Andras Matava Rozbach	Pa.	Elyphant
10	Gohanisti	Josef	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Terenz Gohanisti	O.	Lovellville
11	Kluki	Imre	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jacsok	father Adam Kluki Jacsok	Pa.	Aibeden
12	Kaan	Ruba	28		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Kaan	"	"
13	Rakita	Josef	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Borbala Rakita	"	"
14	Popa	Peter	24		" "	"	"	"	Roumania	"	Lo-Zinz	Lojeny	wife Agatca Popa Lojeny	O.	Cincinnati
15	Pillinger	Matias	36		" "	"	"	"	German	"	Austria	Moczicsfold	wife Anna Pillinger stch Moczicsfold	Pa.	Granite City
16	"	Maria	11		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Peter	9		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Andelean	Nikulai	48		m m	farm lab	yes	yes	Roumania	"	Lajteny	"	"	Pa.	Harrisburg
19	"	Sofia	46		f m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Stefan	10		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Mitru Andelean Lajteny	"	"
21	"	Jeorge	8		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Ender	6		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 23	Mura	Mathias	20		m s	farm lab	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Jurgilanis	father Adamas Mura Jurgilanis	Wis.	Iron River
X 24	Gelaschauskite	Elsbetha	18		f "	Kein. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Szemut	sister Marta Gelaschauskite Szemut	N.Y.	Glen Cove
25	Maksimovicz	Macei	21		m "	farm lab	"	"	Russia	Polish	"	Jeznicki	father Jerzje Maksimovicz Jeznicki	"	Brooklyn
26	Fedorovitz	Kazimir	26		" m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kubrowka	wife Valere Fedorovitz Kubrowka	"	"
27	Rachunitsk	Beile	17		f s	housework	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kleb Lubar	mother Rachel Rachunitsk Romanow	"	"
28	Merzis	Motiejus	20		m "	farm lab	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Orany	father Kazpas Merzis Orany	Mass.	Worcester
29	Tillas	Pawr	22		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Trupatkij	father Jozo Nawmikas Trupatkij	N.J.	Newark
30	Judzis	Ignat	21		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mazeikei	father Dotys Judzis Mazeikei	"	"

P Cowen Dept except 7

47

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—3118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 22nd, 1911. 96

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes—)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	19	no	2 bros. Oldiz ranch Sarah Jan Polkrynka 115 Palermo St													Austria	Ls Józef
2	yes	"	12	"	brother Josef Kowalski 118 Bergen St.													"	Nidzwina
3	"	"	19	"	brother K. Mallgyn Kacherska 118													"	Hurbice
4	no	"	41	yes 1906/09 Bridgeport	brother Alexander Zillar 314 Wilcox St.													Hungary	Galko
5	yes	"	21	" 1908/12 New York	sister Lena Nadel 6 144th St 129													Austria	Leinberg
6	no	"	23	no	husband. Georg Thal 186 Pierce													Hungary	Tengyesrros
7	"	mother	1															"	"
8	"	self	202	"	brother													"	"
9	No	"	26	"	brother													"	"
10	No	"	205	"	brother													"	Rorbach
11	No	"	30	"	cousin													"	"
12	No	"	32	"	brother in law													"	Vecsok
13	No	"	33	"	brother													"	"
14	S	"	30	yes 1907/09 Niagara	brother Folen Ungurean 287 Monmouth Mansion													"	Sojtiny
15	No	"	44	" 1907/12 Grand Trk. Jct														"	Moricsfold
16	"	father	14	no	brother Nikolaus Fillinger 708 2415													"	Kiralyteg
17	"	"	1	"														"	Moricsfold
18	yes	self	200	yes 1907/09 Parsons														"	Sajteny
19	"	husband	6	no														"	"
20	"	father	6	"	cousin George Mesaros 900 N. Main													"	"
21	"	"	4	"														"	"
22	"	"	1	"														"	"
23	S	mother in law	0	"	brother Ludevik Tiura 1604 East 71 St.													Russia	Kremanski
24	No	self	28	"	brother in law Vincas Narbuyas 20 sts.													"	Brenul
25	yes	brother	20	"	brother Jan Matkunavas 215 Plymouth St													"	Jerzniki
26	"	brother	25	"	brother Kazislav Kedrzyski 95 Centralave													"	Klubowka
27	"	uncle	25	"	uncle Israel Kaufmann 24 Gardenstr													"	Ostropol
28	S	brother in law	23	"	brother in law Nicolai Pilipovia 17 Belmont St													"	Craug
29	No	self	21	"	friend Kasimir Kannis 913 Adams													"	Krasen
30	No	"	24	"	friend Name address													"	Ponsercak

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Eivind Olsen, of the Cincinnati, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Farmer
11 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1911, at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Cincinnati, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

97

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct 1911

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1137

5.

Form 506 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALL ALIENS, CABIN, AND STEERAGE, MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Hamburg October 11th 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 33	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Batorai	Stefan	24		m m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Lipteny	wf. Christina Bataran Lipteny	O.	Cincinnati
2	Gyluas	Lorica	21		f "	wf.			"	"	"	"	mother Lucia Gyluas	"	"
3	"	Erminia dau	1		.	child							Farg. with Mother 3-27-22	"	"
4	Liklovan	Todora	32		m	wf	no	no	"	"	"	"	sister Tessa Agetta	"	"
5	"	Todor child	10		m	child	"	"							
6	Zeiger	Peter	28		m	f lab.	no	"	Russia	Jewish	Russia	Lemnovka	wf. Maria Zeiger Lemnovka	Wm. Kaplan	
7	Zakarewicz	Marianna	33		f	wf.	"	"	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Russia	Seiluni	bro in l Tomas Zacharevski Seiluni	Mrs Lawrence	
8	"	"	6		f	daughter	11-206908 =		12/10/38					Miss Lawrence	
9	"	Franciskus child	9		f	"	11-104383 =		11/36						
10	Burba	Juzas	19		m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Kiemas	father Antanas Burba Kiemas	"	"
11	Bolis	Kazis	25		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pavarsz	" Vincas Bolis Pavarsz	"	"
12	Gibutis	Agneska	20		f	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Szagorishi	" Jonas Gibutis Szagorishi	"	Worcester
13	Ryneikis	August	24		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Zidonis	" Augustus Ryneikis Zidonis	"	"
14	Medikis	Pranciska mother	44		f	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pipeleny	" Tomas Medekas Pipeleny	"	Taunton
15	Szezpkis	Jonas	42		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Kazimieras Szezpkis	"	"
16	Rusk	Nikolai	16		m	"	"	"	Russian	"	"	Chonisz	wf. Pareskevia Rusk Chonisz	N.Y.	New York
17	Kaulakowicz	Lawrentz	33		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Anastasia Kaulakowicz	"	"
18	Zirlicka	Zlie	21		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Lucka Zirlicka	"	"
19	Zirisko	Simon	19		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Terespi	" Kyrill Zirisko Terespi	"	"
20	Zicenas	Franciskus	22		m	maid	no	no	Lithuanian	"	"	Zezwory	brother Kazimieras Zicenas Zezwory	Ill.	Chicago
21	Wiscorit	Katarina	17		f	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	father Antanas Wiscorit Hungary	"	Pittston
22	Lewrowitz	Jonas	21		m	f lab.	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Maria Lewrowitz Ketrony	Ct	Granby
23	Eskowicz	Fanny	23		f	seamstress	no	no	"	Hebrew	Russia	Mezrics	father Berke Eskowicz Mezrics	Pa	Pittsburg
24	Zitalewicz	Laukel	24		m	m jeweler	"	"	I-4163772 =	3/8/43		Bialycerkov	mother Zube Zitalewicz Bialycerkov	Mass	Boston
25	"	Rezie wife	24		f	wf	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	Urban	Franciszek	15		m	f lab.	"	"	Polish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wf. Martha Urban Johannisti	Pa	Shenandoah
27	Katzegowicz	Marianna	20		f	housemaid	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Eva Katzegowicz Zeibany	Ct	Southport
28	Reinhardt	Richard	23		m	tile-maker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Buchhorst	father Georg Reinhardt Buchhorst	Mich.	Hopkins
29	[illegible]	Arthur	22		m	clerk	"	"	Switzerland	Swiss	German	Bukarest	" Arthur Roser Bukarest	Pa	New York
30	Zelaii	Alois	27		m	f lab			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Radeijavas	wf. Josefa Zelaii Radeijavas	Kans	Mineral

48

Louis Zellinger

1907

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—3136

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 98

Arriving at Port of New York, October 22 1911.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes / No; If Yes— Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	S	self	25	no	Brother Michal Dusk 266 E. Front St Cincinnati O	no	no	no		good	no	5-6	fair	brown brown	none	Hungary Sajtberg
2	S	"	40	"	father same address	"	"	"		"	"	5-4	"	black "	"	" "
3	S	mother	20	"		"	"	"		"	"	-	"	" "	"	" "
4	S	self	40	"	husband Vasyl Litkovan 281 Roberts St Cincinnati O	"	"	"		"	"	5-7	"	" "	"	" "
5	S	mother	35	"		"	"	"		"	"	-	"	4 "	"	" "
6	S	self	10	"	friend Georg Cides Vancouver Wash	"	"	"		"	"	5-8	"	brown grey	"	Russia Lechatinck
7	S	"	yes	yes 1908 Lawrence Mass		"	"	"		"	"	5-8	"	" blue	"	" Lietuva
8	S	mother	91	no	cousin Antanas Romanauskas 101 Elk St Lawrence Mass	"	"	"		"	"	-	"	black brown	"	" "
9	S	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	-	"	brown	"	" "
10	S	self	22	"	br i l Wilipas Danielunas 9 Summer St	"	"	"		"	"	5-7	"	" blue	"	" Lietuva
11	S	"	18	"	brother Stanislaus Polis 27 Brook St	"	"	"		"	"	5-6	"	" grey	poor vaccinated	" Russia
12	S	"	23	"	cousin Adam Kazanis 25 Fortune St Worcester Mass	"	"	"		"	"	5-4	"	" brown	none	" Lazowiski
13	S	"	26	"	1907 Forth Adam Kiguolis 25 Prince St Worcester Mass	"	"	"		"	"	5-7	"	black brown	"	" Lietuva
14	S	"	27	"	uncle Winza Kluczkin 25 Park St Lawton Mass	"	"	"		"	"	5-9	"	brown blue	"	" Lipeleney
15	S	"	25	"	uncle same address	"	"	"		"	"	6	"	" grey	"	" "
16	S	"	25	"	friend Herlyn Lisko 270 Grand St New York	"	"	"		"	"	5-8	"	" brown	"	" Lhussa
17	S	"	25	"	friend same address	"	"	"		"	"	6-1	"	light blue	"	" "
18	S	"	25	"	friend same address	"	"	"		"	"	5-7	"	blue	"	" "
19	S	"	25	"	brother same address	"	"	"		"	"	5-6	"	light "	"	" Poresyi
20	S	brother	18	"	" Jokubas Imuns 321-323 S. Chicago Ill	"	"	"		"	"	5-9	"	brown "	"	" Lenowy
21	S	self	46	"	br i l Frank Schimmus 1907 Forton Ill	"	"	"		"	"	5-8	"	" "	"	" Russian
22	S	"	26	yes 1911 Brooklyn	grandfather Georg Jonicki 1907 76 Granby St	"	"	"		"	"	5-6	"	" grey	scar on the left hand	" Lietuva
23	S	brother	3	no	brother Kazimir Szkovitz 1907 Lawrence Mass Pirosuski	"	"	"		"	"	5-3	"	" "	none	" Mezbier
24	S	self	25	"	br i l Pirie Bardsky 12 Brighton St Boston Mass	"	"	"		"	"	5-5	"	" brown	"	" Lithuania
25	S	husband										5-2	"	" "	"	" "
26	S	self	32	yes 1911 Hungarian Boyleston	brother Jan Urban 26 Jefferson St Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"		"	"	5-11	"	" blue	"	" Lhussia
27	S	"	16	yes 1911 Boyleston	brother Lyliam Latoszonkos Box 324 Grantsport St	"	"	"		"	"	5-3	"	" brown	"	" Lietuva
28	S	br i l	48	no	br i l Carl Krafft Kopstein Austria	"	"	"		"	"	5-6	"	" "	"	Germany Austria
29	S	self	20	yes 1910 New York	no special address	"	"	"		"	"	5-11	"	black brown	"	" Germany Prussia
30	S	"	25	no	friend Johann Legalie Box 5 Mineral Ridge	"	"	"		"	"	5-6	"	brown "	"	Austria Retenjavas

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Officer of the Cincinnati, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Feb, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Pauli

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb. 1914

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

99

11—4116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Hamburg, October 11th 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Szodrowski	Waclaw	20		m s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kutzke.	father: Franz Szodrowski Kutzke	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Jurkiewicz	Jan	27		m s	lab	"	"	"	"	"	Kopcowka	wife: Sarafina Jurkiewicz Kopcowka	"	"
3	Jurkewicz	Josef	19		m s	"	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Ukmiany	father: Martinces Jurkewicz Ukmiany	"	"
4	Pajaujis	Jinzas	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pegranzi	mother: Katarzyna Pajaujis Pegranzi	W.Va.	Bluse
ac Rewrite 6-17-30															
5	Wilkalis	Wladislawa	19		f s	Driver	yes	yes	"	"	"	Szainy	" Ida Wilkalis Szainy	N.J.	Bayonne
6	Graszishis	Franz	20		m s	f. lab	no	no	"	"	"	Nikarni	" Barbara Brazishis Nikarni	Conn	Waterbury
7	Jankowska	Terese	25		f s	Driver	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Werezowa	father: Tedeus Jankowska Werezowa	N.Y.	Schenectady
8	Maczulewicz	Stanislaw	17		m s	f. lab	no	no	"	"	"	Karlowka	" Piotr Maczulewicz Karlowka	Penn	Renkirk
9	Mastakoff	Audrey	21		" "	"	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Visgne	brother: Nikolas Mastakoff Visgne	Mass	Boston
10	Zinak	Kanstaty	18		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Siechioka	mother: Audokeja Zinak Siechioka	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Kaleka	Piotr	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sabrody	father: Jacek Kaleka Sabrody	"	"
12	Bednarek	Josef	32		m m	weaver	"	"	"	Polish	"	Turek	wife: Apollonia Bednarek Turek	Pa.	Pompton Lakes
13	Halas	Stanislawa	18		f s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Police	father: Jan Halas Police	N.Y.	New York
14	Ochs	Jakob	30		m m	smith	yes	yes							
15	"	Katharina	26		f m	wife	"	"					father-in-l- Konrad Chrzelitz Schoenfeld	Wash	Harbuck
16	"	Emma	4		f s	daughter	no	no	"	German	"	Schoenfeld			
17	"	Alvina	3		" "	"	"	"							
18	"	Hermina	1		" "	"	"	"							
19	Ordon	Stanislaw	32		m m	wife	yes	yes							
20	"		8		f s	child	no	no							
21	"	Kazimir	6		m s				Austria	Polish	Austria	Chrzanow	sister: Anna Ordon Chrzanow	N.Y.	Rochester
22	"	Irena	3		f s										
23	"	Stanislawa	2		" "										
24	Wolyczak	Michal	18		m s	f. lab	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Rovochate	father: Dmytro Wolyczak Rhochate	N.J.	Elizabeth
25	Miklos	Janos	18		" "	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Karoot	mother: Marya Miklos Karoot	Pa	Harrisburg
26	Szafranko	Jotvan	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Janos Szafranko "	"	Mt. Pleasant
27	Kurcsaka	Johann	25		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jonoe	sister: Maria Kurcsaka Jonoe	N.Y.	Mowles
	Szulca	Anna	27		f m	h. wife	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Vad	father: Josif Bunta Vad	Ohio	Salem
	Gavrila	Rozalia	37		f wid	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Okaba	mother: Anna Pop Okaba	"	"
	Gabor	George	26		m s	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Kristyor	" Maria Gabor Kristyor	"	"

49

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2126

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 100

Arriving at Port of New York, October 22 nd, 1911.

13 No. or List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	Uncle: Stanislaw Barowinski 1 Manhattan ave 23 - Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Lutzyk
2	"	"	25	"	brother: Stanislaw Friderwicz same as 15.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	brown	pockmarked	"	Kopcowka
3	"	"	25	"	cousin: Jonas Makuwawiczus Seymour 321	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	gray	none	"	Ukmiany
4	"	"	28	"	uncle: Jurgis Szyrnikauskas Box 351 - Plains W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	blue	"	"	Jagranze
5	"	"	27	"	Martin Wilkalis 2612 21 st. - Bayonne N. Jers	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	Szawy
6	"	"	22	"	cousin: Julian Ukolowicz 827 Bank St. - Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"	"	"	Schaulen
7	"	"	40	"	brother: Michal Jankowska Delaware Co. - Kingsbridge NY	"	"	"	"	Certif. - Blind left eye		Cataract					"	Wirzyca
8	"	"	18	"	brother: Stanislaw Abramowicz 1 Ave 20 - Dunkirk NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	gray	"	"	Karlowka
9	"	"	25	"	aunt: Rebecca Gerber Lüderman 85 - Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Kischmanzy
10	"	"	20	"	brother: Jacob Kwak 23 Manhattan ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	brown	"	"	Kischiska
11	"	"	25	"	brother: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"	Scar on right cheek	"	Sabrody
12	"	"	48	"	brother: Johann Bednark no St. - Pompton Lakes N. Jers	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	gray	"	"	Furok
13	"	"	30	"	uncle: Ludwig Kinkiel 55/535 - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Wiretovic
14	yes	father	4	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	gray	"	"	Schonfeld
15	yes	child		"	father: Georg Lohr	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	blue	"	"	"
16	yes	uncle	12	"	no St. - Harbuck Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blind	"	"	"
17	yes	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
18	yes	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
19	yes	self	100	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Chrzanow
20	"	mother		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	gray	"	"	"
21	"	"	40	"	husband: Ignacy Orlow 200 Bowman St. - Rochester NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	blue	"	"
22	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	gray	"	"	"
24	yes	self	40	"	friend: Wasyl Kotzorak front St. 89. - Elizabeth N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	blue	"	"	Rosedale
25	yes	"	23	"	brother: Stefan Lesko no St. - Star Junction Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	gray	"	Hungary	Harset
26	"	"	22	"	" James Szafranko Mt Pleasant Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	blue	"	"	"
27	"	"	30	yes 10 yrs	uncle: Jonas Lesko no St. - Montes W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	Scar left	"	Jonoes.
28	yes	"	18	two	husband: Jonas Sulcas Professor St. 14 - Salem Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Jad
29	yes	"	25	"	brother: Augustin Stop 237 Broadway St. -	—	"	Certificate	Imposthumeal	Ear	Deafness	etc					"	Ostrola
30	yes	"	25	"	friend: Same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blond	"	"	"	Kaniza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Cincinnati, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct, 191
at New York

Immigration Officer.

101

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Hamburg, October 11th 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gatowska	Alexander	28		m. s.	farm lab.	yes		Russia	Russian	Russia	Bialowiez	wife: Fabiana Gatowska		
2	Cisik	Nikolai	26		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	father: Wikolaj Cisik	"	"
3	"	Ignacy	30		" m.	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" : Daniel Cisik	"	"
4	"	Waleryanta	22		f. "	wife	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" " "	"	"
5	Zloter	Michael	26		m.	farm lab.	yes		"	Polish	"	Schanska	wife: Anna Zloter		
6	Dagis	Cesip	38		"	"	no		"	"	"	Dobeiken	" : Zekla Dagis		
7	Kalasrinski	Anton	22		"	"	"		Lithuanian	"	"	Dalkein	father: Antanas Kalasrinski		
8	Narmakein	Josef	33		m.	"	"		"	"	"	Rossiza	wife: Marianna Narmakein		
9	Zielinski	Sarem	24		m.	"	"		Austria	Polish	Austria	Porter	" : Magdalena Zielinska		
10	Romanyszyn	Stefcola	25		s.		yes		"	"	"	Swidawica	brother: Antoni Romanyszyn		
11	Kreisprach	Gabriel	24		"	Baker	"		"	"	"	Zapolow	father: Wolfolomey Kreisprach		
12	Worrbee	Nikolas	24		"	Farm Lab	"		"	Pottleman	"	Zalisze	mother: Rosalia Worrbee		
13	Pankiw	Anastia	18		f.	"	"		"	"	"	Cesenki	" : Justyna Pankiw		
14	Wesolowski	Maria	16		f.	"	"		"	"	"	"	father: Iwan Wesolowski		
15	Kinel	Edward	21		m.	"	no		Russia	German	Russia	Cesenikow	mother: Amalia Kinel		
16	Lorka	Nikolay	38		"	"	"		Austria	Lithuanian	Austria	Lisow	father: Iwan Lorka		
17	Chrapko	Peter	22		"	Tailor	yes		Persia	Armenian	Persia	Oth. Asia	" : Petrowan Chrapko		
18	Kotorska	Helena	22		f.	wife	no		Austria	Polish	Austria	Przesow	mother: Katarzyna Kotorska		
19	Bobatnik	Heiko	30		m.	farm lab.	"		"	Lithuanian	"	Iwanow	wife: Leonora Bobatnik		
20	Fryderykowicz	Nasia	20		f.	Single	no		"	"	"	"	father: Jenko Fryderykowicz		
21	Jalics	Mihaly	25		m.	"	yes		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nagy Gajsora	" : Verona Jalics		
22	Stepler	Janos	17		s.	"	no		"	"	"	Kis Gereny	" : Janos Stepler		
23	Pohain	Anna	18		f.	Serv. maid	yes		"	"	"	Ungvarvegyes	" : Istvan Pohain		
24	Csapik	Josef	30		m.	farm lab.	"		"	"	"	Grimmer	wife: Anna Csapik		
25	Fraler	Mikler	28		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	father: Tamasa Fraler		
26	"	Kata	20		f.	Laborer	"		"	"	"	"	father-in-l: "		
27	Lewczyk	Wasyl	27		m.	farm lab.	"		Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Lowarowa	father: Fedor Lewczyk		
28	Kowalski	Lajos	24		"	"	"		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Sajosmegyer	mother: Lidia Lewczyk		
29	Berendes	"	27		m.	"	"		"	"	"	Sajokeresztur	wife: Amalia Berendes		
30	Kovacsi	"	33		s.	"	"		"	"	"	Sajokeresztur	father: Jakob Kovacsi		

50

* Intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† The races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 9

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 22nd, 1911

102

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	$25 no		wife: Audrey Wikenjus 334 Powell Av., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5½	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Wilkenjus
2	"	"	25 "		" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Lawrence
3	"	"	$20 "	1907 N.Y. in Brooklyn	father in l: " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	brown	"	"	Wilkenjus
4	"	"	20 "		" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	blue	"	"	"
5	"	"	$25 no		brother in l: Tomas Lendis 322 Ave C 657, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blond	"	"	"	Greene
6	"	"	25 "		" " : Stefan Cierzik 92 Hendrix St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	blue	"	"	Wilkenjus
7	yes	"	25 "		" " : Lazimir Vrlann Apt 50, New Britain, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Wilkenjus
8	"	"	25 "		" " : Adam Tanichanski none St., Perth Amboy, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	grey	"	"	Prussia
9	no	"	25 "		friend: Joseph Krzyplinski 22 Belmont Ave, Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blond	blue	"	Austria	Krakow
10	no	"	20 "		brother in l: " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	grey	"	"	Wilkenjus
11	yes	"	15 "		friend: Daniel Rachor 219½ Henderson St., New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	chestnut	"	"	"	Zagajewo
12	no	"	25 "		cousin: Simon Burek 270 West Linden St, Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Zdunska
13	no	"	20 "		brother: Wasyl Pankiw Waistre 119, Gardiner, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	blue	"	"	Lesenki
14	"	"	30 "		wife: " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	yes	wife	$ "		wife: William Stelmach 1110 Parsipke Ave, Trenton, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	grey	"	Russia	Warmanow
16	"	brother	"		brother: Roman Lenka care St. Norther Cumberland, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lubaczow
17	"	self	40 "		friend: Fred Stark 220 E. 83 St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Sallow	black	grey	"	Russia	Vania
18	no	husband	25 "		husband: Jan Rikenjus Lehman St., Newark, N.J. 275 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 "	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Rzeszow
19	yes	brother in l	100 "		brother in l: Jan Kaderek 69 St. 202 05, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	brown	"	"	Zwanowiec
20	"	self	20 "		" " : " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	brown	"	"	Zwanowiec
21	no	"	30 "		cousin: George Unlas 41 Essex St, Kingston, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Nagy Lajos
22	"	"	24 "		brother: James Stupler care St. Chester, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	brown	"	"	Rio Seco
23	yes	"	30 "		cousin: Anna Kikora 291 Stanton St, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	grey	"	"	Tarnawa
24	no	"	$ 80 yes	1907 Pa. Scala	father in l: Jan Lenczyk Box 91, Scala, Pa. Frahs	Eddy	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Lenc
25	no	brother	yes $ yes		father in l: Stefan Lenczyk care St. Nanticoke, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	"	"	"	"	"	Tarnawa
26	no	self	"		" " : " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	black	"	"	"
27	no	"	25 "		brother in l: Stefan Lenczyk care St. Plains, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	grey	"	"	Tarnawa
28	no	"	25 "		brother in l: Josef Kadula care St. Elder, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	Red	"	"	Wojcowa
29	no	"	25 "		" " : Andras Simon Box 47, Garry, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	brown	"	"	Szekcsenc
30	no	"	25 "		" " : Frank Toth care St., Clover, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	grey	"	"	Szentkirali

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (Strike Whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Cincinnati, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of April, 1911,

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Paul, Surgeon of the Cincinnati [illegible] Hospital, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

Sworn to before me this 22 nd day of October, 19 14

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1114

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ *sailing from* Hamburg, October 11th 1911, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Karasz	Mihaly	44		m m	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary / ~~Austria~~	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ct. P.O. New Hartford, Con.		wife; Emma Karasz Orlanna Hung.	Con	New Hartford
2	Andre	Andras	17		" s	"	"	"	" / "	"	Hungary	Sokoterebes	mother; Maria Kendre Mutka	n	Bridgeport
3	Brezska	Janos	14		" "	"	"	"	" / "	"	"	"	father; Michal Grevolia Also Polas	O.	Youngstown
4	Szemsan	Emelie	24		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Russia / Polish	Russia	Russia	Krisiny	father; Adam Szemsan Krisiny	Mo.	Thr Rivers
5	Beitia	Thomas	35		m s	farm lab	no	no	" / "		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Burgelan	father; Kasimus Jaska Burgelan	N.J.	Perzey City
6	Zyla	Kajetan	27		" m		8-141018 Mem 505	11/10/11	" / "		"	Osiek	wife; Poseja Zyla Osiek	Pa	Pittston
7	Zalobska	Regina	19		f s	housemaid	yes	yes	Austria / Ruthenian	Austria	Austria	Pianowice	father; Wodrej Zalobska Pianowice	Pa	Pittston
8	Kravec	Zuza	18		" s	Domestic	no	no	Hungary / Slovak	Hungary	Hungary	Osarna	father; Simon Kravec Osarna	N.J.	Passaic
9	Konymar	Kasimira	19		" s	Domestic	yes	yes	Austria / Ruthenian	Austria	Austria	Rosochate	father; Turko Konymar Rosochate	"	Elizabeth
10	Harost	Hanos	19		m s	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary / Slovak	Hungary	Hungary	Harost	father; Valenty Harost Harost	O.	Hamilton
11	Koznyr	Kryc	26		" m	"	no	no	Austria / Ruthenian	Austria	Austria	Ruski	wife; Hania Koznyr Ruski	N.Y.	Elizabeth
12	Barna	Josef	16		" s	"	yes	yes	Hungary / Slovak	Hungary	Hungary	Osarna	father; Hanos Barna Osarna	Pa	Oneida Junction
13	Hancsar	"	11		" s	"	"	"	" / "	"	"	"	father; Hanos Hancsar Harost	O.	Harleton
14	Szuty	"	19		" s	"	no	no	" / "	"	"	"	father; Josef Suty "	Pa	Mt. Pleasant
X 15	Rutkowska	Paulina	19		f s	housemaid	yes	yes	Austria / Ruthenian	Austria	Austria	Sasow	father; Josef Rutkowski Sasow	N.Y.	New York
X 16	Waluijczyk	Katarzyna Cousin	17		" s		2-706560 - 3/2/10		" / "	"	"	"	father; Tomasz Waluijczyk "	"	"
17	Zigiel	Stan	18		m s	farm lab	7-98577 - 5/2/08 no	no	" / "	"	"	Koszor	father; Leszko Zigiel Koszor	Pa	Plymer
18	Kuncen	Anna	19		f m	housewife	yes	yes	" / "	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Boston, Mass	father; Wladyslaw Olszewski Horzena, Austria	Mass	Boston
19	Marcinik	Marya	32		" s	"	no	no	" / "	"	Austria	Ostasowce	father; Franz Maszny Ostasowce	Son	Lost Pool Cheater
20	Dobrzanska	Anna	23		" s	housemaid	yes	yes	/ Polish		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother; Anna Dobrzanska Pustelnik, Austria	Pa	Pittsburgh
21	Gondol	Simon	16		m s	farm lab	"	"	Hungary / Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	Hajdunamas	aunt; Julia Gondol Hajdunamas	Mich	Detroit
22	Kiolbasa	Mieczyslaw	20		" s	tailor	"	"	Austria / Polish	Austria	Austria	Grybow	father; Ignac Kiolbasa Grybow. 225	Ill	Chicago
23	Wagner	Johann	24		" s	10-3635 Locksmith	"	"	/ German	"	"	Krems	step father; Andrij Bellcreis Schwarzenberg	N.J.	New York
24	Margulis	Josef	20		" s	bookbinder	"	"	/ Hebrew	"	"	Lemberg	mother; Pes Margulis Lemberg	"	"
25	Melnyk	Nowka	17		f s	farm maid	no	no	" / Ruthenian	"	"	Wysocany	father; Rusta Melnyk Wysocany	Pa	Siegfried
26	Terefenko	Anna	22		" s	Domestic	"	"	" / "		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Zarowa	mother; Rusta Terefenko Zarowa	Pa	Rich Hamburg
27	Lyszek	"	18		" s	"	yes	yes	" / "	"	"	"	father; Angusta Lyszek "	"	"
28	Christoff	Aleksa	42		m m	farm lab	no	no	Turkey / Bulgarien		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Banicza	wife; Vilo Christoff Banicza	Ind	Indianapolis
29	[illegible]	Jan	14		s s	"	yes	yes	Russia / Polish	Russia	Russia	Kernigors	brother; Kondandin Jablonska Kernigors	Ill	Grodzka
X 30	Pisicelli	Antoni	17		" s	"	"	"	" / "	"	"	Warschau	uncle; Wladyslaw Kaczmarczyk Warschau, Pelarska 13	N.J.	Chrome

Raczkiewicz
Lucas

51

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—1328

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

104

Arriving at Port of New York, October 22 1911, 19 11.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes— Year, period of time. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	60	yes 1907 in Conn. New Hartford	brother: Pal Kuran New Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Hungary	Ondavnica
2	"	"	50	no	uncle: Johann Klyko 214 Wilard St. Bridgeport, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dk brown	"	"	"	Zolcsereves
3	"	"	14	"	brother: Andrey Gregella Box 211 Youngstown, O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray	"	"	"	Also Hales
4	"	"	none	"	cousin, Piotr Piascelik 16 ch st 1416	140 Rivers, Wis	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blue	"	"	Russia	Rzmny
5	"	"	21	yes 1907	New York brother Michal Hanut Hoy Street	Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Rzmanolle
6	"	"	20	no	cousin Stanislaus Drzymalski 1914 Chestnut St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brn gray	"	"	"	Orlyll
7	"	"	36	"	brother M. Marcin Rydzak Box 5	Killion, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray	"	"	Austria	Pianowice
8	yes	"	17	"	sister: Zusa Kraver 5928 Passaic St	Passaic, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light blue	"	"	Hungary	Asarna
9	"	"	17	"	brother: Stefan Hongmas 82 Brooklyn St.	Elizabeth, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair grey	"	"	Austria	Rosenate
10	no	"	46	"	brother M. Istvan Franko 1849 Cherry St.	Martelon, O	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	"	"	Hungary	Harost
11	yes	"	22	"	acqu. Margit Hanyecz 89 Fourth St.	Elizabeth, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	"	"	Austria	Ruski
12	"	"	8	"	brother: Andro Barna 2nd St.	Enoida, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Asarna
13	no	"	30	"	acqu. Istvan Janosar 1849 Cherry St	Hazleton, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Harost
14	"	"	35	"	uncle: Janeczko Josef no str	118 Pleasant St	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	fair grey	"	"	"	"
15	yes	"	29	"	cousin: Josef Aleksandrowicz 534 E. 18th St.	New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lasow
16	"	"	37	"	cousin: Same address		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	"
17	no	"	48	"	acqu. Maryl Hyszczak Box 244	Elymer, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lasow
18	"	"	18	yes 1910 Boston, Mass	husband: Tomasz Kumen 115 Salem St.	Boston, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Szczerna
19	"	"	45	yes	husband: Teuska Marcinik 114 Parnell St.	Lawrence, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	"	"	"	Ostaszowce
20	yes	"	25	yes 1911 Pittsburgh Pa	brother: Michal Sobrzanski 1321 Orendta St.	Pittsburgh, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Pleszkow
21	"	"	16	no	father: Marcos Gonclez Burgerplatz	Elizabeth, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	"	"	Hungary	Lajosmegyes
22	"	"	40	"	husband: Johann Tavor 8751 Buffalo St	Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	blue	"	"	Austria	Grybow
23	"	"	7	yes	uncle: Johann Strunga 570 W. 39th St.	New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown	"	"	Zurnica
24	"	sister	40	no	sister: Sara Winnicka 134 Delaware St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	"	"	"	Pomorzany
25	"	self	24	"	sister: Kasia Malnyk no str	Siegfried, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair blue	"	"	"	Tyszowcy
26	"	"	24	yes 1906 Perth Amboy N.J.	friend: Rozalia Furczyk 643 States St.	Perth Amboy, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Pastwa
27	"	"	18	no	aunt: Same address		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	grey	"	"	"	"
28	yes	"	29	yes 1910 Indianapolis Ind	friend: George Romanoff 552 W. Washington St.	Indianapolis, Ind	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Turkey	Banica
29	"	"	16	yes no	brother: Boleslaw Zalitowski 205 Varet St	Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	Russia	Czernigow
30	"	father	50	"	father: Michal Slawicki Box 28	Chrome, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Rzeszowice

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at New Y[illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by (Master thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Pauli

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of October, 19[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Manifest

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati *sailing from* Hamburg, October 11th 1911, *19*

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zimmann	Mairus	30	m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Germany		brother Katharine Zimmann	Canada	
2	Tarab	Peter	18	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary Galizien			sister Julia Skrab	"	
3	Skreinschawski	Isidor	21	m	"	"	"	"	Russia	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia Lemberg			wife Lydia Skreinschawski	"	
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3 F 3

52

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2186

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

106

Arriving at Port of New York, 23rd day of October, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	S yes	self	60 yes no		Friend Andreas Kern Astoria Long Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	light blue	none	Germany Nassau
2	S "	"	2426		br i l Strauss Kapitan 577 Lafayette St. Fort Williamsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown brown	"	Hungary Bielitz
3	S "	"	20 15		friend Gerdes Frank 577 Lafayette Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 1	"	black "	"	Russia Heimgarde

Edward Nacove
Draper

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the **Cincinnati**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Zimmer

H. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of October, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the Cincinnati, sailing Vessel, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

Sworn to before me this 12 th day of October, 1911

at New York

E. B. Brockhurst
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from [illegible]burg, October 11th 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Petryszyn	Wasyl	18		m s	f. lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Czarna	father Janos Petryszyn Czarna	Pa.	Oneida Jct.
2	Baczynski	Mikolaj	36		m	f. lab	3-1926	21-4/27/49-505	no no Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Peleszyce	wife Maria Baczynska Peleszyce	"	Scranton
3	Zajac	"	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Iwan Zajac	"	"
4	Szewczyk	Janos	17		"	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Karost	mother Maria Szewczyk Karost	Ohio	Kasellon
5	Kala	Pal	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gonoc	" Maria Kala Gonoc	W. Va.	Montes
6	Filip	Janos	19		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Karost	father Josef Filip Karost	Pa.	Kaz Junction
7	Czerewiczki	Stefan	32		m	farmer	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Piros	wife Hilka Czerewiczki Piros	Mo.	St. Louis
8	Pinecio	Michael	18		s	f. lab	676-2981-5/2/38-7505		Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Rembno	father Danytro Pinecio Rembno	W. Va.	New Cumberland
9	Witka	Josef	25		m	shoemaker	"	"	"	Polish	"	Hodutki	brother Krzystof Witka Hodutki	N. Y.	Buffalo
10	Kresse	Johann	24		m	f. lab	"	"	"	German			mother Josefa Kresse Kerndorf	"	Brooklyn
11	"	Josefa	24		f	wife	"	"	"	German	"	Kerndorf	" " " "	"	"
12	Krol	Kazimierz	19		m	weaver	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lodz	father Kamilian Krol Tomaczow	N. J.	Newark
13	Jeleniszky	Andras	27		m	f. lab	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kassa	wife Maria Jeleniszky Kassa	Pa.	Reading
14	Krzic	Josefine	45		f	f. hand	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Varasdin	friend Louis Kobelsky Varasdin	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	Anzlovar	Maria	26		"	f. maid	"	"	"	Slovak	"	St. Vid	father Juban Anzlovar St. Vid	Ohio	Steubenville
16	Kwiatkowska	Emilia	19		"	f. laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Biecz	mother Leonora Kwiatkowska Biecz	N. J.	Port Author
17	Szczepek	Regina	19		"	f. hand	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Tyrawiance	father Teodor Szczepek Tyrawiance	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	Kogal	Stefan	46		m	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Sanczutka	wife Paulina Kogal Sanczutka	Pa.	Tylerstown
19	Andrejko	Sasunia	17		f	f. hand	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Michaila Andrejko "	"	"
20	Szewczyk	Katarzyna	18		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pasyowa	" Stefan Szewczyk Rzepowa	N. J.	Port Author
21	Stefanyszyn	Sachia	27		m	wife	no	no	"	"			father-in-law Nykko Stefanyszyn Zyzycki	Ill.	Chicago
22	"	Hania	5		f	d. daughter	"	"	"	"	"	Zyzycki	" " " "	"	"
23	Poliszczuk	Michajlo	18		m	f. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jezdzyrzgory	wife Maria Poliszczuk Jezdzyrzgory	N. Y.	New York
24	Bajowski	Jakob	36		"	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Swiatyn	father Jan Bajowski Swiatyn	"	"
25	Pelepczuk	Maria	18		f	h. maid	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Hozowka	" Tomasz Pelepczuk Hozowka	Oh.	Cleveland
26	Zabylina	"	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nowika	" Nikolaj Zabylina Nowika	N. Y.	New York
27	Cieselczak	Jan	23		m	f. lab	1-1926	467-505	Milan						
28	"	Antonia	17		f	"	"	"	"	Polish	Austria	Brzowa	sister Rosalia Cieselczak Brzowa	Mass	Yadbridge
29	[illegible]a	Anna	21		f	cook	"	"	Hungary	Rumanian	Hungary	Sen Szelen	" " " "	"	"
30	[illegible]e	Miladin	18		m	f. lab	yes	no	"	Croatian	"	Perjuna	stepbrother Nikolai Zaga Sherzan	N. Y.	New York
													brother Andrej Rozic Perjuna	Pa.	Skeeltan

53

*A residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†[illegible] will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1186

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

198

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *October 22 nd*, 1911.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of time. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$15	no	[illegible] Andro Bacha		no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Czarna
2	S	"	16		brother-in-law - Nikolay Kuchlyk 74 4th - Scranton Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Telezyce
3	S	"	15		Same address		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
4	no	"	25		cousin Franko Juloan 96 Edgewood - Hazelton Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	gray	"	Hungary	Karost
5	"	"	46		brother James Kala no St. - Moulton W Va		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Gonoc
6	no	"	20		uncle Josef Hlaka no St. - Hargenton Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blond	blue	"	"	Karoly
7	Yes	"	39		friend Juan Caravdys 220 Taylor St. - S. Louis Mo		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Piros
8	No	"	18		friend Jedko Sandik Box 10 - New Cumberland W Va		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blond	blue	"	Austria	Venchus
9	Yes	"	340		brother Jan Kitka 135 Genesee St. Buffalo N Y		"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	black	gray	"	"	Hodulka
10	"	"	46	Yes Brooklyn 1902-4 NYC	uncle Josef Kaszerica Hale St. 110 Brooklyn N Y		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blond	"	"	"	Kerestur
11	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	"	"	"	Kleczy
12	no	"	$ no		brother-in-law Kazimir Skowronski 30 Orange Av 30 - Newark N J		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blond	"	"	Russia	Sanoczyn
13	Yes	brother-in-law	50		brother-in-law Kazimir Kozyra 1513 Howard St. - Reading Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Kassa
14	No	self	238	1907 NYC	friend Stefan Mikulics 210 Division St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5 1	Swarthy	Light	brown gray	"	Austria	Varasdin
15	S	"	30		brother Alois Anglevar & Family Box 296 - Newcomerstown		"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	blond	"	"	"	N. Vid.
16	S	father	45		father Walenty Kozakowska 432 Ely St. Perth Amboy N J		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	"	"	"	Biecz
17	"	sister	8		sister Julia Ciszczak [illegible] New York		"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	Szymanie
18	S	self	22		brother-in-law Kazimir Szymanski 952 Johnson St. Youngstown Oh		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	blue	"	"	Vancsita
19	S	"	21		brother Juan Andrejko [illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	32		cousin Sofia Ranyanko Wayne St. 694 - Perth Amboy N J		"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	brown	"	"	Sarospatak
21	no	"	26		husband Hrynko Stefanczyszyn 416 Lytton St. Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	Wyszkow
22	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	—	—	blond	blue	"	"	"
23	Yes	"	125		friend Juwan Kuczuk 205 E 4th St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Zwaczyca
24	"	"	200	No 1903-09 NYC	Jakob Kubliski Livingston St. 155.		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	gray	"	"	Szatyn
25	S	brother	16		brother Vaszil Telepanyk 28 Commercial St. Cleveland		Die	Ort	"	"	"	Atzkin	Schwarz	brown	black	"	"	Kozarmisa
26	"	"	26	1907 NYC	Mezarska Zalozna 311 Hewston St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	blue	"	"	Vasorhely
27	no	self	37		sister Wiktorya Ciesielczyk Standard Mill Uxbridge Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blond	gray	"	"	Berzence
28	"	"	23				"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	brown	"	"	
29	Yes	"	20		friend Peter Holdowar 110 St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Kassa
30	S	"	8		cousin Stanley Klarik 739 3rd St. Steelton Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	blue	"	"	Szarvaskeo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer of the Cincinnati, from Hamburg, do
(Here whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of October, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the Cincinnati sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Pauli

Sworn to before me this 9th day of April, 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1110

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 2002
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Hamburg October 11th 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Kralj	Antonia	17		f	s	Worker	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Wis	mother Fabiana Kralj	N.Y.	New York
2	Gross	Katharine	18		f	s	maid servant	"	"	"	German	"	Istria	father Johann Gross Prosekar	"	"
3	Zimmermann	Elisabeth	20		f	m	wf	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Palonagymas	father Janos Zottany Palonagymas	Wis	Chicago
4	"	Maria	1	7	f	-	child	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Schierlitz	Willibald	22		m	s	butcher	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Rheinland	uncle Ernst Schierlitz Rheinland	N.Y.	New York
6	[redacted]	Karl	24		m	s	bill collector	"	"	"	"	"	Langenbielau	wf Johanna Schmidt Langenbielau	"	"
7	Steinmann	Hermann	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"
8	Schneider	Theodor	20		m	s	student	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	father Johann [redacted]	"	[redacted]
9	Pikerova	Katarina	29		f	w	"	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Presnitz	mother Susanna Pikerova Presnitz	"	New York
10	" sist	Erzsebeth	25		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	[redacted]	"	"	"
11	Frank	Walter	21		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	German	Germany	Breslau	father Hermann Frank	N.Y.	Bayonne
12	Engelbert	Klaus	22		m	s	f. lab.	"	"	Germany	"	"	Ohe	mother Wilhelmine [redacted]	N.J.	[redacted]
13	Heser	Max	37		m	m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz	wf Mitka Heser	Ohio	Cleveland
14	Bube	Kurt	26		m	s	chemist	"	"	"	"	"	Altpleinitz	father Robert Bube Leipzig	Wis	Leipzig
15	Seluko	Artur	20		m	s	f. lab.	"	"	Austria Hungary	Italian	Hungary	Salgovo	wf Ljuba Seluko Salgovo	Ill.	Evanston
16	Kübler	Friedrich	15	2	m	s	scholar	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hannover	uncle Wilhelm Kübler Hannover	Pa.	Lancaster
17	Jarolinska	Janina	17		f	s	farm maid	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Zaisin	father Jan Jarolinska Zaisin	N.Y.	[redacted]
18	Orlowska	Helena	20		f	m	wf	no	no	"	"	"	Omelowo	mother Frosta Jarolinska Omelowo	"	Rochester
19	Grzeszek	Franz	18		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Germania	Hungary	Lagy Komlo	father Karl Grzeszek	Pa.	Elmira
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]		[redacted]			[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
20	Marcinkiewicz	Julia	24		f	m	wf	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Brzezany	brother Balthas Lisiecki Brzezany	Ohio	Canton
21	"	Josefa	14		f	-	daughter	1-2	3-2-1-5	"	"	"	"	uncle " " "	"	"
22	Janiszczis	Franz	22		m	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Lipki	father Felix Janiszczis	N.J.	Brooklyn
23	Bernatonis	Pius	23		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szilenki	brother Karl Bernatonis	"	E. St. Louis
24	Kiszel	Nazar	22		m	s	"	no	no	"	Russian	"	Kolorgon	father Nazarej Kiszel	Ill.	Chicago
25	Pietrowski	Vikija	30		f	m	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Holotki	wf Zofia Pietrowski	N.J.	Orient
26	Lewdenski	Adam	22		m	s	1-29178	"	1-2-3-4 (505)	"	"	"	Lwergon	brother Wincenty Lewdenski	"	"
27	[redacted]	Alexander	24		m	s	1-15-7-6-1-3-13-3-5	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Wolniacki	father Antoni [redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
28	[redacted]	Wojciech	17		m	s	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Borziec	father Karol [redacted]	Pa.	[redacted]
29	[redacted]	Josef	19		m	s	tailor	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Antonow	" Abel [redacted] Antonow	N.J.	[redacted]

E+7

* Insert the name of city, town or village of last permanent residence. The last country is which [illegible] for less than one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† [illegible] Hebrew, Irish, German, English, Italian, Spanish, Negro, Mixed, Black, Brown, Red, Yellow, Etc.

31—2160

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 111

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

110

Arriving at Port of New York, October 23rd, 1911.

13 List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of time / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket over a railroad or railroads to destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who has been previously deported at any time and if so, when.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25		brother Boston Greek 109 E 7th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown brown	none	Austria	Bodonitz
2	"	"	6	"	same Railroad Fares 9 11 Park Av. — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blond "	"	"	Arkina
3	"	husband	20		Christ Lutheran Immanuel 15 Louisiana St Lebanon Wis	"	"	"	"	"		5 3	"	" grey	"	Hungary	Bloomingmead
4	"	father				"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"
5	"	self	24		friend Johan Bauer 228-10th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"		5 4	"	brown blue	"	Germany	Steinau
6	"	"	65		friend Ludwig Rabe 248 Grand St New York	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	"	brown grey	"	"	Rehfeld
7	"	"	25		uncle Johann Kuhlmann 248-10th St. New York	Railroad Fare Paid								blond			Rehfeld
8	"	"	190		friend Johann Christian 248-10th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"		5 7	"	black brown	scar at the forehead	"	Hannover
9	"	"	26		br. in l. Jos. Polit 330 E 72nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"		5 —	"	brown	none	Hungary	Bacska
10	"	br. in l.	26	yes 30	br. in l. — " —	"	"	"	"	"		5 10	"	"	"	"	"
11	no	self	25	no	brother Alexander Krause 75 — 10th St. Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"		5 4	"	brown	none	Germany	Breslau
12	yes	"	190	yes 1905	Chicago Ill. no special address	"	"	"	"	"		5 10	"	blond blue	"	"	Ala
13	no	"	190	no		"	"	"	"	"		5 4	"	brown	"	"	Rawitsch
14	no	"	190	no	friend Felix J. Bogucki 111 N. Juneau Seattle Wash	bought at Hoboken Ticket Office								light			Leipzig
15	no	"	25	yes 1905 10	Freeport Ill. bro in l. Nikola Hrgic R.F.D. #1 Freeport Ill.	"	"	"	"	"		5 5	"	black grey	"	Hungary	Sagtor
16	no	mother	40	no	mother Lina Fiebelkorn 1820 Fulton St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	"	brown blue	"	Germany	Krikel
17	no	self	25		friend Wladyslaw Jaroszynski 14 Bergen St. Patterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"		5 4	"	"	"	Russia	Jarocin
18	"	"	20		husband Felix Krowicki 1305-247 Whitehall N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5 4	"	"	"	"	Lipno
19	yes	"	19		friend Tadeusz Kowalski 1434 Cortez St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"		5 5	"	brown brown	"	Hungary	Magyarad
20	"	father	14		father Tomas Wegener 50 [illegible] St. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"		5 2	"	light grey	"	"	"
21	no	husband	yes		husband Kazimir Skowronski	"	"	"	"	"		5 3	"	brown grey	"	Austria	Strasz
22	no	mother			father 16 Tompkins Square mother Emilia Skowronski	"	"	"	"	"		4 11	"	light blue	"	"	— " —
23	"	self	25		friend Jerzy Szymanski 29 Lyon St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5 9	"	" "	"	Russia	Lipski
24	no	"	180	no	mother Helena Romanczyk 1 [illegible] St. Lisle Ill.	"	"	"	"	"		6 [illegible]	"	brown grey	"	"	Kalonsky
25	yes	"	20	no	step-brother Peter Szymanik 46-48th St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"		5 5	"	light brown blue	"	"	Kalonsky
26	no	"	30	yes 10	Chicago Ill. friend Jan Wolinowicz 1 Jersey Ave Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"		5 7	"	" grey	"	"	Krotoszyn
27	no	"	18	no	friend — " —	"	"	"	"	"		5 4	"	" blue	"	"	Kempen
28	no	"	22		brother Kazimierz Krzyzanowski 11 King St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5 8	"	" "	"	"	Kempen
29	no	friend	40	"	friend Antonia Bauer 1428 Richmond Ter. Stapleton S.I.	"	"	yes	"	"		5 7	"	" grey	"	"	Opatow
30	"	brother	None		brother Casimir Schmidt 372 Chrystie St. New York	"	"	"	"	"		5 7	"	" blue	"	"	Antopol

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Cincinnati, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Zimmer
I
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of October, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Pauli

Sworn to before me this 22 nd day of Feb 1911

at New York

M. Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

11—2114

111

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111A

Form 505 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Hamburg, October 11th 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cifra	Josef	32		m	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak			mother: Verona Cifra Dobo	N.Y.	Perth Amboy
2	Moleran	Maria	17		f	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Josef Moleran	"	"
3	Misiuntko	"	18		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dubovica	mother: Maria Misiuntko Dubovica	bon.	Bridgeport
4	Leszkowska	Helena	17		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tarcsadoba	father: Pal Leszkowski Tarcsadoba	"	"
5	Roszko	Andreas	28		m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Gonoc	wife: Maria Roszko Gonoc	O.	Youngstown
6	Hakula	Mihaly	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagy Gajdos	wife: Anna Hakula Nagy Gajdos	Pa.	Uniontown
7	Andricsik	"	33		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Rimna	wife: Maria Andricsik Rimna	"	Pittsburg
8	Kondkus	Vasil	24		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nagy Gajdos	father: Misir Kondkus Nagy Gajdos	"	Wilkesbarre
9	F Fericsik	Gyorgy	25		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Marya Fericsik — "	"	Branchdale
10	Huska	Maria	19		f	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Janos Huska — "	N.Y.	New York
11	Brzezek	Zofia	30		m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Strachocin	mother-in-l: Julia Brzezek Strachocin	Pa.	Altoona
12	"	Wieslawa	8		f	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Racsig	Janos	18		m	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nis Gereny	mother: Maria Racsig Nis Gereny	"	Mount Union
14	Turak	"	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Erszebet Turak — "	O.	Youngstown
15	Falics	Miklos	28		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Turyavagas	wife: Julia Falics Turyavagas	Pa.	Uniontown
16	Doreslanka	Gyorgy	19		f	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother: Katalin Doreslanka — "	"	"
17	Nickl	Elisabeth	32		f	housewife	yes	yes	"	German	"	Szabadfalu	brother: Martin Meltzer Szabadfalu	Ill.	Chicago
18	"	Anna	10		f	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Barbala	4	0	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Zielinska	Marya	29		m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wyzyna	father: Marek Kowalewski Wiec Austria	N.Y.	New York
21	"	Stanislawa	8		f	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Szuscery	Marya	31		"	housemaid	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Wyzyna	acqu: Bakol Langer Derwall Russia	"	Jersey City
23	Murar	Petru	25		m	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Rigopfurdo	father: Moise Murar Rigopfurdo	N.Y.	New York
24	F Filo 655/120	Mary	18		f	farmmaid	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Fakö	father: Jal Filo Fakö	N.D.	Jacksonville
25	Kolman	Waclaw	22		m	farm lab	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lodz	father: Waclaw Kolman Lodz	"	Chicago
26	Nahod	Milica	27		f	housewife	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Sjenicak	brother: Rade Jakric Sjenicak	Pa.	Allegheny
27	Kasiu	Tomo	17		m	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Galgovo	father: Juro Kasiu Galgovo	"	Greensburg
	[illegible]owski	Dominik	35		m	"	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Wyzmia	wife: Kozalia Domanska Wyzmia	Ill.	Brooklyn
	[illegible]wiczuty	Maria	16		f	farmmaid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bartnicky	father: Jonas Matukevich Bartnicky	Mass.	Worcester
		Teofe	20		m	locksmith	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Lucianowski	father: Abram Silber Lucianowski	"	Jamaica Plain
			55												

* In the column of this list of alien passengers shall be stated the permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining at least one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Race or people of this alien, as Hebrew, Irish, German, Italian, Spanish-American, African (black), Chinese, Japanese, Indian, etc.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 22nd, 1911.

112

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	yes 1910 Perth Amboy N.J.	wife: Teresa Bilka 150 Hancock Perth Amboy N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	none	Hungary	Dobo
2	"	"	$20		brother: Andreas Sanias " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	no	"	$25		sister: Elizabeth Miscenko 664 Pembroke St. Bridgeport, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Dubrovica
4	"	"	$22		sister: Rosia Lackowska " 667 Pembroke St "	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Tarnadoba
5	yes	"	$24		uncle: Johann Gunko 33 Farmount Youngstown, O	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light blue		"	"	Gonoc
6	yes	"	$20		brother: Majik Gaidak 40 St. Uniontown, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black brown		"	"	Nagy Gajdor
7	no	"	$25	yes 1907 Pittsburgh Pa	brother: Karoly Andrasek 79 Fairmont Pittsburgh, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"	"	Szinna
8	no	"	$20	no	brother: Majik Kovalcs 566 Wilkesbarre, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Nagy Gajdor
9	yes	"	$20	"	brother: Vasil Vencsik 40 St. Frenchdale, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light blue		"	"	"
10	yes	"	$40	"	sister: Anna Markovicsova 205 Broadway Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair grey		"	"	"
11	no	Husband	$100		husband: Josef Bucsek 11th St. 204 Altoona, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light blue		"	Austria	Strachocin
12	"	friends	"			"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	"	"
13	"	self	$23		Cousin: Andras Kocsis 40 St. Mount Union, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair		"	Hungary	Kis Geresy
14	no	"	$25	"	brother: Pal Hybjak 604 Bergholz Cleveland, O. Jefferson Co	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black brown		"	"	"
15	"	"	$20	"	brother: Gyorgy Valics 40 St. Uniontown, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light blue		"	"	Surgyvagas
16	"	"	$25	"	brother-in-l: Josef Valics " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair grey		"	"	"
17	yes	Husband	$			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black blue		"	"	Szakasfalu
18	"	friends	$17		husband: Hans Kiddl 604 Manhattan Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"			"	fair		"	"	"
19	no	"	"			"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	"	"
20	no	Husband	$25	yes 1911 Perth Amboy N.J.	brother: Walery Kwiatkowski 116 Hancock Perth Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	brown	"	Austria	Biela
21	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"			"	"	blue	"	U. S. A.	Perth Amboy N.J.
22	"	self	$25	no	sister: Helena Szuszery 77 Clarkson Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey blue		"	Russia	Wyszy
23	yes	"	$25	"	cousin: Adalbert Szabo 452 avenue A New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown brown		"	Hungary	Nagyszurdo
24	no	brother	$20	"	brother: Josef Silo 11 Thayer place Hackensack, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	fair		"	"	Dobrovoda
25	yes	self	$30	"	cousin: Richard Siol 1114 Prospect ave Cleveland, O.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	Russia	Lodz
26	yes	friends	$16	"	husband: Bozen Nahod 4 Fenton St. Allegheny, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	Hungary	Fjenicska
27	no	"	$25	"	friend: Franco Olchi R.F.D. 5 Greensburg, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Galgocz
28	"	"	$	"	brother-in-l: Jonas Pallemas 31 Hudson ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	grey	"	Russia	[redacted]
29	no	"	$25	"	cousin: Jonas Alita 445 Millbury St. Worcester, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	[redacted]
30	no	"	$17	"	brother: Sam Silber 2702 Washington St Jamaica Plain	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Lianowski

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Cincinnati, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of October, 1911,
at New York
New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the Cincinnati, sailing therewith

(Here write either "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ~~the German Government~~ .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 nd day of Feb, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Hamburg, October 11th 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zajacs	Fedor	26		m	f. Lab	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Turjavagas	wife Maria Zajacs Turjavagas	Pa.	Uniontown
2	Fedycz	Mihaly	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagy Gajdocz	father Janos Fedycz Nagy Gajdocz	N.J.	Wharton
3	Kostura	Jedor	24		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Kostura "	"	"
4	Sekula	Gyorgy	41		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Sekula "	Pa	Westmore
5	Babidorics	Georg	33		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Turjavagas	Julia Babidorics Turjavagas	"	Uniontown
6	Zalics	Vasil	25		"	"	6-54025-12/31/36(505)			"	"	"	sister Kate Zalics "	"	"
7	Senaty	Vasil	40		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagy Gajdocz	wife Erzi Senaty Nagy Gajdocz	"	"
8	Kaburia	Josef	24		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szinna	" Rosa Kabura Szinna	N.J.	Perth Amboy
9	Malinowska	Jozefa	20		f	h. maid	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Robrowka	father Josef Malinowski Robrowka	Pa	Braddock
10	Adamiak	Julia	24		m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Alexander Adamiak "	"	Altoona
11	Sobczak	Maria	18		f	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Noworce	" Jan Sobczak Noworce	N.Y.	New York
12	Braudt	Wolf	48		m	f. Lab	"	"	Hebreo	"	"	Felsztyn	" Bozuk Braudt Felsztyn	"	"
13	Mensch wife	Herch	36		m	Lather	"	"	"	"	"	Dobromil	wife Tilda Mensch Dobromil	"	"
14	Geller	Alinna	17		f	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	"	Kamidan	father Isaac Geller Kamidan	"	"
15	Korchus	Gyorgy	29		m	f. Lab	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nagy Gajdocz	" Gyorgy Korchus Nagy Gajdocz	Mich	Detroit
16	Kadziatka	Sekla	27		m	wife	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Widaziew	brother Walenty Pzek Widaziew	"	"
17	" Sieburn	Karol	11	m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	Hanna	7		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	Dziadosz	Maria	17		f	h. maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stary Kmigrod	father Ludwik Dziadosz Stary Kmigrod	Mass	Holyoke
20	Juraucic	Petar	27		m	f. Lab	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Bukovac	wife Verona Juraucic Bukovac	Mich	Youngstown
21	Kiss	Mihaly	21		"	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Budapest	father Veron Kiss Budapest	N.J.	New Brunswick
22	Koeseler	Elsbeth	20		f	Maid	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	brother Paul Koeseler Berlin	N.Y.	Yonkers
23	Klazura wife	Antonina	22		f	h. maid	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kazanice	father Josef Klazura Kazanice	Wisc	Milwaukee
24	Paradowski	Wojciech	40		m	f. Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Josef Paradowski "	"	"
25	" wf	Kazimiera	33		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Kacit VL 35[illegible]04	Michal	18		m	f. Lab	10456[illegible]	3-[illegible]-36	"	Slovak	Hungary	Nagylas	father Karol Kacit Nagylas	Pa	Connaugh
27	Pelgosz	"	26		"	"	yes	yes	Hungary	"	"	"	" Istvan Pelgosz "	Ohio	Canton
28	Zida	Tomas	26		"	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Czezow	brother Jan Zida Czezow	N.Y.	New York
29	Kriegor	Konrad	29		m	"	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Brezonfalva	wife Magdal Krieger Brezonfalva	Pa.	Philadelphia
30	Sikorski	Jan	17		"	Laborer	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lobrzyn	father Marian Sikorski Lobrzyn	N.Y.	Buffalo

Scarlett Fever

790

56

*The term "last permanent residence" means a residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
See instructions on back of this sheet.

33—1136

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 22nd, 1911.

114

13 No. of List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself, by friends, or by what other person or corporation.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of former visit / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$50	no	friend Wojtek Swiatek — no St. — Uniontown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Turzavaga
2	"	"	$36	"	brother-in-law Andra Klecza — no St. — Warren Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Nagy Gajdos
3	"	"	$35-760	04/09	Wharton brother Andro Kaczura	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	$37-00	06/09	Meesmaro Pa brother-in-law Wojtek Rakus — Meesmaro Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	"
5	"	"	$35	no	friend Wojtek Swiatek — Uniontown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Turzavaga
6	"	"	$40	"	brother Gyorgy Jalics — (103)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	gray	"	"
7	"	"	$29-760	04/09	Uniontown Pa friend Stefan — same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Nagy Gajdos
8	"	"	$28	no	sister Rorka Kalyora — 637 Collen St. — Perth Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray	"	"	Szinna
9	yes	"	$31	"	brother Jan Malinowski — 105 River St. — Braddock Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Zbrowka
10	no	"	$45	"	husband Jan Adamiak — R.R. — 1925 — Altoona Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	yes	"	$23	"	cousin Julia Michalczyszyn — 249 East Houston St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Krasocz
12	"	"	$35	"	uncle Paul Brandl — Columbia St. 96. —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Felsötiba
13	"	"	$25	"	brother-in-law — same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Rakocz
14	"	"	$50	"	uncle Alexander Geller — 56 E. 124 St. — New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Kamiana
15	yes	yes	$40	yes	friend Wojtek Kuska — 207 Hester St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blond at the tips	"	Hungary	Nagyteles
16	no	"			husband Michal Radzialka — Millersburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	gray	none	Austria	Tulaszin
17	yes	mother	$40	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	yes	self	$34	"	sister Anna Jarzo — Fontain St. 26 Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blond	blue	"	Nagy Kmigrad
20	"	"	$28	yes	1905 Youngstown friend Laura Balasko — 267 First St. — Youngstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Buborcz
21	no	"	$20	"	friend Karol Varga — friend 45 St. New Brunswick N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Kunki Bela
22	"	"	$60	"	uncle Paul Brandler — Rosedale 27 — Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blond	gray	Germany	Berlin
23	yes	"	$40	"	brother Jan Klazura — 113 American ave Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	blue	Russia	Kazanice
24	yes	"	$30	1905 Milwaukee Wis	brother Andrey Paradowski — 113 American ave Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Smilavicze
25	no	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	yes	"	$60	"	brother-in-law Johann Torlicz — Jamboree Row 32 Conemaugh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	brown	"	Hungary	Nagyles
27	no	"	$40	"	brother Pavel Polgar — Rasko Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	$205	"	brother-in-law Jan Welk — 2nd ave & 12 — New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Rzepow
29	yes	"	$100	"	Jan Vanderbeck Hatlipa — 6165 Fresave Ave Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	gray	Hungary	Krizovljak
30	"	brother-in-law	$100	"	brother-in-law Antoni Hungrowski — 320 Amherst St. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	blue	Russia	Rotrysa

22

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (Strike whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Cincinnati, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 nd day of October, 19 11,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

B—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the Cincinnati, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April 19 11

at New York

W. Donaghue

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from **Hamburg**, October 11th 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rajewska 217589 9.30.26	Stanislawa	26		f s	farmmaid	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Stare Siolkie	father: Franciszek Rajewski Stare Siolkie	NJ.	Pallmer Port
2	Khorsun	Michael	27		m m	farmlab	"	"	"	Russian	"	Rypin	wife: Anna Khorsun Odessa, Kowrinaja 20	"	New York
3	Weisz	Settel	38		f s	housewife	no	no	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Tarpa		"	"
4	"	Grosbes	11		f "	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	6
5	"	Lorsi	10		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Hermann Klein Tarpa	"	4
6	"	Arpad	8		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	4
7	"	Miklos	7		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	4
8	"	Josef	1	6	m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	4
9	Mach	Josef	25		m m	farmlab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pidschary	wife: Julia Mach Pilchary	Pa.	Central Falls
10	Markauckas	Peter	20		m s	"	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Lipki	father: Jonas Markauckas Lipki	N.Y.	New York
11	Sarutkevics	Fran	20		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lelony	mother: Hanorka Sarutkevics Lelony	N.H.	Exeter
12	Gobris 27912 3/10/31	Jonas	27		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wyrwa	father: Tobias Gobuszas Wyrwa	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Bogdanis	Burgis	20		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Butreny	father: Josas Bogdanis Butreny	Mass.	Chelsea
14	Pilowski	Josef	18		m "	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Skelevice	mother: Anna Petrowska Skelevice	Pa.	Philadelphia
15	Zurevicz	Anton	18		m "	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Prawieniski	father: Adolf Zurevicz Prawieniski	N.Y.	Lyon Mountain
16	Morzon	Antoni	29		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bialystok	mother: Apolonia Morzon Bialystok	Ill.	Chicago
17	Samulka	Kirsma	23		m "	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Lipno	father: Berkowsky Samulka Lipno	Mi.	Detroit
18	Lierly	Aron	23		m m	sailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Gluerow	wife: Elena Gluerow, Matrosska	N.Y.	New York
19	Monaitis	Stanislawa	17		f s	farmmaid	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Woigele	father: Bogue Monaitis Woigele	N.Y.	Newark
20	Schmidt	Karl	31		m m	bird-seller	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	wife: Johanna Schmidt Hamburg	N.Y.	New York
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1-237227-8/29/39

2-27550

2-18436

FOR IMMIGRANT ALIEN

20

57

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3128

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *22nd of October*, 1911.

115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	20 yes	1905 1910 Palisade Park, NJ	Brother: Wladyslaw Rajewski 14 Jeremiah St Palisades Park NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	fair blue	Broken nose	Russia	Stare Grebce
2	yes	"	23		Brother-in-law: Edward Schultz 192 Amsterdam ave New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" brown	none	"	Rypin
3	"	husband	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	black "	"	Hungary	Terpa
4	"	father	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	"	"
5	"	"	"		husband: Lajos Heisz 324 E 81st st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	"	"
6	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	"	"
7	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	"	"
8	"	mother	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	"	"
9	S	self	25 no		brother: Francisek Mach 601 Highst. Centralfalls RI.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	fair grey	"	Russia	Prischorz
10	"	"	21 "		cousin: Antanas Lukauskas 333 West 37th New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	" "	"	"	Lipki
11	S	"	25 "		brother: Ignacy Szwalkiewicz 9 Kimball st. Dreter, NH.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	" blue	"	"	Lelonz
12	"	"	45 "		friend: Louis Radomus 31 Hudson ave Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	light grey	"	"	Dusicy
13	no	"	30 "		brother: Joseph Brydanis 502 Baldwin Elliot, Me.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	fair "	"	"	Gudeny
14	yes	"	home 1		father: Tobias Tolwinski 3267 Edmond Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	" "	scar over rt eye	"	Wielenzo
15	no	1	25		brother: Stanislaw Zurawicz Box Lyon Mountain, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" "	"	"	Prawieniki
16	S	"	10 "		brother-in-law: Felix Szczepankowski 1430 Cornell st. Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" blue	"	"	Bialystok
17	S	"	10 "		friend: Stefan Kesmetzski Box 509 Brelen, Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	" grey	Goodmarker	"	Lipno
18	"	brother-in-law	25 "		brother-in-law: Max Benis 1589 Lenox ave New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	" brown	none	"	Anczyzka
19	no	brother	6 "		brother: Adolf Bonowitz 92 Warwick st Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	" blue	"	"	Wogele
20	yes	self	15 yes 1911	N.J.	friend: Louis Lipke 248 Grand st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 "	"	" grey	"	Germany	Neufeld
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Cincinnati Hamburg

I, Second Officer (Name of Master, Commander, First or Second Officer) Swear of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 nd day of October, 1911,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the Cincinnati, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The American Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Pauli

Sworn to before me this 22 nd day of October, 1911

at New York

F Dingelstedt

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

117

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from [illegible], October 11th 1911 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
X 1	Finkin	Lesser	26		f.	m. wife				Russ	Hebrew	Russia	Kovno	Friend: Simon Kaczenski Vorraianker, Rus.	N.J.	
X 2	"	Esser	2	4	m.	child			2-960245 5/7/12 C.O. 12/27/13							
X 3	"	Chane	47		f.	"	"								N.Y.	New York
X 4	"	Surine	3		m.	"	"									
X 5	"	Dashe	11		f.	"	"									
6	Szadzevicis	Texas	30		m.	m. farm lab.	"			Lithuanian	"	Finecki	mother: Agata Szadzevicis Finecki, Rus		Pa.	Wilkesbarre
7	"	Cecilia	22		f.	" wife	"									
8	Pertel	Kasimir	25		m.	" farm lab.	"			"	"	Skaisvile	wife: Antonina Pertel Skaisvile, Rus		Pa.	Philadelphia
9	Szaleckis	Szimon	20		m.	s. "	"			"	"	Killawicki	father: Szymon Szaleckis Killawicki, Rus		N.J.	Niagara Falls
X 10	Zaplawna	Nichalina	18		f.	" farm	"			"	"	Kiemow	" Antonia Zaplawna Kiemow, Rus		"	Brooklyn
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Willigm Bock
Inspector

58

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 22nd, 1911. 118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	yes	Friend	no		Liskeard: Sinsche Turkin 194 Eldridge St., New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair	brown	brown	none	Borotzanko
2	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"		Gostynin
3	"		15			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grey	"		Russia Kiew
4	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"		"
5	"		"		brother: Czinkus Kotrowitis 917 Schapallen Str., Wilkowiszki, Russ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"		"
6	"	self	50			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	blue	"		" Janikki
7	"		"		brother in l. Simon Szkolnicow 32 39 Livingston St. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	brown	"		"
8	"	self	28			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	grey	"		" Skolnicow
9	"	"	25		wife Mrs. Mark Skolnicki 6 Falls St. 126 Niagara Falls, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"		" Kitowicki
10	no	"	23		brother in l. Isaac Bakszanski 21 Elle 127, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"		" Kurnow
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer swear that the Cincinnati, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of October, 1911,

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

119

I, ~~St. Paul~~ Cincinnati, Surgeon of the ..... ~~Immigration Service~~ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the ~~Common~~ ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of October, 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

16

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Cincinnati

S. S. ..... sailing from Hamburg, October 11th 1907, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
			44												
1 V	Szirkowski	Josef	19		m s	farm labr	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Prawnizghi	Father Simon Szirkowski Prawnizghi	N.Y.	Bingen Mountain
2 V	Aliszite	Maria	22		f s	farm	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Barteiki	mother Maria Aliszite Barteiki	Mass	Worcester
3 V	Kolut	Jakob	41		m m	farm labr	no	no	"	Russian	"	Lubawiva	wife Hanja Kolut Lubawiva	N.H.	Berlin
4 V	Szidavic	Michael	21		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karolina	Father Ignaz Szidavic Karolina	Pa	Latrone
5 V	Smolenski	Casp	22		" "	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lolkai	mother Helena Smolenski Lolkai	Ill	Chicago
6 V	Jaunszikene	Marcie	39		f m	wife	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Wladyslawo	Father Franz Jaunszikene Wladyslawo	Ohio	Cleveland
7 V	Burdzinski	Ignacz	21		m s	farm labr	"	"	"	Polish	"	Nowa Buda	" Simon Burdzinski Nowa Buda	N.Y.	Buffalo
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

59

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *on or about* October, 19 11. 120

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes—Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	self	$25 no		Stepbrother Stanislaw Jurewicz Box 6 Bryan Mountain Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	blue	[illegible]	Russia	Prawinszki
2	[illegible]	"	40 "		brother Jonas Milas Milton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	C.	gray	"	"	Partuski
3	[illegible]	"	25 "		Sister Fedor Kotzynski Box 294 Berlin Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"	"	"	Lubacowa
4	[illegible]	"	20 "		grandfather Peter Korejsh Box 612 Natrona Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	blue	"	"	Karolina
5	[illegible]	"	18 "		Cousin Jan Barzdo 3 H. Stad 157 Clark Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	"	"	Lotki
6	husband	33 "			husband Frank Jaworzeski 3769 Eudyle Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	Wolsztanowo
7	[illegible]	5 "			brother Julian Burdzinski 227 Broadway Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	Dark	"	"	Nowe Brdz
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Cincinnati

I, Second Officer, of the ....., from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Zwerner

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Cincinnati

I, Second Officer, of the ....., from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

(17)

121

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Daly, Surgeon of the Cincinnati, sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. E. Daly

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of October, 1911

at New-York.

R. Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

11—1111

Cincinnati

359
9
368 totals
37
5
6

Oct 23/11

16

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1111

List 17

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Workaways S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Hamburg, 11th October 1911.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Balzer	Edward	33		M S	non-worker	yes	yes	U.S.	Jewish	Germany	Posen	Father	N.Y.	New York
2	Yorga	Harry	19		M S	printer	yes	yes	U.S.	Jewish	Germany	Posen	Father	N.J.	Newark
3	Schwarz	Fred	18		M S	—	"	"	U.S.	Jewish	Germany	Posen	Father	Cal.	San Francisco
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

60

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

122

Arriving at Port of New-York, October 22nd 1911.

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							529 W 29 St														
2							Cousin														
3							531 Edenburg St														
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

(25)

Affidavit of the Master, Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the S.S. Cincinnati, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October 1911,

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No- No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes)

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereon and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., ...,
at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—2138

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Merican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2138

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Hamburg, Oct 12, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Schimmeister	Oswald	28	M	S	Waiter	Y	Y	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Mother Teresa Boger Germany	Germany	N.J.	Hoboken
2	Schein	Rudolf	28	M	S	Waiter	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	mother Germina Brumlach, Germany	"	"	

Med. Exp. by Dr. Knight
Asst. Surgeon

Cancelled

61

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1110

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 22, 1911 **124**

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid his own passage, whether paid by any corporation, society, or person, and if so, what corporation, society, or person.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Ship					Friend Mrs. Wagenman 74 Cardenal (1st floor)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair / Brn / Blue		Germany	Baden
2		"	$15	Trading			do — do —	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" / Lt. Brn / Blue		Germany	Emmendingen
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2118

125

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Bonly, Surgeon of the Cincinnati, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Bonly

Sworn to before me this 28. day of October, 1911

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

Oct 23/1911

Oct. 29/1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered.

V.S.S. Cincinnati sailing from Hamburg, Oktober 12th, 1911.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Paulmann	Marie Mathilde	34	11.	F.	M.	Cook	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Altona	Ehemann Friedrich Paulmann	Pa.	Hatboro
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Examined by Dr. Friedmann

M.F. Schnur
Inspector.

62

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1218

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. No.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Hoboken, October 22nd, 1911.

126

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for passage, whether paid by himself, herself, or others, and if others, by whom.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of visit	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	28	29
1			$50.00	Yes		Ellis Island	Mrs. Rosa Zollist (Friend) 116 Hoboken Washington Street Hoboken N.J. Friend Mr & Mrs Forst Manhattan Av. & 125th St. N.Y.C.														
2			$50.																	Lemay	Altona
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
28																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Cincinnati, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Haydenbauer.
II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of October, 1914,
at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(3)

No. 127

Str. S. S. CINCINNATI, Mam. Amer. arrived Oct. 23, 1911, 190, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
72m 1	Ruchardt, Johann and child	K	1/2	2	1pc (Med. cert.)	9;30 Mitchell													10/23/10 McG. 10³⁰						
16f	Tomma				II Cabin																				
30f 2	Klinger, Else and others		10-16/17	3	1pc	II Cabin 9;30 Mitchell	10/23/28 McG	10/139	c	10/24/31 Pr	10¹⁰												3	3	3
4m	Frans																								
22f	Rumjf, Margarette																								
28f 3	Finke, Johanna and others	C	6/7	2	1pc	II Cabin 9;30 Henry													10/23/11 McG. 10⁴⁰						
5f	~~Amelie~~ Annemarie																								
14m 4	Salzmann, Chajm	Y	23	1	1pc	II Cabin 9;30 Mitchell													10/23/11 Yo 11⁴⁰						-1-
32f 5	Magy, Elisabeth and child.	K	10-12	3	1pc	" 9;30 "													10/23/192 McG. 11⁴²						
11f	Sandor																								
9f	Elisabeth																								
23m 6	Stuven, August (with #7)	B	2	1	1pc	" 9;30 Henry	10/23/182 McS	10/143	HS	10/2689	C&L	1²⁰												3	43
28m 7	Holl, Johann, (with #6)	B	3	1	1pc	" 9;30 "	10/23/182 McS	10/143	HS	10/2689	Lor	1²⁰												3	43
18f 8	Bussin, Josefine and bro. & sis	K	18-20	2	1pc	" 9;30 Mitchell	10/23 46 McS			10/26 68 McS		2³⁰												9	129
14f	Victor																								
11f	Hedwig																								
22m 9	Jazamskas, Martino		3/3	1	1pc	9;30 Flannery	10/24 40	c											10/26 176 Id	4⁰⁷				3	33
22m 10	Burdzinski, Ignacs.		10 7	1	1pc	9;40 Piaggio													10/24 45 C	1⁴⁵				1	21
21m 11	Frank, Walter		11 11	1	1pc	9;40 Schwartz													10/23 120 Gr	1					-1-
22m 12	Klusinskas, Adomas		2 6	1	1pc	10;00 Dykes.	10/24 [illegible]	C											10/417 C	2⁵³				1	21
30m 13	Ochs, Makob and family		6 14/18b		1pc	9;30 Piagrio	10/24 142 McW												10/30 94 Mon	11				33	33
26f	Katarina																								
49/12f	Emma																								
3f	Alvina																								
11/12f	Hemina																								
20m 14	Mergulis, Josef		8 24	1	1pc	9;40 Raczkiewicz													10/23 31 Mc	1¹¹					-4-
19m 15	Schwatzki, Josef		11 30	1	1pc	9;40 Schwartz													10/23 123 Gr	1¹¹					5/-
16-10/12m-16	Hubner, Friedrick		11 16	1	1pc	9;40 "													10/24/134 Dun	2¹⁵					12 1
16f 17	Barna, Josef		8 1	1	1pc	Raczkiewicz													10/24 46 C	1⁵²					1 21
	Trzygoda, Maryan		11 29	1	1pc.el &asst.	9;30 Schwartz.													10/24 156 NS	11³⁰					1 1 1

Ret 10/25/11 1²⁰

Ret 10/25/11 1²⁰

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 128

GAL S. S. "CINCINNATI, Ham. Amer. arrived Oct. 23, 1911, 190, M., from

Index No.	NAMES. (2nd Sheet)	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
27m 19	Zyla, Kajetan,	8	6	1	lpc	10;00	Raczkiewicz						10/27	129	Lon	1 20									
24m 20	Kreci rock, Cabreyil,	2	11	1	lpc	9;30	Connor						10/25	14	Gr.	10 35									
21m 21	Micuta, Pincas	2	4	1	lpc	9;40	Dyckes.						10/23	162	Hm	11 7									
16f 22	Lyszek, Anna	8	27	1	lpc	10;05	Raczkiewicz						10/24	24	Hgs	11 15									
22m 23	Podelskas, Jonas	2	8	1	lpc	10;00	Dyckes.						10/25	16	Dang.	3 10									
31f 24	Seva, Anna	10	29	1	lpc	10;10	Warren						10/2350		Hgs	1 45									
21m 25	Komarenkas, Jurgis	2	17	1	lpc	10;10	Dyckes.						10/24	51	C	2 10									
36m 26	Dillinger, Marton and child.	4	15/17	3	lpc	10;10	Cowen	11/24	144	Mw			10/2762		Gr.	4 35									
11f	Maria																								
9m	Peter																								
24m 27	[illegible]moije, Chosroff	2	1	1	lpc	10;15	Connor	10/		Mon			10/27	148	Sjo	11 50									
55m 28	Babbe, Julius	1	2	1	lpc, phd (med.cert.)	10;46	Mann						10/23	114	Gr.	11 55									
33m 29	Babidorics, Georg	13	5	1	lpc	10;35	Scarlett						10/	24	166	HS 12 30									
4 1/2f 30	Bugler, Lina and brother-	3	3-4	2	lpc (with .32)	9;30	English	Cabin					10/23	47	CPS	1 35									
3 1/2m	Ludwig																								
24f 31	Szcusar, Emilie	3	4	1	lpc	10;20	Raczkiewicz	10/	24	57	HS		10/25	15	Jd										
46m 32	Goldfinger, Leopold, and sist. El-	2		2	lpc (with .30)	9;30	English						10/2	47	CPS	1 35									
29f	Amalia																								
38f 33	Zamarechiene, Mariano, and others	5-7-9	3		lpc	10;00	Keliher						10/24	68	HS	1 00									
6f	"																								
9m	Francisas																								
28m 34	Salger, Peter	3	6	1	lpc	10;20	Keliher	10/	24	142	Lon		10/30	44	Mon	11									
26m 35	Dolgrez, Michal	13	27	1	lpc	10;10	Scarlett						10/31	33	Lon	10 35									
16m 36	Gondol, Simon	8	21	1	lpc	11;00	Raczkiewicz	10/	24	113	Mon		10/27	145	Sjo	1 00									
18f 37	Pelepczuk, Maria	10	25	1	lpc (med.cert.)	10;15	Warren						10/25		Mon										
37f 38	Savirla, Majdia	8	29	1	lpc	10;30	Francis																		
18f 39	Smialek Alexander	3	7	"	S.S. "Ivernia"	10/25/11	11 35	Keliher	10/	25	195	Hm	10/27	103	Lon	11 50									
5m	" Josef			"				"																	
11m	Sikorski Piotr			"				"																	
24m 40	Plyp Stanislaw	4	3	Def. In Hosp.	Trieste	Trachoma	Macomber														28/11	11/27	SS Patricia		

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 129

S. S. Cincinnati (Ham) arrived Oct 23 - 11, 190, M., from

Page	Line	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
38	f	41	Heisz, Ettel	14 3/8	5	Type Sec'l 53 "/27/" 2 45 pm	Brofsky	10/27	93	M	11/4	50	1d	11/6	Landed 1 20 pm										1	0	5
	m		Dezso																								
	m		Arpad																								
	m		Miklos																								
	m		Josef																								
11	f	42	Heisz Erzebet	14			from Europe 10/27/" 2 30 pm Fitz.		10/27	93	M	11/4	50	1d	11/6	Landed 1 30 pm										1	0	1	0	1	0

TOTALS

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. CINCINNATI (Ham - Amer) arrived Oct. 22/11, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS		
1	Mayer	Viktor	1	3		1	To tel $	9.15 p., C. F. Ebling, 231 Stanhope St. Bklyn. N.y.	A.	23	10 40	—	—	—
2	Turkin	Mater & 4ch	15	1/5	1	4	" husb	Husb, Morische, 199 Eldridge St., N.y. City	J.	23	10 30	—	—	—
3	Schafer	Fessie	3	14		1	" father	father, Leib, 53 Rutgers St., N.y. City	SH.	23	10 40	—	—	—
4	Rachmilrik	Beile	4	27		1	" uncle	Uncle, Israel Kaufmann, 94 Bartlett St, Bklyn N.Y.	A.	23	10 40	—	—	—
5	Pchom	Anna	7	25		1	" cousin	Cousin, Anna Krakus, 291 E. Houston St, N.y.C.	B.	23	9 20	—	—	—
6	Daugelewna	Michalina	15	10		1	" bro-in-law	sister, Sophia Blaszewik, 127-20 St, Bklyn N.y.	A.	23	8 20	—	1	—
7	Stawicki	Piotr	8	20		1	" father	Stas Michal, Box 28, Chrain, Pa.	D.	24	10 45	1	1	1
8	Geller	Minna	13	14		1	" uncle	Aunt, Mrs. Mab Geller, 694 E. 6th St, N.y. City	B.	23	3 20	—	1	—
9	Spector	Ruchel	3	13		1	" bro	Bro, Nathan, 609 E. 135th St, N.y. City	SH.	23	11 15	—	—	—
10	Rakovits	Hemie	5	25		1	tel $	RR Bro Steve, 808 Center Ave Pittsburg Pa. 350 Pittsburgh Ave	B.	24	10	1	2	1
11	Stachorska	Emilia	3	11		1	" cousin	Frd, Maryanna Nowotka, Yonkers	J.	24	10	2	2	2
12	Pissosak	Regina	10	17		1	" sister	sister, Julia, 780 E. 1st St, N.y. City	J.	23	10 20	—	—	—
[illegible]	Zimmerman	Elis. & ch	11	3/4	1	1	" tel $	Husband Andrew, 15 Monroe St, Madison Wis	B.	24	3 30	1	2	1
[illegible]	Bohatink	Hilko	7	19		1		Sis in Cousin Mrs Marya Rudczyk 524 Ave A. N.y.C. made	J.	24	11	2	2	2
[illegible]	Frydrakevics	Nascia	7	20		1	" bro-in-law	RR Bro Michael, 893 Military Av. Detroit	B.	24	3.	2	6	3
14	Kadziotka	Fekla & Son	15	16/18		3	" tel $	Husb. Felix, Cliffwood, N.J. Union Grove	J.	24	11 15	2	2	2
[illegible]	Rogalska	Stefania	3	4		1	" husb	Niece Mrs Antonia Strauss, 154 Second St.	A.	24	2	1	2	1
[illegible]	Kraly	Antonia	11	1		1	" daughter	Rel Father Thomas, 2267 Belmont St Phila. Pa.	B.	24	2 20	2	3	2
[illegible]	Petrowski	Josef	14	14		1	" tel $	made S.L.	B.	24	11 30	6	6	6
[illegible]	Smialek	Alexa & ch	3	5/6		2						—	—	—
[illegible]	Sokolowska	Piotr	3	7		1	" father	Cousin Julia Michalczyszyn, 55 E. 16 St. N.y.C.	A.	24	1	1	2	1
[illegible]	Sobczak	Maria	15	11		1	" cousin	Bro, August, 30 Yale Av. Jersey City, N.J.	SH.	23	3 15	—	1	—
[illegible]	Swaccery	Marya	12	22		1	" bro	Cousin Mrs. Josephine Bendler, 27 Wood St. Yonkers N.y.	B.	23	4 25	—	1	—
[illegible]	Roesler	Elsbeta	13	22		1	" aunt	Aunt, Filijanic 9, 919 Park Av. N.y. City	J.	23	10 35	—	—	—
[illegible]	Gross	Katherine	11	2		1	" aunt	Dau Walary, 743 State St, Perth Amboy N.J.	A.	24	11.	1	1	1
[illegible]	Kwiatkowski	Emilia	10	16		1	" father	RR Bro, John Pasquinas, 31 Hudson St. Bklyn, N.y.	B.	23	1 15	—	1	—
[illegible]	Danowski	Dominiuk	12	28		1	" sister	Uncle Bol Kuzminsky, 24 Kent Av, Brklyn N.Y.	B.	24	10 35	1	1	1
[illegible]	Papierkowski	Wlada.	8	12		1	" uncle	Aunt Gorgi, 136 Linn St, Jc. N.J.	Atty	23	10	2	2	2
[illegible]	Krol	Maria & ch	4	6/7	1	1	" husb					—	—	—
[illegible]	[illegible]	Verona	4									—	—	—

CINCINNATI OCT 23

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

Cincinnati, O. arrived ..... 19..., ... M., ... from 131

NAME OF ALIEN			MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS		
						39								
Pajda	✓	Teresa	2	26	1		To husb	Husb, John Pajauk 136 Pine st Jersey City, N.J. Northumberland, Pa.	A.	23	12 10	—	—	—
Soroka	✓	Nikolay	7	16	1		" tel $	Bro. Roman Box 27						
Kowalska	✓	Antonina	4	2	1			Bro Joseph 328 Bergen St, Elizabeth	B	26	11 31	3	3	3
Pokrywka	✓	Dorothea	4	3	1		" bro	Bro John 93 Beacon St Boston	B	26	11	3	3	3
Szukuts	✓	Weronika	2	9	1		" sister	Sis Mary, 101 Oak St, Lawrence Mass	B.	24	12	1	1	1
Kuba	✓	Maria	12	10	1		" sister	Fr, Anna Markiewicz, 3665 Broadway, N.Y. City	D.	23	11 10	—	—	—
Sikorski	✓	Jan	18	20	1		" tel $	Bro Ludwik Aust 344 Stampska, 322 Amherst St, Buffalo N.Y.	B.	24	10	1	1	1
Borwid	✓	Monika	3	2	1		" tel $	Bro Kazimer, Box 193, Suffern N.Y.	J.	24	3 30	1	1	1
Filo	✓	Maria	12	24	1		" bro	Bro Joseph 13 Schuyler St. Hackensack N.J.	B	24	10 45	1	1	1
Dermatonis	✓	Ona	11	24	1		" tel $	father, Alex, St Clair, Pa,	B.	23	11	—	—	—
Malas	✓	Stana.	6	5	1		" uncle	Uncle, Ludwig Kinkel, 538 W. 55th St, N.Y. City	A.	23	3 30	—	1	—
Mikolen	✓	Kata & sis	11	10/11	2		" sister	sister, Anna Holic, 330 E. 93rd St, N.Y. City	A.	23	4	—	2	—
Salaschauskute	✓	Elsbeta	4	24	1		" bro-in-law	Slavonic Society	J	28	1 30	—	5	6
Sura	✓	Mathias	4	23	1		" tel $	Bro Ludwig, 1654 East St, Two Rivers	B.	30	3 50	1	1	1
Maknok	✓	Alexia	3	15	1		" husn	Husb Stefan, 103 E. 8 St. N.Y. City	D.	24	10	1	1	1
Szewczuk	✓	Kata.	10	20	1		" cousin	Cousin Maria Stejnej, 694 Wayne St, Peria Ind.	J.	24	10 45	1	1	1
Plashowska	✓	Paulina	8	15	1			Cousin, Anastasia Syrguiga 554 E-18th St., N.Y. City	A.	23	4 20	—	2	—
Woliczuk	✓	Kata,	8	16	1		" cousin	made S.C.						
Weisz	✓	Ettel Sich	14	3/8	1	4	" Ch.in Hosp							
Yonaitis		Stanislawa	14	19	1		Bro.	Bro, Frank, 92 Warwick St, Bklyn, N.Y.	A.	23	4 20	—	1	—

Rel 1 2 16 2016

7 2

36 63 36

CINCINNATI OCT 23

"Southern California"

3

132

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. H. Parr, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA, Southern Pacific Co. (State whether Surgeon "contracting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Surgeon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. Parr

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Oct 190 11

at Newport

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Oct 23 1911

25			
110	25	33	58 — 7
	110	399	509 — 9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
	33	25	58
	399	110	509
	432		

K

n—nu

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from LONDONDERRY, _____, 1907

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3			58													
4			49													
5			67													
6			22				Nil			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
7			40													
8			25											Father		New York N. York
9			36													
10			21													
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

4 3/5

63

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 62

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

133

Arriving at Port of , OCT 2 1911 , *190*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person, eg by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a person with a physical defect, disease, or infirmity affecting ability to earn a living?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any contract or agreement, or in pursuance of an offer, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	~~Self~~	$20 00				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	grey	fair	none	Ireland	Belfast
2	husband					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	grey	none	none	Ireland	Belfast
3	my niece	30 fe	1911	no	Sister Mrs Brockton 125 Broadway Brockton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	England	Liverpool
4																			
5					Home														
6	do	fe	30	no	Macon	Macon Ga	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	hazel	none	Ireland	Drumadoney
7																			
8	yes	self	50	no	1910 New York	— no address —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
9	do	self	50	no		— no address —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
10	yes	self	50	no		friend Michael Curran 25 Broad St Newark N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Antrim
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Blaikie master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CALIFORNIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 61 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J J Blaikie
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Oct, 1904,
at Newfoundland

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Parr, Surgeon of the California Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon's Diploma dated, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, X in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

W. H. Parr

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1901

at Newport

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

134

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian. (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. California sailing from Glasgow (via Moville) 14th Octr. 1911

15—4116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Carr	James	33		M	M	Superintendent	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Linlithgow	Mother Mrs Carr Widow House Linlithgow	Pa	Lancaster
2	Mantell	Henry Percy	30		M	S	Book Keeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father Mr H. Mantell 2 Meadowbank Ave. Edinburgh	NY	New York
3	Ross	Wm A.	59		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
4	Lamberton	John Cowan	23		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Easterhouse	Father Andrew Lamberton Blairtummock Easterhouse	NJ	E. Orange
5	Steel	James	32		M	S	Architect	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dumbarton	Father John Steel Mossmulloch Dumbarton	NJ	Longport
6	Stiles	Katherine C			F	S				U.S.A.					Va	Richmond
7	Stiles	E. L.			F	S				U.S.A.					Va	Richmond
8	Haddow	George	33		M	S	Analytical Chemist	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Polmont	Mother Mrs H. Haddow 191 Albert Rd Rotherhithe	NY	New York
9	Geldart	Richard W			M	M				U.S.A.					NY	Brooklyn
10	Geldart	Clara L			F	M				U.S.A.					NY	Brooklyn
11	Hall	Reginald			M	M				U.S.A.						
12	Hall	Clara			F	M				U.S.A.						
13	Stephen	Janet	24		F	M	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Whifflet	Mother Mrs Miller 4 6 Byte Street Whifflet	Pa	W. Kensport
14	Stephen	John	—	10	M	S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Whifflet	Mother Mrs W. Whifflet	Pa	W. Kensport
15	Robson	Mary	35		S	W	Nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Robson Glasgow Scotland	L.I.	Astoria
16	Miller	Agnes	32		S	S	Saleswoman	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Jno Miller 6 Edmonton Drive Thorn	NY	Newyork
17	Dimmick	Thomas	7		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs J. Dimmick 256 Scotland St. Glasgow	NY	Newyork
18	McCulloch	James	33		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Mrs J. McCulloch Shipstones Broad	NY	Newyork
19	Mitchell	Margaret	57		F	W	Nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Prestwick	Sister Mrs C. White 6 Seabank Terrace Prestwick Scotland	Pa	Columbia
20	Mitchell	Mary	21		F	S	Typist	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Prestwick		Pa	Columbia
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2273

47

64

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15—4116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List X

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

135

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 22 1911, Oct, 1911

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1911	Lancaster	Returning to 430 N. Stephen Street, Lancaster Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Dk	Grey	None	Scotland	Linlithgow
2	Yes	Self	$50	No			— No —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Sallow	Dk	Grey	None	England	London
3																					
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1901	Buffalo	Uncle Alex King 91 Walnut St. Cardinge	No	No	No	No	Poor	No	5	11	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Coatbridge
5	No	Self	50	No			— No —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blk	Blue	None	Scotland	Dumbarton
6							Home														
7							Richmond Va.														
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	— no address —	No	No	No	No	Poor	No	5	6	Fair	Bro	Hazel	None	Scotland	Glasgow
9							Home West 13 3 Prospect Park														
10																					
11																					
12																					
13	No	self	$50	Yes	1905	McKeesport	Husband Mr Stephen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dk	Black	None	Scotland	Whiffle
14	No	mother	—	No.	—	—	2. 120 Summit Ave, McKeesport Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Fair	Black	None	Scotland	Whiffle
15	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Ford	Returning to 226-4th Ave Astoria L.I.	No	No	No	No	Poor	No	5	—	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	France Alex Salisbury 369 Cumberland St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Poor	No	5	4	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
17	Yes	Owner	Yes	Yes	Yes	Steamer	Owner Italia 1st Class Saloon Passage Anchor Line Ltd	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
18	Yes	Italia	Yes	Yes			Glasgow	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
19	No	husband	Yes	No	—	—	Husband Duncan Mitchell 2321 Bamberd St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Grey	Bro	None	Scotland	Glasgow
20	No	father	Yes	Yes	—	—	father Columbia Pa	No	No	No	No	Poor	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Blaikie Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the California, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, X in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Blaikie
(Master or Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec, 190 1

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

(*Column 3 (Age).* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amounts of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town), of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1893-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Parr, Surgeon of the California Sailing thereunto (State whether sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon 1 Physicians Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Parr

136

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. California sailing from Glasgow (via Moville,) 14th Octr., 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Harvey	Alex B	38		m m				~~USA~~						
2	Harvey	Mrs Alex	35		f m				USA						
3	McCulloch	Mary	40		f s				USA						
4	Smith	Wm McC	35		m s				USA						
5	Wilcox	Frank E.	48		m s				USA						
6	Dobinson	Grace	22	6	f s	Nil	Yes		Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Carlisle	Fr-father 124 Warwick Rd Carlisle		Bermuda
7	Anderson	Roberta	28		f m	nil	yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Bridge of allan	mother Mrs Menzies	Cal	Berkeley
8	Anderson	Isobel Dewar	2-2		f s	nil	no		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Bridge of allan	Claremont Bridge of Allan	Cal	Berkeley
9	Wilcox	Mrs Eleanor Mary	45		f m				~~USA~~						
10	Wilcox	Eleanor	18		f s				USA						
11	MacDoll	Agnes	59		f s	nil	yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Crieff	Mrs J W McColl (Sister) Crieff	Scotland	RI Providence
12	Coleman	Alice			f m				USA						
13	Nisbet	John			m m				USA						
14	Nisbet	Mrs John			f m				USA						
15	Bertram	James	39		m m	Secretary	yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dornoch	Sister Mrs Thos Herbert		
16	Bertram	Jeanette	39		f m	nil	yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dornoch	Cantophire		My Newyork
17	Bertram	Jean	6	7	f s	nil	no		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dornoch	Midlothian		My Newyork
18	Alexander	Lewis	55		m m	Physician	yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kilcreggan	Wife Mrs L Alexander		Mass Boston
19	Alexander	Annie	19		f s	nil	yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kilcreggan	Kilcreggan Dumbarton		Mass Boston
20	Harris	E F			f m				USA						
21	Harris	James G	4		m s				USA						
22	Gow	Mabel	42		f m	Nil	yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Husband Leonard Gow 5 Quadrant Glasgow		My New York
23	Harper	Amelia			f s				USA						My Newyork
24	McMillan	Hugh K			m m				U.S.A.						My New York
25	Finlay	Margaret			f s				USA						
26	Coats	George Helmsley	41		m M	Provision Merchant	Yes		Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Paisley	Son		~~Jessie H Coats New Zealand~~
27	Coats	Jessie Stewart	28		f s	Nil	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Brother		Elangowan Paisley Scotland ~~New Zealand~~
28	Cross	Lizzie	37		f m	Nil	Yes		Britain	Scotch	U St	Lancaster	Mother		Mrs. Duncan Pa Lancaster
29	Cross	6/7864 5/24/20 Lady Jane	9		f s	Nil	Yes		Britain	Scotch	U St	Lancaster	Gr Mother		36 Chestnut lane Pa Lancaster
30	Cross	Charles	7		m s	Nil	Yes		Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U St	Lancaster	Gr Mother		Montrose Pa Lancaster

65

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York OCT 22 1911 *October, 1911*

137

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through transportation to final destination.	20-21 Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5							In transit to Vancouver												
6	Yes	self	$50	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No						
7	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	San Francisco	Husband Wm T Anderson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Bro	Blue	none	Scotland	Bridge of Allan
8	yes	mother	—	yes			3015 Benvenue Ave Berkeley Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		fair	fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Bridge of Allan
9																			
10																			
11	no	self	yes	yes	1898	Providence R.I.	Brother J.R. McColl Providence Rhode Isl	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
12																			
13																			
14																			
15	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	New York	no address	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Bro	Blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
16	Yes	husband	—	yes	1910	York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Canada	Seaforth
17	yes	father	—	yes	1910			no	no	no	no	good	no	—		fair	fair	blue	none	USA	New York
18	no	self	yes	yes	1905	Boston	Brother in-law C C Bell 72 Gardner St Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Stranraer
19	no	father	yes	yes				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Kilcreggan
20																			
21																			
22	yes	self	yes	yes	1900	New York	father Mr Harper 144th & 10th Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	USA	New York
23																			
24							Home 72 Wyung St New York												
25																			
26	Yes	self	$50	Yes	1882	Travelling	In transit to New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
27	Yes	father	50	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No						
28	yes	self	50	Yes	3 years	Lancaster	Husband, Mr. W. Jones	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	Black	Grey	None	Scotland	Montrose
29	yes	mother		Yes	3 years	Lancaster	Father 430 N. Shippen St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		fair	Black	Bro.	None	Scotland	Dundee
30	yes	mother		Yes	3 years	Lancaster	Father Lancaster Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Dundee

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Blaikie Master, of the California, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas Blaikie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W'd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Parr, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon Physicians Bulletin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. A. Parr

138

Sworn to before me this 22d day of Oct, 1911

at NEW YORK [illegible]

Tuttle

Immigration Officer.

11—3156

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3155

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Americans

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALIFORNIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, October 14, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bradley	Michael	24		m	m	Bartender			Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Michael Bradley	Pa	Phila
2	Bradley	Evelyn	23		f	m				Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Pa	Phila
3	Bradley	Joseph	2		m	s				U S Born				letterone	Pa	Phila
4	Bradley	Mary	1		f	s				do				Co Donegal	Pa	Phila
5	Eatmon	Catherine	62		f	w	Housework	Yes	Yes	do					Pa	Phila
6	Flood	Mary	21		f	s	Housework	Yes	Yes	do					Pa	Youngstown
7	McMahon	Sara	22		f	s	Waitress	Yes	Yes	do					Pa	Youngstown
8	McMahon	Annie	8		f	none		Yes	Yes	U S Born					Pa	Phila
9	Duncan	Margaret	36		f	m	housework	Yes	Yes	U S (Eng)		U S	Troy		ny	Troy
10	Lloyd	Sara	10		f	m						U S	Eagle Mills		ny	Eagle Mills
11	Richardson	Frank	22		m	s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U S Born			Orland		Pa	Oreland
12	Crafts	Mary	21		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	U S Born		U S	Oreland		Pa	Oreland
13	Fulton	Elizabeth	38		f	w	housework	Yes	Yes			Ireland	Imagh		Pa	Littsburg
14	Fulton	Caroline	13		f	s	none	Yes	Yes	U S Born		Ireland	Imagh		Pa	Littsburg
15	Fulton	Mary	11		f	s	none	Yes	Yes	do		Ireland	Imagh		Pa	Littsburg
16	Fulton	Robert	9		m	s	none	Yes	Yes	do		Ireland	Imagh		Pa	Littsburg
17	Fulton	William	6		m	s	none	Yes	Yes	do		Ireland	Imagh		Pa	Littsburg
18	Fulton	Charlotte	3		f	s	none	No	No	do		Ireland	Imagh		Pa	Littsburg
19	Beaston	William	46		m	m	farmer	Yes	Yes	U S (Eng)		U S	Benavon		Pa	Littsburg
20	Beaston	Jane Wife	45		f	m	housework	Yes	Yes	do		U S	Benavon		Pa	Benavon
21	Beaston	Anna Child	11		f	s	none	Yes	Yes	U S Born		U S	Benavon		Pa	Benavon
22	Beaston	William do	6		m	s	none	Yes	Yes	do		U S	Benavon		Pa	Benavon
23	Handy	Edward Husb	32		m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U S (Eng)		U S	Benavon		Pa	Benavon
24	Handy	Bridget Wife	28		f	m	housework	Yes	Yes	do		U S	macon		Ga	macon
25	Handy	Estelle Child	5		f	s	none	No	No	U S Born		U S	macon		Ga	macon
26	Handy	Mary do	3		f	s	none	No	No	do		U S	macon		Ga	macon
27	Handy	Bridget do	1		f	s	none	No	No	do		U S	macon		Ga	macon
28	Mahoney	John	30		m	s	Merchant	Yes	Yes			U S	macon		Ga	macon
29	Shaw	Sarah	65		f	m	housework	Yes	Yes			U S	macon		Ga	macon
30	Beck	Louise	43		f	m	housework	Yes	Yes			U S	Buffalo		ny	Buffalo
												U S	Littsburg		Pa	Littsburg

U S Engr

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA Sailing Vessel, do
uly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician
ntitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon
eans Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of
that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, are, according
full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

M. H. Vance

Oct . 1911

140

11—2118

...citizens
...ed shall
...the mother
...ual stock.

...ditemegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
...st Indian.
Russian.
...rbish.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.
Scotch.
French.
Servian.
German.
Slovak.
Greek.
Slovenian.
Hebrew.
Spanish.
Herzegovinian.
Spanish-American.
Irish.
Syrian.
Italian (North).
Turkish.
Italian (South).
Welsh.
Japanese.
West Indian.

11—6208

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

139

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 22 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25		26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, either prepaid or paid on arrival, or whether it was paid by any corporation, society, relative, friend, or other person.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in the possession of a ticket prepaid by others, or of any amount of money not belonging to himself, exceeding $30 and not more than $50?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	—	yes	7	Phila Pa	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Letterma
2	yes	husband	—	yes	7	Phila	2618 Susan St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Limavad
3	yes	father	—	yes	Born															USA	Phila
4	yes	father	—	yes	Born															USA	Phila
5							Home 263 Railroad St Johnstown														
6																					
7							Home 211-N Camac St Phila Pa														
8																					
9							Home Speaway Boy N.Y.														
10							Home R.F.D. 3 Eagle Mills N.Y.														
11							Home Orland Montgomery Co Pa														
12							Home Orland Montgomery Co Pa														
13							Brother in law														
14							William Fulton														
15							East end Centre St														
16							Hollidaysburg														
17																					
18																					
19							Home														
20							Lucas Ave														
21							Benson Pa														
22																					
23							Home														
24							Second Street														
25							Macon Ga														
26							~~Attorney~~														
27																					
28							Home 112 Lucas Ave Macon Ga														
29							Home 46 Delaware Ave St Buffalo														
30							Home 129 Franklin Ave Hollidaysburg														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Blackie master, of the CALIFORNIA, from LONDONDERRY, do (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Blackie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of Oct, 1911

at NEW YORK

Inlee
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Parr, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon Physicians Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Parr

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Oct, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2743

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2743

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALIFORNIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, October 14, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality.—(Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Black	James	57		M M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Irish	U.S.	Brooklyn		NY	Brooklyn
2	Black	Mary	57		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Irish	U.S.	Brooklyn		NY	Brooklyn
3	McKinley	Catherine (Aunt)	27		F S	Housework	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Irish	U.S.	Brooklyn		NY	Brooklyn
4	McAlister	Sam (Nephew)	7		M S	none	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Born	U.S.	Brooklyn		NY	Brooklyn
5	Faulkner	Catherine	38		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Born	U.S.	Stockton		Cal	Stockton
6	Faulkner	Catherine	1	7	F S	none	No	No	U.S.	Born	U.S.	Stockton		Cal	Stockton
7	Drumm	Katie	26		F S	Housework	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Irish	U.S.	Newport		NY	Newport
8	Drumm	Edward	1		M S	none	No	No	U.S.	Born	U.S.	Newport		NY	Newport
9	Young	Annie	43		F M	None	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Irish	U.S.	Phila		Pa	Phila
10	Farrell	Annie	11		F S	none	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Born	U.S.	Phila		Pa	Phila
11	Edmonston	Farrar	7		M S	none	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Born	U.S.	Newport		NY	Brooklyn Newport
12	Engle	Emma	25		F S	Cook	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Born	U.S.	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
13	Connolly	Catherine	21		F S	Housework	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Born	U.S.	Newport		NY	Newport
14	Gallagher	George	22		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Irish	U.S.	Phila		Pa	Phila
15	McShane	Tom	26		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Irish	U.S.	Spokane		Wash	Spokane
16	Gallagher	Ellen	20		F S		Yes	Yes	U.S.	Irish	U.S.	Phila		Pa	Phila
17	Conefrey	Thomas	29		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Irish	U.S.	Newport		NY	Newport
18	Conefrey	Margaret	27		F M	Housework	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Irish	U.S.	Newport		NY	Newport
19	Conefrey	Christopher	1	6	M S	none	No	No	U.S.	Born	U.S.	Newport		NY	Newport
20	Farrelly	Annie	22		F S	None	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Born	U.S.	Phila		Pa	Phila
21	Doherty	Minnie	60		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Irish	U.S.	Newport		NY	Newport
22	McCaffrey	Tracy	11		M S	none	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Born	U.S.	Phila		Pa	Phila
23	Campbell	Ellen	11		F S	none	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Irish	U.S.	Brooklyn		NY	Brooklyn
24	McNeiff	Hugh	35		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Irish	U.S.	Kansas City		Mo	Kansas City
25	McNeiff	Catherine	28		F M	Housework	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Irish	U.S.	Kansas City		Mo	Kansas City

28 Engl

6

67

*The term of residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. Such country will be found on [illegible] this sheet.

11—1126

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

141

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 22 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, or by what other person, or by what society, corporation, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid through rate; and whether in possession of an amount sufficient in the opinion of the inspection officer to land, unless in charge of a society or other responsible party.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home														
2							427 — 53 St Brooklyn														
3							Home 110 Leonard St Brooklyn														
4							Home 209 Kent St Brooklyn														
5							Home														
6							821 St. marys St Brooklyn city														
7							Home														
8							1293 1st Ave Newyork														
9							Home 701 E 12 St St Louis														
10							father Charley Jarneff 1922 E Clearfield St Louis	with Cousin 54/30.													
11							father Mitch Sebastian 701 Dupell Ave Newport	with Aunt 60/11 Brooklyn													
12							Home 1010 Walnut Ave Chicago														
13							Home 795 3rd Ave Newyork														
14							Home 2612 Morton St St Louis														
15							Home 523 Park St Pennsylvania														
16							~~Home 1012 Ave K St Louis~~														
17							Home														
18							814 10 Ave Newyork														
19																					
20							Home 116 Shelton Ave Buffalo														
21							Home 215 Jane St Newyork														
22							father John McCarthy 1867 with 46 St Louis	with Aunt 61/16													
23							Home 171 Ave D Pennsylvania Brooklyn														
24							Home														
25							1644 Fleming Street Kansas City														
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

13

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Blaikie Master of the CALIFORNIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Clarke
Master — Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of Oct, 1911
at NEW YORK

Tuttle
Immigration Officer.

11—2115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence.* It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13—2125

142

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Carr, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA Sanitary Steamship Co. (Here whether Surgeon "acting" or "employed by" contract line, as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon Physicians Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Carr

Sworn to before me this 22d day of Oct, 1911

at NEW YORK

Little

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CONSIDERED IN THIS LIST.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALIFORNIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, October 14, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Lafferty	Mrs. Wife	48		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Hamilton	Sister Mrs T Kyle	Pa	Phila
2	Lafferty	Isabella Phila	20		F	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Hamilton	Cavanhill	Pa	Phila
3	Lafferty	Thos. do	17		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Hamilton	Hamilton	Pa	Phila
4	Lafferty	Susan do	15		F	S	none	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Hamilton		Pa	Phila
5	Lafferty	William do	13		M	S	none	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Hamilton		Pa	Phila
6	Lilly	Charles J	21		M	S	none	yes	yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Canadian			none	Pa	Lansdown
7	Houston	Edgar Wife Phila	27		F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Longford	father John Newchester	Pa	Collingdale
8	Houston	Jas.	2		M	S	none							Aldgreen nr Stamford	Cal	Los Angeles
9	Montgomery	John	39		M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Wife Mrs Montgomery 73 Parkside Belfast	Pa	Paterson
10	Le Chevalier	Gabriel	20		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Ireland	Huguenot	Ireland	Portarlington	Mother Mrs A Le Chevalier Portarlington	Pa	Yeadon
11	Robinson	William	24		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	British	London		mother Mrs A Robinson 3 Ashbourne Terrace Lisburne Road	Pa	Camden
12	Mc Auley	Annie	25		F	S	Housework	yes	yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Irish	Ireland	Newtownards	sister Mary Mc Cauley Glenane Co Antrim	Pa	Long Id City
13	Bradley V/L	Catherine	20		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry	nearest friend Bradley 1 Bridge Street	Pa	Phila
14	Cauley	Catherine	25		F	M	Housework	yes	yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Mother Mrs Cauley Temple Gallagher Co Donegal	Pa	Phila
15	Mc Govern	Catherine	17		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Killybegs	father Killybegs Co Donegal	Pa	Yeadon
16	Crudy VL 55c/Nov	Emily	18		F	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry	Sister Mrs Cauley 1 Valley Street Lisburn Road	Pa	Long Island
17	Daugherty	Annie	19		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Killygordon	father George Daugherty Killygordon	Pa	Phila
18	Kirkpatrick	Samuel	21		M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	Ireland	British	Ireland	Belfast	mother Mrs Kirkpatrick 17 Ashbourne Terrace Belfast	Pa	Yeadon
19	Houghton	Annie	24		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	British	Ireland	Belfast	mother Mrs A Houghton 3 Dodsworth Street Belfast	Pa	Bloomfield
20	Robinson	George 5'6" 154 Dk	22		M	S	Watchmaker	yes	yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	British	London		mother Mrs A Robinson 3 Ashbourne Terrace Lisburne Road	Pa	Camden
21	Brown	Carlos	24		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Killeeny	father John Brown Corbus Castlederg Co Tyrone	Pa	Phila
22	Brennan	Hannah	24		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	father Hugh Brennan 28 Victoria Street Belfast	Pa	Lansdale
23	Black	Mary	26		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	father Hugh Black 19 Ashbourne Terrace Belfast	Pa	Brooklyn
24	Kane	Mary	19	B-16857 11/26/40	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Cousin Mrs Kane 3 Ashbourne Terrace Belfast	Pa	Phila
25	Leonard	Mary	40		F	S	Cook	yes	yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	British	Ireland	Belfast	Father Edward Leonard 3 Ashbourne Terrace Belfast	Pa	Phila
26	Coughlan	Mary	27		F	S	Housework	yes	yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	mother Mrs Coughlan 3 Ashbourne Terrace Belfast	Pa	Newark
27 40+133+7-3-11-1911	Gallagher	Mary	21	Cousin	F	S	Housework	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Portglenone	Aunt Mrs Kelly Stranmore Portglenone	Pa	Brooklyn
28	Mc Cormack	Mary	21		F	S	Housework	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballymena	Father Mr Mc Cormack 3 Ashbourne Terrace Belfast	Pa	Brooklyn
29	Mc Cabe	Mary	22	registry 11/1/36	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dromore	Cousin Mrs Hyland Dromore Co Tyrone	Pa	Phila
30	Crawford	Annie	22		F	S	Kitchen	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	25 Thornhill St Belfast	Pa	Port Chester

88 PS Steerage

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1156

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

143

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 22 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passage was paid by the immigrant himself or by any other person, or by what other means.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$100 00			To Son Patrick	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	grey	brown	none	Ireland	Hamilton
2	Yes	brother	—	No		Brother	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Hamilton
3	Yes	brother	—	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Hamilton
4	Yes	brother	—	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	Red	brown	none	Ireland	Hamilton
5	Yes	brother	—	No			No	No	No	No	good	No			fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Hamilton
6	no	self	50 00	Yes	Fermoy		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Fermoy
7	Yes	husband	25 00	Yes			No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Kilmurry
8	Yes	father	—	No			No	No	No	No	good	No			fair	fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Mayfield
9	no	Sister	25 00	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Belfast
10	Yes	Brother	25 00	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Rathcormac
11	no	self	100 00	Yes	Boston		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	brown	Blue	none	Ireland	Corrabus
12	no	self	25 00	Yes	Hamburg		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	brown	Blue	none	Ireland	Castlehill
13	Yes	sister	25 00	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	brown	Blue	none	Ireland	Newmarket
14	Yes	self	10 00	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Temple
15	Yes	[illegible]	85 00	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Killenaule
16	no	sister	11 00	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland	Kilfinane
17	Yes	husband	25 00	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Fermoy
18	no	uncle	25 00	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	dark	brown	grey	none	England	Liverpool
19	no	sister	30 00	No	Bloomfield		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Carrick
20	no	[illegible]	100 00	1907	[illegible]		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Cahirciveen
21	Yes	brother	25 00	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Castlegregory
22	Yes	sister	25 00	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Killydesert
23	no	self	50 00	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Derry
24	Yes	Aunt	10 00	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Ballycarra
25	Yes	self	25 00	No	N. York		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland	Dennas
26	Yes	Self	30 00	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Aughrim
27	no	Cousin	25 00	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Killyhaland
28	no	sister	20 00	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Kilmeen
29	Yes	brother	25 00	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Duagh
30	no	brother	100 00	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown	Blue	none	Ireland	Knocknagree

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Blaikie Master, of the CALIFORNIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Blaikie
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 22d day of Oct, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

144

I, H. H. Parr, Surgeon of the CA[illegible]IA Sterling Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon, Physicians Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 58 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. Parr

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Oct, 1911

at NEW YORK

Tuttle

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3116

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

58

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALEDONIA *sailing from* LONDONDERRY, October 14, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Higgins	Ino	25		✓	S	Dressmaker	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Patrick Higgins Stranorlar Co Kelly	NY	Brooklyn
2	Hamilton	Elizabeth Wife	29		✓	M	Housewife	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Omagh	father John Lynn	Pa	Pittsburg
3	Hamilton	Wilfred Child	2		✓	S	None			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Omagh	Ballinamallaw Omagh	Pa	Pittsburg
4	Hamilton	Evelyn do	10		✓	S	None			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Omagh		Pa	Pittsburg
5	Armstrong	Elizabeth	22		✓	S	Waitress	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Mrs Jas Armstrong Ballykeeran Omagh	Pa	Buffalo
6	Mulvaney	Bridget	19		✓	S	Servant	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	father Neil Mulvaney Loughkip Donegal	Pa	macon
7	Scanlon	Margaret	18		✓	S	Cook	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister Mrs P Holden Carnbaugh Donegal	NY	newyork
8	McNaughton	Samuel Husband	34		✓	M	Farmer	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Fortvale	father in law	Pa	Buffalo
9	McNaughton	Catherine Wife	31		✓	M	Housewife	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Fortvale	Eagles	Pa	Buffalo
10	McNaughton	William Child	9		✓	S	None	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Fortvale	Tullnagall	Pa	Buffalo
11	McNaughton	Robert do	5		✓	S	None	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Fortvale	Co Tyrone	Pa	Buffalo
12	McNaughton	Samuel do	1		✓	S	None			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Fortvale		Pa	Buffalo
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		✓	S	[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	mother Mrs M Garrett Carnaticon Pomeroy	Pa	Buffalo
14	McCracken	Jennie Wife	21		✓	M	Housewife	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father H Easton	Pa	Pittsburg
15	McCracken	Francis Child	2		✓	S	None			U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Pittsburg	114 Madrid St Belfast Co Antrim	Pa	Pittsburg
16	McKenna	Olga	35		✓	M	Wife	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Rosebay Belfast Co Antrim	NY	Yonkers
17	Houston	Martha	27		✓	S	Servant	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Thos Houston 3 Devenport Belfast	Pa	Pittsburg
18	Easton	Richard	24		✓	M	Clerk	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father H Easton 114 Madrid St Belfast	NY	Brooklyn
19	McCaud	Frank	44		✓	S	Carpenter	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Patrick McCaud Aliebay Co Monaghan	NY	newyork
20	McCaud	Peggie	39		✓	S	Servant	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Mrs Mary McCarron Aughnahoo Castletown	NY	newyork
21	McCarron	Agnes	26		✓	S	Servant	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Castletown	father Jas Reilly Corraghan Co Monaghan	NY	newyork
22	Reilly	Ellen	21		✓	S	Servant	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Corraghan	Castle Mary A Donaghy	NY	norwich
23	Ogilby	Bridget Wife	33		✓	M	Housewife	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballycastle	Ballycastle Co Antrim	NY	norwich
24	Ogilby	Rose Child	11		✓	S	None	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballycastle	father John O'Neill Carnamoney Co Antrim	Pa	Buffalo
25	McNeill	Lottie	26		✓	S	Shopgirl	✓	✓	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Buffalo	Carnamoney Co Antrim	NY	Brooklyn
26	Kirkby	Maggie Wife	27		✓	M	Housewife	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cushendall	father John McAuley	NY	Brooklyn
27	Kirkby	John Child	6		✓	S	None	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cushendall	Ballyfad Cushendall	NY	Brooklyn
28	McAuley	Rosetta	20		✓	S	Servant	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cushendall	father Denis McCauley Ballyfad Cushendall	NY	Brooklyn
29	Cuthbertson	Maggie	28		✓	S	Waitress	✓	✓	U.S.A.		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Mrs Cuthbertson Edgcott Swanage Dorset	Pa	Buffalo
30	Love	Maggie	27		✓	S	Nurse	✓	✓	Scotland		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Carrow Portrush	Pa	Buffalo

P&I Engine

69

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—XIII

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

145

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 22 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, either himself or through any corporation, society, public or private body, or relative, or friend; and what.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination, and whether the same has been paid for, directly or indirectly, by any person or corporation in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	my	sister	$25 00	Yes	1909	Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Ballyfadreen
2	husband	self	$20 00	no				no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Omagh
3	no	mother	— no					no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	bro	none	Ireland	Omagh
4	no	mother	— no					no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	bro	none	Ireland	Omagh
5	yes	self	$25 00	Yes		Phila		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Lyons
6	yes	cousin	$30 00	no				no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Loughfea
7	yes	self	$50 00	Yes	1906	Newport		no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Tourgeeny
8	yes	self	$30 00	no				no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Lyons
9	yes	husband	— no					no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Lyons
10	yes	mother	— no					no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	Bro	Bro	none	Ireland	Lyons
11	yes	mother	— no					no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	Bro	Blue	none	Ireland	Lyons
12	yes	mother	— no					no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	Bro	Blue	none	Ireland	Lyons
13	yes	self	$25 00	yes	1909	Phila		no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Tumatown
14	yes	self	$50 00	yes	1906	Phila		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Belfast
15	yes	mother	— yes			U.S. Army		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
16	no	self	$35 00	yes	1909	Phila		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
17	yes							no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Lough
18	no	self	$45 00	yes	1911	Newport News		no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Belfast
19	yes	self	$50 00	yes	1911	Newport		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Maryfarm
20	yes	self	$50 00	yes	1911	Newport		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Maryfarm
21	yes	sister	$50 00	no				no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Portstown
22	yes	self	$30 00	no				no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Corraghleam
23	yes	self	$25 00	no				no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Antrim
24	yes	mother	— no					no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Antrim
25	yes	self	$25 00	yes	1902	Phila		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Antrim
26	my	husband	$25 00	yes	1906	Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Cushendall
27	my	father	— no					no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Cushendall
28	my	brother	$5 00	yes	1907			no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	hazel	none	Ireland	Ballyfad
29	yes	self	$25 00	yes	1910	Phila		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dk	dk	Bro	none	Ireland	Stewart
30	yes	self	$25 00	yes	1911	Phila		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk	dk	blue	none	Ireland	Carrow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Blaine master, of the CALIFORNIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 58 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Blaine
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

146

I, W. H. Parr, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA Sailing Reserve Hospital, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeons Physicians Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Parr

Sworn to before me this 22d day of Oct. 1911

at NEW YORK

Little

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 504 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

59

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALIFORNIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, October 14, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bobbie	Rebecca	18		S	Servant	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Lammey	father W. Peoples Lissett Yapmey	Pa	Phila
2	Boland	Tilda	28		S	Servant	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Lammey	Mother Mrs. Boland Lissett Yapmey	Pa	Phila
3	Doherty	Bridget	22		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Londonderry	father John Doherty Ballykelly Londonderry	NJ	Newark
4	Taylor	Isabel	27		S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Burgess Hill Sussex	father Alex. Taylor Burgess Hill Sussex	NY	Brooklyn
5	[illegible]	[illegible]											mother Mrs. Margaret A. Taylor Carnegie Montclair	NY	Brooklyn
6	Henry	Jean	Head	S	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Wm. Henry Millerley Ampedale	NY	Newyork
7	Henry	Annie	Wife	S	F		Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			NY	Newyork
8	Bragg	Maggie		23	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	England	Aylesford	father Thomas Bragg Coalowners Residence mother Mrs. J. Mahon	Pa	Phila
9	Fabian	Margaret		24	S	Assist Shop	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballymoney	Cousin Ballymoney mother Mrs. Brennan	NY	Watervliet
10	Brennan	Thomas		24	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Druggist Hill Shepherdstown mother Mrs. M. McGovern	NY	Newyork
11	McGovern	Maggie		23	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs. Drummond Sunbeam	NY	Newyork
12	[illegible]	[illegible]													
13	[illegible]	[illegible]													
14	Reilly	Rose	18		S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Lurgan	father Bernard Reilly 12 Carlton Terrace Lurgan	NY	Newyork
15	[illegible]	[illegible]													
16	Hughes	Mary	Sister	28	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father James Hughes	NY	Brooklyn
17	Hughes	John	Bro	18					Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Armagh	Surgeon Cottage	NY	Brooklyn
18	Hughes	Peggy	Sister	27	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Armagh	Armagh	NY	Brooklyn
19	Millar	Isabel		29	S	Saleslady	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Aunt Mrs. E. Talgarth Carterwaggon Ballybay father Thomas Graham	Pa	Phila
20	Andrews	Mary		29	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Canada	Rochester	mother Mrs. Margaret Graham	NY	Rochester
21	Kelly	Julia	Sister	26	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Canada	Phila	father Bernard Kelly	Pa	Phila
22	Kelly	Mary		20	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Canada	Phila	Clergyman Carrigart mother Mrs. M. Gilmore	Pa	Phila
23	McGuane	Susan		26	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Canada	Phila	Co. Donegal Carrigart father William McAllen	Pa	Phila
24	McCleane	Olga		26	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Mrs. Cannon Eagle Bridge father Patrick Jones	NY	Eagle Bridge
25	Jones	Peggie		18	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bomeny	Postmaster Bomeny Limekiln Robert Semple	NJ	Jersey City
26	Semple	Sara		40	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bomeny	Sandholes Dungannon	Mass	Athens
27	Calvert	Bessie		40	S	Waitress	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none	NY	Brooklyn
28	Christie	Thomas		30	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Canada	Belfast	Wife Mrs. M. Christie Carterwaggon Ballybay	Pa	Phila
29	Callister	Victor		30	M	Commercial Traveller	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Bangor	Mother Mrs. Callister Bangor Co. Down	Del	Com. Townsend
30	McGeagle	Peggie		32	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Lagmore Co. Derry Dungiven Co. Derry	Pa	Phila

P & Brighton

70

No

X

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—1315

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

147

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 22 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes. No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25 00			Cousin Alfred McElhaney 1230 1st Ave Seattle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Pale	fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Limerick
2	Yes	Self	$25 00			Aunt Mrs. Alcorn 1 Church Lane Homestown Ireland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Dk.	Blue	none	Ireland	Limerick
3						Aunt Mrs. Doherty							6		fair	fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Caddell
4	no	Self	$25 00			15 Rent St Dundalk	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Londonderry
5						Aunt Mrs. Fairfield														
6	yes	self	$50 00	1907	Newport	1907 Shanes St Castletown	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	fair	Grey	none	Ireland	Armagh
7	yes	self	$50 00	1907	New York	Home 304 W. 20th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	Grey	none	Ireland	Limavady
8	yes	self	$25 00			Aunt Mrs. J. Brady 179 Bruce St Enniskillen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Auburn	Blue	none	Ireland	Coleraine
9	no	self	$10 00	1893	Patchogue	Uncle Mr. Peter Lee 1304 3rd Ave Astoria	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	Grey	none	Ireland	Derry
10	yes	self	$25 00	1907	Newport	Returning to Uncle 1293 1st Ave Newport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Brown	Blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
11	yes	self	$25 00	1911	Newport	Returning to Uncle 1293 1st Ave Newport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Ireland	Glenties
12																				
13						J. Russell Returning to Sister Kate 1293 1st Ave Newport															
14	yes	self	$25 00				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	none	Ireland	Ballyshannon
15																				
16	yes	self	$15 00	1910	Newport	Cousin Albert Williamson 1232 21st St Astoria	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Armagh
17	yes	self	$15 00				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Ireland	Armagh
18	yes	self	$15 00				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Armagh
19	yes	self	$50 00	1904	Hyde Park	Returning to Father 36 N. 11th St Lyndhurst Hyde Park	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	grey	none	Ireland	Termonamongan
20	no	self	$50 00	1913	Rochester	Returning to Sister Mrs. Crofton 1 Eastern Ave Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Ireland	Castlederg
21	yes	self	$50 00	1905	Hyde Park	Aunt Mrs. Bentley 1217 6th St Clearfield Hyde Park	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Blue	none	Ireland	Carrigart
22	yes	self	$50 00	1907	Hyde Park		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	grey	none	Ireland	Carrigart
23	yes	self	$50 00	1904	Hyde Park	Sister Mrs. O. Gallagher 236 Lafayette St Astoria	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Carrigart
24	no	self	$65 00	1907	Hyde Park	Sister Sarah A. Gallagher 107 Potter Ave Steel Bridge Aunt Mrs. Mullen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue	none	Ireland	Carrigart
25	no	self	$50 00			793 Lemoine Place Bronx	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Lowery
26	no	self	$50 00	1913	Ft Wayne	Sister Mrs. J. Wyatt 19 Cliff St Nth Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Blue	none	Ireland	Lowery
27	yes	self	$50 00	1892	Brooklyn	Returning Mr. Edward A. Boyle 1 Sister in Law Mrs. Thomas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Northumberland England	Allen Bay
28	no	self	$100 00			Mr. Carlson - Windsor Terrace Son in Law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
29	yes	self	$50 00				no	no	no	no	fair	no	5	10	fair	fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
30	yes	self	$50 00	1881	Hyde Park	Returning to Father 2641 6th St Clearfield St Astoria	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	grey	none	Ireland	Coleraine

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Blaikie Master of the CALIFORNIA, from LONDONDERRY, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Blaikie
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Oct, 19 11

at NEW YORK

Tuttle
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. D. Parr, Surgeon of the C...DONIA Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon & Physicians Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 60 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. D. Parr

Sworn to before me this 22d day of Oct, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALIFORNIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, October 14, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gilmartin	Bessie	27		✓		Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Newport	Mother Mrs J. Gilmartin Auchnagatt Aberdeen		Brooklyn
2	Reed	Fanny	35		✓		Housemaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Chicago	Mother Mrs [illegible] Albany St Liverpool	Ill	Chicago
3	Scott	Annie	27		✓		Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castleisland	Father James Scott Coolclough Castleisland Co Kerry	Mass	Auburn
4	Duffy	Bridget	30		✓		Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Omaha	Father Michael Duffy Ballyvourney Co Cork	Neb	Omaha
5	McGonigle	Fanny	25		✓		Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Omaha	Mother Ellen McGonigle Rathdoon Co Donegal	Neb	Omaha
6	McGarry	Maggie	21		✓		Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Newark	Father Michael McGarry Ballyfad Co Donegal	N.J.	Newark
7	Lindsay	Ann	24		✓		Nurse	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Brooklyn	Sister Mrs Kelly 20 Donnelly St Boyebridge	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Spence	Harriet	21		✓		Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lurgan	Father James Spence [illegible] Kenagh Co Longford	N.Y.	Newyork
9	Spence	Nellie	23		✓		Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Newark		N.Y.	Newyork
10	McKeown	Margaret	47		✓		Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Buffalo	Brother James McKeown 20 Donegall Place Belfast	N.Y.	Buffalo
11	Walsh	Mary	27		✓		S. [illegible] 15-3919	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Carnteel	Sister Maggie Walsh [illegible] Carnteel Co Tyrone	Ia	Ames
12	McClelland	Jane	26		✓		Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father James McClelland [illegible] Belfast	Pa	Phila
13	Breckenridge	Lily	23		✓		Housemaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother Helen Shannon [illegible] Belfast	Ia	Hubbard Iowa
14	McPeters	David	31		✓		P. S. Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	[illegible]	Father David McPeters [illegible] Co Donegal	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	McDonnell	Edward	24		✓		Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Chicago	Father Donald McDonnell Martinstown Carbonmore Co Antrim	Ill	Chicago
16	Buchanan	George	19		✓		Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Letterkenny	Father James Buchanan [illegible] Co Donegal	Ill	Chicago
17	Keeley	Emma	28		✓		Mechanic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father Patrick Keeley [illegible] Dublin	N.Y.	Newyork
18	Keenan	Annie	25		✓		Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Newark	Mother Mrs C. Keenan [illegible] Co Tyrone	N.Y.	Newyork
19	Keenan	Caroline	21		✓		Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Newark	Father James Keenan [illegible] Co Tyrone	N.Y.	Newyork
20	McKenna	Catherine	23		✓		Housemaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Magheramason	Father Daniel McKenna [illegible] Co Tyrone	Pa	Phila
21	Sutton	Elizabeth	24		✓		Cook	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portadown	Father Patrick McCafferty [illegible] Co Armagh	Pa	Pittsburg
22	McCafferty	Ellen	25		✓		Housemaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Phila	Father Joseph McCafferty [illegible] Co Armagh	Pa	Phila
23	Lamont	Hannah	30		✓		Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portrush	Sister Ellen Coleraine [illegible] Co Derry	Pa	Phila
24	Doonan	Maggie	29		✓		Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lurgan	Mother Mary Flanagan Lurgan Co Armagh	Ill	Chicago
25	Flynn	Margaret	49		✓		Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Gilloway	Father Joseph Gilloway [illegible] Co Sligo	Mass	Leominster
26	Keenan	Mary	20		✓		Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newry	Father Patrick Keenan [illegible] Co Down	Pa	Phila
27	Kilpatrick	Mary	35		✓		Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Newark	Husband Edward Kilpatrick [illegible] Co Tyrone	N.Y.	Newyork
28	Murphy	Mary	35		✓		Waitress	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Newark	Father Peter Quinn [illegible] Co Armagh	N.Y.	Newyork
29	Cannon	Mary	21		✓		Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	[illegible]	Father Patrick Cannon Ballintra Co Donegal	Pa	Phila
30	Hunter	Monnie	24		✓		[illegible]	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	[illegible]	Husband Robert Hunter Rampart Dungloe	Ct	New Haven

R&B Bigelow

71

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

30

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY. List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

149

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 22 1917, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself, by other person, or by what person, company, or by what society, etc.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	50 Yes	1913	Brother Patrick Edmeston 1 Delaware Ave Buffalo	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Templeboy
2	Yes	Self	50 Yes	1912	Friends Mr & Mrs Ignatius Lange 1837 W 23rd St Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Glenamoe
3	Yes	Self	10 No		Cousin Mrs Patrick Connolly 735 3rd Ave Newark	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Corlaclare
4	Yes	Self	25 Yes	1914	Returning to wife Elizabeth St Paula	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Glencarnagh
5	Yes	Self	50 Yes	1914	Returning to wife Elizabeth St Paula	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 2	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Corbehill
6	No	Self	50 Yes	1907	Returning to 158 Blvd St Newark	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 2	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Corbetrait
7	No	Self	50 Yes	1907	Returning to Mrs Mabel St Brooklyn friend Miss Mondale	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 2	fair	brown	light	none	Ireland	Corbridge
8	Yes	Self	25 No		473 Fordham St Newark	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Corbyn
9	Yes	Self	25 No	1907	Returning home 178 Edward St Buffalo	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Corbyn
10	No	Self	50 Yes	1915	brother mrs of 6 Boyd Ames Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Corcapella
11	Yes	Self	50 No		Aunt Cousin 1931 W 24th St Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Corcle
12	Yes	Self	25 No		Brother 1339 Archbridge Sister Rosa 1339 Newberry Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Corcoran
13	Yes	Self	25 No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Corcoran
14	No	Self	50 Yes	1907	Returning to wife Elizabeth St Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 11	fair	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Corcoran
15	Yes	Self	25 No	1907	Returning to wife Elizabeth St Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	dark	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Corcoran
16	Yes	Self	25 No		brother Samuel Cochran 1907 Lemington St Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 10	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Corcoran
17	Yes	Self	50 Yes		Cousin Mrs Patrick Connolly 735 3rd Ave Newark	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 2	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Corcoran
18	Yes	Self	25 No	1907	sister Margaret Brennan 1 E 59th St Newark	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Corcoran
19	Yes	Self	25 No	1907	Uncle Thomas Brennan 135 E 66th St Newark	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 10	fair	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Corcoran
20	Yes	Self	50 No		friend Mrs Master 1190 22nd St Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Corcoran
21	No	Self	50 No		Uncle Robert Cameron Returning home Cameron Cottesloe	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Corcoranstown
22	Yes	Self	25 No	1907	Phila Returning 935 E 11 St Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Corfield
23	No	Self	25 No	1905	Uncle Andrew Lamont 1907 Phila friend Mrs Hartigan 911 Lawton St Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Corfin
24	Yes	Self	25 No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Corfinbeg
25	Yes	Self	100 No	1907	Cousin W J Slyman 222 W 12 St Kansas City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Corfinlough
26	Yes	Self	25 No		brother Joseph Thomas 2215 Lake St Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Corgary
27	Yes	Self	50 Yes	1914	Returning 936 5th Ave Newark	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Cormore
28	Yes	Self	50 Yes	1913	Newark sister mrs Mc Jean 112 E 128 St Newark	No	No	No	No	goods	No	5 6	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Cornaderk
29	Yes	Self	10 Yes	1914	Uncle Donald Grange 1412 N 22 St Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 -	dark	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Cornaveara
30	No	Self	50 Yes	1907	Returning to Mrs Vaughn Brewer 1 Broadway St Newburgh	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Cornbeck

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Blaikie Master, of the CALIFORNIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 60 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Blaikie Master — Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Oct; 19 11

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

D—2118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3126

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. D. Parr, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon & Physicians, Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 61 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. D. Parr

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct, 19 11

at NEW YORK

Shuttle
Immigration Officer.

150

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNI[illegible]

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALIFORNIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, October 14, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Burnside	Sarah	32		M. S.	Domestic	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Sarah Burnside Ballaghy Co Derry	Pa	Phila
2	Boardman	Fay	50		M. W.	Housewife	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Belfast	Husband Boardman	Fla	Jacksonville
3	Boardman	Kathleen	21		S.	Teacher	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Belfast	1 Belmont Terrace Dublin	Fla	Jacksonville
4	Crawford	William	23		M.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father William Crawford Ballymacregg Limavady	Pa	Phila
5	Crawford	Matthew	23		M.	Builder	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Limavady	Brother Wm Crawford Ballykelly Limavady	Pa	Phila
6	Anderson	Bertie	21		M.	Student	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Father Robert Anderson 7 Lennox Place Derry	Ill	Chicago
7	Anderson	Gilbert	19		S.	Student	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Father Robert Anderson 7 Lennox Place Derry	Ill	Chicago
8	Jackson	James	25		M.	Farming	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Carnaque	Uncle Hagney Robinson Carnichul Co Derry	N.J.	Camden
9	Sweetland	Oliver	29		M.	Traveller North	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	none	N.Y.	Newfield
10	Rodgers	Thomas	2			Father	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Phila	Sister Mrs S. Glenn Forest New Cumberland	Pa	Phila
11	Shaffery	Walter	40		M.	Mercantile	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Citizen	U.S.A.	Phila		Pa	Phila
12	Leary	Catherine	20		S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newport	Brother Thos Leary Castletownbere Co Cork	N.Y.	Newport
13	Wilson	Ellen	18		S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Carrigart	father Jno Wilson Carrigart Donegal	Pa	Phila
14	Rogers	Margaret	51		M.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Phila	Sister Mrs J. Arnold Iron Hall Building Phila	Pa	Phila
15	Coulston	Margaret	26		M.	Waitress	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballymena	mother Mrs Coulston Gortkilland Ballymena	Pa	Phila
16	Cunningham	Margaret	27		M.	Housework	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Phila	mother Mrs M. Cunningham Cregglough Ballymena	Pa	Phila
17	Gallagher	Jimmy	27		M.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father James Gallagher Cregglough Ballymena	Pa	Phila
18	Robertson	Son	17		M.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Newry	Uncle John Henderson Ballymacaldrick Portstewart	Col	Colorado
19	Wilson	Robert	30		M.	Professor	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	France	Paris	father Jno Wilson Arfirm Co.	N.Y.	New York
20	Learon	Terry	24		M.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Portadown	father Bernard Learon Mullaghglass Portadown	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Keegan	Bridget	25		S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Baltimore	father Thos Keegan Tanagater Ballina	Md	Baltimore
22	~~Connolly~~	~~Charles~~	24		~~M.~~	~~Farmer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Donegal~~	~~Brother Hugh Connolly Lettermacaward Donegal~~	Ga	Macon
23	Campbell	Patrick	30		M.	Farmer Baker	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brooklyn	father Henry Campbell Burtonport Kincasslagh	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Compton	Henry	54		M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Manchester	Father Ed Compton Potton Bedfordshire	N.Y.	New York

Permit

72

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II—3128

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 22 1911, *19* 151

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by passage, whether paid by himself, by whom, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	Yes	1905	Phila	Friend 2538 N 13th St Phila	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk	blue	blue	none	Ireland	Derry
2	no	self	30	Yes	1908	Jacksonville	Returning 311 E 62 St Jacksonville	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Ballycastle
3	no	self	30	Yes	1908	Jacksonville		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Ballycastle
4	Yes	self	25	Yes	1905	Phila	friend 2538 N 13th St Phila	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Limavady
5	Yes	self	30	no				no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Limavady
6	Yes	self	25	no			Aunt 2538 N 13th St Phila	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Derry
7	Yes	self	25	no			1918 Wisconsin Ave Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland	Derry
8	no	self	50	no			Uncle Robinson 2538 N 13th St Phila	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Coagh
9	no	self	50	no			Cousin Mrs Edward Reynolds 69 Leland Ave Melbourne Ville	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none	Australia	Melbourne
10	Yes	self	25	Yes	1905	Phila	Returning 5215 Media St Germantown Phila	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Londonderry
11							Home 1711-17 N 4th St Phila Pa													
12	Yes	self	25	Yes	1907	Newark	Returning Uncle Cousin Mrs Mulvey Sister Mary Mulvey 4 Emerald Ave Phila	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Portaullen
13	yes	self	15	no				no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Carrigart
14	Yes	self	50	Yes	1910	Phila	Returning 5215 Media St Germantown Phila	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Carrowmore
15	Yes	self	25	Yes	1907	Phila	Aunt Jane Sandys 1708 N 13th St Phila	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Castlemaine
16	Yes	self	50	Yes	1900	Phila	brother in law John McCaffrey 857 North 4th St Phila	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	grey	none	Ireland	Ewenagh Lr
17	Yes	self	60	Yes	1902	Phila	Cousin John Lafferty 6215 N 13th St Phila	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	blue	none	Ireland	Ewenagh Lr
18	No	self	25	no			Uncle Alex Robinson 2538 N 13th St Phila	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Newry
19	Yes	self	50	no			Sam Louis Cale — no address —	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Ballymoyle
20	No	self	50	no			Cousin Mrs Wilhelmina 1932 N 6th St Broad St	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Mullaghboy
21	No	self	50	Yes	1901	Baltimore	Returning Stepson Step Father Baltimore Brother Andrew 16 Sentry	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Baltinglass
22		self	50	no				no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Dungannon
23	No	self	50	Yes	1907	Brooklyn	Returning 20 Marcy Ave Brooklyn N.Y. Brother 1932 N 6th St Broad St	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
24	Yes	self	40 yrs	91 No	Various		1837 Lexington Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	brown	brown	none	England	Exeter

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cas Blackie Master, of the CALIFORNIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 67 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J J Blackie
Master. officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Tuttle
Immigration Officer.

11—3116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Parr, Surgeon of the California Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon & Physicians Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, a in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

W. H. Parr

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct, 19 11

at NEW YORK.

Tuttle

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. California sailing from Glasgow (via Moville) 14th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kaplan	Kate	38		F M	Housewife 2-304939	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother-in-law Paul Kaplan 26 Pitthankard Road	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Kaplan	Dalina	6		F S	[illegible]	No		Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	Uncle	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Kaplan	Sam	4		M S	[illegible]	No		Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	Uncle	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Galowsen	Karen	26		F S	Cook 2-202555	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Scotland	Edinburgh	Friend Mrs Peterson 22 London Road	N.Y.	[illegible]
5	Allen	Isabel	40		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	[illegible]	U.S.A.	[illegible]	Father Geo Grant	N.Y.	[illegible]
6	Grant	Jeanie	26		F S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	[illegible]		2 Dickson St Hawick	N.Y.	Paterson
7	Wootten	Cyril L	12		M S	Kid	[illegible]		U.S.A.	[illegible]	U.S.A.	Pittsburg	Mother D ditto	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Lyon	Jane	42		F M	Housewife	No		U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Pittsburg		[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Lyon	Wm	3		M S	Kid	No		U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Pittsburg		[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Lyon	Ronald	6		M S	Kid	No		U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Pittsburg		[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Mc Ewen	Annie	39		F S	Housekeeper	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Wilkinson	Jane	62		F M	Housewife	[illegible]		U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Bayonne	Father John Kinnes	Col	Bayonne
13	[illegible]	Agnes	3		F S	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Grant	Annie	34		F M	Milliner	[illegible]		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley		[illegible]	[illegible]
15	Anderson	Wm	59		M M	Labourer	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ayrs	Brother-in-law	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Anderson	Janet	58		F M	Housewife	[illegible]		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ayrs	Aunts Portland	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	Anderson	Agnes	28		F M	[illegible]	[illegible]		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ayrs	Aunts	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	Anderson	Wm	7		M S	Kid	[illegible]		Britain	Scotch	[illegible]	Ayrs	Brother-in-law	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Pearson	Jeanie	34		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	[illegible]	[illegible]	Friend Mrs Parkinson Liverpool	Penn	New York
20	Jackson	Agnes	32		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		[illegible]	[illegible]
21	Scott	[illegible] Cromarty	24		F S	Housemaid	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Kennedy	Julia	20		F S	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Kennedy	Lizzie	23		F S	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	Mary	28		F S	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	Peggy	20		F S	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	Kennedy	Mary	34		F M	[illegible]	[illegible]		Britain	Scotch	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27		Lizzie	31		F S	Weaving	[illegible]		Britain	Scotch	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28		Jessie	29		F S	Weaver	[illegible]		Britain	Scotch	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29		Jennie	24		F S	Weaver	[illegible]		[illegible]	Scotch	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30		Kate	23		F S	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	Scotch	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
											Scotch				

*If resident of the United States, write "U.S." If alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States, write "Yes." The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of any intermediate residence therein.

†If of mixed race, write the two races, as Scotch-Irish, German-French, English-German, etc. If from the United States, write "American."

11—1178

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

153

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 22 1917, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other person, or himself)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet	Height. Inches	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	15 50	no			Sister in law	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
2	Yes	Father	no				Aunt Mrs P Fischmer	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Fair	Dark	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
3	Yes	Mother	no				4818 5th ave Aunt	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Fair	Dark	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
4	Yes	Self	25	no			Father Karl Gulbransen 232-102 Street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Norway	Kristiania
5							Home 42 Mile ave N.J. East Chester	no	no	no	no	Good									
6	no	Self	30	Yes	4 yrs	Paterson	Returning to Captain B Peterson	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	Brn	Brn	none	Scotland	Melrose
7							Father Sam Moffett														
8							Hadera Pal														
9							Home														
10							J H Willard Street														
11	yes	Self	yes	15	yes		Pittsburg Pa														
12							Home 415 Hamilton Street Jersey													Scotland	
13	Yes	Self	no				Home 108 Regent St.														
14							Off Brigadier Gen Salisbury														
15							114 Empire Bldg Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	none	Scotland	Cupar
16							Friend James F Evans Ala	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Scotland	Paisley
17	no	Husband	no				114 Empire Bldg Atlanta	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Gray	Blue	none	Scotland	
18	no	Father	no				Son John Anderson	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Gray	Blue	none	Scotland	
19	yes	Self	30	Yes	4 yrs	Morris Town	Son 2168 Highland ave	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Gray	Blue	none	Scotland	
20							Friend Marion McClelland 192 6th St Bronx	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	Br	Blue	none	Scotland	Bellshill
21	Yes	Self	50	no			Brother Birmingham Ala	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Dark	Gray	none	Scotland	
22							Brother Alabama	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	Fair	Brn	Blue	none	Scotland	
23							Friend Marion McClelland 192 6th St Bronx	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	Br	Blue	none	Scotland	Bellshill
24							Home														
25							2 Friends Jas Anderson	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Scotland	
26							330 Park Ave Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	Fair	Brown	Gray	none	Scotland	
27							Father Hollis Sheriff	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Scotland	
28							Father 2644 Jackson	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Grey	none	Scotland	
29							Father Thomas Ave	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brn	Hazel	none	Scotland	
30							Home														
31							Friend 357 Clay St Jackson	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Gray	none	Scotland	Scotland
32							Friend 357 Clay St Jackson	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	none	Scotland	Scotland
33							Friend Mr Jno Anderson 357 Clay St Jackson	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Scotland	Scotland
34	no	Self					Home Hamilton Ave Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Scotland	Dundee

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Blaikie Master, of the California, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, a in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Blaikie
Master

Sworn to before me this xv day of Oct, 19 11
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1138

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid?*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1138

Affidavit of Surgeon.

154

I, W. H. Parr, Surgeon of the California Sailing Steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon & Physician Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Parr

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct, 19 11

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNI

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved Febru[illegible], to be de

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Glasgow [illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Dest. *(Intended City for [illegible]) State.
1	Douglas	Wm	41		M	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	[illegible]		Uncle John Douglas	
2	Douglas	Robt-	28		M	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	[illegible]		Uncle 199 [illegible]	
3	Neilson	Jane	28		F	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father [illegible] Armour	
4	Neilson	Jas	4		M	Child	Yes	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Uncle 494 Lyon	
5	Neilson	Jack	-	11	M	Child	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	[illegible]	
6	Sweeney	Lizzie	26		F	Domestic	[illegible]	[illegible]	Britain	Irish	[illegible]	Derry	[illegible]	
7	Neill	Jane	10 mo	11/12	F	Domestic	Yes	No	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dalmuir	Father [illegible]	
8	Black	Susan	54		F	Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dumbarton	[illegible]	
9	Campbell	Jas C	16		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	[illegible]	[illegible]	
10	Cull	Maggie	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Britain	[illegible]	[illegible]	Kilsyth	[illegible]	
11	Cummings	Jessie	26		F	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Britain	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Lewis	
12	Cummings	Alex	4		M	Child	No	No	Britain	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
13	Cummings	Jessie	2		F	Child	No	No	Britain	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
15	Foster	Mary	29		F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
16	Gray	Jean	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
17	Gray	Kate	2		F	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
18	Gray	Peter	9		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	Gibson	Mary	28		F	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
20	[illegible]	Minnie Herron	25		F	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
21	[illegible]	Jas	2		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
22	Kerr	Bella McCulloch	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
23	[illegible]	Cook	26		F	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	mother [illegible]	
24	[illegible]	Wm	6		M	Child	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	29 Iona St Leith	
25	[illegible]	Mary-	-	11	F	Child	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
26	[illegible]	Wilfred	21		S	Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
27	[illegible]	Cook	24		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
28	[illegible]	Agnes	20		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	

* Intended future permanent home; not necessarily the place of last permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† Indicate whether Hebrew, Bohemian, etc.

11—3316

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

135

Arriving at Port of New-York, OCT 22 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	50	no	1½ yrs Hoboken	Returning 839 Garden St Hoboken	no	no	no		Good	no	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
2	no	self	1	no	5 yrs Hoboken	Husband Sailor Nelson	no	no	no		Good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	[illegible]
3	no	self	25	no		Husband Sailor Nelson	no	no	no		Good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	[illegible]
4	no	Father	no			Father Home	no	no	no		Good	no	—	—	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	[illegible]
5	no	Father	no			Father Bernardville N.J.	no	no	no		Good	no	—	—	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	[illegible]
6	yes	self	50	yes	3 yrs Scotland	Friend to be Employed 117 Hanlon St Jersey City	no	no	no		Good	no	5	2	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	[illegible]
7	yes	self	50	yes	None	Cousin Mrs [illegible] Hanlon [illegible]	no	no	no		Good	no	5	4½	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
8	yes	self	50	yes	1909 New York	[illegible]	no	no	no		Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	[illegible]
9	yes	self	25	no		Uncle James Bailey [illegible]	no	no	no		Good	no	5	6½	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	[illegible]
10	[illegible]		25	no		[illegible]	no	no	no		Good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	[illegible]
11	[illegible]		25	no		[illegible]	no	no	no		Good	no	5	8	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	[illegible]
12	no	Father	no			Father Ambrose	no	no	no		Good	no	—	—	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
13	no	Father	no			Father [illegible]	no	no	no		Good	no	—	—	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	50	no		[illegible]	no	no	no		Good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	[illegible]
15	yes	Self	50	no	Uncle	[illegible]	no	no	no		Good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	[illegible]	None	Scotland	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	no		[illegible]	[illegible]				Good	no	5	9	[illegible]			None		
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	no			Brother [illegible]	[illegible]				Good	no	5	5	[illegible]			None		
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]					Good	no	—	—	[illegible]			None		
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	50	no		[illegible]	no	no	no		Good	no	5	4	[illegible]			None	Scotland	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	50	no		[illegible]	no	no	no		Good	no	5	5	[illegible]			None	Scotland	[illegible]
21	no	Self	50	no		[illegible]	no	no	no		Good	no	5	4	[illegible]			None	Scotland	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	50	no		[illegible]	no	no	no		Good	no	5	1	[illegible]			None	Scotland	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	Home	no	no	no		Good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Leith
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	214 Lewis St	no	no	no		Good	no	—	—	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Leith
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no		Good	no	—	—	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Wales	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	55	no		[illegible]	[illegible]				Good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	[illegible]	None	England	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	no	5	[illegible]	[illegible]			None	Scotland	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1906	[illegible]	Home	no				[illegible]	no	5	6	[illegible]			None	Scotland	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			Garrison [illegible]	no				[illegible]	no	—	—	[illegible]			None	Scotland	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—		[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	5	6	[illegible]			[illegible]	Scotland	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Blaikie Master, of the Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, B in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Blaikie
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Oct, 19 11,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1119

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15—2118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. H. Parr, Surgeon of the California Sailing Vessel (Steam vessel, railway, transport, etc., as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon & Physicians Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. Parr

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct, 19 11

at NEW YORK

Inspector

Immigration Officer.

11—3156

156

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3156

Form 893 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "California" sailing from Glasgow, 14th Oct, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 6		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Morrison	Lavinia	25		F	S	Waitress	yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Grandmother Mrs Gillan 6 Church Place Glasgow	Conn	Greenwich
2	Morrison	Margt-	20		F	S	Waitress	yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father John McGregor 146	Conn	Greenwich
3	Miller	Jessie	28		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Husband 146 George		
4	Miller	Alex	4		M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Gr father 146 George		
5	Miller	John	2		M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley			
6	Keenie	Jessie	55		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland				
7	McKenzie	Annie	32		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch					
8	McKenzie	Ian	6		M	S	Child							Father		
9	McBurnie	Agnes	32		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Father Francis		
10	McBurnie	Alex	2		M	S	Child	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	178 Renfrew		
11	McClore	Mary 173751	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Husband 3 Johnstone		
12	Noel	Francis Matthew	23		M	S	Gentleman	Yes	Yes	Britain	English					
13	Pollock	Margt-	42		F	S	Cook									Hanover
14	Rae	Margt-	30		F											
15	Rae	Edward	3		M	S	Child									
16	Rae	John	2		M	S	Child			Britain	Scotch					
17	Ritchie	Cecilia	25		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Inverness	Father		
18	Smith	Jane 1750 056	26		F											
19	Simpson	William	33		M											
20	Simpson	Dennis	9		M	S	Child	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Lanarkshire			
21	Simpson	John 4648/26	7		M	S	Child	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Lanarkshire	Father		
22	Stewart	Belle	28		F	M	Housewife	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Lanarkshire			
23	Skelding	Joan	27		F	M	Housewife					Scotland				
24	Stewart-	And. Jr	6		M	S	Child									
25	Stewart	Margt-	13		F	S	Child									
26	Stewart	David	11		M	S	Child									
27	Stewart	Robt	4		M	S	Child									
28		Bella	21		F	S	Domestic									
29		Minnie	30		F	S	Waitress									
30		Alex	34		M	S	Electrician	Yes		Scotland	Scotch					

Remarks

75

*The intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Explanation will be found on back of this sheet.

15—1115

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, OCT 22 1911, *19* 157

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid transportation, or has sufficient money, or is going to friends who have sent prepaid transportation or money.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	10 00	no	—	—	Aunt Mrs Jas Moore 68 Arch St Greenock	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
2	no	Self	10	yes	1907	Greenock	Husband Mr George [illegible] 129 Vanbrunt St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brn	Blue	none	Scotland	[illegible]
3	no	Self	25	no	—	—	Father	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	[illegible]
4	no	Father	no	—	—	—	Father	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	[illegible]
5	no	Father	no	—	—	—	Father [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	[illegible]
6	no	Self	25	no	—	—	Daughter Mrs Geo [illegible] 197 Garrison St Newark	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Scotland	[illegible]
7	Yes	Self	50	00	3 yrs	New York	Husband Mr. Mrs Lenzie 28th East 57th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Stornoway
8	yes	Father	—	Scotland U.S.A				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	Brn	Brn	none	U.S.A	[illegible]
9	No	Self	25	No			Husband David McBurnie	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brn.	brn.	None	Scotland	Colton
10	No	Mother	—	No			Box 292 Cobleskill Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No			fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	Self	50	00	—	—	Friend Mrs Craig 5 Kings Rd E Flatbush N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Fairgate
12	yes	Self	yes	no	—	—	Journey — Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	Blue	none	England	Portsmouth
13							Husband John Mac [illegible] 219 Bergen St Kearney N.J.														
14	[illegible]	Self	25	00	—	—	Husband John Mac [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Scotland	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	Mother	—	no	—	—	Father 9 Harrison St.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	brn	Brn	none	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	no	Father	—	no	—	—	Father Newport R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	Brn	Brn	none	Scotland	Montrose
17	Yes	Self	25	No	—	—	Cousin Jas Watkins 342 W. [illegible] St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fresh	brn.	brn.	None	Scotland	Dunfermline
18	[illegible]	Self	25	00	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Glasgow
19	no	Self	50	00	—	—	Husband James [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	Fair	Dark	Brn	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
20	no	Mother	—	no	—	—	Father Erdenheim [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Fair	Fair	Brn	none	England	Lanchester
21	no	Mother	—	no	—	—	Father [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	brn	none	Scotland	Lanchester
22							Husband Jas Stewart 223 Hampton Ave Kearney N.J.														
23	[illegible]	Self	25	00	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark	Dark	Brn	None	Scotland	Elgin
24	[illegible]	Self	50	00	—	—	Mother D. McLeod	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	Scotland	Glasgow
25	[illegible]	Mother	—	no	—	—	Aunt Box 205	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Clydebank
26	[illegible]	Mother	—	no	—	—	Aunt Stanners	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Clydebank
27	[illegible]	Mother	—	no	—	—	Aunt [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brn	Brn	none	Scotland	Clydebank
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	Grey	Stone	Scotland	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Stone	Scotland	[illegible]
30	yes	Self	yes	150	yes	New York	Returning — Sister New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Dundee

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Blaikie Marley, of the California, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Clarke
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Oct, 19 11,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Parr, Surgeon of the California Sailing Observatory, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon 1st Physician Boulder, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, D in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

158

W. H. Parr

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2158

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens originate and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2158

D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delive

S. S. "California" sailing from Glasgow, 18th Oct, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or T
1	Cameron	Marion	21		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father John Cameron 17 [illegible] Glasgow		
2	Murray	Rachel	31		F M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Falkirk	Father [illegible]		
3	Murray	Helen	3		F S	nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Falkirk	[illegible]		
4	Murray	Agnes	28		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ayr	[illegible]		
5	Doyle	Robt.	25		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Barrowfield	[illegible]		
6	Doyle	Lizzie	24		F S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish			[illegible]		
7	Sandrie	Crombie	21		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	[illegible]		Father, Wm. Glendale Eagle House Inverkeithing	Mi	Fa
8	McAllister	Williamina	22		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Leith	Bank, John [illegible] 20 Bonnie ave. Leith		
9	Hall	Mary A.	2		F S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
10	Hall	Jean	1		F S	nil	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
13	Durward	Agnes	29		F S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
14	[illegible]son	Jennie	24		F S	None	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
15	[illegible]	[illegible]													
16	[illegible]	[illegible]													
17	[illegible]gson	Jean	19		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] 27		
18	[illegible]ley	[illegible]anna	55		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Britain	Scotch	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
19	[illegible]Kem	[illegible]	30		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
20	[illegible]Kem	Alex.	3		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] 10		
21	[illegible]Kem	Mary	1		F S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
22	[illegible]	Chas	52		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
23	[illegible]ley	Thos	29		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
24	Wisley	Bella	2		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
25	[illegible]	Elizabeth	6		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
26	[illegible]	Elizabeth	4		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father, Wm. Comes.		
27	[illegible]	Donald	3		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	6 Union St		
28	[illegible]	Wm	1		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Perth		
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
30	[illegible]es	[illegible]	20		S	Kid	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
31	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
32	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		

Denver

* [illegible] where they shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
[illegible] of this sheet.

11—2116

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

159

Arriving at Port of New-York, OCT 22 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	50	No		Uncle Duncan [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	[illegible]
2	No	Husband	50	No		Husband Thomas Carney	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	[illegible]	
3	No	Father	—	No		Brother Sag Harbor	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Brown	Brown	None	[illegible]	
4	No	Self	50	No		Brother Long Island	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	England	[illegible]
5	Yes	Father	—			Father Thomas Doyle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	England	[illegible]
6	Yes	Father	No			Father 25 Bot Hamilton Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	England	[illegible]
7	Yes	Self	35	Yes	5 yrs New York	Home 3228 Broadway Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Grange
8	Yes	Self	50	No		Brother [illegible] Cal Home Cortlandt	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Dk	brown	None	Scotland	Lanark
9																				
10																				
11	No	Self	50	No		Husband [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	[illegible]	
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	No		1210 Fieldston [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	[illegible]	
13	Yes	Self	60	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	[illegible]	
14	Yes	Self	75	No	Yes Montreal	Home 556 Howe St Vancouver B.C.														
15																				
16																				
17	Yes	Self	50	Yes	10 yrs [illegible]	[illegible] 186 [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brown	grey	None	Scotland	[illegible]
18	No	Self	25	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	[illegible]	
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	[illegible]	
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	No		Father [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	[illegible]	
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	No		Father [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	[illegible]	
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	50	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	[illegible]	
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	[illegible]	
24	Yes	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	[illegible]	
25																				
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	86	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	No		Father 45 Lyndon St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	No		Father [illegible] Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
29																				
30						Home 101 Shelby St Youngstown O.														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Blair master of the California, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, D in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Blair Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 19 11

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1138

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 6 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gaelic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town), of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 29 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1138

Affidavit of Surgeon.

160

I, W. H. Parr, Surgeon of the California Sailing Steamship solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon, Physicians Certificate, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Parr
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Oct, 1911

at NEW YORK

Tuttle
Immigration Officer.

11—2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "California" sailing from Glasgow 14th Oct, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 8		Age.			Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Kane	Mary	19		F S	Laundress	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Thos. Kane 65 Whitehead St.	Glasgow	N.Y. New York
2	Blackwood	Wm	31		M M	Mechanic	yes	yes	Brit'n	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Wis	Milwaukee
3	Kerr	Margt	11		F S	Girl	yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Bellshill	Father Jas Blackwood	Wis	Milwaukee
4	Kerr	Margt	5		F S	None	no		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Bellshill	210 Main St	Wis	Milwaukee
5	Kerr	Mary	3		F S	None	no		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Bellshill	Bellshill	Wis	Milwaukee
6	Kerr	Jas	-	8	M S	None	no		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Bellshill		Wis	Milwaukee
7	Adamson	Mary	34		F M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch			Sister Mrs D. Lindsay	N.Y.	
8	Adamson	Wm	2		M S	None									
9	Bochil	Isabella							Britain	Scotch					
10	Baird	Thos	35		M M				Britain	Scotch					
11	Baird	Agnes	40		F M										
12	Baird	Robt	2		M S	None			U.S.A.		Scotland	Motherwell			
13	Baird	Donald	-	7	M S	None			U.S.A.		Scotland	Motherwell			
14	Dobbie	Chas	58		M M	Baker	yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	-none-	N.Y.	Jamaica
15	Dobbie	Jeanie	30		F M	Shop Assist	yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton		N.Y.	Jamaica
16	Dobbie	Martha	24						Britain	Scotch	Scotland				
17	Easton	Florence	26		F M				Britain	Scotch					
18	Easton	Mary	7		F S										
19	Easton	Susan	3		F S										
20	Earl	Rachel	31						Britain	Scotch					
21	Earl	Rachel	4		F S	None									
22	Young	Maggie	23												
23	Emslie	Magdalene	38												
24	Emslie	Martin	6												
25	Hogan	Ellen	24								Scotland	Hamilton	Father Thos		
26	Hogan	Jas	2		M S	None	No	No							
27		Jas	44												
28		Robt	39												
29		Nellie	21												
30		Bella	20												

Revised

* The term of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence. [illegible] of actual residence therein.

† If more room is required, it will be found on back of this sheet.

15—4138

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

161

Arriving at Port of New-York, OCT 22 1911, 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his passage, whether paid by himself, by any corporation, society, municipality, or other friends.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of former visit. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25	No	Aunt. Ellen Patterson 2884-3rd Ave New York N.Y. Home	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	[redacted]
2					188 N Western Ave Milwaukee Wis													
3	no	Husband	no	no	Husband	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Coatbill
4	no	father	no	no	David Kerr	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	bro	Blue	none	Scotland	Bellshill
5	no	father	no	no	188 N Western Ave	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	bro	Blue	none	Scotland	Bellshill
6	no	father	no	no	Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Bellshill
7	[redacted]	Self	50	Yes	1906 New York Husband Edwin Adams	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	[redacted]
8	[redacted]	Mother	Born in U.S.A.		8 Bright Edinburgh Rochester												U.S.A.	Rochester
9	[redacted]	Self	56	no	Sister [redacted]	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	[redacted]	[redacted]
10	[redacted]	Self	50	no	Brother Robert [redacted] Kentucky Wyoming	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	[redacted]
11					Husband													
12					Father Robert H. Baird													
13					Father Kentucky. Wyoming													
14	yes	Self	yes	no	Brother-in-law A Roland 508 Merchants Bk	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Maryhill
15	yes	father	yes	no	Friend Stay Southwest	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Bro	grey	none	Scotland	[redacted]
16	[redacted]	[redacted]	25	no	Friend Stay Layton Utah	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	[redacted]			None	[redacted]	
17	[redacted]	[redacted]	45	no	Husband David Easton	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	[redacted]			[redacted]		
18	[redacted]	[redacted]	5	no	Father Box 154	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	Fair			[redacted]		
19	[redacted]	[redacted]	5	no	Father [redacted]	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	[redacted]			[redacted]		
20	[redacted]	[redacted]		5 yrs	Kearney [redacted]	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	[redacted]		[redacted]		
21	no	Mother	[redacted]	Born in U.S.A.	Father — [redacted]	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	[redacted]			[redacted]		
22	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	[redacted]			[redacted]		
23	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fresh	Bro	Blue	none	Scotland	[redacted]
24	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	Bro	Blue	none	Scotland	[redacted]
25	[redacted]	[redacted]	25	no	[redacted]	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	[redacted]			[redacted]		
26	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	[redacted]			[redacted]		
27	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	[redacted]			[redacted]		
28	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	[redacted]			[redacted]		
29	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	[redacted]			[redacted]		
30	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	[redacted]			[redacted]		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Blaikie Master, of the California, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Blaikie
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct, 19 11

at NEW YORK

Tittle
Immigration Officer.

11—1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Parr, Surgeon of the California Sailing Vessel, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," or the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon Physicians Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Parr

Sworn to before me this 22 day of October, 1907

at NEW YORK

Little

Immigration Officer.

15—2138

162

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2138

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "California" sailing from Glasgow 18th Oct 1911.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Glancy	Margt	29		F	S	Farm servant	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	[redacted]	[redacted]	
2	Love	Robt	38		M	M	Stoker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	[redacted]	[redacted]		
3	Love	Catherine	32		F	M	[redacted]	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	[redacted]	[redacted]		
4	Munro	George	29		M	M	Pensioner Soldier	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	father [redacted]		
5	McCaskey	Alex	42		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	[redacted]		
6	McCracken	Davis	49		M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	[redacted]	Brother [redacted]		
7	McCracken	Helen	40		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	[redacted]	[redacted]		
8	McLeod	Lilias	28		F	M	[redacted]	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	[redacted]	[redacted]		
9	McLeod	Haley Dau	8		F	S	[redacted]	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	[redacted]	[redacted]		
10	McCall	Colin	17		M	S	Ironmonger	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	[redacted]	father [redacted]		
11	McDonald	Isabel	18		F	S	Cook	[redacted]		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	[redacted]	2 Hampton Terrace		
12	McLeay	Alex	27		M	M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Donald McKay		
13	McLeay	John Brother	25		M	S	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Auntbea Rosehall		
14	McBain	Wm	18		M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Inverness	mother Kathy McBain		
15	Reid	Helen	25		F	S	Waitress	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilbirnie	father [redacted]		
16	Rodger	Christina	35		F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Sister [redacted]		
17	Rodger	Alex	8		M	S	Scl	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Aunt Lauderdale		
18	Rodger	Duncan	7		M	S	Scl	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Aunt Crossbourne		
19	Rodger	Christina Sister	5		F	S	Scl	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Aunt		
20	Rodger	Robert Brother	2		M	S	Scl	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Aunt		
21	Ramsay	Agnes 27/5/04 - 12/6/31	30		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	[redacted] 17 [redacted]		
22	Stewart	Elizabeth	32		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Renfrew	[redacted]		
23	Smith	Margt	34		F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkcudbright	[redacted]		
24	Simpson	Margt	33		F	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	[redacted]	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	[redacted]		
25	Swan	Marion	30		F	S	[redacted]	[redacted]		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	[redacted]		
26	Shaw	Jas	53		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilbirnie	[redacted]		
[redacted]		Barbara wife	52		F	M	[redacted]	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilbirnie	[redacted]		
[redacted]		Andrew Son	19		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilbirnie	[redacted]		
[redacted]		Jean Daughter	17		F	S	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilbirnie	[redacted]		
[redacted]		Dr Irving Boyd	33		M	S	Doctor	[redacted]		Born	Not Stated	Oakdale Cal		[redacted]	Cal	[redacted]

Palma West Mat

*An alien's intention as to length of stay of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†Explanation of symbols appears on back of this sheet.

11—3118

List ...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

163

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 22 1911, 19

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin passage paid by himself, or herself, or by other persons, or by what other means, if any.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Years or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		no	Self	50 no				Brother Patrick Cleary 10 Kapiolani Lane Honolulu H.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	
2		no	Self	50 no	Yes	1906	Wakefield Mass	Friend Mrs Phillips 1444 Park Ave Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Gateshead
3		no	Husband	100 no	Yes	1906	Wakefield Mass	Wakefield Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
4		no	Self	50 no	1909	Chicago		Friend Mrs McFall 3513 Calumet Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	—	fair	fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Ayr
5		no	Self	50 no	—			Father-in-law [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	
6		no	Husband	50 no	—			Brother-in-law [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Dark	Grey	None		
7		no	Husband	25 no	—			Brother 2356 E 79th St Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Dark	Grey	None		
8		no	Husband	25 no	Yes	1907	New York	Husband [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Dark	Grey	None		
9		no	Husband	—	Yes	1907	New York	Father 259 West 125th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	fair	fair	Blue		None		Aberdeen
10		no	Self	50 no	—			Brother Martin McCall [illegible] D.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	Blue	None	Scotland	[illegible]
11		no	Self	25 no	Yes	1911	Williamsburg	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None		
12		no	Self	50 no	Yes	1911	Toronto	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		dark	dark	dark	None	Scotland	
13		no	Self	50 no	—			Brother Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	Blue	None	Scotland	[illegible]
14		no	Self	50 no	—			Friend Mr Grant 3344 Grand Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Inverness
15		no	Self	30 no	—			Friend Mr Ronie 23 [illegible] Ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	None		
16		no	Self	50 no	—			Husband Robert Rodger	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	dark	Grey	None		
17		no	Mother	— no	—			Father Taylorville Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	fair	Blue	None		
18		no	Mother	— no	—			Father Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	fair	Blue	None		
19		no	Mother	— no	—			Father	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	dark	dark	dark	None	Scotland	
20		no	Mother	— no	—			Father	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	fair	Blue	None	Scotland	
21		no	Self	50 no	—			Cousin Mrs Anderson 110 Webster Ave Jersey City N.J.	no	No	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	dk brown	Blue	None		
22		no	Self	50 no	—			Sister Jessie Stewart 176 Ellwood Ave Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	dark	Blue	None	Scotland	
23		no	Self	50 no	—			Sister Anna F. Hunt 983 East 55th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dk brown	Blue	None	Scotland	
24		no	Self	50 no	—			Friend Mrs Hutchison [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fair	Blue	None		
25		no	Self	150 25 no	—			Friend Miss Dean 257 Genesee St Auburn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	
26		no	Self	50 no	—			Brother-in-law William Barclay	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	
27		no	Husband	25 no	—			Brother Edinburgh	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	Kilbrannie
28		no	Mother	no	—			Uncle	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	dark	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Kilbrannie
29		no	Father	no	—			Uncle	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Kilbrannie
30								Oakdale Cal														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Blaikie, Master, of the California, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Blaikie
Master officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of October, 19 14,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. H. Parr, Surgeon of the California, Sailing Wednesday, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon & Physician Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. Parr

Sworn to before me this 12 day of October, 19

at NEW YORK

Inlter

Immigration Officer.

164

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. California sailing from Glasgow 14th Octr, 1911

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence: Country	*Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence): State	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence): City or Town
1	Wilson	Jane	49		F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	U.K.		U.K.	Bridgeport		Conn	[illegible]
2	Wilson	Ella	16		F	S	Girl	Yes	Yes	U.K.		U.K.	Bridgeport		Conn	[illegible]
3	Wood	Jas	25		M	S	Housepainter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Mother Jane Wood Ivy Bldgs	Paisley	[illegible]
4	Wood	Janet Sister	35		F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Mother 1 Ivy Bldgs	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Booth	Robt	26		M	S	Stonecutter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	[illegible]	Parents Mr Booth 24 [illegible]	Aberdeen	[illegible]
6	Berry	Wm	27		M	S	Moulder	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Conn	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Britain	[illegible]	Scotland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Burnett	Anna Bella	19		F	S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Cunningham	Wm	31		M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father Wm Cunningham Gairdy Fife	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Cunningham	Elizabeth wife	31		F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Chambers	Annie	24		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Craig	Wm	15		M	S	Tail	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Davidson	Mary	42		F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Davidson	Alfred Son	9		M	S	Tail	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	Davidson	Robt Son	7		M	S	Tail	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Dempster	Alfred	28		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	Duncan	Thomas	28		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father [illegible] Glasgow Cambuslang [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	Ferguson	Hannah	20		F	S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Ferguson	Wm Son	2		M	S	Tail	[illegible]	[illegible]	Born	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	Glenesk	Jas	23		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Scotch	Scotland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	Helen	26		F	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Inglis	Jas	24		M	S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Kenney	Agnes	18		F	S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	Kate	23		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		F	S	Tail	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	Alice	30		F	M	Cook	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	Scotland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	Barbara	25		F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	Peter Son	2		M	S	Tail	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	Chas Donaldson	22		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		F	S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

70

James West

Asst

* The term "permanent residence" as used in this list means the country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the test of length of actual residence therein.

† Race or people will be found on back of this sheet.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 22 1911, 1911

165

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Home 40 th Avenue Bridgeport Conn														
2																					
3	Yes	Self	50 00	No			Brother Alexander Wood 269 West 12 th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland	
4	Yes	Self	50 00	No			Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland	
5	Yes	Self	50 00	No			Sister Mrs Edson Carlton Oregon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland	
6	No	Self	50 00	Yes	5 yrs ago	Waterbury Conn	Brother Archibald Berry 701 South Main St Waterbury Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Ruddy	dark	Grey	none	Scotland	
7	No	Self	50 00					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	Grey	bald	Scotland	
8	No	Self	50 00				Mother Mrs Burnett Bayside L.I. NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	dark	Grey	none	Scotland	
9	Yes	Self	50 00	Yes	2 yrs ago	Mechanicsville	Home Mechanicsville NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	dark	dark	Grey	none	Scotland	
10	Yes	Husband	40 00	Yes	5 yrs	NY.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Wales
11	Yes	Self	25 00	Yes	1911	New York	Friend Mrs Cumrock 105 W 105 th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	dark	brown	none		
12	No	father	50 00				[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	dark	Hazel	none		
13	No	Self	50 00				Husband Robert Sandison	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	Grey	none		
14	No	Mother	8 00				father 21 Bigelow St	No	No	No	No	Good	No			dark	brown	brown	none		
15	No	Mother	— 00				father South Manchester Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	brown	Blue	none		
16	Yes	Self	50 00	Yes	6 yrs	All over	[illegible] W 125 St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	Blue	none		
17	Yes	Self	150 00	No			Farmington Conn Home 508 W 139 th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	fair	Blue	mark	Scotland	Glasgow
18																					
19																					
20	No	Self	25 00	Yes	4 yrs	Schenectady	friend Mr Simpson [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	brown	Grey	none		
21	No	Self	50 00				[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	dark	brown	none		
22	No	Self	50 00				[illegible] San Mateo Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	Grey	none		
23	No	Self	25 00				[illegible] E Orange NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	dark	Blue	none		
24	No	Self	30 00				[illegible] Southbridge	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	Auburn	Grey	none		
25							12 Clarence Academy Ave Waterbury														
26	No	Self	50 00				Cousin Mrs Olsen [illegible] Long Island NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	dark	Brown	none		
27	No	Self	25 00				Husband 141 Hutchison	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	Blue	none		
28	No	Mother	00				father 6335 Justine St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	dark	Hazel	none		
29	Yes	Self.	150 00	No.			Grand [illegible] no address given	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	10½	fair	fair	Grey	None	So America	Lisbon
30	No	Self	50 00	Yes	4½ yrs	Paterson	Friend Mr Hall 649 Grahame Ave Paterson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	[illegible]		Grey	None	[illegible]	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Blaikie Master, of the California, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Blaikie Master. Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of October, 19 11,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. A. Parr, Surgeon of the California, Cabin, Steerage, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon Physicians Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 74 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. A. Parr

Sworn to before me this 22 day of October, 1911

at NEW YORK

Fuller

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

166

I, M. H. Parr, Surgeon of the California, Pacific Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeons Physicians Bulletin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. H. Parr

Sworn to before me this 27 day of October, 1911

at NEW YORK

Fuller

Immigration Officer.

n—118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—118

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. California sailing from Glasgow 14th October, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Christie	George	34		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Fairweather	John	17		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Brechin	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Fraser	Grace	35		F	M	Compositor	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Fraser	Alice (Sister)	30		F	S	Governess	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Hicks	Helen	40		F	S	Cook	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	[illegible]		4 [illegible] Donald St Paisley	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	King	Thomas Cooke	50		M	M	Farmer	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	Cal	[illegible]
7	King	Lavinia wife	49		F	M	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	Cal	[illegible]
8	King	Evelyn Daughter	8		F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	Cal	[illegible]
9	[illegible]		22		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	Agnes	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	Jas	48		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Scotch	Scotland	Cowston	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Mitchell	Jemima A. wife	46		F	M	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Scotch	Scotland	Cowston	[illegible] Buchanan	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Mitchell	Jessie A. Daughter	19		F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cowston	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Mitchell	Molly do "	17		F	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	[illegible]	[illegible] Glenmpshire	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	Mitchell	David L. Son	14		M	S	At [illegible]	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Scotch	Scotland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Mc Shanning	Robt-	22		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	Mc Pherson	Annie	34		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkintilloch	[illegible] Barony St Glasgow	NJ	W. Orange
18	Reid	Daniel	72		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Reid	Ann wife	57		F	M	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	Ritchie	Ada	24		F	S	Shopkeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	Ritchie	Geo	19		M	S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Ridler	Margt-	4		F	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Ridler	Margt-	5		F	Child	[illegible]	No	No	Britain	Scotch	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	Ridler	George	3		M	S	Child	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	Ridler	Mary	2		F	S	Child	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	Stevenson	Eliz.	58		F	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes		Britain	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Clark	Helen	33		F	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Britain	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	Clark	Winifred Daughter	5		F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]		Britain	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	Jolly	Christina	24		F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	Jolly	Alexander Son	2	mos	Inf	No	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	Ills	Chicago

*A declared residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†Literate races will be found on back of this sheet.

[illegible] Inspector

11—1156

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 22 1911, 1911

167

No.	13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		Yes	Self	60 Yes	Yes 1911 New York	Brother Christie Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	Grey brown	None	Scotland
2		Yes	Self	50 Yes		Uncle W Campbell Rockwood New Florence Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	Grey	None	Scotland
3		Yes	Self	50 Yes	Yes Pa.	Sister Mrs Currie The Manse	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fresh	Grey brown	None	Scotland
4		Yes	Self	40 Yes		Sister Cortland Phila	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fresh	dark brown	None	England
5		No	Self.	15 Yes	Yes Harrison	Returning Home to Work 4 St Harrison Phila	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark	Grey brown	None	Scotland
6						Friend J M Searle											
7						Napa California											
8																	
9		Yes	Self	50 Yes	1884 Brooklyn	Friend Mrs. James Painter [illegible] Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	brown	Blue	None	Scotland
10		Yes	Self	25 Yes	1909	Friend Mrs. Jno. Sullivan Calumet Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dk	Dk	brn	None	Scotland
11		No	Self	50 No		Friend W Clark	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	fresh	brown	Grey	None	
12		No	Husband	— No		Friend The Cedars	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark	dark	Grey	None	
13		No	Father	— No		Friend Port Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair	brown	grey	None	
14		No	Father	— No		Friend Ny	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair	brown	grey	None	
15		No	Father	— No		Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	brown		None	
16		Yes	Self	25 No		Brother-in-law Jacques Seiffert 1403 Lexington Ave New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	blue	Grey	None	
17		Yes	Self	20 No		Friend Harold McEwan Cleveland Ohio [illegible] Dentist to Mrs. McEwan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	Dk	Blue	None	Scotland
18						Home Boston Mass												
19																		
20		No	Self	50 Yes	1911 Yonkers	Friend Mr Smith [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8½	fair	[illegible]	blue	None	
21		Yes	Self	25 No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark	[illegible]		None	
22		Yes	Self	50 No		[illegible] Evangeline Chapman [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	fair	blue	None	
23		Yes	Mother	— No		[illegible] Western Virginia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	fair	fair	blue	None	
24		Yes	Mother	— No		Father Steel	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	
25		Yes	Mother	— No		Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	blue	None	
26		[illegible]	Daughter	10 Yes	1911 New York	Husband Thomas Stevenson 89 Lenox Ave New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	
27		No	Self	5 No		Brother John [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	
28		No	Mother	25 No		Uncle Judge Greenhill Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	fair	blue	None
29						Husband [illegible] Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
30						Father [illegible]											None	Scotland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Blaikie Master, of the California, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Blaikie Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of October, 19 04,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 6 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Carr, Surgeon of the California Sailing Steamship, (State whether Surgeon "of the" or "employed by" owners of "the" as the case may be,) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon & Physician Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Carr

168

Sworn to before me this 12 day of October, 1911

at NEW YORK

Little

Immigration Officer.

31—2156

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—2156

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. California sailing from Glasgow 14th October, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 12 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Summerhill	Isa	32		F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	—	U.S.A.	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Summerhill	Agnes	7		F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	—	U.S.A.	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Summerhill	Alfred	5		M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	—	U.S.A.	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Summerhill	John	2		M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	—	U.S.A.	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Summerhill	George	-	11	M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	—	U.S.A.	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Calloway	Janet	46		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Daughter	Ga.	Philad:
7	Calloway	Ellen	23		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Davidson	Ga.	Philad:
8	Galloway	Jeanie Daugh.	11		F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	175 Hobart St.	Ga.	Philad:
9	Galloway	Arch. Son	10		M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Glasgow	Ga.	Philad:
10	Tenstry	Geo	19		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Fulton	Mary	53		F	M	Housewife	[illegible]						[illegible]		
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]		
13	[illegible] McKean	Mary	50		F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	[illegible] 57 [illegible] St		
14	[illegible] McKean	Mary Daugh	13		F	S	Child	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Glasgow		
15	[illegible] McKean	Bella "	1	11	F	S	Child	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	[illegible]		
16	[illegible] Kean	Mary	27		F	M	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	[illegible]	[illegible]		
17	Clark	Jas	30		M	M	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	[illegible]	Father Barg Court		
18	Clark	Nellie	27		F	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	[illegible]	[illegible] Peter McNeill		
19	[illegible] Neile	Mary	25		F	S	Domestic	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	[illegible]	[illegible]	117 High St Alloa	N.J.	Elizabeth
20	Kelly	Mary	5		F	S	Child	Yes		U.S.A.	[illegible]	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.J.	[illegible]
21	Plumb	Florence Victoria	23		F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]		Britain	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Spence	Janet	23		F	S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Britain	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Tennerty	Tho	46		M	M	Labourer	Yes		U.S.A.	Scotch	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Pa.	[illegible]
24	Slater	John	26		M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible] Lennan	Christina	27		F	S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Scotch	Scotland	[illegible]	17 E. Monroe St Cincinnati	O.	[illegible]
26	Elliott	Mary	28		F	M	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	Scotch	[illegible]	[illegible]	Family Jno Elliott	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Elliott	Mary Sister	23		F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	Scotch	[illegible]	[illegible]	17 Monroe St	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	Jas	30		M	M	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	Jno	20		M	S	Grocer	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Scotch	Scotland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	Mary														

31

Judson Wead Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

—1116

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 22 1911, 1911

169

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by own money, whether paid by what other person, kindred, or society, and what.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination, or has same purchased for him by any society, corporation, or individual.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2							Home 321 - 9th St Brooklyn NY														
3																					
4																					
5																					
6	Self	35	No				Husband	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dk	Dk	brn	None	England	Liverpool
7	[illegible]		No				John Galloway	No	No	No	No	good	No								
8	Self		No				1932 E. Cumberland St Lancaster Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	ash	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
9	Self		No					No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
10	Brother	25	No				Brother John Hendry 1535 [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	5	fair	fair	gray	none	Scotland	[illegible]
11							[illegible] 2 [illegible] & Omaha Nebr														
12	Wife	30	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Husband	30	300				Husband John McLean	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh	brown	blue	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Father	—	No				father 502 9th 22nd St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	fair	blue	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	Father	—	No				father Newfoundland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	fair	blue	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	50	[illegible]				Husband John McLean [illegible] NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	[illegible]	blue	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	Self	50	No				[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	Self	30	No				[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Self	40	No	No			friends Dottie Bradley 29 Hampton St Elizabeth NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Aston
20							[illegible] Died 11 years														
21	Self	50	No				[illegible] & Paterson [illegible] Polish Prussia [illegible] Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Aunt	25	No				[illegible] 101 [illegible] Brooklyn NY	Died 8 months after arrival	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
23							Home Reynoldsville Pa														
24	No	Self	25	No			friend Thomas Fitzpatrick 113 Brownell St Providence RI	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible] Self [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Blue	None	Scotland	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	Self	40	Yes	Yes	Rec.	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	Dk	Blue	None	Scotland	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	Self	18	Yes	10	Yes York	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	[illegible]	blue	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	[illegible]	fair	blue	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	Self	50	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	[illegible]	gray	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Blaikie Master of the California, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Blaikie
Master—Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of October, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—3178

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 59.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3178

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. H. Parr, Surgeon of the California Eastern Division, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon, Physicians Guild, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

120

H. H. Parr
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct, 1911

at NEW YORK

Little
Immigration Officer.

11—3139

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3139

Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. California sailing from Glasgow 14th October, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 13		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	McLaughlan	Jo	20	4	M	S	Brassfinisher	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Catt McLaughlan 722 London Rd Glasgow	NY	New York
2	Archibald	Wm	24	9	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cromarty	Father Jas Archibald 20 Victoria St Cromarty	NY	New York
3	[illegible]															
4	Devine	Lizzie	21	4	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline	Father Jno Devine 36 Victoria Tce Dunfermline	NY	Elizabeth
5	Grant	Richd	32	4	M	S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father Geo Grant 843 Gt Northern Rd Aberdn	Wis	Milwaukee
6	Gourlay	Jpanion	23	4	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Irvine	Husband Hugh Dempster Park Pl Lanark	Ill	Richmond
7	McAllister	Jas	26	4	M	M	Draughtsman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Catt McAllister	NY	Potsdam
8	McAllister	Duncan	17	4	M	S	Boiler Maker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	273 Dalmarnock Rd Glasgow	NY	Potsdam
9	McTaggart	Bessie	12	4	F	S	Housework	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	[redacted]		Mother Mrs McDonald [illegible]	Neb	Omaha
10	McTaggart	Jack	7	4	M	S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	[redacted]		24 Hill Bonnet	Neb	Omaha
11	McTaggart	Margt	4	4	F	S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	[redacted]		Invercleithning	Neb	Omaha
12	Klinger	Abraham	36	4	M	M	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	[illegible]		Ky	[illegible]
13	Klinger	Anna	31	4	F	M	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Hebrew	[redacted]			Ky	[illegible]
14	Klinger	Samuel	11	4	M	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Hebrew	[redacted]			Ky	[illegible]
15	Klinger	Morris	9	4	M	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Hebrew	[redacted]			Ky	[illegible]
16	Klinger	David	6	4	M	S	Nil	No	No	U.S.A.	Hebrew	[redacted]			Ky	[illegible]
17	Thain	Wm	24	4	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kinnaby	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	Finlay	Mary	27	4	F	W	Laundress	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	White	Elizabeth	28	4	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother	Ga	Enid
20	White	Elizabeth	18	4	F	S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Ellen Jaffrey	Ga	Enid
21	White	Jas	16	4	M	S	Printer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	34 Jamaica St Edinburgh	Ga	[illegible]
22	Reid	Jas	20	4	M	M	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Falkirk	[illegible]	Ga	[illegible]
23	Allison	Jas	45	4	M	M	Contractor	Yes	Yes	[redacted]					Ga	[illegible]
24	Allison	Jean	43	4	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	[redacted]				Ga	[illegible]
25	Armstrong	John	22	4	M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	[redacted]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	Reeves	William	45	4	M	M	Builder	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	[redacted]			[illegible]	Ky	[illegible]
27	Ross	Hector	23	4	M	S	Valet	Yes	Yes	Britain	[redacted]			[illegible]	Ky	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	Jas	28	4	M	S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Britain	[redacted]			[illegible]	Ills	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	Maggie	18	4	F	S	Typist	Yes	Yes	Britain	[redacted]			[illegible]	Ga	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	James	57	4	M	W	Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Stirling	Husband Stirling	Ga	[illegible]

82

F. H. Futter
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of [illegible] of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1136

List U

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

171

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 22 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ... paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket prepaid by others, or in possession of less than $30.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother Raymond Lenehan 228 E. 149th St. Bronx New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	Dk	Gray	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
2	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1911	New York	Aunt Miss M. Cameron 12 West 56th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Rough appearance good	No	5	6	fair	Dk	Gray	Scar bottom left arm	Scotland	Dublin
3																					
4	No	Self	$30	No			Brother Mr. Boyle 29 Broad St. Glasgow	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Blue	None	Scotland	Paisley
5	No	Self	$40	Yes	1911	Wis.	Friend Mrs. Chalmers 397 Greenbush St. Milwaukee	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
6	No	Self	50	No			Friend Thos. Taylor 182 Union St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Dumbarton
7	No	Self	20	No			Cousin Mrs. John Brattie	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	Dk	Blue	None	Scotland	Paisley
8	No	Self	—	No			253 No. 9th St. Paterson	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
9	Yes	Self	20	No	Yes	3 Mo. Feb.	Home Steerage	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Inverkeithing
10	Yes	Self	—	No	Yes	3 Mo. Feb.	26 Sprague St.	No	No	No	No	good	No			fair	fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Cowdenbeath
11	Yes	Self	—	No	Yes	3 Mo. Feb.	Omaha Neb.	No	No	No	No	good	No			fair	fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Cupar
12																					
13							Home														
14							82 Bowery														
15							New York														
16																					
17	No	Self	$5	No			Uncle G.D. Dawson 93 Fenwick ave. Jersey City NJ	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
18	No	Self	$7	No	Yes	2 Months 1911	Friend Mrs. Margaret Hay 27 Raymond St. Providence	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
19							Husband	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	Grey	Blue	Surgical	Scotland	Aberdeen
20	No	Self	$5	No			Cousin White 1012	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
21	No	Self	—	No			Myrtle St. Corner Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
22	No	Self	$40	No			Father Cobb Creek Farm Cobb Creek Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	6		fair	fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
23							Home Joliet Illinois														
24																					
25	No	Self	$30	No			Cousin Mr. Cockburn Bandmaster Co.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Dk	fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
26	Yes						Home														
27	Yes	Self	$25	No	Yes	4 Yrs. New York	Lot 1703 5th Ward Walton Ave Bronx New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	Dk	Blue	None	Scotland	Leith
28	No	Self	$20	No	Yes	2 Years Chicago	Friend J.J. Elsdon 3226 No. Whipple St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Blue	None	Scotland	Dalkeith
29	No	Self	$30	No			Sister Mrs. D. Sanders 815 Pleasant St. Schenectady N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Scotland	Cumnock
30	Yes	Self	$5	No	Yes	1 Yr.	Home Glenwilly Clearfield Co. Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	fair	Grey	Burn back of neck	Ireland	Tyrone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Blaikie Master, of the California, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. Blaikie
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Sept, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Tattle
Immigration Officer.

II—4136

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13—1136

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Parr, Surgeon of the California Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon & Physicians Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172

W. H. Parr

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct, 19 11

at NEW YORK [illegible]

[illegible] Tuttle

Immigration Officer.

11—2158

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2158

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 14th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	West	Clara Mrs	39	M	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	English	[illegible]		Mother	N.Y.	New York
2	West	Beatrice dgt	13	F	S	At School	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	English	[illegible]		Mrs R. Bendle 86 Shield St.	N.Y.	New York
3	West	John Son	8	M	S	At School	No	No	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]		Newcastle	N.Y.	New York
4	Mackenzie	Johanna	57	M	S	Cooper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Royal Mail Steamway	Ill	Colonville
5	Hill	Lizzie	32	M	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Millport	Mother Mrs Hill	Ill	[illegible]
6	Gillie	Alex	19	M	S	Plumber	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilbirnie	Father Chas Gillie 61 Dudley Ave	Ill	[illegible]
7	McIntyre	Agnes	27	M	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Clunie	Father James McIntyre Clunie Aberfeldy	N.Y.	[illegible]
8	Taylor	Charles Asst	29	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	[illegible]		Sister Miss R. Taylor	N.Y.	[illegible]
9	Taylor	Janet Wife	30	M	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	[illegible]		Charles Villa	N.Y.	[illegible]
10	Taylor	Charles Son	2	M	S	At School	No	No	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]		Wadsworth Terrace	N.Y.	[illegible]
11	Summers	David	20	M	S	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Peterhead	Peterhead Aberdeen	N.Y.	New York
12	[illegible]	J													
13	[illegible]	John													
14	Brown	Fred	40	M	M	Actor	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Birmingham	Wife selling Brown 230 Bosley Grove B'ham	N.Y.	New York
15	Cunningham	Mary	22	M	S	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Cunningham Comfort Cyde	N.Y.	New York
16	Stewart	George	30	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]			N.Y.	Kelvin
17	Short	Robert	35	M	S	Confectioner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bonnyton	Father David Short Bonnyton	Ill	Irvine
18	Walker	Rosie Lizzie	18	M	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father Jas Walker 44 Avenue Rd. Stenhouse	N.Y.	Selkirk
19	Jaison	Robert	27	M	S	Cotton Worker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	[illegible]		11 Kilmarnock Rd. Paisley	Ill	Paisley
20	Brown	Jeanie Mrs	27	M	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Friends Mrs Edwards	N.Y.	[illegible]
21	Brown	Rose dgt	8	M	S	At School	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	90 St Leonard St. Edinburgh	N.Y.	[illegible]
22	Simmerson	Kate Mrs	32	M	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]			Colo	Grand Junction
23	Simmerson	Jack Son	1	M	S	At School	No	No	Scotland	[illegible]	[illegible]			Colo	Grand Junction
24	[illegible]	Ella													
25	[illegible]	Hall													
26	[illegible]	Edith													
27	[illegible]	Wm	23	M	S	Butcher	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Summerlee 1095 Duke St. Glasgow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	[illegible]	Andrew	28	M	S	Journeyman Tinsmith	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	[illegible]	Thurso	Father [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	John	22	M	S	Grocer	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	Scotland	Glasgow	Father [illegible] 43 Main St. Shettleston	Ohio	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	Elizabeth	30	M	S	Milliner	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]			Mass	Lawrence

83

F A Sutter
Inspector 5/6/9

*The intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. Special remarks may be found on back of this sheet.

32—1155

List K

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 22 1911, *19* 173

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes/No; If Yes—Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition to his own services and earnings he has sufficient means to support himself without becoming a public charge.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	25	Yes 12 yrs to 1911 New York	Aunt Hotel Les West Stone.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair	Blue	none	England Northampton
2	Yes	father	—	Yes 12 yrs to All	238 E. 58th St	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	fair	fair Blue	none	England Newcastle
3	Yes	father	—	Yes Born	New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	fair	fair Blue	none	USA New York
4	Yes	Self	85	No	Brother Finlay Mackenzie Rahway NJ by Caldwell Idaho	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	fair	Grey	blue	none Scotland Jamaica
5	Yes	Self	50	No	Sister Jennie Hill Box 15 Dayton Wash	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	fair	Dk	brown	none Scotland England
6	Yes	Self	30	No	friend Geo Taylor 182 Richmond Terrace	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	Dk	Dk	Dk	none Scotland London
7	Yes	Self	198	No	Uncle Joseph Smith 21 Victoria Cr. Glasgow	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	fair	Dk	grey	1200 none Scotland Glasgow
8	Yes	Self	50	Yes Born	Stone	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair	Dk	brown	none Scotland Canada
9	Yes	Husband	—	Yes Born	182 Union St. Richmond Terrace New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair	Dk	grey	none Scotland Scotland
10	Yes	father	—	Yes Born												— Wales Wales
11	Yes	Self	60	No	Aunt Mrs Brown 196 Broadway Ave New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	fair	Dk	grey	none Scotland Scotland
12																
13																
14	Yes	Self	300	No	No 3rd address 25th St	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	Dk	Brown	Grey	none England Germany
15	Yes	Self	5 6	No	friend Mrs Emma Jones Canal Hotel Stone Ridge NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair	Dk	brown	Grey none Scotland Central America
16																
17	No	Self	50	No	Uncle Wm Sheldon 71 Cranston St Providence RI	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 10	fair	Dk	brown	none Scotland Georgia
18	No	Self	25	No	Cousin Jas Walker 452 Hudson Ave Schenectady	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair	Dk	brown	none Scotland Georgia
19	No	Self	20	No	Stone 61st Ave 5th Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair	brown	grey	none Scotland Georgia
20	Yes	Husband	4	No	Husband Prof Brown	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 2	Dk	Dk	Dk	none Scotland Scotland
21	Yes	Married		No	to Capeville Lower Dyke Estate Staten Island New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	Dk	Dk	blue	none Scotland England
22					Stone 364 Smith Ave											
23					Grand Junction Colo											
24																
25																
26																
27	Yes	Self	50	No	Brother Alfred Summerhill 321 9th St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	Dk	Dk	Blue	none Scotland Georgia
28	Yes	Self	[illegible]	Yes	Joining Portrait of Commodore Perry Harbour 20th Depew	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	Dk	Dk	Blue	none Scotland Illinois
29	No	Self	50	No	Uncle Arthur Sharp 1638 E 70th St Cleveland O	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	Dk	Dk	Dk	none England England
30					Stone 187 Bryan St Lawrence Kan											Wales Pennsylvania

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Blaikie Master of the California, from Glasgow, do (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Blaikie
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct, 19 11,

at NEW YORK

Tuttle
Immigration Officer.

11—2136

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2139

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Parr, Surgeon of the California Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon Physicians Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Parr

174

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct, 1911

at NEW YORK

Suttle

Immigration Officer.

11—2113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2113

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. California sailing from Glasgow 14th October, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gibbs	Chas														
2	Gibbs															
3	McLean	Josephine M	44		F	S	Housekpr	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Cousin Mary Daly Rothesay Argyle	NJ	Elmer Forrest Ave
4	Brown	John	42		M	M	Engineer	Yes		U.S.A.					Ny	Newport
5	Doolittle	Robert	21		M	S	Fit	Yes								
6	[redacted]		29		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Friend A. Anderson Thomson St Glasgow		
7	Flynn	Edward	33		M	S	Rg Clerk	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Govan	Friend A. Anderson Station master Govan Sister Mrs Black	Ny	Newport
8	Berg	Fridtjof	21		M	S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Copenhagen Denmark	Ny	Brooklyn
9	Johnson	Peter Jost	44		M	S	Farmer	Yes		U.S.A.		Sweden			Neb	Dimfelt
10	Johnson	Alvelina Jost	11		F	S	Fit	Yes		U.S.A.		Sweden			Neb	Dimfelt
11	Dennick															
12	[redacted]															
13	Kulberg	Martha	31		F	S	Nurse	yes		Norway	Scand	[redacted] IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brooklyn		father Jorgen Kulberg Brantevik Norway	Ny	Brooklyn
14	Gooding	John														
15	Anderson	Esther Jost	11		F	S	Nil	yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Grandmother Esther Fraser	Ny	Brooklyn
16	Anderson	Ruth	10		F	S	Nil	yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	21 Earlsdale Rd Langside	Ny	Brooklyn
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

F A Sutter
Inspector

1916

84

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible]

List [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 22 1911, *19* 175

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other than the passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person in possession of $50 or more, belonging to the immigrant, will be furnished by another person, and if so, by whom.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Years or parts of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3	Yes	Self	$20	No			Friend Mrs Edwards 69 Parker St Home 65 Whitehall St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Brn	Dk	None	Scotland	Houston
4																					
5							Home 120 Lawson Ave Evanston Ills.														
6	No	Self	$0	No			Friend Mrs Carmelle 304 [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Brn	Dk	None	Scotland	Glasgow
7	Yes	Self	$0	No			Friend Mrs J. Beaker 64 King St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Gray	None	England	Keough
8	No	Self	$6	No			Friend C Christiansen Bro 320 - 5th St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
9							Home														
10							Dimpton Neb.														
11																					
12																					
13	Yes	Self	$0	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn 1911	Returning to 465 E 25th St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Drammen
14																					
15	Yes	Mother	None	Yes	1905	Phila Pa	Mother Father Grandparents 40 Innes Weymouth	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
16	Yes	Mother	None	Yes	1910	Phila Pa	1st St Feb 1st Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Blaikie Masley, of the California, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, X in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Blaikie Masley
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Oct, 19 1,
at NEW YORK

Tuttle
Immigration Officer.

11—4138

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, nurser, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4138

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. H. Parr, Surgeon of the California Sailing Kenmuth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon. Physicians Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, M in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. Parr

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct, 1911

at NEW YORK

Chittee

Immigration Officer.

11—2135

176

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2135

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 14th October, 19 06

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Macfie.	Archibald C.	28		M S	Stockbroker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Aunt. Mrs Eliz. Maclaine Lisnamurchan Fort William	BC	All.
2	Tait	Amy	23		M S	Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father. Jas Tait Tobermory Isle of Mull	Ont	Hamilton
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

F. A. Sutton
Inspector

85

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

List No. IVI

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

177

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 22 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, public body, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes	If Yes— Year or period of former visit. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self.	$25	Yes	Two years	Home. Alberni B.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.						✓	Scotland	Glasgow
2	Yes	Self	$26	No		Uncle. Angus Munro 88 Fairleigh Ave. Hamilton	No	No	No	No	Good	No							"	"
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Blaikie Masters (Given Christian Name, Full or Initial, and Surname), of the California, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, M in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Blaikie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct, 19 11
at NEW YORK

Tattle
Immigration Officer.

13—2178

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13—2178

I, W. H. Clem

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

and Surgeon, and that I am

each of the aliens named here

to the best of my knowledge

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at New York

1—2

Form 511

OATH OF RETURNING CITIZEN California

Department of Commerce and Labor

IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF Ny

State of Ny } ss:
County of Ny

178

The undersigned, being duly sworn, avers that the statements hereinafter set forth are true and correct, to the best of his knowledge and belief, to wit:

I am a CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES, residing at 2830 Longfellow Ave Minneapolis Minn having been born in [illegible] on or about [illegible] years old and became a citizen of the United States before I became 21 years of age.

I have been abroad temporarily, and am now returning to the United States with the purpose of residing and performing the duties of citizenship therein.

(Sign here.) [illegible]

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 23

day of [illegible], 190

Immigrant Inspector.

11—1361

* Town and State

[redacted], do

[illegible] as a Physician

[illegible]

personal examination of

number, are, according

the mental and physical

180

15—2286

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

I, W. H. Carr

solemnly, sincerely, and truly
and Surgeon, and that I am
Pl
each of the aliens named her
to the best of my knowledge
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

Form 511

OATH OF RETURNING CITIZEN

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE,

PORT OF [illegible]

179

State of [illegible]
County of [illegible] } ss:

The undersigned, being duly sworn, avers that the statements hereinafter set forth are true and correct, to the best of his knowledge and belief, to wit:

I am a CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES, *residing at* Gulfport Miss *, having been born in** [illegible] *, on or about* [illegible] *, 18*

I have been abroad temporarily, and am now returning to the United States with the purpose of residing and performing the duties of citizenship therein.

(Sign here.) [illegible]

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 23 *day of* [illegible] *, 190*

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

11—1581

* Town and State.

[illegible] thereunto, do
rience as a Physician
rsonal examination of
number, are, according
mental and physical

180

15—2136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Parr, Surgeon of the S.S. California, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon & Physician Public, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Parr

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct, 19[illegible]

at New York

Little

Immigration Officer.

11—8156

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—8155

Citizens U.S.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. California sailing from Glasgow 14th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 24 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hunter	Nathaniel	42		M S	Stwd Steward	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Glasgow		Mass	Gulfport
2	Muir	Peter D.	21		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Minneapolis		Minn	Minneapolis
3	Gillet	Charles	47		M M	Sailmaker	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Newport News Va	Corporation Yard Newport News Va	Va	Newport News
4	Andersson	Mathilda	47		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Jersey City NJ	Com. de, [illegible]	NJ	Jersey City
5	Geoghegan	Georgina	41		F M	Nurse	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotch	U.S.A.	Rockford		Ny	New York
6	Ericksen	Anders K.	42		M M	Baker	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Fitchburg Mass	Fitchburg Mass	Conn	Fitchburg
7													J Mannucopi		
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															

6 5/17

96

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†For all races will be found on back of this sheet.

21-7555

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY. List No. 181

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 22 1911, 1911

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes						Home 1912 X St 30th Ave Galt [illegible]	Lost loss of left eye													
2							Home Peter Muir 28 [illegible] Lyman Ave Minneapolis Minn	[illegible]													
3							Home 229-47th St Newport News Va														
4							Home 29 Broome St Hudson County Jersey City NJ														
5	Yes	Self	5	No			Home 132 W 56 St New York	Tailor Good No	S								Dk Brown		Scotland	Glasgow	
6							Home at Fitchburg Conn														
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I James Blaikie master of the S.S. California, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Blaikie
Master

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Oct, 19 11,
at New York

Tuttle
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, *as self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Parr, Surgeon of the S.S. California, Sailing thereafter (State whether "sailing therewith," or "employed by [illegible]," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeons Physicians Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Parr

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Oct, 19 11

at New York

Tuttle

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. California sailing from Glasgow 14th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Green	William H.	18		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Springburn	Father Patrick Green Foyagh's Cool Derry Londonderry	Ill	Chicago
2	McKay	Alexander	23		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Musselburg	Father Alex. McKay. Musselburg Mother Mrs Walter Dean	Ohio	Cleveland
3	Main	John	16		M S	Painter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	74 Maxwell St Douglas Glasgow	Ill	Chicago
4	Allan	William	32		M M	Coal Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Barrowburn	Wife Mrs Wm Allan Douglas St Hamiltonhill	Ill.	Barrowburn
5	Gilhooly	James	28		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Leith	Father [illegible]	Pa	New York
6	Kennie	James	24		M M	Sawyer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Leith	[illegible]	Pa	Kearney
7	Robertson	James	20		M S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ill	Chicago
8	Christine	John	49		M M	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	[illegible]	Ill	Aurora
9	Watson	John	30		M M	Coal Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Barrowburn	[illegible]	Ill.	[illegible]
10	Little	Margaret	27		M W	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Grandfather 223 [illegible] St	Ill	[illegible]
11	Little	John	6		S	nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Grandfather Glasgow	Ill	[illegible]
12	Little	Margt A	4	10	S	nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	[illegible]	Ill	[illegible]
13	Young	Elizabeth	39		M M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Wallace	[illegible]	Ill	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	Janet	20		M S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	John	[illegible]		M S	nil	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Marie	John	26		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Inverness	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	Linn	Mary	20		M S	Stitcher	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	Dixon	Christina	21		M S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Keegan	Michael	30		M M	Shipbuilder	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]amson	Harry	28		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Scotland	Glasgow	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	Halpen	James	18		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Reilly	Peter	6		M M	Shipbuilder	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Grandmother [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]illy	Joan	10		M S	nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Grant 43 Dorset St	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	Marcella	8		M S	nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Grant Dundee	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	Peter	6		M S	nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Grant	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	Cooper	David Murray	24		M M	Cooper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]ensing	James	31		M M	Butcher	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Carnoustie	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	George	35		M M	Grocer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	William	25		M M	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	Margaret	21		M S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

87 All Dyckes except 20

* If any person shall not have a fixed residence in any country, the country in which he has his home for the time being should be given. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year should be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence. Cards

† Specify in each case whether Hebrew, Bohemian, Finnish, Scotch, Irish, Spanish, Negro, Mexican, Indian, or other race or people. See Bureau circular of July 1, 1907.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

183

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 22 1911, *1911*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid certificate; and if not, whether the deficiency, if any, is supplied by the means of friends or relatives, and by whom.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25	No	—	Uncle Judge J. Gibbons 911 Cedar St Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	fresh brown	grey	None	Ireland	Kerry
2	Yes	Sister	12	No	—	Sister Miss Catherine Path Shaffin 2125 West 25th St. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh brown	grey	none	England	Ballymac
3	Yes	Father	26	No	—	Father David Main 209 Eight St Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Fresh	Sandy blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
4	No	Self	25	No	—	Friend William Bradley Jr. Box 52 Buena Vista Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair blue	None	Scotland	Hamilton
5	Yes	Self	50	No	—	Sister Mrs J. Lawrie 112 West 5th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	fair	fair grey	None	Scotland	Lesmahagow
6	No	Self	25	No	—	Aunt Mrs Stevenson 82 Route St Kearny NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fresh	Black brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
7	Yes	Self	45	No		Aunt Mrs Stevenson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	[illegible]	brown	blue	None	[illegible]
8	No	Self	25	No	—	Brother Henry Valentine 905 Rhoder Ave Akron Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fresh	brown	blue	None	Scotland
9	No	Self	25	No	—	Brother in law William Bradley 52 Buena Vista Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland
10	Yes	Husband	30	No	—	Husband Andrew Little 792 8th Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	fair	dark	blue	None	Scotland
11	Yes	Father	—	No	—	Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fresh	dark brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
12	Yes	Father	—	No	—	Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fresh	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
13	No	Self	25	No	—	Brother Thomas Walker 184 [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	brown	blue	None	[illegible]
14	Yes	Husband	30	No	Holiday	Husband James [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	Black	blue	None	[illegible]
15	Yes	Father	—	No		Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	fair	blue	None	[illegible]
16	Yes	Self	10	No	—	Cousin Mrs Mc Kay [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Brt	Dark	Blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
17	No	Sister	7½	No	—	[illegible] 163 Pelt Newington Hampton	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fresh	dark	blue	None	Scotland
18	Yes	Mother	45	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	Auburn	blue	None	Scotland
19	Yes	Self	10	No	—	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	None	Scotland
20	Yes	Cousin	40	No	—	Cousin [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	fair	Grey	None	Scotland
21	No	Brother in law	22	No	—	[illegible] Bailey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	dark	brown	None	Scotland
22	Yes	Cousin	15	No	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh	dark	Grey	Tattoo Marks on both Arms	Scotland
23	Yes	Cousin	Mother	No	—	Mother 218 East 121st	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fresh	brown	blue	None	Scotland
24	Yes	Cousin	—	No	—	Mother New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fresh	red	blue	None	Scotland
25	Yes	Cousin	—	No	—	Mother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fresh	fair	blue	None	Scotland
26	Yes	Husband	30	No	—	Friend Thomas Wharmby [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Sallow	dark	Grey	None	[illegible]
27	No	Self	30	No	—	Friend Patrick Dowd [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	dark	brown	None	[illegible]
28	Yes	Husband	30	No	—	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	[illegible]			None	[illegible]
29	Yes	Self	33	Yes	19 [illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	fresh	fair	blue	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	Yes	Cousin	5	No	—	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh	dark	Grey	None	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Blaikie Master of the S.S. California, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Blaikie
Master.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct, 1911,
at New York

Inspection Officer.

11—3118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Parr, Surgeon of the S.S. Californian Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon. & Physicians Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Parr

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct, 1911

at New York

Inspector

Immigration Officer.

184

11—3138

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1145

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. California sailing from Glasgow 14th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Campbell	James	34		M M	Engineer	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dumbarton	Father Wm Campbell		
2	Taylor	Florence	30		F M	Housekeep	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Sunderland	Father [illegible]		
3	Taylor	Florence	2		F S	Nil	No	No	Britain	English	England	Sunderland	Grfather 16 Hazel Road		
4	Taylor	Gladys	-	11	F S	Nil	No	No	Britain	English	England	Sunderland	Grfather Sunderland		
5	Penman	Mary	23		F M	Housekeep	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Stirling	Mother Mrs Penney		
6	Penman	Mary	2		F S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Sterling	Grmother 19 Upper Bannockburn		
7	[illegible]	Esther	4		F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Grmother [illegible] Road		
8	Henderson	Ruth	10		F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	[illegible]		
9	Gray	William	17		M S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	[illegible]		
10	Gibson	James	23		M S	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	[illegible]		
11	Nelson	Jessie	47		F M	Housekeep	Yes						[illegible]		
12	Nelson	Ella	10		F S	Nil									
13	Grieve	James	47		M M	Plumber	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch					
14	Renting	Jessie	27		F M	Housekeep	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch					
15	Kennedy	Frederick	24		M M	Baker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch					
16	Kennedy	Maggie	21		F M	Housekeep	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen			
17	Sleek	Robert	30		M S	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Newcastle	Brother [illegible] Sleek 28 Longs [illegible] Newcastle		
18	O'Neill	Thomas	17		M S	Ropeworker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Rutherglen	270 [illegible]		
19	Turnbull	Robert	35		M M	Watchmak	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dalry	[illegible]		
20	McDevitt	Philip	25		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Inverkeithing	[illegible]		
21	[illegible]	Bella	33		F S	Table maid	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Shandon	[illegible]		
22	[illegible]	James	25		M S	Steward	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Father Andrew Bissett Greenock Scotland	Mass	Worcester
23	Kelly	Edward	27		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Motherwell	Father Jno Kelly Castlearen Co Longford	[illegible]	[illegible]

88

* The definite residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† See instructions printed on back of this sheet.

35—3388

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

185

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 22 1911, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid by herself, by husband, father, mother, other relative or friend, by herself and others, by a society, corporation, employer, etc., etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$30	1908 Virginia	Friend Wm Quick 99 West 138th	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	dark	Hazel	None	Scotland	Dundee
2	to	Husband	$10	yes 1907 Newport News	Husband John W. Taylor New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	dark	dark	Brown	none	England	Yorkshire
3		father	$40		father Greenville Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	fair	Red	Blue	none	England	Lincolnshire
4		father	-	no	father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	fair	Red	Blue	none	England	Lincolnshire
5	yes	Husband	$25	No	Husband James Penman	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
6	No	father	no	—	— father Granville Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
7	yes	Mother	yes	1908 Philadelphia Penn	Mother Esther Anderson	No	No	No	No	good	No			fresh	dark	blue	none		
8	yes	Mother	yes	1911 Penn Virginia	Mother [illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fresh	dark	blue	none		
9	No	Self	$25	No	Brother Jack [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	dark	grey	none	Scotland	
10	Yes	Self	$30	no	Uncle James O'Neill 320 East 117th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	dark	dark	Burn on back of left hand	Ireland	
11	no	Self	$25	No	Returning home to Wife Bridgeport Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none		
12	No	Mother	$20	Bro. in U.S.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	
13	No	Self	$30	no	Niece [illegible] St [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	dark	blue	none	Scotland	
14	yes	Self	$60	yes [illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	brown	blue	none	Scotland	
15	Yes	Self	$60	yes 1911 New York	Father William Keighley 410 East 65 New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	blue	Tatoo mark on breast + left arm	England	
16	Yes	Husband	$30	no	Sister	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
17	Yes	Self	$20	No	Cousin P Gallen 45 Downing St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	brown	blue	none	England	
18	No	father	$100	no	father James O'Neill 320 [illegible] NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]					none	Scotland	
19	No	Self	$25	no	Printing Office Gallen 57 Brewster St [illegible] Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	thin	dark	grey	none	Scotland	
20	No	Self	$20	No	Brother Patrick McCafferty [illegible] Newark NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	dark	dark	none	Ireland	
21	No	Self	$25	no	[illegible] David [illegible] Chief [illegible] National Band Sewickley Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Castlebar
22	No	Self	$20	no	Friend Thos. W. Eldridge 29 Koch Av. Worcester, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Dronfield
23	Yes	Self	$50	yes	Friend Mrs Wm McCafferty 45 California Ave Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Red	Grey	none	Ireland	Donegal
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

23.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Blaikie master, of the S.S. California, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Blaikie
Master.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Oct, 1904,
at New York

Jattee
Immigration Officer.

11—1716

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1716

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Parr, Surgeon of the U.S. California, Sailing Eleventh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeons Physicians Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Parr

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct, 19 11

at Newport

Tuttle

Immigration Officer.

186

11—2256

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
[illegible]	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11A

Austrian
Russians
Slovenians
Finlanders

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delive

S. S. California sailing from Glasgow 14th October, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future home.) State.	City or To
1	Matrekaitis	Kasimiras	29		M	Coal miner	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Carfin			R.
2	Przaworznik	Helena	16	6	S	Girl	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Allerdown			Ind
3	Bozyk	Jedrzej	25		M	Labr	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Blackrock			Ind
4	Peno	Martin	38		M	Barber	Yes	Yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Erdeedek			R.
5	Markovic	Jacob	44		M	Labr	No	No	Austria	[illegible]	Austria	Erdeedek			Wisc
6	Skavic	Milan	27		M	Labr	No	No	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Dubica			Wisc
7	Komadina	Marjan	24		M	Labr	No	No	Austria	[illegible]	Austria	Dubica			Wisc
8	[illegible]	Mihajlo	26		M	Labr	No	No	Austria	[illegible]	Austria	Dubica			Wisc
9	[illegible]	Maria Ostoja	26		M	Labr	Yes	Yes	Austria	[illegible]	Austria	Gradina			Wisc
10	Pauri	Vaso	29		M	Labr	No	No	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Dubica			Wisc
11	[illegible]	Josef	31		M	Barber	Yes	Yes	Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
12	[illegible]	Mirko	35		M	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
13	Dimoff	Peyco	27		M	Farm Labr	Yes		Bul	[illegible]	Bul	Kadiovo			
14	[illegible]	Ursula	18		F	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
15	[illegible]	Josefa	18		F	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	Polish	[illegible]	[illegible]			
16	Lisowsky	Wera	28		M	Housekeeper	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Sweden	[illegible]			
17	Lisowsky	Pelle	6		M	Child	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Sweden	[illegible]	Friend [illegible] St 20		
18	Lisowsky	Isak	4		M	Child	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Sweden	[illegible]	Friend [illegible]		
19	Lisowsky	Falke	2		M	Child	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Sweden	[illegible]	Friend		
20	[illegible]eland	Jens	30		M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
21	Olsen	Nils	56		M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
22	[illegible]	Emma	18		F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Scand	[illegible]	[illegible]			
23	Christensen	Anton	16		M	Servant	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Denmark	[illegible]	[illegible]			
24	[illegible]	Karl Gustaf Adolf	7		M	Baker	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	[illegible]			
25	[illegible]esson	Karl Harald	27		M	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	[illegible]	[illegible]			
26	[illegible]	David Gustaf	17		M	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	[illegible]	[illegible]			
27	[illegible]en	Emilia	27		F	Domestic	Yes		[illegible]	Danish	Finland	[illegible]			
28	[illegible]	Helmi	17		F	Domestic	[illegible]		[illegible]	Scand	Finland	[illegible]			
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	5		M	Child	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		M	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	Finland	[illegible]			

Louis Bellmer
Inspector

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 22 1911, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Whether suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of time. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.
1	Yes	Self	15	No	—	Bro in law Mr Kastyntines Box 4 Lost Creek Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	fair	fair	blue	none	
2	Yes	Bro in law	19	Yes	1907 Indiana	Bro in law [illegible] 3516 Brandt St	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown	Grey	none	
3	Yes	Self	19	Yes	1907 Indiana	Cousin [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	Grey	none	
4	Yes	Self	28	No	—	Brother Andreas [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	Grey	none	
5	Yes	Self	20	No	—	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	
6	Yes	Self	5	Yes	1906 Chisholm Minn	Brother [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	black	brown	none	
7	Yes	Self	3	No	—	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	
8	Yes	Self	2	No	—	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blond	Grey	none	
9	Yes	Self	21	No	—	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	
10	Yes	Self	16	No	—	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	brown	brown	brown	none	
11	Yes	Self	20	No	—	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	blond	Grey	none	
12	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1906 Chisholm Minn	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	fair	brown	brown	none	
13	Yes	Self	28	No	—	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	black	Grey	none	
[illegible]			25	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	[illegible]			none	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	22	No	—	[illegible] 114 [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	blond	[illegible]	none	
16	Yes	Husband	40	No	—	Husband Israel Lesovsky	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	dark	blue	none	
17	Yes	father	20	No	—	father Mr. H. Oppenheim 319 Grand St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	
18	Yes	father	—	No	—	father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	
19	Yes	father	—	No	—	father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	
20	[illegible]	Self	[illegible]	No	—	Leon Lissanin Sailor Home [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	light	dark	blue	none	
21	[illegible]	Self	19	Yes	1905 New York	[illegible] Sailors Home [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	light	light	blue	none	
22	[illegible]	Self	25	No	—	[illegible] Olive 142	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	
23	No	Self	28	No	—	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	
24	Yes	Sister	24	No	—	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	light	light	Grey	none	
25	No	Brother	20	No	—	[illegible] 261	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Pale	Blond	Grey	none	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	dark	blue	none	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	light	brown	Grey	none	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	No	—	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	No	—	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	[illegible]	fair	blue	none	
[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	37	No	—	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	Grey	none	

CB.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Blaikie Hunter, of the S.S. Cassandra; from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Blaikie Hunter
Master

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Oct, 19 04,
at New York

Tuttle
Immigration Officer.

11—2128

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2128

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. L. Carr, Surgeon of the S.S. California, [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon Physicians Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. L. Carr

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct, 19 11

at New York

Sutton

Immigration Officer.

11—2135

188

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1145

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND S[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE[illegible]

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. California sailing from Glasgow 14th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Heller	Emil	28		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bergkamen	Father Richard Heller		
	[illegible]	Elisabeth	21		F M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Russia	[illegible]	Russia	Kronstadt	Brother		
	[illegible]	Alfred	17		M S	Tinsmith	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kronstadt	Uncle		
	[illegible]	Elka	17		F S	tailoress	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kronstadt	[illegible]		
	[illegible]	Login	35		M M	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Herson	[illegible]		
	[illegible]	Wasily	33		M M	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	[illegible]		Uncle Herson Gub		
	[illegible]	Jefrosine	30		F M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	[illegible]	Uncle tel Petersburg		
	[illegible]	Wasilisa	9		F S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Herson	Grandmother		
	[illegible]	Michael	8		M S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Herson	Grandmother		
	[illegible]	Sergei	7		M S	[illegible]	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Herson	Grandmother		
	[illegible]	Jakow	4		M S	[illegible]	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Herson	Grandmother		
	[illegible]	Grigory	18		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Herson	Uncle Teresty [illegible]		
		Wasily	32		M M	farm Labr	Yes		Russia	German	Russia	Neurussia	[illegible]		
		Konstantin	32		M M	farm Labr	Yes		Russia	Russian	Russia	[illegible]	[illegible]		
		Agneska	23		F M	[illegible]	Yes		Russia	Russian	Russia	[illegible]	Father [illegible]		
		Ivan	3		M S	[illegible]	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	[illegible]	Grandfather [illegible]		
		Lucie	1	6	F S	[illegible]	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	[illegible]	[illegible]		
		[illegible] Ilja	35		M M	farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	[illegible]	[illegible]		
		Iwan	30		M M	farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	[illegible]	[illegible]		
		Mendel	19		M S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Russia	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
		[illegible] Marie	21		F S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Russia	[illegible]	[illegible]		Father-in-law [illegible]		
		Klata	39		F M	Housekeeper	Yes		Russia	[illegible]	Russia	[illegible]	Uncle Koretz		
		Lehman	19		M S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Russia	[illegible]	Russia	[illegible]	Uncle		
		[illegible] Lozerne	11		F S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	Russia	[illegible]	Uncle Russia		
		Leede	10		F S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	Russia	[illegible]	Uncle		
		Sore	9		F S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	Russia	[illegible]	[illegible]		
		Reche	26		F M	Housekeeper	No	No	Russia	[illegible]	Russia	[illegible]	[illegible]		
		Lucie	1	8	F S	[illegible]	No	No	Russia	[illegible]	Russia	[illegible]	[illegible]		
		[illegible]	18		M S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
		[illegible]	20		M S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		

40

Edwards

30

*Insert the name of the country of which the alien is a permanent resident. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as ever you shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
31—2735

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

189

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 25 1911, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of time. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	18	No	— —	Uncle William Thorn New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	fresh	dark	blue	None	Germany	[illegible]
2	Yes	Wife	25	No	— —	Husband Niks Mint	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	light	brown	brown	None	Russia	[illegible]
3	Yes	Mother	15	No	— —	Father 250 East 5th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	fair	grey	None	Russia	[illegible]
4	Yes	Self	25	No	—	Father George Koppelman 250 East 5th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	light	dark	brown	None	Russia	[illegible]
5	No	Self	20	No	— —	Friend Grigor Oleck Rayford Wis	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	brown	brown	brown	None	Russia	[illegible]
6	No	Self	100	Yes	1907 Rayford Wis	Friend Grigor Oleck	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	brown	brown	brown	None	Russia	[illegible]
7	No	Husband	—	No	— —	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	brown	brown	brown	None	Russia	[illegible]
8	No	father	—	—	— —	Friend Rayford Wis	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	fair	blue	None	Russia	[illegible]
9	No	father	—	—	— —	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	fair	blue	None	Russia	[illegible]
10	No	father	—	—	— —	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	fair	blue	None	Russia	[illegible]
11	No	father	—	—	— —	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	fair	blue	None	Russia	[illegible]
12	No	Self	15	No	— —	Friend Grigor Oleck Rayford Wis	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	brown	brown	brown	None	Russia	[illegible]
13	Yes	Self	25	No	— —	Friend St. Louis 270 [illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	None	Russia	[illegible]
14	Yes	Self	25	No	— —	Brother-in-law [illegible] 13 East 116th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	None	Russia	[illegible]
15	Yes	Self	35	No	— —	Husband Ignatz Wojtasz	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	fair	blue	None	Russia	[illegible]
16	Yes	Mother	—	No	— —	Father 12 Park Ave	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	fair	grey	None	Russia	[illegible]
17	Yes	Mother	—	No	— —	Father Torrington Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	fair	grey	None	Russia	[illegible]
18	Yes	Self	25	No	— —	Cousin Wasily [illegible] 44 Lexington St Paterson N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	black	brown	None	Russia	[illegible]
19	Yes	Self	25	No	— —	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	black	brown	None	Russia	[illegible]
20	Yes	Self	25	No	— —	Brother-in-law J. [illegible] 3 Ave New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	[illegible]	brown	None	Russia	[illegible]
21	Yes	Self	25	No	— —	Cousin Sam Shapiro 111 Forsyth St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	black	brown	None	Russia	[illegible]
22	Yes	Self	50	No	— —	Husband Wife Lafayette	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	black	brown	None	Russia	[illegible]
23	Yes	Mother	—	No	— —	176 East 123 St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	dark	dark	brown	None	Russia	[illegible]
24	Yes	Mother	—	No	— —		No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	dark	dark	brown	None	Russia	[illegible]
25	Yes	Mother	[illegible]		— —		No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	dark	dark	brown	None	Russia	[illegible]
26	Yes	[illegible]	—	No	— —		No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	dark	dark	brown	None	Russia	[illegible]
27	Yes	Aunt	—	No	— —	Husband. Jacob Friedlatt c/o Mr. Johnston 775 W. 14th Str. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	pale	dark	grey	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	Yes	Sister	—	No	—	[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	fair	blue	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	Yes	Self	25	No	— —	[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	grey	scar None	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	Yes	Father	none	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	dark	grey	None	[illegible]	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I James Blaikie master, of the S.S. California, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Blaikie
Master.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct, 19 11,
at New York

Fuller
Immigration Officer.

11—2118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Parr, Surgeon of the S.S. California, Sailing therewith, (Here whether Surgeon is "sailing therewith" or "employed by company"—as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon's Physicians Bulletin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Parr

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Oct, 19 11

at New York

Tuttle

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

190

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE C[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. California sailing from Glasgow 14th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X 1	Martensen	Carl	25	29	M S.	Lad mate	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Moss	Father Jens Martensen Moss Norway	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Jacobsen	Herman	16	7	M S.	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	[illegible]	Father Carl Jacob[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Nilsen	Leonard	34	11	M S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	wife Fanny Nilsen [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

91

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 22 1911, *1911* — 191

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
			owners					owners Willie Gerrissen														
First	1	Yes	SS. Ottawa	£5	No			Norwegian SS. Ottawa Christiania	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Risor
	2	Yes	owners SS. Henriette di	£5	No			Norwegian SS. di Georges Henriette	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Lund
	3	Yes	SS. Georgis	1½	yes	sailing		owners. Matthiessen Bergen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair	dark	dark	none	Norway	Fromes
	4																					
	5																					
	6																					
	7																					
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Blaikie Master, of the S.S. California, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Blaikie
Master.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Oct, 19 11,
at New York

Tuttle
Immigration Officer.

11—3138

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3138

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Parr, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeons & Physicians London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

W. H. Parr.

192

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct, 19 11

at New York

Inspector

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3117

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

American 50

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALIFORNIA sailing from [illegible], October 14, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gillian	[illegible]	33		M S	Waiter			[illegible]					Ny	Brooklyn
2	Gillian	[illegible]	4		F S	none	yes	yes	[illegible]					Ny	Brooklyn
3	Gillian	[illegible]	5		F S	none	no	no	[illegible]					Ny	Brooklyn
4	Gillian	[illegible]	1		F S	none	no	no	[illegible]					Ny	Brooklyn
5	Muldoon	[illegible]	50		M M	Policeman	yes	yes	[illegible]			Johnstown		Pa	Johnstown
6	Muldoon	Mary	50		F M	housewife	yes	yes	[illegible]			Johnstown		Pa	Johnstown
7	Barrie	Peter	61		M M	Gen Laborer	yes	yes	[illegible]			Phila		Pa	Phila
8	Bonner	Bridget	52		F M	housewife	yes	yes	[illegible]			Phila		Pa	Phila
9	Burston	[illegible]	32		M M	Machinist	Yes		[illegible]			Pittsburg		Pa	Pittsburg
10	Stevenson	Joseph	16		M S	Janitor	yes	yes	[illegible]			[illegible]		Vt	Springfield
11	Elder	John	28		M M	farming	yes	yes	[illegible]			Summerfield		Fla	Summerfield
12	Quinn	[illegible]	39		M M	millwright	yes	yes	[illegible]			[illegible]		6	miles
13	Quinn	[illegible]	24		F M	housework	yes	yes	[illegible]			[illegible]		6	miles
14	Quinn	Edward	7		M S	Scholar	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Uncle Wm Brannigan 7 Looney St Belfast Ireland	Ny	Brooklyn
15	Quinn	[illegible]	4		M S	none	no	no	[illegible]		Ireland	Belfast	" " " "	Ny	Brooklyn
16	Mack	[illegible]	25		F S	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		Nj	Bayonne
17	Kelly	[illegible]	30		M M	Fireman	yes	yes	[illegible]		[illegible]			Ny	[illegible]
18	O'Hara	Edward	32		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	[illegible]		[illegible]			Pa	[illegible]
19	Kingston	Minnie	28		F M	housewife	no	no	[illegible]		[illegible]			Ny	Newport
20	Gorman	Frances	21		M S	Conductor	yes	yes	[illegible]		[illegible]			Ny	Newport
21	Cohen	Julius	39		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	U.S.	Citizen	[illegible]	Toledo		Colo	Toledo
22	Cohen	Evelyn	4		F S	none	no	no	U.S.	born	[illegible]	Toledo		Colo	Toledo
23	Cohen	Frances	2		F S	none	no	no	U.S.	"	[illegible]	Toledo		Colo	Toledo
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

92

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Race or people will be found on back of this sheet.

35—2229

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

193

* *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, OCT 22 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any relative, friend, or other person, and if so, by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.					Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home 417 So 9th St				Open Court, NYC							Oct 19-1891		
2							~~Home 417 So 9th St~~													
3							c. Brooklyn													
4																				
5											Court Common Pleas, Allegheny Pa							July 7-1896		
6							Home 205 E. 1st St Johnstown													
7											Court Common Pleas Phila Pa									
8							Home 2503 Church St Phila Pa				July 21, 1887									
9							Home				Dist court, Pgh Pa							June 30-1900		
10							705 N Matilda St Pittsburg Pa				~~Court Common Pleas~~ Hartford Conn									
11							~~Home~~ 29 Foster St Manchester				July 22 1893									
12							Home Springfield Mass				county court, Allegheny Co. Pa							Dec 28, 1903		
13							104 Chestnut St				Quarter Sessions Court, Trumbull Co, Ohio								284	Niles O
14							father Jas Brennan				Oct 8-1872								284	"
15							75 Steuben St													
16							Brooklyn													
17							Home of Self 511 Hall St				Court of Common Pleas, Pgh Pa Feb 1-1896									
18							Home Harrisonburg Va				County court, Allegheny Co Pa Nov. 6-1901									
19							Home 101 Charles St Newport													
20							Home 219 E 95 St Newport				Not cert 217924. Supreme court NYC July 10-1911									
21							Husband Dan'l O Brien													
22							402 6 4 54													
23							Father Toledo Col													
24							Edward Browne													
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Blaikie Master, of the CALIFORNIA, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J Blaikie
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct, 19 11,
at New York

Little
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Carr, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA Sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon," or "employed by ownership," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon's Physicians Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Carr

194

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct, 19 11

at New York

Sutter

Immigration Officer.

11—2139

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALIFORNIA sailing from [illegible], October 14, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Rogan	William	31		m s	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Sister Miss Ellen Flynn	NY	Brooklyn
	Rogan	Michael	14		m s	none	yes	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	The Battery	NY	Brooklyn
	Regan	Thomas	12		m s	none	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Belfast	NY	Brooklyn
	West	Sarah	35		f m	housewife	none		British	Irish	Ireland	Lempo	Cousin Ellen McDonald	NY	Newyork
	West	Jean	17		f s	Student	yes	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Lempo	Lempo	NY	Newyork
	West	Helen	13		f s	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lempo	Co Fermanagh	NY	Newyork
7	Sheridan	Anna	26		f s	nurse	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Armagh	Mother Cath. Sheridan	NY	Armagh
8	Sheridan	Margaret	23		f s	nurse	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Armagh	Longfort Ireland	NY	Armagh
9	Elliott	Henrietta	22		f m	housewife	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Culladuff	Father Thomas Lennon	Pa	Phila
10	Elliott	Annie	2		f s	none	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Culladuff	Culladuff Knockmoyle	Pa	Phila
11	Feeney	James	22		m s	Gardener	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlerock	Brother Thomas Feeney	Pa	Phila
12	Loughlin	Patrick	23		m s	waiter	yes	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballyhaman	Bradford Liverpool	Ill	Chicago
13	Reilly	Thomas	17		m s	Lab	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry	father James Loughlin	NY	Newyork
14	Gettigan	Bridget	28		f s	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilmacrenan	Rockstown Well Ballyhaman	NY	Newyork
15	Armstrong	Elizabeth	25		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Enniskillen	father Michael Reilly	O	Cleveland
16	Gannon	Elizabeth	21		f s	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Drumcavan Enniskillen	O	Cleveland
17	Moore	Jennie	21		f s	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	father Patrick McGettigan	DC	Washington
18	McGahon	Kate	20		f s	Servant	yes	no	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Londerry	Kilmacrenan		
19	McGrath	Peggie	21		f s	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Hamilton	father Robert Armstrong	NY	Newyork
20	Feeney	Margaret	22		f s	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ballyhaman	Lisnaskea		
21	Carroll	Mary	22		f m	housewife	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlerock	mother Mrs M Gannon	NY	Newyork
22	McGeever	Mary	26		f s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Omagh	Lurganboy Fortina	NY	Newyork
23	Christie	Agnes	26		f s	Servant	yes	no	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Omagh	uncle Owen Mooney		
24	Maguire	Katie	21		f s	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Omagh	Lurganboy Monaghan	NY	Yonkers
25	Reilly 27591	Teague	18		m s	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Hamilton	father James McGrath	NJ	Weehawken
26	Elliott	Elizabeth	30		f m	housewife	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derry	father Patrick McGettigan		
27	Elliott	Annie	25		f s	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Manchester	Kilmacrenan	DC	Washington
28	Rogers	Annie	20		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	father Robert Armstrong		
29	Morris	Rose	18		f s	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portstewart	Lisnaskea	NY	Newyork
30	Curran	Bridget	24		f s	Chambermaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belmullet	mother Mrs Elizabeth Curran		
													Convamore Belmullet	NY	Newyork

93

Chief Examining Surgeon

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. Lists of aliens will be found on back of this sheet.

34—3330

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

195

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 23 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any Society, Committee, or Government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Whether deformed or crippled.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT EXCEEDING JUNE 30, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	my	mother	50	no			Mother Mrs Rogan 100 Newell St Mrs Mich Rogan Greenpoint Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Belleek
2	my	mother	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark	black	brown	none	Ireland	Belleek
3	my	mother	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark	black	brown	none	Ireland	Belleek
4	no	Daughter	25	no			Daughter Mrs Gonsalves 163 W 145 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Tempo
5	yes	sister	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Tempo
6	yes	sister	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Tempo
7	my	sister	[illegible]	yes	1907	St Amandle	Brother in law Arthur Medlar Parke Place Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Longford
8	my	sister	[illegible]	yes	1907 1911	St Amandle		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Longford
9	yes	husband	25	no			husband Lenox Elliott 1506 Ave 76 St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Gallaugh
10	yes	father	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Gallaugh
11	yes	brother	10	no			brother Edward Glancy 1516 W Congress St Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland	Bushmill
12	yes	Sister	25	no			Sister Mary Loughlin 231 E 98 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Ballyshannon
13	yes	brother	25	no			brother Francis Reilly 2035 West 11 St Cleveland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Dungannon
14	yes	brother	15	no			Brother Mich M Peterson 1514 Hannum Ave S.W Wallingford	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Screen
15	yes	aunt	25	no	yes		Aunt Mrs M Faddern 5 E 10 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Londonderry
16	no	Husband	25	no			Husband Bernard Cunningham 54 Marshall St Peterson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
17	yes	self	25	no	1901	New York	Brother Thomas Morris 2073 Lexington Ave Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Enniskillen
18	N.y.	self	25	yes	1908 1911	Yonkers	Friends Mary Redmond 70 Maine St Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Bressna
19	yes	brother	25	no			Cousin Michael Gallagher 154 Wooster St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Hamilton
20	yes	self	25	yes	1905	Newyork	Friends Arthur Hart 174 W 87 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Knockatallon
21	no	husband	25	no			husband Daniel Cargill 1516 W Congress St Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	[redacted]
22	no	self	25	no	1907 1911	Seneca Falls Newyork	Uncle Mr Mazzuchi 29 Bridge St Seneca Falls	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Ardee
23	yes	self	25	no	yes	Phila	Sister Mrs Shaw 3113 Brandywine St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Londonderry
24	no	self	25	yes	1907	Phila	Sister Rose Mazzuchi Chestnut Hill Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Edmondstown
25	yes	self	17	no			Sister Mrs Shaw 317 W 82 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Enniskillen
26	no	self	20	no			Daughter Mrs Clemings 2 Highland Park Manchester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Clontycleagh
27	no	self	—	yes	1907	Manchester		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Gibney
28	no	wife	25	no			Husband Ferdinand Rodgers Chrome Junction Surrey County N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	dark	blue	none	England	Hanbath
29	yes	self	25	no			brother Thomas Morris 2073 Lexington Ave Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	dark	none	Ireland	Crockenboy
30	yes	self	25	no			brother Patrick Cavena 327 E 89 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Ballymena

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Blaikie master, of the CALIFORNIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Blaikie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Oct, 1911,
at New York

Inttee
Immigration Officer.

11—3116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3130

Affidavit of Surgeon.

196

I, W. H. Parr, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA Sailing steamer, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith "or" employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon & Physicians Diploma, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Parr

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Oct, 19 11

at New York

Tuttle

Immigration Officer.

11—2136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2136

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALIFORNIA sailing from LONDONDERRY October 14, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	19			[illegible]	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	29			[illegible]	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	Ireland	Stanton	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	21			[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ireland	Stanton	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	28			moulder	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	Ireland	Belfast	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	Edward	24			[illegible]	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	Ireland	Belfast	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	28			[illegible]	yes	yes							
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	22			[illegible]	yes	yes							
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	30			[illegible]	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	Ireland	Coleraine	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	32			[illegible]	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	Ireland	Glasdrummond	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Donnelly	[illegible]	22			Mechanic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newery	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	Patrick	23			[illegible]	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	Ireland	Maboy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	30			[illegible]	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	Ireland	Ballyroy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	Patrick	25			[illegible]	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	Ireland	Drumgarst	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	Patrick	25			[illegible]	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	Ireland	Cushendall	[illegible]	[redacted]	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	27			[illegible]	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	Ireland	Creeslough	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	William	24			Carter	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	Ireland	Coleraine	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	Reid	William	31			Grocer	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	Ireland	portstewart	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	Bridget	21			Domestic	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Mellon	Elizabeth	20			[illegible]	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	Ireland	Ballaima	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	17			[illegible]	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	Ireland	Belfast	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	17			[illegible]	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	26			[illegible]	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	Mary	21			[illegible]	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	34			[illegible]	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	32			[illegible]	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	Edward	21			[illegible]	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	Ireland	Dromore	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	Joseph	20			Student	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	Ireland	Castlewellan	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	Daniel	15			nil	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	Ireland	Limavady	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	Ellie	22			Housemaid	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	Ireland	Lempta	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	Hugh	26			[illegible]	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	Ireland	Castlewellan	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

3/1911. 10/18/11.

[illegible] of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

[illegible] back of this sheet.

31—2250.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

197

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 23 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. as List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she has $50, and if less, how much?)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	father	$25	no			Aunt Mary [illegible] 218 W 35 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Enniskillen
2	no	self	$10	no			Friend Mr. Gallagher 68 Pratt St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	black	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
3	yes	self	$26	no			Friend Mrs. Muldoon 218 W 19 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Fintona
4	no	self	$21	no			Brother-in-law M. Kirwan 769 6th Ave 18 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	brown	black	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
5	no	self	$24	no			Sister Sadie Scallon 608 West 49 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
6																				
7																				
8	no	self	$20	no			cousin H. Boyle Baldwin Pl. Putnam Co. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Castleblayney
9	yes	self	$20	no	1902 1907	New York	brother Thos. McCauley 237 E. 46th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Glaslough
10	yes	self	$35	no			Brother-in-Law John McMahon 1417 North Camac St. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Dublin
11	no	self	$25	no	1907 1908	Ireland	uncle M. Meehan 251 Greenley Pl. N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Maboy
12	yes	self	$25	no	1897 1902	Hampton	brother-in-law Wm. Moore Maidenhead Portland Co.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	fair	blue	scar forehead	Ireland	Ballymagorry
13	yes	self	$25	no			Cousin John McCarron 1954 8th Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Drumgask
14	yes	self	$20	no		Boston	brother-in-law Neil McCahey 19 Calyer St Greenpoint L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	fair	blue	scar left eye	Ireland	Carbullog
15	yes	self	$25	no	1901 1911	Phila.	cousin Wm. Gallagher 613 below St Phila.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	dark	blue	scar	Ireland	Creaslough
16	no	self	$25	no			brother Daniel Moffat 1921 Locust St Phila.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Portlaoise
17	no	self	$20	no			uncle Robt. J. Graham 6 Castle St Annaghclone	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Portadown
18	no	self	$21	no			sister Mary Healy 256 E. 56 St. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Stroove
19	yes	self	$15	no			Cousin Mrs. D. Coghlan 1000 Chestnut St Phila.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Belleek
20	no	self	$25	no			brother-in-law Thomas Crossan 191 Front St Paterson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Silfield
21	yes	self	$20	no			sister Mrs. Jos. Neal 20 East St Newark Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Londonderry
22	no	self	$25	no			Friend Mrs. J. H. Strong 20 W 15 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Keadue
23	yes	self	$20	no			[illegible] Edward Doherty 255	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Lockfoot
24	yes	self	$35	no	1911	Phila.	Attorney Dr. Ginsburg 1045 Pine St Phila.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Ballybofey
25	yes	self	$28	no	1911	Phila.	brother Wm. J. McClelland Argentina 1826 Amber	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Belleghy
26	no	self	$25	no			cousin Teresa McGuard 1117 1st Ave Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Drumnaw
27	no	self	$25	no			aunt Mary McCafferty 67 West St Flatbush Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Castlederg
28	yes	self	$25	no			cousin Mrs. Bradley 775 8th Ave 44 St Phila.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Lowertown
29	yes	self	$40	no			Cousin Edgar Goodwin 1134 E 145 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Desertmartin
30	[illegible]	self	$50	no			Cousin Mary A. Quelly 77 Sumpter St Hamilton Ontario	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Castlederg

27

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Blaikie master, of the CALIFORNIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas Blaikie
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Oct, 1911,
at New York

Inspector
Immigration Officer.

11—3116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. N. Parr, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA Sailing Steamship (State whether Sailing Steamship, or "employed by owners," &c., as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeons Physicians Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. N. Parr

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct, 19 11

at New York

Tuttle

Immigration Officer.

198

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

198

I W. N. Parr, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA Sailing Steamship, (State whether Sailing Vessel, "Steamship," or "employed by ——— Steamship Co.," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeons & Physicians Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. N. Parr

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct, 19 11

at New York

Tuttle

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE G[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

53

S. S. CALIFORNIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, October 14, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Keever	Margaret	24		M	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Castlewellan	Father Edward McKeever Castlewellan Co Down	NY	Brooklyn
2	Darby	Mary	26		M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlewellan	Father Lawrence Fegan Castlewellan Co Down	NY	Brooklyn
3	Hall	Mary	17		S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlewellan	Sister Mary Connolly Castlewellan Co Down	NY	Brooklyn
4	McCartan	Teresa	17		S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlewellan	Sister Mary Connolly Castlewellan Co Donegal	NY	Brooklyn
5	McKeever	Catherine	14		S	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlewellan	father James Gorman	N.J.	New York
6	Logan	Isabella	25		S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN returning to Newport		Mother Margaret Dromore	N.J.	New York
7	Gorman	Annie	27		S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN returning to Newport		father Hugh J. Quinn Dullaghan Dromore	NY	Newport
8	Quinn	Isabella	17		S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dromore	Brother Owen Quigley	NY	Newport
9	162085 - 4/9/24 Quinn	Alice	29		M	Housework	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN returning to Newport		husband Dromore Co Tyrone	NY	Newport
10	Quinn	Rose	19		S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dromore	father Simon Morris	NY	Newport
11	Morris	Edward	25		M	Farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glenhull	wife Annie McCrory Glenhull friend William Burns	Pa	Phila
12	Burns	George	19		M	Laborer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ardara	Sister Mary Ann Lodge father Peter Lodge	Pa	Phila
13	Casey	John	25		M	Farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Stewartstown	Castle Forbes Stewartstown	NY	Newport
14	McMahon	Maggie	18		S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlederg	uncle Owen Mooney Lisnafallan Castlederg	NY	Yonkers
15	Donnelly	Sarah	21		S	Cook	yes	no	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN returning to Newport		mother Mrs Donnelly Newtownstewart	Pa	Phila
16	McCann	Margaret	20		S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN returning to Newport		Mother Mrs McMahon Killyhevlin Stewartstown	NY	Newport
17	McCaul V.5101	Mary	19		S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Stewartstown	father William McCaul Brackagh Castlederg	NY	Newport
18	McElliott	Martha	19		S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Omagh	Cousin Mary Jane Elliott Lisnaclea Co Fermanagh	NY	Newport
19	Starkey	Rose	32		M	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lisnaskea	father Lowe McGuinness Killyhevlin Lisnaskea	NY	Brooklyn
20	Starkey	John	7		S	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lisnaskea		NY	Brooklyn
21	Starkey	Thomas	5		S	none	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Lisnaskea		NY	Brooklyn
22	Cooney VR 13/6/19	Agnes	27		M	Housework	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Sister Mrs Farrell 15 Upper Exchequer St Dublin	NY	Newport
23	Cooney	James	13		S	Student	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin		NY	Newport
24	Duggan	Maggie	25		M	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN returning to Newport		mother Mrs B. Higgins Ballymoney Drumlister	NY	Newport
25	McEnery	Maggie	17		S	Housework	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballyconnell	father Edward McEnery Glasdrumman Ballyconnell	NY	Newport
26	McCann	Arthur	28		M	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Fintona	Aunt Mrs McDonald Lattybrannagh Fintona	NY	Newport
27	McCole	John	28		M	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dartmoor	Mother Bridget McCole Mullaghbeg Belleek Ballyshannon	N.J.	Boyne
28	Grant	Daniel	23		M	Miner	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN returning to Pyle		Mother Mrs Grant Greenfort County	Pa	Phila
29	McLaughlin	Alice	18		S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Carrydonnell	father Patrick McLaughlin Carrydonnell Glenn	NY	Newport
30	McElroy	Margaret	20		S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Fivelands	mother Mrs B. McElroy Lurganerigue Fivelands	NY	Newport

Scarlet fever

95

307

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

17

11—3118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

199

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 22 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for himself, or by other person, or by what other person, and if so, what person.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Time. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	N.y	self	25	no	Uncle. D. Maguire. 29. Bridge St Geneseo falls, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	brown brown	none	Ireland	Ardee
2	ny	self	20	yes 1906 1910	Brother Bartholomew Carty 306 6 Ave, Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	black brown	none	Ireland	Ballymagee
3	ny	self	19	no	Cousin Bartholomew Carty 306 6 Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair brown	none	Ireland	Ballymagee
4	ny	mother			Mother, Anne McCarten 61 West 7 St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	fair brown	none	Ireland	Donegal
5	ny	Mother	-	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair brown	none	Ireland	Donegal
6	yes	self	35	no 1905	Cousin. Cassie Smith. 302 E. 90 St. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
7	yes	self	39	yes 1906 1911 Newport		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
8	yes	self	25	no	Aunt mrs McHugh 302 E 134 St Newport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
9	yes	self	40	no 1911 Newport	Friends Jer Hugh Grace 667 madison Grace Newport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	fair Blue	none	Ireland	Ballaghy
10	yes	mother	-	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair	Brn Blue	none	Ireland	Castlebay
11	no yes	self	32	no	Brother John Mc Hugh 5005 3rd Av 23 St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair dark	none	Ireland	Glenhill
12	yes	self	25	no	Friends Sarah & Gilland 407 3rd Av 16 St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown grey	none	Ireland	Tullymore
13	yes	self	10	no 1910 Newport	Cousin Henry Devlin 226 W 17 St Newport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	black brown	none	Ireland	Stranlahan
14	ny	self	15	no	Cousin Mary Fitzgerald 70 Main St Gonfleet Co Mayo Ireland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	dark blue	none	Ireland	Knockadoo
15	yes	self	60	no 1911 Phila	Returning Cousin Wm Grace 605 N 39 St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dk brown	brown grey	none	Ireland	Castlemore
16	yes	self	51	no 1907 England	Friend Hugh Campbell 1796 96 St Newport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	fair grey	none	Ireland	Killycolpy
17	yes	self	22	no	Friend Hugh Campbell 1796 96 St Newport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark grey	Squint left eye	Ireland	Inishcarn
18	yes	father	25	no	Friend Maggie Todd 1 W 6 St Newport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	Brn Blue	none	Ireland	Lisnamuck
19	ny	husband	30	yes 1910 Brooklyn	Husband John Murphy 6 [illegible] 206 Florida St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark grey	none	Ireland	Killycarna
20	ny	father	-	yes Brooklyn		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	fair	Brn Blue	none	usa	Newfork
21	ny	father	-	yes Brooklyn		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	fair	Brn Blue	none	usa	Newfork
22	yes	self	21	no	Husband John Corney 190 3 Ave Newport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	dark dark	none	Ireland	Dublin
23	yes	mother	-	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Dublin
24	yes	self	10	no 1911 Newport	Sister mrs Smith 121 E 18 St Newport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown blue	none	Ireland	Leitrim
25	yes	self	22	no	Sister Kitty Brown 134 E 91 St Newport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Bawnboy
26	yes	self	38	yes 1898 Newport	Sister mrs Stafford 227 E 20 St Newport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	fair grey	none	Ireland	Tintern
27	no	self	25	no	Brother Patrick Mc Cole 240 E 19 St Wrong n	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dk	dk brown	none	Ireland	Castlepoint
28	yes	self	25	yes 1907 1910 Phila	Returning Sister Mrs Shields 1708 St Wards St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	dark blue	none	Ireland	Donaghmore
29	yes	self	12	no	Brother Patrick Monaghan 137 E 96 St Newport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Fertaugh
30	yes	self	15	no	Sister mrs Shannon 158 E 88 St Newport	no	no	no	no	good	no		dark	dark brown	none	Ireland	Leitrim

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Blackie master, of the CALIFORNIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Blackie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Oct, 19 11,
at New York

Jutte
Immigration Officer.

II—1138

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

II—1138

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Parr, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon's Physicians Institute, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Parr

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct, 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—2130

California

Oct 23/11

Ligon's - H.

304 a
38 c
232 total
232 89
22
89

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12/6

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY INSPECTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALIFORNIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, October 14, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Higgins	Annie	17		f	s	2-24375-10/20/32 servant	yes	yes	United States	Irish	Ireland	Drumfurrow	mother Mrs M. A. Higgins	Ny	Brooklyn
2	Lavery	Mary	21		f	s	servant	yes	yes	United States	Irish	Ireland	Carrigart	Cousin Mrs. Mc Bride	Pa	Phila
3	Ward	Ellen	26		f	s	servant	yes	yes	United States	Irish	Ireland	Lower	father Michl Ward	O	Cleveland
4	Dolan	Francis	22		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	United States	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	father John Dolan	Ny	Newport
5	Melly	Patrick	24		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	United States	Irish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cleveland	father Michl Melly 79 Cliffe St Dublin	O	Cleveland
6	Kelly	Daniel	23		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	United States	Irish	Ireland	Carnlough	father James Kelly Waterfall Nr Carnlough	Ill	Chicago
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

96

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—3126

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 13 1911, *19* 201

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for by himself, whether paid by any other person, a relative, friend, employer, or other party.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid order for transportation to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	My	Self	60	No			Sister Bridget Duggan 325 Gerard St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	brown	grey	Half mole under point of chin	Ireland	Leitrim
2	S	Self	25	No			Mother Mary M. Boyle 632 N. Jefferson St. Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dark	black	dark	None	Ireland	Donegal
3	No	Self	100	Yes	1906	Cleveland	Brother John Duggan 11 Genesee St. Newburg Cleveland	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	dark	grey	None	Ireland	Sligo
4	Yes	Self	25	No			Cousin Lizzie McLaughlin 20 64th St. Wyoming	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	fair	brown	grey	None	Ireland	Belfast
5	No	Self	21	Yes	1907	Cleveland	Brother Edward Clarke 7913 Early Ave Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Dublin
6	S	Self	25	No			Brother Arthur Kelly 4728 Belden Ave St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dark	brown	blue	None	Ireland	Carlingford
7																					
8	Mcmacmtosh, Insp.																				
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Blackie Mosley of the CALIFORNIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Blackie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Oct, 1911

at New York

Little
Immigration Officer.

31—1110

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

31—2138

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(3) 202

S. S. "CALIFORNIA" Anchor Line arrived Oct. 23, 1911. , 190 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.
17m 1	Quinn, Edward and brother	50	14/18	2	1pc, under 16, sec. xl	11:05 Browne
4m	Hubert					
20m 2	Heller, Emie	5	1	1	1pc	11;10 Schwartz
18m 3	Helper, Jas.	2	21	1	1pc	11;00 Dyckes.
26m 4	Howie, John	2	16	1	1pc	11;10 "
28m 5	Gleason, James	3	10	1	1pc	11;00 Flannery
30m 6	Slank, Robert	3	17	1	1pc	11;00 "
34m 7	Dailly, Peter and others	2	24-25	4	1pc	11;25 Dyckes.
10f	Joan					
8f	Marcelle					
6m	Ester					
16f 8	McClosky, Annie	52	28	1	1pc, under 16.	11;30 Hackett
35m 9	Tumbull, Lubert	3	12	1	1pc, phd (med. cert.)	11;55 Flanner
16m 10	Rogan, William and others	51	1/3	3	1pc	11;00 Behrert.
13m	Mike					
2m	Thomas					
26m 11	Lawis, ~~Ohjon~~ Ostoja	4	7	1	1pc	11;30 Hellmer
26m 12	Blagovic, ~~Nicholjio~~ Mihailo	4	8	1	1pc	11;50 "
24m 13	Komednic, Manam	4	7	1	1pc	11;45 "
19f 14	Holpainer, Selmi, and nephew	4	25-26	2	1pc, under 16.	12;30 "
5m	Walkespaa, Mains					
60f 15	Nest, Sarah, and child.	51	4/6	3	1pc (med.cert.)	12;00 Connor
17f	Jean					
13f	Helen					
56m 16	Olson, Nils	4	21	-	1pc phd (med. cert.)	1;00 Hellner
19f 17	Elliott, Martha	53	18	1	1pc	1;15 Scarlett

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Remarks.	Date.
						10/23 99 Ld. 2nd											
10/24 52 Ld																	
						10/24 7 Ld 59 40											
10/24 52 M						10/24 140 Dow 1st											
						10/23 96 Ld 2 15											
						10/24 51 M. 9 43											
						10/23 91 Ld. 2 10											
						10/23 129 MS. 3 20											
10/23 79 Ld			10/26 74 Mon														
10/23 85 Ld						10/24 33 Sach 2 10											
10/24 58 M						11/1 118 AM 3 50											
						10/26 72 Hgs 3 37											
						10/24 61 MS 1 40											
						10/23 102 Ld 2 30											
						10/23 59 ors 34											
10/24 53 M						10/24 138 Dow 1 10											

MEAL

21—1429

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CALIFORNIA (Anchor) arrived Oct. 25, 1911, 19..., M., from ...

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals		
1	Rogan	William & 2bros.	51	1/3		3	To mother	11.a Made S.L.	B	23	11	—	—	—
2	Coughlin	Pat.	51	12		1	" sister	Sister Mary 201-248 Rochester	Q	23		—	1	—
3	Dixon	Christina	2	19		1	" tel $	Rel Aunt Jane Rooney 155 Vanderbilt	B	23		—	1	—
4	Owens	Bridget	51	30		1	" bro	Bro Pat 3x1-2 39 Myrtle	B	23	11	—	—	—
5	Quinn	Cassie	53	8		1	" aunt	Bro Eugene 363 Myrtle Paterson	B	23	11	—	—	—
6	Quinn	Eliz.	51	17		1	" husb	Husb Bernard 143 Jackson St	W	23	10	—	1	—
7	Penman	Mary & ch	3	5/6		2	" tel $	Rel Sister Jane Bradley 174-296	B	28	10	10	10	10
8	Mc Tague	Mary	53	17		1	" friend	Fri. Liggie Campbell Myrtle	B	23	11	—	—	—
9	Slavin	Josephine	52	1		1	" aunt	Aunt mary Leonard Myrtle	B	23	10	—	1	—
10	Cooney	Annie & ch	53	22/25		2	" husb	Husb. John C. 190 Ave B N. New York	B	23	11	—	—	—
11	Johnston	Maggie	52	22		1	" friend	Sister mary 216-15 St	B	23	11	—	—	—
12	Yonaitis	Stana.	14	19		1	" bro	See Ps Ante	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	Carroll	Mary	51	21		1	" tel $	Mrs Daniel, 1376 E. Eighty-Sixth St. See 333-230 Chicago.	B	24	7	1	2	1
14	Taggart	Margt.	2	30		1	" cousin	Cous. Theresa Shelton Myrtle	B	23	11	—	—	—
15	Mc Govern	Annie	52	29		1	" cousin	Fri. Elig Gonsalves 163 Ninth	B	23		—	1	—
16	Reilly	Lizzie	51	25		1	" sister	Sister Susan 128 Ninth	B	23	11	—	—	—
17	Zomfrillo	Ersilio	5	30		1	" father	Father Michele 210 Dorr	D	23	11	—	—	—
18	Sjolin	Emma	4	22		1	" bro	Bro Oskar, Bay 2 Bleecker	A	23	10	—	1	—
19	Janson	Karl	4	24		1	" bbro	Sister Sandra 143 Bleecker	B	23	11	—	—	—
20	Higgins	Annie	54	1		1	" sister	Sister Bessie 340 Florence	D	23	10	—	1	—
21	Martinsen	Carl	6	1		1	" tel $	Pastor J. Peterson Bleecker	A	24	10	1	1	1
22	Murphy	Rose & 2ch	53	19/21		3	" husb	Husb. John 396 Bleecker	A	23	10	—	3	—
23	Mont	Eliz. & ch	5	2/3		2	" husb	Husb. Alex 250-251 Myrtle	B	23	10	—	2	—
24	Koppelman	Ella	5	4		1	" father	Jack Jurl, 250 E. 51 St, Myrtle	A	24	10	1	1	1
25	Rogers	Annie	51	28		1	" tel $	Bro. Peter Conway 403 Bleecker	B	23		—	3	—
26	Healy	Bridget	52	18		1	" sister	Sister Sarah 256 Ninth	D	23		—	1	—
27	Meierowits	Mindel	5	20		1	" sister	Rose L. Samuel Kaplan, 3878 3 Ave, Myrtle	A	24	11	1	1	1
28	Armstrong	Eliz.	51	15		1	" aunt	Aunt Eleonora A. 5-E 10	B	23	10	—	1	—
29	Silberman	Manie	5	21		1	" cousin	119-Eudora Cous. Rosa Shapiro Myrtle	B	23		—	1	—
	Mc Glorin	Margt.	53	30		1	" sister	Sister Jennie 158-288	B	23		—	3	—

CALIFORNIA OCT 28

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. California #2 arrived ..... 19 ..... M., ... from .....

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS		
						37								
31	Mc Laughlin	Alice	53	29		1	Tp	bro Patrick 139 [illegible] Grove	[illegible]	23	12	—	1	—
32	Elliott	Henrietta & ch	51	9/10		2	"	tel $ Mrs. Fanny Elliott, 1316 No. 50, Phila. Pa.	A	24	11	2	2	2
33	Lifschitz	Zlate & 4ch	5	22/26		5	"	husb David 176 [illegible]	[illegible]	23	10	—	5	—
34	Mc Cartan	Teresa & sis	53	4/5		2	"	mother Anna Mrs C. 61 Rhed St	[illegible]	23	25	—	2	—
35	Mc Brien	Maggie	53	25		1	"n	sister Lizzie 13[illegible] [illegible]	A	23	10	—	—	—
36	O'Neill	Thos.	3	18		1	"	father Carrie Mrs [illegible]	[illegible]	23	15	—	—	—
37	Lisowsky	Wera & Soh	4	16/19		4	"	husb Israel 268 Cherry St	[illegible]	23	25	—	—	—
38	Korhonen	Emilia	4	27		1	"	sister Anja Rautacka, 177 E. 98th St. [illegible]	[illegible]	24	4	1	1	1
39	Rantala	Hilja	4	30		1	"	friend Fred. Sanni Helin 11[illegible] Christopher St	[illegible]	23	25	—	—	—
40												—	2	2
41												3	12	3
42														
43														
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														

CALIFORNIA OCT 23

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernest W. Tomlinson, Surgeon of the MINNEAPOLIS. (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons Royal College of Physicians, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

205

Ernest W Tomlinson

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct, 1911

at Y.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Minneapolis sailing from London, October 14th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lester	Arthur E.							United States Citizen						
2	Lester	Rachel													
3	Bull	Sarah Adams													
4	Bull	Marion													
5	Bull	Priscilla			S										
6	Buchenham	Horatio													
7	Manley	Emilie H													
8	Derrick	Adelaide M													
9	Woods	Juanita													
10	Thompson	Carrie													
11	Meyser	Charles M													
12	Edmunds	James R													
13	Pinkham	Katherine H													
14	Harrison	Frank S													
15	Livesley	James													
16	Levy	Lionel Faraday													
17	Levy	Hortense													
18	Read	Otto Roland													
19	Demarest	Edwin W													
20	Demarest	Blanche													
21	Roberson	Elinor			S										
22	Fitzpatrick	Mary													
23	Davison	David													
24	Davison	Ursula													
25	Hockey	Elizabeth													
26	Hockey	Ethel			S										
27	Kleinschmidt	Emily													
28	Bronson	Ellen													
29	Bronson	Harold			S										
30	Bronson	Helen			S										

20

97

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 206

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** OCT 23 1911 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket prepaid by whom, or supported by whom, or in possession of less than $50, and how much.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?												
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Foster, master, of the MINNEAPOLIS. from LONDON. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Foster
Officer

Sworn to before me this 2d day of Oct. 1907.

at NEW YORK

Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction, on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and not to the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided into two columns, the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes, can read and write. No, cannot read or write. Yes, *No*, can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, nor similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town,) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernest W. Tomlin, Surgeon of the MINNEAPOLIS., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons Royal College of Physicians London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernest W. Tomlin

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Sept. 1901

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

207

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Minneapolis sailing from Southampton & London, October 14th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bunn	Helen							United States Citizen						
2	Cooper	Joseph P							U.S. Citizen						
3	Cooper	Anne b							U.S. Citizen						
4	Douglas	William Conklin							U.S. Citizen						
5	Darby	Mary E							U.S. Citizen						
6	Crawford	Dor[illegible]							U.S. Citizen						
7	Crawford	Elsie							U.S. Born						
8	Crawford	[illegible]							U.S. Born						
9	Dresson	Marguerite	14	7	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Belgium Belgian	England Watford	Miss MacMurdy St Vincents Convt Watford			Conn New Haven	
10	Follmer	Edith May							U.S. Citizen						
11	Niles	Ellen E							U.S. Citizen						
12	Legare	Elizabeth G							U.S. Citizen						
13	Newton	Effie May							U.S. Citizen						
14	Newton	Harry							U.S. Citizen						
15	Myers	Harriette Adele							U.S. Citizen						
16	Lowrie	Roberts							U.S. Citizen						
17	Lowrie	Susan B							U.S. Citizen						
18	Lindsley	Anna Mackay							U.S. Citizen						
19	Hess	Mary Adelaide							U.S. Citizen						
20	Hess	Anita							U.S. Born						
21	Hess	Joseph D							U.S. Born						
22	Jackson	George S							U.S. Citizen						
23	Jackson	Anne							U.S. Citizen						
24	Graves	Albert S							U.S. Citizen						
25	Graves	Myra S							U.S. Citizen						
26	Furness	Marion F							U.S. Citizen						
27	Furness	Annie E F							U.S. Citizen						
28	Furness	Laura							U.S. Citizen						
29	Noble	Emily							U.S. Citizen						
30	Portman	Caroline H	42		W	[illegible]			U.S.	England English	IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]		Father in law H Portman		Warrington

98

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List II

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

OCT 23 1911

208

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself, by passenger, or by other persons in this or any other country, and whether by relatives, friends, employer, municipality, or charitable society.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years. Where?													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9	Yes	mrs R Crawford	No	with		mrs J R Crawford 277 Willow st New haven Conn	No	No	No	No good	No		5	2	dk	dk	dk	No	Belgium	Antwerp
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30	Self												53					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the MINNEAPOLIS. from LONDON. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect

[illegible] Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible].

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided into 2 columns, the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vincent H. Tomlinson, Surgeon of the MINNEAPOLIS. (State whether Surgeon S. sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons Royal College of Physicians London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vincent H. Tomlinson

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

299

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bulgarian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Minneapolis sailing from 7-13 London, October 14th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	*Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sprout	Emma							United States Citizen						
2	Sprout	Eleanore W							U.S.						
3	Stanton	Eddie							"						
4	Stephens	John H							"						
5	Tiffany	Lyman							"						
6	Tiffany	Sarah							"						
7	Dayton	Isabel							"						
8	Walker	Mary J							"						
9	Weller	Lorena							"						
10	Roylance	Edward							"						
11	Roylance	Jane							"						
12	Burg	Bessie Watson							"						
13	Bathe	Margaret							"						
14	Coventry	Emma	33						Eng	England	England				
15	Coventry	Barbara V A							"	"	"				
16	Roberts	Stewart Ralph							"	"	"				
17	Roberts	Martha Louise							"	"	"				
18	Green	H Goodwin	46		M	M	Tourist	Yes	Yes	England	England	England	London	Kensington, London W	Niagara Falls, Ont
19	Green	Anne A	36		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Shaw-Hellier	L Florence	36		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bath	Mrs O'Halloran, 13 Gambier Terrace, Liverpool	Out Toronto
21	Withers	Hartley	46		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mrs J Withers, 46 Prince Rd Liverpool	NJ NJ
22	Newton	Emily	67		S	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs J Gentleman, 26 Palmerston Rd, Forestgate, Essex	Born New Haven
23	Goodenough	George	39		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nottinghamshire	Mrs A Alcock, 22 Bona Vista Ave, W Kensington, W	Montreal NJ
24	Kennedy	Thomson	28		M	F	"	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	"	Dorset	(Mother) Lady Kennedy, The White Cottage, Dorset Park	NJ
25	Hall	Emily	61		W	Mrs	"	"	"	England	England	"	London	Mrs J Clark, 36 West Cliff, Whitstable, Kent	Wallingford
26	Lion	Eve	39	7	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	St Malvern	Friend by birth & Cousin Lt Malvern, England	Conn Rhode Island
27	Fellowes	Edward	41		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	Bob J Fellowes, Venlake House, Nr Exeter Devon	Va Norfolk
28	Fellowes	Brian	40		S	"	"	"	"	England	England	"	"	"	"
29	Parke	Basil Willm	35		M	M	Chemist	Yes	"	England	England	England	London	(Father) Mr W H Parke 74 Ashburn Mews Gloucester Rd London	NJ New York
30	Clark	Reuben	23	10	M	M	Dairy Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs J Simpson, 65 London Rd Devon	"

30
16
14

11

59

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List III

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

210

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. OCT 23 1911 , 190

No.	13 Last	14 Whether in possession of a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether suffering from a mental or physical defect of such a character as to affect the ability to earn a living.	22 Whether deported at any time as an assisted alien, or as a person who has been in the United States or any place subject to the jurisdiction thereof and has returned without having been readmitted or subsequently lawfully admitted.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18	Yes	Self				Home											England	Ashby Lincoln
19	✓	✓	✓	✓		Toms River New Jersey											USA	Montgomery Preston Co
20	No	✓	✓	✓		(Friend) Mrs Seligman, 1 William Street, N.Y.											England	Weston Bampfylde
21	Yes	Self	✓	No		(Son) Mr J. Newton 1.2 Howard Avenue, New Haven County											England	Liverpool
22	No	Self	✓	✓		(Brother) Mr J Goodenough Sharonville New York											✓	Colchester
23	✓	✓	✓	✓		(Friend) Mrs A Hayden, 361 W 69th St N.Y.											✓	Kents Abbots
24	Yes	Mrs A Hayden	✓			(Son-in-law) Mr E Courtney Washington Pa. N.Y.											✓	St of W
25	✓	Self	✓	Yes 1895	N.Y.	(Friend) Mrs J. M. Brandon Denver, Co. Montgomery, Penn.											✓	London
26	✓	✓	✓	✓	Date	Home Richmond Virginia											Belgium	Brabant
27	No	✓	✓	✓		✓											England	Plymouth
28	✓	Husband	✓	✓ U.S. Born Virginia		Spring Lake New Jersey											USA	Raleigh
29	Yes	Mrs Selah Goodlo	✓			Mr. J. Cato Fairfield Farm											England	London
30		Self	✓															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the MINNEAPOLIS., from LONDON., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of [illegible] 1907.

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernest W. Tarbuck, Surgeon of the MINNEAPOLIS. (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons Royal College of Physicians London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernest W. Tarbuck

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Oct. 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Minneapolis sailing from Dec 13 London, October 14th, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Blank	Annie	33	3	F M	Invalid Wife	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	London	Mrs E Simpson, 63 London Rd	NY	[illegible]
2	blank	Ruby	8		✓ S	8A 8394 11/23/4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	blank	Evelyn	8	8	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	Hurst	Thomas	21	2	M S	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Eyreton	Brother Dr John Stewart 10 Brycklock Road	Croydon	Mass Hinsdale
5	Hurst	Mary Isabella	26	4	F ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	Hodgins	George S	50		M M	Editor (Journal)	✓	✓	Canadian	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIE New York	New York	Father Dr J.G. Hodgens Toronto	Canada	N Y - N Y
7	Hodgins	Sarah	40		F ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓	✓	✓ ✓
8	Peterson	John W													
9	Peterson	Frank J				11 S Citizen									
10	Brownther	Ray	38	4	F M	Invalid Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	19 Springfield Gardens, Clapton, N	N Y	N Y
11	Hosking	Ethel													
12	Chapman	Elverston Dr													
13	Chapman	Lucille													
14	Swinfen-Eady	Constance	36	9	F S	Secy years 2 M	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Stratford	Dr Eady (Father) 6 Rowland Houses So Kensington London	W	NY New York
15	Goldthwaite	Henry				11 S Citizen									
16	Goldthwaite	Amanda													
17	Mascarenas	Gonzalo	33	6	M M	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Vera Cruz	None (Travelling)		Vera Cruz Mexico
18	Mascarenas	Marie	24	11	F ✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓
19	Mitchell	Diane Prescott													
20	Mitchell	Louise Dorr													
21	Woolman	Walter H													
22	Woolman	Mabel													
23	Loyless	Donald A													
24	Loyless	Flora E													
25	Loyless	Augustus													
26	Hymans	Stanley Wm	32	1	M S	Cloth Manuf	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Father 13 Bevis marks London EC	Canada	Toronto ✓
27	Bontell	Lorenzo													
28	Bontell	Rowena													
29	Bontell	Virginia													
30	Latty	Lillian Dudley	28	6	F M	None	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Mother-in-law Mrs Leavitt 6 York Rd Regents Park		

3/0/1/7/13

100

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List V

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

212

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** OCT 23 1911 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by him- self, other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	Yes	No		Spring Heate New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	medium	brown	brown	Nil	England	Huddersfield
2	✓	father	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	3	6	✓	golden	brown	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	3	—		white	blue	✓	✓	Huddersfield
4	No	Self	✓	Yes 1909 Hoosac Tunnel		Hoosac ~~No~~ Tunnel Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	light	black	grey	Nil	Scotland	Galashiels
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	auburn	✓	✓	Canada	Toronto
6	Yes	✓	✓	✓	Hoyes N.Y.	505 W 125th St New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	grey	blue	✓	✓	✓
7	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓			
8																				
9																				
10	Yes	Self	Owns	1906 Yes Nov N.Y.		1425 Broadway Newyork City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	auburn	blue	Nil	England	Manchester
11																				
12																				
13																				
14	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Y.W.C.A. Training Home 3 Gramercy Park East City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	dark	grey	No	England	Wandsworth
15																				
16																				
17	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1909	Newyork	Home Vicar of St [illegible] City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	6	dark	black	dk	No	Mexico	Veracruz
18	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	✓	Blonde	Grey	No	✓	City of Mexico
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910 Newyork	Grieff Brewy Co 62 Front St Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dk	dk	dk	None	England	London
27																				
28																				
29																				
30	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Nov Newyork	Husband [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	sandy	brown	brown	No	England	London

1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. J. Parker, Master of the MINNEAPOLIS., from LONDON., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. J. Parker
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Oct. 1901

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be constructed to mean the country of which immigrant is a native or a subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show to what race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race or nationality and language, as carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks at the record boards at ports. French appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French, by race or people, any more than similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean France as a nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might be properly entered on the heading of United Kingdom or other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The [illegible] people of the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban not Negroes.

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

[illegible] refers to the people of Central, or South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (friend, steamship company, etc.).

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18, 19, 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

"5"

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the MINNEAPOLIS," (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons and Royal College of Physicians London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, [illegible] according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Oct 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

213

Minneapolis

Oct 23 1911

Oct 31 1911

93 — 93 Ex 123 - 20

1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
French	Scotch
German	Servian
Greek	Slovak
Hebrew	Slovenian
Hungarian	Spanish
Irish	Spanish-American
Italian (North)	Syrian
Italian (South)	Turkish
Japanese	Welsh
	West Indian

Alien U.S. Title
3d Class 30 93 123

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Minneapolis sailing from London, October 14th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Watts	[illegible]	36	8	Male	[illegible]	no	no	England	English	England	London	Friend Mother (Mrs Cathy) 26 York Tce Regents Pk London	NY	Newyork
2	McKenna	John J							U.S. Citizen						
3	Armstrong	Wm J							U.S. Citizen					Pittsburg	
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

B 2/1

101

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List V

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

214

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

OCT 23 1911 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					28	29	
														25	26	27					
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (If by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or escaping from justice, or flying from prosecution for crime, or fugitive from justice.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	1901	New York	Father 884 Riverside Drive NY City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	3	Fair	Dark Brown		No	USA	New York
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. O. Hunter Master, of the MINNEAPOLIS. (Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.) from LONDON. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. Naisbett
Master or ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1901.

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and not at the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernest W. Toulmin, Surgeon of the MINNEAPOLIS., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons Royal College of Physicians, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernest W. Toulmin

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Oct. 1911

at NEW YORK.

Examining Surgeon.

Oct 23/1911

215

Oct 31/1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 556 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MINNEAPOLIS. sailing from LONDON. OCT 14 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wales	Thomas	35	6	m	Butcher	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Ramsgate Harbour Kent	Brother	NY	Newyork
2	Johnson	Elmer				U.S. Citizen									
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

J. D. Peters
Asst. Surg.

102

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—3116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., OCT 23 1911, *190* 216

No. in List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	50	No.	U. S. Line Employee Returning in Ship	✓	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fresh	dk hazel	Tatood.	England	Margate
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. O. Hacker master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MINNEAPOLIS., from LONDON., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. O. Hacker
Master officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Oct, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

J. W. Whitaker
Immigration Officer.

11—2136

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1128

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3892

Oct. 23-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the [illegible] records; and that said original records have been microfilmed [illegible] permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of [illegible] gress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations prom[illegible] National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....

day of JAN 22 1944, 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 22 1944
Date

Camera Operator

Volume #3893

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

From October 23 to October 24,1911

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
Oct. 23	Vaderland	Antwerp, Dover	43
	Main	Bremen	10
	Themistocles	Piraeus, Patras, etc.	38
	Madeirense	Port Antonio	1
	Curityba	Neuvitas	3
	Crown of Grenada	Trinidad	1
	Prinz Sigismund	Kingston, Colon, etc.	6
24	African Prince	Buenos Aires	1
	Havana	Havana	4
	Antilla	Tampico	1
	Alabama	Baracoa	1

3893

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3893

Oct. 23 - 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of JAN 22 1944 ....., 194 .....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 22 1944
Date

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible] do
[illegible] Bailing therewith do
[illegible] clean [illegible] my experience as a Physician
[illegible] the University of
Edinburgh
and that I have made a personal examination of
[illegible] and that the foregoing List or Manifest sheets [illegible] Return are accordance
[illegible] and that I am not aware of any particulars omitted in the master and physician
[illegible] Return.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASS...

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ...LAND sailing from ...ERP, 14 OCT 1911 ... 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend at country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Insert full future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Insert full future permanent residence.) City or Town.
List	Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.											
1	[illegible]													
2	[illegible]										Breslau	[illegible]	N.Y.	City
3	[illegible]									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible] Breslau Europa		
4	[illegible]											[illegible]		
5	[illegible]											[illegible]		
6	[illegible]											[illegible]		
7	[illegible]									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		
8	[illegible]											[illegible]		
9	[illegible]											[illegible]		
10	[illegible]									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		
11	[illegible]											[illegible]		
12	[illegible]													
13	[illegible]													
14	[illegible]													
15	[illegible]													
16	[illegible]													
17	[illegible]													
18	[illegible]													
19	[illegible]													
20	[illegible]													
21	[illegible]													
22	[illegible]													
23	[illegible]													
24	[illegible]									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		
25	[illegible]									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		
26	[illegible]											[illegible]		
27	[illegible]													
28	[illegible]													
29	[illegible]													

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 23 OCT 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through transportation to destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deformed or crippled.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	—	self	no	no	Brother in law, 2 Abrahamson 21 6 4th st NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	Russia Grodno
2	—	"	"	"	Rose Weitz St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	—	"	"	"	father Mr Max Rosenstein 622 West 138th St NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dk	dk	Austria Krakau
4	no	"	"	"	Boston Mass Home 1226 Carlton ave Brooklyn NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fr	br	gr England Manchester
5	—	"	no	—	Telephone Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	" Germany Stuttgart
6	no	"	yes 1904	Birmingham Ala	Home 115 I - 19 Birmingham Ala	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fr	bl	gr Belgium Antwerp
7	—	self	New Orleans La	NY.	Mother Bertha Wertheimer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fr	dk	bl Germany Rastenburg
8	—	mother	no	—	71 E 96th st NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	fr	dk	br U.S.A. New York
9																
10	no	self	[illegible]	[illegible]	Home Torrington Address Transit	"	"	"	"	"	"					Transit
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24	no	self	Mass Feb 1907	Phila Pa	Home 1146 Reed Road Phila Pa Sister Mrs Rose Roland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	dk	br Hungary Budapest
25	"	"	"	"	3598 Washington ave Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fr	br	gr Luxemburg Luxemburg
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager, Master (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. [illegible]LAND, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of , 19 .

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 2 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba—not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country they came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand Surgeon of the R/S. VADERLAND. sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels University of and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1911 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, irrespective of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Korean.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Persian.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dane.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VADERLAND, sailing from ANTWERP, 14 OCT 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intending aliens to permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cotton	H. Ludig	31		M				Belgian						
2	"	Hester	32		F										
3	Lund	John C.	38		M										
4	Kretzschmar	Elsa	21		F										
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6

2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien has resided with the intention of remaining as his or her permanent home, except temporary visits of pleasure. If alien has resided there
† Last of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 1911 , 19 1

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether adult paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?												
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager Master, of the S/S. VADERLAND. , from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 11911 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2. The return of age in months should be expressed in whole months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3. The entry in this column should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4. Married or single. The entry in this column should be either M (married) or S (single). Widowed or divorced persons should be reported as married.

Column 5. Calling or occupation. The entry in this column should be as definite as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien, as for example: Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, horse breeder, stock raiser, cattle breeder, wood turner, etc., etc. Such terms as engineer, breeder, mechanic, laborer, or other indefinite designations are to be avoided.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money they may have in their possession.

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either his own or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make any corrections in the manifests and correct copies should be made if necessary by inspectors or registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6. Able to read and write. In each case the words and the entries thereof should be either Yes. Yes can read and write. No. No can neither read nor write. Yes. No can read but not write.

Column 7. Nationality. Column 7 is intended to mean the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 8. Race or people. See list at back of this manifest. The entry in this column should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, as ancestry should be carefully revised by inspectors or registry clerks in this regard. For instance, France, appearing as a nationality, means necessarily a French people and similarly "French" appearing as a nationality does not necessarily mean France by nationality. An alien who is listed as coming from Palestine by race ought properly to come under the heading of United Kingdom or some other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the colored people, or Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN NEGRO.

"African Negro" refers to the native Negro, whether coming from Cuba, or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro is to be classified under this heading.

[illegible]

The people who are native to that part of the continent of the Americas lying between Panama and the United States, the Republic of Mexico, Newfoundland, the Dominion of Canada, and the Republic of the United States of America, are to be classified as belonging to the American race or people.

ASIATIC RACES.

The people who are native to that part of the eastern hemisphere generally known as Asia, Turkey in Asia, the Malay Peninsula, including Borneo, the Philippine Islands, Malay Archipelago, Polynesia, New Guinea, Australia, and New Zealand, should be classed as belonging to the Asiatic races.

[illegible]

Aliens who are members of races which are not eligible for citizenship in the United States are not admissible into the United States, except under certain conditions specified in the immigration laws. Such aliens should be described in manifests as belonging to the race or people to which they belong, and not by the country of which they are natives or citizens or subjects.

Column 9. Name and complete address of relative or friend. The entry in this column should show the name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend in the country whence the alien came.

Column 10. Final destination. Intending immigrants should be given every reasonable opportunity to reach their immediate destinations. The entry in this column should show definitely the place, city or town, or State to be their next residence within the United States, country, or the United States.

Column 11. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in this column should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 12. By whom was passage paid. The entry in this column should show whether the passage was paid by himself, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13. Whether in possession of $50 and, if less than $50, how much. The entry in this column should be in each case and the exact amount of money shown. Money brought in by a bank draft should not be included among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in this column should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before and, if so, the year, month or date when and where, as 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 15. Coming to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 43. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Maurice Bertrand Surgeon of the S/S. VADERLAND. sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered 1 to 213 inclusive, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 DEC 1911 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

Dec 23 1911

39
61

39. 14
1911 Dec 19 1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Steerage	U. S.	Total
In ship	14		52
Rejected	199-61-260		
Steerage			
Total	213		

K

11-118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] October 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rutherford	Winthrop	19		M	Ll.			U. S. Citizen						
2	"	Mrs.	32		F	"			"						
3	"	Louis Morton	8		M	"			"						
4	"	Winthrop Jr.	6		"	"			"						
5	"	John Pk.	1		"	"			"						
6	Porch	Bobby	24		F	Servant	Yes	Yes	Hungary	German	Vienna	Austria	Bickes; Leonhard Bock Aschaffenburg Bavaria germany	N.Y.	Kentucky
7	Jones	Rebecca	27		"	Nurse	"	"	Victoria	Irish	England	London	Father Mrs Jones Rockland Finland	"	"
8	de las Casas	William F.	24		M	Ll.			U. S. Citizen						
9	Beal	Reynolds	44		"	"			"						
10	Burke	Thomas H.	34		"	"			"						
11	"	Virginia B.	37		F	"			"						
12	Merrell	Mrs F. M.	52		"	"			"						
13	"	Lawrence	26		M	"			"						
14	"	Mary M	22		F	"			"						
15	Ansberry	Timothy T.	38		M	"			"						
16	"	Nelle	33		F	"			"						
17	Nairn	Helen	25		"	"			"						
18	"	Margaret	23		"	"			"						
19	Starke	Walter	29		M	"			"						
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1717

3

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage—whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1					Year or period of years.	Where?															
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6							Lives with H Rockford Illinois. H												
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager, Master, of the S.S. AMERIKA, from Antwerp Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature of Master, First or Second Officer.) R. Prager
Master.

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—At its ports, residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less than much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13—3138

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the Hs. VADERLAND, sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ANSWERED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, October 14th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ritter	Rosalie	35		f m	housewife	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Grünsberg	sister: Celestine Richard	NJ	Newark
2	"	Margaretha	9		f s	none							Wenzenau b. N.		Brooklyn
3	"	Madeleine	6		f s	"									
4	Weinzenegger	Magdalena	46		f m	housework						Stetten	brother: Joseph Leibinger		
5	"	Cresentia	18		f s	domestic							Mühlheim a. d. Donau	Ill.	Herrn
6	"	Wilhelmine	14		f s										
7	"	Magdalena	11		f s										
8	Hess	Wilhelm	46		m m	cook						Stetx	By-Law: M. Fens		
9	"	Clara	44		f m	housewife							Hohenselbunstr. 3 Cablanz	Pa.	Chicago
10	"	Wilhelm	16		m s	Electrician									
11	"	Hanni	13		f										
12	"	Emma	11		f										
13	Claus	Marie	37		f m	housework						Haspelschied	Georg Hengel	Iowa	Burlington
14	"	Karl	11		m s	none							Haspelschied b. Pickel, Oldenburg		
15	"	Arthur	10		m s										
16	"	Hanni	9		f s										
17	Kieffer	Alfons	29		m s	Priest					Germany	Bonnier	father: Edmund Kieffer	Col.	Denver
18	Gumbich	Gottlob	53		m m	stoker					U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Bertha: Frau Emelich		
19	Gerbisse	Babette	28		f s								Ingfeld Wittenberg Pr.		
20	Budzisk	Hedwig	17		f s	maid				Pole		Cayuna	parents: Michael Gubrin		
21	Lange	Emma	20		f s								Cayuna b. Leipzig W. Pr.	Iowa	
22	Stanislawski	Veronika	20		f s					Pole		Berlin	father: Franz Lange		
23	Kuhbaum	Helena	18		f s					Pole		Kunstamm	Berlin C. 25		
24	Lada	Maria	21		f s					Pole		Berlin	father: [redacted]		
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		f s					Pole			Kommandantenstr. 58 Berlin		
26	[illegible]	Fredasia	20		f s	maid	yes	yes	Germany	Pole	Germany	Berlin	father: Heinrich [illegible]		
27	[illegible]	Herta	15		f s					German			Berlin		
28	[illegible]	Olga	31		f m	Maid						Stabelow	father: Paul Kühn		
29	[illegible]	Klara	29		f s	"						Berlin	Berlin C. 53		
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		f s	Maid							Emil Bonnet		
													Stabelow P.B.		
													Fr. Schwarz		
													[illegible]		
													[illegible]		

4

*An intended future permanent residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—3116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 23 OCT 1911 , 19 8

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. in Line	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, prepaid ticket, draft, or by whom purchased, and how remitted.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Father	Yes	no	no	no	to husband: Ludwig Ritter 32 Atlantic ste. Brooklyn Ny.	no	no	no	no	Good	3 b Atlantic 87	5	2	Fair	Fair	br.	Manchester	Germany	Manzenberg
2	"	Brother	"	"	"	"	Maspeth L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"								Stolzenau
3	"	Sister	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								Osterwald
4	"	self	"	"	"	"	40 years of age when to children: Amalie Trojenigga 3255 main ste. Kansas City Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dk.	dk.	br.		Germany	Kirchlinteln
5	"	mother	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Stellingen
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
8	yes	self	—	yes 1904	yes	Chicago Ill	to brother: Bernhard Hess	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	dk.	br.		Germany	Cleve
9	"	husband	90	no	—	—	1200 Madison ste: 7591 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Cleve
10	"	father	—	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"		"	Cleve
11	"	"	—	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	fair	bl.		"	"
12	"	"	—	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								Neuenkirchen
13	yes	self	60	no	no	no	to brother: Nicolaus Kruegel Box 54 N° 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	dk.	br.		Germany	Neuenkirchen
14	"	mother	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn, Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"								
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
16	"	"	8	"	"	"	to Immanuel Bishops Home Denver Col.	"	"	"	"	"	Hold for Inv	Held Ex. by Dr.							United States
17	no	self	75	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	dk.	bl.		"	Kansas
18	no	"	50	yes	yes	15 yrs	to Pennsylvania Hospital Phila. Pa. Care of: Karl Barkhau & Co. Riedel Ralph ste. 162. Brooklyn Nyk	"	Dis to cus	Johanna	"	"	3 yrs	5	4	fair	dk.	br.	Pock Pks.	"	Germany
19	"	"	50	no	no	no		"	"	"	"	"	"								
20	yes	"	18	"	"	"	to convent of Notre Dame St. Marys, Indiana	Dis to	Nov	"	"	"	"	5	2	dk.	br.	gr.	Ref by Lee	"	"
21	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	br.	br.		"	"
22	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	fair	bl.		"	"
23	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fair	bl.		"	Germany
24	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	gr.		"	"
25	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								Neuenkirchen
26	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	will be 16 yrs in Nov						5	4	fair	fair	bl.		"	Germany
27	"	"	18	"	"	"	"							5	8	[illegible]		br.		"	Germany
28	"	"	18	"	"	"	"							5	5	fair	fair	gr.		"	"
29	"	"	18	"	"	"	to convent of notre Dame Ft Marys Ind							5	4	fair	fair	bl.		"	"
30	"	"	18	"	"	"	"							5	3	fair	dk.	br.		"	"

H. E. Snider. Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager Master, of the S.S. VADERLAND, from Antwerp & Boston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Prager Master

Sworn to before me this 28 OCT 1911 day of ....., 19..

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S. VADERLAND, sailing Eastwards, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Bertrande

Sworn to before me this 10 day of OCT 1911, 19

at Liverpool Port

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

(1) S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, October 14th, 1911.

No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Bethenser	Fred.	21				Farmer			U.S.A.						
2	Hartz	August	45				Farmer			U.S.A.						
3	Barthel	Emilie	37				Wife			U.S.A.				State of Wisconsin, County of Kewaskum } ss		
4	Haas	Albert	10				Son			U.S.A.						
5	"	Ernestine	12				Daughter			U.S.A.						
6	Liberacis	Marie	21				Servant			U.S.A.						
7	Paarf	Christian	36				Farmer			U.S.A.				State of Iowa, County of Fayette } ss		
8	"	Lina	30				Wife			U.S.A.						
9	"	Emma	4				Daughter			U.S.A.						
10	"	Walter	3				Son			U.S.A.						
11	"	Otto	1				Son			U.S.A.						
12	Haasy	Rosa	70				Wife	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Langman	prospektus: Fritz Haasy, Langman, Switzerland		
13	Bircher	Hanni	32				Farmer	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father-in-law: Rigert-Scherz, Root, Switzerland		
14	"	Lina	30				Housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" "		
15																
16																
17																
18	Jäggi	Karl	28				Farmer	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	German	[redacted]		father: [redacted] Jäggi, Kirchenstein		
19	"	Elisabeth	30				Housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		friend: Eugene Haas		
20	Koch	Sali	16				Clerk	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Zurich	Basel, Gottlieb Str. 42		
21	Roser	Bertha	15				Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Wildenmil	Name: Wildenmil, brother: Johann Trachsel,		Germany
22	Trachsel	John	28				Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Lauenen	Villmergen		
23	Gabriel	Anna	45				Housewife	"	"	"	"	Luxemburg		cousin: Peter Lindorf, Dirbach		Germany
24		Anna	26				Servant	"	"	"	"	[redacted]				
25		Hatty	30				"	"	"	"	"	[redacted]		cousin: Josephine Dunker, Dirbach		[redacted]
26		Katharina	62		Wd.		"	"	"	"	"	Luxemburg	Rodingen	brother: Nicolas Jungels, Luxemburg		Germany
27		Elise	24				Maid	"	"	"	"	[redacted]		brother: Nicolas Becker, Rumelange		[redacted]
28			24													
29	Trost		57				Mother	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ruppin	cousin: Ruppin near Berlin, St. Bernardstrasse		Germany
30	Hamann		20				Servant	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	Wellington Pl. Warschau		Russia

11X53486 9/2/11 505

GDM

5

60725

*An intended change of less than one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races and peoples on back of this sheet.

11—8218

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 23 OCT 1911, *19* 10

No. as List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes—) Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet.	Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							463 Fulton Jamaica L.I. Pleasant Plains SO 398 2168												
2																			
3																			
4																			
5							Newyorkcity												
6							on list 11												
7																			
8							Binghamton												
9																			
10																			
11																			
12	No	self	[illegible]	no	no		[illegible] Bro: [illegible] Pinchi [illegible]	no	no	no	Good	no	4	7	fair	dk.	dk.		Switzerland
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1903/11	[illegible]	Jos/na	returns to	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	dk.	dk.	bl.		Switzerland
14	yes	husband	"	"	"		1007 Friederis Ave: St Josef Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	fair	gr.		"
15		father	"	"	"		St. Josef Mo.	"	"	"	"	"						see Citizen sheet No 7.	
16		"	"	"	"		" " "	"	"	"	"	"							
17		"	"	"	"		" " "	"	"	"	"	"							
18	yes	self	[illegible]	[illegible]	Nyk		returns to 115 Carlton Ave: Brooklyn Nyk	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	dk.	br.		Switzerland
19	"	husband	"	1907/11	"		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	gr.		Austria
20	"	Father	[illegible]	no	no	no	to father: Leo Nagel [illegible] ste: 149 [illegible] here Nyk	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	dk.	gr.		Switzerland
21	no	uncle	[illegible]	"	"	"	to friend: Ruff Christ [illegible] Jacob Ryser	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	fair	dk.	gr.		"
22	"	self	[illegible]	"	"	"	to friend: John Kurtflick	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	fair	dk.		"
23	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	husband: Emil Schenke Barneveld Wis	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	fair	dk.	br.		Luxemburg
24	[illegible]	"	"	1904/11	Chicago Ill		1505 Chicago Ave, Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gr.		France
25	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	1904/11	Nyk		Brother: Charles Reuter 570 W. 133 St. New York to son inlaw: Leonard Thilgen Wife of above Humboldt Towa	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	(Poten	[illegible]
26	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no		"	"	"	cataract right eye	no	5	3	fair	gr.	br.		"
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1904/11	Chicago Ill		to brother: Jacob Beck Jr 2710 Indiana Ave: Chicago Ill to sister: Bertha Schaul	"	"	"	"	no	5	7	fair	dk.	gr.		France
28					Cincinnati O.													transferred to Ist. Class	
29							3538 Washington Ave: Cincinnati Ohio to brother: Emile Fink												
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1904/11	Nyk		18 Bundy Ave: Elgin Ill [illegible] to friend: Alex. Goldstein 158 Hopkins ste: Brooklyn Nyk	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	gr.	gr.		Germany
31	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	dk.	gr.		Russia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Rager, Master, of the S/S VADERLAND, from Antwerp & Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Rager Master

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of _____, 19 ,

at Newport Port

C Brymphy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S.S. VADERLAND, sailing Herewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Dr M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of 1911, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, October 14th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Schoofs	Carolina	17		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	father: Josef Schoofs Brabant sta.	Pa.	Pittsburgh
2	[illegible]	Gisela											Ghent	brother: Francois Laelens Oppenmidt Amsterdam		[illegible]
3	Chantraine	Joseph	39		m	s	glass engraver	"	"	"	French	"	Molebeek	father: Michel Chantraine 112 Quai de Mariemont Molebeek		
4	Bergmann	"	38		m	s	mecanician	"	"	"	"	"	Brussels	brother: Emile Bergmann 12 rue Bonne Brussels	N.J.	Newark
5	[illegible]	Sarah	48		f	m	housewife	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	none	"	"
6	"	Sabina	10		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	Samuel	9		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	Leon	12		f	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Francesse	Emile	40		m	m	machinist	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. D. [illegible]	Paris	mother-in-law: Mme. Inep 87. 10 rue de la Seche Roubaix	R.I.	Providence
10	Riesti	Conrad	36		m	m	barber	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Hanz Hanz	brother: Balthasar Riesti Hanz, Hanz	Nyk	Nyk
11	"	Katharine	38		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	Martin	15		m	s	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	Kaspar	13		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	Domenica	11		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Halker	Ferdinand	45		m	m	merchandise	"	"	"	"	"	Rorschach	housewife: Mrs. Halker Rorschach	"	"
16	Solowejczyk	Jacob	17		m	s	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Swislock	father: Abr. Isak Solowejczyk Swislock (Minsk)	"	Bridgeport
17	Rosenzweig	Symcha	50		m	m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Warschau	friend: Josel Frankel Warschau	"	Nyk
18	Rosetti	Giuseppe	25		m	s	priest	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milan	Parents: Johan Rosetti Raphalo N: 1 Milano	Col	Denver
19	Horvath	Franz	23	5	m	s	farmer	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Eggendorf	father: Lorinca Horvat Eggendorf N: 18 Bez. Bz. Gotthard Hungary	Pa.	Pittsburgh
20	Kaber	Frieda	22	6	f	s	housework	"	"	Germany	"	U. S. A.	Nyk		"	"
21	Vögele	Adolf	19	3	m	s	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Germany	Baden	Parents: Adolf Vogele Baden, Rheinpfalz	"	"
22	Schabbot	Gretz	16		f	s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin		"	"
23	Frey	Marie	19	4	m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Markgroningen	mother: Fried. Frey Markgroningen N. Ludwigsburg	"	Brooklyn
24	Ernst	Joseph	32		m	m	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. D. California	Germany	Parents: Anton Ernst Nürtlamberg	Calif.	Alameda
25	Kriegel	Christine	22	4	f	s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Germany	Kaspelscheid	Father: Georg Kriegel Kaspelscheid	Iowa	Brooklyn
26	Ehrmann	Georg	23		m	s	Leather Labor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle: Georg Ehrmann Kaspelscheid	Nyk	Nyk
27	Gross	Maria	25		f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Nicolaus Gross Kaspelscheid	"	"
28	Ehittgen	Julius	30		m	m	mecanician	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Lina Ehittgen Hannaring 32 Cöln	"	"
29	Mädle	Robert	20	4	m	s	cook	"	"	"	"	Germany	Bremen	mother: Luitgarde Mädle Neuburg a/Donau	"	Staten Island
30	[illegible]	Augusta	24		f	s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels	father: Auguste Schlaeske Melchiorkamm 7 Bremen	N.J.	Staten Island

6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 23 OCT 1911 *, 19* 12

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$60	no no no	to nephew: Guil. Baelmans 37 Sherman st: Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	fair	dk	gr. scars outside left eye	Belgium	Ekeren
2	yes	"		" " "	to broth: in law - Emil DeBraumont 132 Thornbrook Road Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"						
3	"	"	$45	" " "	to friend: Joseph Reniers 400 - 2nd st: Jersey City New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	fair	dk	gr.	Belgium	Stalenne
4	"	"	$49	" " "	to friend: Ferdinand Bogaert 67 W. 138th st: Nyk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	dk	br.	Belgium	Antwerp
5	"	children	"	" " "	to children: J. Rosenkweig	"	"	"	"	"	"						
6	"	both taken	"	" " "	191 Audlow st: Nyk	"	"	"	"	"	"						
7	"	"	"	" " "		"	"	"	"	"	"						
8	"	"	"	" " "		"	"	"	"	"	"						
9	no	self	$40	yes: 1906 Woonsocket R.I.	to home: 94 Summit st: Woonsocket R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dk.	dk.	br.	France	
10	yes	wife	$25	" 1891 Nyk	to broth: in law: Markis Herman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	dk.	dk.	br.	Switzerland	
11	"	husband	"	do	126 East 133rd st: Nyk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	
12	"	father	$20	N.S.B.		"	"	"	"	"	"					"	
13	"	"	"	N.S.B.		"	"	"	"	"	"					"	
14	"	"	"	N.S.B.		"	"	"	"	"	"					"	
15	no	self	$25	no no no	to daughter: Ida Halber 261 East 68th st: Manhatan Nyk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	gr.	bl.	Switzerland	
16	yes	brother	$25	" " "	to brother: Max Solow 532 Ave. O. Bayonne Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	dk	br.	Russia	
17	"	son in law	$25	" " "	to son in law: Nathan Goldschlag Nyk 116 E 6th st:	"	"	held for Inv.				5 3	fair	gr.	Nyk.	Hung. Austria	
18	no	self	$50	no no no	to bro. Math Bender in Denver Colo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	dk	dk	Italy	Milan
19	no	"	$37	yes 1906 Bethlehem Pa	to friend: Josef Ingram 5 Bethlehem Pa	"	"	218 Johnson Alley				5 8	fair	dk.	br.	Hungary	
20	"	"	"	" " "	to sister: Emma Spitzenagel 5 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	dk		Poland	not on board
21	"	father	$67	no no no	to Mrs: Barbara Kopf 5 Birch ave: 506 Nyk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dk	dk	gr.	Germany	
22	"	self	"	" " "	to Mrs: Brown 72 N. Morris st: Nyk	"	"	"	"	"	"						not on board
23	"	"	$50	" " "	to Aunt: Emma Schmid 47 Bleeker st: Brooklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	fair	br.	Germany	Karlsruhe
24	no	husband	$100	yes 1906 San Francisco Calif.	to brother: Philip Mehle Azusa, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	fair	bl.	"	Kehl
25	yes	"	$50	no no no	to brother: Nikolaus Kriegel Box 21 N. 3 Brooklyn Town	Held for Inquiry				light hair	4 6	fair	dk.	bl.	scars	Germany	Kehl
26	"	"	$50	" " "	to brother: Johann Ehrman 707 E. 10 Ave: Nyk	"	"	"	"	no	5 6	dk.	dk.	br.		"	"
27	"	"	$50	yes 1906 Nyk	to friend: Johan Ehrman 707 E. 10. ave: Nyk	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	fair	dk.	br.		"	"
28	"	"	$50	" " "	to friend: Jno Daniels 713 E 6th st: Nyk	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	fair	fair	br.		Germany	Ost. Ungarn
29	no	self	$75	no no no	to brother: Peter Maier 306 E. 92 st: Nyk	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	fair	"	gr.		"	
30	"	"	$150	" " "	to friend: Dora Katz 10 92 st Nyk Hackensack	"	"	Held for Investigation			5 2	fair	Red	bl.	scars	"	

H. E. Sniffen, Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Prager, Master, of the S.S. VADERLAND, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Prager ~~officer~~ master

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ..., 19..., at New York Port

E. Murphy

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand Surgeon of the S.S. VADERLAND, sailing herewith, do
(State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by ——," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of , 19
at New York Port

Immigration Officer.

13

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ENUMERATED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Waderland sailing from Antwerp, October 14th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bartholomeus	Mary	23		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ostende	Father in law: Frederik Bartholomeus Husband Ste: 19 -	Minn	St Paul
2	"	John Ue.	5		"	none	-	-	"	"	"	"	Rhenwood W.T.	"	"
3	"	Marcel Ue.	4		"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Roger Ue.	-	5	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Normand Ue.	24		"	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rhenwood	"	"	"
6	Bruyninckx	August	50		m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Antwerp	Brother in law: Jan van Looy Gemeente plaats 25 Kessel Cos. N.B.	Penn	Elmwood
7	"	Eulalie Wife	42		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Aleph Ue.	17		m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Cramer	Emilie	42		f	Servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	[redacted]	Utica Ny	Parents: Elise Fiel Steinbert - Veranera	Wis	Pa
10	Dinger	Paula	24		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: John Beus Neukelen Str. 14	Solingen	Ohio
11	"	Robert Ue.	5		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										Parents: Mary Heymanowitz Dead	Pa	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										"	"	"
14	Mindlin	Jacob Uncle	60		m	[illegible]	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Babrisk [redacted]	Brother: Emil Mindlin Babrisk - (Minsk)	Nj	Bayonne
15	Dreyfus	Moritz	45		m	merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	[redacted]	mother: Gitel Dreyfus Brest - Litowsk (Grodno)	"	Nyck
16	[redacted]	Chane	25		f	[illegible]	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Bendzin	mother: Zivia Gautzhar Brest - Litowsk (Grodno)	Wis	Germantown
17	Schpizgel	Sofia	22		f	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Alt Konstantin	Sister: Chane Feldman Alt Konstantin (Poalina)	"	Nyck
18	"	Abraham Ue.	5		m	[illegible] Chane	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Gruskoff	Antonia	19		f	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Swalkowa	father: Stan. Gruskoff Swalkowa	Mich	Detroit
20	"	Helena Ue.	10		f	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Steiner	Rudolf	24		m	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Liba [redacted]	father: Josef Wermer Liba Com. Bisenburg	Con	[redacted]
22	Mandl	Berta	22		f	Cook	"	"	"	"	[redacted]	"	father: Josef Mandl Liba Com. Bisenburg	Pa	[redacted]
23	Jud	Henriette	17		f	housework	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Liba	father: Johan Jud Liba 86 Com. Bisenburg	Ill	Chicago
24	Meitz	Emilia	19		f	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Karl Meitz Liba	Pa	Pittsburg
25	Meitz	Josephine	22		f	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Johan Meitz Brüderdorf 85 Com. Bisenburg	"	Allegh
26	Lang	Rosina friend	18		f	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Alois Lang Neubau Com. Bisenburg	"	"
27	[illegible]	Romy	46		m	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	[redacted]	Brother: Katherine Thomas [illegible]	Nyck	Nyck
28	[illegible]	Richard	25		m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	[redacted]	Omaha Neb	parents: Aimé Desmoline Ingoyghem	Neb	Omaha
29	Desmoline	Raymond	17		m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Oostkerke	father: Petrus Verreckt Oostkerke farmer	Wash	Seattle
30	[illegible]	Irma	26		f	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Ruyselede	mother: Jo[illegible] Van Heede Ruyselede " "	Nyck	Nyck
31															

7

*As to which the entry of any alien for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†Race or people to be determined by the immigrant himself. See top of page 1 and bottom of this sheet.

33—2139

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 OCT 1911, *19*

14

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. in List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or practices it?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$ yes	no	no	to husband: J. brother Fernand Bartholomeus Irving Ave: 2341 St. Antony Park St. Paul Minn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	dk.	gr.		Belgium	Kleeken
2	"	mother	$ 7.50	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Ostende
3	"		—	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
4	"		—	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
5	"	Father	$ 20	"	"	Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	dk.	bl.		"	Flowrent
6	no	"	$ 80	"	"	to Brother inlaw: Alfons Verreyne	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dk.	gr.	bl.		Belgium	Vrasdonck
7	"	husband	"	"	"	Chinook Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	fair	br.		Belgium	Pittoeckly
8	"	father	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Antwerp
9	no	Self	$ 100	yes	Germany	to Friend: Wm Anthony 381 - 10th ave: Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	dk.	br.		Germany	Mll
10	no	husband	$ 50	1906	[illegible]	to husband: L. Dinger Lincoln ste: 574 Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	bl.		"	Dll
11		father	—																	[illegible]
12	"	Self	$ 20	yes	1906 Kraus	to husband: Hans Markowitz Land ste: 1219 Krautau Pa												see sheet No 12		
13		mother				[illegible]														
14	yes	Self	$ 25	no	no	no	to son inlaw: Chaim Turner 90 W 26th ste Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dk.	dk.	br.		Russia	Babinit
15	"	"	$ [illegible]	yes	1898	N.Y.	to home: 512 back 139th ste N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dk.	dk.	bl.		Russia	Ejwell
16	no	"	$ [illegible]	no	no	no	to brother inlaw: Mrs. Morris 76 Springfield ste Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	dk.	br.		"	Lovel.
17	"	husband	$ [illegible]	"	"	"	to husband: L. Schpigel 278 E 8th ste: N.Y.	Dis to have Form 2788						5	3	fair	dk.	br.		Russia	Alkanit
18	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				fair	bl.	dk.		"	Antzyrin
19	no	husband	$ 20	no	no	no	to husband: Adam Quick Canfield ste 246 Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	fair	br.		Austria	Sadt
20	"	father	—	"	"	"	to uncle: Frank Ruck 358 Arch ste N. Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	dk.	br.		Austria	Nilu
21	"	Self	$ 20	"	"	"	brother: Franz Mannsdl Pittsburg Pa Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	dk.	gr.		Hungary	Libad
22	no	Father	$ [illegible]	yes	[illegible]	no	to brother: Gustav Trud 4331 Twentieth Ave: Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	dk.	br.		"	"
23	"	"	$ 20	"	"	"	to sister: Rosalie Meitz 47 Worden ste, north End Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	fair	dk.	gr.		Hungary	Lib
24	"	"	$ 20	"	"	"	to sister: Agnes Meitz 3754 Locust ste Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	dk.	br.		Hungary	Kerbu
25	"	"	$ 22	"	"	"	to friend: Agnes Meitz Locust ste: 3754 Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	fair	dk.	bl.		Hungary	Nem
26	"	Self	$ 26	"	"	"												not on board		
27	yes	"	$ [illegible]	no	1902 Omaha Neb		to friend: Cyr. Callens Omaha Neb R.F.D. 36	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	dk.	br.		Belgium	Ingelm
28	"	"	$ [illegible]	"	"	"	to uncle: Desire Goemaere 1602 Eastlake Ave: Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	dk.	br.		"	"
29	no	"	$ [illegible]	"	"	"	to sister: Prudence Van Hecke 958 Lexington Ave: N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]				Lexington Ave, N.Y.		
30																				

H. E. Breider, Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Prager Master, of the S/S VADERLAND, from Antwerp & Ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Prager [redacted].
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of ....., 19 ,
at New York, Port
E E Murphy Deputy Commissioner
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the *year* (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand Surgeon of the S/S. VADERLAND, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... as the case may be.)

Dr M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this 22 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at

C E Kinsella
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

15

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, 14th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 X 1	Parkett	Chaja	33		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Warschau	husband: Pinkus Rafke Ramzman Nowolipke 54 Warschau	Ny	Brooklyn
X 2	"	Rosa	9		"	f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 3	"	Isaak	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 4	"	Liesa	1	6	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Rosenfeld	Perl	50		m	housewife	no	no	"	"	Russia	Kamiena	broth. inlaw: Firnie Rosenfeld Kamiena - Podolsk	"	"
6	"	Jenke	17		f	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Muller	Lalki	29		m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Chmelnik	uncle: J. Muller Chmelnik - Russia		Nyk	Nyk
8	"	Mary	11		m	f	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Rosa	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Sara	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Chaya	5		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Leiba	3		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: M. Kelb	"	"
13	Rosenstein Keller	Klate	20		f	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Warschau	Wola str 87 mother.	Warschau Wk. Weithenam	"	Brooklyn
X 14	W Weitzman	Sima	18		f	seamstress	no	no	"	"	"	Nizka 39	Warschau friend: Rengion Jitzo	"	Odaria
X 15	F Forman	Rachel	46		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	Odessa	Odessa (Chersonskia)		"	Nyk
X 16	"	Ester	18		f	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	housewife Lipe Jamenkan	"	"
17	Jamenkan	Anna	24		m	f	Lutsker	"	"	"	Mezyan	Mezyan (Lickstok	father: Abraham Rosa	"	Brooklyn
18	Handelsman	Frime	23		f	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Warschau	Krochmalna 19 - Warschau		Nyk	Nyk
19	"	Irul	1	10	m	f	none	"	"	"	"	"	father: Martin Conka	"	"
20	Conka	Magdalena	17		f	maid	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria Almasch	Almasch	father: Johan Adler	"	"
21	Adler	Karolina	28		"	cook	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary Körzeg	Körzeg	Inscrey Ster W Körzeg father: Stefan Volaschek	Ill	Chicago
22	Volaschek	Margaretha	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	" Siegersdorf	Siegersdorf	Siegersdorf - Burgenland	"	"
23	Milosevic	Maria	19		"	housewife	"	"	"	"	Germany Leipzig	Leipzig	aunt: Magdalena Quirnberg Oberwarta (Hung	Chi	Cleveland
24	K Korbaz	Jacob	27		m	f	Barber	"	"	Magyar	Hungary Alcsut Fejer	Alcsut Fejer	housewife: Anna Korbaz Szekesfehervar Fejer	Pa	Pittsburgh
25	Hayes	Josefine	26		f	housewife	"	"	"	Hungarian	"	Penyige	wife: Cornelia Olivier Penyige	Wisc	
26	De Visser	Michiel	34		m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Netherland	Dutch	Netherland Axel		Imagret	N.D.	Peterson
27	Eggermont	Gérard	20		m	m	weaver	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN No. S.S. Lakonian	Father: Mr. Eggermont			
	"	Marie	29		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rue des Longue Haye - Roubaix	"	"
	"	Germaine	8		"	f	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	parents: Anton Brand	"	"
	Brand	Josef	31		m	f	Steinsetzer	yes	yes	Germany	German	No. S.S. Lapland	Ostf. Brand Offen. Amt. Hohenstein	Col	Denver

8

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 OCT 1911, *19* 16

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passage was paid by himself, herself, or by another person, or by what other source.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	yes	1906 Brooklyn ny.		to husband: Peter Parkett 47 47 husband aw Brooklyn nyk	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	fair	dk.	br.	Russia	Warschau
2		father																
3		"																
4		"																
5	yes	children	no	no	no	to children: Son inlaw D Koopersman 382 Howard ave: Brooklyn nyk	[illegible]						5 7	fair	dk.	br.	Austria	Otob
6		sister	no	"	"	"	"						5 7	fair	dk.	bl.	Austria	Otob Kamien
7	yes	husband	none	"	"	to husband: Gram Müller c/o A. Trumbaum 95 1/2 ave. B new yk	[illegible]						5 2	fair	dk.	br.	Russia	Warschau
8	"	father	—	"	"		"										"	Chmelnick
9	"	"	—	"	"		"										"	"
10	"	"	—	"	"		"										"	"
11	"	"	—	"	"		"										"	"
12	"	"	—	"	"		"										"	"
13	yes	brother	no	"	"	to brother: J Keller 71 Delancey ste: Brooklyn ny	"						5 0	fair	dk.	br.	Russia	Warschau
14	no	uncle	—	"	"	to uncle: M. Rosenbaum 9 Flushing ave: Astoria ny	"						5 0	fair	dk.	br.	"	"
15	yes	son	no	"	"	to son brother: D. Formann 94 Chrystie ste: nyk	"						4 11	fair	dk.	br.	Russia	Odessa
16	yes	brother	no	"	"	"	"						5 5	"	"	"	"	"
17	yes	brother inlaw	no	"	"	to broth. inlaw: L. Silber 171 Smith st: Bridgeport Conn	"										not on board	
18	yes	husband	—	"	"	to husband: L. Handelsman 157 East 7th ste: nyk	"						5 1	fair	dk.	bl.	Russia	Warschau
19		father		"	"		"										"	"
20	yes	sister	no	"	"	to sister: Mrs. Karl Jäggi 178 Carlton ave: Brooklyn nyk	"						5 5	fair	fair	bl.	Austria	Almasch
21	yes	self	no	"	"	to cousin: Johan Böhm Trenkwood ave 4557 Chicago Ill	"						5 2	fair	dk.	br.	Hungary	Kőszeg
22			no	"	"	to Cousin: Annie Riedl 16 E South Clark st: Chicago Ill	"						5 0	fair	dk.	br.	"	Siegerdorf
23			no	"	"	parents: Georg Riedl Davenport ave 1857 Cleveland Ohio	"						5 3	fair	bl.	bl.	"	Altagua
24	no		no	"	"	to broth. inlaw: Jacob Bornuttang 3934 - 2nd Ave: Pittsburg Pa	"						5 5	fair	fair	gr.	Hungary	Temesbegenpa
25	yes		yes	yes 1908 Mahanoy Pa		to husband: Terener Rauger Augusta st 1191 Shenandoah Pa	"										not on list No 12	
26			no	no	no	Brotherin L. Jan Van de Voge Schabbogan — Wisc	"						5 8	dk.	dk.	br.	Holland	Axel
27	no		no	yes 1906 Paterson nj.		to home: Paterson ste: 67	"						5 9	fair	dk.	br.	France	Roubaix
28	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"						5 3	"	"	bl.	Belgium	Londeuang
29	"	father	"	"	"	"	"										France	Roubaix
30	"	"	none	yes 1907 Bernard Cal.		to friend: Willy Weerle Bernard Cal	"										not on list No 2	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, X. Prager Master, of the S/S. VADERLAND., from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master) Master

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of , 19 ,

at Newport Port

Edwin C. Murphy

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the Mo. VADLRLAND., sailing Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Dr M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of , 10

at Montreal P.Q.

Immigration Officer.

11—9139

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, October 14th, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Reiss	Henka		26		S				Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Heule		Wash	Seattle
2	"	Henry		1	m	s								parents: Charles Reiss de Clerk		
3	Vleirick	Clemence		30	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Heule	Aunt: Irma Vanglabbeke	Wash	Seattle
4	"	Julien		7	m	s								Nearest rel: Roeburgh	"	"
5	"	Maurice		6	"	"								"	"	"
6	"	Gerard		4	"	"								"	"	"
7	Frischlingen	Malke		16	f	s	Student	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	Parents: Moses Frischlingen	Nyk	Nyk
8	Miba	Katarzyna		32	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Smolenko	father: Mikita Miabaverouk	Conn	Meriden
9	"	Josef		11	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Smolenko	"	"
10	"	Gustav		8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Michel		2	6	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Keil	Scheindel		48		f	housewife	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Lemyask	brother: Isak Keil Lemyask	Nyk	Nyk
13	Methe	Chaje		30	f	m							Rymanow	brother Yudyäzko Tschamis	"	"
14	"	Mindel		9	"	s									"	"
15	"	Naftule		3	m	s									"	"
16	Meth	Malke		45	f	m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	brothers: Lebe Steran Rymanow	"	"
17	Schultz	Johann		36	m	m	butcher	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Odessa Lyon	Housewife Anna Schultz Odessa Pyjim (Post)	"	"
18	"	Robert		18	"	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Widmethorna 75	"	"
19	~~Lampe~~	~~Louis~~		40		~~m~~				U. S. A.						
20	Lorentz	Alfred		9	m	s									Col	
21	"	Louise		5	f	s									Neb	
22	Platt	Gertrude		46	f	w										
23	[illegible]olt	Adolf		24	m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German			Parents: [illegible]	Pa	
24	[illegible]ethals	Peter		31	m	m	Locksmithing	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch			Father: M. Hamilberg 69 Rue des Jeunes Antwerp	Cal	
25	[illegible]	Marie		19	f	s	Chestnut	"	"	"	"					
26	[illegible]ibold	Elsa		21		s	Lady maid	yes	yes	Germany	German			Parents: Joh. Schniffenbes Sterling Str 40 Stuttgart	Pa	Pittsb
27	[illegible]meyer	Sophie		28		s	Cook	"	"	"	"			Parents: Christ. Berg Sterling Württ	NJ	N
28	[illegible]am	Johann		29	m	s	Engineer	"	"	"	"			Parents: Heinrich		
29	[illegible]l	Mary		25	f	"	Cook	"	"	"	"					
30	[illegible]	Malia		20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Grimd	Parents: Michael Ackermann Grimd b Trier Germany	Ill	Chicago

9

F. A. Tuttle
Inspector

*No landing privilege of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence [illegible] of actual residence therein.
†[illegible] found on back of this sheet.

11—3186

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 23 OCT 1911, *19* 18

13 No. as List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Time. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					Trust Jacob Reisz											
2					Hat trade	no	no	no	Good	no						
3					NYC	no	no	no	Good	no						
4					Born	"	"	"	"	"						
5					Born	"	"	"	"	"						
6					NYC	"	"	"	"	"						
7	S	Kraft	more no	no	to husband: Chas Merrick	"	"	"	"	"					Belgium	Landelies
8	S	Jacobs	30	"	10 Ave: 2522	"	"	"	"	"					"	Heule
9	S															
10	S															
11	S															
12					to parents: M. Frischlinger										Austria	Lemberg
13					56 E. 101st st. NYK										Austria	Lemberg
14					to husband: Peter Mitsa										"	Sinderi
15					Mill st 19 Meriden Conn										"	Sinderi
16															"	"
17															"	"
18					to son in law: Y. Goldstein										"	Lemberg
19					562 E. 101st st. NYK										"	Lemberg
20					to husband: Hersch Meth										"	Lemberg
21					81 Ridge st NYK										"	Lemberg
22															"	Lemberg
23					to husband: Wolf Meth										"	Szymanow
24					147 Houston st. NYK										Russia	Warsaw
25					to brother: Edouard Schulz										"	"
26					Amsterdam Ave 2109 NYK											
27																
28																
29																
30																

list 9.

					2109 Tilden St west mo. 9-14										Russia	San Juan
															"	"
23	me	Self	100	yes	Home: 520 Carlson Ave						5 10	fair	fair	gr.	—	Germany Saarbrücken
24	yes	"	75	yes	Pittsburg, Pa						6 1	"	gr.	Blue	—	Holland Broek
25		Father			Riverside, Cal.											
26	me	Self	26	yes	Uncle: Ferdinand Fäll											on list 7.
27	yes	"	20	yes	Pittsburg Lincoln Ave 1014						5 3	fair	dk.	br.	—	Germany Feldbach
28	yes	"	20	yes	Friends: J. A. Frey						5 8	"	Dk.	gr.	—	" Wallern
29	yes	Firm	100	yes	Pittsburg 5724 Kentucky Ave. Howard						5 6	"	dk.	bl.	—	" Ost Flin
30	yes	Self	10	yes	Dr. Mr. Cannan						5 2	"	Dk.	br.	—	" Sankt
					Uncle: John Kristek											
					Jefferson St. 1716 Buffalo						5 5	"	dk.	"	—	" Kuty
					Uncle: Peter Ahgren											
					Belmont Ave 1927 Chicago											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Rager Master, of the Str. VADERLAND, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Rager Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of , 19 ,
at Port of Newyork
Chas E Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S. VADERLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by the vessel," as the case may be.)

Dr M Bertrand

19

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at Port of Liverpool

E Hurtley

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 2500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VADERLAND. sailing from ANTWERP, 14 OCT 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
		10													
1	Gerold	Joseph	35	m.	s.										
2	Klingenstein	Gustav	44	m.											
3	Buchert	Margaret	42	f.	w.										
4	"	"	19	f.	s.										
5	"	Harry	17	m.	"										
6	Zichtl	Anton	62	m.	m.										
7	"	Josephine	54	f.	"										
8	Pieters	Jan	52	m.											
9	"	Mary	57	f.	"										
10	Kolmo	Juston	52	m.	"										
11	"	Bertha	47	f.	"										
12	"	Verona	16	f.	s.										
13	Hanson	Morris	23	m.	m.										
14	"	Clarice	23	f.	"										
15	Sachtleben	Charles	43	m.	s.										
16	"	William	75	m.	wid										
17	"	Lula	20	f.	s.										
18	Steffan	Henry	47	m.	m.										
19	Heuser	Theodore	37	m.	"										
20	Huber	Francis J.	34	m.	s.										
21	"	Julius	23	m.	"										
22	"	Mary	38	f.	s.										
23	Adamek	Rozena	29												
24	Chandler	Perry	39	m.	s.										
25	Bethals	Mary	19	f.											
26	[illegible]	May	40		m.										
27	Becker	Xaver	66	m.	s.										
28	"	Joseph	42												
29	"	Alois	26												
30	Grumberg	Esther	8												
		10													

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1136

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List ... 1 ...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

20

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, and if so, whether such person is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of a prior offer, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1						New Jersey												
2						142 [illegible]												
3						223 Mulberry												
4						Newark N J												
5																		
6						1514 [illegible] Washington D C												
7																		
8						389 E 158												
9																		
10																		
11						[illegible] 69 [illegible]												
12						8793 [illegible] Park Ave												
13																		
14																		
15																		
16						Dallas Texas												
						445 [illegible] Avenue												
						[illegible]												
						29 Charlton [illegible]												
						557 [illegible]												
						[illegible]												
						[illegible]												
23						[illegible]												
24						[illegible]												
25						215 [illegible]												
26						[illegible]												
27		2 13-1K																
28																		
29																		
30						1719 [illegible]												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager Master of the Ko. VADERLAND., from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Prager Master

Sworn to before me this 23 Oct 1911 day of , 19 .

at Port of New York

Charles E. Murphy

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately observe the above rule of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of money, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns [illegible] the entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Berhaud, Surgeon of the Ko. VADERLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Dr Maurice Berhaud

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at Antwerp

E. Murphy

Immigration Officer.

11 118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Berhand, Surgeon of the S/S. VADERLAND, sailing therewith (Strike out whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by steamship referred," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 63 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Berthand

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at [illegible]

[illegible] Humphry

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 505 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VADERLAND, sailing from ANTWERP, 14 OCT 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Intire	Vincent	34		M. S.				U.S.A. Born					Pa	Honesdale
2	Lederer	Mary, Louise	16		M. S.				U.S.A. Born					Ny	Nyc
3	Benker	Oscar, Henry	29		M. M.				U.S.A. Born					Mo	St Louis
4	"	Clara Wife	30		M. S.				U.S.A. Born					"	"
5	"	Wilma Dgt	5		M. S.				U.S.A. Born						
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															

P. J. Tuttle
Inspector

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

22

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 23 OCT 1911, 19

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself, herself, or themself, or by other person, or by what corporation, railroad, steamship, or other agency.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in prison or almshouses or institutions for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	1							Father Going 225 - 1 ave via fort													
	2																				
	3							3618 So 11th ave													
	4																				
	5																				
	6																				
	7																				
	8																				
	9																				
	10																				
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager, Master, of the S.S. VADERLAND, from Antwerp & Brussels, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Prager [illegible]
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 Oct 1911 day of ..., 19...

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 9.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Marius Berhaud, Surgeon of the Ss. VADERLAND, sailing thereon, (State whether from time to time "acting therewith" or "employed by company's steamer," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Berhaud

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

23

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VADERLAND. sailing from ANTW[illegible], 14 OCT 1911, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Francois	Emile	33		M.	M.	Lawyer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Roubaix	Parents: Delache, Louis, Bruges, Belgium. Mother: Eugenie Vautier	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Vanderbeek	Marie	39		F.	Wid.	"	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Brussels	163, Rue Flemale, Brussels. Parents: Maurice Fanter	Mich.	St Louis
3	Feinberg	Tilly	29		F.	M.	"	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bialystock	Bialystock, Not Remitted	N.Y.	N. York
4	Rogalla	Aug. Hermann	25	6	M.	S.	painter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Metz	Father: Aug. Hermann, Rogalla, 7 St. Joseph St. 7, Metz. Sister: Josefine Rogalla, Klein Rogalla 4 Forbach	Ill.	Chicago
5	Fass	Melanie	28		F.	M.				"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Klimczak	Auguste	23		F.	S.	Domestic			Austria	German	Austria	Bielitz	Parents: Josephine Kaak, Blumbouldgasse 74 Bielitz	N.Y.	N. York
7	Klimczak	Istvan	28	7	M.	M.	cabinet maker			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Parents: Jan Klimczak, Komorna, Hungary	"	Brooklyn
8	Fass	Hedwig	20		F.	S.	Maid			Germany	German	Germany	Pforzheim	Parents: Edmund Fass, Leopoldstrasse 3 Pforzheim	"	"
9	Cassano	Marguerite	18		F.	S.				Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Turk	Aunt: Mme. Buscano, Tyrat W. Fl. Belgium	Mich.	Detroit
10	Zaglet	Dr. Ignacz	25		M.	Wid.	Lawyer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Zaglet	Parents: Alegri Ferdy, Zaglet, Hungary	Ind.	South
11	"	Therese	3	7	F.	M.	Lecture	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Laszlo	2	3	M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Wilkin	Philip	20		M.	S.	Bookkeeper	yes	yes	"	Heb	"	Budapest	Parents: Jan Wilken, Hungary. Mother: Virginie Richard	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Lindsey	Louise	40		F.	M.	Lawyer			Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Brussels	Barone de Cottenberg, Mother: Anna Fuller	Cal.	Oakland
15	Gilles	Louise	28		F.	S.	governess			Switzerland	German	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sister: Marie Lemaire, Rue des Longues	Pa.	Philadelphia
16	Marselus	Jean	32		M.	M.	weaver			France	French	France	Roubaix		"	"
17	"	Jeannette	29		F.	M.	Lawyer			"	"	"	"	Mother: Marg. Dehen, Alzey, Rheinhessen	Wisc.	Milwaukee
18	Dehen	Carl	38		M.	S.	machinist			Germany	German	Germany	Alzey	Sister: Katie Hahmann, Rosendaal, Holl.	N.Y.	N. York
19	Janssens	Elizabeth	34		F.	M.	housewife			Holland	Dutch	[illegible]	[illegible]			
20	Dehnert	Henri	16		M.	S.	none			"	"	"	"	Sister: Jean Hanna Kurt	N.J.	West Orange
21	Klaystein	Caroline	69		F.	Wid.	Tailoress	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Wyl.	Gillenstein, St. Gallen. Mother: Anna Engel	Mich.	Detroit
22	Schumann	John	29		M.	S.	Chauffeur	"	"	Luxemburg	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Gallheim Luxemburg. Wife: Anna Jaeger	"	"
23	Glaser	Gaspear	39		M.	M.	Farmer	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	[illegible]	Parents: Vienapelag, Neu Bela	N.Y.	Pittsburg
24	Kaligan	Aurel	28		M.	S.	Ped. Rev.	yes	yes	Rumania	Rumanian	[illegible]	[illegible]	Parents: John Kaligan, Lyl Bek, Rumania	Ohio	Cleveland
25	[illegible]	Valentine	16		F.	S.	None	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Termonde	Parents: Emile Mertens, Jeune Martha, Mother: Julia Wadstack	Ill.	[illegible]
26	Mesi	Istvan	27		M.	M.	Lawyer	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	[illegible]	[illegible]	Rodda, St. Ivan, Hungary	N.Y.	N. York
27	"	Istvan	6		M.	S.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	"	Maria	4		F.	S.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]yer	Leon	24		M.	S.	Dentist	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Moskawa	Parents: Lewi Akerer, Teglioff, Kiewa St.	N.Y.	N. York

J. A. Tuttle
Inspector

12

* As intending residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11--1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List No. 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

24

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 OCT 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by the passage, whether paid by relatives, or by whom paid.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1	no	husband $25	no	—	—	husband: Jos. Francois 15.12 Beaver St. Frankfort Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dk.	br.	—	France	Roubaix
2	yes	self $40	no	—	—	Brother: Arthur Vanderbeek 2840 Walnut St. St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dk.	dk.	"	—	Belgium	Brumalmi
3	"	husband $25	yes	no	—	husband: Harry Trimberg 179 Attorney St. N. York City	"	"	"	Lyt 2-30	"	"	4	9	fair	Brown	"	—	Russia	Bialistock
4	no	self $30	no	—	—	Uncle: Franz Fass 529 28th St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	Blue	—	Germany	Gilgenburg
5	no	self $30	no	—	—	husband: Franz Fass 529 28th St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk.	br.	—	"	Calteberring
6	"	husband $25	yes	no	—	husband: Arthur Abrella 341 West 35th St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Br.	gr.	—	Austria	Wien
7	"	self $40	yes	no	—	wife: Julia Klimczak 54 Russell St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	br.	—	Hungary	Komarom
8	"	Father $25	yes	no	—	Uncle: Gustav Leonhardt 1 Bushwick Pl. Brooklyn	"	"	"	Dec 2 mos	good	No	5	6	fair	Bl.	br.	—	Germany	Pforzheim
9	"	Father $20	yes	no	—	[redacted]: Adela Ravem 1 Champlain Ave. Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	Gray	"	—	Belgium	Deurle
10	no	self $40	no	—	—	Brother: Frank Lamm 2202 Linden Ave. South Bend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Br.	"	—	Hungary	Zagrab
11	"	Mother	—	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
12	"	"	—	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
13	yes	Brother $25	no	—	—	Brother: Harry Weiser 1747 Bushwick Ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	dk.	gr.	Blue —	"	Abia
14	no	self $40	yes	no	—	husband: Mathias Lorentz 2109 Fulton St. [redacted]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	dk.	Br.	br.	—	Belgium	Lego
15	no	"	"	"	"	Mr. James E. Wheeler 82 Hill Road New Haven	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	dk.	br.	right eye & —	Switzerland	Lucern
16	no	self $20	no	—	—	Brother: Julius Marcelius 252 N. Stella St. Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	fair	fair	gr.	—	France	Roubaix
17	"	husband	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dk.	br.	—	"	"
18	no	self $80	yes	no	—	relative Bernhard Ave 316 [redacted]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	bl.	—	Germany	Abzey
19	yes	father $50	yes	no	—	husband: Louis Jancovic St. Marks Place 66 N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dk.	gr.	—	Holland	Vorael
20																			List No 8.	
21	no	self $30	no	—	—	Son: Gebhard Holenstein 1730 High St. West Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	gr.	br.	—	Switzerland	Nat
22	no	" $60	yes	no	—	[redacted] Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dk.	Blk	br.	—	Luxemburg	Bell
23	no	" $50	yes	no	—	Father: Louis Matzer 1367 West 65th St.	"	"	"	Dec 1 86	Hard for	further	5	2	dk.	dk.	br.	Eye —	Hungary	Komarom
24	no	" $60	yes	no	—	Father, Emile Pauwels 716 [redacted]	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	—	Rumania	Galatz
25	yes	Father $25	no	—	—	husband: Stef. Slanz 187 Ave A. N. York	"	"	"	Kemarter	Dk	5	1	fair	fair	bl.	—	Belgium	Deurle
26	"	Uncle $50	yes	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dk.	br.	—	—	Hungary	[redacted]
27						—													U. S. A.	
28						Brother: M. Warzer 1890 3rd Ave N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dk.	Blk	gr.	—	Russia	[redacted]
29	yes	Brother $25	no	—	—															
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager Master, of the S.S. VADERLAND, from [redacted] do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 63 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Prager [redacted]
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of , 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S. VADERLAND, sailing from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Dr M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this 23 Oct. 1911 day of , 19

at New York Dock

E E Murphy

Immigration Officer.

11-3118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11a

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VADERLAND sailing from Dover 14 OCT 1911, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Gilbert~~	~~Mary~~	~~20~~		~~f~~					~~U.S.A.~~						
2	~~Clay~~	~~Albert E~~	~~11~~		~~m~~					"						
3	~~Bobb~~	~~Francis C.~~	~~28~~		~~f~~					"						
4		Virginia	26		f					"						
5	Rouse	Martin A	23	8	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	England	English	England	Dover	Parents: Martin Rouse, 3 Cherry Tree Villas, England	Pa.	Philadelphia
6	Hoffmann	Georges	37		m	"	"	"	"	Germany	German	[redacted]		Mother: Anna Hoffmann, Waltonstow N. London	N.Y.	N. York.
7	Mitchell	John	30		m	"	butler	"	"	England	English	[redacted]		Father: John Mitchell, 22, Th Haw Ward of Engl.	"	"
8	Faubner	Marie	26		f	"	"	"	"	Germany	German	[redacted]		Aunt: Josephine Hassard, Wiehlingerstrasse 3, Mien	"	"
9	Palinier	Feline	61		f	"	Chambermaid	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Cousin: Ferdinand Cambeor, Hotel, France, Aveize, Card	"	"
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																

see sheet No 11.

13

*As intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1138

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 26

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 23 OCT 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		27		28	29	
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether in the possession of himself, herself, or itself, or of some other person or corporation, society, or government, and if so, what person or corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5	yes	Self	—	—		Uncle: Chas Benham 5405, Keyland Ave Phila Pa	no	no	no		good	no	5	8	dk.	dk.	br.		England
6	yes	"	yes	yes	N. Y.	Friend: John Snyder 625 Audubon Ave N. Y.					"	"	5	11	fair	dk.	br.		Germany
7	"	"	146	1902	Balto	Mr Clarkson					"	"	5	8	"	"	bl.		England
8	"	"	65	1907	N. Y.	Mother: Marie Rasckner 354 W. 124th St. N. Y.					"	"	5	2½	"	gr.	"		Austria
9	"	Self	30	no	—	— Guards aft Mr W. Rutherford 60 Allamuchy. N. J.					"	"	5	2	"	gr.	"		France
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager, Master of the S/S VADERLAND, from Antwerp & Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Prager
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of , 19 ,

at New York Dock

C. C. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age). The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Berhand, Surgeon of the S/S VADERLAND, sailing thereinto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... on board," as the case may be.)

Dr Maurice Berhand

Sworn to before me this 23 Oct. 1911 day of 1910

at Field Inch

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

27

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VADERLAND sailing from Dover, OCT 1911, 190

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Silbereis	Mary	22	1/12	f.					~~Irish~~ B.						
2	Clay	Albert E.	44	m.	m.					~~Irish~~ B.						
3	Bell	~~Florence~~ C.	23	1/12	f.					N. S. C.						
4	"	Virginia	3	6/12	s.					N. S. B.						
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																

H. E. Snyder, Inspector.

H. E. Snyder.

14

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

Arriving at Port of ..... , 1911, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. 28 List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or a procurer, or has been within one year previously engaged in the business of prostitution or procuring?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Prager Master, of the S.S. VADERLAND, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Prager ~~Master~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of , 190..., at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

12

29

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the Ss VADERLAND, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Univerasity of
Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY [illegible].

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ADRIANO sailing from [illegible] 14 OCT1911, 190

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rosenberg	Sore	22		F	m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warshau	Mother: Ethel Blumenbaum Pawne 65	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	"	Chaim	3		M	s		no	no	"	"	"	"	Warshau Parents: Franz Burgs	"	"
3	Kager	Josefine	26		F	m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Roman	[illegible]	Philadelphia	Dürenk Kingstr 12 Mother: Chas Schmitz	Pa.	Phila.
4	Schmidt	Felix	29		M	s	Reverend	"	"	Denmark	"	Denmark	Odense	Geneva Koskagure 7 Parents: Samuel Leib	Col.	Denver
5	Finfer	Esther wife	22		F	m	housewife	"	"	Galicia	Hebrew	Galicia	Remanf	Remanf Galicia	N.Y.	N.Y.
6	"	Jacob son	2		M	s		no	no	"	"	"	"	Parents: Jol Georg Enggenbuhler	"	"
7	Enggenbuhler	Carl husb	30		M	m	Engineer	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.N. Newark		Freiburg i B. Moltkestr. 21.	N.J.	Newark
8	"	Maria wife	27		F	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Germany	Freiburg	Freiburg i B. Moltkestr. 21.	"	"
9	Kalecz	Istvan husb	38		M	m	Farmer	"	"	Hungary	Croate	"	Bridgeport	Traboja, Josepl Banlovinja Hungary	Conn	Bridgeport
10	"	Klara wife	28		F	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parents: Karol Eckardt	"	"
11	Scharpf	Karoline	17		F	s	School	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Offer Pettingen	Eschelbronn Gemeinde Mother: Cathrine Baum	N.Y.	[illegible]
12	Brosi	Friederike	21		F	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hasloch Unter Hasloch Kreis Parents: Aaron Stark	"	"
13	Bloch	Angel	26		F	m	Brush maker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ostiten	Jatiten Ewald Tag Sister: Maria Kaufe	"	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	Jan	22		M	s	shoe maker	"	"	"	Russian	"	Grodno	Lebarne gasse 36 Father: B. Rockfeller	"	"
15	Kaufmann	Mania wife	29		F	m	housewife	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Warshau	Wolinczyki	"	"
	"	Abram son	4		M	s		—	—	"	"	"	"	Marschau Parents: Leibmann Salomon	"	"
	Jo	Ilka	17		F	s	cook	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Batkovo Kl. Swan	Batkovo Kl. Swan Hungary	"	"
	Kleedmann	Lea	18		F	s	tailoress	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	Mother: Kl. Bathory Kleinbrgasse 35	"	"
	Bekinsky	Ferdinand husb	41		M	m	bookkeeper	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parents: Nicola Stanfo Elterbeek	N.Y.	N.Y.
	Plonias	Ursula wife	41		F	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother: Franz Saelens Ghent	"	"
	"	Ghislain	58		M	m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Ghent	Father: Mathl Simmanski	[illegible]	Lowell
	Saelens	[illegible]													Pa.	Scranton
	[illegible]	[illegible]														
	"	[illegible]														
	[illegible]	[illegible]														
	[illegible]	[illegible]														
	[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *1911*, *190* 30

13 No. in List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	25	no — —	husband: E. Rosenberg c/o Goldberg 109 Norfolk St. York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dk.	dk. br.		Russia	Radow
2	"	Father	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Warschau
3	no	husband	40	yes 12 Phila.	husband: Josef Kilger 1108 N. Bodine St. Phila	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	dk.	dk. br.		Austria	Steiermarg
4	no	Sister of Hammel	30	no — —	Bishops House, Denver, Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	fair	fair bl.		Denmark	Odense
5	yes	husband	no	yes 1911 St. Ylk.	husband: Louis Fünfer c/o Blazer, 543 E. 186 St. N. Ylk.	"	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	"	dk. br.	scar outside right eye	Galizia	Romanf
6	"	Father	—	no — —		"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
7	[illegible]	Self	50	yes yes 1911	Home: Newark Ridgeliffe St. 114	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	fair	dk. br.	—	Germany	Freiburg
8	[illegible]	husband	"	no — —	Newark N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	—	Belgium	Antwerp
9	no	Self	40	yes 1907 Bridgeport	return to Friend Andrao Bandre 686 Bostwitte Ave Bridgeport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	dk. dk.	—	Hungary	Temesvar
10	[illegible]	husband	—	" " yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	fair bl.	—	"	Bantanja
11	yes	Self	825	no — —	Uncle: Friedr. Keller [illegible] Husband Bank Clerk 313 W. 38 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	dk. gr.	—	Germany	[illegible]
12	"	"	40	" — —		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bl.		"	Kohen Haslau
13	"	Self	25	" — —	Br. + Law: Mike Rosenblum 103 E. Broadway N. Ylk City	"	"	"	"	Poor eyesight	Poor eyesight	5 6	dk.	dk. br.	—	Russia	Poltitan
14	"	"	50	no — —	Friend: Edward Schulte Amsterdam Ave 179. N. Ylk.	"	"	"	"	"	No	5 7	fair	fair bl.	—	"	Brodno
15	"	husband	42	" — —	husband: M. Kaufmann 3 Ave N. Ylk.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	dk. br.	—	"	Warschau
16	"	father	—	" — —	Aunt: Herrid Hanzi	"	Could not	Could not	"	"	"				—	"	"
17	"	Self	25	" — —	182 Ave B. N. Ylk.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	dk. br.	—	Hungary	Gr. Sarn
18	"	Brother	30	" — —	Uncle: S. Malinsky 206 E. 108 St. N. Ylk.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" bl.	—	Russia	Lodsz
19	"	self	100	first yes 1911 N. Ylk.	return to 144 E. 43rd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	dk. gr.	—	Belgium	Liege
20	"	husband	"	" 40 yes	Wife: c/o Emil Boecker	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" br.	—	"	Koelsum
21	yes	Self	27	no — —	132 Jayne Ave Rockwell Ave	"	Held for further	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	Gen Chgo.	"	Warschau
22	no	husband	20	yes 1910 Scranton	husband: Stanislaw Uncle Lloyd St. 1219 Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	fair	dk. br.	—	Russia	Lisbon
23	[illegible]	Father	—	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"				"	Usa	Scranton Pa
24	yes	Sister	20	no — —	Uncle: Max Kaplan c/o Market St. N. Ylk.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	dk. br.	—	Russia	Kostinicz
25	[illegible]	Husband	100	no — —	Husband: Jan Jaloski 106 N. A Ave Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	bl. bl.	—	"	Lapady
26	[illegible]	Father	—	— — —		"	"	"	"	"	"				—	"	Lalyszau
27	"	Self	20	" — —	Brother-in-law: Albert Parcel Northland Ave. 45/47.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	dk. br.	—	"	Marschau
28	"	Sister	20	" — —	Uncle: M. Wagner	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	dk. " dk.	—	"	Slyszau
29	"	Father	—	no —	360 E. 4th St. N.J. Father: E. Rosenberg 109 Norfolk St. N. Ylk	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Warschau

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager, master, of the S/S VADERLAND., from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Prager Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S VADERLAND., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this 5 day of OCT 1911, 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—3110

31

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3110

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE [illegible]

U. S. A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

P.S. S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Octob 14th, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lalein	Eva	29		F	m	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	[redacted] NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Obendorf	sister: anna Schiebel Obendorf germany	Ny	Brooklyn
2	"	Lonnie	7			s	none			US Born		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	"	Margarete	4							US Born		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4	"	Martin	2		m					US Born		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
5	De Boche	Teophil	25		m					[redacted]		[redacted]		Circuit Ct. Jan 10 1911 #17527		
6	Starek	Alois	52		m					[redacted]		[redacted]				
7	Bihler	Elisabeth	39		f	m				German		[redacted] NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Pa	Mulleta
8	Jacques	Eugene	12		m	s	miner	yes	yes	Belgium	French	U.S. Oakland	Sachy-ardennes	mother Virginie Jacques France	Cal	Oakland
9	Smith	Jas	34		m					[redacted]		[redacted]		#22455 Hamilton Ohio J. J. Hughes	Ohio	J. J. Hughes
10	Mulhern	Michael	52		m					[redacted]		[redacted]				
11	Proctor	Roy A	14		m					American		Oakland		#59417. Aug 19 1911.		

John A. Carver Inspector

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Racial terms will be found on back of this sheet.

31—5136

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

...ES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...e United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

...riving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 OCT 1911, 19 32

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. / Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	Steerage		No. 1900 Brooklyn Born U.S.a	Husband Louis Lein 190 Schaefer St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fa	br	br	Germany	Aller Lesum
											born Oct 23/1907				Brooklyn NY	
											" Oct 5/1907				Germany	U.S. Bklyn
											" June 11/1909					
				1742 14th Ave Oakland Cal wife - Regina Elizabeth Stuart Union Co NJ							Jan 12/1912					
				U.S. Citizen Common Pleas Union Co NJ							Robert Johnston Stuart Union Co NJ					
				Herald Sq Hotel NY							Dec 27/1891					
	Belgian Line		15 Feb 1911 Millstein	Sis Louis Jacobs Home: 5109 Gilbert St Oakland Cal							5 3	fa	bl	bl	Germany	Hotel de
	self		Feb 1909/1910 Oakland Cal								5 —	fa	bl	bl	Belgium	Champion

1 Norwood St Haverhill Mass

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Rager, Master, of the S/S VADERLAND, from Antwerp & Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Rager Master

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at Boulogne

Immigration Officer.

11—3126

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3126

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Berbrand, Surgeon of the U.S. VADERLAND. sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Berbrand

Sworn to before me this 6 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—2156

33

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2156

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Trans for Canada LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Octob 14th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Korych	Wasyli	26		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Paraska Korych Lutsk	Ont	London
2	Lutzarik	Alexander	31		M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Marya Lutzarik	"	"
3	Lutzk	Sr Gepan	18		S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wolesnija Lutzk	"	"
4													William Booth Europeades		
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															

17

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3156

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 OCT 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	*23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
Nos.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	No		Gaetano Elias Lorusso London Cuby South st 59 1/2	No	No	No	No	good	No						Russia	
2	"	"	30	1907	London Cuby	Gaetano Arbin Antonuk London Cuby South st 59 1/2												"	
3	"	"	20	No		Guseppe Fabian Popeuko London Cuby South st 59 1/2												"	
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Roger, Master, of the Pr. VADERLAND, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Roger Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Berhaud, Surgeon of the P.P. VADERLAND, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by ....," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Berhaud

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of ....., 19

at ANTWERP

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

35

15—2113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

15—2113

Form 505 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE C...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Oct 14th, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Kulas	Michael	40		m	m	farm. lab.	Je	"	Hungary	Slovak	[redacted]	Bridgeport	wife: Anna Kulas Sipke 66 hr. berta mother: Rozina Krihnak	Conn	Bridgeport
2	Krihnak	Ferenz	17		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Dela Geske		"	Tuscarora
3	Kolar	Janos	16		m	s	lab.	Je	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Dobronya	wife: Janosne Kolar Dobronya Tolson	Pa	Lehighton
4	Pogel	Anna	15		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"			None		
5	Hungry	Zuzanna	21		f	m	"	no	"	"	"		Jarb	brother: Imre Lizycky Nagybat Kinbok	Pa	Johnstown
6	Jelapsky	Jene	16		m	s	laborer	"	"	Russia	Hungarian		Budapest	friend: Jakab Pottan Bok u 10 II/45 Budapest	Ill	
7	Kondakovits	Bela	27		m	s	farm. lab.	Je	"	Hungary	Slovak		Koszyfalu	father: August Jakobovits Koszyfalu 34	Pa	Lowberville
8	Devaugh	Bertha	10	8	f	s	servant	Je	"	Belg	Flemish	Belg.	Kept 9k	father: Pieter Devaugh Steenstr 9 Kept 9k	Ill	Moline
9	Stevens	Elisa	41		f	m	housewife	Je	"	Belg.	Flemish	Belgium	Belge	mother: Wo Van Dortroom Wolvertbeeck 17 Antwerp	Ill	Moline
10		Germaine	3		f	s		no								
11	Van Dortroom	Adriaan	28		m	s	farmer	Je	"	Holland	Dutch	Belg.	Antwerp	father: Peter Van Dortroom	Ill	Moline
12	Lenay	Joseph	29		m	m	miner	"	"	Hungary	Jewish	Austria	Lisin			
13	"	Edith	21		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hotel Bremen 46		
14	"		4	11	f	s		no		"	"	"	"	Lisin, Par le Calais		
15	"	Joseph	2	6	m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"			
16	Poire	Julie	42		f	m	housewife	Je	"	Belg	Flemish	Belg	Ruelle	parent: Louard Lauwaert rue Ballons 2 Lierre	Ill	Quincy
17	Laalete	Eugenia	43		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	daughter: Liga van Laerbeke 45 rue Lambe Ruelle	Ill	Barbeau
18	Lapatka	Fanka	17		f	s	servant	"	"	Austria	Lutheran	Austria	Zalkey	father: Lukas Lapatka Zalkey Lundfarmer	Ill	
19	Jenpak	Jefrem	25		m	s	lab.	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Jurkowzy	mother: Maria Jenpak Jurkowzy Volynska	Wis	Kewaunee
20	Kolbacz	Onufry	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Joseph Kolbacz Jurkowzy Volynska		
21	Kalinik	Abraham	21		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife, Maria Kalinik Jurkowzy Volynska		
22	Galabay	Barbara	20		f	m	housework	no	"	Austria	"	Austria	Grabowa	father: Wasyl Galabay Grabowa	Conn	Meriden
23	"	Marya	4		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Wasyl Galabay Grabowa		
24	Jaworzyn	Agrya	17		f	s	servant	Je	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Chrystyna Jaworzyn Klyczniczay Kuroviea	Ill	
25	Devaugh	Marie	29		f	m	housework	"	"	Belg	Flemish	Belg	[redacted]	parent: Pieter Devaugh Steenstr Kept 9k	Ill	Moline
26	Lukys	Louis	4		m	s		no		"	"	"	"			
27	Peters	Emma	42		f	m	housework	Je	"	Belgium	Flemish	France	Roncourg	brother 4: Wally Tak rue Jean Bart 4 Mouveaux	Ill	Le Desert
28		Angèle	16		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"			
29		Gustave	14		m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"			
30		Rolin	11		m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"			

18

*If more than one permanent residence, the last one in the United States should be given. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 23 OCT 1911, *19* 36

13 No.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		self	$30		Cousin: Josef Kiko 638 Budapest Ca	No	No	No		good	no	5	8	fr	br	br		Hungary	Sipka
2					Father: Josef Jelinek Texarkana Ark Box 3.							5	2	"	"	bl		"	Deka
3		self	$25		Brother: Peter Andry 33 Creighton St							5	10	fr	br	br		"	Dobrong
4		husband	$25		Husband: Johann Pokal 251 Creighton St							5	1	"	"	bl		"	"
5		self	$25		Husband: A Szaguny 325 Maple Ave. Johnstown Pa							5	1	fr	bl	bl		"	Rab
6		husband	$25		Father: Herman Polapert 43 Ave. City							5	-	fr	dk	br		Russia	Warod
7		self	$25		Brother: Josef Hakkonen Box 853 Coatesville Pa							5	6	fr	br	br		Hungary	Hossufal
8		self	$25		Uncle: L Wasilius 19 Moline							5	6	"	dk	"		Belgium	Heyst
9		self	$25		Uncle: [illegible]							5	5	"	br	bl		Holland	Clinge
10		Mother	None		Brother: 18 Farmwood Ave														
11		self	$25		Brother: Jan Van Oostrom Milford Mass 1879 Ug.							5	9	dk	dk	dk		Holland	Amsterda
12			$5		Uncle: Adolph Klemp														
13		husband			Box 211 Auburn Pa												Not on board		
14		father																	
15																			
16		self	$25		Husband: Adolph Bolle Box 211. Auburn Pa							5	9	fr	dk	br		France	Lièvin
17		husband	$25		Husband: Jan Lambake R. F. D. Box 87 Kenosha Wis							5	2	"	"	"		"	Ingelan
18		sister	$25		Uncle: Maria Gajek 50 E. 2nd St Pueblo							5	-	"	bl	"		Austria	Zalbr
19		self	$25		Friend: Wilhelm Zajka Street 99. Howard Pa		✓					5	7	fr	br	br	marks of landing	Russia	Jurkoga
20		"	$25		Uncle: — Ward St		✓					5	11	fr	bl	bl		"	"
21		"	$25		Cousin		✓					5	9	fr	dk	bl		"	"
22		Husband	$30		Husband: Onufra Galabaj 57 Center St. Meriden Conn							5	-	"	br	"		Austria	Grabova
23		father	$25		Uncle: Antony Szyabaty 385 Hamm St Det														
24		self	$25	1903	Husband: Louis Vanlings							5	-	fr	bl	bl		Austria	Nyzneany
25		husband	$25	Holland	John 575 19th St Moline							5	6	fr	br	br		Belgium	Heyst
26		father	$25	Home															
27		husband	None		Husband: Adolph Leotens Holcomb Ave 689 Detroit Mich							5	6	dk	dk	br		Belgium	Wervek
28		father	$25									6	-	"	"	"		France	Fauve
29												-	10	"	"	"		"	"
30		"																	

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 23 OCT 1911, *19* 36

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
												Height.		Complexion.	Color of—			
No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prepaid ticket (if any) has been purchased by another person or corporation, and if so, by whom.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1		self			Cousin Josef Kiko	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	8	fr	br	br		Hungary	Sipka
2		"			father Josef Kolnik							5	2	"	"	bl		"	Deka
3		"			Frau Lora ca Box 3.							5	10	fr	br	br		"	Dobrony
4		self			Prof. Peter Andrej							5	1	"	"	bl		"	"
5		husband			Wife Cousin Box 33 Creighton Pa							5	1	fr	bl	bl		"	Rak
6		self			husband: Johann Potak							5	-	fr	dk	br		Russia	Warak
7		brother			Sister 151 Creighton Pa							5	-	fr	bl	br		Hungary	Borsufalu
8		self			husband: A. Kasanny							5	6	"	dk	"		Belgium	Heyst
9		self			122 Maple Ave. Johnstown Pa							5	5	"	br	bl		Holland	Clinge
10		mother			Father: Herman Potapeck														
11		self			43 Ave. City							5	9	dk	dk	dk		Holland	Amsterdam
12		"			Brother Josef Makkonen														
13		husband			Box 651 Centerville Pa												Not on board		
14		self			Sister C. Westlund 3/25														
15		father			2224 S. Halsted 26														
16		self			husband Abraham							5	9	fr	dk	br		France	Lisieux
17		husband			Box 168 Frankford Mich							5	2	"	"	"		"	Ingatieux
18		self			Brother: Jan Van Oostrom							5	-	"	bl	"		Austria	Zalloch
19		self			Holland Mass 1879 Wife							5	7	fr	br	br	marks of small pox	Russia	Jurkopol
20		"			Uncle Adolph Bleys							5	11	fr	bl	bl		"	"
21		husband			Box 211 Auburn Pa							5	9	fr	dk	bl		"	"
22		father										5	-	"	br	"		Austria	Grabova
23		"																	
24		husband			Wife 211 Auburn Pa							5	-	fr	bl	bl		Austria	Hymany
25		husband			Box 211 Auburn Pa							5	6	fr	br	br		Belgium	Heyst
26		father																	
27		"																	
28		husband			Wife Adolphe Botte							5	6	dk	dk	br		Belgium	Wervecq
29		husband			Box 211 Auburn Pa							6	-	"	"	"		France	Lille
30		father										5	10	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Rager, Master, of the Ss. WOLDERLAND, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Rager ~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of ....., 1911, 19 ,

at Buffalo N.Y.

E. E. Whipple

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

37

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S.S. VADERLAND, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..... thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of ....., 19

at New York

Commissioner
Immigration Officer.

11—2118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vaderland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Oct 14th*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Batkelin	Borech	21	4	S	2-14-07 Joiner			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dvoke	Parents S Batkelin Kiew		Phila
2	Miller	Gruno	18		S	Seamstress						Poltow	Parents M Miller Wolin	Pa	Brooklyn
3	Smogorinsky	Louis	21		S	11-30-353 Cloak Maker						Skyzy	Father J Wappelow Skyzy		Phila
4	Rubinstein	Lea	20		S	Seamstress						Brest	Parent L Rubinstein Brest Grodno	Pa	Brooklyn
5	Schneider	Chiena	34		M	Housewife						Goldschmidtow	brother H & L Waljik Goldschmidtow		Phila
6	"	Leia	8		S								Goldschmidtow		"
7	"	Tzwarl	5		M								Grodno		"
8	"	Jawel	2												"
9	Sandler	Fejlik	20		S	Tailor					Tyloniec		mother Golde Ostrowski Kiew		Phila
10	Ostrowski	Mokel	20		M	Housework					Kotzni		Kotzni Kiew	Pa	Passaic
11	Friedman	Gitel	35		M	housework					Wolozyzk		father Joel Friedman	Pa	Boston
12	"	Zeleman	9		M								Wolozyzk Wolin		"
13	"	Abraham	7												"
14	"	Mechame	4												"
15	Svolkis	Josef	21		M	Coalheaver			Russia	Hebrew	Wodzimir		uncle Stefanen Lisbenden Wodzimir Wolin	Pa	
16	Williamowitz	Ester	28		M	housework					Lomza		father Moishe Lochowski	Pa	
17	"	Rivka	8		S								Lomza G Lomza		"
18	"	Pesl	4												"
19	Jaspanowsky	Esie	33		M	housework 2-10-7309 12/22/41					Tomaszke		father & N Jaspanowsky Tomaszke	Pa	Nanticoke
20	"	Chaim	8		S	~~2-10-7309 9-19-41 Lost manifest~~							Tomaszke Podola		"
21	"	Tzirl	6												"
22	Engel	Sali	25		S	servant			Hungary		Hungary	Girald	mother Engel Lemin Hungary Laros		Phila
23	Zacharowitz	Faibel	32		M	Baker			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Werebau	Wife Faiga Zacharowitz Werebau 57 Kirche	Pa	Phila
24	Kranck	Rivke	38		M	housework						Drogoczyn	father Tewie Pankuk Drogoczyn Grodno		Phila
25	"	Moische	11		S										"
26	Miranski	Chaim	20		S	Tailor						Jemiel	father Hyman Miranski Jemiel Mogilow	Pa	Rochester
27	Benitzki	Ester	38		M	housework						Grodno	mother Chaja Velbel Grodno Grodno		Phila
"	"	Moische	16		S	2-10989 8/25/39									"
"	"	Chaim	6		S										"
"	"	David	18		S	Tailor						Brest	father A Jaspan Brest Grodno	Pa	Phila

19

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1126

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 OCT 1911, 19 38

13 No.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					Brother Ft Goler 38 Ft 8 dr.				good		5 7	dk	dk	br	Russia Yeshe
2					Newyork 38 Ft 8 dr.										
3					uncle L Kowarsky						5 4	fr	"	"	" Patow
4					Brooklyn 4th 538 Liberty Ave.										
5					husband Okr Lwazowsky						5 5	fr	br	br	" Stanye
6					Newyork 87. 2 Ave.										
7					Cousin Mr Jablowsky 35						5 1	"	dk	bl	" Trusch
8					Brooklyn 4th 317 Riverna Ave.										
9					husband & father					Shoulder Left eye	5 3	dk	"	br	" Yekaterinoslav
10					Plumbers Helper					no					
11					Newyork 69 73. Rivington st										
12															
13					friend Charles Sandler						- 1	dk	dk	br	Russia Lafonier
14					Newyork Iron Medicine dealer										
15					uncle Leib Bamberg						- 3	dk	dk	br	" Kovsin
16					Russia 47 47 Pleasant st.										
17					husband & father										" Volozyn
18					Maria Friedmann										
19					Boarder Man 40 Leonard st										Not on board
20															
21															
22					uncle S Cronyn						- 3	fr	br	br	Russia Vladimir
23					Newyork 202 Forsyth st.										
24					husband & father						4 10	"	dk	"	" Lomoin
25					Selig Milianowich										
26					Newyork 197 Eastern st.										
27															
28					husband & father						5 -	fr	red	bl	Russia Tsvenon
29					Abm Goodsmith										
30															
31					Newyork Ft 262 Grand st.										
32					uncle Abraham Sobel						4 11	fr	dk	br	Austria Pinsk
33					Newyork 87 Cong 105 Forsyth										
34					brother Mr Minnie Mcann						5 4	fr	dk	br	Russia Hlusk
35					Newyork 55 Norfolk st.										
36					husband & father						4 10	"	"	"	" Virgaya
37					S. Kramer										
38					Newyork 25 Orchard st.										
39					brother Mr Meirowitz										" Pommela
40					Rochester Ny 74 Baden st.						5 5	dk	dk	br	" Radom
41					husband & father						- 1	fr	"	"	
42					Aron Osowitzki						5 2	"	br	bl	
43					Newyork 92 Christy st					Dr. Cert. poor muscular					
44					brother Paglow 87 Ft 5th st					development affect. left	5 3	dk	dk	br	
45					Blue Pt.										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager, Master, of the S.S. VAUBAN, from Antwerp to Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practics of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Prager Master

Sworn to before me this 23 Oct 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S. VADLRLAND. sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... Vessel," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

D. M. Bertrand

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Oct 14th, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Raschkin	Chaja	20		F	S	seamstress			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tolotzin	Cousin Elie Raschkin	NY	Rochester
2	"	Rosalie	17		F	S								Tolotzin Mojilow	NY	"
3	"	Beatje	9		F	S									NY	"
4	Jatkube	Rivie	22		F	M	housewife						Sklowki	uncle	Pa	Rochester
5	"	Moische	child	1	M	S										
6	Hamburg	Rachel	wife	18	F	M	servant									
7	Zelker	Meidel	32		F	M	painter						Babrojsk	Brother Elie Zelker	NY	Rochester
8	Storlatzky	Menache	20		F	S	tailor							Brother Isaac Storlatzky	NY	Rochester
9	Grabowitzki	Wolf	20		M	S	farmer						Baranowy	Father Abram Grabowitzki	Minsk	Rochester
10	Golfaind	Lilka	17		F	S	servant						Babynitt	Father Baranowy	Minsk	Rochester
11	Kingsberg	Rachel L	35		F	M	housewife						Kowno	Husband Leon Kingsberg	NY	Rochester
12	"	Jesse Carl	11		M	S										
13	"	Eugene	9													
14	"	Manuche	6		M											
15	"	Israel	4		M											
16	Korelitzki	Leib	17		M	S	tailor						Baranowy	Father Peisach Korelitzki	NY	Rochester
17	Raisd	Israel	19		M	S	tailor			Austria		Austria	Jaggu	Brother Abram Raisd	NY	Chicago
18	Benjianow	Chanche	38		F	M	housewife			Russia		Russia	Babrusk	Brother Elie Kirkin		Rochester
19	"	Jani	7		M	S								Babrusk Minsk		
20	"	Mani	9		M	S										
21	"	Jenke	11		M	S										
22	Rosenbaum	Nachim	20		M	S	machinist						Wolochow	Brother Nola Rosenbaum		
23	Bernstein	Zek	21		M	S	tailor						Kirkimcew	Father Lona Bernstein	NY	Rochester
24	Ulesi	Schmul	22		M	S	shoemaker							Brother Velvel Ulesi	Ohio	Cleveland
25	"	Jaikel	7		M									Kirkimcew Lewark "		
26	Melnik	Liba	30		F	M	housewife			Russia			Kowno	Parents Otr. Chalowicz	NY	Rochester
27	"	Jaschim	8		M	S								Kowno G. Kowno		
28	"	Jankel	6		M											
29	"	Schider	10		F											
30	"	Sore	3		F											

Louis Hellier Insp

20

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3893 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 22 1944
Date

Camera Operator

JAN 22 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3893 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 22 1944
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

JAN 22 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 23 OCT 1911 , 19 40

11-1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Father	no	no	Father Sam Rockland												
2					Newport Ky												
3																	
4		husband	no	no	husband Rachel Jacobs												
5	S	father	50		Rochester Nyk Ky												
6		father															
7	Yes	self	25	no	father Hamburg												
8	"	"	25	"	Rochester Nyk												
9	S	"	25	"	Sister												
10	"	"	23	"	Sister in law												
11	~~Yes~~	~~husband~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	husband Father												
12		~~father~~			Rochester Nyk												
13					Newport Ky												
14																	
15																	
16																	
17	S	self	25	no													
18		husband	no	no	husband Father												
19		father			Newport Ky												
20																	
21	S	self	26	no													
22	"	brother	20	no	brother Rudolf Rosenheim												
23	"	brother	28	no	Newport Kentucky												
24	S	uncle	25	no	Brooklyn NY												
25					uncle of Schenck												
26		husband	~~no~~		United Com 140 York Court												
27		father			husband Father												
28					of Schenck												
29					Newport Ky United Com												
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager, Master, of the Str. , from Antwerp & Dover, do
(Name when Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Prager
Master.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of , 19 ,
at

Immigration Officer.

11 115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The entry in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, at time of arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between "farmer" and "farm laborer," regardless of the amount of money shown as following:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list printed on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, the compartimenti or Provinces of Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining and making home, even though for less than one year, shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). "Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S. VADUCENO, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

D Bertrand

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11 1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Octob 14th, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ruchlicki	franciszek	22	mos	M	Sgle	no			Russia	Polish	Russia	Kscanow	father Jan Ruchlicki Kscanow P. Lublin	Pa	Middleville
2	Kopijasz	Zofia	22		F	servant				Austria		Austria	Tovarwies	father Walenty Kopijasz Nowa wie	Neb	Omaha
3	Ligera	Michal	26	mos	M	Sgle	no							mother Anna Ligera Brzana Bobowa	Mich	Detroit
4	Ocko	Jakob	38		M	M							Brzana	wife Juliana Ocko Bogi Krosno	Con	Collinsville
5	Skupien	Jan	24	mos			no						Bogi	sister Maria Cyprowska Brzana Dolna	Pa	Jersey City
6	Burzynska	Maryanna	22		F	servant							Brzana	father Walenty Burzynski Nebeko Grabownica	Pa	Pittsburg
7	Ofeniacz	Karolina	21		F								Nebeko	father Antoni Ofeniak Nebeko Grabownica	Pa	
8	Scijlowicz	Teofila	22		F									mother Emil Cierkowska Ozarow Q Radom	Con	Bridgeport
9	Skilskaus	Marya	29		F	Married	housewife			Russia		Russia	Chmielow	father Piotr Chodynski Zalesie Odrowaz	Ind	Gary
10		Mierzyslaw	6	mos			no							father Josef Baran Hermanowa Krzyan	Pa	S. Bethlehem
11	Baran	franciszek	25	mos	M	Sgle	Jo			Austria		Austria	Hermanowa	father Stanislaw Roman Polna Stare	Pa	Jersey City
12	Roman	Michal	27	mos									Polna	mother Wiktorya Nowawies Rykala Kowanowez	Mich	Detroit
13	Rykala	Wiktorya	18		F	servant	no						Nowawies	father Wojciech Hanco Ciesz Krosno	Wis	Kewan
14	Hanco	Andrzej	24	mos	M	Sgle	Jo						Ciesz	mother Katarzyna Nowawies Rykala Kowanowa	Mich	Detroit
15	Rykala	Antoni	28		M	M							Nowawies	father Rykala Kowanowa Krzyzow		
16		Marya	20		F								Kowanowa	mother	Pa	Portjervis
17	Walendy	Johan	28		M	Married	farmer						Holodowka	Barbara Johan Holodowka Rudki		
18		Katarzyna	23		F		housewife									
19		Franka	2	mos			no							mother Maria Nowa Ciesz Krosno	Wis	Vivian
20	Skowron	Antoni	25	mos	M	Sgle	Jo						Ciesz	father Josef Smolak Kaminka Rzeszow	Con	New Haven
21	Smolak	Stanislaw	25		M	M							Kaminka	father Wojciech Godowa Miskal Godowa	Pa	Elizabeth
22		Franciszka	21		F	housewife								sister Apolonia Godowa Godowa		
23	Miskal	Bronislawa	19		F	servant	Jo						Godowa	father Sebastyan Szalowa Godowa	Pa	Jersey City
24	Lamorska	Veronika	24		F								Szalowa	sister Zofia Szalowa Godowa	Ill	Chicago
25	Witek	Katarzyna	19		F		11-297856-505-3/10/41						Godowa	sister Lamorska Katarzyna Godowa Strzyzow		
26	Bukowska	Antonina	23		F	Married	housewife									
27		Marya	11		F		11-22633 - 4/9/40 no									
28		Tomasz	7	mos			11-229763 - 10/31/39									
29		Helena	3		F		—									
30		Katarzyna	-		F		11-297821-3/10/41									

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

21

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 2 OCT 1911 , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	25 no		Cousin Tomasz Vasiak Collinville Ct B.264										
2	[illegible]		32		uncle Jan Henderina Jeg W 27 S. Omaha Nebr										
3			24		Cousin Jan Krauca Detroit Mich 76 11 29										
4			32	1903	brother Tadeusz Vasiko Collinville Collinville Conn										
5	no		34	no	Cousin Franciszek Hlowa 393 Grand St Jersey City										
6	[illegible]		25		brother Jan Stanislaw Vasiak 180 Cuney St Cumberland										
7	[illegible]		25		brother Jan Stanislaw Vasiak Perth Cumberland Cty Conn 180										
8			40		Cousin Wojciech Szyllowski Bridgeport Conn Ct Hall 108										
9	[illegible]		35		husband Konstanty Kolchowski Cary Trust										
10	Mother				brother Wladyslaw Szwan 153 18th St Brooklyn N.Y.										
11	no	self	27		Cousin Frank Wolarsky Hoboken 167 Jersey City N.J.										
12			28		Sister Ludwika Rzykala 673 Hegeyte St Detroit Mich										
13	[illegible]		28		Cousin Franz Skowron 13 317 Vivian W Va										
14	[illegible]		29		Sister Ludwika Rzykala 673 Hegeyte St Detroit Mich										
15	[illegible]		27		Sister Ludwika Rzykala 673 Hegeyte St Detroit Mich										
16	[illegible]		29		Father Jan Aleksander Jaworska Lumber St 13										
17	no		35		Aleksander Jaworska Lumber St 13										
18	husband				Sister Franciszka Skowron 13 317 Vivian W Va										
19	father				Father Jan Boruszka Cousin Marya Dulemba										
20	no	self	28		40 Florence Elisabeth Co N.J.										
21	[illegible]		28		Cousin Marya Dulemba 40 Florence Elisabeth Co N.J.										
22	[illegible]	husband			Cousin Marya Dulemba 40 Florence Elisabeth Co N.J.										
23	no	self	25	no Elizabeth	Cousin Marya Dulemba 40 Florence Elisabeth Co N.J.										
24	no		200	11 1907	Cousin Marya Dulemba 40 Florence Elisabeth Co N.J.										
25			25	no 1907 Chicago	husband Wojciech Bukowski 117 St 25th Chicago Ills										
26	[illegible]		40	09											
27	[illegible]	mother													
28				Ills											
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager, Master, of the S/S. ..... (Strike out words not applicable.), from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Prager
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The entry in this column should be expressed in years, or if under 1 year of age, in months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in this column should be either M (married) or S (single). Widowed, or divorced.

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in this column should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and care should be taken if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks in filing the papers to see that it is correctly entered.

Column 7 (Can read and can write). Column 7 is ruled in red and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write; No, No can neither read nor write; or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Tuscany, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the departments of Liguria, Emilia, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S. VADUCA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner(s) thereof," as the case may be.)

43

Dr M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vaderland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Oct 14th*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pardylka	Ludwik	24		M	farm lab			Russia	Polish	Austria	Galicia	Father Jadw. Pardylka	Ill.	Chicago
2	Krasawa	Jan	24		M								Father Michał Krasawa	Conn	New Britain
3	Kolas	Karolina	19		F	housework							Father Jan Kolas	"	"
4	Sobka	Michał	22		M	farm lab					Russia	Galicia	Father Ludwig Sobka	Ill.	Wheeling
5	Zylka	Wincenty	18		M	"							Father Błazej Zylka	"	"
6	Sierosławska	Stanisław	11		M					Polish	Austria	Galicia	Father Bazakis	Conn	Reading
7	Dobrowolska	Aleksandra	21		F								mother Sofolanna Sierosławska	Mich	Detroit
8	Sierosławski	Andrzej	23		M	farm lab							Father Andrzej Sierosławski	"	"
9	Walukiewicz	Mieczysław	16		M								mother Walukiewicz	Wis	Reading
10	Kostzyk	Katarzyna	27		F	housework			Austria		Austria	Galicia	Father Walukiewicz	Wis	Brooklyn
11		Anna	5		F								Father Walukiewicz	Wis	Brooklyn
12		Maria	4		F								Father Walukiewicz	Wis	Brooklyn
13		Jan	9	6	M	at school							Father Walukiewicz	Wis	Brooklyn
14	Pawłowski	Feliks	22		M	farm lab			Russia	Polish	Austria	Galicia	Father Paul Pawłowski	Mich	Detroit
15	Golan	Marya	17		F	servant			Austria				Father Piotr Golan	Ill.	Chicago
16	Malarczyk	Dunay	17		M	day lab							Father Wasyl Malarczyk	Ill.	Chicago
17	Szuszetka	Franciszka	19		F	housework			Russia		Russia	Galicia	Father Wincenty Szuszetka	Ill.	Chicago
18		Stanisław	19		M	farm lab							Father Wincenty Szuszetka	Ill.	Chicago
19		Victorya	14		F								Father Wincenty Szuszetka	Ill.	Chicago
20		Stanisława	9		F								Father Wincenty Szuszetka	Ill.	Chicago
21	Wałukiewicz	Kazimierz	17		M	servant, work			Russia		Russia	Warszawa	Father Kazimir Wałukiewicz	Wis	Boston
22	Łukaszewicz	Michał	21		M	day lab							Father Łukaszewicz	Ill.	Roselle
23	Gyderowicz	Joanna	9		F								Father Joseph Gyderowicz	Wis	Boston
24	Gostak	Adela	11		F	at school							Father Wincenty Gostak	Ill.	Worcester
25	Makulewicz	Weronika	8		F								Father Makulewicz	Wis	Jersey City
26	Kowalzyk	Rosalia	20		F	farm laborer							Father Kowalzyk	Wis	Jersey City
27		Anna	9		F								Father Kowalzyk	Wis	Jersey City
28	Grzykowicz	Jozef	11		M	at school					Austria	Galicia	Father Paul Grzykowicz	Conn	New Britain
29	Ramczyk	Alexander	1		M								Father Jan Ramczyk	Ill.	Detroit
30	Rojek	Rozalia	11	6	F								Father Jan Rojek	Ill.	Detroit

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

22

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 1911 , 19 44

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid or other ticket or by the payment of any part of the passage of the alien by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager Master, of the S.S. ..... , from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.)

R. Prager
Master

Sworn to before me this .. day of . 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2. Name. — The entry in column 2 should show the name in full of each person, including the middle name or initial, if he has one.

Column 3. Number in family. — The entry in column 3 should show the number of persons in each family group, including wife, children, etc., traveling together.

Column 4. Whether married or single. — The entry in column 4 should show whether each person is married or single. Widowed persons should be reported as married, and divorced persons as single. Write the words "married" or "single" in full.

Column 5. Age. — The entry in column 5 should show the age of each person at his last birthday. Infants under one year old should be reported as 1 month, 2 months, etc., as the case may be.

A separate line must be used for each person, and the ages of the several members of a family should be entered in the proper vertical column, as follows:

A person 1 month old should be entered as "1 m."

A person 2 months old should be entered as "2 m.," and so on.

Steamship companies should take every precaution to see that the ages of children are correctly reported. Parents should be made to understand that they will be required to prove the ages of children under 14 years of age, and that children will not be permitted to land unless their ages are correctly reported.

Column 6. Sex. — The entry in column 6 should show whether each person is male or female, by the use of the word "male" or "female," or the letter "M" or "F."

Column 7. Whether single or married woman. — The entry in column 7 should show whether each female person is single or married, by the use of the word "single" or "married," or the letter "S" or "M."

Column 8. Calling or occupation. — The entry in column 8 should show the calling or occupation of each person one year old or over. Persons without occupation should be reported as "none." Laborers, servants, and persons employed at specified trades should be reported as such. Do not report laborers as farmers, servants, or clerks, unless they are actually employed in those capacities. Do not report engineer, shoemaker, merchant, etc., unless actually employed at one of those occupations. Persons formerly engaged in any occupation, but not now employed at it, should be reported as "formerly" laborers, farmers, etc., as the case may be.

Column 9. Can read. — A person can read who can understand some language, including Chinese, Hebrew, Arabic, Russian, Greek, etc., as well as English. The ability to read figures only does not constitute reading ability. Every person who can read a part of a sentence, paragraph, or page, and understand what he reads, can read within the meaning of the law. Persons who can read only the characters of their own alphabet should be reported as able to read.

Column 10. Can write. — A person can write who can write a legible hand, using any language. Persons who can only make their own signatures should be reported as able to write.

Column 11. Nationality. — The entry in column 11 should show the country to which each person belongs, or of which he is a citizen or subject.

Column 12. Race or people. — Special care should be taken to correctly report the race or people to which each person belongs. Do not report Hebrew, Irish, Scotch, Welsh, English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Russian, Polish, Finnish, Dutch, Flemish, Norwegian, Swedish, Danish, Portuguese, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Japanese, Chinese, Indian, Negro, or mulatto as "white."

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and such facts should be carefully revised by inspectors and reported in this regard. For instance, France appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by race or people, nor Germany, French by race or people, nor Ireland, English, Scotch, or Welsh by race or people, nor Canada, Scotch, Irish, English, French, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the native people of Cuba, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN BLACK.

"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Column 13. Final destination. — Intending immigrants should be reported according to the full name of the city or town, if any, in the United States, to which they intend to go. If they do not intend to go to any city or town, but to some place in the country, the name of the State should be given.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket through from point of origin. — The entry in column 14 should be either "Yes" (ticket) or "No" (no ticket).

Column 15. By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as "self," husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much. — The entry in column 16 should give, in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1893–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S. Pailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this 6 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

15

Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Waderland sailing from Antwerp, Oct 14th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Miazek	Dorka	23		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Byelsk	mother Antka Zaran	Pa.	Amsterdam
		Salka	3										Byelsk Konjunkt		
		Prokop	10												
3	Perkasz	Marya	17		f s	servant	no	no	Austria		Austria	Jaroslaw	brother Perkasz Josef	Pa.	Pittston
4													Jaroslaw Gal		
5	Baranoski	Andrzej	43		m m	laborer	no	no	Austria			Urzykow	wife Lucia Baranska	Pa.	Auburn
6		Josef	17										Urzykow		
7		Tymon	16										Tarkal		
8	Klimek	Jan	17		m s	day laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lemien	father Josef Klimek	Ill.	Chicago
													Lemien Austria		
9	Kuna	Stanislawa	17		f s				Russia		Russia	Maniatki	father Josef Kuna	Pa.	Little Falls
10	Skolimski	Szczepan	26		m s							Kruslina	Kruslina Lublin	Can.	New Britain
11	Jachimiak	Jan	28		m m	laborer	no	no				Iwanowa	father Maciej Jachimiak	Can.	New Britain
													Iwanowa Wola		
12	Matlakowski	Stanislaw	19		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes				Kruslanki	father Konstanty Matlakowski		
													Kruslanki Lublin		
13	Pitkasz	Wladyslaw	19		m s								father Ludwig Pitkasz		
													Kruslanki Lublin		
14	Pakka	Michal	31		m m	laborer	no	no					wife Juliana Pakka		
													Boiatka Lublin		
15	Marek	Antoni	24		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sokolow	father Josef Marek		
													Sokolow Lublin		
16		Teofila	20		f s	housework	no	no					wife Juliana Lojek	Pa.	Little Falls
17	Lojek	Ignatz	34		m m	laborer	no	no				Bobz	Bobz Lublin Lisbon		
18	~~Lisbon~~	Szczepan	27		m m	farm laborer	yes	yes				Swastkowa	Swastkowa Wolyn	Pa.	Coalesville
19	Rogowsky	Antoni	26		m m	day laborer	yes	yes				Lapizy Ki	brother W. Rogowsky	Conn.	Milford
20		Stanislawa	25		f m	housework	no	no					Lapizy Ki Prus		
21		Bronislaw	4		m s										
22	Cedzinski	Czeslaw	23		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Inowroc	grandfather Mich Kwiatkowski	Pa.	Salamanca
									Russia		Russia	Grochow	Inowroc Posen		
23	Szmajstka	Felicya	20		f s	servant							father Franciszek Szmajstka	Ill.	Peoria
													Grochow Block Sub		
24	Wojciechowska	Walentyna	20		f m	housework							father Jozef Wawrzyniak	Pa.	Coaldale
													Grochow Kalisz		
25	Pinski	Agnieszka	17		f s	servant	yes	yes				Glusko	mother Kalasz Pawell	Mass.	Lawrence
													Glusko Lublin		
26	Koper	Adam	18		m s	laborer						Chodkow	brother Mary Kopecz	Pa.	Hudson
													Chodkow Radom		
27	Szaban	Agnieszka	18		f s	servant	no	no				Lochnyowka	mother Lucia Szaban	Pa.	Niagara Falls
													Lochnyowska Radom		
28	~~Kutzcka~~	Kasimira	22		f s							Ukanochen	father Ludwig Bobek	Pa.	Brooklyn
													Kobenchen Lisk		
29	~~Kotemkiewska~~	Stanislawa	17		f s							Kobenka	father Jacek Gorkowski	Pa.	Brooklyn
													Kobenka Lisk		
30	~~Jerzewicz~~	Kapitan	35		m m	farm laborer	yes	yes				Mizyska	wife Rozalia Jerzewicz	Mass.	Lawrence
													Mizyska Radom		

23

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 19 46

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the person paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket to complete journey and whether any part of passage is paid for by the United States or by any transportation company.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	Where?												
1		husband	$25			husband & father												
2		father				Lodz Russia												
3																		
4		self	$25			Amsterdam Holland & 99												
5		self	$30			brother												
6		father				Jackson Ark												
7																		
8		self	$25			father Schenectady Church												
9		self	$30			Chicago Ill												
10			$30			cousin Mrs. Rozanski 1907												
11			$25			Little Falls N.Y. father 4 yrs												
12		self	$25			acq Hamilton Wojcicki												
13			$25			New Britain Conn 2 yrs												
14			$25			acq Adam Jelinski												
15		self	$30			New Britain Conn 2 yrs												
16		husband	$25			acq Andrew Jelinski												
17		brother	$25			New Britain Conn 2 yrs												
18		self	$25			acq Stefan Zyska												
19	no		$30	1907	Pittsburgh Pa	New Britain Conn 2 yrs												
20		husband	$25			acq Karol Lesak												
21		father				New Britain Conn												
22	no	uncle	$30	no		brother Marcin Lesak												
23		brother	$25			Little Falls N.Y. father 4 yrs												
24		husband	$30	no		brother Tomasz Lesak												
25		brother	$25			Cedarville Pa 4 yrs												
26		cousin	$25			brother 4 Port Johnson												
27		brother	$25			Milford Conn 2 yrs												
28	no	self	$30	no														
29			$30			Valentin Valanowski												
30		self	$25			Valanowska N.Y. Cleveland 1 yr												
						brother Leon Gymnazowski												
						Detroit Mich 1899 Julian 4												
						husband Lefan Wojciechowski												
						Cudahy Wis 152												
						brother 4 Jan Kozlowski												
						Lawrence Mass Wake 4 15 yrs												
						Cousin Andrzej Jeziorowski												
						Knudsen Neff												
						brother 4 Tomasz Lesowski 5 yrs												
						Niagara Falls N.Y. 2 yrs 335												
						brother Daniel Przybylski												
						Brooklyn N.Y. Greenpoint Ave 199												
						brother 4 Daniel Przybylski												
						Brooklyn N.Y. Greenpoint Ave 194												
						Cousin Edward Czajkowski												
						Lawrence Mass Park St 150												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager, Master, of the Ss. [illegible], from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Prager
Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age.—The entry in column 1 should be the age of each person at his last birthday. Infants under 1 year should have the number of months the latter appears, as "6 mos."

Column 2. Sex.—The entry in column 2 should be "M" for male or "F" for female.

Column 3. Married or single.—The entry in column 3 should be "M" for married or "S" for single. Widows or widowers should be "S."

Column 4. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 4 should show as definitely as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as "laborer," "farmer," "engineer," "stationary engineer," "mechanical engineer," "civil engineer," "clerk," "servant," "tailor," "tailoress," "seamstress," "milliner," "dressmaker," "merchant," "shoemaker," "butcher," "baker," "boatman," "sailor," "weaver," "glassblower," "potter," "miner," "blacksmith," "carpenter," "cabinetmaker," "machinist," "moulder," "wheelwright," "painter," "plumber," "mason," "bricklayer," "stonecutter," "engraver," "turner," or other definite designations.

A distinction should be made between "laborer" and "servant." The former is employed in the open air, usually receives his wages by the day, and frequently has no home with his employer. The latter is employed in domestic service, usually receives his wages by the month or year, and generally has a home with his employer. Where a laborer has been employed at some special trade, his occupation should be stated, as "carpenter," "mason," etc., but if he has been employed at general work, he should be described as "laborer." Where a person has been employed at various trades, the trade at which he was last employed should be given. Where a person has been employed at two trades, as "carpenter and mason," the trade at which he was employed the longer time should be given. Where a person has been employed at two trades for the same length of time, the trade at which he was employed last should be given. Persons formerly engaged in any trade, but not employed at the time of sailing, should be described as "formerly" engaged in such trade, as "formerly carpenter." Persons of no occupation, such as children, should be described as "none." Persons of leisure, such as women of means, should be described as "none." Persons without regular occupation, such as beggars, vagrants, etc., should be described as "beggar," "vagrant," etc. Where a person has been employed at various trades, the trade at which he was last employed should be given. Where a person has been employed at two trades, as "carpenter and mason," the trade at which he was employed the longer time should be given. Where a person has been employed at two trades for the same length of time, the trade at which he was employed last should be given. Persons formerly engaged in any trade, but not employed at the time of sailing, should be described as "formerly" engaged in such trade, as "formerly carpenter." Persons of no occupation, such as children, should be described as "none." Persons of leisure, such as women of means, should be described as "none." Persons without regular occupation, such as beggars, vagrants, etc., should be described as "beggar," "vagrant," etc.

Column 5. Can read.—The entry in column 5 should be "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien named can or can not read the English language or some other language or dialect.

Column 6. Can write.—The entry in column 6 should be "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien named can or can not write.

Column 7. Can both read and write.—The entry in column 7 should be "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien named can or can not both read and write.

Column 8. Nationality.—The entry in column 8 should be the country in which each immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—See page 3 of these instructions. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given on page 3.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality in the manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors at registry ports in this regard. For instance, Italian appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French, Italian, people and nationality. English appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean United Kingdom by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN, BLACK

"African, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba, or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

RUSSIAN, NOT FINN

The term "Russian, not Finn" refers to the people of the Russian Empire, except the Finns, Lithuanians, Lettonians, Esthonians, Caucasians, Georgians, Armenians, Tartars, Kirghis, and other Asiatics, and their descendants whether Russian subjects or not. Natives of Russia who speak the Yiddish language should be classed as "Russian, not Finn" or "Hebrew," according to their own statement.

POLISH, NOT RUSSIAN

The term "Polish, not Russian" refers to the people of that portion of Poland which lies to the east of the River Prosna, and which belongs to Russia. The Masurians, Kassubs, and the Abruzzi and Molise Contadini Agnolo Fanelli, Michael Sarno, and Secondo Sarno, and their descendants should be classed as "Polish, not Russian."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—Any person who comes to the United States with the intention of remaining for an indefinite period, as the case may be, is considered a resident, regardless of length of actual residence. The entry in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence of each alien, whether that country be the United States or not. Persons who have been in the United States and who return to their former homes, or go to any other country for a temporary visit, do not change their permanent residence.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States" the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name of the island, if any, or province, state, or country wherever alien may be.—The entry in column 11 should be the name of the island, province, state, or country, as may be, in which each alien has his home.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either "Yes" ticket or "No" no ticket.

Column 14. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as "self," "husband," "father," "brother," or other relative, "friend," "steamship company," etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether "yes" or "no" in the United States before and if so, the year or period of years and place, as "1894-97, Philadelphia."

Column 17. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18-19-20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the Ss. [illegible], Sailing Shortly, (State whether Surgeon "Sailing Herewith" or "employed by owners of vessel," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

47

Maurice Bertrand

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vaderland* sailing from *Antwerp* *Oct 14th*, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Gresskiewicz	Michal	18		M	S	3-142703-1/24/38 John les ha ar Russia				Polish	Russia	Kruszkopol	father Mateusz Gresskiewicz Kruszkopol Poland	Mass	West Lynn
2	Korowitt	Alexander	18		M	S	3-209779-12-21-40						Mikaneze	father Ballowmaj Kopowitt Mikaneze Poland	Mass	West Lynn
3	Breiwa	Kodanlin	28		M	S							Kovalo	father Wincenty Breiwa Howalo Poland	Mass	Ipswich
4	Harbacy	Osip	18		M	S							Lesy	father Michal Harbacy Lisy Poland	Mass	West Lynn
5	Kosmikewicz	Lewek	20		M	S	Servant 2-118717						Mancenus	brother Franz Kosmikewicz Elance an Poland	Mass	Lowell
X 6	Jeliniewska	Wladislawa	18		F	S					5/14/31		Smazorowka	father Antoni Jeliniewski Smazorowka Russia	Pa.	Jayreville
7	Salomon	Anton	25		M	S	Jew les ha ar						Pawlik	agent Julia Salomon Poland	Conn	Milford
X 8	Pijalilska	Helena	28		F	S	Antonowicz 2-183457						Ulanow	father Ludwig Kacjuski Ulanow Poland	Pa	Brooklyn
9		Stanislaw	9		M	S								single Jewish Bialowy		
10	Gregorash	Anton	24		M	M	Jew les ha ar					Austria	Jaret	Jaleh Gal.		NJ
11	Zerbasy	Josef	24		M	S	1-253505- 1/3/39						Radom	male Radom Austria	Mass	Brockton
12	Ogilowig	Jan	24		M	S							Wrocawka	mother Katarzyna Wrocawka Gal.	Pa	Millesburg
X 13	Mikolasy	Katarzyna	18		F	S	Servant						Grabowska	father Antol Grabowska Gal.		NJ
14	Leja	Emila	18		F	S							Sibniawa	father Josef Leja Sibna Gal.	Pa	Amsterdam
15	Banas	Karolina	20		F	S	Housework Jew les 7 4285						Lolgena	mother Rosalia Lagon Lolgena Gal.	Pa	Niagara Falls
16	Skopek	Marya	18		F	S	Servant Jew les						Jarrozewicz	mother Jalowica Jarrozewicz Gal.	Pa	Alden Station
17	Radmenska sister	Gucka	46		F		11-11444 99 46						Gudlowa	mother Gudlowa Gal.	Pa	Chicago
18		Rozalia	9		F								Lapki	grandmother Franciska Radwan Lapki Gal.	Pa	
19	Glick	Ludwika	18		F	S	Servant Jew les							mother Susanna Glick	Pa	Concumangh
X 20	Kapleyna	Julia	24		F	S	Housework						Lecker	Lecker Gal.		
X 21	Taraska	Katarzyna	17		F	S	Housework Jew les						Olfniow	father Piotr Taranka Olfniow Gal.	Conn	Long Beach
22	Wojtowicz	Jan	24		M	S	Jew les						Zgloben	sister Maya Olfniow Zgloben Gal.	Mass	Greenfield
23	Kierzak	Wladyslaw	24		M	S							Torgamce	father Daniel Kierzak Torgamce Austria	Pa	Port Henry
24	Muszynski	Stanislaw	30		M	M							Rogi	wife Maryanna Lobzynowicz Rogi Poland	Conn	Collinsville
25	Dabek	Stanislaw	16		M	S							Gmunna	sister Mary Dabek Gmunna Austria	W Va	Clarksburg
26	Lawska	Michal	23		M	M		Russia				Austria	Jonicew	brother Jozef Lawska Jonicew Russia	Mich	Detroit
27	Pobzar	Jan	17		M	S				Austria		Austria	Rogi	mother Tilla Pobzar Rogi Austria	Conn	Unionville
	Lubosz	Josefa	18		F	S	Servant Jew les						Lolgena	father Antoni Lubosz Lolgena Austria	Pa	Auburn
	Pobozna	Amicla	22		F	S							Jarroszowica	father Franciszek Pobozny Jarroszowica Austria	Pa	Niagara Falls
	Lyszyska	Marya	18		F	S							Lolgena	mother Agnieszka Lyszyska Lolgena Austria	Pa	Auburn

Excelsior 5+39 Scarlet Grasp

24

FOR IMMIGRANT ALIENS

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

48

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 OCT 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid by such passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1							Father Evan Grosskowsky West Lynn Mass. Lynn												Russia	Knyszyce
2							Friend Julia Harbacz West Lynn Mass. 47 Camden												"	Hidnicze
3							Friend Jan Szylagyi Ipswich Mass. Essex Court												"	Nowakow
4							Sister Julia Harbacz West Lynn Mass. 47 Camden												"	Lisay
5							uncle Mathias Kapuda Lowell Mass. Howe st. 14												"	Stanczow
6							brother in law Paplowski Saginaw W.S.												"	Smolczow
7							Brother Peter Gdanczyn Medford Conn 283 Main St.												"	Filwik
8							husband of sister Stanislaw Przybylski Pittsburg Pa. Group 6 No 174												"	Mlawa
9							Father in law Adolph Braun Newport R.I. 100 Broadway												Austria	Jaret
10							Brother Jacob Gardecki Brooklyn Glen Cove Long Island												"	Wrotanka
11							Cousin Joseph Wojtowicz Millersburg Pa. 116 Front st.												"	Jebronka
12							Sister Zaniska Godlary Newport R.I. 56 W. 93 Street												"	Pilmara
13							Brother in law Mich. Firenga Amsterdam N.Y. 16 th. st.												"	Golimia
14							husband Wawrz Banas Niagara Falls N.Y. 15 th. st.												"	Jarosewicz
15							uncle Joseph Banas Alden Erie Co.												"	Jedlowa
16							Father Anton Radwanski Chicago Ill. Portland Ave												"	Lopky
17							Father Anton Glanz Cavenaugh Pa. 38												"	Jeschee
18							husband Jan Kapelanga Sound Beach Conn												Austria	Ostanow
19							Brother in law Jan Kapelanga Sound Beach Conn												Austria	Olszanow
20							Acq. Jan Witoll Cincinnati Ohio Freeland st. 46												"	Jegomin
21							Cousin Joseph Wolczak Port Henry N.Y. B 49							5	7	dk	dk		"	Targowica
22							Brother Felix Muszynski Collinsville Conn.							5	4				Austria	Gumina
23							Father in law Jan Wadowski Close Koburg W. Va. Greenville Clarion Co.												Austria	Gumina
24							Cousin Piotr Krakowczak Detroit Mich. Krakowczanka st. 1176							5					Russia	Sowinow
25							Brother Ignacy Pilczak Unionville Conn.												Austria	Rogi
26							Brother in law Walenty Majcher Auburn N.Y. Steele st. 43							5	7				"	Jeziorowice
27							Brother in law Stanislaw Lubaj Niagara Falls Kosciuszko 22												"	Sobnica
28							Cousin Jan Zoga Auburn N.Y. 69 College st.							5	4	dk	dk	marks of small pox	"	Jaroszowice
29																			"	Sobnica
30																			"	Jaroszowice

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager, Master, of the S.S. VADERLAND, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)

R. Prager
Master

Sworn to before me this 25 Oct 1911 day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years of months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction, or the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is ruled widest and the entries thereof should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Berhand Surgeon of the S/S VADERLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Berhand

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

49

Races or peoples to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Latvian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian. (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North.)	Turkish.
Italian (South.)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vaderland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Oct 14th*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Grzyb	Karolina	19		S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Jaroszowice	Father Franciszek Grzyb Jaroszowice Wadowice	Ill.	Niagara Falls
2	Gora	Anna	16		S	housework							Father Jan Gora " "	"	"
3	Leja	Julia	17		S	"						Lobzowa	Father Wojciech Leja Lobzowa Galicia	Ill.	Auburn
4	Korzyk	Jan	35		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes				Jarosjowice	Father Jan Korzyk Jarosjowice Gal.	W. Va.	Gary Rogers
5		Katarzyna	33		F	housewife									
6		Stanislaw	9		S										
7		Amelia	5		S										
8	Gregorczyk	Amelia	23		F	Servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Austria	Austria	Zator	Aunt Zofia Gregorczyk Zator Gal.	Ill.	Buffalo
9		Karolina	18		S										
10	Wiecha	Karolina	20		M							Przeciszow	Father Anton Wiecha Przeciszow Gal.		
11	Jamborska	Julia	18		S							Koreczna	Father Maciej Jamborski Koreczna Galicia	Mo.	Chicago
12	Kowarska	Zofia	30		M	housewife						[redacted]	Father Jan Tenkiewicz Koreczna Galicia	"	"
13	Jagniatek	Marya	20		S	housework						Skolonya	Father Stanislaw Jagniatek Skolonya Gal.	Ill.	Centralia
14	Stanek	Katarzyna	16		S							Lubartowa	Father Jan Stanek Lubartowa Gal.	Ill.	Newark
15	Stezak	Leonard	15		S										
16	Umiedall	Nikolina	35		M	housework						Jaroszowice	Brother Mich Kudela Jaroszowice Gal.	Ill.	Niagara Falls
17		Jan	7		S										
18		Michal	3		S										
19	Nitek	Franciszek	24		M	day lab	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Malinie	Father Wojciech Nitek Malinie Gal.	Mo.	Grenfield
20	Kliwa	Michal	32		M							Bryana	Wife Teofila Kliwa Bryana Gal.	Ill.	Peru
21	Kotlarczyk	Zofia	21		S	housework						Nowaries	Mother Franc Kotlarczyk Nowaries Galicia	Mich.	Detroit
22	Rodak	Zofia	25		M	housewife	Yes	No				Kety	Father Jo Andrzej Rodak Kety Gal.	Ind.	La Porte
23		Marjan	4	6	M										
24		Josefa	4		F										
25	Matusiak	Anna	23		S	housework	Yes	Yes				Balanowice	Father Anton Matusiak Balanowice Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
26	Kalinjak	Gregory	32		M	Laborer	Yes	No				[redacted]	Wife Anna Kalinjak Przemysl Russia	Ind.	"
27	Dzikan	Antonina	18		S	Housework	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russia	Russia	Budzisko	uncle Piotr Kicilan Budzisko Russia	Wis.	Beaver Dam
28	"	Wojciech	11		S										
29	Kliwa	Franciszek	39		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Austria	Austria	Baranowice	Wife Marjanna Kliwa Tarnopol Galicia	Ill.	Niagara Falls
30	Kwolek	Piotr	22		M	"			Russia	Russia	Russia	Kozyczanka	Brother Teofil Kwolek Kozyczanka Lublin	Ill.	Middleville

25

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 OCT 1911, *19* 50

13 No. of List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes—Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital (for care and treatment) of idiots, insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					mch Frangosh Universal Niagara Falls NY 1302 Falls St.											Austria	Lonogovice
2					Niagara Falls NY 314 14 St.											"	"
3					Niagara Falls NY Pan Pepa Cottage # 69.											"	Galymia
4					brother & Frank Ploon											"	Garisgovice
5					Rogers W Va											"	"
6					Gary Ind.											"	"
7																	
8					father & wife Gregorczyk Buffalo NY Victoria St.											Austria	Gatow.
9																"	"
10					Welch & Brand Wyandotte Mich Buffalo NY Howard St.											"	Gorgasgor.
11					brother Frederick Sobrowski Chicago Ill. Park 32									4 10		"	Gorgytra
12					husband Fedrey Lyck Chicago Ill.											Austria	Koregyna
13					Toronto Toronto Centralia P.									1		Austria	Skolomija
14					father & uncle Felix & Frank									5		"	Lupartowa
15					Newark NJ 65 York St.									1		"	"
16					husband & father									5		"	Gorgovice
17					Frangosh Universall												
18					Niagara Falls NY Falls St 1302											Austria	Holmise
19					brother Pan Mikolaph Greenfield Mass Fifield 86.											"	Bryana
20					brother Frangos Kiwa Jersey City NJ Grove St 393											"	Gorgries
21					brother Frangos Kollaveroph Detroit Detroit Mich 1st Avenue									4 11		"	Letty.
22					husband & father												
23					Michal Radak												
24					La Porte Ind. 614 Clinton St											"	"
25					brother Jakob Antony Chicago Ill. 664 Jefferson St.											"	Galonia
26					brother Michal Lepka Chicago Ind. # 439											Austria	Rzegnol
27					father Pan Frickon											Russia	Gratzglka
28					Wm Cadman Brother Frank Universall												
29					Niagara Falls NY Falls St 1302											Austria	Hoggorem
30					Tonawanda Tonawanda Niagara Tonawanda NY Park & Ohio St									5		Russia	Kapyok

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager Master, of the SS. VADERLAND, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature) R. Prager ~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of , 19 ,

at N.Y. Dock

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

(*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

(*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the Pp. VADERLAND. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..... Government," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D^r M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of 19

at Montreal Que

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

51

Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Octob 14th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tamoszjunas	Wincas	19		s	day lab			Russia	Lith	Russia	Bugeny	father Mikas Tamoszjunas	Me	Lewiston
2	Miliauckas	Mazd	18		s	Servant			"			Kolvarya	Brother Jurgis "	"	Cumbola
3	L Lapinska	Kasmira	19		s				"			Pumenan	father Math Lapinska	Mich	Detroit
4	Mikolajczyk	Emilia	19		s				"			Mikaugen	mother Barbara Mikolajczyk	Penn	Wilkesbarre
5	Pawelunas	Petrone	31		s	farm laborer			Russia		Russia	Bonjsiany	father Augus Jakemi	Pa	Pittston
6	"	Jurgen											Bonjsiany Kowno		
7	Andruszajtine	Ona	20		s	housework						Wolkowisky	father Kunicas Kanczyka	Conn	Cleveland
8	"	"	2		s	Child							Wolkowisky Lomza		
9	Zejmitky	Weronika	19		s	servant maid						Pronadje	father A Zejmitky Kowno	Pa	Pittston
10	Slozaitis 3/29/13 $10	Juozas	20		s	farm lab						Gadi	father Juozas Kazeiko	Ill	Brooklyn
11	Caplauskaite	Mona	20		s	servant maid						Mariampol	father Math Caplauskas	Pa	Greenville
12	Vilimas	Pawel	20		s	farm lab	Russia		Lith		Russia	Trebinsky	mother Teidora Vilimas	Conn	Bridgeport
13	Sr Szakacsics	Istvanne	27		s	housework	Hungary		Magyar				Trebinsky Kowno		
14	"	Istvan	7		s	Child							brother Geo Tokacs	Nj	Jersey
15	"	Jozsef	4										Alsober Kifelu		
16	"	Karoly	3										Tas		
17	"	Jeno	1												
18	Czyzbalis	Agnieska	24		s	housework			Russia	Polish	Russia	Kowno	mother Magdena Kiekel	Mass	Gridale
19	"	Jan	17		s								Kowno Lublin		
20	Pogrobinsky	Kalman	46		s	painter	Russia		Ueber	Russia	Kritzenty		mother Sure Pogrobinsky		
21	Zapelansky	Jedale	18		s	housework			"			Szydlo	Kiesznor Besalel		
22	Brodzki	Shmul	21		s	tailor			"			Elisabetgrad	father J Zapelansky		
23	Delidzki	Selig	20		s	tailor			"			Minsk	Szydlo Gordon		
24	Lewin	Nowael	17		s	painter						Malgosyny	father Shmul Brodzki		
25	Marcaitis	Jonas	23		s	day lab			"	Lith		Pawoveis	mother Selig Delidzki		
26	Pilawski	Jan	18		s	"			"	Polish		Lomza	father Nowael Lewin		
27		Jakob	33	m	m	day lab	Jos	Jos	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Koslop	Mother Marcaitis		
28		Josef	24		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nemesh	Kin Pulkowna		
29		Scheer											Koslop Lhocz Lona		
30		Weber	28		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	[redacted]	Nemesh boros Elisabet		
31		Hungarian	18		s	housework	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Gyorgyanka	mother Weber Elisabet		
													Hungary Trencsen Kosp		
													Gyorgyanka Ung		

26

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 OCT 1911, *19*

13 No. in List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Time or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	$30		brother Nikas Mozykelewicz Lewiston Me					good		5				Russia Pogumy
2	No	brother	5		brother Josog Sirkzauskas Columbia Pa							5		dk	bl	" Kulwargie
3	No	"	5		brother Andrus Lapainskas Pittsfield Mass 506 Hubbard Ave							5	3	lt	bl	" Towenden
4	No	sister	$25		sister Lawonia Mykolajczyka Wilkesbarre Penn 79 Bond St.							5	1	lt	bl	" Vicanje
5	No	husband	$25	no	husband of sister John Povelunas							5		lt		" Pompiany
6	No	father			Putnam Pa Box 8											" "
7	Yes	husband	$25	no	husband of sister Josef Kuchinskyzka							5	3	lt	bl	" Wolkowsky
8	No	father			Cleveland Ohio 1930 Orange Ave											" Pomodje
9	Yes	brother	$25	no	brother Antonio Bygnut Elizabeth NJ 97 Grand "							5	10	lt	bl	" Gacki
10	No	brother	$25	no	Brooklyn NY 257 Johnson Ave							5	3	lt	bl	" Warzenpol
11	Yes	self	$45	no	brother Tomas Milewska Brooklyn NY 257 Johnson Ave							5	3	lt	bl	" Trepitsky
12	Yes	brother	$25	no	brother Tomas Milewska Boston Mass 44 Winchester St							5	3	lt	bl	Hungary Alsoterkp
13	No	self	$20	no	husband of father											
14	No	mother	0	"	Yakarcsa Tolnan Jersey City NJ Johnston a 350											
15																
16																
17																
18	Yes	husband	$50	no	husband of father Andy Gyurkalla Grindstone City Penn							5	2	lt	bl	Russia Kronora
19	No	father			brother Sam Yagrabinsky Newyork 165 Ludlow St.											" Kitzpitzkow
20	Yes	brother	$50	no	brother Ike Kuczinski Newyork 165 Ludlow St.							5	3	lt	gr	" Yezko
21	"	brother	30	no	brother Ellie Bergyski Newyork 297 Rivington St											" Elizabethgrad
22	Yes	self	35	no	brother Kalmon Delitzki Newyork 902 Hester St							5		lt	br	" Kiewik
23	Yes	brother	35	no	uncle Abram Adelsey Cedarhurst Park Place											" Halgeis Jug
24	No	sister	20		brother in Germany Charles Podbielly NJ Box 38							5	1	lt	bl	" Krotke
25	Yes	brother	22		brother Jacob Brotowski Brinkley Guida Co B54							5		dk	br	" Lomisa
26	No	self	$30	no	brother in Sandor Gyimadia Trenton NJ Fulkeer										gr	Hungary Vozlop
27	Yes	"	30	no	brother John 1693 1st ave Newyork							5	9	lt	hz	bl " Semisk
28	"	"	30	no	brother in Pittsburg Joseph Pa Gyurkovic 4835											Hungary Yo
29	No	"	30	no	Pittsburg Hera Bezmyaloz							scar small nose	5	1	bl	bl Hungary Yo
30	No	"	30	no	Pittsburg Pa Adamuto 472											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager, Master, of the Ss. [illegible] AND, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Prager
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 DEC 1911 day of , 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Maurice Bertrand Surgeon of the S.S. VADERLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

Dr Maurice Bertrand

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Oct 14th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 27	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lagowski	Jan	33		M M	Farm Lab	Yes	Yes	Russia	Ruth	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father Mr Jerzy Gmina Lublin	Mich	Grand Rapids
2		Eugenia	24		F M	Laborer					Russia	Tomaszow	Gmina		
3	Bilas	Anna	20		F S	Servant	Yes	No	Austria	Ruth	Austria	Lezajsk	Bilas Stanislaw Bal.	Pa	Phil
4	Zablocki	Stefan	26		M S	Farm Lab	Yes	Yes	"	"	Mosty	Mosty	Zablocki Stefan Gol.	Pa	Phil
5	Sawula	Anna	17		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Lezajsk	Lezajsk	Sawula Jan Lezajsk	Pa	Phil
6	Fodzik	Jan	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"			Fodzik Jan Gol.	Pa	Minersville
7	Kalmarzyn	Marya	20		F S	"	"	"	"	"			Fodzik Jan Fodzik		
8	Perirok	Marya	18		F S								Lezajsk Jan Lezajsk		
9	Maciborska	Zuzia	45		F M	Housewife	No	No	"	"	Ostrow	Ostrow	Fodzik Mikolay Grajek		
10	Kardasz	Marya	17		F S	Housework	No	No	Austria	Ruth	Kolodowka	Kolodowka	Lezajsk Gol.	Pa	Phil
11	Rolyk	Anna	25		F M	Housewife	"	"	Austria	"	Lezajsk Dolny	Lezajsk Dolny	Rolyk Jan Lezajsk	Pa	Phil
12		Wasyl	2		M S								Lezajsk Gol.		
13	Kardasz	Ewa	17		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Kolodowka	Kolodowka	Lezajsk Rebeka Gol.	Pa	Phil
14	Kolyk	Marya	17		F S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Lezajsk	Lezajsk Dolny	Kolodowka Tomasz Gol.	Pa	Phil
15	Kozlak	Katarzyna	17		F S	"	"	"	"	"	Podolec	Podolec	Lezajsk Dolny Kolyk Jan Gol.	Pa	Phil
16	Malaniak	Andrzej	35		M M	Farm Lab	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Podolec Wincenty Malaniak	Pa	Perry City
17	Soniak	Wasyl	17		M S	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lezajsk	Kolodowka Nagdki	Pa	Lorain
18	Ozgowycz	Marya	26		F M	Housework	"	"	"	"	Ostrow	Ostrow	Lezajsk Adam Gol.	Pa	Scalticook
19	Baran	Joseph	35		M M	Farm Lab	"	"	"	"	Kolodowka	Kolodowka	Ostrow Jan Gol.	Pa	Port Jervis
20	Baby	Mychajl	35		M M	"	"	"	"	"			Kolodowka Gol.		
21	Spyzyn	Mykola	26		M S	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrow	Ostrow	Ostrow Jan Gol.	Pa	Scalticook
22	Rechindam	Zofia	19		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Kolodowka	Kolodowka	Kolodowka Gol.	Pa	Port Jervis
23	Wasniewski	Stach	29		M M	Farm Lab	"	"	"	"			Kolodowka Gol.	Pa	Perry City
24	Maciborski	Petro	26		M M	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrow	Ostrow	Ostrow Jan Gol.	Pa	Scalticook
25	Mistkin	Joseph	35		M M	"	"	"	"	"	Kolodowka	Kolodowka	Kolodowka Gol.	Pa	Port Jervis
26	Gadz	Nastia	20		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father Roman Danyluk	Pa	Phil
		Michael	2		M S						Austria	Ostrow	Ostrow Gal.		
		Mychajlo	26		M M	Farm Lab	"	"	"	"	Austria	Ostrow	Ostrow Pawzyla	Pa	Taylor
		Anzka	19		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"			Ostrow Jan		
		Edmund	19		M S	"	"	"	"	"			Father Roman Danyluk	Pa	Phil
													Ostrow Gal.		
													Father Mart. Danyluk	Pa	Brooklyn
													Slawita Gal.		

27

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Lists of names will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1136

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 25 OCT 1911, *19* 54

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (whether cash was sent by immigrant, whether paid by relatives here, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager, Master, of the Str. MARYLAND, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Prager Master

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S. VADERLAND, sailing therewith, (Strike out whether he sails "sailing therewith," or "employed by the Council," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this 1911 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 340 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Oct 14th, 1911

28

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dyttag	Hanni Ladis	3		m	wood turner	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Warschau	wife Karoline Zitty Warschau Pazicka 16	Wis	Superior
2	Schmeingenbau	Maria	62		f	married housework						Kirballen	Mother Gustav Landwarski Wrobelgen Ernestine	Ill	Peoria
3	Herbst	Josefa	23		m	tailor	yes	yes	Hungary		Hungary	Slobnick	wife Rosa Gaus Slatinik Brook	Ohio	Akron
4	Tolstrom	Melgas	17		m	farm laborer						Pepany ujest	father Volastram Peppe Pupany ujest Hungar	N.Y.	New York
5	Kaiser	Josef	35		m	clerk			Germany	German	Germany	Hamm	brother Bond 9th Ave.	Ill	Rockford
6	Gruber	Wilhelm	27		m	[illegible] worker	yes	yes		German		Ludenscheid	brother Gust Gruber Lüdenscheid Westfalen	Wis	Wis
7	"	Elisabeth	21		f	housewife							Daughter Wolf Kronenberg	"	
8	Kinast	Wilhelm	26		m	laborer						Volgenhain	mother Emma Gust Volgenhain Hessen	Ill	Peoria
9	Freudenberg	Emilie	24		f	servant	yes	yes				Paderborn	brother Louis Gust Paderborn Westfalen	Pa	Chicago
10	Kirling	Johannes	26		m	carpenter	yes	yes					father Johann Kirling Mettmann Rheinland	"	
11	Maier	Andreas	44		m	painter 10-14518-7/16/40	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schweighein	friend Carl Kaindel Schweighein Baden	Mich	Detroit
12	"	Johanna	40		f	housework									
13	"	Anna	13		f	—									
14	Kammer	Leonhard	22		m	farmer	yes		Austria		Austria	Flitsch	mother Maria Lasser Flitsch Kärnten	Wisc	Neenah
15	Lasser	Franz	23		m	farmer	yes	yes	"			Tolmein	mother Caterina Kraker Flitsch Kärnten	Wisc	Gipsum
16	Mrakic	Mathias	22		m	"			"				sister Maria Lomnik Tolmein Oest	"	"
17	Zornik	Andreas	22		m	farmer 11-26-2-1770-1-2-5-40			"				friend Franz Pfeffer Bez Arnoldstein Kärnten	Pa	Chicago
18	Pfeffer	Alois	30		m	brewer	"	"	Germany 10/13/38		Germany	Utrecht	mother Charlotte Pfeffer Bendurerdorf Oberösterreich	Pa	Webster
19	Kowalewski	Karoline	37		f	housework	yes	yes				Gelsenkirchen			
20	" children	Wilhelm	3		m	—									
21	"	Maria	2		f	—									
22	"	August	8		m										
23	Mirch	Maria	20		f	servant	yes	yes				Schmidtkunz	brother Robert Krenze Schmidtkunz Teplitz Böhmen	Minn	St Paul
24	Kagl	Emilie	30		f	housework 14-5043	yes	yes							
25	" children	Julia	5		f	14-35603	7/8/38								
26	"	Maria	6		f	14-3561?	7/8/38								
27	"	Cecilie	4		f										
28	Linder	Paul	17		m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Switzerland		Switzerland	Kreuzlot	mother Mary Linder Bricey Kreuzlot Thurgau	Ill	Wyoming
29	Lindau	Louis	35		m	mechanic			"		St Gallen	Oberlichtenst	brother Karl Rohrschach Lyrick St Gallen	Ill	Elizabeth
30	"	Katharina	26		f	servant			Germany		Germany	Riedsly	friend Carl Garrett Riedsly Baden	Ill	Elizabeth
	starch starer														

28

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 OCT 1911, *19*

56

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. in Line.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, by himself, by friends, or by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket prepaid by others, or of money with which to purchase ticket.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$25	no		Rudolf Stolar Lindell Ave Chicago Ill							5 6	fr	br	br	Russia	Warshau
2	yes	son	$25			Fred Stivar " " "							5 "	"	bl	bl	"	Wirbellen
3	yes	self	$35	no		Detroit Mich 761 Harrington Ave							5 6	fr	br	bl	Hungary	Slatnik
4	yes	self	$22			Protech Marin Kolodes							5 6	"	br	bl	"	Pempenogies
5	no	"	$25			Athron Obir Nebyes St 179							5 7	"	dk	bl	"	"
						Nunbez Tolstyounez Galicia												
						Newark NJ 205 95												
5	no	"	$25			Gyoder Kubzo Kazer Dalmatia				Direct + explicit agreement			5 6	dk	dk	br	Germany	Hamm
6	yes	self	$50	yes 1/2	Brooklyn N.Y. address	Rochester NYC friend Adler Hotel Jamestown until 396 W 10th St							5 4	fr	br	"	Germany	Lippingsdorf
7	"	husband	no										5 5	"	"	bl	"	Warmdit
8	5	self	$60	no		Pine Pa 422 Pongrove St							5 5	fr	br	br	"	"
9	5	self	$40	no		Chicago Ill 340 Center St Aug. Good Mary							5 8	"	br	br	"	Langelmen
10	5	"	$45	X		Chicago Ill. 340 Center St Aug. Good Mary							5 8	"	dk	br	"	Paderborn
11	5	self	$42	no		Chicago Ill. 340 Center St Emma Anna Mossing							5 5	"	br	bl	"	Rheydt
12	5	husband	—			Detroit Mich 649 Trombly St							5 5	"	"	"	"	"
13	5	father	—														"	"
14	5	self	$100	no		Friend Rudolf Seiler Neata Star Box 91							5 10	fr	br	bl	Germany	Hoyerstadt
15	5	Cousin	self	$30	no								5 5	"	dk	"	"	Talmen
16	5	Cousin	"	$30	"	Friend Math. Klabzuba Gipson Star Box 95							5 10	"	dk	br	Austria	Glitsch
17	5	Cousin	"	$37	"	friend " " "							5 9	fr	dk	br	Germany	Fabian
18	5	"	"	$30	no	friend Joseph Mowell Chicago Ill. 1612 1632							5 6	"	gy	"	"	Theuer
19	5	husband	self	$100	no	husband & father Detroit							5 —	"	br	br	"	Ebrenbreitstein
20	5	father	—			Aug. Kowalewski												
21	5					Webster Ave Box 6.												
22	5																	
23	5	brother	—														not on board	
24	5	husband	$100	no		husband & father							5 1	fr	br	bl	Austria Hungary	Small Kuck
25	5	father	—			Franz Hazel												
26	5					Paul Klein 24 St. Louis Mo												
27	5					Sister Lucia Rock												
28	5	self	$100	no	Chicago Ill	Chicago Ill 116 W Erie							5 3	dk	dk	br	Austria Hungary	Strzyzow Galizien
29	16	"	$100	no	Chicago Ill	Brother Gabl Oplendun Mrs Chicago Ill 120 Rizzolli							5 3	"	"	"	"	"
30	40	"	$100	no	Chicago Ill	Andrew Austria Starzyk 1018 Bond St				Uncle			5 1	fr	br	bl	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager, Master, of the S.S. MARYLAND, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Prager Master

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of , 19 ,

at Dover Port

E. O. Mueller

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

57

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S, VADDLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this 3 OCT 1911 day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS CLASS SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Oct. 14th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Szakonyi	Géza	22		S M	Slab	Yes		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Lolatanto	father Szakonyi Istvan Kalaszanto 132	Pa	Joliet
2	F Farkas	János	25		S M	Slab							father Farkas Kanton Kalaszanto 165		
3	Kagan	Josef	23		S M							Magasfok	father Sziter Josef Magasfok 68	Pa	Allegheny
4	Sviter	Ferenez	27		M								father Sziter Ignác		Pittsburg
5	Papp	Vendel	27		M	Slab						Papvar	father Lyuson András	Pa	Barton
6	Mészáros	Jánosné	26		M	Housekeep						Tamadeszay	father Szanyadeszay		Trenton
7	Szria V.917/71	Maria	25		S	Sergeant						Bánd	father Nagy Jozsa Bánd 1907		Passaic
8	Bytos	Márton	36		M	Slab							father		
9		Maria	30		M	Housewife	18-242078 - 2/3/41						Bytos Matyás		
10		Margit	3				do					Feldebrö	feldebrö C. Heves		
11	Rádi	Berta	20		S	Servant	11-157183 8/15/36					Hungary	father Rádi	Pa	Trenton
12	Horvath	Honor	45		M	Housewife	6-107478		1-3-28-42-505-No c/A			Tamadészay	Szanyday Tamadészay	Pa	Coal Center
13		Elek	3				6-106913		do 3/1/41.			Magyát	father		
14	Kovacs	Josef	38		M	Laborer	Yes		Hungary	Magyar			Kovacs Janosne Palaszanto C. Ung		
15	Takacs	Lajos	28		S	Farmer							father Kovacs Josefne Kaposvar Somd		
16	Magdics	Vendel	26		M								Lupe Maria Tapioszentmarton Somd		
17	Dery	Gusztav	32		M	Slab							Kaposvar Somd father Magdics Istvan Rinkos C. Baranya	Pa	Steelton
18	Wittman	Paula	27		M	Servant							father Deri Gyula Ujmajdad 202	Conn	Bridgeport
19	Mizsits	Janos	44		M	Laborer							father Wittman		
20	Ruszinyak	Julia	9		S								Ujmajdad 202 father Ruszinyak Istvan		
21	Gyorgy	Janosne	22		M		7-90961-1/24/38						father Gyorgy Janos Kaposvar C. Somo	Pa	Buffalo
22		Janos	11		S		11-p-1893-505- 6/9/39						Kaposvar C. Somo	Oh	Cleveland
23	Brezowsky	Antaly	27		M	Laborer	10-22207-8 8/18/39					Vajdebin	father Nagy Janos Bandabesenyo	Oh	Barberton
24		Paula	25		S	Housework							Brezowsky Julia Vajdebin C. Ugocsa		
25		Julia	4						do				father	Mo	St Louis
26	Hamorszky	Antalné	37		M	Housework			Yes				Toth Miklos Banrabeda C. Baranya		
27	Hom	Béla	15		S								wife Hamorszky Antalné Budapest	Col	Ludlow
28	"	Lajos	12		S								"		
29		Janosne	65		M								"		
30		István	17		S										

* An intended stopping of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 OCT 1911, *19* 58

13 No.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	17	No	Comin Molnar Jeno	No	No		Yes	good		5 4	fr	lt		Hungary	Golopanka
2	S		12		brother Mar Molnar H							5 6	dk	br		"	"
3	S		24		Comin Johann Sweteer							5 2	fr	bl		"	Hazafok
4	S		22		Mueller Cinker Josef							5 8	"	lt		"	"
5	S		18	1907 Return 6 mo	Comin Takacs Michael							5 8	dk	dk	br	"	Paproz
6	S		15	Aug —	Brother Stefan Burgo							4 9	"	"	"	"	Tunicsesany
7	No		26		brother Andreas Rutska							5 2	fr	br	bl	"	Zink Fel
8	No		110	1904 St. Francois Mo	Louis brother Mar							5 7	"	dk	H	Hungary	Felsebro
9	Husband	—	—	1908 " "	Katona Michalz							5 —	"	"	br	"	"
10	Father	—	No	—	B. Z. Stefanicin												
11	Self		19	No	Comin Stefan Burgo							5 1	fr	dk	bl	Hungary	Tarsonadem
12	Sister		25		Horvath Istvan							5 2	dk	dk	br	"	Vaszvar
13	Brother		21		Coall Cinder Pa Washington Co												
14	Self		20		Comin Pap Jeno							med. cert. "Hernia left which affects ability to earn a living"				"	Tsunnarkend
15	S		20	1908 Return 6 mo	Comin Apfe 8 & D. Bethlehem							5 7	dk	br	gr	Yesterday	
16	S		25	1907 Return 6 mo	Comin Takacs Janos 3rd fl 15-3 S. Bethlehem Pa							5 6	fr	br	gr	"	"
17	S		24	Feb 1908 Return 6 mo	Wife Teresa Magdics							5 8	"	"	br	Hungary	Bantonya
18			17	Sept 1908 Return 6 mo	Stellen b Cigar factory 21							5 4	"	dk	"	Hungary	Vasmudarad
19	Son		23		Sister Dori Teher							5 2	"	br	bl	"	Jroroal
20	S		26		Husband Cin Kun 8 Fort							5 7	fr	br	bl	"	Fsiroto
21	S		No	—	Comin Armin Schlarbain							5 3	"	bl	"	"	Fratosz
22	Husband		—	—	617 - 16 St Troy N.Y.							4 11	fr	br	br	"	Tsepplonya
23	Self		90	1908 Cleveland	Brother Mar						(wife Pgt — E.S.F.)	5 7	fr	br	br	Hungary	Tsyodeles
24	Husband	—	—	—	Jan Karabacz							4 11	"	bl	bl	"	"
25	Father	—	—	—	R.R.F. Box 48 Iowa												
26	Self	Mother	20	Oct 1910	Husband							5 3	fr	dk	bl	Hungary	Klamenka
27	Brother	No	—	—	Frank Rafal							5 2	"	bl	"	"	Fabka
28			—	—	1112 South St												
29	Self		85		St Louis Mo							med. cert. "Senility, Much affected ability to earn a living"				Hungary	Kobor
30	Nephew				Kind friend Lukacs Lindsay Col							5 9	fr	br	br	"	"

J. Macartor, Inspr.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 OCT 1911, *19* 58

13 No.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		self	12	no	Conquitlolnai Jeno Detroit Ohio Uncle	No	No			good		5 4	fr	br	br	Hungary Zolojanka
2	S		19		Kovalka Mari Violnai "							5 6	dk	br	br	" "
3	S		24		Conny Johann Steelworker							5 2	fr	"	bl	" Magyarfalu
4	S		22		Allegheny Pa Probst Trinadaly 335							5 8	"	lt	"	" "
5	S		18	1907 Return 9 mos	Brother in law Takacs Michael							5 8	dk	dk	br	" Paproz-
6	S		18	1909	Brother Stefan Burgo							5 01	"	"	"	" Fenyeslaszony.
7	S		15	Aug —	116 Ohio St Fairport O											
8	No		26		brother in law Andreas Rakotka							5 2	fr	br	bl	" Zsirk Gy.
9	No		40	1904 St. Francois Mo	Parents of Carpek 56 Prescott St							5 7	"	dk	lt	Hungary Feketehaza
10	Husband	—	—	1904 " "	Louis brother in law							5 —	"	"	br	" "
11	Sister	—	No	— do —	Katina Michaly											
12	Self		19	no	R. 21 St Francois											
13	Sister		25		Paul Stefan Burgo							5 1	fr	lt	bl	Hungary Csonadcsong
14	Husband		—	—	116 Ohio St Fairport O							5 2	dk	dk	br	" Hegyes
15	Brother		—	—	Husband Steven											
16	Self		18		Harvath Steven											
17	S		24		Coall Cruder Co											
18			17		Washington Co											
19	Son		23		Cousin Pa Fire											
20	S	Self	26		Mes. ort. "Hernia Aft which affects ability to earn a living."							5 7	dk	dk	br	" Csavarodom
21	S		None	—	Harry Ohio St Bethlehem											
22	Brother				Brother Louis Takacs							5 6	fr	br	gr	" "
23		self	90	1904 Cleveland	3rd 116 Ohio St Bethlehem Pa											
24		husband	—	—	Uncle Louis Magdics							5 8	"	"	br	Hungary Bantonya
25		father	—	—	Stella Pa Cigar factory 21											
26		Self	Mo	2 years	Sister Dori Teher 70							— 4	"	dk	"	Hungary Vasmadarab
27		brother	No	—	Paul Szent Cs Rudolf											
28					Cousin Anna Schlarman							5 2	"	br	bl	" Zsirok
29					617 - 16th St											
30					Erie County Ohio											
					Buffalo Pa 241 Buffalo St							5 7	fr	lt	bl	" Fajsz
					Husband Gabriel Hungary											
					Pearl 7th 2109 Cleveland O							5 3	"	lt	"	" Erdocz
					Husband											
					Cousin							4 11	fr	br	br	" Tapplonya
					2nd Barberton O											
					(wife Dpt — Sick)											
					brother in law							5 7	fr	br	br	Hungary Tagodelle
					Jan Karabacz							4 11	"	lt	lt	" "
					R.R.T. B 48 Iowa											
					Husband											
					Hand Austral							5 3	fr	dk	bl	Hungary Klausenb
					1112 South St							— 2	"	lt	"	" Fekke
					St Louis Mo											
					Mes. ort. "Semilate Stuck affects ability to earn a living."											
		self			Friend Jerry Lukacs							5 —	fr	gr	lt	Hungary Lukacs
		No self	865		Ludson Col							5 9	fr	br	br	"

G MacArthur, Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager, Master, of the S/S VADERLAND, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Prager
Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence.* It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the P.S. VADERLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... Steamship Company," as the case may be.)

Dr Maurice Bertrand

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at Antwerp

Immigration Officer.

59

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Oct 14th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lujak	János	24		M	Slab			Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Bosác	father Lujak Georg Bosac	Pa	Steelton
2	Sinos	Maria	20		F	housewife	no					Koritno	Sister Sinos Agnes		Rennwood
3		Cecilia	2		F								Koritno Zeleste		
4	Szikonak	Teodozia	21		F	housewife	no				Lithuania		brother	Pa	Pa Fox Junction
5		Jan	2		M				2-1008581-404-9/14/07				Vasko Kuzra		
6		Anna	8		F				3-276341-1/30/07				Antun Spis		
7	Roszman	Rosa	19		F	servant	yes				Bacanja		father Roszman Georg	Pa	Steelton
8	Horvath	Julia	27		F						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Horvath Gabor		Bethlehem
9	Churko	Terezia	19		F		no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Churko Ferenc		Steelton
10	Gasparar	Roman	23		M	miner	yes	Austria			Austria Porega		father Gasparar Vaclav	Wis	Nebraska
11	Ferinc	Alois	35		M	miner					Germany Hamburg		wife Rosa Ferinc	Pa	Allegheny
12	Riberschak	Josef	32		M		no						father Franz Riberschak		
13	Mikelic	Anton	41		M	Slab					Austria Plizna		Djurkenburg Stubelstock wife Maria		New Mexico Gallup
14	Zwainic	Johann	36		M	miner			12-17306-4/8/08.				Plizna 1 Franz wife Franz Franz		
15	Klavora	Anna	27		F	housewife					Cersoca		cousins 6 Slab		
16		Jana	3		F		6-8224	yes	1-3-40				father Josef Klarotta	Pa	Harrisburg
17		Maria	1		F				12-17297-4/8/08.				Cerzosoco 24.		
18	Kutin	Anton	24		M	Slab							father Andreas Kutin		
19	Korpe	Lina	18		F	servant	yes		3-154683-12/12/11		Hungary Sharkove		Cerzosoco 53 father Jos Korpe		
20	Borben	Theresa	19		F				8-585-8114/09		Sharkove		Sharkove 42 Hungary father Roman Borben	Pa	Bethlehem
21	Mlekuso	Elise	25		F	housework	yes				Sharkove		Sharkove 25.		
22		Maria	3		F		no		23-9670-11/1/11		Austria Pluzna		mother Mlekuso Maria	Mex	New Mexico Gallup
23		Elise	2		F								Pluzna 5.		
24		Stefan	1		M								Flitock father Georg Zagmont		
25	Zagorsnik	Jakob	23		M	miner	yes				Germany Dorsfeld		Bridelberg Sharkove	Ills	Fallula
26	Vajkovic	Franciska	17		F	servant	yes		11-195592-1/27/37		Hungary Hampa		father Sharkove Vajkovic	Ok	Hamden
27	Ursaine	Hedwiga	31		F	housework	no	Hungary					Hampa		
28		Jan	11		M								sister Kristina	Ct	Fairground
29		Gabriel	1		M								father Jan		
30		Maria	3		F								Rossavolyp		

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

73—2116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 OCT 1911, *19* 60

13 No. in List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.	29
1	no	self	24	no	—	uncle Stefan Jurick Reno Nebr				good		5	4					Austria	Posen	
2		husband	19			husband														
3		father	—			Jan Jurick 227½ Aurora Ind. Tesswood														
4		self	12	yes 10	Star Junction Pa	husband						4	11	fr	fr	fr				
5		mother	—			Michal Szikorak Star Junction Pa														
6																				
7	S	self	25	no	—	uncle Galof Jurick 512 - 3rd Steelton Pa						5	2	fr	fr	fr				
8	S		32	yes 10	Italian	brother Konrad Jurick 707 Mechanic St Bethlehem Pa														
9	S		15	yes	Italian	uncle Galof Jurick 512 - 3rd Steelton Pa						5	2	fr	fr	fr				
10	S		25	yes 1903	Italian	friend Andreja Torne 1925 Milwaukee Wis														
11	S		28	yes 7	Wis	friend Frank Balog Hom Run Pa 188						5	11	fr	fr	fr				
12	S		40	no	—	friend Frank Balog Hom Run Pa 188						7	6	fr	fr	fr				
13	S		30	yes 1903	Italian	friend Mathias Meletus Heaton Pa Box 27						5	6	fr	fr	fr				
14	S		28	yes 7	Pennsylvania	Galley Pa Box 27						7								
15			29	yes	—	husband Andreas Klahara Mayhan Keyston Harrisburg Pa						5	3	fr	fr	fr				
16		Mother	27																	
17																				
18		self	28		—	friend Andreja Klavora Harrisburg Pa Box 27													Hungary	Hankerie	
19	S		16	yes 1907	Bethlehem	brother Karol Mikenik 334 S. Bethlehem Pa						5	5	fr	fr	fr			Austria	Pluzna
20	S		22	yes 07		Cousin Karol Mikenik 334 S. Bethlehem Pa						5	1	fr	fr	fr			Austria	Pluzna
21			33	no	—	husband Mathias Meletus														
22		Mother	25		—															
23					—	Heaton New Mex														
24					—	Galley Box 27														
25	S	brother	20		—	father Ivan Zavarnuk Tallula Ill. 13 43						5	4	fr	fr	fr			Germany	Dorfpfalz
26	S	sister	16		—	sister Karolina Jurkae 1957 - 14 Hamilton Ont						4	10	fr	fr	fr			Germany	Dorfpfalz
27	no	husband	29		—	husband Lukae Dusanne 152 Box Fairground Ky														
28		father	14		—															
29					—															
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager, Master, of the S.S. VADERLAND, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signed before Master, First or Second Officer.)

G. P. Prager — Master

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Oct., 1911, 19 ,

at Port Townsend

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Maurice Berhand, Surgeon of the S.S. VADERLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Berhand

Sworn to before me this 11th day of , 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vaderland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Oct 14th*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 31	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Deverie	Mijo	16	yrs	M	Slab	Yes		Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Gl Gorica	father Deverie Mate	Col	Trinidad
2	Fischer	Franjo	17	yrs	M	Alab						Vrsovica	Gl Gorica mother Teresia Fischer	Pa	Pittsburg
3	Tekulic	Mirara	20	yrs	F	servant						Toldie	father Tekulic Ivan Toldie Trimlje	Ol	Steubenville
4	Ferak	Martin	36	yrs	M	Alab						Karlovac	wife Verna Ferak Karlovac Zagorska	Pa	Reading
5	Vicinic	Adika	34	yrs	F	housewife						Plemica	uncle Andrej Vicinic Pavlovcani Pokupje father Franjo Cobole	Ills	Chicago
6	Kokolic	Ivan	16	yrs	M	Alab						Kralyevac	Mathias Kralyevac father	Pa	Braddock
7	Gavran	Mara	31	yrs	F	housewife						Nikolsburgem	Jandlo Tehomic Vel Barna mother Maria Cvitkovic		Kohanet
8			17	yrs	F										
9	Crnavic	Milja	33	yrs	F	housewife						Mopic	Cetar Klovac Mopic		
10	Tekulic	Mila	21	yrs	F	servant	no					Tobolic	sister Tekulic Mirkovac Tobolic Gunjavic	Ol	Steubenville
11	Stipcic	Mato	19	yrs	M	Alab	Yes					Klanjec	father Stefan Stipcic Kraljevac Hrastovac	Pa	
12		Ignac (minor)	13	yrs	M		no						uncle Ignac Stipcic Kalchovec Kralyevac mother Dragica Tomac		
13	Pamovic	Tovan	17	yrs	M		Yes					Mecencam	Bjelovac Prgomet	Pa	Lebanon
14	Vodopivec	Mara	15	yrs	F	servant					Austria	Trnovitca	mother Bara Malinovec	Ind	Kalamazoo
15	Malinovic	Jana (Aunt)	19	yrs	F								Bara Malinovec Trnovitca Kregovec Father Peter Pavlic		
16	Bozic	Gyuro	19	yrs	M	Alab	no				Hungary	Toldie	Toldie Trimlje mother Ivana	Va	Wheeling
17	Jandrlic	Ilona	32	yrs	F	servant						Gemalakotel	Janglabe Gemalakotel Gunje Kind Zagreb	Va	Wellington
18	Cavaroff	Bograd	43	yrs	M	Alab	Yes	Russia	Armenian	Russia	Tiflis	Tiflis	Nikolski Tiflis Caucase parent Hrama	Ol	Cleveland
19	Tuk	Josefina	18	yrs	F	servant		Austria	Bohemian	Germany	Obermarkt	Obermarkt	Tuk Obermarkt mother Josefine	Ol	Belmont
20	Holub	Ulrich	22	yrs	M	Alab							Holub Obermarkt parent Giovanna		
21	Balinbanich	Lazarus	25	yrs	M	Alab			Dalmatian		Austria	Inglats	Balinbanich Inglats father Sacha Tokan		Bellaire
22	Barbe	Lina	17	yrs	F	servant			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Szudavitz	Szudavitz Bacs Ilona mother Bacs		
23	Bolek	Adam	24	yrs	M	Alab	no			Polish		Lokhai	Lokhai VI. father Michal		
24	Rukina	Pelagia	12	yrs	F		Yes		Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Hungary	Sacred Hungary mother		Brooklyn
25	Dujzzolo	Anna	24	yrs	F	housewife	no						Olenga Dorpolo Germany		
26		Anna (Child)	2	yrs	F										
27		Maryanna (Child)	7	mos	F		2-996610-9-2-42								
28	Dujzan	Anna	18	yrs	F	servant			Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Tehnyasz	father Dujzan Vasyl Tehnyasz © Zemplin	Pa	Allegheny
29	Janjak	Anula	18	yrs	F		Yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Dhygyde	mother Bzyk Anna Dhygyde wife Ostroff Maria	Ills	Chicago
30	Tuk	Ilona	28	Imm	F	flat	Yes		Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Dobranica	Dobranica 344	Pa	Creighton

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 OCT 1911, *19*

62

13 No. of Pas.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his passage, whether paid by himself, or by whom paid.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist	20 Anarchist	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		self	25		uncle Stefanie Jankay 305 E Northern Av Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	well	5 9	dk	dk		Hungary Nr. Tonya
2			25		uncle Joseph Dzurka 206 E Liberty Ave Pittsburg Pa							5 1	fr	dk		" Torokfica
3		Uncle	22		uncle Keile Yukelo 1 Nat Bank Sq Steubenville O							5 4	dk	"		" Foldvic
4		Brother	28	for Reading	brother Stefan Terpak Pa 46 Jefferson St Reading							5 11	dk	dk		" Tarlovac
5		Husband	25	alo	husband Jozef Vrenny 1710 W 18th St Chicago Ills							5 6	fr	br		" Klenovica
6		Uncle	25		uncle Ignac Bank 145 Washington St Pa							5 5	fr	br		" Kralyovic
7		Husband	27		husband							5 5	dk	fr		" Vonkovcy
8		Father			Ignac Garvan 23 Braddock Pa											"
9		self	32		Stefan Urbka Europe 37 Locust St Pa							5 4	fr	br	fr	" Hojile
10			20		brother Nikolaj Ignac Wilde 52 Shenandoah Pa							5 4	"	"	gr	" Tabalic
11			25		friend Ignac Bach 147 Washington St Pa							5 6	lt	dk	bl	" Klanjic
12			25		friend Stefan Zyko 145 Washington St Pa									dk	gr	"
13			28		friend Gaja Cmorej 1 Ca 306 Johnson Pa							5 9	dk	"	br	" Hellenca
14		mother	45		mother Ana Vadopjec Eduard St							5 1	lt	br	il	Austria Fusine Inf
15		sister	36		10 11 sister Kalamary Lucy							5 2	"	"	br	"
16		self	20		friend Ignac Zahorsky 75 Laurel Wheeling W Va							5 3	dk	dk	br	Hungary Jabdi
17		brother	28		father Jakob Jandrulez Pa Clark Co B 19 Williamsburg							5 5	fr	br	"	" Pomerskibalog
18		wife	18		friend Arthur Mackenzie 1205 Ridge Av Philadelphia Pa											" Bermuloka
19		self	25		brother Hans Janik Shaft Belmont No 3 Pa							5 3	fr	br	br	"
20			16		uncle Joseph Jehnik Shaft Belmont No 3 Pa							5 8	fr	bl	bl	Austria Grabatec
21			40		brother Johan Butumbaeul Lexington Av 184 E City							5 6	"	dk	br	Hungary Sandorvalya
22			26		friend Ignac Barlic 1 Bethlehem Pa 707							4 9	"	bl	bl	" Lockhic
23			20	for Bethlehem	brother Robert Kotsan 62 City 43 Rauchsmith							5 8	fr	dk	br	Austria Gratatec
24			19		friend Eugene Kukuna 62 181 Manhattan							4 6	"	br	gr	Hungary Sandorvalya
25	husband		18		husband Michal Dunpolo							5 —	fr	dk	br	" Lockhic
26	father				Brother 62 Freund											
27					brother Johann Klenk 2 Hazelden Allegheny Pa							5 1	fr	bl	bl	
28	brother	17			brother Stan Dzubala Hungary Hazelden 4339 Rod Allegheny Pa							4 11	fr	br	br	Hungary Zdrugy
29	self	30			brother-in-law Peter Dyndul Creighton Pa Allegheny Pa							5 8	fr	br	bl	Austria Hungary
30																Hungary Jobuchitza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager, Master of the SS. VADERLAND, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H P Prager [redacted]
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of , 19 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

63

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Berbrand Surgeon of the S/S VADERLAND Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by company, or as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Berbrand

Sworn to before me this 30 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1158

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1158

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Oct. 14th, 1911.

11—1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X 1	Sztaba	Stefania	19		F		servant	Ja		Austria	Polish	Austria	Polna	Sztaba Franciszek	N.J.	Jersey City
2	Lek	Marya	30		F		[illegible]	no		"	"	"	Lisina	Polska Aspen	Conn.	Torrington
3		Gustaw	1	5	M					U S born				Stanislaw Bobrak		
4	Lewinski	Edward Jan	26		M		Mak	Ja						Lisina Poland mother Anna Lewinska		
X 5	Paszkiewicz	Antonina	27		F		[illegible]	no		Russia		Russia	Lutsko	Tymoszenka brother	N.J.	Margeth
X 6		Sofia	3		F					U S born				Dominik Marcinkewa		
X 7		Anna	1	6	F									Lutsko G. Wolyn		
8	Lewanski	Stanislaw	19		M		Flak					Austria		cousin Joseph Lewanski	Mass.	Boston
9	Ostrowski	Czeslaw	20		M									Abraham G. Lonia		
10	Pawlowski	Zygmunt	17		M			Ja				Russia		father Tomasz Ostrowski	N.Y.	Syracuse
11	Tyszkas	Josef	22		M									Grzegorz G. Lonia	Ill.	La Grange
12	Rackowski	Michal	26		M			no				Russia		brother Pawlowski Rypin	Ill.	La Grange
13	~~Klawon~~	Veronika	18		F		servant							parent Andrew Rydnias	Mass.	Boston
X 14	Rogaziewicz	Jadwiga	21		F		housework							brother Antoni Rydnias	Mass.	Boston
X 15		Genowefa	16		F									brother Rackowski Sokolka	Conn.	Suffield
16	Brasecka	Rosalia	17		F		servant	no		Austria		Germany	Lusenden	brother Klawon Filipow	Ill.	Bentley
X 17	Plak	Alexandra	17		F		"			Russia		Russia	Kolno	Rypien { father Jozef Rypien	Ill.	Bayonne
X 18	Nowakowska	Stefanya	19		F									mother Franciszka Kolodziejczyk		
19	Pawlowski	Josef	29		M		Mak							Rypien Sokolka		
20	Parzych	Piotr	18		M									brother Edward Lewicka	Ill.	Chicago
21	Rosenska	Paulina	26		F		housework							Grabowa G. Lonia	Mass.	Boston
22		Stanislaw	3		M									father Tomasz Ostrowski		
23	~~Dzialo~~	Andrzej	20		M		Mak	Ja						Zyrowa Lonia	Ill.	Chicago
X 24	Purtowa	Wiktorya	19		F		servant	no						Grzegorz G. Lonia		
X 25	Jaroszewska	Stanislawa	28		F		housework							father Tomasz Ostrowski	N.Y.	Syracuse
X 26		Franciszek	8		M									Rypien Zubal	Pa.	Carnegie
X 27		Cecilia	3		F									Tymoszenka		
28	Zyrska	Bronislawa	21		F		servant	no				Austria		mother Barbara Rydnias	Mass.	Boston
29	Kwiatkala	Stanislaw	23		M		Mak					Russia		Grzegorz G. Lonia	Conn.	Suffield
30	Kaliszewska	Dominik	18		M									brother Antoni Rydnias	Mass.	Boston
														Zubal Lonia	Pa.	Carnegie
														Tymoszenka		
														mother Barbara Rydnias	Mass.	Boston
														Grzegorz G. Lonia	Conn.	Suffield
														Olenick Lonia	Pa.	Pittsburg
														Zyrska G. Wolyn		

32

William Bork
Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 OCT 1911, *19*

64

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or by whom paid.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	28			Sister Marianna Groca 164 Autumn St Jersey City												Austria	Polona
2	[illegible]		20	Yes 1902 10 months		husband Same Flat Capt 18 Pare Race Terrington							5	4	dk	dk		"	Pilgrim
3	mother			Yes U.S.														"	"
4	father	10				father Franz Lewandky 1732 Ave Y							5	8	fr	bl	bl	Austria	Tyomsen
5	ud self	12				husband Clerk Peekskill Cary Av No 179 Mongath Pa												Russia	Lidzky
6	mother																	"	"
7																		"	"
8	[illegible] self	10				father Adam Lewandky Roseling st bet Clinton Pas							5	2	fr	dk	br	"	Czarben
9		25				brother Frank Bunda Pequonnock Av 2 Syracuse N.Y.							5	7	fr	fr	bl	"	Tynarcera
10	father	25				father Michal Kowlowski Liverpool 2 Cayuga Co							5	7	"	"	"	"	Lypiera
11	uncle	28				uncle Ludwig Krzyzan 84 Calyer Brooklyn							no	5	9	fr	bl	bl	"	Lojdovica
12	brother	25				brother Stanley Kowalski 32 Litchfield Conn												Marks of Small pox	"	Tokalla
13	brother	7				brother Thomas Kaczor 2 [illegible] 98 Brooklyn N.Y.												Not on board		
14	husband	28				husband Frank Kapcenski 403a Bergen N.Y.								2	fr	br	br		"	Dzyrica
15	father																		"	"
16	cousin	18				cousin Teofila Klendelska 19 St 231a Chicago Ills								4	11	fr	bl	br	Prussia	Lubendorf
17	self	22				father Jaranand Klak 378 Humboldt Ave								5	1	fr	fr	br	Austria	Jablick
18	brother	25				brother Stanley Curnek 3042 Park Ave N.Y.								5	4	dk	br		"	Srobican
19	self	25				brother Stanley Adam Jarzembowski 576 & 135 St													"	Jakubin
20		20				brother Ignats Tarasek Chicago 179 Ivy Britain													"	Prenby
21	husband	20	40	Yes		husband Dominnum Kosemsk								3					"	Jrikov
22	father			Mass		Dorchester Av 185 Boston Pas														
23	brother	25	no			brother Wladislaw Dzyluka 194 Harrison Chicago Ills												Not on board		
24	father	3				father Kompany Tuesday Ks Emerald Av 669 Scranton								5	4	fr	bl	bl		Tuball
25	husband	15				husband Adam Jarzembowski 935 E St & 576 N.Y.								5	1	fr	bl	bl		Kempen
26	father																			
27	brother					brother Jan Wlad Czerwinsky 2 46 & 329 St City								5	1	fr	bl	bl		Tuwyska
28	stepson	25				uncle Jan Placenka								5	9	fr	br	gr		Klimunt
29	uncle	33				Josefinella Va														Josefa
30	yo uncle	23				Agata Jan Jagalowski Augustowo Va 1857								5	3	fr	br	bl		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Rager, Master, of the S.S. VADERLAND, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Rager Officer
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of , 19 ,
at New York

C. C. Munsey
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Maurice Berhand, Surgeon of the Ss. VADERLAND, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Maurice Berhand

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of _____, 19

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

65

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

18

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Oct. 14th, 1911.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fabian	Johann	40	1		M	Slak	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Pristanike	Wife Fabian Johanna	Pa	Bethlehem
2	Gyorgy	Margaret	37			F	housewife	no					Nagyalasony	Brother Fabian Johann		
3	Brenn	Stephan	24	11		M	Slak	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Hungary	Hungary	Virovitica	Wife Maria Brenn	Wis	Milwaukee
4	Malvane	Paval	24			M							Bukovina	Father Matya Malvane		
5		Katanna	26			F	housewife							Mother Barbara Jung		
6		Tom	3			M		no						Bukovne		
7		Evelin	1			F								wife Maria Viktorie		
8	Vyskocz	Anton	38			M	Slak	Yes					Kutina	Kutina		
9	Lelek	Maria	37			F	housewife						Gradac	Brother Gradac		
10	Weber	Anton	45			M	Slak						Kutina	Father		
11		Elisabeth	45			F	housewife							Joseph Schwarzmayer		
12		Mathias	15			M								Kutina		
13		Vendel	9			M										
14		Maria	9			F										
15	Weber	Mathilda	42			F	housewife						Verice			
16		Josef	3			M		no						mother Barbara Jung		
17		Maria	1			F										
18		Juliana		2		F								Verice		
19	Jung	Josef	16			M	Slak							Father Vendel Dem		
20	Dérd	Miklos	16			M	Slak			Magyar			Derenke	Derenke c. Ung		
21	Kovassics	Jacq	17			M	servant						Sandorsky	Father Sandorsky		
22	Szalai	Emerich	27			M	Slak						[redacted]	Father Istvan	Pa	Nyc
23		Marie	26			F	housewife							Father Terenes		
24	Kiss	Pal	25			M	Slak			Hungary			Rabagordany	Father Zsuzsa		
25	Leinszky	Jerend	25			M	Slak						Mariszek	Father Hoffman		
26	Hoffmann	Josef	24			M							Szerecsen	Father Gerezon		
27	Jakab	Karoly	27			M								Father Jakab		
28	Varga	Josef	30			M								Wife Varga		
29	Rabinak	Stjan	30			M							Amerika	Father Rabinak		
30	Kiralis	Janos	27			M	Slak			Magyar			Polyar	Polyar	Pa	Philipsburg

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

33

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15—1346

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 10.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 OCT 1911, *19*

66

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes—Year or period of former visit. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination, or has sufficient money to procure same, or is assisted by friends or by State or society, and how.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	24	1906 09 Belleville	Friend Rudmayer Joseph J. Bellelemo Ill San Jose Ill 2139 Barberton Mayo Brother-in-law Johan Weber 64 av 650 (Wis Allis Milwaukee	No	No	No	No	Good	None	6	fr	il	ll		Hungary	Prussiamill
2			Male									4	10		gr	br			Chomut
3			25									5	6	dk	dk	br			Horvitua
4			20		Brother Anton Malogane 64 av. 650 (Wis Allis Milwaukee							5	9	fr	br	ll			Pardovin
5	S		28	1906 09 Milwaukee	husband Anton Meloone 64 av 650 West Allis Wis Milwaukee Wis							5	—	"	ll	gr			"
6		mother	47																"
7			no																"
8	S	self	27		Friend Sarah Antal 64 av. 650 West Allis Wis Milwaukee Husband Tomo Selek 64 av 648 Milwaukee Wis							5	11	fr	br	br			Futiva
9	S		25									5	4	"	dk	br			Gradac
10	S		100									5	4	fr	br	bl			" "
11	S	husband	70		Son Andria Weber 64 av 650 West Allis Milwaukee Wis							4	11	"	"	gr			" "
12	S	father										5	7						" "
13	S																		"
14	S																		" "
15	S	self	28	1906 09 Milwaukee	husband Johann Weber 64 av. 650 West Allis Wis Milwaukee Wis							5	1	fr	fl	bl		Hungary	Spisce
16	S	mother	53	Brandi															
17	S		23																
18	S		no																
19	S	sister	25									5	1	fr	dk	br			
20	S	brother	20		brother Johann Lucreg Pleso Kroacia Teres							5	1	"	dk	br			Serbia
21	S	self	25		Bellelem Ill												Not on board		
22	S	self	60	1904 10	brother-in-law Josefine Lukacs Ill Place 52 E 1st							5	8	dk	dk	bl		Austria	Petzo
23	S	husband	35									5	1	"	"	br			Eberau
24	S	self	36	1906 Bellelem	Friend Stefan Pollak Ill B. 523							5	3	dk	dk	br		Hungary	Laborfalva
25	S		28		Friend Rapatsin Ill							5	3	fr	br	bl		"	Hunzek
26	S		38		Stephan Bros B. 533							5	11	"	"	"			Szecsen
27	S		no	Laundress	Brother Johan Jonas														
28	S		24	1908 Bellelem	Cousin Ilgy 12 B. 17							5	5	fr	dk	br		"	
29	S		33	1898 Pennsylvania	Brother Otto Bela														
30	S		26	1908 Hazleton	Friend Maxwell Cor Kossuth							5	6	"	br	bl		"	Somorin
31	S		22	1907 Pennsylvania	Brother-in-law Jos Butalony							5	9	fr	bl	bl			
32	S		22	1907 Wilkesbarre	Friend Jos Kovacs 12 Jeannette Pa							5	9	fr	bl	bl		Hungary	Hont
33	S		22	11	Cousin Stefan Kovacs 180 Wilkesbarre Pa							5	7	dk	dk	br			Polgar

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager, Master, of the Str. VADERLAND, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Prager
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at Dover

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

67

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Maurice Berhaud, Surgeon of the S.S. VADERLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners of vessel," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Maurice Berhaud

Sworn to before me this 1911 day of , 19

at N.Y. Port

Immigration Officer.

11—11B

Berg

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11B

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vaderland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Oct 14th*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bloch	Angel	24		m	merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Postawy	wife Lea Bloch Eimelik		
2	Solomonson	Mordche	17		m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yesinet Gdansk Lalonga Eimelik		
3	Portnoy	Moische	33		m	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zachava	Yetta Feivel Portnoy Zachava Russia		
4	Cohn	Sea	27		f	housewife	yes	yes	France		France	Lille	friend J. Allo Lille		
5	"	Anna	8		f				"				Bartholomew 2 Rue Yevgne Grunfeld		
6	Grünfeld	David	35		m	dealer	"	"	Russia		Germany	Konigsberg	wife Sevgne Grunfeld		
7	Wasserman	Jacob	17		m	tailor	"	"	"		Russia	Friedrich	brother Ella Wasserman Friedrichstadt Kurl.		
8	Schnee	Sem	25		m	jeweler	yes	yes	Austria		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Lemberg	wife Lena Schnee Lyon France		
9	Kazdan	Hirsch	21		m	boilermaker	"	"	Russia		Russia	Minsk	brother Leon Kazdan Minsk Russia		
10	Graul	Meier	18		m	tailor	yes	yes	"		France	Paris	sister Esja Jenne Paris France		
11	Hessel	Mabel	20		m	tailor	no	no	"		Russia	Warsaw	brother Jenne Hessel Warsaw Nowolipki St.		
12	Zuppel	Adolf	25		m	chemist	yes	yes	"		Germany	Bromberg	wife Emma Zuppel Bromberg Germany		
13	Pogauer	Isaac	26		m	tailor	yes	yes	Russia		Russia	Mogilev	Mogilev Podolsk		
14	"	Kreise	17		f	seamstress	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America				New York
15	Grünberg	Adolf	45		m	tailor	yes	yes	Roumania		Roumania	Braila			
16	"	Clara	44		f	housewife	"	"	"		"	"			
17	"	Louis	8		m				"		"	"			
18	Wisnitzer	Jaiga	35		f	housewife	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Kandrang	father Soloman Pesle		Brooklyn
19	"	Chaimel	9		m				"				Kandrang Rena		
20	"	Lea	8		f				"						
21	"	Mottel	7		m				"						
22	"	Marichen	5		f				"						
23	"	Ester	3		f				"						
24	Sperber	Israel	29		m	married	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Podgurze	wife		Medford
25		Helena	28		f	housewife	"	"	"						
26		Symon	3		m				"						
27		Adam	1		m				"						
28	Winkler	David	21		m	tailor	yes	yes	Russia		Russia	Bezelie	wife Taube Winkler		
29	Weinberg	Reisa	37		f	housewife	yes	yes	"			Kiew	Bezelie Wolin		
30		Meyer	14		m				"						

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Unless a residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†See explanation on back of this sheet.

11—3118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 OCT 1911, *19* 68

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or persons who have been in prison or in almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Je	self	$25	no	brother in Mo[scow] Rivenshtein 90 Orchard st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no						H. Cross not on board		
2	"	Sister	"		Sister Bessie Solomon 90 Orchard st New York														
3	Ge	Cousin	$25	no	Cousin & Father Abraham Gregorwitz 504 E. 12 st.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Russia	Pashwa
4	"	Husband	$25		Husband & Father Eda Nathan													France	Lille
5	"	Eda	$25		Brother 90 Orchard st Meyer Klein													"	"
6	Je	Cousin	$25	no	Cousin Bailey Cohen 73 Lindlow st New York								3	dk	dk	br		Germany	Königsberg
7	S	Self	$25		Father B Rosenbaum Cleveland Ohio 702 Central st								3	fr	dk	br		Russia	Friedrich
8	"	Uncle	$25	no	Uncle S Felenci Newyork Kinnigha 794								4	br	dk	br		Austria	Horostin
9	"	Brother	$25		Brother A I Nelson Brooklyn 90 Hamilton Ave													Russia	Skerick
10	Je	Brother	$25		Brother Mary Rosenthal Boston Mary 95 Haven st													France	Paris
11	Je	Brother	$25		Brother Mary Kaushy 11 Mary Newyork 209													Russia	Warschau
12	"	Uncle	$25		Uncle Josef Friedenberg Newyork 606 Delancey								7	dk				"	Hegeby
13	"	Self	$25		Uncle Abr. Antonitzky 794 Brooklyn 490 Grahm Ave													Russia	Mogilev
14	"	"	"															"	"
15	Je	Self	$25	no	Uncle Jeka Grinberg									dk	dk	br		Roumania	Braila
16	"	Husband	$25		Newyork 111 Forest st								5	fr	br	bl		"	"
17	"	Father	$25																
18	"	Self	$25	no	Husband & Father M. Wojewitz Brooklyn 490 Bridge st								4	7	dk	dk	br	Austria	Lwadkow
19	"	Traveler	"																
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24	Je	Brother	$25	no	brother A Hyman Lipnitzki New Bedford Mass 10 Grandfield Ave								3	2	dk	br		Austria	Podgorze
25	"	"	"															"	"
26																			
27																			
28	Je	Brother	$25	no	brother A Schmuel Spritzer Newyork 165 Eldridge st								5	7	dk	dk	br	Russia	Bogutin
29	Je	Husband	$25		Husband & father Abr Braniwitzky Newyork 165 Henry st										fr			"	
30		Father																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager Master, of the Kr. VADERLAND, from Antwerpen Hoek, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Prager Master

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

69

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Berhand, Surgeon of the Stp. VADERLAND. sailing Herewith (State whether bringing, sailing therewith "or" employed by ..... aforesaid," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D M Berhand

Sworn to before me this 6 OCT 1911 day of ....., 19

at Antwerp

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Oct. 14th, 1911.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mlekus	Frank	23		M S	miner	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Pilsen	uncle Anton Mlekotsch	Wis	Racine
2	Klavora	Johann	27		M S	miner							father Anton Klavora	Wis	Racine
3	Berk	Walburga	44		F M	housework			Germany	Austrian	Germany	Austrian	brother Franz Lubler	Ind	Detroit
4	Neiger	Gottfried	24		M S	slab			Switzerland		Switzerland	Steinigen	father Andreas Neiger	Wis	W
5	Gerber	Fritz	22		M S	painter							Steinigen father Fritz Gerber	Wis	Dodgeville
6	Friedli	Fritz	46		M M	slab							Langnau	Wis	Columbus
7		Anna	42		F M	housework							father Hans "	"	"
8		Ernst	21		M S	slab							"	"	"
9		Walter	20		M S								Fritz Berger	"	"
10		Anna	19		F S	servant							"	"	"
11		Frida	17		F S								Schachen	"	"
12		Klara	15		F S								"	"	"
13		Fritz	14		M S								Langnau	"	"
14		Otto	11		M S								"	"	"
15		Maria	8		F S								Switzerland	"	"
16		Werner	4		M S								"	"	"
17	Nowinski	Johann	22		M S	slab	Yes	Yes	Germany		Germany	Lobain	parent Andreas Nowinski	Ill	Chicago
18	Röttger	Theodor	31		M M	slab						Barmen	Lundwig Röttger	Iowa	Toronto
19	Wiese	Franz	31		M M				Russia			Elberfeld	Barmen Liese Wiese	Ill	Brooklyn
20	Walter	August	22		M S				Germany			Kirchheim	brother Karl Walter	Ill	"
21	Kuklinska	Martha	27		F M	housework						Horstenmark	Kirchheim mother	Ill	Joliet
		Paul	9		M S								Henriette N. Kolaperyk		
22		Martha	8		F S								"	"	"
23		Elisabeth	4		F S								Horstenmark	"	"
24		Marie	3		F S								Blumenthal 12	"	"
25		Joseph	2		M S								"	"	"
26	Kaminski	Gustaw	23		M S	miner	Yes	Yes					Elberfeld		
	Lanning	Adolf	56		M M	slab							wife Lanning Rosa	Ill	Pittsburg
	Kiss	Edmund	30		M M	housework			Hungary				NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Kiss Mary	Ill	Passaic
		Elisabeth	20		F M								NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Josef Kiss Austria-Hungary		

35

Ed 21-76 + Ed Nanny Brief

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20 1/

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 1911, *19* 70

13 No. of List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said alien has been in the United States, or has not been in the United States.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		self	46		Aurelia Stadt Mehlmach Bradford ...											Austria Flitsch
2			45		Gottlieb Lenna B. 98. ...							5 7	dk	gr	br	" "
3			22		Poland Rudolf Jarbo ...											
4			05		Co. Avalon B'klo. ...							5 1	fr	br	br	Germany Luetmerlen
5			28		Daughter Clemens Talbot ...											
6			00		U.S. Postal a Dakota Fuel ...											
7		husband			Joseph Hans Gottlieb ...					Dis'd	Hernia	Right	dk	br		Switzerland Hasenbach
8		father			Pa a Dakota Fuel ...							5 5	"	"	"	" Langnau
9			5	75 dr.	63 4th ave not ...											
10			275		Bezzenbacher ...							5 1	"	"	br	" "
11					Christian Kerch ...											
12					Glaus Gottlieb ...							5 8	dk	dk	"	" "
13					Calgagna ...											
14					431 West ...							5 6	br	br	br	" Mattesville
15					25th Ave 2 ...							5 2	"	dk	br	" "
16					New York ...							5 3	"	"	"	" "
17												5 5	"	br	"	" Langnau
18												5 —	"	M	br	" "
19																
20																
21	M		37	1906 Chicago	Sister Juliana Maruska ...							5 7	fr	br	br	Germany Loban
22	Do		40	110 "	Chicago Ill. ...											
23	Do		33		Emil Wilhelm Braun ...							5 2	fr	br	br	" Barmen
24	Jo		30		Sister Anna Clinton Co. ...											
25			10		Brother Alexander Wren ...							5 1	dk	dk	"	Russia Wrazbyn
26					Brooklyn N.Y. 156 Grandave ...											
27					Joseph Ludwig Walter ...							5 4	fr	br	br	Germany Kirschheim
28					845 E. 155 st N.Y. City ...											
29	Husband		270		Husband					dr Cert	Blind in left eye	Right	Left	blk	Cataract	" Borstermoor
30	Father				Andreas ...											
31					Kirklinski ...											
32					New Baden ...						one eyed					
33					Ills. B. 171 ...						no					
34																
35	Parents	25			Parent Johan Gramurka ...											Germany Hostermark
36	self	2.67	09	Poland	Penn Block Ill. B 153 ...											
37					Penn Baden Petersburg ...											
38					Petersburg Va ...											
39	So	60	1906	Russia	Friendly ...											
40	husband				Edward Toronto ...							5 8	fr	br		Hungary Ettin
41					Dayton O. 47 ...											
42					Parsons Kans ...							5 4	"	dk	"	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager Master, of the S/S. VADERLAND, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Prager Master

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of _____, 19 ,

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S.S. VADERLAND, sailing Harwich, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

F Maurice Bertrand

Sworn to before me this 12 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 346 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Oct 14th, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Jäger	Maria	22		F	S	servant	Y		Germany	German	Russia		Father Jos. Jäger Bendsburg	Mo	St Louis
2	Tomasek	Johann	26		M	S	Labourer			Hungary	Hungarian			wife Julia Tomasek	O	Cleveland
3	Krauz	Franz	32		M	M	Slab							wife Maria Krauz	Wi	Sheboygan
4	Lieberbeit	Terena	21		F	S	servant							Bekescsaba		
5	Stubits	Terena	33		F	M	housewife							father Mihal Lieberbeit	Pa	Coplay
6	Novogarac	Anna	19		F	S	servant							Leonardo C. Va		
7	Uhrinik	Julia	20		F	S								father Georg Stubits Leonardo C. Va		Northampton
8	Szibert	Ambrus	37		M	M	Slab							mother Maria Novogarac Petrik Kalalin		
9	Kerü	Péter	35		M	M								father Lorenz Uhrinik Berko	Wi	
10	Gassman	Sara	20		F	S	servant							wife Katal Szibert	Pa	Patterson
11	Haberfuss	Mihály	24		M	M	Slab							wife Kern Peterné	Wi	
12	Rädler	Regina	19		F	S	servant							Hungarofenyéres father Gassman Maria	Pa	Monaca
13	Keller	Maria	18		F	S								Barabás wife Haberfuss Sara		
14	Szymond	Alois	27		M	M	Slab			Austria	Austrian	Hungary	Ebenfalt	Barabás father Rädler András		
15	Beckert	Peter	6		M	S	no			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Galanta	Barabás father Keller György	Wi	Kenosha
16	Huba	Sarolta	19		F	S	servant	Yes						Vezprém wife Szymond Jozef Ebenfalt	Pa	Trenton
		Jakob	30	6	M	S	Slab	No						Garlika Kalgarna Rohrbach Galanka		
18	Rusek	Karl	24		M	S	Slab	Yes		Germany		Germany	Baun	Kaczer Terez Ghanka C. Hung Beckert Lajos Rusek		Ennellen
19	Maitz	Terena	19		F	S	servant			Hungary		Hungary	Foka	Kovacsbor father Johann Maitz	Ill	Chicago
20	Hadl	Johann	33		M	M	Labourer			Austria		Austria	Ebenfalt	brother Josef Foka Hadl	Pa	Allentown
21	Hadl	Maria	25		F	S	servant			Hungary		Hungary	Lapincsolari	father Johann Hadl Lapincsolari		
22	Barcsik	Terezbeth	17		F	S							B. Kombathely	grandfather Janos Andrasi B. Kombathely	Pa	Passaic
23	Villaud	Gyorgy	35		M	M	Labourer							mother	Pa	
24		Maria	11		F	S								Czokor Josefne		
25		György	10		M	S	—							Aka		
26		Istvan	8		M	S	—							C. Veszprem		
		Miklos	6		M	S	no							mother Terez		
	Szmasanu	ferenez	25		M	S	Slab	Yes		Hungary		Hungary	Rzne	Hungary father Victor Janos	Pa	Philadel
		Anna	19		F	S	servant			Austria		Austria	Ebenfalt	Ebenfalt father Koch Mihaly		
		Terezbet	17		F	S								Ebenfalt		

3-188307- Jul 1910 - 605

Steward

36

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 OCT 1911, *19* 72

13 No. of the List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					Peter Martin Gyngyman	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr	bl	br	Germany Pentheim
2					1473 Bell av. St Louis Mo											
3					Uncle Gabriel Kovacs							5 9	fr	br	br	Hungary Sturoff
4					2[illegible] 1837 W. 2 Cleveland O											
5					Mother Johann Kranz											Upper Silesia
6					Uncle Morgan Falls Ohio							5 7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
7					Brother Wm George Stubits											
8					12 Copley Pa					Do Bronchitis Shortness of breathing etc		5 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Hungary Howards
9					husband Frank Stubits											
10					226 B Allentown Pa							5 4	dk	dk		
11					Uncle Alois Reiter											
12					184 B Northampton Pa							5 4	fr	br	br	
13					Uncle Jan Blonge											
14					York Pa 7 Cty							5 3	"	"	gr	
15					Friend Redling Tamás											
16					Paterson NJ							5 4	dk	dk	bl	
17					Cousin Johann Gross											
18					337 E 123							5 6	[illegible]	fr	br	
19					Cousin Edward Stefanik											
20					B 95 Monaca Pa							5 2	"	br	"	
21					Father Henry Bering Stefanik											
22					B 95 B 331 Monaca Pa							5 7	dk	dk	br	
23					Brother Radler Andrew											
24					B 95 Monaca Pa							5 2	fr	br	bl	
25					Brother-in-law Harvath Adam											
26					Newark 32 Wall St							5 4	fr	dk	br	
27					Husband Jan											
28					1814 E 71st St Cleveland O											Not on board
29					Mother Margt Berkes											
30					322 Woodland Trenton NJ											
31					Sister											
32					Anna Birgo							5 6	dk	dk	br	Hungary Szöb
33					322 Woodland Trenton NJ											
34					Brother-in-law Lindner											
35					Dunellen NJ							5 4	fr	fr	fr	Germany Bonn
36					Cousin M Hebenreich											
37					4477 Armour Av Chicago Ills							5 4	"	"	br	Hungary Toka
38					Husband Joseph Hall											
39					Allentown R Jordan Tp							5 -	fr	bl	gr	" "
40					Brother Joseph Hall											
41					Allentown R Jordan Tp							5 1	"	br	br	" Lapincsdoka
42					Mother Isabel Maria											
43					Banfa [illegible]							5 -	fr	br	bl	" B. Szombelly
44					Husband											
45					Upland Pa							5 3	dk	dk	br	" "
46					Penrose Pa											
47					337 3rd St											
48					Brother-in-law Kubina Marton											
49					Philadel Pa Manager							5 11	fr	dk	br	Hungary Hassang
50					Cousin Szangarthonyan											
51					Philadel Pa 2 Alden av 4774							5 1	"	fl	fl	" Jvarganta
52					brother-in-law Horvath Pl											
53					413 Jackson Philadel Pa							5 -	fr	fl	fl	" "
54																
55																
56																
57																
58																
59																
60																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager, Master, of the S.S. VADERLAND, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Prager Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Berhand, Surgeon of the U.S. VADERLAND., sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

D. M. Berhand.

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at Ellis Island.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vaderland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Oct 14th*, 19*11*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kovács	Josef	29	m	m	Alab	no		Hungary	Magyar	[illegible]		wife Kovács, Maria	Pa	Philipsburg
2	Balla	Tolvan	38	m	m								wife Balla, Julia		
3	Mecsco	Gaspar	40	m	m								Tolvan, father Tolvan, Anna		
4	Csirjo	Katalin	24	f	s	servant	Jo						Sand C. Heves		
5	Nagy	Gyorgyné	31	f	m	housewife	no						father Csirjo, Sand C. Heves	Mich	Detroit
6		Maria	9	f	s								father Nagy, Sand C. Heves		
7	Kriglis	Anna	18	f	s	servant	Jo						father Kriglis, Farkasfalva		Gibraz
8	Hada	Katalin	20	f									mother Hada, Csata Johanne		
9	Czigular	Gyula	18	m	s	Alab							Kiszarda C. Szabolcs		
10	Horvath	Maria	30	f	s	servant							mother Czigular, Maria Csuday		Cleveland
11	Vrek	Andras	25	m	m	Alab							Beled, Great Britain		
12	Sander	Andra	24	m	s	Alab							wife Horvath, Felsovadasz		Bayonne
13	Rakoczki	Mihalj	33	m	m								father Sander, Johann		
14	Balog	Ferenc	27	m	m								Felsovadasz		
15	Buta	Janos	29	m	s	Alab							wife Kakasthine		
16	Gazsnam	Imre	30	m	m								Andra, Felsovadasz		
17	Gal	Sandor	26	m	m		3-143849-1/24/38						wife Balog, Jerome		
18	Kobulyan	Maria	18	f	s	servant							mother Buta, Bela		
19	Temlin	Katalin	25	f	s		3-193591/31/35						Sandlorne, Belad	Ind	Indpls
20		Anna	13	f	s								wife Gazsnam, Imre		
21	Turcsak	Geborne	27	f	m	housewife	Jo		Hungary	Magyar	[illegible]		Hungary, Tolgar		Tamboy
22		Bela	6	m	s				8-185783-1/10/10				father Gal, Gyorgy	Ind	Delray
23		Galesi	3	m	s								Tolgar, Hungary	Ohio	Toledo
24		Dezso	2	m	s		4 my 10860		9/8/13				father Turcsak, Tolgar		
25	Gombas	Kalalin	19	f	s	servant	Jo						Sand, Hungary		
26	Dagonya	Maria	20	f	m	housewife	no						father Csirjo, Sand C. Heves	Mich	Detroit
27	Bogardy	Laszlo	37	m	m	laborer	Jo						father Nagy, Sand C. Heves		
	Horvath	Erzsebet	24	f	m	housewife							Berkifalu, Hungary		
		Aranka	3	f	s		no						Tenkitanya		
	Szunyogdan	Josef	20	m	s	Alab	Jo		Hungary	Magyar			felso Berkifalu	Pa	Philadel
													father Szunyogdan, Janos Harsany		

37

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1128

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 23 OCT 1911, *19*

74

13 No.	14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes—Year or period of time. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	1907 Philadelphia	Friend Yukon Pa					good		5	fr	bl		Hungary Polgar
2	Yes		25	no	Husband B. 186 Philadelphia											
3			25	1903 Canada	friend Lorain Ohio							5	7	dk	dk	"
4	Yes		25	no	Husband B. 186 Philadelphia											
5			25	no	Married Cong. Jerome Linden Block No 1							5	5	fr	bl	bl		Hungary Szarvas
6			30		husband											
7		wife			Mary Hungary Buffalo													" "
8					Theresa Lodge Detroit													Hungary Szarfold
9		self	10		Detroit Debra Elizabeth													
10			22	1906	sister Elizabeth Detroit													
11			22	10	434 E. 6th St							5	3	fr	dk	br		Hungary "
12		Husband	10	no	father Ignacz Ekmeler													" "
13					P.O. 27 Endpoint								5	4	bl	bl		" "
14		self	30		bridegroom Johan Foreth													
15			35		Hunt 1920 Cleveland St								5	2	br	br		" Szarfold
16			35		brother Hus Cambegas Kiss													
17					54 Yorepe Ave Pennsylvania								5	8	fr	br	br	" Slovenday
18		wife	2		bridegroom Hagh Kiss													
19			20	1905 Pittsburg	139 Hampton Brooklyn								5	5	fr	br	br	" "
20			20	" Hungary	friend Stuhlanki Atlantic									4	dk	br		" Habaul
21		self	23	no	117 Bergenstr Hoboken													
22			23	1906 Bud	wife Katarina Budal								5	9	fr	dk	fr	" Terjo
23			25	fr "	Carol Augsburg 412													marks of small pox
24			25	1903 Bud	brother Rudy Sandor									5	"	"	fr	" Beled
25			30	" Hungary	1 Bud 3rd Jackson 109													
26			30	1904	Comm Jonf Tolk									5	9	dk	br	" Weshemeo
27			25	no	Hungary 344													" Csmal
28					Joseph Hall Grove Lock									5	6	dk	"	" Serbifalm
29					Fielding st B. Detroit													
30					Indiana Pass Stephen													
31					R.F.D. 2 Romeo Mich													
32					Gaiyon Stuart									5	3	fr	bl	br
33					Tokayo Stuart													
34					250 Jefferson Av									5	2	"	"	"
35					Jersey City													
36					Husband									5	5	fr	br	br
37					Turcsak Sabor													
38					Bay City Rosck													
39					Vills Mich													
40					B. 134													
41					Comm Stephan Rakasch													
42					250 Johnson Av Jersey City													
43					Husband Sanyo Hungary									5	1	fr	br	br
44					Husband Sanyo Hungary													Petrifalm
45					Brother Sabol Penn									5	5	"	"	bl
46					Will be cold Envoy													Hungary Kisarda
47					Husband Slovak									5	8	br	br	gr
48					Daniel H. 234 Atlantic									5	2	"	"	bl
49					Wallingford Conn													
50					Will be cold Envoy													
51					Brother Bayonne Inn													
52					Jam Hladek Hungary									5	10	fr	dk	bl
					Prosper Av													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Prager, Master (Name in full. First or Second Officer.), of the ss. VALERIA, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Prager Master

Sworn to before me this 10th day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Berbrand, Surgeon of the S.S. VADERLAND, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Maurice Berbrand

Sworn to before me this 26th day of 1911, 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

75

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3135

THIS SHEET IS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 103 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Oct 14th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Turek	Helena	36		F M	Housewife			Austria	Polish	Austria	Podgorze	Wuj Feliks Wojnarowski	Ill.	Chicago
2	Szczepanek	Ludwika	24		F M	Servant			"	"	"	Przedmieście	Gal. Brzezanki	Pa	Pittsburg
3	Fuks	Agata	22		F S.	Servant			"	"	"	"	Przedmiescie Szymon	NJ	
4	Spyra	Jan	27		M M	Farm Laborer			"	"	"	"	Brat Jan Spyra	Ind	Lor Wayne
5	Majka	Antoni	21		M S	"			"	"	Russia	Gorzna	Luszowice Gal.		
6	Szczęsny	Jozefa	25		F M	"			"	"	"	"	Wife Leona Majka	Ill	Syracuse
7	Kwaśniewska	Marya	18		F S	Housework			"	"	"	Wolica	Lodzia Wolica	Ohio	Lorraine
8	Gawlik	Anna	18		F S	Servant			"	"	"	"	Father Jozefa Majka	Ill	Peth Amboy
9	Maryniak	Franciszek	28		M M	Farm Laborer			"	"	"	Milcza	Milczany Rzdom	Ill	
10	Fuks	Szymon	24		M S	"			"	"	"	"	Father Wawrzyn Gawlik	Ind	W Lebanon
11	Grobelk	Franciszka	25		F M	Housework			"	"	Austria	Biesiadki	Biesiadki Gal.	Mich	Saginaw
12		Wladyslaw	3		M S						"	"	Wife Zofia Kozaka	Mich	Holgate
13	Kwiatowska	Marya	40		F M	Housework			Austria		"	Dombrowa	Father Jakob Kopec	Ohio	Holgate
14		Stefania	12		F S						"	"	Father Franz Szmon	NJ	
15		Andrzej	10		M S						"	Przedmiescie	Przedmiescie Szymon		
16		Julian	7		M S						Russia	Kozma	Wife Zofia Gorzm	Ind	Lor Wayne
17		Edmund	3		M S						"	Wolica	Lusznowice Gal.		
18		Alfred	1	6	M S						"	"	Wife Leona Majka	Ill	Syracuse
19	Laskas	Franciszek	26		M S	Day Laborer			"		"	Lodzia	Lodzia Gal.	Ill	Peth Amboy
20	Fuks	Anna	18		F S	Servant			"		"	Milcza	Milczany Rzdom	Ill	
21	Lubek	Stanislaw	28		M M	Day Laborer			Austria		"	Kozma	Father Jozef Gawlik	Ill	W Lebanon
22	Spiech	Helena	18		F S	Housework			"		"	Dombrowa	Wife Helena Biesiadki	Ill	Saginaw
23	Bierwiak	John	32		M M	Farm Laborer			"		"	"	Brother Franz Kozaka	Ohio	Holgate
24	Bakalarski	Bartlomej	36		M M	"			"		Austria	Germania	Germania Gal.	Ill	
	Szczerbala	Anna	17		F S	Housework			"		"	Podgorz	Brother Jozef Gruber	Pa	Cleveland
25	Chmura	Katarzyna	27		F M	Housework			"		"	"	Podgorz Gal.		
	Chmura	Mieczlaw	2		M S						"	"	Father Jozef Lubanski	Ohio	Cleveland
		Zofia	18		F S	Servant			Austria		Austria	Lubowiec	Father Marcin Bargiel	Ill	Flushing
	Sikowska	Alexander	17		M S	Farm Laborer			"		Russia	Rozanie	Rozanie Lublin	Pa	Mitchell
	Czajos	Adolf	21		M S	"			Austria		Austria	Lucrecja	Lucrecja Gal.		
	Chmura														
			38												

* As intended future place of residence may not constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races or peoples will be found on page 3 of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 23 OCT 1911, 19 76

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation, and whether in part by relatives or friends, and how much has been so paid, and by whom, and the amount paid by each.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1													5	3	fr. br. bl.			
2													5	7	" " "			
3													5	1	fr. br. br.			
4														7	fr. " "			
5														7	dk. dk.			
6													5	5	fr. bl. bl.			
7														3	" br. br.			
8													5	—	" " "			
9													5	6	fr. br. br.			
10													5	11	fr. dk. bl.			
11														3	" " "			
12																		
13													5	1	fr. br. bl.			
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19													5	6	fr. dk. br.			
20													4	11	" " br.			
21														9	fr. bl. bl.			
22													5	8	" " "			
23													5	10	fr. br. br.			
24													5	1	" bl. gr.			
25													5	4	" br. br.			
26													5	3	fr. br. br.			
27																		
28													4	11	fr. br. bl.			
29													5	7	fr. br. br.		Russia	
30													5	5	fr. br. br.			

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager Master, of the S.S. VADERLAND, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Hager Officer.
R. Prager Master

Sworn to before me this 10th day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3118

...MANIFEST SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Berkand, Surgeon of the S/S. VADERLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ocean steamer," as the case may be.)

Dr M Berkand

Sworn to before me this 21 day of 1911, 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp Oct. 14 1911

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	9 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	12
1	Kuckta	Jeiko	16		F	S											
2	Bury	Wojciech	13		M	S	Slab	Yes				Austria	Dukla	Mother Maria Kuckta			
3	Posniak	Stanislaw (nephew)	11		M	S								Dukla			
4		Paula (niece)	9		F	S											
5	Wrzaszowski	Karolina	21		F	S	servant	Yes						Zofia Bierut			
6	Tokarski	Josef	40		M	M	Slab	No						Szczawnica			
7	Zielinski	Wilhelm	26		M	S	Slab	Yes		Russia	Jewish	Russia	Lodz	Szczawnica			
8	Bak	Marian	26		M	M	Farmer							Wrzaszowska			
9	Benko	Josef	37		M	M								wife Maryanna			
10	Mikolajczuk	Katarzyna	25		F	S	servant	Yes						Tokarska Wyoski			
11	Hubicz	Gregor	33		M	M	Slab							Folker Josef Trojak			
12	Jozsik	Gregor	25		M	M								Zablocki 100			
13	Warchol	Wojciech	23		M	S								wife Karolina Bak			
14	Tomaszczyk	Hermann	22		M	S	Jeweler	Yes						Zablocki Ignace			
15		Anna	2		F			No						wife Julianna			
16		Czeslawa	3		F									Benko Stanislaw			
17	Mularz	Katarzyna	19		F	S	servant					Galicia		mother Julia Benko			
18	Dunyluszko	Mikolaj (uncle)	47		M	M	Slab	No						Sister Anna Benko			
19		Iwan	37		M	M								Folker Mikolajczuk			
20	Zoltanski	Josef	32		M	M	Shoemaker	Yes						wife Katarzyna			
21	Pietrzyk	Stanislawa	19		F	S								Mikolajczuk			
22	99690/241	Genowefa (Aunt)	—		F	S								Folker Maria Kotlarek			
23	Kaminski	Mikolaj	26		M	M	Slab							Mikolajczuk			
24	Dorosz	Maryola	20		F	S	servant							Folker			
25	Stanczuk	Helena	19		F	S								Jendrej Tadek			
26	Borek	Katarzyna	19		F	S								Stubly			
27	Kurnar	Paulina	17		F	S								wife Julia Kaminska			
28	Kowalkowska	Lena	17		F	S								Folwark Kazek			
29	Stasiak	Ludwika (Aunt)	25		F	S	housework	No						Dorosz Wojciech			
30		Karolina	—		F			Yes						Mother Radzewska			
31								No						Tarnawska			
32														Stanczuk Tomasz			
33														wife Borek			
34														Katarzyna Polak			
35														Stasiak Kowalkowska			
36														Klymenda Dunyluszko			
37														Folker Ewa Stasiak			
38														Jan Dunyluszko			
39														Folker			
														Dunyluszko Franciszek			
														Polanska			

39

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of [illegible] as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp Oct. 14th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kuchta	Seiko	16	4	M S	Slak	Yes	Yes	Austria	Dukla	mother Maria Kuchta	Pa	Wallingford		
2	Bieut	Wojciech	43		M M	Slak	no				Dukla wife Zofia Bieut				
3	Posnak	Stanislaw nephew			M S						Szerguszca				
4		Amela niece	8		F						Posnak Anna				
5	Ubrzanowski	Karolina	21		F S	servant	Yes			Austria Galicia	Werzanowska wife Marzanna			Pa	Boston
6	Tokarski	Josef	40		M M	Slak					Tokarska Wyoski				
7	Zielinski	Wilhelm	26		M S	Baker					father Jan Trojak			NY	NY
8	Bak	Marian	26		M M	Farmer					Zablocie 100 wife Karolina Bak				Minneapolis
9	Benko	Josef	37		M M		no				Zablocie Lgnree wife Julianna				Sydney
10	Mikolajirsk	Katarzyna	25		F S	servant	Yes				Benko Hendrio mother Julia				Colon
11	Hubier	Gregor	33		M M	Slak					Grabovec Mikolajczyk wife Anna Hubier				Dunkirk
12	Joszik	Gregorz	25		M M						Komarna wife Anna Jorgue Komarna				
13	Warchol	Wladislaw	23		M S						mother Maria Kuchta Lic Kopna			Pa	Bit City
14	~~Tomidajczak~~	~~Tomasz~~	~~22~~		~~M S~~	~~farmer~~	~~Yes~~				Zablocie father Tomasz Gawen			Pa	Carnegie
15		Anna	2		F		Yes				Zablocie				
16		Czeslawa	3		F						father Antoni Kulasz				Elizabethport
17	Kulasz	Katarzyna	19		F S	servant				Godowa	Czeslawa mother Dudek			NJ	
18	Dunyenko	Mikolaj uncle	47		M M	Slab	no			Mikolajczyk	wife Kati Dunyenko				
19		Iwan	37		M M						Mikolajczyk father Jan Kolbuszka				
20	Zoltanski	Josf	32		M M	Housewife	Yes			Zdzarzki	P. Dlugoszki father				
21	Pietrzyk	Stanislawa	19		F		no			Chubly	Dlugoszki Yadko			Ny	Buffalo
22	29690/241	Jerusza	5-40475								Chubly wife Julia Komanda				
23	Kaminski	Mikolaj	26		M M	Slab				Golwark	father Wojciech Kulec			Pa	Niagara Falls
24	Dorosz	Marzola	20		F S	servant				Radgoszcz	Dorosz Radgoszcz mother Barbara			Ill	Chicago
25	Leuczuk	Eleonora	19		F S	2-740312	205	6-3	40	Tymowica	Tymung Tymung mother Pawel				
26	Bozek	Katarzyna	19		F		Yes			Polok	Kmiecyzca Polak mother Kmiecz			Mich	Manchester
27	Kurwac	Paulina	17		F S					Dlugopole	Kymunda Dlugopole father Kasimir Kolska			Ills	Chicago
28	Kawalkowska	Lena	17		F S	Housewife	no				Jan Dlugopole Polky				
29	Pietrzak	Ludwika	25		F M		Yes			Tymowka	Dyzycki Franciszek			Pa	Pittsburg
30		Karolina	6		F		no				Polanka				

39

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residing as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Oct 1911, 19 78

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		father	18		father Mirko Kubka Superkuna # 343 Jauka							5 7	fr	lt	gr	Austria Kukla
2		self	28		brother in law							5 4	dk	dk	br	Austria Kukla
3		father			Adam Kosak											Austria Jezawitza
4					Columbia Worsted Co											
5					Wallingford R											
6		self	30		brother Mike Adamic							5 1	fr	lt	gr	Czamanier
7			30	1908	Middletown Conn											
8			30		brother for Andrej Smiold							5 4	fr	lt	br	Austria Hagbej
9			30		Iron Works for Hartford Co											
10			30		Peter Stefanic Uplang											
11			30		Jelgang Hrad Cesk Czech 4th							5 2	fr	lt	bl	Austria Jablonic
12		S	25		Brother for Marcin Kack											
13					George L 1617 Hopkins Ave							7				
14			27	1903	Hartford Conn											
15			27		Tomas Benko											
16			27		Brother for Alexander							5 4	fr	lt	gr	Austria Hlubuo
17			24		Brother for Alexander											
18		S	25	1908	Dunkirk N Y							5 1		lt	bl	
19		S	25	1911	22 Lake Dunkirk N Y											Austria Jamnica
20		S	25		Brother for Jan Kubka							5 7	dk	dk	br	
21					17 Hallett Dunkirk N Y							5 8	fr	lt	bl	" " "
22		father	20		father Jakub Kubka											
23					Olean N Y Oil City Pa							5 9	fr	dk	br	" Dopica
24		self	22	1906	Olean											
25					husband											
26		mother			Andrej Franciscanec											
27					515 Washington											not on Board
28					Conway Pa											
29		brother	3		brother Jakub Tintara											Odenose
30					Franklin Hospital Pa							5 3	fr	lt	br	Nicolapine
31		uncle	20		Kral Dunkirk											
32					Delaware St 7 N Y							5 3	dk	dk	br	
33		brother	50	1909	brother Karl											
34				1910	N Y C							5 11	dk	dk	br	Palapuje
35					Peter Vanja Dolenske											
36			18		53 Delaware Ave N Y							5 6	fr	lt	gr	Pirlig
37					husband											
38		husband	44		Wenzel Tesnik							5 2	dk		br	
39					Lombard 76											
40		brother			Buffalo N Y											
41					Frank Petrovic											
42					Niagara Falls N Y 12 & 35							5 7	fr	lt	br	stenographer Pulmrock
43			22		Josefa Chmel Baran											
44		Sister	22		Sister 58 Chicago Ills							5 1			br	Dadpuer
45					Brother for Tomas Bulej											
46		no self	18		Cand 249 Hunter							4 11	fr	lt	bl	Jamaica
47		S	26		Grand Point Jakob											
48					Chestnut St 139 Manchester N H							5 3			br	Potok
49		S	31		Jovan Polak Austria											
50					17 de 1913 Chicago Ills							5 2	fr	lt	br	Kumpole
51		S	29		Jovan Polak Austria											
52					17 de 1913 Chicago Ills							5 2				
53		S	24	1906	husband											
54				Pittsburg	Dragutzal Stanislav							5 3			bl	Dragovic
55		Mother	45		Kabelweg St 62 Pittsburg Pa											

Macenstock, Inspr.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager, Master, of the S.S. VADERLAND, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Prager Master

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of , 19 ,

at ....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). -The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Berland Surgeon of the P/o. VADERLAND (Here whether he is "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel named," or the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Berland

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at Ivy P

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

79

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ANSWERED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Oct 14th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 40	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Feinenbaum	Goldie	40		f m	wife			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Stry	Sister Perla Feinenbaum Indianapolis		
	"	Mackie	16		s	Seamstress			"	"	"	"	Chodorow Austria		
	"	Samuel	14		m	—			"	"	"	"			
	"	Rachel	9		f				"	"	"	"			
	Goschalke	Kaila	35		m	Labourer			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pierevene	Brother Gondanicki Fajus	Pa	Phil
	"	Sure	9		f				"	"	"	"	Pierevene Selbinske Pol	"	"
	"	Faukel	6		m				"	"	"	"		"	"
	"	Usher	4		"				"	"	"	"		"	"
	Feherenagth	Ida	32		f m	Housewife	yes		Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Prilucky	Father Ochel Agranowsky	Pa	Phila
	Barach	Samuel	10		m				"	"	"	"	Romny Poltawski Gub	"	"
S	Steilein	Terezia	26		f m	housew.	yes		Hungary	German Magyar	Austria	Vezsprem	father Steilein Pol	Wisc	Corliss
	"	Josef	3		m	—			"	"	"	"	Tolvagony Vezsprem Com.	"	"
	Posner	Jankel	19		f	joiner			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Charzew	mother B. Posner Charzew - Gub Charzew	Ny	Brooklyn
B	Buczanga	Istvan	57		m	labr	yes		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Vaisz			
	"	Maria	45		f	wife			"	"	"	bolgyan	none	Ny	Cortlandt
	"	Maria	9		f	—			"	"	"	Com bet			
	Gyauna	Janos	24		m	labr			"	"	"	Kobyalyg	wife Janosne Gyauna Kobyalyg Com Szabolcs	Com	Szabolcs
	Szuvinni	Maria	21		f	Servant Girl			"	"	"	Hajdunog	mother Szuvinni Hajdunog Hajdu Com	Ny	N York
	Schindler	Adolf	28		m	Smith	yes		Germany	Austria	Wien		none	Oh	Cleveland
	Strenner	Veronika	21		f	servant			"	"	"	Hungary	father Strenner Andreas Tolvagony Vezsprem	Pa	Phillipsburg
	Nagurcz	Josef	25		m	labr			Russia	Polish	Russia	Gombitz	mother Aurela Nagurcz Gombitz Wilna	Mass	Newark
	Nagyar	Mihaly	17		m				Hungary	Germany	Hungary	Nagazigin	father Bogyar Josef Nagazigin Szabolcs	Ny	[illegible]
P	Laplauskas	Antanas	22		s	labr	no		Russia	Lithuan	Russia	Novoargol	father Marcius Laplauskas Novoargol Gub Kowalsk	Pa	Greenwich
	Szkudarik	Agnieska	54		f	wid housew				Polish		Skulsk	daughter Rosalie Laplauskas Skulsk Kalisch	Wisc	Racine
	Lemmerk	Julien	24		m	farmer	yes		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Hegen	cousin Leonard Rosa Hegen Limburg	Pa	Pekin
	Bakeler	Leiser	38		m	tailor	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sudzk	wife Sarah Bakeler Sudzk	Ny	Brooklyn
	Ginschik	Gittel	21		f	none						Lapiz	father L. Ginschik Lapiz Lomza		
		Mera	22		f	housewife							brother Stefan Karasinske		
	Karasinska	Stefania	18		f	servant				Polish		Chod	father Wincenty Lewalky Chod Suwalky	Ny	Bloomfield
	Gudar	Felix	20		m	flat						Pororoki	Pororoki	Ny	Bayonne

William Bath
Inspector

40

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 23 OCT 1911, *19* 80

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the money was sent by the immigrant himself, or by other persons, or by what persons or societies.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons exempted by reason of treaty laws from the operation of the contract labor law.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Persons coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Jos daughter 40				brother & uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair	dk		Austria	Gyerg.
2		sister				Hendel Gerber							5 9	"	Bk			
3						Norfolk												
4						Delancey st 176												
5	Jos	husband 1575 40				husband & father							5 4	fair	dk		Austria	Strwami
6		father				Magdie Goschke												
7						Plotad 54 Monroe st 934												
8																		
9	Jos	self 1575 40				husband & stepfather							5 4	"	dk		"	Pirlotzy
10		mother				Sunday Scheresnoytk												
11	3	self Jos 1904 9 Carlis				husband father							5 3	fair	brn		Hungary	Veszpreym
12		mother 46 Poor				Frelain Johann												
13		brother 20 no				Carlin Nic Box 743											Russia	Chayon
14	no	self 160 Jos 1903 9 Carlis				brother, brother in l.							5 -	dk	"		Hungary	Paisz.
15		husband — no — Nj				Mike Benjamin							5 -	"	"		"	Lotzsom.
16		father — —				Sayre ave 799												Comp 2nd.
17	no	self 28 1903 9 Benjamin				Perth Amboy Nj							5 7	fair	dk			Szabrzadka
18	Jos	self 7 no				brother for Hymen							5 3	"	dk		"	Kaiserdorf
19		father 40				110 Colon St Bridgeport Conn							5 6	fair	bl	gr	Hungary	Tornad
20		self 32				Mikal Zsolyomi							5 1	"	brn	brn		Felsonyagom
21	3 brothers	self 28				28 Lafayette St. New York											Russia	Lombitzy
22	yes	self 32				father Henri Schmidt							4 11	"	brn		Hungary	Sopronjegy
23	3 brothers	brother 25				Hearen Ave 6106 Cleveland Ohio											Russia	Horianpal
24	yes	son 75				Husband Nicholas Kaminski							5 2	fair	bl		"	Sperlokzy.
25	9	self 23				5 Bethlehem St. 2nd. 5 flat							5 4	"	dk		Belgium	Yperen
26		" 35				brother Michal Markowicz							5 -	fair	"		Russia	Hudzk
27		" 50				Atwood St 9 Norwood Ave												Gyor.
28		husband —				Frank Sandner							5 6	"	"		"	"
29	no	sister 18				Jersey New York 107 E 3 St							4 11	"	brn		Hungary	Popper
30		self 20				brother Nicholas Kaminski							5 -	"	br		Russia	Chook.
						Box 6 Jamaica Flats												Pomonkz
						from Josef Skulavik Med Cert Penality which effects exhibit												
						Brooklyn N.Y. 730 Rockaway Ave.							5 2	fair	bl		"	Sperlokzy.
						parent of Samuel Poland												
						Bayonne Jersey City							5 4	"	dk		Belgium	Yperen
						brother B. Baltzer 208 Kenny St							5 -	fair	"		Russia	Hudzk
						Hokanglet N.Y.												Gyor.
						brother-in-law							5 5	dk	"			"
						L. Wasserkut												
						1497 St Nostrand Ave												
						Brooklyn N.Y.							5 10	"	"		"	"
						Jose Jesulita Caramba										marks of small pox		
						Box 379 Bloomfield N.J. Broad St							5 -	fair	brn		"	Chook.
						brother Juan Calder												
						89 E 21 Bayonne N.J.							5 -	dk	brn		"	Pomonkz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager, Master, of the SS VADERLAND, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature of Master, Purser or Second Officer.) H. D. Hager — Master

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the R. VADERLAND. Sailing therewith, (Strike out whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners to proceed," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Mr Bertrand

Sworn to before me this 11 day of , 19

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

81

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Oct. 18th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
List No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lukaszek	Mischke	32		M	Labourer	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lowicz	Father Gerzd Nowicki Lowicz	US	Brooklyn
2	"	Sore	24		F										
3	"	Simchi	8		M										
4	"	Hirsch	5		M										
5	Kaminski	Kasimir	24		M	Farmer			Polish		Poland		Father Ambrose Kaminski	US	Brooklyn
6	Sawadzki	Albin	23		M								Father Jozef Sawadzki	Pa	Throop
7	Brengel	Josef	22		M								Father Andrej Brengel	Wisc	Carbondale
8	Podrukaytis	Anton	20		M								Father Jonas Podrukaytis	Con	Waterbury
9	Pirsos	Josef	20		M								Mother Barbiskis Susanna Rosenny	Pa	Pittsburg
10	Jurewicz	Wladislaw	20		M								Father Kasimir Jurewicz		Shenandoah
11	Sikorowska	Mariana	19		F	servant							Father Wojciech Sikorowska	US	Bayonne
12	Narontowna	Paulina	20		F		no						Father Jozef Lenkunas	Ills	Chicago
13	Urban	Marta	18		F		Je						Father Ludwik Urban	Pa	Wilkesbarre
14	Kibirzewski	Kasimir	17		M	Clerk	Jes		Lithuanian	Polish	Poland		Father Jakob Kibirzewski	Mass	Stoughton
15	Brzoska	Alexander	25		M	servant							Mother Josefa Brzoska	US	St. Joseph
16	Olszewska	Marta	18		F								Mother Teofila Olszewska	Pa	St. Marys
17	Sawadzka	Marianna	17		F								Father Jozef Sawadzki	Mich	Detroit
18	Czaplinska	Anna	17		F								Father Jan Czaplinski	Oh	Dayton
19	Kurzeminska	Helena	17		F		no						Father Jan Kurzeminski	US	Newark
20	Krolczyk	Marianna	19		F								Mother Antonia Krolczyk	Oh	Cleveland
21	Ozbulska	Rosalia	20		F		no						Father Felix Ozbulski	Mass	Westfield
22	Kramska	Klemma	19		F	Housework							Sister Jurofa Gurczkowna	Oh	Cleveland
23	"	Ignac	8		M								Zuzia G. Kral		
24	"	Zofia	3		F								Father Jan Sokol		
25	Sokol	Bronislaw	20		M	Clerk					Morowa		Morowa G. Volun	Mass	Bayonne
26	Falkowska	Teodosia	18		F	servant	Je				Mlawa		Father Antoni Falkowski	Mass	Needham
27	"	Helena	19		F						Mlawa		Mlawa G. Rock		
28	Gorin	Malke	26		F	Housework	no			Hebrew	Polane		Mother Sister Jutke Gorin Poland	Mass	Boston
29	"	Lerke	9		F										
30	"	Benjamin	6		M										

1-412599-9/1/42

Examined Inspected

Wt. 26

79 11

41

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—9116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 OCT 1911, *19*

82

No.	13 No. in List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1							husband													
	2							Mr Mikler													
	3							391 Watkins													
	4							Brooklyn N													
	5							Uncle Ignatz Wilczek													
	6							1932 Broadway													
	7							Aunt Alex Kalinowski													
	8							Brooklyn N													
	9							Brother Stanislaw Bregel													
	10							Parkvillage Wash Cobelung													
	11							Brother Kazimierz Wisniewski													
	12							52 Cobelung Pa													
	13							Brother Jan Jurczyk													
	14							15 Newmarket													
	15							Brooklyn N Polska Niemska													
	16							21 & 22 Banning W													
	17							Cousin Stanislaw Spunda													
	18							W 24 St 206 Chicago Ills							5	3	dk	br			
	19							Brother Jan Orban													
	20							188 Stanislaw Walkowiak Bayonne N J													
	21							Sister Marya Walkowiak													
	22							Valent Stanislaw Brooklyn													
	23							Uncle Casimir Brodowski													
	24							Jan Wisniewski 52 Cobelung Pa							5	1	fr	br	br		
	25							Brother Stanislaw Olszewski													
	26							13 Main Pa								2	"	bl	bl		
	27							Uncle Jozef Rutkowski													
	28							13 Kanter Av Detroit Mich								3	fr	br	bl		
	29							Brother Feliks Czaplinski													
	30							1143 E Fortieth St Cleveland O							4	11	"	"	"		
	31							Cousin Marya Radwanski													
	32							52 Fredonia Newark N J								5	"	br	br		
	33							Uncle Tadeusz Stelwek													
	34							1153 E 71 Cleveland O							5	4	fr	br	br		
	35							Stepbrother Stanislaw Krajewski													
	36							Stiller 45 Westfield Mass							5	3	fr	dk	br		
	37							Husband							5	5	fr	br	br		
	38							Valenty Stranska													
	39							8007 Hoffman Av													
	40							Cleveland O													
	41							Brother Stanislaw Stanczak													
	42							89 Waterloo Ave Bayport							5	5	fr	br	br		
	43							Brother Stanislaw Grand Woronak													
	44							229 Laud Southampton Mass							5	3	"	bl	br		
	45														5	2	fr	dk	br		
	46							Husband													
	47							Bertram Gorna							5	1	"	bl	gr		
	48							Obron St 43													
	49							Boston Mass													
	50																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager, Master, of the S.S. VADERLAND., from Antwerp & Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Prager Master

Sworn to before me this 25 Oct 1911 day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Maurice Berhand, Surgeon of the Pk. VADERLAND. sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith," or "employed by ..... thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr M Berhand

Sworn to before me this 2 OCT 1911 day of , 190

at Ellis

C W Wyncoop
Immigration Officer.

15—1116

83

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

15—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Okt. 14th, 1911.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 42	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lewizynski	Jan	18		M	Slat	no		Russia	Polish Russian Jewish	Russia	Obludri	mother Juliagna Lewizinska Obludri	Pa	Bayonne
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

42

*An intended residence of [illegible] shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 23 OCT 1911, 190 84

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, ticket, prepaid by another person, or by any corporation, society, or other party.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	No	No	—	Leon Louis Joseph Rogozin Cousin Harper Cook Ex R.R.a. Bayonne NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue blue		Russia Odessa
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Prager, Master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S VADERLAND., from Dover & Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Prager Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 Oct 1911 day of , 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Berland, Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible] sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr M Berland

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

28

85

11

Oct 23/11

693a
12
704 Total
568
36

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3/7-16

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VADERLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 14 OCT 1911, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. / Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schwaar Herman, Frank	28		m.	Steward	yes	yes	Switzerland	German Belgium	Antwerp		Brother: Adolf Schwaar Brugg, Aargau, Switzerland	N.J.	N.Y.
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														

43

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

86

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 OCT 1911, *19*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by himself, by what person or corporation.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—																		
		mother	yes	Tuba, Okla.		Friend: A. Hemmerich N.Y.C. 608, Seneca Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	bl.		Switzerland	Bern
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

01-2-5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager Master, of the Pr. VADERLAND, from Antwerp & Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Prager Master

Sworn to before me this 23 OCT 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

13—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13—1115

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1151

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(9)

NO._____

GAL S.S. "VADERLAND", R.S. "[illegible]" *arrived* Oct. 23, 1911. , 190 , M., , *from* 87

Ff	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
46f	1	Waizenegger, Magdalena and children		1	4/7	4 lpc	II Cabin										1;40	Keller								
18f		Ursula																								
14f		Wilhelmina																								
11f		Magdaline																								
26m	2	Block, Abel		11	12	1	lpc	II Cabin									1;40	Tuttle								
30m	3	Weitzen, Philip		9	10	1	lpc	"									1;40	"								
60m	4	Mindlin, Itzko		4	14	1	lpc	"									1;40	Keller								
15 1/2f	5	Ryser, Bertha		2	21	1	lpc	"									1;40	Murphy								
10f	6	Haag, Rose		1	12	1	lpc	Under 16									1;40	"								
27f	7	Urievich, Chane		4	16	1	lpc	II Cabin									1;40	Keller								
21m	8	Bernstein, Itzig		5	5	1	lpc										1;40	Keller								
43m	9	Olenesoff, Bogard		16	18	1	lpc										2;30	Pierpoint								
16m	10	Kuchta, Nenko		24	1	1	lpc										2;17	Macintosh								
36f	11	Turek, Helena		23/1	1	1	lpc										1;40	Flannery								
18f	12	Dziekon, Antonina and brother		10	27-28	2	lpc	sec XI, under 16									2;30	Warren								
11m		Wojeich																								
33f	13	Cenovic, Milja		16	9	1	lpc										2;30	Pierpoint								
16f	14	Redwanska, Amcila, and sist.		9	17&18	2	lpc;	under 16, Sec. XI,									2;24	Scarlet								
9f		Roseila																								
39m	15	Messer, Caspar		9	[illegible]	1	lpc	II Cabin (Placed in hosp)									1;40	Tuttle.								
40f	16	Tennenbaum, Golde and children,		25	1/4	4	lpc										2;45	Bock.								
16f		Machle																								
11m		Samuel																								
9f		Ruchel																								
17f	17	Derkosz, Maria		8	4	1	lpc											Warren								
25m	18	Kupfer, Adolf		19	1/2	1	lpc										2;45	Flannery								
45m	19	Birit, Wojciech, and nephew and niece		24	2,3,4	3	lpc										2;35	Macintosh								
11m		Psonak, Stanislaw																								
8f		" Aniela															1;40	Snider.								
22f	20	Kriegel, Christine		3	25	1	lpc	(II Cabin) (with #21)																		

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 88

GAL. S. S. VADERLAND, R.S.. arrived Oct. 23, 1911. , 190 , M., , from

Age	Sex	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
31	f	21	Claes, Marie and others		13/16	4	Ipc (med.cert.)	Snider																			
11	m		Karl (with #20)																								
10	m		Arthur																								
9	f		Marie																								
12	f	22	Kuzin, Pilagia		24		Ipc																				
26	m	23	Horling, Johannes (with #24)	13	10	1	Ipc																				
24	f	24	Frendenberg, Emilie (with #23)	13	9	1	Ipc																				
6	m	25	Beckert, Peter (with #26)	21	15	1	Ipc																				
49	f	26	Kuba, Eva, and child (with #25)	21	16/17	2	Ipc																				
10 1/2	m		Jokol.																								
19	f	27	Senazuk, Elanora																								
20	f	28	Jasywcink, Marya																								
24	m	29	Meiger, Gottfried																								
64	f	30	Holenstein, Caroline																								
50	m	31	Rosenzweig, Symcha																								
58	m	32	Saelens, Ghislain																								
35	m	33	Kaiser, Josef																								
17	f	34	Kurenkiewitz, Helena																								
8	m	35	Jaglom, Daniel																								
38	m	36	Kovacs, Josef																								
57	f	37	Gyory, Janosne																								
59	f	38	Szkudlarik, Agnesska,																								
34	f	39	Schneider, Chiena																								
8	f		Jeie																								
5			Isreal																								
2	m		Ferdl																								
22	f	40	Gyorgy, Janosne, and other																								
1	m		" Janos																								
56	m	41	Lasarzig, Adolf																								

3;43 Macintosh
3;20 Fitzgerald
3;40 Fitzgerald
3;40 Fitzgerald
3;40

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 89

GAL S. S. VADERLAND, R.S. *arrived* Oct. 23, 1911. , 190 , M., , *from*

For	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
34f	42	Homoky, Antalne, and others	14 26-29	4	lpc,phd (no .cert.)	3:53 Macintosh											10/23	115	Daw 4/6						
16m		Bela																							
12m		Jajos																							
65f		Janosne																							
62f	43	Schweingruber, Maria	13 2	1	lpc (no d.c rt.)	4:00 Scarlett	10/24	116	Daw				10/25	36	Jan 3 05										
25f	44	Miasluk, Dorka, and childn	8 1,2,3	3	lpc (no d.cert.)	4:00 Hackett							10/26	145	11 00										
3m		Salka																							
1m		Prohof																							
49f	45	Stranska Eleanora	26 22/24	4	LPC SI 10/25/11	3 pm	Buck	8	26	2	ns		10/27	40	Jan 7 10										
8m		" Ignac																							
8f		" Zofia																							
21m	46	Winikur David	1928		LPC SI 10/25/11	Trachoma	Hellner						jan				9 pm	10/	27/	11	Vaderland				
39m	47	Mecey Gaspar	9 23		DCW Insp 10/25/11	Trachoma	Hellner																		
20f	48	Norinkewicz Leonora	4 3	1	DCW Insp 10/25/11	Trachoma	Marshall										2 pm	10/	27/	11	"				
23f	49	Potoczna Amela	9 29	1	DCW Insp 10/25/11	Trachoma	Buck										2 pm	10/	31		Zealand				1
42f	50	Lempicka Francska	7 7		LPC SI 10/25/11	4 pm	Johnson			28	69	Jan													
11f		Victoria																							
9f		Stanislawa																							
31f	51	Sczuczny Zuzanna	3 3		LPC SI 10/25/11	4 pm	Johnson			18	149	Mcg													
2f	52	Szuromi Maria	25 18		" "	"	"			10/28	145	Mcg													

33 3F 3

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. VATERLAND (Red *) arrived Oct. 25,1911, 19..., ...M., ...from... 90

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Bolinsky	Lea (cab)	12	18		1	Tom uncle	1.50 Brother, Max, 306 E. 100th St, N.Y.C.	B.	23	4[20]	—	1	—
2	Sakowsky	Marianna & ch (cab)	12	25/26		2	" husb	Henry John, 101 Prospect Av, Bayonne N.J.	D.	24	1[00]	2	4	2
3	Kaufmann	Mania & ch (cab)	12	15/16-1		1	" husb	Husb, Moische, 192 Henry St, N.Y. City	D.	23	1[35]	—	2	—
4	Parkett	Chaje & 3ch (cab)	5	1/4	1	3	" husb	Husb, Alter, 45 Nostrand Av, Bklyn, N.Y.	A.	23	4[20]	—	3	—
5	Mendelsman	Frume & ch (cab)	5	18/19-1		1	" husb	Husb, Sam, 154 E. 113 St, N.Y. City	D.	23	2[30]	—	1	—
6	Perman	Rachel & dau (cab)	5	15/16		2	" son	St. Mathew, 94 Olympic St. N.Y. City	A.	23	2[40]	—	2	—
7	Weitzman	Sure (cab)	5	14		1	" uncle	Aunt, Rivke Rosenbaum, 7 Bleeker ave, Astoria, N.Y.	A.	23	2[40]	—	1	—
8	Petajewicz	Teme	3	6		1	" sister	Bro., Harry, 183 Ave C N.Y. City Phila. Pa.	A.	23	4[00]	—	—	—
9	Geschke	Keile & 3ch	25	5/8		4	" tel $	RR Husb. Moische 192 Monroe St	B.	24	5[00]	8	8	8
10	Nowakowska	Stefania	17	18		1	" bro-in-law	Polish Natl Alliance	J.	26	2	3	3	3
11	Jarzebowska	Brona, & 2ch	17	25/27		3	" husb	West Adam, 31 E 134th St 160 E Canden St	J.	24	9[00]	3	—	3
12	Estaba	Stefania	17	1		1	" sister	Aunt Maryanna Kucas	W.	24	10[00]	2	1	2
13	Stenak	Kata.	10	14		1		Bro Felix, 20 Bowery St Newark St 24 Mott St	J.	26	8[30]	1	1	1
14	Slenak	Leona	10	15		1	" father	Moth Marya Rodkiewiczowa Newark St Bayonne	J.	24	3[30]	1	1	1
15	Rogasinska	Jadwiga & ch	17	14/15		2	" husb	Husb Joseph 40 Rye St	C.	24	11[45]	4	2	4
16	Milenckas	Magda.	11	8		1	" tel $	RR Bro. Joseph, Arnfeld. Pa Sayreville	A.	26	4	3	3	3
17	Jelinowska	Brona.	9	6		1	" sister	R-L-t. Josef Paplowski	J.	24	12[53]	1	1	1
18	Lein	Ewa & 3ch	1	1/4		4	" husb	Husb. Julius 190 Thacker St, Elizabeth, N.J. Scranton Pa.	B.	23	2[30]	—	—	—
19	Partowa	Wyktoria	17	24		1	" tel $	RR Father Kostanty 609 Summit St Detroit	J.	24	3[40]	1	1	1
20	Lapinski	Kazimera	11	8		1	" tel $	RR Bro Andrew 506 Hartford Ave 506-6173	B.	24	2[40]	1	1	1
21	Mikolasz	Kata.	9	14		1	" sister	Sister Baska Szedlanczyk Wife Cromwell Conn	D.	24	12[05]	2	1	2
22	Stevens	Elisa & ch	3	9/10		2	" tel $	RR Husb Chas, 168 Nanticoke Pa	A.	26	4	6	6	6
23	Macilorski	Piotr	12	24		1	" tel $	RR father Mary 2[illegible] Church St Hallenwanka	B.	24	4[10]	2	2	2
24	Keller	Maria	21	13		1	" sister	Sister Kata Lonwatka 30 Hanover St	J.	24	10[30]	1	—	1
25	Britzkowitz	Josef	7	28		1	" tel $	RR mother Anna 36 Bryant St	B.	24	3[35]	1	1	1
26	Mazylyszyn	Marya	3	24		1	" cousin	Fred. Antonina Szczgalat 21 Lenox St	J.	24	3[30]	1	1	1
27	Szczgala	Anna	23	25		1	" sister	Sister " " 210 Ave D	J.	24	2[35]	1	1	1
28	Zapata	Tanka	3	18		1	" sister	Sister Marya Trzebiatowska wife 180 Bayard St	J.	24	9[20]	1	—	1
29	[illegible]	Kata.	6	25		1	" cousin	Bro Marya Lucas 1[illegible]	J.	24	1[30]	1	1	1
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	3		1	" tel $	[illegible]	B.	24	4	3	3	3

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Vaderland #2 arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
						47								
31	Hauk	Sali (gab)	2	20		1	To father	father, Leon, 100 E 1st St, N.y. C. Boston						
32	Gorin	Malke & 2ch	26	28/30-1		2	" tel $	RR Husb. Barney 4 Auburn St Efremagugh Pa						
33	Olich	Ludwika	9	19		1	" tel $	RR. father Anton Euclid 38 Cleveland O.						
34	Andrussajtene	Ona & ch	11	7/8		2	" tel $	RR Husb. Jose 1930 Oregon Ave						
35	Rosenberg	Sore & 2ch (cab)	12	1/3		3	" husb	Husb Leiger 101 Norfolk St Nyc						
36	Sosassmy	Zusanna	3	5		1	" te l $	made S. Wilkesbarre Pa.						
37	Urban	Marta	26	13		1	" tel $	RR Bro. Joe 188 Alman Ave						
38	Walukiewicz	Mieczislaw	7	9		1	" father	Father Jan 199-2 gb Nyc						
39	Melnik	Libe & 4ch	5	26/39		5	" husb	Husb. Harry 71 Forsyth St						
40	Bensianow	Chase & 3ch	5	17/20		4	" husb	Husb, Abram, 526 E 88th St Nyc 240 Georgia Ave						
41	Gelfand	Itke	5	10		1	" uncle	Uncle Berko Bayden Bklyn						
42	Fuksa	Agata	23	3		1	" uncle	Bro. Simon 537 W 39 Nyc						
43	Uherosik	Julia	21	7		1	" aunt	Uncle Jan, Blanek 101-21 Buffalo						
44	Pietrzyk	Brona. & ch	24	21/22-1		1	" tel $	RR Husb. Wojciech 76 Combs St Cleveland O.						
45	Solkowska	Sofia	23	28		1	" tel $	RR Sister Maria, Superior St Painesville						
46	Paszkiewicz	Antonina & 2ch	17	5/7		3	" husb	Husb Florian 159 Perry Ave Nyc						
47	Tcherewatzki	Ida	25	9		1		Husb Simon 414 E 173 Nyc						
48	Barach	Samuel	25	10		1	" husb							
49	Stranska	Eleanore & 2ch	26	22/24		3	" tel $	made S. N.y. City						
50	Gurska	Brona.	17	28		1	" bro-in-law	sister, Mrs. Marianne Gilinska, 24 E 4th St Chester, Pa.						
51	Kowalewski	Karoline & 3ch	15	19/22-1		3	" te $	RR Husb. August 317 Luzerne Ave						
52	Rubenstein	Lois	4	4		1	" cousin	Cous. Chana Falkenglas 937 E. 12th St Hamilton						
53	Vajkovic	Frana.	15	26		1	" tel $	RR B-l-R Simon 30 Kingman St Cleveland O.						
54	Sowiak	Wasyl	12	17		1	" tel $	RR Bro. Stephan 2534 E 34th						
55	Szuromi	Maria	25	18		1	" cousin	made S.						
56	Engel	Sali	4	22		1	" aunt	Uncle, Abraham Sobel, 81 & 103 Reading Ave Reading, Pa.						
57	Dobkowska	Alexa,	7	7		1	" tel $	RR Husb. Vincenty 531 Pillow St Nyc						
58	Williamowitz	Ester & 2ch	4	16/18-1		2	" husb	Husb Selig 2551 Norwood St Cleveland, O.						
	Wasserman	Jossel	19	7		1	" tel $	RR. father Berl 410 Central St						
	Kowalik	Rosalie & ch	7	26/27		2	" husb	Husb. Jose 179-13 St. Flushing L.I.						

VADERLAND OCT 23

N. Y. Form 20
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration service

11—1410

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Vaderland #8 arrived ..., 19 , ... M., ..., from ... 92

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
						100.								
61	Zawadska	Maria	26	17		1	To tel $	83—Kanter Ave Detroit Mich Bro Cous. Josef Ruthowsky. Bklyn	J	24	3 40	/	/	/
62	Przybilska	Helena & ch	9	8/9		2	" husb	Husb Stanislaw 199 Greenpoint Ave	J	24	12 40	2	2	2
63	Rutecka Przybilska	Kazimera	8	28		1	" bro	Frd. " " " " "	J	24	12 40	/	/	/
64	Zelambiewska Godzinski	Stana.	8	29		1	" bro-in-law	Cous " " 2nd Pilgrim Pl.	J	24	12 40	/	/	/
65	Duyonko	Orana & 2ch	16	25/27-1		2	" husb	Husb Mihaly 221 Linden St Elizabeth port	J	24	11 45	2	—	2
66	Mulars	Kata.	25	17		1	" bro	Bro. San 19 Elizabeth Ave Elizabeth	J	24	9 40	/	—	/
67	Miloreszuk	Onufry	77	16		1	" sister	Cous. Joseph M. 501 Lincoln Ave	J	24	9 40	/	—	/
68	Czymbola	Agnieszka & ch	11	18/9		2	" tel $	Rel Husb Andrew, Grindstone City Bklyn	J	24	4 10	2	2	2
69	Cohn	Lea & ch	19	4/5		2	" husb	Husb Nathan 92 Myrtle Ave	J	24	9 35	2	—	2
70	Rockmann	Sofia	12	22		1	" tel $	Christian Soty	J	24	10 35	/	—	/
71	Osawitski	Mater & 2ch	4	27/29		3	" husb	Husb dcsd, 18 Thursday St Bklyn	Ad	23	3 30	—	—	—
72	Korylak	Kata	12	15		1	" tel $	Sister Tekla Kowalska 24 Jersey St 19-Romney St Jersey City	Br	24	9 25	/	—	/
73	Kardass	Marya & son	12	10/13		2	" tel $	Uncle + Step father Alex Jassenko 24 Jersey St	J	24	9 40	2	—	2
74	Smogorinsky	Sonni	4	5		1	" husb	Husb Abram 95 Ave B	J	24	10 30	/	—	/
75	Ptak	Alexa.	17	17		1	" late	Destination Nanticoke Pa	J	24	8 25	/	—	/
76	Maciborski	Senka	12	9		1	" tel $	Rel Husb Wasyl 218 Lynch St 31-21 St Bayonne	J	24	4 10	2	2	2
77	Mrozowska	Maria	26	11		1	" sister	Sister Sophie Szymanska 575—Manry Ave	J	24	10 21	/	—	/
78	Muller	Grune	4	2		1	"n uncle	Aunt Lutte Szwarsky Bklyn 2nd nearest Ave	J	24	10 40	/	—	/
79	Lewezynska	Jan	27	1		1	" sister	Cous Marion Szok Bayonne	J	24	10 25	2	1	2
80	Sandler	Jrjlik	4	9		1	" father	Father Pinchus 400 Madison St Shenandoah, Pa	J	24	11 20	/	—	/
81	Turewitz	Wlad.	26	10		1	" tel $	Rel father Jan 145 Main St	J	26	1 20	3	3	3
82	Lempicka	Frana. & 2ch	7	17/20		3	" tel $	made S. C	J	24	1	15	15	15
83	Wisnitse	Feige & 5ch	19	18/23		6	" husb	Husb, Michel, 1721 Bushy St Bklyn Ny	Ad	23	4 30	—	—	—
84	Sawosyk	Hanna	12	30		1	" uncle	Uncle Mihaly Demyasko Greenpoint Ave	J	24	11 45	/	—	/
85	Linder	PPaul	13	28		1	" sister	Sister Anna Rost 145 Ave 116	D	24	11	/	—	/
86	Branwetski	Reisa & ch	19	29/30		2	" husb	Husb, Itzik, 200 Jackman st, Bklyn, N.Y.	Ad.	23	4 25	—	—	—
87	Polesar	Jan	9	27		1	" late	Destination	J	24	8 25	/	—	/
88	Josefowsky	Ene & 2ch	4	19/21		3	" husb	Husb, Abram, 3850 Park Ave Bronx Bklyn	Ad.	23	3 25	—	—	—
89	Mekler	Mascha & 3ch	26	1/4		4	" husb	Husb Moses 638 Stone Ave	Q	26	10 30	1	8	1
		Chaia sis & bro	5	1/3		3		Father Samuel 92 Henry	J	24	9 10	3	—	3

VADERLAND OCT 3

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Vaderland #4 arrived ..... 19..., ... M., ... from .....

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
						1	3							
91	Stipsits	Franz.	14	19		1	To tel $	RR Son Josef 21-1 Buffalo Bedelhamb	B	24	2pm	1	1	1
92	Temlin	Kata. & sis	22	19/20		2		cousin & friend, Mrs. Maria Zokasits 350 Johnson Ave. Jersey City N.J.	B	25	3.25	—	—	—
93	Gombas	Kata.	22	21/		1	" cousin	Husb. Strong, Kearly Prescott Ave	C	24	9.40	1	—	1
94	Dagonya	Maria	22	26		1	" husb	Sister Rosa Hershkey Sound Beach Conn.	D	25	1.40	2	2	2
95	Yorsa	Maria	14	7		1	" bro-in-law	Husb + B-l-L John Kaptejna	D	25	1.40	4	4	4
96	Kaptejna	Julia	9	20		1						—	—	—
97	Taraska	Kata.	9	21		1	" husb	RR B-l-L Frank Rognale 229-Bowery St Florence Mass	B	25	1.20	2	2	2
98	Falkowitz	Helena	26	27		1m	" sister in Husb	Husb & father joint, 25 Orchard St. N.Y. City 617-416 Myrtle	B	28	4.20	—	—	—
99	Kramer	Rivke & ch	4	2/25		2	" husb	Cons. mary Schaarmann RR 6 Box Chesterfield Ind	C	25	4.20	1	1	1
100	Witman	Paula	14	18		1	" cousin			11/2	11.20	22	20	
101	Kostryk	Kata. & ch	7	10/11		2	" ch. in Hosp	Detained at Ellis Island Husb in U.S.	D	1	9	9	9	
102	Malvasic	Kata. & ch	18		1	1	" ch in Hosp							
103	~~Husb~~	~~Olena~~ ~~#47~~												
104	Falkewicz	Feodora 26 yr 6				1		RR mitta sister #98 63 yr Camelridge St Worcester	B	25	1.20	—	—	—
105	matutaviczute	Veronika 7 yr				1	tel #	RR Cons. Julius Ponces	B	27	1	1	2	1
106	malvasic	Toni 18 -				1	father	RR Husb joint owner #101 RR Bro. Mr. Card #101	C	11/2	1	—	—	—
107	Kostyla,	Anna 7 10				1				11/2	11.6	—	—	—
108												22		
109												41	39	41
110														
111														
112														
113														
114														
115														
116														
117														
118														
119														
120														

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Spier, Surgeon of the MAIN, sailing Havre to NY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Munich, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Spier

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Oct, 19 11

at [illegible]

P S Boughton

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

34

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U[redacted]

[redacted] the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delive[redacted]

S. S. "Main" sailing from Bremen, October 12th, 19[redacted]

2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
NAME IN FULL.		Age.				Able to—				*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
Family Name.	Given Name. 1	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or
Blümlein	Ludwig	27		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	[redacted]		Father: Georg Blümlein		
Hebenstedt	Barbara	63		F	W	Lady of the bed-chamber					[redacted]		[illegible]		
[illegible]	Felix	20		M	S	[illegible]				German	Germany	Neuhaldensleben	[illegible]		
Weingärtner	Lina	20		F	S	[illegible]									
Grabske	Willy	34		M	S	merchant					[redacted]				
Koch	Pauline	32		F	W	none					[redacted]				
Frankenmann	Ludwig	16		M	S	[illegible]					Germany	Dresden			
[illegible]	Michael	20		M	S	[illegible]					[redacted]				
[illegible]	Carl	20		M	S	"					Germany	Ehingen			
[illegible]	Elisabeth	18		F	S	none					"	Ludwigshafen			
[illegible]	Otto	20		M	S	[redacted]					[redacted]				
[illegible]	Moritz	20		M	S	merchant					"	Bünde			
[illegible]	Marie	20		F	S	wife					"	"			
[illegible]	Christoph	20		M	M	engineer					[redacted]				
[illegible]	Lotte	18		F	S	[illegible]					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
[illegible]	Evangeline	20		F	S	waitress					Germany	Zwickau			
[illegible]	Albert	22		M	S	mechanical engineer					"	"			
[illegible]	Hermann	22		M	S	salesman					"	Mannheim			
[illegible]	Maria	17		F	S	waitress					"	Zwickau			
[illegible]	[redacted]	20		M	S	merchant			Russia	Hebrew	"	Leipzig			
[illegible]	Hermann	24		M	S	waiter			Austria	German	Bohemia	Karlsbad			
[illegible]	Georg	24		M	S	engineer			Germany	German	Germany	Düsseldorf			
[illegible]	Klara	22		F	S	expenses					"	Frankfurt			
[illegible]	Bertha	21		F	S	baker					"	Chemnitz			
[illegible]	Friederike	27		F	S	nurse					"	Karlsruhe			
[illegible]	Rose	42		F	S	none					"	Hannover			
[illegible]	Charles	22		M	S	baker					[redacted]				
[illegible]	Hedwig	23		F	S	housework					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
[illegible]	Marga	4		F		none									
[illegible]	Anna	25		F	S	servant girl					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				

44

*Residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.

See reverse for additional questions to be answered by all aliens. Entered on back of this sheet.

11—3135

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *23 10*, 1911 — 95

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether he has paid his own passage, and how much; or whether passage was paid by other persons, relatives, friends, employers, or the Government, and how much was paid by each.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	yes	1911	New York	wife: Mrs Anna Blumenau, 1224 Pacific St, Brooklyn, N.Y.				no			5'	8	fair	brown	gray	none	Germany	Berlin
2	no	"	$85	yes	1909	Dr Bailey, Ny	Dr Bailey, Ny				"			5'	—	"	black	black	"	"	"
3	yes	"	60	no	no	no	Gustav F. Heinrich, Chicago, Ill.				"			5'	9	"	dark	blue	"	"	"
4	"	"	50	"	"	"	Emil Heinrich, 1224 Pacific St, Brooklyn, N.Y.				"			5'	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	50	"	1909	Chicago, Ill.	friend: F. Heinrich, Chicago, Ill.				"			5'	6	"	black	brown	"	"	"
6	no	"	150	yes	1909	Chicago	friend: Paul Ellrich, 1224 Pacific St, Brooklyn, N.Y.				"			5'	6	"	black	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	25	no	no	no	friend: Christian Hahn, 1224 Pacific St, Brooklyn, N.Y.				"			5'	5'	"	dark	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	100	yes	1910	Ellsworth, Pa.	friend: Heinrich Rheinhardt, 1224 Pacific St, Brooklyn, N.Y.				"			5'	8	"	brown	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	20	no	no	no	Discharged Cook				"			5'	6	"	"	gray	"	"	"
10	yes	married	30	yes	1910	Ellsworth, Pa.	friend: Otto Rheingansberger, 1224 Pacific St, Brooklyn, N.Y.				"			5'	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	no	self	30	yes	1910	Ellsworth, Pa.	friend: Patrick Flynn (union) Seamen's Hospital, Montevideo, Uruguay				"			5'	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	yes	"	30	yes	1910	Ellsworth, Pa.	Discharged Cook				"			5'	6	"	black	blue	"	"	"
13	no	"	35	yes	1910	Ellsworth, Pa.	friend: Frederick Schaub, 1224 Pacific St, Brooklyn, N.Y.				"			5'	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
14	"	"	35	yes	1910	Ellsworth, Pa.	friend: Joseph Hoffer, 1224 Pacific St, Brooklyn, N.Y.				"			5'	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	70	yes	1909	Chicago	friend: Christian Hahn, 1224 Pacific St, Brooklyn, N.Y.				"			5'	9	"	black	gray	"	"	"
16	"	"	30	no	no	no	Discharged Cook				"			5'	6	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
17	"	"	35	yes	1910	Ellsworth, Pa.	friend: Mathias Schlesinger, 1224 Pacific St, Brooklyn, N.Y.				"			5'	5'	"	black	blue	"	"	"
18	yes	"	100	yes	1910	New York	friend: Charles Dill, 1224 Pacific St, Brooklyn, N.Y.				"			5'	11	"	"	gray	"	"	"
19	no	"	30	yes	1910	Ellsworth, Pa.	friend: Meshach Dillinger, 1224 Pacific St, Brooklyn, N.Y.				"			5'	5'	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
20	yes	"	60	yes	1910	Chicago, Ill.	friend: A. Middelmann, 1224 Pacific St, Brooklyn, N.Y.				"		Letter of Credit	5'	6	"	dark	brown	"	Germany	Berlin
21	"	"	50	yes	1910	Ellsworth, Pa.	friend: R. Chandler, 1224 Pacific St, Brooklyn, N.Y.				"			5'	8	"	black	"	"	Germany	Berlin
22	no	"	50	yes	1910	Ellsworth, Pa.	friend: Wm. A. Wallis, 1224 Pacific St, Brooklyn, N.Y.				"			5'	6	"	"	gray	"	Germany	Berlin
23	"	"	150	yes	1910	Ellsworth, Pa.	friend: Wallace Zimmerman, 1224 Pacific St, Brooklyn, N.Y.				"			5'	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	yes	"	50	yes	1910	Ellsworth, Pa.	friend: Albert Bellon, 1224 Pacific St, Brooklyn, N.Y.				"			5'	—	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
25	"	"	50	yes	1910	Ellsworth, Pa.	friend: Wm. Schwartzle, 1224 Pacific St, Brooklyn, N.Y.				"			5'	8	"	dark	gray	"	"	"
26	yes	"	60	yes	1910	Chicago	friend: Wm. Schwartzle, 1224 Pacific St, Brooklyn, N.Y.				"			5'	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	yes	"	43	yes	1910	New York	friend: Charles Ehrhardt, 1224 Pacific St, Brooklyn, N.Y.				"			5'	4	"	black	blue	"	Germany	Berlin
28	"	"	130	yes	1910	Chicago	[illegible]				"			5'	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	[illegible]				[illegible]				"			—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.	[illegible]
30	"	"	75	yes	1910	[illegible]	[illegible]				"			5'	2	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. VanAcker, Master, of the S.S. Main, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. VanAcker
Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Oct, 1911,

at New Brighton

Immigration Officer.

13—2136

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13—2136

96

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Speir, Surgeon of the MAIN sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Munich, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out the designation "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Speir

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Oct, 1911

at NY

P S Bergling

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE C[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U[illegible]D

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Main sailing from Bremen, October 12th, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 2	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	
1	Adelheger	Samuel	17		m	s	farmlabor	yes	yes	Austria	Hungary	Hungary	Mezökövi	father: Samuel Adelheger, Mezö-Kövesd, Hungary	Ny	New York	
2	Krizmanits	Johann	26		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Kecskemet	father: [illegible], Stephanshalom, Hungary	Nj	Passaic	
3	Kaiszpet	Johann	24		m	m	butcher	"	"	"	German	"	Mezökövi	father: Franz Kaiszpet, Mezö-Kövesd, Hungary	Ny	New York	✓
4	— " —	Mitzi	24		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Johann Fisman, Mezökövi, Hungary	"	"	✓
5	Gross	Theresia	26		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: [illegible]	"	"	✓
6	— " —	Theresia	4		f	s	none	no	no	"	Hungary	Hungary	Lajosmizse	father: Marco Bach, Lajosmizse, Hungary	"	"	✓
7	Bach	Adolf	20		m	s	merchant	yes	yes	"	"	Germany	Leipzig	father: Samuel [illegible], Leipzig	"	"	✓
8	Porschey	Maria	28		f	s	none	"	"	"	Hungary	Hungary	Mezökövi	father: [illegible], Hungary	"	"	✓
9	Gross	Maria	18		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Johann [illegible]	"	"	✓
10	Kopecky	Anna	18		f	s	none	"	"	"	Bohemian	Bohemia	Pribylow	[illegible]	"	"	✓
11	Diedrichsen	Elsing	19		f	s	none	"	"	Danish	Scandinavian	Danish	Kopenhagen	[illegible]	"	Brooklyn	✓
12	Schmidt	Johann	28		m	s	mechanic engineer	"	"	German	German	German	Mecklenburg	[illegible]	"	Mansfield	✓
13	Dreier	Adolf	25		m	s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	✓
14	[illegible]	Louis	27		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		[illegible]	"	"	✓
15	Goldstein	Cecia	20		f	s	housekeeper	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Rohatyn	[illegible]	"	"	✓
16	Liberzinski	Franz	28		m	m	butcher	"	"	German	German	German	Mecklenburg	[illegible]	"	"	✓
17	— " —	Marta	29		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	✓
18	Zagielski	Martha	28		f	s	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	[illegible]	Wis	Kenosha	✓
19	Diedrichsen	Theodor	30		m	m	[illegible]	"	"	Danish	Scandinavian	Danish	Kopenhagen	[illegible]	Ny	Brooklyn	✓
20	— " —	Marcus	32		m	m	furniture	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	✓
21	— " —	Gabi	28		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	✓
22	Bruns	Holger	24		m	s	dentist	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	New York	✓
23	— " —	Hilda	19		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	✓
24	— " —	Angeli	3		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	✓
25	— " —	Franz	5		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	✓
26	Lobberg	Carl	44		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Magdeburg	[illegible]	"	"	✓
27	Weich	Rudolf	28		m	s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Klein Jena	[illegible]	"	Bridgeport	✓
28	[illegible]	Oscar	23		m	s	bookkeeper	"	"	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ill	Chicago	✓
29	[illegible]	Heinrich	22		m	s	student	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Wis	"	✓
30	[illegible]	Annie	20		f	s	servant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Wendeburg	[illegible]			

A. W. Gilman, Inspector

45

[illegible] shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

19—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 10, 1911.

97

No.	13 No. in List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes—Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1			self			mrs. Samuel Gross 578 E. 6 St. New York					good		5	8	fair	blond	gray	none	Hungary	Nadas
2						separated: Sophia Adler 548 E. 23 St. Petersburg							5	5						Lemberg
3						husband of: Michael Adler 548 E. 23 St. New York							5	6		brown				Nadas
4						brother:							5	2						Neudau
5						husband: Samuel Gross 578 E. 6 St. New York							5	2		blond				Mezöcsát
6						father:							—	—		blond				—
7						cousin: Leon Bleich 46 Bleich Str. Pinkowka							5	9		brown			Galicia	Tarnow
8						cousin: Samuel Gross 578 E. 6 St. New York	Discharged						5	5½		gray			Hungary	Mezöcsát
9						cousin:	Discharged,						5	2	Cl.	brown	brown			—
10		son				son: Anton Klapczky 1572 Ave. A. New York	Further medical						5	7½	fair	blond	gray		Bohemia	Bleiwa
11		self				brother of: Henry Starck 220 42nd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							5	9		blue			Germany	Danzig
12						separated: Albert Seidbauer 869 Woodward Ave. New York							5	8		gray			Germany	Pyritz
13						cousin: Henry Steiger 520 E. 6 St. New York							5	4½		brown				Wanda
14						friend: Willi Strassdeck 1530 Clinton Ave. New York							5	6½		blond	blue			Chemnitz
15		brother of				brother of: Louis Bernard 220 Bushwick St. New York	Discharged & sailed						5	3		dark			Galicia	Rosengasse
16		self				friend: Rev. Jagdmann 6 Allen St. New York City							5	8		blond	blue	to latter (writer) of right hand	Germany	Tilsit
17						friend:							5	7				none		Elbing
18		wife				friend: Theresa Epp Hilton Apt. 153 Cleveland, Ohio	Discharged &						5	3½		brown				Steinau
19		self				brother of: Henry Starck 220 42nd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							5	6		blue			Germany	Danzig
20						brother:							5	0						—
21						mother:							—	—						—
22		son				friend: Edward Roman 660 E. 143 St. New York	20 yrs. 7 mos. 9 days						5	8		brown				Wilde
23						fiancé:	Prostitute						5	6		blond				—
24																				
25													—	—						—
26		father-in-law				father: Carl Lohberg 27 E. 3 St. New York	Further medical &									blue			Germany	Hamburg
27		brother				brother of: Andreas Weis 333 Hamburg Ave. New York							5	8						Klein Os
28		self				brother of: Carl Wilhelmsen 1096 E. 66 St. Kristiansund							6	1		gray			Sweden	Halsnoy
29						friend:							5	10		brown				Mo
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. VanAsse, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the MAIN, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. VanAsse
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 22d day of Oct, 1911

at NY P.S. Brigham
Immigration Officer.

11—3118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Spier, Surgeon of the S.S. MAIN, sailing Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Spier

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Oct, 1911

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

98

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS [illegible] COMPLETED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

(3)

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Main sailing from Bremen, October 12th, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 3	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Weichel	Elsie	46		f	m	housewife			U.S.A.					Ill.	Chicago
2	Sylvester	Frederich	41		m	m	manager			do					Ill.	Brooklyn
3	— " —	William	22		m	s	merchant			U.S.A.					"	"
4	Allison	Robert	49		m	m	farmer			do					"	"
5	Teardel	Henry	50		m	m	blacksmith			U.S.A.					"	New York
6	Richers	Dora	28		f	s	private			do					"	"
7	Ahlendorf	Ferdinand	49		m	m	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Knipfer	Rosa Wife	24		f	m	housewife			Germany	German	Germany	Hanau	father Karl Jungmann	Ill.	[illegible]
9	"	Gunther Child	9		m	s	none			"	"	"	"	Great grandfather [illegible]	"	do
10	Pollgut	Franz	24		m	s	waiter			Austria		Austria	Wien	father Ludwig Pollgut	Ill.	[illegible]
11	Palinkas	Istvann	30		m	m	carpenter			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Jobbas	Jobbas, Hungary	"	[illegible]
12	Cirikovics	Adel	22		f	s	servant			"	"	"	Kovacsmeer	Kovacsmeer, Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
13	Kleimann	Herman	28		m	m	merchant			Germany	German	Germany	Braunsberg	Braunsberg, Germany	[illegible]	[illegible]

P.S. Brazil

13 7/6

46

(13)

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2 0 10, 1911

99

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid by herself, husband, father, other person, or by what society, corporation, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in addition to his own transportation he has been assisted by others.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under contract, express or implied, to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			M. M. 6		
2																			"		
3																			"		
4																			"		
5																			"		
6																			"		
7																			"		
8	yes	self $18	no				Husband: Georg Krnjator							5	3	fair	brown	none		Austria	Plano
9	"	"	no				Father: Adolph Krnjator 523 Bloom Place Unionhill N.J.							"						"	"
10	"	"	$50	yes	1907	N York	friend: Wm Schaufele 216 East 53rd St New York							5	2	fair	black	"		Bohemia	Iron
11	yes	London	$50	no			husband: Johann Salenka Broadway N.Y.							"		5	4	"	black	gray	3	Hungary	Dobra
12	yes	Londa	$10	no			friends: Josef Kanka 216 East 53rd St New York							"		4	6	"	brown	brown	5	"	Kosice
13	"	self	$100	yes	1909	Cal.	husband: Louis Reich 126 Rivington St New York							"		5	5	"	fair	blond	blue	"	Germany	Bremen
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. VanVran Master, of the MAIN, from Brisbane, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J VanVran
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Oct, 1911

at Brisbane

P S Brophy
Immigration Officer.

51—3116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whose passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

51—3118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Sykes, Surgeon of the MAIN sailing Kenora, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Minnesota, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

Dr Sykes

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Oct, 1911

at Ny PS Brglm.

Immigration Officer.

11—9715

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—9715

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U[illegible]

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be [illegible]

S. S. Main sailing from Bremen October 12th, [illegible]

2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or
Stern	Emil	9	1	m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	nächst. Neffe Leopold Lorincz Terezvaros 6 Bajcsy U 63 Budapest II Hungary	New York	
"	Frau	40	4	"	"	Folks	"	"	"	"	"	"			

*No landing of residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†Race or people will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2126

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Line 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *2 0 1 0*, 1911

101

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether in own possession; if not, by whom furnished; whether prepaid, and if so, by whom; amount, if any, paid in this country.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Years or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	mother	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	Red	blue	none	Hungary	Bidgad
2	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Vanbyen, Master, of the S.S. MAIN, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Vanbyen
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Oct, 19 V

at NY

P.S. Bridgen
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes *for* No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Spier, Surgeon of the MAIN, sailing Wednesday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

x Spier

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Oct, 1911

at NY

PS Brigham

Immigration Officer.

13—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UN

ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be

S. S. Hamburg sailing from Bremen, October 12th, 19

2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final D... (Destination)	
Family Name.	Given Name. 5	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	Ci...
Wife				married	housework	yes	yes	germany	germany	germany	Bremen	daughter Mrs Edwin Rehr 5.99 Bremen Germany	Ky.	Ba...
Child				single	child									
				maid	servant						Hildesheim	Father Ernst Hartwig Hildesheim 12	Ky.	Ba...
Wife				married	housework							mother Wilhelmine Jenner Hildesheim 12	Ky.	Ba...
Child				single	child							grand mother		
do														
do														
do														
Husband				married		yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tarnitzki	sister in Law Chana Fabit	Russia	Ky.
Wife				married	housework							Tarnitzki Russia		
Child				single	child							sister		
				married								brother Friedman Rosenbaum		
												Tarnitzki Russia		
												father Abraham Rapaport		
				single	single			Lithuania	Lithuania	Lithuania	Kamnik	Kamnik 23	Lithuania	Ill.
												mother Barbara Gudelis		
												friend	Russia	Ill.
												father Johann Jaeger		
												Hamburg 62 Hamburg	Germany	Ind.
												father Karl Krogmann		
												Neuhildesheim		Ill.
												mother Maria Krogmann		
												Neuhildesheim		
												father Rudolf Gerwinat		
												Pinneberg Post Hamburg		
												father Paul [illegible]		
												Winsen a/d [illegible]		
												father [illegible]		
												Pinneberg Post Hamburg		
												father [illegible]		
												[illegible]		
												mother Sally Lewand		
												Tiefe 6 Elsass [illegible]		
												friend mother		
Husband				married	housework	yes	yes	Hebrew				NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
Wife				married	housework							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
Child				single	child									
do														
do														
Husband				married		yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tarcal	wife Elsie Grunbaum	Hungary	Ill.
												Tarcal Hungary		
												[illegible]		
												[illegible]		
												[illegible]

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

at Port of New York, Dec. 10, 1911

15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906						
		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?								25	26	27		28	29	
	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket, prepaid or otherwise, to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by reason of existing conditions, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Vanbergen, Master, of the MAIN, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Vanbergen
Master.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Oct, 1911

at Rotterdam

Immigration Officer.

15—4118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). - The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15—4118

and Surgeon, and that I am [illegible] to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing [illegible]sts or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

L. H. Fuller

Sworn to before me this 23d *day of* Oct, 1911

at NY PS Brighton

Immigration Officer.

Oct 23 1911

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS					TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	
		DIPL.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF— CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO				
	18						18	107	125	2 1
	1						1	1	1	1 1

11—3136

1st Class U.S. [illegible]

2nd Class 107 — 18 — 125

Steerage [illegible]

Total [illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALL LINES, CAPITAL, ARE TO BE FILLED IN. MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Main sailing from Bremen October 12th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sirko	anna	22		F	M	barber wife	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Moravia	Sadivin	father Franz Rosenbrener Sadivin 381 Moravia	N.J.	Newyork
2	Fuglik	Franziska	20		F	S	farmer daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Frank Fuglik Sadivin Moravia	"	"
3	Fajtik	Karel	23		M	M	smith	"	"	"	"	"	Hory Kladny	wife Kath Fajtik Hory 340 n West Bohemia	Ill	Chicago
4	Zebauer	Klara	24		F	S	seam stress	"	"	"	Germans	Polesi	Altrechtsdorf	mother Marie Zebauer Altrechtsdorf p Kimberg Silesia	N.J.	Greenville
5	Graskopf	Ludmila	20		F	M	baker wife	"	"	"	Bohemian	Bohemia	Tilsen	father Vogt Zimik Tilsen Bohemia	"	Newyork
6	Horáková	antonie	25		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kolin	parents Václav Krejcik Kolin 14 Bohemia	Ill	Chicago
7	"	Josef	6		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Říhová	anna	19		F	S	carpenter daughter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nr Kolin	parents Václav Řeha Nr Kolin 5 p Zdaa Kr Bok	"	"
9	Lehanka	Kathe	26		F	S	farmers daughter	"	"	"	German	"	Cirkc	mother Barbara Lehanka Cirkc Bohemia	"	"
10	Hasl	Margarethe	21		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Seb Hasl Cirkc Bohemia	"	"
11	jarós	Franke	54		M	M	farmer	[illegible]							Oh	Cleveland
12	Barbinek	Václav	17		M	S	labor	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Zelina	father Jan Barbinek Zelina p Vodnika Bohemia	"	"
13	Bracke	Anna	17		F	S	seam stress	"	"	"	"	"	Vel Viska	father Franz Basek V Viska p Kronice Bohemia	"	"
14	Starch	Anastasie	20		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Cesklinetsku	father aut Starck Uhl Janovice p Uhl Janovice Bohemia	Nyc	Newyork
15	Lachow	Moritz	21	6	M	M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kowlow	wife Josepha Lachow Kowlow Russia	Ill	"
16	Wolek	Franz	31		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Zaslavic	father Wenzel Wolek Zaslavic Bohemia	Ill	Chicago
17	Tolany	Edward	16		M	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]				none	Ill	Chicago
18		Eugen	23		M	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]					"	"
19	Hilgeland	Hilmar	23		M	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]					"	"
20	Kiesbauer	Franz	24		M	M	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]					"	"
21	Wiedlitzer	Otto	21		M	S	baker	"	"	Austria	"	Moravia	Teinbach	father Florian Wiedlitzer Mabel Hanging 267 Moravia	Oh	Cleveland
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																

R.S. Bright

49

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
See other side for additional questions to be answered as to each alien.

31—1195

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 10, 1911. 105

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes/No; If Yes—Years or parts of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$10 —	No	husband Lad Cerko 400 E 73 St Newyork	no	no		no	good	none	5	5	yellowish	blue	none		Austria	Varasdin Sedivec
2	"	"	10 —	"	friend do	"	"		"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	grey		"	"
3	"	"	25 —	"	friend Anton Jurišek 1113 W 31 St Chicago Ill.	"	"		"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"		"	Tichy
4	"	"	25 —	"	aunt Sophie Sikulyan 112 Lemberk ave Greenville Pa	"	"		"	"	"	5	4½	"	black	black		"	Hof
5	"	"	10 —	"	husband Josef Gyrooksop 72 E Tenth St 3 3 4 6 2 St Newyork	"	"		"	"	"	5	1½	"	"	grey		Austria Bohemia	Blowice
6	"	"	40 —	"	husband Josef Hanák 1 Ellsworth 805 W 22 St Chicago	"	"		"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown		"	St. Kalná
7	"	mother	"	"	father: "	"	"		"	"	"	—	—	"	light	blue		"	"
8	"	self	20 —	"	cousin: Frank Kovačný 5215 Yard 40 ave Chicago Ill	"	"		"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown		"	Sv. Kateřina
9	"	"	30 —	"	brother Josef Pekarka 17 3 4 7 8 Erie St Chicago Ill	"	"		"	"	"	5	4½	"	light	grey		"	Tirlo
10	"	"	30 —	no	cousin: do	"	"		"	"	"	5	2½	"	brown	"		"	Herrling
11	"	"	100 —	no	Cleveland citizen and home	"	"		"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—		"	citizen and home
12	"	"	100 —	no	uncle J. F. Perhaut 2 0 2 9 Prospect ave Cleveland O.	"	"		"	"	"	5	3	"	light	blue		Austria Bohemia	Lišnice
13	"	"	20 —	"	brother J. Dresek 2 0 2 9 Ambrose ave Cleveland O.	"	"		"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Vel. Vrch
14	"	"	25 —	"	friend Vaclav Cyp 502 E 73 St Newyork	"	"		"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey		"	Cestum
15	"	"	100 —	—	[illegible]	"	"		"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown		Russia	Kuntschen
16	no	all	40 —	yes	[illegible]	no	no		no	good	[illegible]	5	[illegible]		light	brown		Austria	Laabitze
17	yes	1	more	11	by himself	H. J. Dolezal											none	H. S. 66.	
18	"	4	—	1	"	"												"	
19	"	4	more	1911	"	"												"	
20																			
21	yes	self	45 —	no	no	1st f. Cert 2521 St 37th St Cleveland O.	no	no		no	good	none	5	10	fair	light	blue	none	Austria	Bautsch
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. Vanlzen, Master, of the MAIN, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Vanlzen
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Oct, 1911

at NY Pier Eight

Immigration Officer.

11—1138

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Speer, Surgeon of the St. Mary's Hospital, residing therewith (State whether Surgeon "residing therewith" or "employed by" "above thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of München, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Speer

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct. 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Race or "people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Kroatian.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
[illegible]	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S. S. Main sailing from Bremen, October 12, 19 11.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	9 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Krzywinski	Sylvester	19	4	M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Borowska	father: Felix Krzywinski	L.I.	Port
2	Wiskowska	Cecilia	20		F	S	[illegible]							father: Napolit Wiskowska	N.J.	Richmond
3	Malczewski	Franciszk	29		M	M	farm lab						Mozewo	Mozewo	Mass.	Worcester
4	Skirwińska	Paulina	18		F	S	maid	now					Resie	friend: F. Wadysowski		
5	Kucinski	Emily	20										Resie	Resie father Wojciech	Conn.	Norwich
6	Krzyszewski	Piotr	28		M	M	farm lab	now					Beciewinta	father: Josef Spiranska		
7	Spulinska	Alexandre	21		F	S	maid	yes	yes				Beciewinta	Beciewinta	N.J.	Keyport
8	Goldstein	Majsche	50							Eelle			Palsey	friend: Martin Praslowski		Jersey
9	Swiderski	Abram	50		M	M	tailor	now					Kozuny	Kozuny	Mass	Fales
10	Feigang	Julius	17		M	S	labor	yes	yes				Kozuny	wife: Weronka Krzyszewska		
11	Wajtkiewicz	Agata	19		F	S	maid			Hebrew			Kozuny	Ki. Grodno		
12	Bigdonas	Anton	20		M	S	farm lab						Roczki	wife: Josefa Spulinska	Conn.	New Britain
13	Kudzma	Ana	26		F	S	maid						Roczki	Roczki	L.I.	
14	Strabel	Stefan	17		M	S	labor	yes	yes	Hebrew			Chotin	daughter: Isaac Samol	N.J.	Glen Cove
15	Raisch	Marta	44		F	M	housewife						Chotin	Chotin Kingsina	N.Y.	New York
16	Machut	Aloizia	29										Lodz	wife: Selde Swiderski		
17		Roza	9		F	S	none	now					Lodz	Lodz Kilinskiego st.	Wisc.	Milwaukee
18		Filop	7		M								Zmefowa	father: Gottlieb Feigang	N.J.	Brooklyn
19	Skuchy	Janos	16		M	S	labor	yes	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Zmefowa	Zmefowa	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
20	Adam	Magdalena	4		F	S	maid			German		N.Y.	Mikiccos	father: Jacobas Wajtkiewicz	Mass.	[illegible]
21													Mikiccos	wife: Emma Wajtkiewicz		
22	Gal	Pavel	18		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Glacarov	mother: Julia Bigdonas	Mass.	Boston
23	Neubauer	Rudolf	25		M	S	locksmith	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gradelang	father: Carl Neubauer	Ky.	Jersey City
24	Marcuna	Anna	20		F	S	maid	now		Russia	Lithuania	Russia	Jamaukenis	brother: Jonas Marcuna	Ill.	Chicago
25	Naimark	Rose	18					yes	yes		Hebrew		Mogilev	father: Samuel Naimark	N.Y.	Yorkville
26	Beschin	Abram	18		M	S	farm lab						Ruzany	father: Israel Beschin	Ill.	Chicago
27	Kuca	Peter	24		M	S		now		Austria	Polish	Germany	Gabelbeim	father: Johann Kuca	Mich.	Detroit
28	Vasilka	Andreas	19		M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kalusz	brother: Martha Anna	Conn.	Derby
29	Lebanska	Josef	23		M	S	labor	yes	yes	Austria	German	Bohemia	Birk	father: Konrad Lebanska	Wisc.	Milwaukee
30														Birk Mehlsing Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago

William Bock
Interpreter

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ~~Baltimore~~ New York, ~~Md~~ N.Y., 19 11

107

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other persons, whether paid by them or others)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Yes brother 25 Ms					brother: Kazymeki Bronis. Box 66 Ballylehmond L.I.N.Y.														
2		S " cousin 25 "					cousin: Josef Kalcewski 176 Washington St. Taunton Mass.	No	No	No	good	No									
3		S " brother 18 "					brother: Kalcewski Tomasz Lubelski st. 49 Howard Conn.	"	"	"	"	"									
4		S " sister 15 "					sister: Agnes Jankowska Box 69 Keyport N.J.	"	"	"	"	"									
5		S " uncle 37 "					uncle: Kasimir Griffin Box 118 Turner Idaho Kay	"	"	"	"	"									
6		S " brother 21 "					brother: Kazewska Josef Box 69 cor 11th Ave Linden Conn.	"	"	"	"	"									
7		S " father 60 "					father: Jan Szulczynska Queen Anne L.I.N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"									
8		S " son 20 yrs	1897 Chicago				son: Asa Goldstein 170 Third Ave. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	Friend	Good	Mental & physical defects	5	6	Dk	Blue	Scar R. hand		
9		S " son 18 "					son: Nathan Enderlin 746 6th, Milwaukee Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	Med. Cert.	Good	Mental & physical defects	5	6	Dk	Blue			
10		S " brother-in-law 25 "					brother-in-law: Isac Lemmen Berg St Grand & Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"									
11		S " sister 6 "					sister: Rose Kapkiewicz Box 23 Roebling Pa.	"	"	"	"	"									
12		S " brother 17 "					brother: Josef Sydanowicz Deerfield Mass.	"	"	"	"	"									
13		S " " 19 "					brother: William Kudzmic Box 66 Cor Bane Mass.	"	"	"	"	"									
14		S " " 8 "					brother: Isabel Andrews 920 Monroe Ave Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"									
15		S " self 5 Ms					husband: Lomechad Zdanod Box 23 Roebling N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	U.S. Passport #36574 / June 19									
16		S " husband 18 "					husband: Machul Kik 61 Livingston Heights N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"									
17		S " father " "					father:	"	"	"	"	"									
18								"	"	"	"	"									
19		S " uncle 24 "					uncle: George Kudeak Box 363 Strykers Pa.	"	"	"	"	"									
20		S " aunt 40 "					aunt: Hana Smok 635 Farmer St Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"									
21																					
22		Yes self 42 Ms					Fiddler, Bartl. Cal, Essex Str. Box 102 Jersey City N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No								
23		S Yes uncle 50 Ms					uncle: Ludwig Neubauer Race Str. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"									
24		S " brother 25 "					brother: Pawel H. Box 95 Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"									
25		S " cousin 25 "					cousin: Leo Biaczkowsky 1324 W. 19th Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"									
26		S " brother 21 "					brother: H. Bayhin 344 Alfred St Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"									
27		S " " 17 "					brother: Franz Kuca 135 Liberty Str. Derby Conn.	"	"	"	"	"									
28		S Yes father 20 Yes					father: Ferska Stefan 64 Edmund St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No								
29		S Yes self 25 Yes	40$ 40$	Ill. Chicago			brother: Joh. Lehmuhs 1734 W. Erie St Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"									
30								"	"	"	"	"									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jantzen Master, of the S.S. Kean, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5. Age.—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years of each the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7. Married or single.—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9. Able to read and write.—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Aquila, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Main sailing from Bremen October 12th, 1911

1	2		5	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bereżanska	Jenska	15	Y	Y	Russia	Russ.	Kempska	Father Ludwig Bereżanska	Kempska Russ.	Penn.	
2	Kobak	Latizyna	18	Y	Y	Austria	Polish	Austrichotowca	mother Ludwina Kobak	Ostrogyca Austria	Detroit	
3	Kukiewczyk	Hala	9			Pol.	Galicia	Kuborowska	mother Agata Kukiewczyk	Kuborowska Galicia	Penn.	
4	Zinda	Josef	10	Y	Y	Junior	Russ	Polish	Russ	Sedlecz	Josef Zinda	Russ	Detroit	Mich.
5	Zborowska	Stanislawa	11	Y	Y	[illegible] 305				Kaguco	father Stanislaw Zborowski	Russ	Detroit	Mich.
6	Koglowska	Stanislawa	4	M		none				Lowicz	father Wladyslaw Koglowski	Russia	Detroit	Mich.
7		Kazimira	3/12	F										
8	Widlowska	Jozefa	30	S		[illegible] 1980 04-406 [illegible] 7/29/[illegible] (C.L. 205 [illegible] 1743)		Grunawy	Russ		father Antoni Zborowski	Russ	Penn.	
9	Sarzowicz	Jan	18	Y				Russ	Bekszina	Russ	father Antoni Sarzowicz	Bekszina Russ	Penn.	
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

51

* A [illegible] residence of one year shall consti[illegible]
[illegible] races will be found on back of this sheet.

[illegible] be the last permanent residence [illegible] not [illegible] actual residence thereon.
[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 26, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported as a pauper, or a person likely to become a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid ticket or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of-- Complexion.	Color of-- Hair.	Color of-- Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	Yes	sister $10	no				sister Kuzya Krzyzanska	No	No	No	No	good	No								
2	Yes	brother $5	no				brother Jan Krbolik														
3	Yes	sister $10	no				Detroit Mich, Sister Kasya Lukaszuch														
4	"	" $15					Passaic N J #65 2 Str.														
5	Yes	Uncle	no				sister Jozefa Lindar														
6	"	mother	"				Jersey City N J #2 Stock #195														
7																	none				
8	"	brother $10	no				brother Jan Strzyzewski #246														
9	"	" $35	"				Old Forge Pa Jacob #4														
10							brother Stanislaw Krzyzanski #145 Glen Lyn Pa														
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of Oct., 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4. Age.—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years and months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. Sex.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. Married or single.—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as "clerk," "cook," "engineer," "stationary engineer," "locomotive engineer," "mining engineer," "horse-breaker," "steel-roller," "iron molder," "wood turner," etc., and not simply as "engineer," "worker," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between "farmers" and "farm laborers," regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A "farmer" is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A "farm laborer" is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction, or the best tests and corrections should be made of necessary by inspectors at registry ports during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

Column 8. Able to read and write.—Under the schedules and the citizen thereof, should be either "Yes" (can read and write), "No" (can neither read nor write), or "Yes" (can read) "No" (can read but not write).

Column 9. Nationality.—Column 9 should be sufficient to indicate the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. Race or people.—See list of races or peoples at back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race or nationality and manifests should be specially revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew in race might properly be entered under the heading of "United Kingdom" or any other country in nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN—BLACK

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien, with an admixture of blood of the African Negro, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy, comprising the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian, north. Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as Italian, south.

Column 11. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded, on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either "Yes" (ticket) or "No" (no ticket).

Column 15. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as "self," "husband," "father," "brother," or other relative, "friend," "steamship company," etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give, in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when, and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19-25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Speer, Surgeon of the 1st Train, packing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of München, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Speer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible] 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

110

Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4 S. S. "Main" sailing from Bremen, October 12th, 19 11.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
4																
1	Prosaitis	Jakob	29		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Poroen	father	Baltrumas Prosaitis	Penna	Conn Hartford
2	Pieliks	Jons	26		M M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Jaunen	mother	Franciska Pieliks	Russia	" Meriden
3	Bachune	Gurneta	35		F.	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	Lerebanis	Yankey mother	Anastasia Kurmain	Russia	N.Y. Hastings
4	"	Jons	4		M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lerebanis grandma	"	"	" "
5	"	Sofia	2		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
6	Schwartzbrod	Simcha	27		M.	shoe maker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	Lodz	" wife	Sirke Kiwke	Schwartzbrod	"	Wis Milwaukee
7	Grazevick	Stanislaw	23		M S	farm laborer	no	no	"	Polish	Kratkinova	sister	Jan	Grazevick	"	"
8	Matruszevicz	Josef	30		M.	cook	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kratkinova father	Josef	Matruszevicz	"	N.J. Paterson
9	"	Xavera	25		F.	home wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kratkinova	"	"	"	" "
10	"	Josef	5		M S	none	none		"	"	"	"	grandp	"	"	" "
11	Doviat	Wincenti	43		M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Taurogen	wife	Teresa	Doviat	"	N.J. Verack
12	Raguida	Michal	24		M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Taurogen father	Michal	Raguida	"	Conn Ansonia
13	Gutorski	Bronislaw	19						"	"	Lickny	Lickny father	Jonas	Gutorski	"	" Waterbury
14	Boguskynski	Stanislaw	23		M		yes	yes	"	"	Wargeni	Wargeni father	Frank	Boguskynski	"	Mass Worcester
15	Jeziorski	Franz	37				no	no	"	"	Kotkiemer	wife	Antonina	Boguskynski	"	N.H. Farmington
16	Berman	Blume Ite	18		F S	tailor	yes	yes	Hebrew	"	Zaraske	Kotkiemer father	Yankel	Berman	"	Ill Chicago
17	Zackarevitz	Franz	19		M S	farm laborer	"	"	Polish	"	Kokiler	father	Josef	Zackarevitz	"	"
18	Jasek	Antonina	20		F.	maid servant	no	no	"	"	Lopy	father	Michal	Zackarevitz	"	N.J. Elizabeth
19	Lekeszis	Andrus	20		M.	farm laborer	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Nokevo	Lopy father	Kunca Piotr	Jasek	"	Mass Worcester
20	Raymovick	Wiliam	23		M.	"	yes	yes	"	"	Skelmy	Nokevo father	Lemka Andrus	Lekeszis	"	Mich Grand Rapids
21	589/19 Roberts	Jons	19		S	~~waiter~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Russian~~	~~Finn~~	Sirka	Skelmy father	Jurgis	Raymovick	"	Conn New Haven
22	Schniederowski	Friedrich	43		M.	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Zernigata	wife	Lucia	Lithuania	Waterbury
23	"	Fritz	11		S	none			"	"	"	Sirka father	Wilhelm	Schniederowski	"	Penna S. St.
24	~~Lerkoe~~	Moritz	41		M	~~tailor~~			~~Russia~~	~~Polish~~	~~Russian~~	Sirka	Jurgis	Lekeszis	Penna	"
25	Szczybinski	Alexander	18		M S	farm laborer	no	no	Russian	Polish	Russia	Skiatkowo	father	Wladyslaw Szczybinski	"	N.J. Passaic
26	Pebraszaucka	Helena	19		F.	maid servant	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Skiatkowo father	Ludwig	Pebraszaucka	"	N.J. Passaic
27	Tulodziecki	Karmierz	24		M.	gardener	"	"	"	Polish	"	Skarzy father	Jonas	Tulodziecki	"	Conn New Haven
28	Piasecki	Marcin	60		M	farm laborer	no	no	"	"	Kypsia	Skarzy	Lemmel	Tulodziecki	"	N.J. Bayonne
29	"	Balbina	60		F.	home wife	"	"	"	"	Zagurow	Kypsia wife	Marcin	Piasecki	"	Ill Chicago
30	Kosciolek	Michalina	24						"	"	Blockowo	Zagurow father	Kalisch	Piasecki	"	"
												Kosciolek brother	Franz	Kolacki	"	Evanston
												Kosciolek grandma	Kalisch			

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1911

111

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: No. / Year or period of previous visit / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1						No	No	No	No	good	No						
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25						No	No	No	No	good	No						
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Jantzen Master, of the S.S. Main, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. Jantzen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Oct, 1911,

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Nos.). The entries in this column should begin with the number 1 in the first manifest sheet for each fiscal year (July 1 to June 30), the latter appearing at the bottom of the last page.

Column 2, Sex. — The entry in this column should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3, Married or single. — The entry in this column should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4, Calling or occupation. — The entry in column 4 should be as near as possible the occupation (trade or profession) of each alien as given by him, whether laborer, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, civil engineer, mechanical engineer, machinist, miner, moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, mechanic, miner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, the former owning or renting farms, with or without encumbrance, and the latter working on farms as laborers for wages, which may be paid by the month, the week, or the day, or by the piece for the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the case of all such aliens as are entered as farmers or farm laborers, and the same should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the primary examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5, Able to read and write. — In this column the entry should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

Column 6, Nationality. — Column 6 should be sufficiently explicit to show the nationality of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7, Race or people. — See list of races or body of the manifest. The entry in column 6 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race or nationality, as manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this respect. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a French people and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the native people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN BLACK

"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN NORTH

The people who are natives of that basin of the River Po in northern Italy comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN SOUTH

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10, Last permanent residence. — An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies always show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

A alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11, Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came. — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no relative, the name of friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 12, Final destination. — Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13, Whether having a ticket to such final destination. — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14, By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (friend, steamship company, etc.).

Column 15, Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16, Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18, Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19, etc. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Speir, Surgeon of the S.S. Main, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of München, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Speir

Sworn to before me this 12th day of [illegible], 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

112

73a
2

Ch 3/11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Korean.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
[illegible]	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
[illegible]	Portuguese.
[illegible]	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish or Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
[illegible]	Slovak.
[illegible]	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
[illegible]	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North.)	Turkish.
Italian (South.)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Main sailing from Bremen, October 12th, 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
– 1	Bangrowska	Franz	20		M	Farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Siegyce	mother Juneta Bangrowska Siegyce Kalisch Russia	Ill	Granite
– 2	Ast VL 441/648	Jan	18		M	Farm laborer	yes	yes	10/4/3K #505 No 4a				father Filip Ast Siegyce Kalisch		
X 3	Zielinska	Wladyslawa	21		F	Waitress							father Ludwik Rog Pypni Plock	N.J.	Jersey City
– 4	Algorska	Jan	20		M	Farm laborer					Russia	Pypni	father Josef Algorski Tomisarice Warsaw	Ill	St. Louis
– 5	Zulkevich	Ignacy	45		M						Tomisarice	Tomisarice	wife Maryanna Zulkevich Dobreyn Plock	Pa	Slocan
6	Ramosptka	Josas	20		S						Dobreyn	Dobreyn	father Kazimierz Ramosptka Kolowotos Suwalki	Conn	Hartford
– 7	Syinkevich	Anton	20							Lithuanian	Kolowotos	Kolowotos	father Antanas Syinkevich Zgarka Suwalki	Mass	Boston
– 8	Markievich	Josef	21								Zgarka	Zgarka	father Pouraps Markievich Kubulen Kovno	N.J.	Elizabeth
– 9	Zobaks	Petris	24		M		no	no			Kubulen	Kubulen	wife Stefanie Zobaks Kubulen Kovno		
– 10	Lavinski	Oscher	20			Shoemaker				Hebrew			mother Pesche Lavinski Grajevo Lomza		
X 11	Kalinska	Sophie	25		F	[illegible]	yes	yes		Polish	Grajevo	Grajevo	father Josef Kalinski Bialystock Grodno	N.Y.	
12											Bialystock	Bialystock			
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

113

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept 23*, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by another person, or by a society, committee, or friend.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		yes sept $25					Wife Alaks (Rst Washington St 1000, Evanston Ill	No	No	No	No good	No					
2		" $21					Brother " "										
3	no	" 25					sister Zofia Korakiewicz 82 Ludlow ave. Jersey City N.J.										
4	yes	" $23					brother Wladyslaw Rybarski St Superior ave 2348 So Chicago Ill										
5	"	" $225 yes	1898 1908	Certificate			cousin Jan Frotkowski Kosciusko Co										
6	"	" $11 no					Brother Andreas Januszewski										
7	"	" 25					22 Ford St. Hartford Conn										
8	"	" $9					Brother Felix Pinkowski 13 Boston St. Boston Mass										
9	"	" $25					cousin Mickus Stanislaw 71 Mill St # 9, Elizabeth Port N.J.										
10	"	" 35					(illegible) Leib Lavender 125 Kingsland Brooklyn N.Y.										
11	"	" 39					friend Andrzej Stanislawski 426 W 37 St N.Y.										
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Swilzen Master, of the S.S. Main, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Swilzen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of Oct, 1911

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11-4118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the persons' examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1911

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(1) No. 1

GAL S. S. "MAIN", N.G.I. arrived Oct. 23, 1911. , 190 , M., , from

114

Case	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakf't.	Dinner.	Supper.
	21m	1	Zebrawski, Wladislaw	2	30	1	Ipc		3;10	Piazzio								10/24 54 PS 10 cf							1	1
	20m	2	Bogdanas, Anton	1	13	1	Ipc		3;10	Book								10/25-163 Hm 12 cc							2	2
	17m	3	Vrobel, Stefan	1	14	1	Ipc		3;10	"	10/24 4 HgS							10/25 26 Hm 12 cc							5	5
	20f	4	Kucinska, Amely	1	5	1	Ipc		3;20	Book	10/2412 HgS							10/25-164 Hm 12 cc							2	2
	28m	5	Krassewski, Piotr	1	6	1	Ipc		3;[illegible]	Book	[illegible]							10/ 24 92 Lor 3							1	1
	[illegible]m	6	Goldstein, Moische	1	8	1	Ipc		.;45	Book								10/ 24 66 CPS 11 23							1	1
	30m	7	Swiderski, Abram	1	9	1	Ipc (me..cert.)		3;30	Book	10/24 [illegible] Book							10/ 16/30 Mun 3 30							3	3
	9f	8	Kozlowski, Stanislawa and sist.	2	6/7	2	Ipc (with D)		3;20	Piazzio	10/24 11 C							10/ 25-176 Hm 1 20							4	4
	31/2f		" Kazimira																							
	18m	9	Grzybinski, Alex	4	25	1	Ipc (with C)			Fitzgerald	10/24 11 C.							10/ 25-176 Hm 1 20								
	60m	10	Piasecki, Marcin and other	4	28-29	2	Ipc (and cert.)		4;	"	10/24 4 HgS							10/ 25 [illegible] Gold							8	8
	60f		Balbina																							
	31f	11	Kopecky Emma	2	11	2	" (with 2 children)	10/24 in 24		Set Case								10/ 24 79 Lak 4 12							1	1
	46m	12	Lohberg Carl	2	24		Ipc " 1 " 4			Pickett								10/ 25-16 Gr 10 42								
	32m	13	Dowiatt Wincenty	4	11		Ipc (with 2 children)			Mccormick																

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MAIN [No. German Lloyd] arrived Oct. 23, 1911, 19..., M., from ...

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS		
1	Mielinska	Wlada.	5	3		1	To sister	Deported Zofia Kozakiewicz, Forge City Mt. 58 Flanders St. Nye						
2	Kalinska	Sophie	5	11		1	" friend	To Mrs. Stasia Gwarek, 426 W. 37 St.						
42	ELLIS ISLAND, Oct 24, 1911 - 4 P.M.													
3	Lehberg	Carl (cab)	2	26		1	" father (S.I.)	made S.C.						
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														

3 — 3

Manh. Det. 8311

Affidavit of Surgeon.

116

I, George Tzoritzis, Surgeon of the S/S Themistocles, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Tzoritzis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 16

at Quebec

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

‡ Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Themistocles sailing from Piraeus, the 1th Octobre, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	‡Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Koumaridis	Mikael	50		M. M.	Innkeeper	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	Her sister in law Sofia Mavroleon Constantinople Turkey	U.S.	N. York
2	Koumaridi	Zoe	40		F. M.	Housekeeping	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	Her sister Sofia Mavroleon Constantinople Turkey	U.S.	N. York
3	Koumaridi	Marika	20		F. S.	Housekeeping	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	Her sister Sofia Mavroleon Constantinople Turkey	U.S.	N. York
4	Koumaridi	Anna	12		F. S.	Housekeeping	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	Her sister Sofia Mavroleon Constantinople Turkey	U.S.	N. York
5	Nedelkou	Elisabet	24		F. M.	Housekeeping	Yes	Yes	Austria	Greek	Austria	Transylvania	Her father Mikal Nedelkou Austria	U.S.	Port Huron
6	Sakis 917/647	Efstratios	22		M. S.	Tooth Extractor	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Mitylene	Her father Panagiotis Sakis Mitylene Turkey	U.S.	N. York
7	~~Limantzakis~~	~~Konsta~~	~~34~~			~~Employee~~			American						
8	Basta	Pinelopi	17		F. S.	Housekeeping	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	Her mother Pagona Basta Athens Greece	Mass	Lowell
9	Goudas	Nicolaos	19		M. S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	His mother Elizabeth Gouda Constantinople Turkey	N.H.	Somersworth
10	Ikonomakis	Panos	42		M. M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kyparissi Laconia	His wife Angela Ikonomaki Kyparissi Greece	Cal.	San Francisco
11	Katsaris	Konstantinos	19		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kyparissi Laconia	His mother Georgia Katsari Kyparissi Greece	Cal.	San Francisco
12	Polychronion	Ioanis	40		M. M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kyparissi Laconia	His wife Hamala Polychronion Kyparissi Greece	Va.	Richmond
13	Polychronion	Eleftherios	15		M. S.	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kyparissi Laconia	His mother Hamala Polychronion Kyparissi Greece	Va.	Richmond
14	Sarris	Ioanis	26		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	His father Konstantinos Antonopoulos Tripolis Greece	2-28-1911	
15	Sarris	Dimitrios	26		M. M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	His father Konstantinos Antonopoulos Tripolis Greece	U.S.	N. York
16	Antonopoulos	Theodoros	35		M. M.	Farmer Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	His father Konstantinos Antonopoulos Tripolis Greece	Ill.	Chicago
17	Antonopoulou	Athanasia	35		F. M.	Housekeeping	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	His father in law Konstantinos Antonopoulos Tripolis Greece	Ill.	Chicago
18	Antonopoulou	Angelikie	10		F. S.	Housekeeping	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	Her grandfather Konstantinos Antonopoulos Tripolis Greece	Ill.	Chicago
19	Antonopoulos	Konstantinos	5		M. S.		No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	Her grandfather Konstantinos Antonopoulos Tripolis Greece	Ill.	Chicago
20	Sarantakis	Panagiotis	18		M. S.	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	His father Christo Sarantakis Tripolis Greece	Ill.	Chicago
21	Sarantaki	Vassilo	23		F. S.	Housekeeping	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	His father in law Christo Sarantakis Tripolis Greece	Ill.	Chicago
22	Sarantaki	Dimitrios	20		M. S.	Clerk	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	His father Christo Sarantakis Tripolis Greece	Ill.	Chicago
23	Anagnostou	Ioanis	20		M. S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	His father Sava Anagnostou Pendaki Kapu Gala Turkey	U.S.	N. York
24	Kyriazis	Konstantinos	18		M. S.	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	His father Ioanis Kyriazis Tripolis Greece	Ill.	Chicago
25	Dimopoulos	Georgios	18		M. S.	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	His mother Georgia Dimopoulou Tripolis Greece	Ill.	Chicago
26	Stathopoulos	Dimitrios	18		M. S.	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	His father Georgios Stathopoulos Tripolis Greece	Mich.	Muskegon
27	Sekeroglou	Semsem	37		M. M.	Money Changer	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	His wife Sofia Sekeroglou Constantinople Turkey	U.S.	N. York
28	Sklamidhis	Kyriakos	20		M. S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Smyrna	His mother Eleni Sklamidhis Smyrna Turkey	U.S.	N. York
29	Berbylas	Anastasios	27		M. M.	Baker	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Egina	His wife Eudoxia Berbyla Egina Greece	Ala.	Tarpon Springs
30	Calaounis	Ioanis	40		M. M.	Tinker	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Egina	His wife Malta Calaounis Egina Greece	U.S.	N. York

34

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 22d Octobre, 1911

117

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$550.	No	No	No	His son C M Cameron 41 Madison Street N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Grey	Black	None	Turkey	Mutylene
2	Yes	her husband		No	No	No	Her son C M Cameron 41 Madison Street N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	White	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Constple
3	Yes	her father		No	No	No	Her brother C M Cameron 41 Madison Street N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Constple
4	Yes	her father		No	No	No	Her brother C M Cameron 41 Madison Street N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	White	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Constple
5	Yes	her husband	$50	No	Yes	No	Her husband Octavio Rebelion Mount Vernon Hotel Mount Vernon N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Fair	Fair	None	Turkey	Yenikeui Hadjikeui
6	Yes	himself	$20	No	No	No	His friend John Courtelis Fourth to 11 Street and Broadway N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Mytylene
7																					
8	Yes	her brother-in-law	$22.00	No	No	No	Her brother in Law Christ Malicoudis 391 Market Street Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		White	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Neon Kalamas
9	No	himself	$20	Yes	No	No	His cousin George Sondas 29 Franklin Street Somerworth N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Constantinople
10	Yes	himself	$25	Yes	1909		His brother John Tsongrandis 331 Page Street San Francisco Calif.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	White	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Kyparissi Laconia
11	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	No	His uncle John Tsongrandis 331 Page Street San Francisco Calif.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Kyparissi Laconia
12	Yes	himself	$100	Yes	1907	Chicago Ill.	His Brother-in-law Costas Spanides 726 Broad Street Richmond Va	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Kyparissi Laconia
13	Yes	her father	$25	No	No	No	His parents Costas Spanides 726 Broad Street Richmond Va	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Kyparissi Laconia
14																					
15	Yes	her husband	$100	No	No	No	Her husband American Citizen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Tripolis
16	Yes	himself	$100	Yes	1907	Chicago Ill.	His brother Antonopulo Bros 4628 N. Monticello Ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Arvanitovrysi Tripolis
17	Yes	herself	$100	No	No	No	Her brother in Law Antonopulo Bros 4628 N. Monticello Ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Arvanitovrysi
18	Yes	her father		No	No	No	His uncle Antonopulo Bros 4628 N. Monticello Ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Arvanitovrysi
19	Yes	her father		No	No	No	His uncle Antonopulo Bros 4628 N. Monticello Ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No			White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Arvanitovrysi
20	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	No	His Brother John Sarantakis 6424 Buckland Ave. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White	Fair	Fair	None	Greece	Arvanitovrysi
21	Yes	his brother	$25	No	No	No	His brother in Law John Sarantakis 6424 Buckland Ave. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	White	Fair	Fair	None	Greece	Arvanitovrysi
22	Yes	his brother	$25	No	No	No	His brother George Sarantakis 6424 Buckland Ave. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Fair	Fair	None	Greece	Arvanitovrysi
23	Yes	himself	$20	No	No	No	His cousin Ant Marinos 5 W. 3 St. 56 West N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Constple
24	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	No	His brother Nicolas Kyparissis 6424 Buckland Ave. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Arvanitovrysi
25	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	No	His brother Harris Demosoulos 1642 N. Monroe Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Nevan Tripolis
26	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	No	His cousin Peter Lispanopoulos 56 W. Fordham Ave Morrisania N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Kanbura Tripolis
27	Yes	himself	$20	No	Yes	No	His friend G W Varvalis Cheap Store 87 N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	12	White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Kozani Turkey
28	Yes	himself	$100	No	Yes	No	His friend Kritikos Bros P.O. Box 376 N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Smyrna
29	Yes	himself	$30	Yes	1907	Tarpon Springs	His parent John Mavros 58 Beekman St N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Egina
30	Yes	himself	$20	Yes	1907	Tarpon Springs	His friend Thomas Frangis 50 Madison St N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Egina

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Loukoucoundis Master, of the S/S Themistocles, from Piraeus, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Loukoucoundis Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct, 1914,

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

118

I, George Tzortzis, Surgeon of the S/S Themistocles, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Signature illegible

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Themistocles sailing from Piraeus, the 1th Octobre, 1901

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
54	Lourou	Elizabeth	36		F M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	Her brother Demetrios Haldouros Piraeus Greece	Mass	Boston
2	Kofiniotis	Theodoros	22		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Nafplion	His father Nikolaos Kavvidas Nafplion Greece	U.S.	N. York
3	Pesmazoglou	Miltiades	22		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Smyrna	His father Vasilios Pesmazoglou Smyrna Turkey	U.S.	N. York
4	Kondylis	Konstantinos	24		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	His father Georgios Kondylis Athens Greece	Cal.	San Francisco
5	Kondylis	Apostolos	38		M S	Restaurant keeper	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Karpenission	His sister Katina Kyritsi Karpenission Greece	Cal.	San Francisco
6	Tomassian	Persapé	52		M W	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Armenian	Turkey	Smyrna	Her brother Charis Demirjian Smyrna Turkey	U.S.	N. York
7	Vlahoyiannis	Vassilios	21		M S	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cerigo	His mother Anna Vlahoyiannis Cerigo Greece	Pa	Rankin
8	Potiris	Minas	19		M S	Pupil	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cerigo	His father Vassilios Potiris Cerigo Greece	Pa	Rankin
9	Zintzo	Georges	36		M				Ottoman						
10	Zinte	Despina	25		F				Ottoman						
11	Zinto	Eleni	9		F				Ottoman						
12	Sostes	Georges	42						Ottoman						
13	Psiaki	Fifi	20		F M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	Her uncle Efstathios Metaxas Athens Greece	U.S.	N. York

Ont Ct Of County Charlestown Cap
June 12-1897-
C F English
Dpty

13 4/5

35

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29th October, 1901

119

11—1118

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by relatives or friends, whether paid by other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Color of— Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Her husband	No	No			Her husband Nicolas Simmons 7 Franklin Street 75 Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Blue	Black	None	Greece	Piraeus
2	Yes	himself	No	No			Her brother James Sofiniotis 525 6th Avenue N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	Black	Black	None	Greece	Kapsia
3	Yes	himself	No	No			Her friend Pano Andax 308 Pearl Street N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	White	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Smyrna
4	Yes	himself	No	No			Her cousin Apostoles Kindylis 1282 E 54th Street San Francisco Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Athens
5	No	himself	Yes	Yes 1901/02	San Francisco	No	shop Kindylis 1282 E 54th Street San Francisco Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Grey	Black	None	Greece	Kapsamon
6	Yes	himself	No	Yes 1901/02	N York	No	Her cousin Lazaro Karlopoulos 324 E 27th Street N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	White	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Smyrna
7	Yes	himself	No	Yes 1904/10	Rankin Pa	No	The brother Manoles Katoyannis No 254. 3d Street Rankin Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Corfu
8	Yes	himself	No	Yes 1904/10	Rankin Pa	No	The cousin Manoles Katoyannis No 254. 3d St Rankin Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Black	Black	None	Greece	Corfu
9																				
10																				
11																				
12				U.S. Yes 1914		Home														
13	Yes	himself	No	Yes 1904	N York	Her husband	N Bronx		Disengaged	No	No	No	Good	Williams George	5	6	White	Black	Black	None	Greece	Athens
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. 26 Complexion. 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. 28 Marks of Identification. 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Conlouvounis Master of the S/S Themistocles, from Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Conlouvounis Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN BLACK

"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country of entry, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years), and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1114

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Tzortzis, Surgeon of the S/S Themistocles, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

120

Tzortzis M.D.

Sworn to before me this ___ day of ___, 19__

at ___

Immigration Officer.

11—11a

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11a

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Themistocles sailing from Piraeus, the 1th Octobre 1911

SECOND

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Soumpassi	Dimitrakia	30		M W	Housekeeping	Yes	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Smyrna	Her sister Anna Simpson Smyrna Turkey	U.S.	N. York
2	Soumpassi	Anastasia	19		F S	Housekeeping	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Smyrna	Her aunt Anna Simpson Smyrna Turkey	U.S.	N. York
3	Xenopoulou	Anna	40		F M	Housekeeping	Yes	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Smyrna	Nobody	Pa	Northampton
4	Xenopoulou	Maria	9		F S		Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Smyrna	Nobody	Pa	Northampton
5	Saris	Joanis	31		M S	Cook	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Skiathos	His father Georgios Saris Skiathos Greece	R.I.	Newport
6	Georgantopoulos	Vassilios	28		M S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Argos	His father Michael Georgantopoulos Argos Greece	Cal.	Los Angeles
7	Yiorilis	Thrasyvoulos	24		M S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos Evia	His mother Eleni Yiorili Lemnos Evia Greece	U.S.	N. York
8	Hryssanthou	Evangellica	18		F S	Housekeeping	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos Evia	His father Apostolos Hryssanthou Lemnos Evia Greece	U.S.	N. York
~~9~~	~~Lot~~	~~Nicolaos~~	~~Jan~~		~~M S~~	~~Farmer Labor~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Argolis Nafplio~~	~~His father Nikita Lot Nafplio Greece~~	~~Cal~~	~~Los Angeles~~
~~10~~	~~Kyritsos~~	~~Jeorgios~~	~~28~~		~~M S~~	~~Farmer Labor~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Argolis Nafplio~~	~~His wife Marina Kyritsi Nafplio Greece~~	~~Cal~~	~~Los Angeles~~
11	Kyritsos	Nicolaos	21		M S	Farmer Labor	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Argolis Nafplio	His father Israeli Kyritsi Nafplio Greece	Cal.	Los Angeles
12	Kephala	Polydora	20		F M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Larissa	His wife Glykeria Kephala Larissa Greece	U.S.	N. York
13	Bitsakis	Georgios	22		M S	Workman	Yes	Yes	Cretan	Greek	Crete	Canea	His father John Bitsaki Canea Crete	U.S.	N. York
14	Athanesopulos	Eleftheria	15		F S	Housekeeping	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	His father Evangelios Athanesopulos Tripolis Greece	NJ	Jersey City
15	Kassolidhis	Christos	29		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Mitylini	His brother Ioanis Kassolidhis Mitylini Turkey	NY	Brooklyn
16	Pantazopoulos	Panayiota	50		F M	Housekeeping	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vanna Tripolis	Her husband Dimitrios Pantazopoulos Tripolis Greece	NJ	Trenton
17	Fantis	Arghyrios	21		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cephalonia	His father Aristides Fantis Cephalonia Greece	U.S.	N. York
18	Siulistis	Georgios	19		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	His father Miltiades Siulistis Athens Greece	U.S.	N. York
19	Korbetis	Stylianos	48		M M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	His wife Violeta Melathrouni Corpole Turkey	U.S.	N. York
20	Korbeti	Zaharo	38		F M	Housekeeping	Yes	No	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	His wife Violeta Melathrouni Corpole Turkey	U.S.	N. York
21	Korbeti	Afrodite	13		F S	Pupil	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	His aunt Violeta Melathrouni Corpole Turkey	U.S.	N. York
22	Korbetis	Konstantinos	10		M S	Pupil	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	His aunt Violeta Melathrouni Corpole Turkey	U.S.	N. York
23	Korbetis	Michail	8		M S	Pupil	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	His aunt Violeta Melathrouni Corpole Turkey	U.S.	N. York
24	Bordonis	Sotirios	20		M S	Pupil	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Trikala	His father Dimitrios Bordonis Trikala Greece	Pa	Lititz
25	Kartsounis	Panayis	36		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Mitylini	His mother Eleni Kartsouni Mitylini Turkey	Cal	Los Angeles
26	Kodkas	Konstantinos	34		M M	Tin Keeper	Yes	Yes	Ottoman Turkey	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bora	His mother [illegible] Bora Turkey	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Kodka	Margaro	20		F M	Housekeeping	Yes	Yes	Ottoman Turkey	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bora	His mother [illegible] Bora Turkey	BC	Victoria
28	Paplakis	Dimitrios	21		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Smyrna	His father Achilles Paplakis Smyrna Turkey	U.S.	N. York
29	Spyridon	Spyridon	18		M S	Pupil	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cephalonia	His father Leonardos Spyridon Cephalonia Greece	Pa	Bryn Mawr
30	Bacopiani	Maria	32		F M	Maid	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thera	Nobody	[illegible]	[illegible]

2-100211 6-12-42 (305)

56

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

121

Arriving at Port of New York *, 2nd October, 1911*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Herself	$25	No	No	No	Her cousin Athan Sammaras 116 West 31 Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Smyrna
2	Yes	Her mother	$25	No	No	No	Her brother Athan Sammaras 116 West 31 Street New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Smyrna
3	Yes	Herself	$25	No	No	No	Her husband Andrea Xenopoulo 4 Avenue N° 1160 New Kensington Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Smyrna
4	Yes	Her mother		No	No	No	Her father Andrea Xenopoulo 4th Ave N° 1160 New Kensington Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No			White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Smyrna
5	No	Herself	$25	Yes	1907	Passport	Her cousin James Carr 67 Long Wharf Passport	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Thebes
6	No	Herself	$50	Yes	1907	Los Angeles	Her brother Chas. Jas. Gantzoudis 249½ North Main Street Los Angeles Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No		2	White	Black	Black	None	Greece	Argos
7	Yes	Herself	$50	No	No	No	Her cousin John Stavrantonis 348 West 49 St N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	White	Black	Black	None	Greece	Smirna Turkey
8	Yes	Her brother	$50	No	No	No	Her brother John Stavrantonis 356 W. 49 St N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Smirna Turkey
9	Yes	Herself	$30	No	No	No	Her cousin Theodora Alexandropoulos N° 1064 Harrison San Francisco Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Argos Turkey
10	Yes	Herself	$25	No	No	No	Her cousin Stephanos Salamanos 14 Pacific Glas Co / in Asia Minor U.S. America	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Argos Turkey
11	Yes	Herself	$25	No	No	No	Her cousin Michael Mantala N° 1064 Harrison Street San Francisco Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Argos Turkey
12	Yes	Herself	$25	No	No	No	Her cousin Nicolas Zaprapas 101 West 38 St N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Athens
13	Yes	Herself	$30	No	No	No	Her friend Archidis Tsigaras 36 Morning Street N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	Brown	Black	None	Crete	Canea
14	No	Her brother	$50	No	No	No	Her brother Costa Athanasopoulo 60 Newark Ave Jersey City N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Tripolis
15	Yes	Herself	$25	No	No	No	The friend Peter A Gavrely 547 Fifth Ave cor fifteen St Brooklyn N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Macedonia
16	Yes	Herself	$50	No	No	No	Her cousin George Pantazopoulos N 12 Bank Street Waterbury Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Vamo Tripolis
17	Yes	Herself	$30	No	No	No	The friend Pollis Bros. 11 Ave Bowery N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Cephalonia
18	Yes	Herself	$25	No	Yes	No	Her friend Jack Yeannopoulos 504 West 24th St N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Athens
19	Yes	Herself	$100	No	No	No	The friend A Antoniades 103 W. 28 St N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Volo
20	Yes	Her husband		No	No	No	Her husband's friend A Antoniades 103 W. 28 St N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Volo
21	Yes	Her father		No	No	No	Her father's friend A Antoniades 103 W. 28 St N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	3	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Volo
22	Yes	Her father		No	No	No	Her father's friend A. Antoniades 103 W. 28 St N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Volo
23	Yes	Her father		No	No	No	Her father's friend A Antoniades 103 W. 28 St N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No			White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Volo
24	Yes	Her father	$25	No	No	No	Her uncle Demetrios Vournas Live Oak Fla	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Pirkalla
25	Yes	Herself	$30	No	1903	Los Angeles	His friend Police Harrison 335 E. 4th Street Los Angeles Calif	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Mytilene
26	Yes	Herself	$100	Yes	1901	Victoria	His friend Constantine Costikas 1512 Douglas Street Victoria B.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Patras
27	Yes	Her husband		No	No	No	Her shop Constantine Costikas 1512 Douglas Street Victoria B.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Patras
28	Yes	Herself	$25	No	No	No	His friend Leonidas Sakellarios Battery Place Washington St. N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Smyrna
29	Yes	Herself	$25	No	No	No	His brother in law Spiros Lazaros 1716 & 1718 Scenic Ave Bremerton	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Cephalonia
30	Yes	Herself	$25	No	No	No	Her husband Vasilios Bacogeani 241 South 11 Street Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Patras

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Coulouconnides Master of the S/S Themistocles, from Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 97 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Coulouconnides Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of April, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races or back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Ezvitzis, Surgeon of the S/S. Themistocles, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

122

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct., 1910

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Themistocles sailing from Patras the 1st October, 1911

SECOND

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lorean	Spyros	37		M. M.	Grocer	Y	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cephalonia	His father Nicolaos Lorean Cephalonia Greece	Ala	Birmingham
2	Lo	Elanie	20		F. M.	Housekeeper	Y	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cephalonia	Her father Nicolaos Lorean Cephalonia Greece	Ala	Birmingh
3	Lo	Sophia	5		F. S.	Child			Greek	Greek	Greece	Cephalonia	Her father Nicolaos Lorean Cephalonia Greece	Ala	Birmingham
4	Koutsaras	Dimitrios	25		M. S.	Shoekeeper	Y	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vonitza	His mother Evarthia Koutsara Vonitza Greece	Ohio	Cleveland
5	Koutsara	Panagiota	20		F. M.	Housekeeper	Y	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vonitza	His mother in law Evarthia Koutsara Vonitza Greece	Ohio	Cleveland
6	Kirkos	Vassilios	18		M. S.	Tupel	Y	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Itea	His father Kola Kirkos Itea Greece	Pa.	Philadelphia
7	Rorer	Georgios	19		M. S.	Electrician	Y	Y	Servia	Lutheran	Greece	Athens	His mother Elisa Rorer Athens Greece	U.S.	N. York
8	Bouzis	Konstantinos	25		M. S.	Workman	Y	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	His mother Martha Bouzis Tripolis Greece	U.S.	N. York
9	Georgali	Konstantinos	20		M. S.	Laborer	Y	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalabaka	His father Evangelos Georgalis Kalabaka Greece	U.S.	N. York
10	Berberyan	Christos	50		M. M.	Merchant	Y	Y	Ottoman	Armenian	Turkey	Constple	His brother Bassian Berberyan Constple Turkey	U.S.	N. York
11	Bardanis	Georgios	39		M. M.	Farmer	Y	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Naxos	His wife Irene Bardanis Naxos Greece	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Montreal
12	Skliratis	Georgios	29		M. M.	Farmer	Y	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Naxos	His wife Angeliki Skliratis Naxos Greece	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Montreal
13	Theodorakopoulos	Epaminondas	20		M. S.	Waiter	Y	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	His mother Evaleni Theodorakopoulos Piraeus Greece	N.H.	Manchester
14	Falouros	Viktor	19		M. S.	Waiter	Y	Y	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Patmos	His mother Morfoula Falouros Patmos Turkey	Ala	Roanoke
15	Gajis	Ioanis	18		M. S.	Workman	Y	Y	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Patmos	His father Emmanuil Gajis Patmos Turkey	Ala	Roanoke
16	Valas	Georgios	20		M. S.	Farmer	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Patmos	His mother Irini Vala Patmos Turkey	Ala	Roanoke
17	Kajis	Anastasios	20		M. S.	Workman	Y	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Amphissa	His father Dimitrios Kajis Amphissa Greece	Ohio	Girard
18	Skoufos	Georgios	33		M. S.	Merchant	Y	Y	Samos	Greek	Samos	Marathokampos	His mother Maroula Skoufou Samos	Va	Norfolk
19	Yiannesinis	Mikail	21		M. S.	Workman	Y	Y	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Symi	His father Vasilios Yiannesinis Symi Turkey	U.S.	N. York
20	Batistatou	Fotini	55		F. M.	Housekeeper	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cephalonia	His daughter Anastasia Batistatou Cephalonia Greece	U.S.	N. York
21	Batistatou	Dimitrios	40		M. M.	Housekeeper	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cephalonia	Her sister name Alexatou Cephalonia Greece	U.S.	N. York
22	Arghyrakis	Arghyrios	41		M. M.	Sloth Physician	Y	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	His mother Irini Papageorgiou Athens Greece	U.S.	N. York
23	Papageorgiou	Dimitrios	18		M. S.	Clerk	Y	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Korinthos	His mother Irini Papageorgiou Korinthos Greece	U.S.	N. York
24	Toizaki	Marigo	55		F. M.	Housekeeper	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	Her sister Efrosyni Magdinou Piraeus Greece	Conn	Thomaston
25	Toizaki	Magda	25		F. S.	Housekeeper	Y	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	Her aunt Efrosyni Magdinou Piraeus Greece	Conn	Thomaston
26	Pitsios	Konstantinos	20		M. S.	Clerk	Y	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Argostoli	Her sister Evangelia Pitsios Argostoli Greece	Texas	Dallas
27	Spiridaki	Theodora	22		F. M.	Nurse	No	No	Greek	Greek	Crete	Retimo	Her brother Nicolas Spiridakis Alexandria Egypt	U.S.	N. York
28															
29															
30															

57

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 23rd October, 1911

123

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulton paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes — Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$100	Yes 1906	Birmingham	Shop	Greece			No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Cephalonia
2	Yes	husband	No	No		1716 & 1718 Second Ave. Birmingham.															
3	Yes	stepfather	No	No	No	1716 & 1718 Second Ave. Birmingham															
4	No	himself	$100	Yes	1906	Milwaukee	Shop	Greece			No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Vonitsa
5	No	his husband	No	No	Oct 9 11	No	221 West 9th Milwaukee Wisc.														
6	Yes	himself	$100	No	No		Shop	Greece			No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Patras
7	No	himself	$30	No	No	No	261 South 9th Philadelphia Pa														
8	Yes	himself	$22	Yes	1911	Philadelphia	Shop	Greece			No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Tripolis
9	Yes	himself	$25	Yes	1906	New York	261 South 11 St Philadelphia Pa.														
10	Yes	himself	$40	Yes	1906	N York	4 Hale Street N York	Shop	Greece			No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	White	Grey	Black	None	Turkey	Constantinople
11	Yes	himself	$50	No	No	No	119-121 East 98th Street N York														
12	Yes	himself	$50	No	No	No	260 St. Catherine St West Montreal	Shop	Greece			No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Paros
13	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	No	260 St. Catherine St West Montreal Can	Shop	Greece			No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	White	Black	Black	None	Greece	Kimolos
14	No	husband	$40	Yes	1906	Roanoke Ala.	20 Spruce Street Manchester N.H.	Shop	Greece			No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	White	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Patras
15	No	himself	$100	No	No	No	Roanoke Ala.	Shop	Greece			No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Patras
16	No	himself	$25	No	No	No	Roanoke Alabama	Shop	Greece			No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Patras
17	Yes	himself	$100	No	No	No	Roanoke Alabama	Shop	Greece			No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Angelona
18	No	himself	$25	Yes	1906	Norfolk	County of Orange N.Y.	Shop	Greece			No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	White	Brown	Black	None	Samos	Pneatikargo
19	Yes	himself	$25	Yes	1911	Tarpon Springs	Cranberry Co. Norfolk Va.	Shop	Greece			No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	White	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Argos
20	Yes	himself	$100	No	No	No	5 York	Shop	Greece			No	No	No	Good	No	4 10	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Cephalonia
21	Yes	herself	$50	No	No	No	851 Broadway N York	Shop	Greece			No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Cephalonia
22	Yes	himself	$100	No	No	No	514 Columbus Ave. 82d St N York	Shop	Greece			No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Kalamos
23	Yes	himself	$100	No	No	No	35 Roosevelt St N York	Shop	Greece			No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Kimolos
24	Yes	himself	$300	No	No	No	1851 Broadway near 66th St N York	Shop	Greece			No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	White	Black	Black	None	Greece	Amphissa
25	Yes	the mother	—	No	No	No	Thomasville Conn 3 Churchyard	Shop	Greece			No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	White	Black	Black	None	Greece	Amphissa
26	Yes	husband	$50	No	No	No	Thomasville Conn 154 Main	Shop	Greece			No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	White	Fair	Black	None	Greece	Zrotheus
27	Yes	her mother	$50	No	No	No	1 Wall Employment Co Dallas Texas	Shop	Greece			No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	White	Black	Black	None	Crete	Kissamos
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Condoyeorgis master (Name of Master, Purser or Second Officer) of the S/S Themistocles, from Piræus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 211 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Condoyeorgis Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Oct, 190[illegible]
at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when, and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Tzortzis, Surgeon of the S.S. Themistocles, Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "Sailing Therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

124

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Oct, 19 11

at Ogdensburg

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

Race or people [illegible] is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Themistocles sailing from Gythion, 2d Octobre 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lekaki	Mariggo	25		F	M	Housewife	No		Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Aggelona	Her mother Aggelike Kavatsou Aggelona Greece	Con. Montreal	Que.
2	Lekaki	Zafiro	4		F	S	—	No		Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Aggelona	Her grand-mother Aggelike Kavatsou Aggelona Greece	Con. Montreal	Que.
3	Lekaki	Eleni	3		F	S	—	No		Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Aggelona	Her grand-father Aggelike Kavatsou Aggelona Greece	Con. Montreal	Que.
4	Aggelakos	Demosthenis	36		M	M	Farm-labour	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Petrina	His wife Kleanthi Aggelakou Petrina Greece	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Orfanos	Demitrios	23		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Gramousa	His Brother Christos Orfanos Gramousa Greece	N.Y.	Waterloo
6	Alexaki	Frosine	30		F	M	House wife	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Levetsova	Her father in law Anastasia Alexakis Levetsova Greece	Ind.	Indianapolis
7	Alexakis	Paraskevas	9		M	S	~~School-Boy~~	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Levetsova	His grand father Anastasios Alexakis Levetsova Greece	Ind.	Indianapolis
8	Aggelakos	Fedon	18		M	S	~~School-boy~~	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Levetsova	His father Nicholaos Aggelakos Levetsova Greece	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

8 / 7 / 35

38

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

125

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 de October, 1914

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ... paid by the master, owner, agent, or consignee of the vessel, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	herself	50	No	-	-	Her husband Vasilios Lekakis 67 St Charles Boroommee St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Laconias	Aggelona
2	Yes	bymother	40	No	-	-	with mother to father Vasilios Lekakis 67 St Charles Boroommee St	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Laconias	Aggelona
3	yes	bymother	—	No	-	-	With mother to father Vasilios Lekakis 67 St Charles Boroommee St	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Laconias	Aggelona
4	yes	himself	33	yes 1908	Brooklyn NY		His Brother in law Alexios Vasrakos 895 Manhatten Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Laconias	Petrina
5	No	himself	25	No	-	-	His cousin Panagiotes Basakis Main, Virginia St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Laconias	Gramousa
6	Yes	herself	100	No	-	-	Her husband Waterloo N Y George Alexakis 360 E. Washington St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Laconias	Dafni
7	yes	bymother	80	No	-	-	With mother to father Indianapolis Ind. George Alexakis 560 E Washington St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Laconias	Levetsova
8	yes	byfather	33	No	-	-	His cousin Indianapolis Ind. Andreas Agelakos 201 East 116th St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Laconias	St Nicholaos
9							New-York														
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Condoyeannis Master of the s/s Themistocles, from Aythion, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Condoyeannis Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 1!

at N Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

No "Themistocles" 9

126

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Tzortzis, Surgeon of the S/S Themistocles, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, contain, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Tzortzis M.D.

Sworn to before me this ... day of Oct, 19 11

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

Oct 23/1911

| | U.S. and Insular | Dips. | | |

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. THEMISTOCLES sailing from CALAMATA OCT 2 1911, 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kelepouris	Nick	24		M	M	Boatman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Selinitsa	His wife Maria Kelepouris Selinitsa Greece	N Y	New York
2	Rogaris	Christos	19		M	S	Clerk	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Caroni	His brother Dion Clavdianos Caroni Greece	Utah	Salt Lake City
3	Carabayos	Efthimios	40		M	M	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece Castria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	None	Ill	Rockford
4	Papacostas	Dimitrios	19		M	S	Clerk	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Ripessi	His father George Papacostas Ripessi Greece	Ill	Chicago
5	Alexandropoulos	Amalia	30		F	M	Household	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Pilos	His father George Alexopoulos Pilos greece	N Y	New York
6	Alexandropoulos	Anastassios	8		M	S	Scholar	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Pilos	Accompanied by his mother	N Y	New York
7	Alexandropoulos	George	6		M	S				Greece	Greek	Greece	Pilos	Accompanied by his mother	N Y	New York
8	Eliopoulos	George	35		M	M	Cultivator	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kissoura	His wife Dimi Eliopoulos Kissoura Greece	Tenn	Chattanooga
9	Alexandrakis	Alexandros	19		M	S	Clerk	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Caubos	His father Panayotis Alexandrakis Caubos greece	N J	Trenton
10	Canavos	Demetrius	35		M	M	Farmer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Podogora	His wife Aerini Canavos Podogora greece	Mo	Kansas City
11	Androutsopoulos	Costas	55		M	M	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Psari	His wife Eleni Androutsopoulos Psari Greece	Ill	Chicago
12	Matsouca	Anastassia	23		F	M	House keeper	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Pilos	Her father Nick Apostolopoulos Pilos Greece	Mass	Springfield
13	Cosmas	Demetrius	18		M	S	Blacksmith	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Egina	His father John Cosmas Egina Greece	N Y	New York
14	Sinadinos	Haralambos	20		M	M	Cultivator	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Raftopoula	His wife Constantina Sinadinos Raftopoula greece	Mich	Detroit
15	Zotapoulos	Nick	19		M	S	Farmer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Zevgolatio	His father Christos Zolopoulos Zevgolatio Greece	Ill	Chicago
16	Moussoulas	John	33		M	M	Fruiterer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Egina	His father Christos Moussoulas Selinitsa greece	Fla	Jacksonville
17	Moussoulas	Ecaterini wife	31		F	M	Household	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Egina	His father Costas Caramicolis Egina greece	Fla	Jacksonville
18	Moussoulas	Christos ch	10		M	S	Scholar	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Egina	Accompanied by his father	Fla	Jacksonville
19	Moussoulas	Solirios ch	8		M	S	Scholar	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Egina	Accompanied by his father	Fla	Jacksonville
20	Moussoulas	Costas ch	7		M	S	Scholar	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Egina	Accompanied by his father	Fla	Jacksonville
21	Petropoulos	Petros	45		M	S	Clerk	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Agiolouca	His father Dimitrios Petropoulos Agiolouca Greece	Va	Hampton
22	Gyftakis	Anastasios	21		M	S	Cultivator	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Raftopoula	His mother Constantina Raftopoula Greece	Mich	Detroit
23														Xerox Copy		
24																
25																
26	No. 8, examined by D. E. Linehan Nurse of Chattanooga, Tenn.															
27	See list 1															
28																
29																
30																

59

*An intended residence in the United States shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on the last page of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

127

Arriving at Port of New York *22d*, Octobre, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
					His cousin Just Cocoris											
1	yes	himself	$15	no	86 Catherine St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	White	brown	brown	None	Greece	Selinitsa
					His friend Dim. Coumarellos											
2	yes	himself	$28	no	18 W 3rd St Salt Lake City Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	White	brown	brown	None	Greece	Corona
					His wife Stavroula Carabayou											
3	no	himself	$30	yes 1902 Altona Pa 1911	114 N Madison St Rockford Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	White	brown	brown	None	Greece	Carterolo
					His brother Jotis Papacostas											
4	yes	himself	$24	no	642 S Halsted St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	White	brown	brown	None	Greece	Pepessi
					Her husband Alex Andropoulos											
5	yes	her husband	$50	no	25 Roosevelt St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	White	brown	brown	None	Greece	Pilos
6	yes	his father	$30	no	Accompanied by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	10	White	brown	brown	None	Greece	Pilos
7	yes	his father		no	Accompanied by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	1	White	brown	brown	None	Greece	Pilos
					Her brother Costas Ellis											
8	yes	himself	$25	no	138 Market St Chattanooga Tenn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	White	brown	brown	None	Greece	Cissoura
					His cousin Peter Soumpolelis											
9	no	himself	$28	no	11 N Warren St Trenton N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	White	brown	brown	None	Greece	Cambol
					His nephew John Garvan											
10	yes	himself	$21	no	216 W 5th St Kansas City Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	brown	brown	None	Greece	Podogora
					His son Dem Androubopoulos											
11	yes	himself	$37	no	510 W 87th St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5	6	White	gray	blue	None	Greece	Piari
					Her husband G Matsoucas											
12	no	her husband	$14	no	35 Ferry St Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	brown	brown	None	Greece	Pilos
					His cousin Just Cocoris											
13	yes	himself	$25	no	16 Catherine St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	White	brown	brown	None	Greece	Eginas
					His cousin Vasil Petropoulos											
14	yes	himself	$19	no	369 Concert ave Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	White	brown	brown	None	Greece	Raftopoulo
					His brother Spam Fotopoulos											
15	yes	himself	$25	no	547 S 81 St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White	brown	brown	None	Greece	Lergoladia
					His magasin											
16	no	himself	$40	yes 1907 Jacksonville	1011 E Bay St Jacksonville Fla	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	White	brown	brown	None	Greece	Selinotsa
17	no	her husband		no	Accompanied by her husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	brown	brown	None	Greece	Eginas
18	no	his father	$84	no	Accompanied by his father	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11½	White	brown	brown	None	Greece	Eginas
19	no	his father		no	Accompanied by his father	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	White	brown	brown	None	Greece	Eginas
20	no	his father		no	Accompanied by his father	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	9½	White	brown	brown	None	Greece	Eginas
21	no	himself	$15	no	76 E 9th St Kansas City Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	White	brown	brown	None	Greece	Agia
					His brother Greg Giftakis											
22	yes	himself	$19	no	157 Monroe Ave Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	White	brown	brown	None	Greece	Raftopoulo
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Coulouconmis Master, of the S/S Themistocles, from Ft Calamata, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Coulouconmis Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Oct, 19 15

at N Y

Immigration Officer.

11-11A

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass pounder, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—11A

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Tzortzis, Surgeon of the S/S Themistocles, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

Signature of Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct. 1907

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Themistocles* sailing from *Patras* *1 October*, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Antonopulos	Georgios	19		M	Fisherman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Patras	Patras	Her father Antonios Patras	Wis	Milwaukee
2	Balis	Vassilios	23		M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Vanpantes	Vanpantes	His wife Katerina Vanpantes	New	York
3	Papadopulos	Georgios	25		M	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mo	St Louis
4	wife Papadopulou	Vassiliki	18		M	Housework	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Patras	Patras	Her father Georgios Brizuki Patras	Mo	St Louis
5	Georgacopulos	Nicolas	18		M	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Kalavrita	Kalavrita	His father Contantinos Kalavrita	Mo	St Louis
6	Sarantos	Georgios	28		M	Tailor	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	His wife Sarai Kalavrita	Mo	St Louis
7	Gurzis	Alexandros	23		M	Student	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Sofea	Kalavrita	His father Thomas Kalavrita Sofea	New	York
8	Perluntzis	Alexandros	22		M	Student	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Lunicas	Kiparissia	Orphaleia Nicolas His father Panagotti Doliana Kinuria	New	York
9	Pulimenos	Limperis	19		M	Laborer Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Komarista	Doliana	His wife Maria Apostoli Komarista	Ny	Buffalo
10	Dimitrakaky	Joanny	16		M	[illegible]	[illegible]		Greek	Greek	Asanina	Mystras	His wife Maria Papadaria Kinuria	Ill	Chicago
11	Urinios	Elias	14	14	M	Schoolchild	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Kinuria	Papadaria	His wife Garufalia Papadaria Kinuria	Ill	Chicago
12	Sotiray	Georgios	23		M	Farmer Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Kinuria	Papadaria	His father Joanna Platanos Vlangadio	Ill	Chicago
13	Janiay	Georgios	2		M	[illegible]	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	[illegible]	Mystras	His father Spiros Merlina	New	York
14	Kokolos	Stefanos	19		M	Waiter	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Merlina	Merlina	His brother Constantinos Exuta	D.C.	Washington
15	Kandiliotis	Nicolas	20		M	Farmer Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Exuta	Exuta	His wife Constantina Peyanitoreasina Tripoli	New	York
16	Christakis	Georgios	21		M	Farmer Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Tripoli	Peyanitoreasina	Her uncle Georgios Katsi Tripoli	Mass	Franklin
17	Petrakous	Aglaia	40		F	Housework	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Tripoli	Tripoli	Her uncle Georgios Katsi Tripoli	Ill	Chicago
18	Petrakous	Charikleia	8		F	Child	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Tripoli	Tripoli	Her uncle Georgios Katsi Tripoli	Ill	Chicago
19	Petrakous	Costa	5		M	—	—	—	Greek	Greek	Tripoli	Tripoli	Her uncle Georgios Katsi Tripoli	Ill	Chicago
20	Petrakous	Stavros	3		M	—	—	—	Greek	Greek	Tripoli	Tripoli	Her uncle Georgios Katsi Tripoli	Ill	Chicago
21	Angelopulou	Pinelopi	15		F	Housework	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Tripoli	Tripoli	Her father Lazaros Angelopoulos Tripoli	Ill	Chicago
22	Tsibros	Procopios	35		M	Laborer Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Tripoli	Limnitsa	His wife Euterpi Limnitsa Tripoli	Ill	Chicago
23	Brother Tsibros	Lazaros	12		M	Pupil	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Tripoli	Limnitsa	His mother Euterpi Limnitsa Tripoli	Ill	Chicago
24	Brother Tsibros	Vassilios	7		M	Pupil	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Tripoli	Limnitsa	His wife Angeliki Tripoli	Ill	Chicago
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		M	[illegible]	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Tripoli	Tripoli	His cousin Nicolas Zerapulo Tripoli	Ill	Chicago
26	Kanata	Theodoros	35		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	Her cousin Nicolas Zerapulo Tripoli	Ill	Chicago
27	Kanata	Annakoula	25		F	Housework	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Tripoli	Tripoli	Her uncle Nicolas Zerapulo Tripoli	Ill	Chicago
28	Kanata	Athanasios	8		M	[illegible]	[illegible]		Greek	Greek	Tripoli	Tripoli	His cousin Nicolas Zerapulo Tripoli	Ill	Chicago
29	Kanata	Georgios	30		M	Laborer Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Tripoli	Tripoli	Her nephew Nicolas Zerapulo Tripoli	Ill	Chicago
30	Kanata	Stamatoula	60		F	Housework	[illegible]		Greek	Greek	Tripoli	Tripoli			

60

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 de Octobre, 1901

129

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether s/he paid his own passage, whether paid for by other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf, Dumb, or Blind.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	25	No	No	No	Has uncle Costas Pedas 257 Grove East Milwaukee Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Patras	Patras
2	yes	himself	30	No	No	No	My brother-in-law Dimitrios Kidis 133-7th Ave Troy	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Naupacto	Naupacto
3	—	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	118 [illegible] Her husband [illegible] 118 S. 6th Street St Louis Mo	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	8	Dark	Ch.	Blue	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	yes	her husband	No	No	No	No	My uncle George Papadopoulos 116 S. 6th Street St Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Four	Brn	None	Patras	Patras
5	No	himself	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	My brother Dm Saranto 229 Manchester Ave St Louis Mo	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brn	None	Kalavrita	Kalavrita
6	No	himself	35	No	Yes	11 Years	My cousin Nicholas Kazanis pastor of the Greek Church 346-348 N. 3rd St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Kalamata	Kalamata
7	yes	himself	28	No	No	No	My cousin about [illegible] 270-272 [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Lefcas	Katuna
8	yes	himself	25	No	No	No	My cousin Louis Stathis 22 Kalamata Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Trikala	Kiparissia
9	yes	himself	25	No	No	No	My cousin John Kalogeras 234-236 N. 4th Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Kimura	Kalavrita
10	yes	himself	25	No	Yes	1 year	Her cousin Sofia Papadopoulos 147 W. Madison Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Limnitsa	Kyparissia
11	yes	himself	50	No	No	No	My uncle Peter Kyriakopoulos 1928 Ogden Ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Kyparissia	Kimuria
12	yes	himself	20	No	yes	1901 Chicago	My cousin Louis Petrakis 1928 Ogden Ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Kimuria	Kyparissia
13	yes	himself	30	No	yes	1901	My cousin George Papadopoulos 118 S. 6th Street St Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Ch.	Blue	None	Kimuria	Kyparissia
14	yes	himself	25	No	No	No	My brother Dm Saranto 229 Manchester Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brn	None	Manpactos	Platamy
15	yes	himself	25	No	No	No	My brother-in-law Dimitrios Kidis 133-7th Ave Troy	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Kerkira	Kerkira
16	No	himself	25	yes	1903	Frankfort	20 Steuben St Frankfort Ky.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	None	Zante	Zante
17	Yes	himself	50	No	No	No	Her cousin Peter Kyriakopoulos 1928 Ogden Ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Arvanito	Tripoli
18	Yes	himself	62	No	No	No	Her uncle as above 1928 Ogden Ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dar	Brown	Brn	None	Tripoli	Tripoli
19	Yes	his uncle	[illegible]	No	No	No	Her uncle as above 1928 Ogden Ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	Dark	Brown	Brn	None	Tripoli	Tripoli
20	Yes	his uncle	[illegible]	No	No	No	His uncle as above 1928 Ogden Ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	Dark	Brown	Brn	None	Tripoli	Tripoli
21	Yes	herself	16	No	No	No	Her brother-in-law Jame Vassopulos 213 N. Clark St Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Visit	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Tripoli	Tripoli
22	Yes	himself	[illegible]	yes	1902	Chicago	His cousin Bill Giannopoulos Sugar Bowl Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Tripoli	Limnitsa
23	Yes	his father	63	No	No	No	His uncle Bill Giannopoulos Sugar Bowl Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Tripoli	Limnitsa
24	Yes	his father	[illegible]	No	No	No	His cousin Bill Giannopoulos Sugar Bowl Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Tripoli	Limnitsa
25	yes	himself	25	No	No	No	His brother Dm Kamelotos 738 S. Halsted Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Tripoli	Limnitsa
26	Yes	himself	[illegible]	yes	1901	Seward	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Yes	her husband	[illegible]	No	yes	1901	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	Yes	her father	60	No	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	Yes	himself	[illegible]	No	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	Yes	himself	[illegible]	No	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Coulaxoupoulis (State Whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Themistocles, from Patras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Coulaxoupoulis Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 1904

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Ezortzis, Surgeon of the S/S Themistocles, sailing herewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

130

Ed. Tzortzis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Oct, 19 11

at N Y

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Themistocles sailing from Patras 4 October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vrusa	Georgitsa	30		M M	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Tripoli	His father Antonios Vrusa Tripoli	Ill.	Chicago
2	Vrusa	Procopios	28		M M	—	No.	No.	Greek	Greek	Tripoli	Tripoli	His grand father Antonios Vrusa Tripoli	Ill.	Chicago
3	Kokoris	Elias	25		M M	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Hellenic	Magerika	His father Dimitrios Magerika Hellenic	New York	
4	Kokoris	Sophia	22		M M	Housework	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Hellenic	Magerika	His father in law Dimitrios Magerika Hellenic	New York	
5	Peponas	Themistokles	20		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Elis	Amalia	His mother Athanasia Amalia	Ga.	Atlanta
6	Skuras	Georgios	18		M S	Shomaker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Lebrina	Skurohoria	His parents Skurohorion Lebrina	New	St Louis
7	Stamatopulos	Vasilios	30		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Kalamata	Kalamata	His brother Panagiotis Kalamata	New	York
8	Stamatopulos	Sophia	20		M M	Housework	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Tsconi	Tsconi	Her brother in law Panagiotis Kalamata	New	York
9	Stamatopulos	Stamatios	17		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Kalamata	Kalamata	His brother Panagiotis Kalamata	New	York
10	Hapsas	Angelis	17		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Kapathia	Gumenitsa	His father Ioannis Gumenitsa Kapathia	New	York
11	Kalliaras	Theodoros	60		M M	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Tripoli	Kenisa	His sister Panagiotakos Kenisa Tripoli	Ill.	Elgin
12	Varela	Anastasia	26		M M	Housework	No.	No.	Greek	Greek	Tripoli	Tripoli	His father Constantinos Scalzouba Tripoli	Ill.	Chicago
13	Varela	Elpiniki	3			—	No.	No.	Greek	Greek	Tripoli	Tripoli	Her grand father Constantinos Tripoli	Ill.	Chicago
14	Stamatopulos	Vasilios	26		M M	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Kalamata	Kalamata	His brother Panagiotis Kalamata	New	York
15	Sakiotis	Ioannis	26		M S	Butcher	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Piraeus	Piraeus	His brother Georgios Piraeus	New	York
16	Papageorgopulos	Agathodoros	52		M M	Priest	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Calavryta	Calavryta	His brother Aggelos Papathanasopulos Calavryta Peloponnesus	Canada	Montreal
17	Dimitriula	Eleni	22		M S	Housework	No.	No.	Greek	Greek	Tripoli	Vlachokerasia	His father Thanasios Vlachokerasia Tripoli	Pa	Pittsburg
18	Aller	Jannetta													
19	Spiliopulos	Dimitrios	34		M M	Tailor	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lousitsa	His mother Lousitsa	New	York
20	Spiliopulos	Adamantia	26		M M	Housework	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lousitsa	His mother in law Lousitsa	New	York
21	Alexopulos	Georgios	16		M S	Pupil	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kerpini	His father Theodoros Kerpini Greece	Mass	Chelsea
22	Diamantopulos	Mustos	34		M M	Salesman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pyrgo Elias	His mother Dimitra Diamantopulos Pyrgo Elias	N.Y.	New York
23	Rizos	Ioannis	24		M S	Barber	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Hellenic	Lugo	His mother Christina Pirgo	New	York
24	Rizos	Pinelopi	21		F S	Tailoress	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Hellenic	Lugo	His father Constantinos Pirgo	New	York
25	Skursis	Constantinos	19		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Russian	Greek	Russia	Smirna	His father Alexandros Smirna	New	York
26	Stonina	Luka	21		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Russian	Greek	Turkey	Smirna	Smirna	New	York
27	Sarigiannis	Georgios	20		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Turkey	Greece	Smyrna	Smyrna	His parent John and Maria Sangiannis Smyrna	Kensington	Pa
28	Ioan	Eleni	28		F M	Housework	yes	yes	Greece	Greece	Greece	Cephalonia	His father in law Nicholas Ioan Cephalonia	Ala.	Birmingham
29	Ioan	Anthe	5		F	—	—	—	—	—	—	Cephalonia	Her grandfather Cephalonia	Ala.	Birmingham

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

U.S. Born Citizen

Mailing address 1st. B'Klyn N.Y.

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *29de* Octobre, 1914 — 131

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes— Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or public asylum, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					Her husband. Nicolaos Vranas											
1	ye	himself	30	yes	No	743 S. Halsted St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Black	Brn	None	Tripoli Tripoli
2	ye	his father	70	yes	No	No	743 S. Halsted St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	— —	—	—	None	Tripoli Tripoli
3	ye	himself	30	yes	1904	S. Francisco	70-74 3rd Ave New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Klitoria Lazarika
4	ye	her husband	No	yes	No		70-74 3rd Ave New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Klitoria Lazarika
5	ye	himself	80	No	No		43 Po Box 23 Rte 4 Manteca Cal	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6½	Nat	Brn	Brn	None	Elissa Amalia
6	ye	himself	20	No	No		3432 Bingen Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Letrica Khurobara
7	ye	himself	40	yes	1910	Chicago	606 East 14th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Kalavrita Kalavrita
8	ye	her husband	60	No	No	No	606 E. 14th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Tsaneri Tsaneri
9	ye	himself	2	No	yes	No	606 E. 14 Street New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Kalavrita Kalavrita
10	ye	himself	25	No	yes	No	139 Delancey St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 —	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Gumenitsa Lapathos
11	ye	himself	70	yes	1892	yes Chicago	5 Grove St Elgin Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5 —	Dark	Grey	Brn	None	Tripoli Bessia
12	ye	husband	28	yes	No	No	516 W. 18th St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Tripoli Tripoli
13	ye	his father	2	yes	No	No	516 W. 18th St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	— —	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Tripoli Tripoli
14	ye	himself	25	No	No	No	606 E. 14th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Kalavrita Kalavrita
15	We	himself	27	No	yes	No	606 E. 14th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4½	Dark	Black	Black	None	Tsaneri Tsaneri
16	ye	himself	44	yes	Montreal Canada 1910–1911		211 Elgin St Montreal Can	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Light	Brown	Brown	Mole	Calavryta Calavryta
17	ye	herself	25	No	No	No	19 L'Heureux St Pembroke Ont	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Tripoli Nor California
18																		
19	ye	himself	28	yes	1907	Chicago Ill	3429 W. 11th St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Gran Esparta
20	ye	herself	21	No	No	No	3939 W. 12th St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Gran Corinth
21	ye	himself	27	No	No	No	662 Broadway Chelsea Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 —	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Kyra Gra
22	ye	himself	30	yes	1910–11	Chicago	705 So Halsted St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Black	Black	None	Pyrgo Elias
23	We	himself	65	yes	yes	No	1st Ave New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6½	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Lehena Paga
24	We	wife	104	No	No	No	71 1st St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11½	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Lehena Paga
25	ye	himself	38	No	No	No	461 East 121st St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Turkey Smyrna
26	ye	himself	54	No	No	No	Care of 139 St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Turkey Smyrna
27	We	himself	25	No	No	No	Andrew Xenopulos 1560 Pa Ave Washington	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Evrasey Smyrna
28	We	her husband	100	yes	yes	No	Accompanying her husband	No	yes	yes	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Ayer Cephalonia
29	She	father	No	yes	No	No	Accompanying her father	No	No	No	With Husband No	Good	No 3/1	— —	Dark	— —	None	Ayer Cephalonia
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Coulouyeannis Master, of the S/S Themistocles, from Patras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Coulouyeannis Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Oct., 1911,

at N.Y. Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Tzortzis, Surgeon of the S/S Themistocles Salvin Foreign
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Government Greece, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George Tzortzis MD

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Oct, 1911

at N.Y.

C. W. Troyer
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1332

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Themistocles sailing from Algier, 8th Octobre, 1911

11—1118

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Myra	Julia	29	7	F	M	Household	yes		Greece	Greek	Argostoli	Kefallonia	Her Sister Dimitra Amarantini Algier	N.Y.	New York
2	Myra	Krisula	4	5	F	S	—	—		Greece	Greek	Argostoli	Kefallonia	—"— —"—	N.Y.	New York
3	Myras	Nicholas		1	M		—	—		Greece	Greek	Argostoli	Kefallonia	—"— —"—	N.Y.	New York
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

62

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 1913

Arriving at Port of New York, 22th Octobre, 1911

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for by himself, wife, father, mother, grandparent, husband, other person, or corporation, society, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes herself	30 no	no	1907-1911	Husband - John Myra													
2	her mother	40 yes	no	— — —	Her cousin Cosmas Vilias Battery Park Pavilion, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark brown	brown	None	Argostoli	Cefalonia
3	— —	— —	no	no	Her uncle [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	to cousin — Husband unable to	Argostoli	Cefalonia
4					This uncle — yes —	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	None		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Couloucondis (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Themistocles, from Algiers, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Coulouconndis Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 1901

at N Y

Geo. W. Tyson
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Demetr Zorzis, Surgeon of the S/S Themistaklis, Sailing Quarantine, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Government (Greece), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Signature of Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 19 11

at N Y

Geo. K. Morton
Immigration Officer.

15—3110.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

15—3117.

SALOON, STEERAGE AND THIRD CLASS ALIENS MUST BE CARRIED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNI

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Themistocles sailing from Piraeus the 1st Octobre, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Vretou	Theodora	40	F.	M.	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Roumania	Greek	Roumania	Galatz			
	Vretou	Vassiliki	15		F.	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Roumania	Greek	Roumania	Galatz	Her mother Theodora Vretou Galatz Roumania	Ill.	Chicago
	Vreto	Alexandros	13		M.	S	Pupil	Yes	Yes	Roumania	Greek	Roumania	Galatz	Her grand mama Theodora Vretou Galatz Roumania	Ill.	Chicago
	Vretou	Dimitra	10		F.	S	Pupil	Yes	Yes	Roumania	Greek	Roumania	Galatz	Her grand mama Theodora Vretou Galatz Roumania	Ill.	Chicago
	Vreto	Panayiotis	9		M.	S	Pupil	Yes	Yes	Roumania	Greek	Roumania	Galatz	Her grand mama Theodora Vretou Galatz Roumania	Ill.	Chicago
	Nika	Alexandra	35		F.	M.	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Roumania	Greek	Roumania	Galatz	Her mother Evaterini Nelinti Galatz Roumania	Ill.	Chicago
	Nika	Evaterini	40		F.	M.	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Roumania	Greek	Roumania	Galatz	Her grand mama Evaterini Galatz Roumania	Ill.	Chicago
	Nika	Konstantinos	6		M.	S	Pupil	Yes	Yes	Roumania	Greek	Roumania	Galatz	Her grand mama Evaterini Galatz Roumania	Ill.	Chicago
10	Papadopoulos	Konstantinos	22		M.	S	Workman	No	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Chios	Her father Athanasios Papadopoulos Chios Turkey	Ill.	Chicago
11	Zografos	Demetrios	19		M.	S	Cigarmaker	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Egypt	Alexandria	Her father Nikolaos Zografos Alexandria Egypt	N.Y.	N. York
12	Selimakidou	Hanne	21		F.	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Armenian	Roumania	Constantza	Her mother Ovsanna Selimakidou Constantza Roumania	N.Y.	N. York
13	Kapolaupa	Peter	20		M.	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Armenian	Turkey	Chios	Her mother Despina Kapolaupa Chios Turkey	N.Y.	N. York
14	Parasis	Konstantinos	19		M.	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Smyrna	Her father Marikis Parasis Smyrna Turkey	U.S.	N. York
15	Kazazian	Marino	19		M.	S	Merchant	No	No	Ottoman	Armenian	Cyprus	Larnaca	Her brother Hagop Kazazian Larnaca Cyprus	Mass	Lawrence
16	Kazazian	Victoria	20		F.	M.	Housekeeper	No	No	Ottoman	Armenian	Cyprus	Larnaca	Her mother Sirouni Kazazian Larnaca Cyprus	Mass	Lawrence
17	Kapsimalis	Spyros	20		M.	S	Barber	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Larnaca	Her father Ioannis Kapsimalis Larnaca Turkey	Fla.	Pensacola
18	Stefanidis	Kimon	25		M.	S	Workman	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Milo Crete	Her father Stylianos Stefanidis Milo Crete Turkey	Ga.	Savannah
19	Valiotis	Vasilios	20		M.	S	Farm Laborer	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Mytilene	Her father Athanasios Valiotis Mytilene Turkey	Mass	S. Weymouth
20	Afiotis	Panayiotis	37		M.	M	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Greece	Athens	Her mother Kiriaki Afiotis Athens Greece	N.Y.	N. York
21	Anastasiou	Konstantinos	22		M.	S	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Smyrna	Her father Panos Kapetanakis Smyrna Turkey	N.Y.	N. York
22	Kapetanakis	Dimitrios	22		M.	S	Workman	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Smyrna	Her father Georgios Hasomeglis Smyrna Turkey	Ill.	Chicago
23	Hasomeglis	Georgios	20		M.	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kymi	Her father Dimitrios Riggos Kymi Greece	Mass	Lawrence
24	Riggos	Dimitrios	19		M.	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Kymi	Her father Georgios Georgelis Kymi Turkey	N.Y.	N. York
25	Georgelis	Isaakis	58		M.	M.	Workman	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Kymi	Her wife Maria Georgelis Kymi Turkey	Fla.	Pensacola
26	Georgelis	Dimitrios	12		M.	S	Pupil	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Kymi	Her mother Maria Georgelis Kymi Turkey	Fla.	Pensacola
27	Petrou	Vassilios	21		M.	S	Workman	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Ho Chou Fu	Her father Petros Ho Chou Fu Ho Chou Fu Turkey	N.Y.	N. York
28		Theodoros	30		M.	M.	Workman	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Salonica	Her mother Evstratia Salonica Turkey	Mass	Nashua
29		Michail	20		M.	S	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Larissa	Her mother Vassiliki Kalpari Larissa Greece	U.S.	N. York
30		Eleftheros	19		M.	S	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Volos	Her father Athanasios Nikoman Volos Greece	U.S.	N. York

11-33631

11-189099-5/a/98.

11-75605-5/a/98.

6-6814-67-10/13/39

2-3420.

*Country of which alien shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residency therein.

31—XIII

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *the 22de* Octobre, 1911

135

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
														25	26	27				
No. in List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Her husband $25	No	No		No.	Her husband Mr John Kleto 175 Clark Street Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	1	White	Black	Black	None	Roumania	Galatz
2	Yes	her father	No	Yes		No	Her father Mr John Kleto 175 Clark Street Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	White	Black	Black	None	Roumania	Galatz
3	Yes	his father	No	No		No	His father Mr John Kleto 175 Clark Street Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	White	Brown	Brown	None	Roumania	Galatz
4	Yes	his father	No	No		No	His father Mr John Kleto 175 Clark Street Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	White	Black	Black	None	Roumania	Galatz
5	Yes	his father	No	No		No	His father Mr John Kleto 175 Clark Street Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	1	White	Brown	Brown	None	Roumania	Galatz
6	Yes	his husband	No	No		No	His husband Panayiotis Nikiou 47 Clark Street Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White	Brown	Black	None	Roumania	Galatz
7	Yes	her father	No	No		No	Her father Panayiotis Nikiou 47 Clark Street Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	4	White	Brown	Brown	None	Roumania	Galatz
8	Yes	his father	No	No		No	His father Panayiotis Nikiou 47 Clark Street Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	White	Brown	Black	None	Roumania	Galatz
9	Yes	his father	No	No		No	His father Panayiotis Nikiou 47 Clark Street Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	White	Brown	Black	None	Roumania	Galatz
10	Yes	himself $20	No	Yes		No	His brother Christ Papadopoulos 157 Schoonmaker Ave. Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Chios
11	Yes	himself $50	No	No		No	His friend Georgo Paraskeva Cherry Street 87 & York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Larnaca
12	Yes	himself $20	No	No		No	His brother in law J. Kerry 547 Morris Avenue Summit N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	Brown	Black	None	Armenia	Sivas
13	Yes	himself $41	No	No		No	His friend John Tsapodas 1146 Amsterdam Ave. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	Brown	Black	Scar at left eyebrow	Turkey	Chios
14	Yes	himself $25	No	No		No	His friend Konstantin Sarcopoulos Greece Caffe N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Chios
15	Yes	his son $30	No	No		No	His son Pagdoyan 133 So. Main St. Lawrence Mass U.S.	No	No	No	Yes	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Grey	Brown	None	Syria	Kessab
16	Yes	his husband $30	No	Yes		No	His husband Pagdoyan 133 So. Main St. Lawrence Mass U.S.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Black	Brown	Black	None	Syria	Kessab
17	Yes	himself $41	No	Yes		No	His brother George Kapnisan 544 E. 76th Street Jacksonville Fla.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	White	Black	Black	None	Syria	Kessab
18	Yes	himself $20	No	No		No	His friend Skarli Christofis 4 25 Mott Road Street Savannah Ga.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Brown	Dark	None	Turkey	Adyaman
19	Yes	himself $40	No	Yes		No	His friend George L. Manelli 90 W 29th Street N York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	White	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Adyaman
20	Yes	himself $25	No	No		No	His friend George Iconomou 204 W 37 Street N York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Kalampaka
21	Yes	himself $20	No	No		No	His cousin George Sarmenis 149 E 84th Street New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Argos
22	No	himself $25	No	No		No	His friend Militiadis Mavromatis 25 Main Street Astoria N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Adyaman
23	No	himself $25	No	No		No	His cousin Anastasios Karabas 508 E 76th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Kayseri
24	No	himself $25	No	No		No	His friend Anastasios Karabas 508 E 76th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Kayseri
25	Yes	himself $50	Yes	Yes	7	No	His cousin John Gongelis 703 S. Delaware Ave Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	Grey	Black	None	Turkey	Chesmi
26	Yes	his father	No	No		No	His relative John Gongelis 703 S. Delaware Ave Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece Peloponnesus	Pyrgos Turkey
27	Yes	himself $30	Yes	No		No	His brother Sotirios Petrou 224 E 7th Ave Cor 2nd Street N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Ak Hisar
28	No	himself $27	Yes	No		No	His brother Apostolos Delichas P.O. Box No 49 Yonkers N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	Black	Black	None	Greece	Lower Chorio
29	Yes	himself $30 24	No	No		No	His friend Leonidas Lampadarios 1 W Washington Street N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	Black	Black	None	Crete	Canea Perivolia
30	Yes	himself $30	No	No		No	His friend Lucio Galli Jamaica Avenue & 167 St N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Nea Kerasia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jean Coulouroundis of the S/S Themistocles, from Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to Forty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Coulouroundis Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec, 1911,

at NY

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Ozertzis, Surgeon of the S. S. Themistocles, Sailing Therewith, (State whether Sailing Therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

136

G. Ozertzis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 19 11

at N. Y.

Geo. K. Brown

Immigration Officer.

15—1139

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Themistocles sailing from Piraeus the 1th Octobre, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Basdaranos	Sofoclis	19	M	S.	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Grecia	Larissa	His father Athanasios Basdaranos Larissa Greece	U. S.	N. York
2	Kritharis	Dimitrios	26	M	S.	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Argos	His father Panagiotis Kritharis Argos Greece	Cal.	Los Angeles
3	Bareas	Anastasios	33	M	S.	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	His sister Vassiliki Barea Argos Greece	Cal.	Los Angeles
4	Yianakoglou	Haralambos	35	M	S.	Grocer	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Balukesra	His mother Efrosini Yianakoglou Balukesran Turkey	U. S.	N. York
5	Dimitriou	Antonios	20	M	S.	Grocer	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Panormos	His father Dimitriou Panormos Turkey	U. S.	N. York
6	Arlamis	Christoforos	27	M	S.	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	His brother Evangelos Arlamis Argostolion Kephalonia Greece	Con.	New Haven
7	Nikolaou	Stamos	22	M	S.	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Balukesra	Nobody	U. S.	N. York
8	Nikolaou	Glykeria	47	W	W.	Housekeeping	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Balukesra	Nobody	U. S.	N. York
9	Nikolaou	Ioanis	17	M	S.	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Balukesra	Nobody	U. S.	N. York
10	Anastasiou	Georgios	23	M	S.	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Cyprus		His father Stylianos Anastasiou Cyprus Turkey	S. S.	Jamaica
11	Anastasiou	Teofilos	20	M	S.	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Cyprus	His father Stylianos Anastasiou Cyprus Turkey	S. S.	Jamaica
12	Plontarkos	Ioanis	23	M	S.	Workman	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Edremyt	His mother Rodopi Plontarkou Edremyt Turkey	Mass.	Fitchburg
13	Paleologos	Nikolaos	18	M	S.	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Korinthos	His father Michail Paleologos Korinthos Greece	Mo.	St. Louis
14	Haralambatis	Ioanis	20	M	S.	Woman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Aspropirgos	His father Emmanouil Haralambatis Greece Aspropirgos	Iowa	Carlington
15	Nejis	Evangelos	30	M	M.	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mandra Megara	His wife Irini Nejis Mandra Megara Greece	N. J.	Trenton
16	Koropulis	Dimitrios	35	M	M.	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mandra Megara	His wife Evangelia Koropuli Mandra Megara Greece	N. Y.	Trenton
17	Vernis	Myron	28	M	M.	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Cretan	Greek	Crete	Malexyzon	His wife Antoniena Vernis Malexyzon Crete	Mo.	St. Louis
18	Pagomenos	Anastasios	22	M	S.	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Cretan	Greek	Crete	Malexyzion	His mother Irini Pagomenou Malexyzon Crete	Do	Do
19	Perakis	Christos	20	M	S.	Farm Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Arma Patras	His mother Sofia Perakis Patras Greece	Ill.	Chicago
20	Dimitropulos	Dimitrios	20	M	S.	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Podgora Kynouria	His mother Garufalia Dimitropulou Podgora Greece	Mo.	Kansas City
21	Christou	Margarita	25	F	M.	Housekeeping	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Cheo Lakonia	His mother Marigo Christou Cheo Lakonia Turkey	Ohio	Dayton
22	Monastaka	Ioanis	20	M	S.	Farm Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Melos	His father Nikolas Monastakas Melos Greece	Tenn.	Nashville
23	Christakis	Ioanis	22	M	S.	Farm Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Milos	His father Christodulos Christakis Milos Greece	Tenn.	Nashville
24	Viko	Stylianos	38	M	M.	Farm Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Milos	His wife Marigo Viko Milos Greece	Colo.	Lafayette
25	Mavrogiannis	Ioanis	20	M	S.	Farm Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Trypiti Milos	His father Michail Mavrogiannis Trypiti Milos Greece	Colo.	Lafayette
26	Kouskounakis	Stephanos	24	M	S.	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Cretan	Greek	Crete	Kissamos	His father Konstantinos Kouskounakis Kissamos Crete	N. Y.	Jamesville
27	Kouroutakis	Angellis	25	M	S.	Farm Laborer	No	No	Cretan	Greek	Crete	Kissamos	His father Lampros Kouroutakis Kissamos Crete	N. Y.	Jamesville
28	Mylonakis	Konstantinos	22	M	S.	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Cretan	Greek	Crete	Rodopo	His mother Sofpina Mylonaki Rodopo Crete	N. Y.	Jamesville
29	Sarapoulos	Saras	20	M	S.	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Smyrna	His father Theodoros Sarapoulos Smyrna Turkey	U. S.	N. York
30	Manos	Andreas	19	M	S.	Barber	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Smyrna	His father Panagis his Manos Smyrna Turkey	U. S.	N. York

64

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—2116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *22de Octobre*, 1911

137

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering from a mental or physical defect, with cause if known.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Yes	himself	$22	No	Yes	Ohio	No, cousin Dimitrios Bendanaou No 242 W 41st St N York	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	White	Brown	Black	None
2	Yes	himself	$50	No	No		No, brother John Khotzaris No 220 W 7th Street Los Angeles Calif.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Brown	Black	None
3	Yes	himself	$30	Yes	1907	Cal	No, friend Tolios Bros Jos Cabbar West Los Angeles Calif.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Black	Black	None
4	Yes	himself	$25	No	1907	N York	No, friend Mr. Theodoralou 252 Washington Street N York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	White	Brown	Black	None
5	Yes	himself	$25	No	No		No, friend Panagiotis Spiros 111 W 15th Street N York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Brown	Black	None
6	No	himself	$35	No	No		No, friend Konstantinos Adamos 118 Chapel Street New Haven Ct	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Brown	Black	None
7	Yes	himself	$20	No	No		No, friend Georges Sai 48 Grant Street N Jersey	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Brown	Black	None
8	Yes	himself	$25	No	No		No, friend Georges Sai 48 Grant Street N York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	White	Brown	Black	None
9	Yes	himself	$25	No	No		No, friend Georges Sai 48 Grant Street N York	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	White	Brown	Black	None
10	Yes	himself	$25	No	No		No, brother Anastasios Anastasiou Fulton & Washington Jamaica L.I.	No	No	No	Good	No	5		White	Brown	Black	None
11	Yes	himself	—	No	No		No, brother Anastasios Anastasiou Fulton & Washington Jamaica L.I.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Brown	Black	None
12	Yes	himself	$25	No	No		No, uncle Alexis Sotiri No 22 Kimball Street Pittsfield Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Brown	Black	None
13	Yes	himself	$25	No	No		No, brother Peter Palegos 208 E 6th Street St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White	Brown	Black	None
14	Yes	himself	$25	No	No		No, brother Bill Heraklopoulos No 214 Main Street Bethlehem Penn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	Brown	Black	None
15	Yes	himself	$30	No	No		No, brother in law Andrea Souvopoulo 114 East State Street Trenton N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Brown	Jair	None
16	Yes	himself	$20	No	No		No, cousin Andrea Souvopoulos 110 East State St Trenton N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	White	Brown	Black	None
17	Yes	himself	$25	No	No		No, compatriote John Georgalidakis No 1211 Market St St Louis Mo.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	White	Brown	Black	None
18	Yes	himself	$25	No	No		No, compatriote John Georgalidakis No 1711 Market St St Louis Mo.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Brown	Black	None
19	Yes	himself	$25	No	No		No, friend John S Pipis 15-17 Dearborn St Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Brown	Black	None
20	Yes	himself	$25	No	No		No, cousin Dimitrios Kraam 216 W 5th St Kansas City Mo.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Brown	Black	None
21	No	husband	$20	No	No		No, husband Christ Andreas Bekiaris 1709 W 3d Street Dayton Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White	Black	Black	None
22	Yes	himself	$25	No	No		No, cousin Stylianos Pigenis 212 4th Ave. Nashville Tenn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Brown	Black	None
23	Yes	himself	$25	No	No		No, brother Nicolas Kostakis 212 4th Ave. Nashville Tenn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	Brown	Black	None
24	Yes	himself	$25	No	No		No, nephew Georges Mercantonis Park dale Ave Lafayette Colo.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	White	Brown	Black	None
25	Yes	himself	$25	No	No		No, compatriote Georges mercantonis Park dale Ave Lafayette Colo.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Black	Brown	Black	None
26	Yes	himself	$25	No	No		No, cousin Mathaios Varvakis Jarrold Valley W. Va.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Fair	Fair	None
27	Yes	himself	$25	No	No		No, cousin John Carandmanis Jarrold Valley W. Va.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Brown	Black	None
28	Yes	himself	$25	No	No		No, cousin John Carandmanis Jarrold Valley W. Va.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	White	Brown	Black	None
29	Yes	himself	$25	No	No		No, uncle Angelica Calaco 205 East 116th St N York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	White	Black	Black	None
30	Yes	himself	$25	No	No		No, brother John Manos 629 6th Ave Ke 29th Vote N York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	Brown	Black	None

	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Greece	Pontus
2	Greece	Corfu
3	Greece	Corfu
4	Turkey	Baloukesron
5	Turkey	Panormo
6	Greece	Lycouria
7	Turkey	Balukesra
8	Turkey	Balukesra
9	Turkey	Balukesra
10	Turkey	Cyprus
11	Turkey	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Livaget
13	Greece	Kimathos
14	Crete	Innouria
15	Greece	Monte Negro
16	Greece	Monte Negro
17	Crete	Malexjiouro
18	Crete	Malexjiouro
19	Greece	Pass Mouna
20	Greece	Potygaro Kyria
21	Turkey	40 Eskimos
22	Greece	Crete
23	Greece	Crete
24	Greece	Triphti Crete
25	Greece	Triphti Crete
26	Crete	Kissamos
27	Crete	Kissamos
28	Crete	Kissamos
29	Turkey	Smyrna
30	Turkey	Smyrna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Coulouconnis Master of the S/S Themistocles, from Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Coulouconnis Dif. Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 19 11
at N.Y.

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1136

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 6 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1136

138

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Tzoetzis, Surgeon of the S/S Themistocles, Ending Thessaloniki, (State whether Steerage "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo. Tzoetzis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 19 11

at NY

Geo. H. Moon

Immigration Officer.

11—3136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1119

61/90

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Themistocles sailing from Piraeus the 1th Octobre, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Naxakis	Petros	21.		M S.	Farmer-labor	Yes	Yes	Cretan, Greek		Crete	Rodopo	His father Efthymios Naxakis Rodopo Crete	W. Va.	Jenkins Valley
2	Naxakis	Joanis	23.		M S.	Farmer-labor	Yes	Yes	Cretan, Greek		Crete	Rodopo	His father Emmanuil Naxakis Rodopo Crete	W. Va.	Jenkins Valley
3	Voutsadakis	Aristidhis	29.		M M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Cretan, Greek		Crete	Canea	His father Dimitrios Voutsadakis Canea Crete	W. Va.	Charleston
4	Voutsadakis	Cleanthis	30.		M M.	Householder	Yes	Yes	Cretan, Greek		Crete	Canea	His father-in-law Dimitrios Voutsadakis Canea Crete	W. Va.	Charleston
5	Voutsadakis	Konstantinos	21.		M S.	Farmer-labor	Yes	Yes	Cretan, Greek		Crete	Canea	His grandfather Dimitrios Voutsadakis Canea Crete	W. Va.	Charleston
6	Voutsadakis	Eleftherios	19.		M S.	Farmer-labor	Yes	Yes	Cretan, Greek		Crete	Canea	His grandfather Dimitrios Voutsadakis Canea Crete	W. Va.	Charleston
7	Heliotis	Joanis	15.		M S.	Pupil	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Egina	His mother Anna Heliotis Egina Greece	Pa.	Turtle Creek
8	Stathis	Vassilios	22.		M S.	Clerk 11-5619	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Smyrna	His father Panagiotis Stathis Smyrna Turkey	Pa.	Rhue City
9	Gerastis	Frangiscos	19.		M S.	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Ottoman, Greek		Turkey	Smyrna	His mother Alexandra Smyrna Turkey	Mass.	Portland
10	Kalyvas	Theodoros	40.		M M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Trikalla	His wife Paraskevi Kalyva Trikalla Greece	N.H.	Manchester
11	Raptakis	Emmanuil	23.		M M.	Farmer-labor	Yes	Yes	Cretan, Greek		Crete	Messogia	His wife Aphrodite Raptaki Heraklion Crete	W. Va.	Jenkins Valley
12	Stephan	Vangel	25.		M M.	Workman	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Albanese	Albania	Podgoritza	His wife Pota Stephan Podgoritza Albania	Mass.	Red Wing
13	Ghoussio	Georgi	25.		M S.	Farmer-labor	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Albanese	Albania	Podgoritza	His father Constantine Ghoussio Podgoritza Albania	Mass.	Red Wing
14	Ghoussio	Vangel	23.		M S.	Workman	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Albanese	Albania	Podgoritza	His mother Anna Ghoussio Podgoritza Albania	Mass.	Red Wing
15	Yialedakis	Georgios	30.		M M.	Grocer	Yes	Yes	Cretan, Greek		Crete	Canea	His wife Hypsicomi Yialedaki Canea Crete	Calif.	Stanford Stag
16	Rodarakis	Konstantinos	35.		M M.	Workman	Yes	Yes	Cretan, Greek		Crete	Canea	His wife Eleni Rodaraki Canea Crete	Calif.	Stanford Stag
17	Houtzakis	Manoussos	22.		M S.	Workman	Yes	Yes	Cretan, Greek		Crete	Canea	His father Andrea Kanakaris Canea Crete	Calif.	Stanford Stag
18	Mylonas	Thomas	19.		M S.	Waiter 2-590 190-9/24/38	Yes	Yes	Ottoman, Greek		Turkey	Co	His father Georgios Mylonas Co Turkey	U.S.	N. York
19	Diacantonis	Georgios	20.		M S.	Workman	Yes	Yes	Ottoman, Greek		Turkey	Co	His father Ilias Diacantonis Co Turkey	U.S.	N. York
20	Kamporoglou	Konstantinos	27.		M M.	Workman	Yes	Yes	Ottoman, Greek		Turkey	Co	His wife Aphrodite Kamporoglou Co Turkey	U.S.	N. York
21	Rouvali	Maria	40.		F M.	Housekeeper	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalambaka	Nobody	N.H.	Manchester
22	Rouvali	Stavroula	16.		F S.	Housekeeper	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalambaka	Nobody	N.H.	Manchester
23	Sotiriou	Pressia	6.		F S.	— 8-26-165-4/24/4-505	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalambaka	Nobody	N.H.	Manchester
24	Panayiotou	Grigorios	20.		M S.	Workman	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Gelveli	His father Konstantinos Panayiotou Yelveli Asia Minor Turkey	Wis.	Sheboygan
25	Georgopoulos	Ioanis	18.		M S.	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salamanes Argolis	His mother Angeliki Georgopoulos Argolis Greece	Ore.	Portland
26	Pepas	Vasilios	19.		M S.	Grocer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kato Belesi Argolis	His father Georgios Pepas Argolis Greece	Ill.	Chicago
27	Mitsoulas	Dimitrios	20.		M S.	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tournisi Argolis	His father Athanasios Mitsoulas Argolis Greece	Mo.	Kansas City
28	Sarris	Serafim	22.		M S.	Workman	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Marathi Sarandaki	His father Antonios Sarris Marathi Turkey	U.S.	N. York
29	Georgalas	Konstantinos	18.		M S.	Workman	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Marathi Sarandaki	His father Nikolaos Georgalas Marathi Turkey	U.S.	N. York
30	Sarinpalas	Michail	24.		M S.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Skopelos	His father Georgios Sarinpalas Skopelos Greece	Cal.	San Francisco

65

*An intended place of future residence will shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races or peoples on back of this sheet.

13—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 139

Arriving at Port of New York, *22nd* October, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own, if any accompanying, if not, and relationship, or general means.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No. / Years or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		himself	$25	No	No	No	His cousin John Melakis Jerrold Valley W Va	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Brown	Black	None	Crete	Rodopo
2		himself	$25	No	No	No	His brother Mathews Manakis Jerrold Valley W Va	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	White	Brown	Black	None	Crete	Rodopo
3		himself	$25	No			His brother Michael Ambarakis Jerrold Valley W Va	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Brown	Black	None	Crete	Rodopo
4		his husband	—	No			His brother in law Michael Ambarakis Jerrold Valley W Va	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	Brown	Black	None	Crete	Rodopo
5		his father	$50	No			His uncle Michael Ambarakis Jerrold Valley W Va	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	White	Brown	Black	None	Crete	Rodopo
6		his father	—	No			His uncle Michael Ambarakis Jerrold Valley W Va	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Brown	Black	None	Crete	Rodopo
7		his father	$30	No			His father George Melachis Tarpon Springs Fla	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Greece
8		himself	$30	No			His cousin Pericles Magleny Plant City Fla	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Smyrna
9		himself	$30	No			His uncle George Panagos 615 Congress St Portland Maine	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Smyrna
10		himself	$30	No			His son in law Demetrios Papageorgis 62 Spruce St Manchester N H	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Tripolis
11		himself	$30	No			His cousin John Melakis Jerrold Valley W Va	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	White	Brown	Black	None	Crete	Rodopo
12		himself	$30	No			His friend Thomas Sotiri Scranton	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Brown	Black	None	Albania	Podgoritza
13		himself	$30	No			His friend Thomas Sotiri Scranton R R # 6 Nr 17th Red Wing Minn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	White	Brown	Black	None	Albania	Podgoritza
14		himself	$30	No			His cousin Petros Pio Mangeri R R # 6 Nr 17 C Red Wing Minn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	White	Brown	Black	None	Albania	Podgoritza
15		himself	$30	No			His parent Georges Comelakis P O Box Nr 5 S Cruz Santa Cruz Calif	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White	Brown	Black	None	Crete	Canea
16		himself	$30	No			His friend Antony Gratsotakis P O Nr 33 S Cruz Santa Cruz Calif	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	White	Brown	Black	None	Crete	Canea
17		himself	$30	No			His brother Georges Comelakis P O Box Nr 5 S Cruz Santa Cruz Calif	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	White	Brown	Black	None	Crete	Canea
18		himself	$30	No			His cousin Antonios Theofilatos 617 6th Avenue N York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Co
19		his wife	$30	No			His brother in law Antony Theofilatos 617 6th Avenue N York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Co
20		his wife	$30	No			His brother Evangel D Kantzoglou Nr 617 6th Ave N York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Co
21		himself	$30	No			His son George Rowalis Nr 41 Spruce Street Manchester N H	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Kalamata
22		his mother	$30	No			His brother Georges Rowalis Nr 41 Spruce Street Manchester N H	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Kalamata
23		his father	—	No			His father Cons Sotiriou Nr 41 Spruce Street Manchester N H	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	White	Fair	Fair	None	Greece	Kandanos Canea
24		himself	$30	No			His brother Andrea Panagiotis Nr 708 Jefferson Ave Bridgeport Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Erkeli Ordou
25		himself	$30	No			His brother Thomas Tsoutsouris Nr 274 Davis Street Portland Oregon	No	No	No	Good	No	4	12	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Selenano Argos
26		himself	$30	No			His brother Thom Papa 2049 Jeneland Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Kato Belesi Argos
27		himself	$30	No			His cousin James Papamichalakos Nr 431 W 5th St Kansas City Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Tsarabi Argos
28		himself	$30	No			His friend Georges Pavelidis 87 Cherry Street N York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Mark Andrea
29		himself	$30	No			His brother Stirios Georgala 87 Cherry Street N York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Mark Andrea
30		himself	$25	No			His friend Elias Mastrandreas 1380 Mission St San Francisco Calif	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Black	Black	None	Greece	Argelos

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Carlsen commanding officer of the S/S. Themistocles, from Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Carlsen Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 19 1.

at N.Y.

Geo. W. Morrow

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I George Ezortzis, Surgeon of the S/S Themistocles, [employed by] Gr Salving Thereworth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Ezortzis MD

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 19 11

at N Y

Geo K Broom

Immigration Officer.

140

11—2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chilean.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

97/170

4c

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CONSECUTIVELY PAGED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Themistocles sailing from Piraeus the 1st Octobre, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
			13												
	-63115-6/1/14 Q						2-644232 - 6/15/37								
1	Garofallou	Nikolaos	32	M	S	Cigarmaker	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Skopelos	His father Vasilis Garofallou Skopelos Greece	U.S.	N. York
2	Papiarlas	Dimitrios	18	M	S	Workman	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Vrisides Chios	His sister Marian Papiarla Chios Turkey	U.S.	N York
3	Peppes	Georgios	19	M	S	Workman	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Vrisidas Chios	His father Papaskevannon Peppes Chios Turkey	U.S.	N. York
4	Stathoudakis	Mario	24	M	S	Farmer Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Argyroupolis	His father Ioanis Stathoudakis Apocorona Creta	Wis	Milwaukee
5	Tsiantas	Georgios	20	M	S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Argyroupolis Trikala	His father Konta Triantas Argyroupolis Greece	Mass	Lowell
6	Chalimondas	Ilias	20	M	S	Farmer Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Argyroupolis Trikala	His father Christos Chalimondas Trikala Greece	Mass	Lowell
7	Adalis	Konstantinos	23	M	S	Farmer Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Sikiles	His father Georgios Adalis Sikiles Turkey	Pa.	Pittsburgh
8	Stathoudakis	Apostolos	23	M	S	Farmer Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Crete	Apocorona	His mother Eleni Stathoudaki Apocorona Crete	Wis	Milwaukee
9	Bracoudakis	Iosif	27	M	S	Farmer Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Crete	Crete	His mother Maria Bracoudaki Crete	Wis	Milwaukee
10	Karoudakis	Markos	24	M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Argyroupolis	His father Kosti Karoudakis Apocorona Crete	Wis	Milwaukee
11	Bistolas	Vasilios	31	M	M	Farmer Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Tripolis	His father Panayiotis Bistolas Tripolis Greece	Ill.	Chicago
12	Bistola	Konstantina	30	M	M	Housekeeping	Yes	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	His father in law Panayiotis Bistolas Tripolis Greece	Ill.	Chicago
13	Bistolas	Panayiotis	3	M	S	—	—	—	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	His grand papa Panayiotis Bistolas Tripolis Greece	Ill.	Chicago
14	Bistolas	Christos	0	11	M	S.	—	—	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	His grand papa Panayiotis Bistolas Tripolis Greece	Ill.	Chicago
15	Tsiafolis	Georgios	23	M	S	Farmer Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Frimata Thesalia	His father Dimitrios Tsiafolis Trikala Greece	Ga	Cordele
16	Tsounomos	Dimitrios	21	M	S	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Mavrikion Kastoria	His father Konstantinos Tsounomos Mavrikion Turkey	Pa.	Bergoo
17	Vassiliou	Arghyrios	24	M	S	Farmer Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Smirni Lesvos	His father Andreas Vassiliou Smirni Lesvos Greece	Tenn	Beaumont
18	Theodoropoulos	Konstantinos	30	M	S	Farmer Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	His father Ioanis Theodoropoulos Athens Greece	[redacted]	
19	Muzetras	Emmanouil	25	M	S	Farmer Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Chios	His father Ioannis Muzetras Chios Turkey	Minn	Minneapolis
20	Kastanos	Epaminondas	32	M	M	Im Keeper	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	Smyrna	His wife Polyxani Kastanou Chios Turkey	Minn	Minneapolis
21	Kapsalos	Dimitrios	20	M	S	Farmer Laborer	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Chios	His mother Athina Kapsalou Chios Turkey	Minn	Minneapolis
22	Mavromatis	Ioanis	21	M	S	Workman	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Aivali Ottoman Empire	His father Konstantinos Mavromati Aivali Turkey	U.S.	N. York
23	Rokou	Nikolaos	20	M	S	Farmer Laborer	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Vardiani Manast.	His father Dimitrios Rokou Vardiani Manast. Turkey	U.S.	N York
24	Papadopoulos	Xenophon	24	M	S	Farmer Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Mangana Smirni	His father Konstantinos Papadopoulos Mangana Turkey	Wis	Sheboygan
25	[redacted]	Georgios	[redacted]												
26	Varfis	Mihail	28	M	M	Workman	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	Smyrna	His wife Kalliopi Varfis Smyrna Turkey	Mass	Lowell
27	Tegouleas	Ioanis	24	M	S	Workman	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	Manast	His father Georgios Tegouleas Manast. Turkey	N.H.	Manchester
28	Lyfouras	Dimitrios	23	M	S	Workman	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Samsoun Manast.	His father Ioannis Lyfouras Samsoun Turkey	N.H.	Manchester
29	Tsaoussakis	Anastasios	19	M	S	Workman	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Samsoun Manast.	His father Georgios Tsaousakis Samsoun Turkey	N.H.	Manchester
30	Mantafillou	Ioanis	38	M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Sifnos	His wife Kalliopi Mantafillou Sifnos Greece	[redacted]	

66

Steerage Book except

* An intended residence of less than one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residing as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 23rd de Octobre, 1911

141

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, or by whom paid.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	Cousin Emmanuel Zilla 113 Cherry Street N York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White / Brown / Black	None	Greece	Sapata
2	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	His cousin Christos Theofanis 117 W 26th Street N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White / Brown / Black	None	Turkey	Chios
3	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	His friend Christos Theofanis 117 W 26th Street N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White / Brown / Black	None	Turkey	Chios
4	Yes	himself	$25	Yes 1908 Chicago Ill	Chicago Ill	His friend Georges Costopoulos 220 Tyler Ave Milwaukee Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	White / Brown / Black	Mark or mole centre of forehead	Crete	Crete
5	Yes	himself	$25	Yes	No	His cousin Demetrios Papademetriou 350 Market Street Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	White / Brown / Black	None	Greece	Kompotonon
6	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	His cousin Demetrios Kalimeridas 488 Suffolk St Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	White / Brown / Black	None	Greece	Kompotonon
7	Yes	himself	$25	Yes	No	His uncle Pavlos Sardelis 709 Vermont Ave Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White / Brown / Black	Large scar forehead right	Turkey	Kirdi
8	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	His friend Georges Constantelos 22 John Street Milwaukee Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White / Brown / Black	None	Crete	Kerasona
9	Yes	himself	$25	Yes 1907	Chicago Ill	His friend John Portulas 22 John Street Saloon Milwaukee Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	White / Black / Black	None	Crete	Crete
10	Yes	himself	$40	Yes 1907	Chicago Ill	His friend John Portulas 22 John Street Saloon Milwaukee Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White / Brown / Black	None	Crete	Kerasona
11	Yes	himself	$50	Yes 1910	Chicago Ill	His cousin Athanas Saravelos 708 So Morgan St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	White / Brown / Black	None	Greece	Tripolis
12	Yes	her husband	No	No	No	His cousin Athanas Saravelos 708 So Morgan St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White / Brown / Black	None	Greece	Tripolis
13	Yes	her father	No	No	No	His uncle Athanas Saravelos 708 So Morgan St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	White / Brown / Black	None	Greece	Tripolis
14	Yes	her father	No	No	No	His uncle Athanas Saravelos 708 So Morgan St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	White / Brown / Black	None	Greece	Tripolis
15	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	His brother Manis Zografos 224 11th Ave Cor 23d St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White / Black / Black	None	Greece	Trikala
16	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	His friend Nicolas Economides 337-41 54th Ave Newark N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White / Brown / Black	None	Turkey	Kastoria
17	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	His brother in law Marco Louis 176 Adams Street Beaumont Texas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White / Brown / Black	None	Greece	Limni Lesbos
18	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	His friend John Garalos 87 Cherry Street N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White / Black / Black	None	Greece	Athens
19	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	His brother Stelio Mitzelos 215 W 40th Ave St Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White / Fair / Black	None	Turkey	Chios
20	Yes	himself	$25	Yes 1907	Minneapolis	His brother Costanzo Bizzo 517 W 41st Ave Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White / Fair / Black	None	Turkey	Chios
21	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	His cousin Simon Carbanos 517 W 41st Ave Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White / Black / Black	None	Turkey	Chios
22	Yes	himself	$25	Yes	No	His friend James Lemos 313 W 35th St N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	White / Brown / Black	None	Turkey	Asi Pazarlar
23	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	His uncle Athanasio Joannidis 211 W 11th Ave N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	White / Brown / Black	None	Turkey	Macedonia
24	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	His cousin Andreas Panagiotou 208 Jefferson Ave Scranton Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White / Brown / Black	None	Turkey	Livisi
25	Yes	himself	$50	No	No	[illegible] 1 Ave Room N 1766 Ave Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White / Brown / Black	None	Turkey	Kayseri
26	Yes	himself	$30	Yes 1910	Pittsburg Pa	His brother Constantinos P O Box 556 Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White / Brown / Black	None	Crete	Chimarra
27	Yes	himself	$25	Yes 1907	Nashua	His friend Costa Plasca Central St N 50 Nashua N H	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White / Brown / Black	None	Turkey	Gumuldjina
28	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	His brother George Eygenes 145 Maple St Manchester N H	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	White / Brown / Black	None	Turkey	Smyrna
29	Yes	himself	$32	No	No	His friend George Eygenes 145 Maple St Manchester N H	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White / Brown / Black	None	Turkey	Smyrna
30	Yes	himself	$50	No	No	His nephew Apostolos Mastrotakis % Mr Charles Simones St Rose Ave 2409 Montreal Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White / Brown / Black	None	Greece	Livisi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Coulouconmdis, of the s/s Themistocles, from Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Coulouconmdis Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 19 11

at Ncy

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Ezortzis, Surgeon of the S/S Themistocles, Sailing Hereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here write whether Surgeon, "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

George Ezortzis

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 1911

at N Y

Geo. W. Wootton

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

142

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11A

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE [illegible]

121/150
50

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. S. S. Themistocles sailing from Pireus the 1st octobre, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Santis	Theodoros	32		M	M	W. Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Zavia Thessaly	Fa mother Kyriaconda Santis Zavia Greece	N.H.	Nashua
2	Gasoolis	Georgios	19		M	S	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece Tsipas		Fa father Apostolos Gasoolis Lepton Greece	Rejected by Canada Agents	Canada Montreal
3	Kontoyiannis	Dimitrios	20		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey Asia	Smyrna	Fa mother Vassilia Kontoyiannis Smyrna Turkey	Mass	Boston
4	Thodis	Vassilios	20		M	S	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Gardiki Thessaly	Fa father Athanasios Thodis Gardiki Thessaly Greece	Md	Annapolis
5	Matrikopoulos	Efthymios	34		M	M	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Karkavia Trikala	Fa wife Marinda Matrikopoulos Trikala Greece	Mass	Boston
6	Matrikopoulos	Antonia	28		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Karkavia Trikala	Fa mother Marinda Matrikopoulos Trikala Greece	Mass	Boston
7	Matrikopoulos	Eleni	24		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Karkavia Trikala	Fa mother Marinda Matrikopoulos Trikala Greece	Mass	Boston
8	Kelaidhitis	Joanis	20		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey Asia	Smyrna	Fa father Nestor Kelaidhitis Smyrna Turkey	N.Y.	N. York
9	Tarajian	Artin	23		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Armenian	Armenian	Turkey Asia	Smyrna	Fa father Kegh Tarajian Smyrna Turkey	N.Y.	N. York
10	Raimondis	Georgios	20		M	S	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey Asia	Smyrna	Fa father Nicolas Raymondis Smyrna Turkey	Pa.	Pittsburg
11	Karolou	Panayiotis	22		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	Fa father Michail Karolou Athens Greece	Colo.	Denver
12	Polyzos	Konstantinos	30		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Karpenission	Fa wife Eleni Polyzos Karpenission Greece	N.Y.	N. York
13	Costas	Anastasios	23		M	S	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Volo Magnesia	Fa father Costa Volo Magnesia Greece	Ohio	Cleveland
14	Vassilion	Stephanos	20		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey Asia	Malgara	Fa father Dimitrios Malgara Turkey	N.Y.	New York
15	Bouyadjaras	Antony	19		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey Asia	Peramon	Fa father Demetrios Bouyadjaras Peramon Turkey	N.Y.	N. York
16	Nikolaou	Joannis	21		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Karajabali	Fa wife Kyriaconda Nikolaou Karajabali Turkey	N.Y.	N. York
17	Arghyriou	Panayiotis	20		M	S	Grocer	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey Asia	Malgara	Fa father Arghyrios Malgara Turkey	N.Y.	New York
18	Bouyoukas	Patroclos	21		M	S	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kassaliou	Fa father Nicolas Bouyoukas Kassaliou Greece	Wash.	Kinney
19	Spyropoulos	Georgios	23		M	S	Hodcarrier	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Koromilia Kassos	Fa father Apostolos Spyropoulos Koromilia Greece	N.Y.	N. York
20	Papadakis	Michail	25		M	S	Workman	Yes	Yes	Cretan	Greek	Crete Asia	Canea	Fa father Antonios Papadakis Canea Crete	N.Y.	N. York
21	Papayannis	Miltiadis	19		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	Fa father Georgios Papayannis Athens Greece	Mass	Springfield
22	Staropoulou	Marigo	25		F	W	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	Fa daughter Agg Dimitrios Ioannidou Athens Greece	N.Y.	N. York
23	Staropoulou	Amalia	27		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	Fa sister Agg Dimitrios Ioannidou Athens Greece	N.Y.	N. York
24	Lymperiou	Sofia	25		F	M	Housekeeper	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lenadia	Fa mother Maria Rondjou Lenadia Greece	Ohio	Cleveland
25	Lymperiou	Vassiliki	2	7	F	S	—	—	—	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lenadia	Fa grandmother Maria Rondjou Lenadia Greece	Ohio	Cleveland
26	Merolian	Karekin	29		M	S	Photographer	Yes	Yes	Armenian	Armenian	Turkey Asia	Constantinople	Nobody	N.Y.	N. York
27	Merolian	Takouhi	23		F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Constantinople	Nobody	N.Y.	N. York
28	Merolian	Mikrid	5		M	S	—	No	No	Ottoman	Armenian	Turkey	Constantinople	Nobody	N.Y.	N. York
29	[illegible]	Dimitrios	19		M	S	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey Asia	Metylene Pelia	Fa father Ioannis Rapsomanikis Metylene Turkey	Mass	Springfield
30	[illegible]	Joanis	30		M	M	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey Asia	Ezinikarej	Fa wife Eleni Georgiou Ezinikarej Turkey	N.Y.	N. York

Louis Pelletier
Inspector

*Which shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
See reverse side of this sheet.

35—1350

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *the* 22d *October* , 1911 143

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?		If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$25	No		No	His friend Vasile Gordanou Eagle Str. 56 Perkins N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Brun	Black	None	Greece	Corfu Thomas
2	Yes	himself	$25	No		No	His cousin Antonios Mentzaronos 401 St Lawrence Blvd Montreal Can.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Brun	Black	None	Greece	Lefkas
3	Yes	himself	$25	No		No	His cousin Antonios Marinakis 80 Commercial Street Boston Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Brun	Black	None	Turkey	Smyrna
4	Yes	himself	$25	No		No	His cousin Evangelos Tsarakis 119 Main Street Annapolis Md.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	Brun	Black	None	Greece	Lambrinki
5	Yes	himself	$25	Yes	1906	Boston Mass	His cousin Kostis Gyparopoulos 102 Richmond Street Boston Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Brun	Black	None	Greece	Kastanea
6	Yes	herbrother	$25	No		No	His cousin Kostis Gyparopoulos 102 Richmond Street Boston Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Brun	Black	None	Greece	Kastanea
7	Yes	herbrother	$25	No		No	His cousin Kostis Gyparopoulos 102 Richmond Street Boston Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	Brun	Black	None	Greece	Kastanea
8	Yes	himself	$25	Yes		No	His cousin Demetrios Maimarmis 36 Broadway Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Brun	Black	None	Turkey	Smyrna
9	Yes	himself	$25	No		No	His parents Markos Karlyzekian 324 W. 29 St. N. York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Black	Black	None	Persia	Persia
10	Yes	himself	$25	No		No	His uncle John Cummelos 254 3d Ave Fitchburg Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Brun	Black	None	Greece	Andros
11	Yes	himself	$25	Yes		No	His friend Nick Tsaous 165 E. Walton St. Seneca Falls	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Brun	Black	None	Greece	Athens
12	Yes	himself	$25	Yes		No	His brother in law George Panopoulos 3120 Broadway Cor 129 St N. York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	White	Fair	Fair	None	Greece	Karpenesion
13	Yes	himself	$25	No		No	His brother George Kostis 528 Superior Ave Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Brun	Black	None	Greece	Mt. Mycon
14	Yes	himself	$25	No		No	His cousin Stamatios Panagoulos 225 Hopkins St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Brun	Black	None	Cyprus	Nikosia
15	Yes	himself	$25	No		No	His cousin Nicola Hatzimanis 617 No 6 Ave N. York	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	White	Brun	Black	None	Turkey	Smyrna
16	Yes	himself	$25	No		No	His cousin Stamatis Panagoulos 223 Hopkins Street Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Brun	Black	None	Turkey	Karyotaki
17	Yes	himself	$25	No		No	His friend George H. Vlassanis W 44th St 2nd Flr New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Brun	Black	None	Turkey	Andros
18	Yes	himself	$25	No		No	His uncle Panagiotis Frangeli P.O. Box 207 Murray Utah	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	White	Brun	Black	None	Greece	Megalochori
19	Yes	himself	$30	Yes		No	His cousin Peter Poulos 208 Amsterdam Ave N York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Brun	Black	None	Greece	Stomion
20	Yes	himself	$50	No		No	His friend Lazaros Spanakakis 224 W. 27th Street N York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Brun	Black	None	Crete	Canea
21	Yes	himself	$25	No		No	His brother Costa Peppas Watertown 225 Springfield Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	Brun	Black	None	Greece	Athens
22	Yes	himself	$25	No		No	His brother George Karapoulos 210 East 98th Street N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White	Black	Black	None	Greece	Corfu
23	Yes	himself		No		No	His brother George Karapoulos 210 East 98th Street N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	White	Black	Black	Poor Mother	Greece	Athens
24	Yes	her husband	$25	No		No	Her husband James Lambros 405 Central Ave Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	White	Fair	Fair	None	Greece	Levadia
25	Yes	her father	—	No		No	Her father James Lambros 405 Central Ave Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	White	Fair	Fair	None	Greece	Levadia
26	Yes	himself	$100	No		No	His brother A. Manal 223 E. 31 Street N. York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Brun	Black	None	Turkey	Constantinople
27	Yes	her husband	—	No		No	His brother-in-law Antonio Manal 223 E. 31 Street N. York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White	Black	Black	Horse [illegible] deformities	Turkey	Constantinople
28	Yes	her father	100	No		No	His [illegible] a Manal 223 E. 31 Street N. York	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	White	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Constantinople
29	Yes	himself	$25	No		No	His cousin Nikolaos Emmanouel 181 Main Street Springfield Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	White	Brun	Black	None	Turkey	Petra Mytilene
30	Yes	himself	$25	No		No	His friend Nikolas Carmeles 38 Washington Street N York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Brun	Black	None	Turkey	Gaidaros

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Loukoumis Master of the S/S Themistocles, from Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Loukoumis Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec, 1907,
at NY

Geo H Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—3138

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3138

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Ezortzis, Surgeon of the S/S Themistocles, Sailing Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

144

George Ezortzis

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 1911

at N Y

Edward W. Smith

Immigration Officer.

11—2135

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1145

1180

Form 508 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, [illegible]

6c

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Themistocles sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 15	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Petras	Ioanis	20		M	S	L. S. Workman	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey in Guillaré		His father Konstantinos Petras Lesukhana Turkey	U.S.	N. York
2	Zaherias	Nikolis	30		M	S	L. S. Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey in Guillaré		His mother Ugheni Zaharia Lesukhani Turkey	U.S.	N. York
3	Goumoutsas	Antonios	25		M	S	L. S. Workman	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey in Guillaré		His father Vasilios Goumoutsas Lesi Chani Turkey	U.S.	N. York
4	Mikas	Athanasios	20		M	S	L. S. Grocer	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		His brother Christos Mikas Cesme Turkey	Canada	Montreal
5	Tsapelis	Antonios	18		M	S	L. S. Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Egina	His father Dimitrios Tsapelis Egina Greece	Ill.	Chicago
6	Poulakis	Franghios	25		M	S	L. S. Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Milos	His brother Emanuil Poulakis Milos Greece	Mich.	Rockport
7	Frangolakis	Ioannis	19		M	S	L. S. Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Milos	His mother Maria Frangolakis Milos Greece	Colo.	Pueblo
8	Marinitsis	Panos	19		M	S	L. S. Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Milos	His mother Marinda Marinitsis Milos Greece	Colo.	Colorado Springs
9	Vikos	Spyros	22		M	S	L. S. Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Milos	His mother Campia Vikos Milos Greece	Colo.	Pueblo
10	Psathas	Konstantinos	20		M	S	L. S. Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Milos	His father Chandrinos Psathas Milos Greece	Mich.	Rockport
11	Psathas	Nikolas	35		M	M	L. S. Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Milos	His wife Maria Psathas Milos Greece	Colo.	Pueblo
12	Kandzistakis	Manousos	36		M	M	L. S. Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Milos	His wife Antonia Kandzistakis Milos Greece	Colo.	Pueblo
13	Xidhis	Kyriazis	34		M	M	L. S. Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Milos	His wife Eleni Xidhis Milos Greece	Colo.	Pueblo
14	Rapanakis	Michail	22		M	S	L. S. Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Milos	His mother Eleni Rapanakis Milos Greece	Colo.	Pueblo
15	Stratigos	Andreas	19		M	S	L. S. Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Corfu	His mother Kyriaki Stratigos Corfu Greece	R.	Rankin
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Mavrapandza Greece	[illegible]	Chicago
17	Gkandzios	Evangellos	20		M	S	L. S. Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kyrnitsi Tripolis	[illegible] Nobody	Ill.	Mendota
18	Antonion	Dimitrios	20		M	S	L. S. Clerk	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kymi	His father Ioannis Antonion Kymi Turkey	U.S.	N. York
19	Bakogiannis	Dimitrios	20		M	S	L. S. Cook	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Nisa Attikis	His father Konstantinos Bakogiannis Nisa Greece	Mass	Boston
20	Tatarakis	Anestis	20		M	S	L. S. Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lesvos	His mother Ekaterini Tatarakis Lesvi Greece	R.	Vandergrift
21	Zampounis	Georgios	35		M	M	L. S. Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lesvos	His wife Oraia Zampouni Lesvi Greece	R.	Vandergrift
22	Baganakos	Konstantinos	20		M	S	L. S. Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lesvos	His wife Lefteria Baganakou Lesvi Greece	R.	Vandergrift
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Tinos Greece	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	Vamvakaris	Nikolas	27		M	S	L. S. Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tinos	His father Vamvakaris Tinos Greece	Colo.	[illegible]
25	Naftis	Ioannis	32		M	M	L. S. Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tinos	His wife Anna Naftis Tinos Greece	Colo.	[illegible]
26	Christou	Dimitrios	20		M	S	L. S. Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey in Constantinople		His father Georgios Christou Cesme Turkey	Ill.	Chicago
27	Kyriotis	Konstantinos	21		M	S	L. S. Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey in Elaeona		His father Georgios Kyriotis Elaeona Turkey	Colo.	Pueblo
28	Anastasiou	Christodoulos	33		M	M	L. S. Farmer	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey in Elaeona		His wife Katherina Anastasiou Elaeona Turkey	Colo.	Pueblo
29	Kyriazis	Athanasios	20		M	S	L. S. [illegible]	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey in Elaeona		His father Christos Kyriazis Elaeona Turkey	Colo.	Pueblo
30	Kanakis	Konstantinos	19		M	S	L. S. Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey in Elaeona		His mother Evstratia Kanakis Elaeona Turkey	Colo.	Pueblo

68

Intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

Table will be found on back of this sheet.

R—3135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19 .

145

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. as List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$32	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med	Brun	Black	None	Turkey	Smyrna
2	Yes	himself	$32	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med	Brun	Black	None	Turkey	Smyrna
3	Yes	himself	$32	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med	Brun	Black	None	Turkey	Smyrna
4	Yes	himself	$32	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med	Brun	Black	None	Turkey	Macedonia
5	Yes	himself	$32	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med	Brun	Black	None	Turkey	Egina
6	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med	Brun	Black	None	Greece	Egina
7	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Med	Brun	Black	None	Greece	Mt. Ida
8	Yes	himself	$32	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med	Brun	Black	None	Greece	Crete
9	Yes	himself	$32	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med	Brun	Black	None	Greece	Crete
10	Yes	himself	$32	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med	Brun	Black	None	Greece	Crete
11	Yes	himself	$32	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med	Brun	Black	None	Greece	Crete
12	Yes	himself	$32	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Med	Brun	Black	None	Greece	Crete
13	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med	Brun	Black	None	Greece	Crete
14	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med	Brun	Black	None	Greece	Crete
15	Yes	himself	$32	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med	Brun	Black	None	Greece	Crete
16																			
17	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med	Brun	Black	None	Greece	Patras
18	Yes	himself	$32	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Med	Brun	Black	None	Greece	Kyparissia
19	Yes	himself	$32	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Med	Brun	Black	None	Greece	Patras
20	Yes	himself	$32	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med	Fair	Fair	None	Greece	Arcadia
21	Yes	himself	$32	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med	Gray	Black	None	Greece	Arcadia
22	Yes	himself	$32	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med	Fair	Brun	None	Greece	Arcadia
23																			
24	Yes	himself	$32	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med	Brun	Black	None	Greece	Tinos
25	Yes	himself	$60	Yes	1907		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med	Black	Black	None	Greece	Tinos
26	Yes	himself	$30	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Med	Brun	Black	None	Turkey	Corfu
27	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med	Brun	Black	None	Turkey	Kerasea
28	Yes	himself	$32	Yes	1906	Peabody Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med	Brun	Black	None	Turkey	Kerasea
29	Yes	himself	$26	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med	Brun	Black	None	Turkey	Kerasea
30	Yes	himself	$32	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Med	Brun	Black	None	Turkey	Verdenitza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Loukoumides, master, of the S/S Themistocles, from Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Loukoumides Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 19 11

at Ang

Geo. W. Moon
Immigration Officer.

13—4716

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 6 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, *and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3128

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Ezentzis, Surgeon of the S/S. Themistocles, _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by ... Steamer," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

146

G. Ezentzis

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 1911

at NY

Geo W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

10/210

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ANSWERED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Themistocles sailing from Piraeus, the 1st Octobre, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Milis	Dimitrios	21	M	S	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kastri Kynouria	His father Christos Milis Kastri Greece	Ill	Rock Island
2	Kabanos	Christos	31	M	M	Farm Labor	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey		His wife Zoini Kabanos Vardicomma Turkey	Mass	Peabody
3	Grigoriou	Joanis	20	M	S	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kastri Kynouria	His cousin Theodoros Grigoriou Kastri Greece	Ill	Chicago
4	Kanoyioni	Angelliki	20	F	S	Spinning	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kastri Kynouria	His mother Eleni Kanoyioni Kastri Greece	Ill	Chicago
5	Beffas Christos	Vassilios	28	M	M	Farm Labor	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Emirlikoi Turkey	His wife Vassiliki Beffa Emirlikoi Turkey	Mass	Lynn
6	Beffas Jr.	Vassilios	22	M	S	Farm Labor	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Klisseona	His father Christos Beffa Klisseona Turkey	Mass	Lynn
7	Patsouras	Konstantinos	19	M	S	Farm Labor	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Klisseona	His father Georgios Patsouras Klisseona Turkey	Mass	Lynn
8	Lyimos	Georgios	21	M	S	Farm Labor	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Vardicomma	His father Ioannis Lyimos Vardicomma Turkey	Mass	Lynn
9	Christou	Nikolaos	25	M	M	Farm Labor	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Vardicomma	His wife Ecaterini Christou Vardicomma Turkey	Mass	Lynn
10	Yeotsarlis	Pantelis	19	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Egina	His brother Vissi Yeotsarlis Egina Greece	Ill	Chicago
11	Glexos VL-1703/11	Evgotheos	37	M	S	Farm Labor	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Naxos	His wife Sofia [redacted] Naxos	[redacted]	
12	Karayiorgos	Nicolios	21	M	S	Farm Labor	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Sangadas Turkey	His mother Eleni Karayiorgos Sangadas Greece	Mass	Lowell
13	Gogou	Ioanis	25	M	M	Farm Labor	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Klisseona	His wife Eleni Gogou Klisseona Turkey	N.H.	Nashua
14	Xanthos	Nikodimos	19	M	S	Farm Labor	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Larissa	His father Ioannis Xanthos Larissa Greece	N.H.	Nashua
15	Adamopoulos	Nikolaos	20	M	S	Farm Labor	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Piraeus	His mother Penelope [redacted] Piraeus Greece	[redacted]	
16	Loupis	Ioanis VH-1710-1910	25	M	M	Farm Labor	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Ioannina	His wife Kalliopi Loupis Ioannina Turkey	Pa	Philadelphia
17	Aspiotis	Aristidhis	18	M	S	Workman	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Chios	His mother Stefani Aspiotis Chios Turkey	Pa	Butler
18	Yiannios	Mihail	25	M	S	Farm Labor	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Petrino	His father Emanuil Yiannios Petrino Turkey	W.Va	Wheeling
19	Tsouvalos	Mihail	19	M	S	Workman	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Vourla Chios	His father Ioannis Tsouvalos Vourla Turkey	Ohio	Steubenville
20	Poulos 4-V-13-14	Georgios	25	M	S	Farm Labor	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Patmos	His mother Sofia Poulos Patmos Turkey	W.Va	Wheeling
21	Mihelis N.	Mihail	20	M	S	Farm Labor	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Patmos	His wife Ioannina Mihelis Patmos Turkey	W.Va	Wheeling
22	Mihelis S	Mihail	28	M	S	Farm Labor	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Patmos	His wife Marianna Mihelis Patmos Turkey	W.Va	Wheeling
23	Tsirlis	Georgios	36	M	M	Workman	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	[redacted]	His wife Maria Tsirli Chios Turkey	Pa	Butler
24	Angelliakis	Manolis	24	M	S	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Chavrik Souda	His father Emmanuel Angelliakis Chavrik Turkey	Mass	Newburyport
25	Rentousis	Ioanis	18	M	S	Farm Labor	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemi Evia	His mother Magdalini Rentousis Lemi Greece	Conn	Hartford
26	Kotsapas	Ioanis	39	M	M	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Naxos	His wife Evstathia Kotsapas Naxos Greece	Conn	[redacted]
27	Kanos	Nikolaos	19	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Naxos	His father Stylianos Kanos Naxos Greece	Conn	[redacted]
28	Georgelis	Nikolaos	19	M	S	Farm Labor	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Naxos	His father Petros Georgelis Naxos Greece	Conn	[redacted]
29	Tsounas	V.L.-1965/11 Ioanis	25	M	M	Farm Labor	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Chios	His mother Evgenia Mouza Chios Turkey	Pa	Norristown
30	Chalkiatis	Ioanis	42	M	S	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cephalonia	His brother Grigorios Chalkiatis Cephalonia Greece	Ohio	N. York

John A. Lennon Inspector

69

*An imposed residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining for one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. †Race of those will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *22d* October, 1911 147

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									Height.			Color of—		Place of Birth.	
List No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	His brother Kost Mile	No	No	No	Good	No		5	5	Med	Brn	Brn	None	Greece	Kastia Kyra
2	Yes	himself	$25	No	1904 Portland	His cousin Athanasio Pomaras	No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	Med	Blck	Brn	None	Turkey	Andrianopolis
3	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	His nephew Tom. Kourgeos	No	No	No	Good	No		5	10	Med	Blck	Brn	None	Greece	Kastia Kyra
4	Yes	his brother	$25	No	No	His brother Tom. Kourgeos	No	No	No	Good	No		5	4	Med	Blck	Blue	None	Greece	Kastia Kyra
5	Yes	himself	$25	Yes	1907 Pgh. Pa.	His cousin John Palinetos	No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	Med	Blck	Brn	None	Turkey	Andrianopolis
6	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	His compatriot Kostis Economitis	No	No	No	Good	No		5	1½	Med	Brn	Blue	None	Turkey	Ulcama
7	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	His uncle George Jamgela	No	No	No	Good	No		5	1	Med	Brn	Blue	None	Turkey	Ulcama
8	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	His cousin Panagiotis Palinetos	No	No	No	Good	No		5	5½	Med	Brn	Blue	None	Turkey	Andrianopolis
9	Yes	himself	$25	No	1910 Lowell Mass	His cousin Nicolas Agrisdemou	No	No	No	Good	No		5	3	Med	Brn	Blue	None	Turkey	Andrianopolis
10	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	His uncle Leonidas Petros	No	No	No	Good	No		5	5	Med	Brn	Blue	None	Greece	Epirus
11	Yes	himself	$50	No	No	His friend Demetrios Demetrakis	No	No	No	Good	No		5	10	Med	Brn	Blue	None	Greece	Vevsa
12	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	His cousin Christopher Papaemmanuel	No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	Med	Brn	Blue	None	Greece	Konitsa
13	Yes	himself	$25	Yes	1910 Pittsburgh Pa	His cousin Petro Tsetsa	No	No	No	Good	No		5	4	Dk	Brn	Blue	Mole on left cheek	Turkey	Ulcama
14	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	His cousin Christo Selekos	No	No	No	Good	No		5	7	Med	Brn	Blue	None	Greece	Leunica
15	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	His cousin Nick Georges	No	No	No	Good	No		5	10½	Med	Brn	Blue	None	Greece	Orsitsa
16	Yes	himself	$30	Yes	No	His uncle Petros Trimyannis	No	No	No	Good	No		5	4	Med	Brn	Blue	None	Turkey	Ioannina
17	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	His brother Demetrios Spyrtis	No	No	No	Good	No		5	2	Med	Brn	Blue	None	Turkey	Chios
18	Yes	himself	$30	No	No	His cousin Michael Gikas	No	No	No	Good	No		5	7	Med	Red	Brn	None	Turkey	Orkos
19	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	His cousin John Canitsis	No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	Med	Brn	Blue	None	Turkey	Chios
20	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	His cousin Demetrios Pelagias	No	No	No	Good	No		5	7½	Med	Brn	Blue	None	Turkey	Patmos
21	Yes	himself	$25	Yes	1908 Gary Ind.	His cousin Nick Garanis	No	No	No	Good	No		5	8½	Med	Brn	Blue	None	Turkey	Orsitsa
22	Yes	himself	$25	Yes	1908 Gary Ind.	His cousin Nicolas Roronis	No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	Med	Brn	Blue	None	Turkey	Orsitsa
23	Yes	himself	$25	Yes	1910 Butler Pa.	His cousin Nick Tsirones	No	No	No	Good	No		5	3	Med	Brn	Blue	None	Turkey	Chios
24	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	His friend John Limnios	No	No	No	Good	No		5	7½	Med	Brn	Blue	None	Turkey	Patmos
25	Yes	his father	$25	No	No	His father Georges Kostas	No	No	No	Good	No		5	3	Med	Brn	Blue	None	Greece	Corfu
26	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	His cousin Nicolas Protopapas	No	No	No	Good	No		5	7	Med	Brn	Blue	None	Greece	Naxos
27	Yes	himself	$50	No	No	His uncle Nicolas Moralis	No	No	No	Good	No		5	9	Med	Brn	Blue	None	Greece	Naxos
28	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	His father in law Antonios Skyros	No	No	No	Good	No		5	6½	Med	Brn	Blue	None	Greece	Naxos
29	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	His brother Costa Manesis	No	No	No	Good	No		5	5½	Med	Brn	Blue	None	Turkey	Chios
30	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	His cousin Evangelos Dimitriou	No	No	No	Good	No		5	5	Med	Blck	Blue	None	Greece	Cephalonia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I John Coulouscamis Master of the S/S Themistocles, from Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Coulouscamis Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 19 11

at NY.

Geo W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—2128

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2128

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Tzortzis, Surgeon of the S/S Themistocles, Sailing Thereunto (Here whether Employed "Sailing Thereunto" or "Employed by ..... Thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

118

G. Tzortzis, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 1911

at N.Y.

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
[illegible]	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE [illegible].

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Themistocles sailing from Piraeus, 1th Octobre, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Karadjis MANOUSAKIS	Mihail	25	M	S	Workman	Yes	Yes	ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Smyrna	His father Nicolaos Karadjis Smyrna Turkey	N.H.	Manchester
2	alias Petrakis	Ioanis	23	M	S	Workman	Yes	Yes	Cretan	Greek	Crete	Kamilari	His father Antonios Petrakis Kamilari Crete	U.S.	N. York
3	Charitakis	Andreas	23	M	S	Workman	Yes	Yes	Cretan	Greek	Crete	Kamilari	His uncle Galatis Spyridakis Kamilari Crete	U.S.	N. York
4	Hadjidoyiannis	Ioanis	23	M	S	Workman	Yes	Yes	Cretan	Greek	Crete	Kamilari	His mother Eleni Hadjidoyiannis Kamilari Crete	U.S.	Rochester
5	Syngellakis	Evangellos	25	M	S	Workman	Yes	Yes	Cretan	Greek	Crete	Arvi	His mother Maria Syngellakis Arvi Crete	U.S.	N. York
6	Stivaktakis	Antonios	22	M	S	Farmlabourer	No	No	Cretan	Greek	Crete	Monara	His brother Michail Stivaktakis Monara Crete	U.S.	N. York
7	Kournaros	Emilios	25	M	S	Workman	Yes	Yes	Cretan	Greek	Crete	Monara	His father Georgios Cournaros Monara Crete	U.S.	N. York
8	Georgoulakis	Georgios	20	M	S	Workman	Yes	Yes	Cretan	Greek	Crete	Voni	His father [illegible] Voni Crete	U.S.	[illegible]
9	Sarakatsanos	Polyzoulis	20	M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Ikonion	His father Elias Sarakatsanos Ikonion Turkey	U.S.	N. York
10	Sarakatsanos	Vasos	19	M	S	Tailor's Pupil	Yes	Yes	ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Ikonion	His father Elias Sarakatsanos Ikonion Turkey	U.S.	N. York
11	Mavromatakis	Evangellos	24	M	S	Farmlabourer	Yes	Yes	Cretan	Greek	Crete	Canea	His father Emmanouil Mavromatakis Canea Crete	Mass	Worcester
12	Martis	Evangellos	19	M	S	Grocer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Egina	His father Konstantinos Martis Egina Greece	U.S.	N. York
13	Minas	Georgios	25	M	S	Farmlabourer	Yes	No	Cretan	Greek	Crete	Iraclion	His wife Kalliopi Minas Iraclion Crete	Mass	Boston
14	Pitsikos	Dimitrios	19	M	S	Farmlabourer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Limnos Myrs	His brother Michail Pitsikos Myrs Greece	Colo	Denver
15	Papaparlos	Dimitrios	18	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kyparissia	His father Pavlos Papaparlos Kyparissia Greece	U.S.	N. York
16	Gjortis	Manolis	19	M	S	Farmlabourer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Naxos	His father Konstantinos Gjortis Naxos Greece	Ind.	Elwood
17	Linardos	Vassilios	19	M	S	Farmlabourer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Naxos	His mother Evgenia Linardou Naxos Greece	U.S.	N. York
18	Alexakis	Dimitrios	35	M	M	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Argostolion	His wife Eleftheria [illegible] Argostolion Greece	Ga.	Eastman
19	Velissarios	Ioanis	25	M	S	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Karystos	His father Konstantinos Velissarios Karystos Greece	Pa.	Philadelphia
20	Sideratos	Georgios	22	M	S	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Chios	His father Christophoros Sideratos Chios Turkey	Mass	Woburn
21	Ilias	Velonakis	18	M	S	Grocer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Egina	His mother Ellenie Velonakis Egina Greece	Mass	Boston
22	Sofikitis	Nikolaos	19	M	S	Farmlabourer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Naxos	His father Pandelis Sofikitis Naxos Greece	U.S.	N. York
23	Yiannakakis	Konstantinos	21	M	S	Workman	No	No	Cretan	Greek	Crete	Akrotiri	His father Emmanuel Yiannakakis Akrotiri Crete	New Mexico	Kochka
24	Kekis	Dimitrios	21	M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Spetse	His father Konstantinos [illegible] Spetse Greece	Pa.	Philadelphia
25	Kepolakos	Polyzoros	22	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lavrion	His wife [illegible] Lavrion Greece	Colo	Denver
26	Biniaris	Kyriakos	29	M	S	Fireman	Yes	No	Greek	Greek	[illegible]		His brother Konstantinos Biniaris [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Sampatakis	Andreas	37	M	M	Cook	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	His wife [illegible]	U.S.	N. York
28	Asthis	Ioanis	31	M	M	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalimnos	His wife Eleni Asthis Kalimnos Greece	Utah	Kemmerer
29	[illegible]	Nikolaos	21	M	S	Workman	No	No	Cretan	Greek	Crete	Sphakia	His mother [illegible] Sphakia Greece	Col.	Henderson
30	Tsakopoulos	Georgios	22	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Athenian	Greek	Greece	Athens	His father [illegible] Athens Greece	Pa.	Reading

Ravtsievitz
Inspector

3

*An intended future permanent residence will constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Race or people should be shown on this list.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22d Octobre, 1911 — 149

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the person has been in the United States, and if so, how long.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Yes or parts of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$25.	No	No	No.	His brother Stephanos Karafa 69 Grove Street Manchester N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Smyrna
2	Yes	himself	$25.	No	No	No	His friend Stephanos Karafyiannis 29 E. 29th St. N.York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Black	Black	None	Crete	Kamares
3	Yes	himself	$25.	No	No	No.	His cousin Mr Georgios Karafyiannis 29 E. 29th Street N.York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White	Brown	Black	None	Crete	Kamares
4	Yes	himself	$25.	No	No	No.	His cousin Stefanos Karafyiannis 1-10 Front St. Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	White	Brown	Black	None	Crete	Kamares
5	Yes	himself	$25.	No	No	No.	His cousin Filippos Karafyiannis 241 6th Ave. N.York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Brown	Black	None	Crete	Lina
6	Yes	himself	$25.	No	No	No.	His cousin John Karafyiannis 29 E. 29th Street N.York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	Brown	Black	None	Crete	Ag. Varvara
7	Yes	himself	$25.	No	No	No	His friend John Stefanakis 29 E. 29th Street N.York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	White	Brown	Black	None	Crete	Lasithi
8	Yes	himself	$25.	No	No	No	His friend Adam Kapelakis 122 W. Dedroit St. Montreal Can.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Brown	Black	None	Crete	Voni
9	Yes	himself	$25.	No	No	No	His friend George Nolan 8th Ave. & 50th St. N.York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Ikonion
10	Yes	himself	$25.	No	No	No	His friend George Nolan 8th Ave. & 50th St. N.York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Ikonion
11	Yes	himself	$30.	No	No	No	His friend George Petrakakis 1st Ave. & 99th St. N.York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Brown	Black	None	Crete	Canea
12	Yes	himself	$30.	No	No	No	His cousin John Georgis 58 Beekman Street N.York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Epirus
13	Yes	himself	$25.	No	No	No	His compatriot Michele Kaccoyannis No 32 Roseland Street Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	Brown	Black	None	Crete	Voni Lasithi
14	Yes	himself	$25.	No	No	No	His brother Gust P. Bikos 1st Ave. 17th & Market Street Lewiston Me.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	White	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Limni Lesbos
15	Yes	himself	$25.	No	No	No	His cousin John Petrakis 938 Washington Street 3d Ave. N.York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	Black	Black	None	Greece	Kyparissia
16	Yes	himself	$25.	No	No	No	His brother August Zotis 158th St. & 3d Ave. Bronx Boro N.York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Patras
17	Yes	himself	$25.	No	No	No.	His compatriots Kanetakis Bros 18-19½ West Street N.York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Patras
18	Yes	himself	$25.	No	No	No.	His brother George Plessas Phone 148 Rochester Eastman Co.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Kranidhi
19	Yes	himself	$25.	No	No	No.	His friend John Pormaris 208 South Street Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Kranidhi
20	Yes	himself	$25.	No	No	No	His brother John Liberatos 1st & Main Street Watsonville Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Chios
21	Yes	himself	$30.	No	No	No.	His father Antonios Plaitakis 24 Bond Street Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Kranidhi
22	Yes	himself	$25.	No	No	No	His parent James Kanetos 1913 18½ West 8th St. N.York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Patras
23	Yes	himself	$25.	No	No	No	His friend Konstant Kanakakis P.O. Box 2 St. Kadlec Dem Mexico	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White	Brown	Black	None	Crete	Anatolikon
24	Yes	himself	$30.	No	No	No.	His friend Andreas Manolis 246 Parkman Street Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Skala
25	Yes	himself	$25.	No	No	No	His friend Demetrios Skouras No 514 No 9th Denver Colo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Milos
26	Yes	himself	$500	Yes	10 yrs.	Philadelphia	His friend Andreas Manolis 246 Parkman Street Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Skala
27	Yes	himself	$25.	No	No	No	His friend Christo Karafyiannis No E. Cor. 34th St. & Lexington Ave. N.York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Patras
28	Yes	himself	$25.	No	No	No	His nephew Nicos Geo. Stefanos P.O. Box No 328 Saginaw Kennilworth Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Kalamata
29	Yes	himself	$25.	No	No	No.	His compatriots G. Kanakakis & Co. No 10 William St. Kenosha Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	White	Brown	Black	None	Crete	Kissos
30	Yes	himself	$25.	No	No	No.	His cousin Christo Angelopoulos 35 South 7th Street Reading Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Fair	Dark	None	Turkey	Vathylaki

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Condumeanndis Master of the S/S Themistocles, from Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Condumeanndis Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Dec, 19 11
at NY

Geo W. Moon
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 12 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 17 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Tzortzis, Surgeon of the S/S Themistocles, Salonica Thessaloniki, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

George Tzortzis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 1911

at N.Y.

Geo W Motes

Immigration Officer.

11—2736

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1.15

Form 2500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Themistocles sailing from Piraeus, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Courtesis	Christos	20	M. S.		Waiter	Yes	Yes	Bulgarian	Greek	Turkey	Kastkeoi	His brother Nicholas Courtesis Kastkeoi Turkey	U.S.	N. York
2	Scourtsis	Nikolaos	29	M. S.		Farmer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Smyrna	His uncle Nikolaos Scourtsis Smyrna Turkey	Mass	Canton
3	Versis	Antonios	40	M. M.		Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	His wife Eleni Versi Athens Greece	S. C.	Washington
4	Scaramis	Panayiotis	29	M. M.		Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Platea Laconia	His mother Heraclia Scaramis Platea Greece	U.S.	N. York
5	Petrou	Ioanis	30	M. M.		Farm Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Karapolo	His wife Ecaterini Petrou Karapolo Greece	Cal.	Pencenda
6	Koundjis	Nikolaos	26	M. S.		Tailor	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Smyrna	His mother Myrsini Koundji Smyrna Turkey	U.S.	N. York
7	Souliotis	Konstantinos	25	M. S.		Cook	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Kayakeuy	His brother Christos Souliotis Kayakeuy Turkey	U.S.	N. York
8	Karamitsalis	Zacharias	24	M. S.		Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	His mother Maria Karamitsalis Constantinople Turkey	U.S.	N. York
9	Yiorgos	Michail	38	M. W.		Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Gaziantep	Turkey	Ill.	Chicago
10	Zompas	Konstantinos	18	M. S.		Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	His father Antonios Zompas Athens Greece	Mass	Boston
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IX-10764-8-30-43

William Zack
Inspector

* An intended residence of one year or more shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Racial terms will be found on page 3 of this sheet.

11—1136

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 23rd, 1911

151

No.	13 Last	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	self	Yes	No	No	His compatriot A. Papadopoulos 243 W. 27th St. N. York	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 6.	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Kastoria
2	No	himself	self	Yes	No	No	His brother-in-law Costas Vlacatikis 170 P.O. Box Canton Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 6.	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Volos
3	Yes	himself	self	Yes	No	No	His parent Christos Triandafillou No 932 14th St. Washington D.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 4.	White	Blond	Black	None	Greece	Athens
4	Yes	himself	self	No	No	No	His friend George Stamitopoulos No 832 6th Ave & 38th St. N.York	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 5.	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Patras
5	Yes	himself	self	No	No	No	His brother-in-law Peter Foloka P.O. Box 222 Suncastle Col.	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 4	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Karpenisi
6	Yes	himself	self	No	No	No	His brother Emmanuel Kondylis No 874 9th Ave & 57th St. N.York	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 7	White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Aivali
7	Yes	himself	self	No	No	No	His cousin Haris Karakis No 461 6th Ave & 27th & 28th St. N.York	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 5.	White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Kydonies
8	Yes	himself	self	No	No	No	His friend Leonidas Chrysos 248 Amsterdam Ave. Bet 78 & 79th St.	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 4	White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Corinth
9	Yes	himself	self	No	No	No	His compatriot Konstantinos Majenis 4004 Ravenswood Ave. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 7	White	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Smyrna
10	Yes	himself	self	No	No	No	His cousin Anastasios Nelson 28 Washington Street Boston Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 2½	White	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Athens
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Coulaxeandis master of the S/S Themistocles, from Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Coulaxeandis Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 1911,
at Ny
Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1126

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—6136

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Tzortzis, Surgeon of the S/S. Themistocles, Sailing Mercantile, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out the words not applicable.)

Signature

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 1911,

at NY

Lew. H. Moon

Immigration Officer.

152

11—2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CONSECUTIVE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Themistocles sailing from Gythion, 2d Octobre, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Thomakos	Nicholaos	17		M S	Stool-boy	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kouvela	His mother Georgitsa Thomakos Greece	Pa	Reading
2	Isigakos	Nicholaos	20		M S	farm-labor	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Etylon	His father Elias Isigakos Etylon Greece	Mass	Peabody
3	Patrinelis	Vasilios	19		M S	farm-laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Etylon	His father Panagiotes Patrinelis Etylon Greece	N.J	Newark
4	Michalopoulou	Eleni	30		F M	Howe-wife	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Panitsa	Her father-in-law John Michalopoulos Panitsa Greece	D.C	Washington
5	Michalopoulou	Fotoula	6		F S	School-girl	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Panitsa	Her grand-father John Michalopoulos Panitsa Greece	D.C	Washington
6	Thomakos	Demitrios	16		M S	School-boy	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kouvela	His mother Stavroula Thomakou Kouvela Greece	N.y	Newyork
7	Demitrakou	Georgitsa	25		F M	Howe-wife	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Panitsa	None	Mass	Lowell
8	Demitrakou	Marigoula	6		F S	Little girl	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Panitsa	None	Mass	Lowell
9	Chalkiadakis	Aristomenis	20		M S	Farm-labor	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kouvela	His uncle George [illegible]	N.y	Newyork
10	Kreticaos	George	25		M M	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Gythion	His uncle George [illegible] Gythion	N.y	New-york
11	Kriticaou	Kalio	25		F M	House-wife	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Gythion	His wife Mariga [illegible] Gythion	N.y	New-york
12	Mavroider	Vasilios	30		M M	Farm-labor	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Scamnitsa	His mother Margarita [illegible] Scamnitsa	Mass	Lowell
13	Mavroides	Nicholaos	22		M S	Farm-labor	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Scamnitsa	Her father Socrates [illegible] Scamnitsa	Mass	Lowell
14	Mavroide	Aggelike	20		F S	House-wife	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Scamnitsa	His wife Ecaterine [illegible] Kotrona	Mass	Lowell
15	Leoutsakos	Elias	40		M M	Farm-labor	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kotrona	[illegible]	N.y	New-york
16	Karamanolis	John	22		M M	Farm-labor	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Etylo	His wife Aggelike [illegible]	M	Peabody
17	Dourekas	Nicholaos	32		M M	Farm-laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Nefi	Nefi His mother-in-law Mariga [illegible]	N.y	New-york
18	Fragakou	Aspasia	27		F M	House-wife	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Passava	Passava Greece	Me	Lewiston
19	Tsapatsaris	John	32		M M	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	His wife Leoni Tsapatsaris Karea Greece	Ga	Savanah
20	Pigadiotes	Vassilios	18		M S	Farm-labor	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Skyfianika	His brother Gregorios [illegible] Skyfianika Greece	Mass	Lowell
21	Tavoularis	John	16		M S	School-boy	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Karea	His mother Georgitsa [illegible] Karea	Mass	Lowell
22	Pakapoulou	Eleni	22		F S	House-wife	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Karea	Her father-in-law Stavros [illegible]	Mass	Lowell
23	Tsirigotes	Panagiotes	20		M S	Farm-labor	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Velies	His father Nicholaos [illegible] Velies	N.y	New-york
24	Vlachos	Christos	18		M S	Farm-labor	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Malai	His father John [illegible] Malaous	R.I	Providence
25	Lekas	Anastasios	25		M M	Farm-labor	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Malai	His wife Stamatike [illegible] Malaous	N.J	Elizabeth
26	[illegible]kou	Vasilo	22		F S	House-wife	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Karea	Her [illegible] Maniba [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]poulos	Petros	15		M S	School-boy	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Koutoumou	His brother Pavlos [illegible] Koutoumou	W.Va	Wheeling
28	[illegible]kos	Panagiotes	25		M S	Farm-labor	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Dafni	His mother Granoula [illegible] Dafni	Me	St Joseph
29	[illegible]kou	Mariqo	50		F M	House-wife	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kokina Lavia	His cousin Evaggelos [illegible] Kokina Lavia	N.y	New-york
30	[illegible]kos	George	19		M S	Farm-labor	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Maltsina	His father Stavros [illegible] Maltsina Greece	N.y	New-york

* An intended future permanent residence shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *22d Octobre*, 1911 153

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for by himself, by other person, or by what corporation, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate, and whether in possession of $30 additional if not a person exempted by section 2 of the Act of 1907.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	by mother	15	No	-	His father 38 Jay & 7th St. Const. Thomakos Reading Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	brown	Blue	None	Greece	Kavarlas
2	yes	himself	20	No	-	His cousin 63 Walnut St. Vasilios Bogas Peabody Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Laconias	Elyfon
3	No	himself	18	No	-	His Brother 11 Lock St. Aristotelis Patrinelis Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Laconias	Elyfon
4	yes	herself	28	No	-	Her husband 218 4½ St N.W. Constant. Michalopulos Washington D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Laconias	Panitsa
5	yes	by mother	-	No	-	With mother to father 218 4½ St N.W. Const. Michalopulos Washington D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Laconias	Panitsa
6	yes	by mother	20	yes	1907 Reading Pa.	His father 252 Broadway Thomas Thomakos Brooklyn N.y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Laconias	Kavarlas
7	yes	by husband	15	yes	1909-1911 Lowell Mass	Her husband 575 Market St. George Demitrakos Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Laconias	Panitsa
8	yes	by father	-	No	-	Her father & mother 575 Market St. Stavros & Stavroula Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Laconias	Panitsa
9	yes	himself	15	yes	yes Reading Pa.	His uncle 159 Broadway Thomas Thomakos [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	[illegible]			None	Laconias	[illegible]
10	yes	himself	18	No	-	His cousin 85 Madison St. Evaggelos Sarantakos New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Laconias	Pythion
11	yes	by husband	20	No	-	With husband to cousin 85 Madison St. Evaggelos Sarantakos New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Laconias	Pythion
12	yes	himself	25	No	-	His Brother 609 Market St. Panagiotes Mavroides Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Laconias	Sramnitsa
13	yes	himself	28	No	-	His Brother 609 Market St. Panagiotes Mavroides Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	fair	Brown	None	Laconias	Sramnitsa
14	yes	by father	15	No	-	Her cousin 609 Market St. Panagiotes Mavroides Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Laconias	Sramnitsa
15	yes	himself	23	No	-	His nephew 101 Henry St. Pericles Kotsifacos Brooklyn N.y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Laconias	Katsena
16	yes	himself	25	No	-	His uncle 36 Wall St. Michael Mandon [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	[illegible]			None	[illegible]	Elyfon
17	yes	himself	20	No	-	His cousin 351 E. 32 St. Elias Ventikos New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Laconias	Nifi
18	yes	herself	19	No	-	Her husband 11th Lincoln St. Antonios Frangakos Lewiston Me.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Laconias	Sramnaki
19	No	himself	166	yes	1909 Savannah Ga.	His Brother 126 Broughton St E. Vasilios Tsapatsaris Savannah Ga.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Laconias	Karea
20	yes	himself	28	No	-	His cousin 1144 Market St. Elias Koufacos Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Laconias	Stoffanitsa
21	yes	by mother	20	No	-	His father 1 Salem St. Nicholaos Tsoulacis Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Fair	Blue	None	Laconias	Karea
22	yes	by father	-	No	-	His father 1144 Market St. [illegible] Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	[illegible]		None	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	yes	himself	23	No	-	His cousin 21 Hamilton Pl. Nicholaos Tsaggaris Brooklyn N.y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Laconias	Velies
24	No	himself	18	No	-	His uncle 83 Manton St. Demetrios Stathakis Providence R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Laconias	Molai
25	No	himself	24	No	-	His Brother 18 W. Scott place Georgia Lekas Elizabeth N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Laconias	Molai
26	No	himself	20	No	-	His uncle 83 Manton St. Demetrios Stathakis Providence R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Laconias	[illegible]
27	Yes	By Brother	25	No	-	His Father & Brother 12 Mark St. John Genitsaris Wheeling W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Laconias	Kastouma
28	Yes	himself	25	No	-	His uncle Missouri Country Kitchen Constant. Katsavos St. Joseph Mo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Laconias	Dafni
29	yes	herself		yes	1909-1911 New-York	Her husband 166 E. 110 St. Kyriakos Petrakos New-York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Laconias	Vatsina [illegible]
30	yes	himself	18	No	-	His cousin 895 Manhattan Ave. Alexios Vasilakos Brooklyn N.y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Laconias	Marbasia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Coulouvaroudis Master of the S.S. Themistocles, from Gythion, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Coulouvaroudis Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct., 1911,
at N.Y.
Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W'd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

21—2726

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Georgie Tzortzis, Surgeon of the S/S Thessistoclis, Sailing Hereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

154

Tzortzis

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 19 11

at Wy

Geo. M. Moon

Immigration Officer.

15—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

15—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. THEMISTOCLES sailing from CALAMATA OCT 8 1911, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Zografos	George	21		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Calamata	Bro mother Hestia Zografou Calamata Greece	Ill	Chicago
2	Tarsoulias	Anastasios	18		M	S	Shoemaker	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Stilon	None	Mass	Peabody
3	Schinas	Costas	18		M	S	Clerk	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Coroni	His mother Olga Schinas Coroni Greece	Ill	East Moline
4	Mistriotis	Elias	22		M	S	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Arechoni	His father Dem. Mistriotis Arechoni Greece	N.Y.	New York
5	Doucouris	Panayotis	18		M	S	Cultivator	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Issari	His father Nick. Doucouris Issari Greece	Ind.	Indianap
6	Coutsi	Nicolitsa	50		F	W	Housekeeper	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Constantini	None	N.H.	Manchester
7	Coutsi	Europi	25		F	S	Cafe keeper	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Agrilovouno	Her mother Aggelo Zisa Agrilovouno Greece	N.H.	Manchester
8	Biris	Theodoros	20		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Yanitsa	His father Panayotis Biris Yanitsa Greece	N.Y.	New York
9	Bouras	Periclis	18		M	S	Cultivator	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Arfara	His father John Bouras Arfara Greece	N.Y.	New York
10	Bouras	Panayotis	20		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Arfara	His father George Bouras Arfara Greece	N.Y.	New York
11	Bouras	Maria	17		F	S	Cafe keeper	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Arfara	Her father George Bouras Arfara Greece	N.Y.	New York
12	Zafiropoulos	Haralambos	17		M	S	Scholar	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Madena	His mother Zafiro Zafiropoulou Madena Greece	Mass	Peabody
13	Pavlopoulos	Andrew	25		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Scala	His father George Pavlopoulos Scala Greece	N.Y.	New York
14	Vassilopoulos	Costas	21		M	S	Cultivator	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Saratsa	His father George Vassilopoulos Saratsa Greece	Ill	East Moline
15	Ghestos	Nick	20		M	S	Laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Mercouri	His mother Ecaterini Ghestou Mercouri Greece	Ill	Chicago
16	Limberiou	John	17		M	S	Scholar	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Vahsterassia	His mother Polineus Limberiou Vahsterassia Greece	Pa	Pittsburgh
17	Biliardis	John	19		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kiparissia	His father Dionisios Biliardis Kiparissia Greece	Mass	Hamilton
18	Theodoracopoulos	Demetrius	22		M	S	Barber	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Pilos	His father Dionisios Theodoracopoulos Pilos Greece	Mass	Springfield
19	Matsoucas	Dionisios	19		M	S	Carpenter	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Pilos	His mother Georgitsa Matsouca Pilos Greece	Mass	Springfield
20	Moscholeas	Panayotis	23		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Malta	His father Nicol. Moscholeas Malta Greece	N.Y.	New York
21	Tsaperopoulos	Christos	25		M	M	Cultivator	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Filiatra	His wife Dimitrula Tsaperopoulou Filiatra Greece	Mo	St Louis
22	Alexandropoulos	Haralampos	20		M	S	Cultivator	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Filiatra	His father Vasilios Alexandropoulos Filiatra Greece	Mass	Somerville
23	Tsilivis	Demetrius	23		M	S	Clerk	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Cambos	His father Nicol. Tsilivis Cambos Greece	N.Y.	New York
24	Nakoyannis	Fotios	18		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kondzogli	His father Nicol. Nakoyannis Kondzogli Greece	N.J.	W. Orange
25	Zideas	Stefanos	25		M	M	Shoemaker	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Saidona	His wife Stavroula Zidea Saidona Greece	Ill	Chicago
26	Emerlas	Georgios	19		M	S	Cultivator	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Pendia	His father Nicol. Emerlas Pendia Greece	Mass	Boston
27	Peretou	Antonia	55		F	W	Housekeeper	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Anthia	None	Pa	Vandergrift
28	Pissicas	Dimitrios	30		M	M	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Tzeperemini	His wife Elpis Bouricas Tzeperemini Greece	N.Y.	New York
29	Papoutsas	John	17		M	S	Scholar	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lozna	His mother Stavroula Papoutsa Lozna Greece	Ohio	Cleveland
30	Adamopoulos	Kyriacos	35		M	M	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Filiatra	His wife Marigo Adamopoulou Filiatra Greece	Mass	Somerville

73

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List [redacted]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

155

Arriving at Port of New York, 28rd October, 1911

13 No. as List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Time. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	25	no no	His brother Bill Tsoutsos 2133 Wabash ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dk	dk brown	None	Greece	Calamata
2	yes	himself	25	no no	His brother Antony Tsarouchas 28 Wallis St Peabody Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	white	brown brown	None	Greece	Filon
3	yes	himself	15	no no	His father John Tchimas 6 Moline Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5½	white	brown brown	None	Greece	Lorou
4	yes	himself	20	yes 1907 Omaha Neb	His friend John Zival 432 4th ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	white	both brown	None	Greece	Arachova
5	yes	himself	31	no no	His cousin Andrew Tsirinis 42 S Ill St Indianapolis Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	white	both brown	None	Greece	Tsara
6	yes	her self	25	no no	Her son Andrew Coutris + 2, Dr Port Limited etc. 10 Spruce St Manchester N H	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	white	brown brown	None	Greece	Coutsatica
7	yes	her husband	25	no no	Her husband Andreas Coutris 10 Spruce St Manchester N H	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	white	brown brown	None	Greece	Agoulan
8	yes	himself	20	no no	His uncle Basilios Biris 141 W 28 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	white	brown brown	None	Greece	Gaumitsa
9	yes	himself	20	no no	His brother Mr Panay Bouras 30 James St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	white	brown brown	None	Greece	Arfara
10	yes	himself	17	yes no	His cousin Panay Bouras 50 James St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	white	brown brown	None	Greece	Arfara
11	yes	her brother	23	no no	Accompanied by her brother His father George Tafiropoulos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2½	white	brown brown	None	Greece	Arfara
12	yes	his father	23	no no	86 Walnut St Peabody Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	white	brown brown	None	Greece	Madena
13	yes	himself	20	yes 1907 New York	His brother Dim Pavlopoulos 312 22 St 2 ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	white	brown brown	None	Greece	Scala
14	yes	himself	20	no yes	His cousin Anda Vassilopoulos 275 P.O.Box 6 Moline Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	white	brown brown	None	Greece	Sarakina
15	yes	himself	30	no no	His cousin John Mathiopoulos 834 Grand ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	white	brown brown	None	Greece	Karacopia
16	yes	his father	45	no yes	His father George Liberton 616 Wylie ave Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no		white	brown brown	None	Greece	Vlahokerasia
17	yes	himself	23	no no	His cousin Nick Vlahos 33 Locke St Haverhill Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	white	brown brown	None	Greece	Kyparissia
18	yes	himself	15	no no	His brother P. Theodoracopoulos 493 Main St Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	white	brown brown	None	Greece	Pilos
19	yes	himself	22	no no	His cousin George Mahoucas 35 Jerry St Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	white	brown brown	None	Greece	Pilos
20	yes	himself	23	no no	His cousin George Tougas 636 6th ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	white	brown brown	None	Greece	Malta
21	yes	himself	25	no no	His nephew Const Argiropoulos 109 S 7 St St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8½	white	brown brown	None	Greece	Filiatra
22	yes	himself	25	no no	His uncle Costas Papas 48 Corham St E Somerville Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	white	brown brown	None	Greece	Filiatra
23	yes	himself	25	no no	His cousin Spyros Mermigas 230 W 30 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1½	white	brown brown	None	Greece	Campel
24	yes	himself	25	no no	His cousin ath Antonopoulos 36 White St W. Orange N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	white	brown brown	None	Greece	Kondyli
25	yes	himself	25	no no	His uncle Galanis Xideas 747 S Halsted St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	white	brown brown	None	Greece	Laidoreika
26	yes	himself	25	no no	His uncle George Lucatos 7 Bromfield St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	white	brown brown	None	Greece	Pendia
27	yes	her self	25	no no	Her son in law Costas Anastasopoulos 1143 Grand ave Vandergrift Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	white	brown brown	None	Greece	Anthia
28	yes	himself	20	no no	His brother in law Dim Pablopoulos 312 32 St 2 ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	white	brown brown	None	Greece	Exfarousia
29	yes	his father	25	no no	His father Louis Bassouleas 2356 E 9 St Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9½	white	brown brown	None	Greece	Lozna
30	yes	himself	25	no no	His friend Elias Scaragos 59 Corham St E Somerville Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	white	brown brown	None	Greece	Filiatra

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Coulouvarinos master, of the S/S Themistocles, from Calamata, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Coulouvarinos Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 1911

at N.Y.

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

21—3118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, *and* city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) to the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

21—3118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Czartzis, Surgeon of the S/S Themistocles, Sailing Thereunto (State whether from "sailing therewith" or "employed by certain Steamer," or the most likely to.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Sixty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

G Czartzis Sea

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 1911

at N Y.

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—2236

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2236

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY [redacted].

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED [redacted]

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. THEMISTOCLES sailing from CALAMATA, OCT 9 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Roucas	Nicklis	18		M	S	Cultivator	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Issari	His father Dimitrios Roucas Issari Greece	Va	Richmond
2	Antonopoulos	Stavros	20		M	S	Clerk	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Agrilovrino	His father Antony Antonopoulos Agrilovrino Greece	N Y	New York
3	Filos	Athanassios	18		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Agrilovrino	His mother Paraskevi Filos Agrilovrino Greece	Ill	Chicago
4	Petrovas	George	18		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Agrilovrino	His father Dimitr Petrovas Agrilovrino Greece	N Y	New York
5	Kapetis	Nicklis	23		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Varousi	His father Nikita Kapetis Varousi Greece	N Y	[illegible]
6	Cocos	Assimakis	20		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Agrilovrino	His father Panayotis Cocos Agrilovrino Greece	N Y	New York
7	Tsirolias	Kyriacos	18		M	S	Laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Corani	His father Panayotis Tsirolias Corani Greece	Wis	[illegible]
8	Hassanacou	Vassiliki	21		F	M	Household	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Calamata	Her mother in law Panayota Hassanacou Calamata Greece	New	[illegible]
9	Cocas	Stamatios	25		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Dyrrhonion	His father Nicola Cocas Dyrrhonion	[illegible]	
10	Patriarcheas	[illegible]	37		M	M	Mechanical	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kardamili	His brother Anton Patriarchea Kardamili	[illegible]	
11	Patriarchea	[illegible]	23		F	M	Household	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kardamili	His mother Pan[illegible] Patriarchea Calamata	[illegible]	
12	Patriarchea	[illegible]iki	4		F	S				Greece	Greek	Greece	Kardamili	— — " — —	[illegible]	
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																

23-1-5238 - 11/6/35 — 23 505 — 12-6-35 — 1-2/65 63 - 7/14/37 - 505

74

* An intended permanent residence elsewhere than in the United States does not constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found [illegible] this sheet.

33—5338

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 157

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 October, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$25	no	no	no	His cousin Tom Sotos 707 6 Broad St Richmond Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Issari
2	yes	himself	$25	no	no	no	His cousin Antony Papas 537 W 133 St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no			white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Agiolorman
3	yes	himself	$25	no	no	no	His cousin Spilios Filos 7940 Parnell ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Agiolorman
4	yes	himself	$25	no	no	no	His cousin John Papouthis 176 W 22 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Agiolorman
5	yes	himself	$25	no	no	no	His friend George Conreas 11 Warren St Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	½	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Agiolorman
6	yes	himself	$25	no	no	no	His friend Peter Muthsos 1931 Broadway New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Varousia
7	yes	himself	$25	no	no	no	His cousin B Tsirofias 195 W division St Fond du Lac	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Agiolorman
8	yes	her husband	$25	no	no	no	Her husband Demos Kavanaaos 193 Union St Lynn Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Corori
9	yes	himself	$25	yes	1906	1908 St Francois	His friend Stamatio Nicolaow 27 Junges St N Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Mangania
10	yes	himself		no	no	no	His friend Vassilios Rolisseo Haremeyer St N 227 Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	½	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Tzeveleno
11	yes	from self	40	no	no	no	accompanied Her Husband	no	no	no	no	Good	40	5	3	White	brown	brown	None	Greece	Cardamila
12	yes	her father		no	no	no	- Her father	no	no	no	no	Good	40	-	-	White	brown	brown	None	Greece	Cardamila
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Cruickshank is master, of the S/S Themistocles, from Calamata, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Cruickshank Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 1912,
at N.Y.
Geo W. Morris
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

31—2139

158

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jorge Tzortzis, Surgeon of the S/S Themistocles, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Tzortzis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec, 19 11

at N Y.

Geo. H. Moore

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother language is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian. (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 340 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Themistocles sailing from Patras 4th, Octobre, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Georgiou	Lissos	25	M	M	Labourer	No	No	Turkish	Greek	Epiro	Maltzani	His wife Fotini Maltzani Epiro	Mass	Worcester
2	Constantopulu	Georgitzi	50	W	M	Housework	No	No	Greek	Greek	Arcadia	Megalupoli	Nobody	Wis	Milwaukee
3	her son Constantopulos	Antonios	19	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Arcadia	Megalupoli	Nobody His father Constantinos	Wis	Milwaukee
4	Georgacopulos	Nicolaos	18	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Kalavrita	Rokova	Rokova Kalavrita His father Nicolaos	Mo	St. Louis
5	Katrivessis	Christos	19	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Dimitsana	Kasnessenika	Kasnessenika Dimi His father Athanasios	New	York
6	Lekeitopulos	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Greek	Greek	Kalavrita	Anastasova	Anastasova Kalavrita His father Panagis	Mass	Holyoke
7	Peras	Constantinos	19	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Patras	Agios Vasilios	Agios Vasilios Patras His father Andrea Agios Vasilios	Utah	Salt Lake City
8	Papaconstantopulos	Vasilios	20	M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Patras	Agios Vasilios		Utah	Salt Lake City
9	Galanos	Nicolaos	22	M	S	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Skimpáka	Psari	Psari Skimpáka His father Vasilios	Ill	Danville
10	Parascevopulos	Dimitrios	22	M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Patras	Krali	Krali Diyo Patra His father Apostolos	R.I.	Pawtucket
11	Petropulos	Panayotis	20	M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Patras	Lazarata	Lazarata Patra His father Constantinos	R.I.	Pawtucket
12	Parascevopulos	Parascevas	22	M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Patras	Krali	Krali Diyo Patra His wife Constantina	R.I.	Pawtucket
13	Angelopulos	Georgios	38	M	M	Workman	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Epiro	Baburi	Baburi Epiro His wife Vasiliki Baburi Epiro	Mass	Worcester
14	Vassilis	Panayotis	35	M	M	Workman	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Epiro	Baburi	His father Elias Theodoratos Monopolata Anogeion	New	Worcester
15	Theodoratos	Theodoros	24	M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	His father Ioannis Fisgardo Cefalonia	New	York
16	Kavadias	Dionissios	23	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Cefalonia	Fiscardo	His wife Eleni Lagadia Gortinia	New	York
17	Assimacopulos	Panayotis	26	M	S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Gortinia	Lagadia	His wife Vasiliki Lagadia Gortinias	New	York
18	Kintzos	Michail	30	M	S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Gortinia	Lagadia	His wife Athanasia Lagadia Gortinias	New	York
19	Polichronopulos	Theodoros	26	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Gortinia	Lagadia	His mother Elisavet Agios Cefalonia	New	York
20	Patricios	Stavros	18	M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Cefalonia	Assos	His wife Irini Murlo Vastizza	Wis	Ozon Park
21	Andricopulos	Ioannis	49	M	M	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Vastizza	Murlo	Murlo Vastizza	New	York
22	Galifas	Gregorios	30	M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Elia	Dimi	Nobody His father Dimitrios	New	York
23	Angelopulos	Ioannis	18	M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Elia	Dimi	Dimi Elia His father Georgios	New	York
24	Xenos	Evangelos	28	M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Thinea	Argona	Argona Thinea His father Georgios	New	York
25	Tumassatos	Dionissios	18	M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Thinea	Argona	Argona Thi His mother Angeliki	R.I.	Pawtucket
26	Kathopulos	Panayotis	22	M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Farras	Psari	Psari Farras His father Lafiri	Mass	Haverhill
27	Giannopulos	Georgios	21	M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Patras	Tsuplanerika	Tsuplanerika Patras	New	York
28	Boinopulos	Constantinos	20	M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Patras	Tsuplanerika	Ozplanerika His mother Eleni	R.I.	Pawtucket
29	Buris	Antonios	23	M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Epiro	Baburi	Baburi Epiro His mother Evilia	Mass	Worcester
30	Parussis	Elia	28	M	M	Workman	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Epiro	Baburi	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Baburi Epiro	Mass	Worcester

15

Searlett Austin

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 159

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, le 22e octobre, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. as List.	Whether having a ticket to work final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes / No	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S	ya himself	25	No	No	No	Kis brother Athanassi Georgiou N° 163. Mechanic St. Worcester Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Epiro	Kaltzani
2	S	ya herself	22	No	No	No	Her husband Christo Constantopoulo 511. Wells Street Milwaukee Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Brown	None	Arcadia	Megalopolis
3	S	ya himself	45	No	No	No	My father Christo Constantopoulo 511 Wells Street Milwaukee Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Brown	None	Arcadia	Megalopolis
4	S	ya himself	25	No	No	No	His uncle Demetrius Papadopoulo 118. S. 6th Street St Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Arcadia	Megalopolis
5	S	ya himself	25	No	No	No	His friend Georges Georgeras 34 Pearl Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Kalavrita	Kalava
6	S	ya himself	25	No	No	No	His cousin Dimitrios Papageorgiou N° 96 Cedar Street Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Elimis	Kasuessiria
7	S	ya himself	24	No	No	No	His compatriote Evangelos Satiras N° 550 W 2nd S. St. Salt Lake City Utah	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Black	Black	None	Kalavrita	Kastanovon
8	S	ya himself	27	No	No	No	His brother Georg Papageorgiou N° 533 W 2nd S Street Salt Lake City Utah	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Patras	Agios Vasilios
9	S	ya himself	25	No	No	No	His cousin Demetrios Papageorgiou N° 13 Washington St Evansville Ind	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Patras	Agios Vasilios
10	S	ya himself	27	ya 1906	Pawtucket Ry	His brother Grigori Karaiskos N° 14 Pawtucket Pawtucket R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Stimfalia	Karia
11	S	ya himself	25	No	No	No	His cousin Petros Angelopoulos N° 200 Pleasant Pawtucket R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Patra	Kral
12	S	ya himself	24	No	No	No	His cousin Constant Lazarias N° 14 Pawtucket St Pawtucket R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Patras	Mazarakis
13	S	ya himself	32	ya 1905	Worcester	His brother Dimitrios Angelopoulos N° 26 Spring St Worcester Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Patras	Kral
14	S	ya himself	25	No	No	No	His cousin Constant Zavaras N° 26 Spring St Worcester Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Epiro	Babouri
15	S	ya himself	25	No	No	No	His brother in law Theokl Pallaporis N° 127 W. 21 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3/4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Epiro	Babouri
16	S	ya himself	25	No	No	No	His cousin Peter Calivalas 332 W. 49 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Grue	Athens
17	S	ya himself	25	ya 1901	Worcester	No	His friend Peter Mustakis 48 E. New Bowery St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Hair		None	Kefalonia	Fiscardo
18	S	ya himself	25	No	No	No	His friend Peter Mustaky 48 E. New Bowery St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Gortinia	Lagadia
19	S	ya himself	25	No	No	No	His friend Evangelos Brokos 3 Madison Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Med	Hair	Brown	None	Gortinia	Lagadia
20	S	ya himself	25	No	No	No	His compatriote Jannis Cocolis N° 634 E. 12 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Gortinia	Lagadia
21	S	ya himself	30	No	No	No	His brother in law And. Economopoulos Ogden Park L.I. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Med	Hair	Brown	None	Kefalonia	Assos
22	S	ya himself	25	No	No	No	His compatriote Harry Angel 211. W. 29 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Vartizza	Murlo
23	S	ya himself	25	No	No	No	His brother Harry Angel 211. W 29 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Elis	Pisa
24	S	ya himself	24	No	No	No	His compatriote Christodoulos Vlassopoulos 2371 Broadway New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Elis	Pisa
25	S	ya himself	25	No	No	No	His compatriote Christodoulos Vlassopoulos 2371 Broadway New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Thinea	Argos
26	S	ya himself	25	No	No	No	His cousin Panagotis Frangos N° 200 Pleasant St Pawtucket R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Thinea	Argos
27	S	ya himself	27	No	No	No	His ~~brother in law Constantinople~~ ~~247 W 38th Street New York~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Patras	Pisa
28	S	ya himself	24	No	No	No	His cousin Christ Athanassiopoulos 200 Pleasant Street Pawtucket R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Patra	Trapezouda
29	S	ya himself	25	No	No	No	His cousin Dimitrios Athenos N° 24-26 Spring St Worcester Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Black	Black	None	Epiro	Babouri
30	S	ya himself	25	ya 1907	Worcester	No	His brother Nikos Paraskevas 24-26 Spring St Worcester Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Epiro	Babouri

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Condouriotidis, of the S.S. Themistocles, from Patras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Condouriotidis — Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 19 11

at N.Y.

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Tzortzis, Surgeon of the S/S. Themistocles, Sailing Herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's interest," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

160

G. Tzortzis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct. 1911

at Ancona

Geo. H. Moore
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Canadian.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

14

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Themistocles sailing from Patras 11th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Economopoulos~~	~~Constantinos~~	~~25~~		~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Turkey~~	~~Constantinople~~	~~His father Nicolas Economopoulos Constantinople~~	~~Ohio~~	~~Akron~~
2	Manolopoulos	Georgios	27		M	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Trapezon	His father Panteli Trapezon	New York	
3	Rubas	Dimitrios	20		M	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Tragano	His father Constantinos Tragano	Mo St. Louis	
4	Kontorinis	Evangelos	22		M	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Anatolian Vonitza	His father Vonitza Anatolion	Mass Boston	
5	Niclambas	Georgios	26		M	Baker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Anatolian Vonitza	His father Vonitza Anatolion	Mass Boston	
6	Kaftopulos	Dionissios	26		M	Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Lanta Lagadakia	His wife Eugenia Lagadakia Lanta	New York	
7	Antiochos	Nicolaos	19		M	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Lanta Macherado	His father Dionissio Macherado Lanta		
8	Tsbonezos	Dimitrios	19		M	Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Lanta Katastari	His father Dionissios Katastari Lanta	Ill Chicago	
9	Bratis	Joannis	25		M	Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Lanta Kalesi	His father Theodoros Kalesi Lanta	Ill Chicago	
10	Kefalonos	Joannis	20		M	Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Lanta Lanta	His brother Dionissios Lanta	N.J. Bayonne	
11	Apostolopulos	Andreas	23		M	Sugar Refiner	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Elia	Vergano	His mother Kiriaculi Tzgano Elia	N.H. Nashua	
12	Chondros	Dimitrios	19		M	Waiter	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Vezeta	His father Charalambos Vezeta Turkia	Mass Lowell	
13	Dukas	Taki	21		M	Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Prosotsiga	His wife Lampro Prosotsiga Critea	N.J. Bayonne	
14	~~Dukas~~	~~Taki~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~Workman~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Turkey~~	~~Crete~~	~~His father Charalambos Lanta Turkia~~	~~N.J. Bayonne~~	~~Bayonne~~
15	Vasilos	Georgios	17		M	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Lanta	His father Charalambos Lanta Turkia	N.Y. Lyd. City	
16	Jeronis	Georgios	17		M	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Lanta	His friend & Guardian Panteli Lanta Turkia	Ill Rantoul	
17	Marcopulos	Charilaos	20		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Lanta	His father Stamos Lanta Turkia	Ill Rantoul	
18	Petrakis	Nicolaos	23		M	Baker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Lanta	His father Constantinos Lanta Turkia	Ill Chicago	
19	~~Karamolacopoulos~~	~~Dimitrios~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~Workman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Turkey~~	~~Lanta~~	~~His father Constantinos Lanta Turkia~~	~~Ill Rantoul~~	~~Rantoul~~
20	Bilalis	Nicos	22		M	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Lanta	His father Georgios Lanta Turkia	Ill Rantoul	
21	Pandelas	Thanas	17		M	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Lanta	His father Dionissios Lanta Turkia	New York	
22	Morakis	Emanuel	17		M	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Lanta	His father Dionissios Lanta Turkia	New York	
23	Spelsiens	Gerassimos	20		M	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Lagadakia Lanta	His father Eugenios Lagadakia Lanta	New York	
24	Janas	Joannis	19		M	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Lanta Macherado	His brother Georgios Macherado Lanta	New York	
25	~~Papa~~ Papis	Constantinos	21		M	Workman	No		Greek	Greek	Turkey	Katzimustafa	His father Christos Papis Katzimustafa	Ill Chicago	
26	Petrakis	Charalambos	35		M	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Tripoli	His father Ioannis Petrakis Tripoli	New York	
27	Petrakis	Joannis	35		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Tripoli	His wife Ecaterini Dionisiou Petrakis Tripoli	Ill Chicago	
28	Skuropetros	Constantinos	19		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Xilokera	His father Ioannis Xilokera Letrinon	Ill Chicago	
29	Kalos	Panos	17		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Xilokera	His father Panteli Xilokera Letrinon	New York	
30	Stefanopulos	Dimitrios	18		M	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Letrinon	His father Thanasios Pirgos Letrinon	New York	

76

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, the 22d Octobre, 1911

161

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	21	No	[illegible]											
2	yes	himself	21	yes 1908	126 Nº 39 [illegible] New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Errieon Diagano
3	S yes	himself	21	No	206 S. 4th Street St Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Errieon Diagano
4	S yes	himself	24	No	50 Kneeland St Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Hair	Blue	None	Anastasios Vanitza
5	S yes	himself	27	No	56 Kneeland Street Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Anastasios Vanitza
6	yes	himself	23	No	32 Cedar Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Hair	Blue	None	Zante Lagadakia
7	S yes	himself	35	No	44 & 46 Waterfall Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Zante Charkorado
8	S yes	himself	25	No	20 Rutherford Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Black	Black	None	Zante Katatari
9	S yes	himself	25	No	1128 Fifth Ave Pittsburgh Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Black	Black	None	Zante Rukett
10	yes	himself	25	No	335 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Black	Black	Scar corner Left Wrist	Zante Zante
11	S yes	himself	24	No	333 N. Carl Street Allium Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Elias Tregano
12	No yes	himself	28	No	612 Suffolk St Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Frikale Vegita
13	yes	himself	23	No	468 Sackman St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Nitza Protonitza
14	yes	himself	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]				[illegible]
15	yes	himself	25	No	37 Borden St West Hoboken NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark	Hair	Brown	None	Anastasia Pumidon
16	S yes	himself	25	No	200 Pleasant St Pawtucket RI	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Hair	Blue	Scar over Left Wrist	Farron Halandrikis
17	S yes	himself	20	No	200 Pleasant St Pawtucket RI	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Hair	Blue	None	Farron Fasari
18	S yes	his father	45	No	356 Thirst Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar over Left Wrist	Tripoli Trvanatakos
19	yes	himself	21	No	[illegible]							[illegible]				[illegible]
20	yes	himself	24	No	24 Parsons Street Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Patras Sudemitis
21	S yes	himself	24	No	200 Pleasant Street Pawtucket RI	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Farron Fuzumitis
22	yes	himself	25	No	22 Chadbourne New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Thatra Thatra
23	yes	himself	28	No	625 12 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar over Left Wrist	Lapsouia Boutzgunis
24	S yes	himself	20	No	9216 Commercial Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on Left Wrist	Corinthia Katzumitzis
25	S yes	himself	21	3 mos	351 & 60 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Corinthia Kiriton
26	yes	himself	20	yes 1910	1928 Ogden Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on Left Temple	Tripoli Tripoli
27	S yes	himself	24	No	1928 Ogden Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Tripoli Tripoli
28	yes	himself	30	No	353 W 125 St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Hair	Blue	None	Letrinon Xilatera
29	yes	himself	28	No	2 West 125 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Letrinon Xilatera
30	yes	himself	22	No	154 156 W 45 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Letrinon Targos

Emacentork. Inspr

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Coulouvrinos, (Name in full—First or Second Officer) is Master of the S/S Themistocles, from Patras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Coulouvrinos Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 1911,

at N Y

Geo. W. Moon
Immigration Officer.

11-118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5. Age.—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years only. In the case of infants under one year of age the fractions of a year may be expressed in months.

Column 6. Sex.—The entry in column 6 should show the sex, M (male) or F (female).

Column 7. Married or single.—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married) or S (single). Widowed persons should be returned as married.

Column 8. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation (trade or profession) of each person, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel sawyer, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9. Can read and write.—Column 9 is ruled (ditto) and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write; No, No can neither read nor write; or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 10. Nationality.—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of "France," "England," or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, including the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, including the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apolia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 12. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 12 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jorge Ezortzis, Surgeon of the s/s Themistocles, Sailing Hereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

162

Jorge Ezortzis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct., 1911

at NY

Geo. W. Moon
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Themistocles sailing from Patras 4th Octobre, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X 1	Zagopulos	Spiridon	20	4	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Petrinon	Vitolera	His brother Constantinon Vitolera Petrinon	New	York
2	Kuropetros	Dionissios	24	4	S	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Petrinon	Vitolera	His father Joaquin Vitolera Petrinon	New	York
3	Katsimanis	Christos													
4	Zeliotis	Nicolaos	22	4	S	Shoemaker	No	No	Greek	Greek	Tripoli	Tripoli	His mother Eleni Tripoli	Ohio	Toledo
5	Tziogis	Constantinos	17	4	S	Tupel	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Tripoli	Tripoli	His mother Varbara Tripoli	Ohio	Toledo
6	Calogeropulos	Dimitrios	21	4	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Tripoli	Thana	His father Panos Thana Tripolos	Canada	Montreal
7	Borovilas	Charalambos	18	4	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Tripoli	Thana	His father Joannis Thana Tripoli	Canada	Montreal
8	Ecaterinopulos	Joannis	20	4	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Mistras	Andravida	His Brother Dionysios Andravida Mistanton	New	York
9	Fragopanagos	Soterios	19	4	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Mistras	Andravida	His father Anastasios Andravida Mistanton	New	York
10	Vassos	Dionisios	28	4	M	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Zante	Zante	His wife Dionysios Zante	W Somerville	Mass Boston
11	Kariagiannis	Margo	19	4	S	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Corinthos	Rizes	His mother Giannula Rigas Corinthos	Ill	Chicago
12	Limperopulos	Georgios	20	4	M	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Corinthos	Tegea	His wife Christina Corinthos Tegea	Ill	Chicago
13	Tsibanis	Constantinos	18	4	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Veruena	Veruena	His father Dimitrios Veruena	Ill	Chicago
14	Glastas	Alexandros	24	4	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Tripolis	Gelin	His father Christos Gelin Tripolis	Conn	Greenwich
15	Maduris	Georgios	25	4	S	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Andravida	Sklivon	His Brother Panagetti Sklivon Andritsena	W Somerville	Mass Boston
16	Jossif Rassa	Petros	20	4	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Turkish / Greek	Greek	Elaia	Demi Korutes	His father Ioanif Korutes Arcadania	NH	Manchester
17	Vicatas	Georgios	30	4	S	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Lefkadhia	Evpi	His Parents Evpi Lefkadhia	Ill	Chicago
18	Kladis	Anastasios	20	5	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Xeni	Lapsi	His mother Aspasia Lapsi Xeni	Pa	Philadelphia
19	Dimacapulos	Georgios	25	4	S	Barber	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Xeni	Lapsi	His mother Paraskeva Lapsi Xeni	Pa	Philadelphia
20	Karas	Efstathios	31	4	M	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Volakas	Ladukia	His wife Chrisanthi Ladukia Volakas	Ill	East St Louis
21	Vyldis	Kleanthis	31	4	M	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Farsa	Halaundritza	His wife Georgios Halaundritza Farsa	Pa	Pawtucket
22	Stathopulos	Leondontinos	19	4	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Farsa	Halaundritza	His father Andreas Halaundritza Farsa	Pa	Pawtucket
23	Giannopulos	Georgios	32	4	M	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Kalyva	Drama	His wife Stathitsa Drama	Mass	Haverhill
24	Nicolopulu	Evgenia	19	4	M	Tailoress	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Petrinon	Pirgos	His father Panagetti Pirgos	Ill	Chicago
25	Baladimos	Christos	19	4	S	Barber	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Petrinon	Volimos	His mother Georgios Volimos Petrinon	New	York
26	Kuli	Dionisios	21	4	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Volakas	Volangon	His father Christos Volakas Volangon	New	York
CANCELLED	Kanelopulos	Theodoros	20	4	S	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Lampiri	Grammena	His father Georgios Grammena Lampiri	New	York
CANCELLED	Georgulis	Vassilios	20	4	S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Petrinon	Barbasena	His parents Barbasena Petrinon	Mass	Lowell
CANCELLED	Georgulis	Athini	17	4	S	Student	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Petrinon	Barbasena	Her Parents Barbasena Petrinon	Mass	Lowell
X 30	Michalopulos	Christos	22	4	S	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Mirgora	Miraka	His father Georgios Miraka Mirgora	New	York

2-No 745336-3/17/40

2-No 749-3/9/41

DUPLICATE

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II—2116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *the 22d October*, 1911 163

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	25	No	No					good	No	5 10	Dark	Brown	None	Letzinus	Kilakova
2	yes	himself	25	No	No					good	No	5 5	Dark	Brown	None	Letzinus	Kilakova
3																	
4	S yes	himself	22	yes 1907	Toledo Ohio	with companion Theo. Tammaras 311 Madison St.	Toledo Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6½	Dark	Brown	None	Tripoli	Tripoli
5	S yes	himself	22	No	No	his father George Zagos 329½ N. Huron	Toledo Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	Dark	Brown	None	Tripoli	Tripoli
6	S yes	himself	20	yes 1907	Montreal	his cousin George Porou 632 Notredame St.	Montreal	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	Dk Yellow	Brown	None	Tripoli	Thana
7	S yes	himself	37	No	No	his brother George Porou 632 Notre Dame	Montreal	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Tripoli	Thana
8	yes	himself	25	yes 1907	Milwaukee	his friend Rud Papadopoulo 408 E 12 St.	New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	Dark	Brown	None	Mistatsina	Andravida
9	yes	himself	21	No	No	his cousin Jack Papadopoulos 408 E. 12 St.	New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	Dark	Brown	None	Mistatsina	Andravida
10	S yes	himself	21	No	No	his friend Alex Kharnopa 59 Yorkville Street	Steubenville	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	Dark	Brown	None	Trnte	Trnte
11	S yes	himself	25	No	No	his father Filipo Karagiannis 121 W. Madison Street	Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	Dark	Brown	None	Corinthos	Rigas
12	S yes	himself	25	yes 1907	Chicago	his cousin Angelo Zogchas 327 S Halsted St	Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	Dark	Brown	None	Corinthos	Tegea
13	S yes	himself	26	No	No	his uncle Constant Cipeometes 863 Canal St	Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	Dark	Brown	Scars	Vervena	Vervena
14	No	himself	39	No	No	his friend John Stavrides Kent Street	Greenwich Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	Dark	Brown	None	Kritala	Gytion
15	yes	himself	28	No	No	his friend Dimitri Paloulaxy 162 Somerville St	Somerville Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	Dark	Brown	None	Andritzena	Klisova
16	S yes	himself	22	No	No	his brother Dimitrio Joseph Karra 265 Rue St. Jacques	Montreal	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	Dark	Brown	None	Karadama	Karatza
17	S yes	himself	54	No	No	his compatriote Polion Zakarakos 750 S Halsted St.	Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	Dark	Brown	None	Lefkolevia	Evgha
18	S yes	himself	21	No	yes	his cousin George Mich Dimacopoulos 1018 Lancaster St.	Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8½	Dark	Brown	None	Vlesa	Lepsi
19	S yes	himself	25	No	No	his nephew George Nic Dimacopoulos 1018 Lancaster St.	Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 9	Dark	Brown	None	Vlesa	Lepsi
20	S yes	himself	25	yes 1907	Virginia Ill	his nephew Dimitrio Calogeropoulos 147 E. 129 St.	New York City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5½	Dark	Black	None	Volaka	Ladika
21	S yes	himself	24	No	No	his uncle Gotfried Bugan 612 Pawtucket St.	Pawtucket Rhode Island	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	Dark	Brown	None	Kalandrita	Farra
22	S yes	himself	23	No	No	his cousin Nikolas Dakis 200 Pleasant Street	Pawtucket Rhode Island	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	Dark	Brown	None	Kalandrita	Farra
23	S yes	himself	24	No	No	his friend Panos Macris 31 Oak Street	Haverhill Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	Dark	Brown	None	Kalifa	Drama
24	S yes	himself	39	No	No	Her husband Nicol Kondopulos 329 W. Chicago St.	Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Dark	Brown	None	Letrinon	Pigo
25	yes	himself	25	No	No	his brothers Dimitri Georg Balodimas 347 W. 32 Street	New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5½	Dark	Brown	None	Letrinon	Lalinon
26	yes	himself	28	No	No	his brother Costi Kirkiris 110 Madison Street	New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7½	Dark	Brown	None	Velaka	Velanga
27	yes	himself	28	No	No	His cousin Vincent Pakelis 158 7th St	New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3½	Dark	Brown	None	Lampa	Gramena
28	S yes	himself	24	No	No	His brother Christo Georgeli 866 Lexington St.	Baltimore Md	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 —	Dk	Brown	None	Letrinon	Barbarena
29	S yes	herself	24	No	No	Her brother Christo Georgeli 866 Lexington St.	Baltimore Md	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 2½	Dk	Brown	None	Letrinon	Barbarena
30	yes	himself	25	No	No	A friend Pano Dassiniotis 70 Columbia St.	New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4½	Dark	Black	Rook	Olympos	Mistra

Except Edward Browne
Insptr

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Coulouconnis master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) the s/s Themistocles, from Patras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Coulouconnis Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 19 11

at N.Y. Geo. H. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W'd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Tzortzis, Surgeon of the S/S Themistocles, Sailing Thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

164

G. Tzortzis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 19 11

at Ny Geo W. Morn

Immigration Officer.

11—11a

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11a

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Themistocles sailing from Patras 4th Octobre, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
			23												
1	Bovoletis	Nicolaos	23		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Corinthos	Corinthos	His father Dimitrios Corinthos	New York	
2	Zofiatos	Constantinos	19		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Corinthia	Loutron	His father Vlassios Loutron Corinthia		
3	Zogopulos	Ioannis	20		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Corinthos	Tragano	His mother Fotini Tragano Corinthia	New York	
4	Burbulas	Alexios	38		M	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Corinthos	Lampanaga	His brother-in-law Ellas Lampanaga Corinthia	Ill Chicago	
5	Burbula	Diamantis	28		M S	Housework	No	No	Greek	Greek	Corinthos	Lampanaga	His parents Lampanaga Corinthia	Ill Chicago	
6	Vassilopulos	Ioannis	20		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Olimpia	Purnari	His wife Vassiliki Purnari Olimpia	Mo St Louis	
7	Kontis	Ioannis	19		M S	Waiter	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Volakia	Volantza	His father Athanasios Volantza Volakia	New York	
8	Zubakis	Georgios	20		M S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Vostitza	Aguilinitza	His father Nicolaos Aguilinitza		
9	Giannakara	Angeliki	19		M S	Tailoress	No	No	Greek	Greek	Letrinon	Kolinon	His wife Georgitza Vassiliki Kolinon Letrinon	Mass Lowell	
10	Michopulos	Georgios	37		M M	Barber	No	No	Greek	Greek	Letrinon	Varbanena	His wife Georgitza Michopulo Varbanena Letrinon	Mass Lowell	
11	daughter Michopulou	Eleni	17		M S	Tailoress	No	No	Greek	Greek	Letrinon	Barbanena	Her mother Georgitza Michopulo Barbanena Letrinon	Mass Lowell	
12	Michopulos	Xanthi	12		M S	Student	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Letrinon	Barbanena	Her father Dimitrios Barbanena Letrinon	Mass Lowell	
13	Stamatelopulos	Georgios	19		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Volakas	Aguilinitza	His father Efstathios Aguilinitza Volakas	New York	
14	Fontanis	Alexandros	26		M S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Volakas	Aguilinitza	His mother Eleni Aguilinitza Volakas	New York	
15	Efthimopulos	Andreas	19		M S	Barber	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Olimpia	Platanos	His father Nicolaos Platanos Olimpia	New York	
16	Bernerlis	Constantinos	23		M S	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Lampeia	Kumani	His wife Athanasia Kumani Lampeia	New York	
17	Lakis	Constantinos	35		M M	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Lampeia	Kumani	His uncle Angeli Georgios Kumani Lampeia	New York	
18	Georgiou	Spiridon	23		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Letrinon	Georgios	Her uncle Angeli Georgios Georgios Letrinon	Mass Boston	
19	Georgiou	Angeliki	18		M S	Housework	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Letrinon	Georgios	His wife Katherina Georgios Letrinon	New York	
20	Migas	Constantinos	32		M M	Butcher	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Kalidona	Arini	Her father Georgios Arini Kalidona	Mass Lowell	
21	Dardavili	Eleni	20		M S	Housework	No	No	Greek	Greek	Letrinon	Barbanena	Her father Georgios Barbanena Letrinon	Mass Lowell	
22	Dardavili	Afrodite	18		M S	Housework	No	No	Greek	Greek	Letrinon	Barbanena	His father Dimitrios Barbanena Letrinon	Mass Lowell	
23	Manolopulos	Dionisios	18		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Pinion	Kukaki	His wife Chrisula Kukaki Pinion	Mass Worcester	
24	Angelopulos	Athanasios	25		M M	Workman	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Greek	Baburi	His mother Dafni Baburi Epiros	New York	
25	Larantopulos	Nicolaos	17		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Vostitza	Lineno	His father Nicolaos Lineno Vostitza	New York	
26	Papanicolopulos	Dimitrios	20		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Vostitza	Lineno	His mother Vassiliki Lineno Vostitza	Mass Springfield	
27	Christanthopulos	Michail	22		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Vostitza	Lineno		Cal San Francisco	
28	Papassotiris	Dimitrios	20		M M	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Lakonia	Salamina		Cal San Francisco	
29	Papassotiris	Nicolaos	17		S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Lakonia	Salamina	His mother Theodorula Agia Lavra Kitalini	New York	
30	Paramithaki	Georgios	20		M S	Workman	No	No	Turkish	Greek	Mitilini	Agia Lavra			

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1-278706 1-13-40
12-13735-10/15/36
2-46718 10/15/36
1-15995
2-47732
2-827544-1-27-41
(50)

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

165

Arriving at Port of New York, 22d October, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the same was paid by himself, herself, or by others, and if by others, by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	25	No	No	No	His friend Andrea Pappa 108 E. 17 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Corinthia	Corinthia
2	yes	himself	35	No	No	No	His cousin Paulo Varsimate 108 Lincoln Pl Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Brown	None	Corinthia	Lukan
3	yes	himself	22	No	No	No	His friend Andrea Papadopulo 108 E. 11th Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	None	Corinthia	Tragano
4	yes	himself	27	No	No	No	His cousin Joe Papageorgiannes 711 Blue Island Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Hazel	None	Corinthia	Lampanaga
5	yes	herself	24	No	No	No	His cousin Joe Papageorgiannes 711 Blue Island Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	None	Corinthia	Lampanaga
6	yes	himself	25	No	No	No	His brother-in-law Dimitrio Lampa 1807 Franklin Avenue St Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Fair	Blue	None	Olympia	Parnari
7	yes	himself	26	No	No	No	His cousin Constantine Vidia 40 Madison Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Volaka	Volantza
8	yes	himself	40	No	No	No	His compatriot Chas Karapulos 234-236 W St Catherine St Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Volaka	Agulinitza
9	yes	himself	20	No	No	No	His brother-in-law Georg Nicolapulo 190 Market St Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark	Hair	Blue	None	Letrinon	Lekrinon
10	yes	himself	38	No	No	No	His cousin Vasilious Ladas 866 Market Street Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Letrinon	Barbassena
11	yes	brother	21	No	No	No	His cousin Vasilious Ladas 866 Market St Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Letrinon	Barbassena
12	yes	his father	55	No	No	No	His cousin Vasilious Ladas 866 Market St Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Letrinon	Barbassena
13	yes	himself	26	No	No	No	His friend Anast Stathopulos 252 W 42 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Agulinitza	Volaca
14	yes	himself	27	No	No	No	His friend Anast Stathopulos 252 W 42nd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Volaka	Agulinitza
15	yes	himself	24	No	No	No	His cousin Emanuel Polizopulos 615 W 149 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Olympia	Katuna
16	yes	himself	25	No	No	No	His friend Nicolas Papanicolantonis 665 6th Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Lampi	Kumani
17	yes	himself	25	No	No	No	His friend Nicolas Papulos 136 W 28 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Black	Hazel	None	Lampi	Kumani
18	yes	himself	50	No	No	No	His brother Chandler Dim Georgion 20 High St 61 Church St Brockton Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Letrinon	Georgia
19	yes	himself	25	No	No	No	His brother Chandler Dim Georgion 20 High St 61 Church St Brockton Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Letrinon	Georgia
20	yes	himself	25	No	No	No	His nephew Abram Abramopulo 334 E 105 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Kalduna	Arisa
21	yes	herself	28	yes	1907	Lowell Mass	For cousin George Lazin 394 Market Street Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Letrinon	Barbassena
22	yes	herself	25	No	No	No	For cousin George Saran 394 Market Street Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Dark	Blue	Brown	None	Letrinon	Barbassena
23	yes	himself	25	No	No	No	His uncle Ernest Angelopulos 416 Suffolk Street Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Timeon	Kukleki
24	yes	himself	50	yes	1906	Wilkesbarre Pa	His cousin Costas Magdalo 13 Spring St Worcester Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Hair	Brown	None	Epeos	Rabipi
25	yes	himself	21	No	No	No	His cousin Pangi Palaeologopulo 353 W 45 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Vostizza	Smerna
26	yes	himself	24	yes	1907	Pittsfield Mass	His brother Vasil Papadimolopulo 353 W. 45 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Black	Black	None	Vostizza	Smerna
27	yes	himself	25	No	No	No	His cousin Dan Diuna P.O. Box 286 Springfield Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Hair	Blue	None	Vostizza	Smerna
28	yes	himself	44	No	No	No	His son Joanni Papaioannou P.O. Box 124 San Francisco Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Salamina	Salamina
29	yes	himself	27	No	No	No	His brother Joanni Papageorgiou P.O. Box 124 Wells Landing Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Black	None	Salamina	Salamina
30	yes	himself	25	No	No	No	His friend Nake Anastopulo 310 E. 52 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Stylida	Agrafa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Coulouvrinis (Master, First or Second Officer) master of the S/S Themistocles, from Patras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Coulouvrinis Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec, 19 14

at N.Y.

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Ozortzis, Surgeon of the S/S Themistocles, Sailing Thereunto (Strike out whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

A. Ozortzis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 1911

at N.Y. Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh..
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-3
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

17

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Themistocles sailing from 4th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
			26												
1	Valakos	Georgios.	19		M S	Waiter	yes	yes	Turkish,	Greek	Mitilini	Blomarion	His father Dimitrios Blomarion	Conn	Norwich
2	Safiadelis	Angelos.	26		M S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Mitilini	Blomarion	His mother Maria Blomarion	Mass	Springfield
3	Agiatkaskas	Joannis.	19		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Mitilini	Blomarion	His mother Maria Blomarion	Mass	Springfield
4	Mazkelis	Panajottis.	16		M S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Mitilini	Blomarion	His father Petros Blomarion	N.Y.	Brockport
5	Bamburis	Themistocles.	20		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Chios	His brother Katina Chios	W.Va	Clarksburg
6	Kanelopulos	Gregorios.	25		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Patra	Achaia	His brother Kanellos Achaia Patra	New	York
7	Michopulos	Elia.	18		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Patra	Achaia	His father Aristides Achaia Patra	New	York
8	Pagadopulos	Georgios.	19		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Patra	Achaia	His brother Joannis Achaia Patra	New	York
9	Kantulis	Panajottis.	28		M S	Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Volakas	Ladikon	His sister Kathula Ladikon Volos	Ill	East St Louis
10	Panagopulos	Antonios.	40		M M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Volakas	Ladikon	His wife Loitsa Volakas Loitsa	Ill	East St Louis
11	Giannacopulos	Panajottis.	23		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Volakas	Stamochori	His parents Stamochorion Volos	San	Clinton
12	Rigas														
13	Rigas														
14	Charitopulos	Epaminondas.	31		M M	Carpenter	no	no	Greek	Greek	Kokkinia	Lechaina	His wife Maria Kokkinia Skelenta	Mass	Clinton
15	Panajotulis	Georgios.	30		M M	Carpenter	no	no	Greek	Greek	Thelpusa	Nichori	His wife Thanasia Nicori Thelpusa	La	Kenkenington
16	Gramaticopulos	Georgios.	30		M M	Shoemaker	no	no	Greek	Greek	Olimpia	Xerovuni	His wife Ioannina Xerovuni Kinyuria	New	York
17	Panajotulias	Marinos.	23		M S	Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Thelpusa	Nichori	His father Teriklis Nichori Thelpusa	Pa	Kenkenington
18	Georgopulos	Georgios	19		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Gortinia	Kerpini	His mother Eleni Kerpini Gortinia	Utah	Salt Lake City
19	Dimakos	Apostolos.	18		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Gortinia	Agrichion	His father Georgios Agrichion Gortinia	Utah	Salt Lake City
20	Christopulos	Christos.	18		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Letrinon	Lampati	His father Vassilios Lampati Letrinon	Utah	Salt Lake City
[illegible]	Anagnostopulos	Theodoros.	10		M S	Pupil	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Gortinia	Valtsinona	His uncle Dimitrios Michopulos Valtsinona Gortinia	Mass	Lowell
[illegible]	Anagnostopulos	Panos.	bro 7		M S	Pupil	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Gortinia	Valtsinona	His uncle Dimitrios Michopulos Valtsinona Gortinia	Mass	Lowell
23	Arvanitakis	Sokrates.	27		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Katagusdy	Marathy	His father Nicolaos Marathy	New	York
24	Tsolakos	Constantinos.	22		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Sparta	Varvatos	His wife Eleftheria Varvatsi Sparta	New	York
25	Tsolakis	Athanasia. aunt	45		M S	Housework	no	no	Greek	Greek	Sparta	Varvatsi	Her father Ioannis Varvatsi Sparta	New	York
26	Georgitsas	Georgios.	22		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Kastanitsa	Lygeria	His father Dimitrios Lygeria Kastanitsa	New	York
27	Papanakis	Constantinos.	34		M M	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Kalamata	Mani	His wife Mrs	Colorado	Springs
28	Koiles	Charalambos.	19		M S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Licouria	Chiradi	His father Dimitrios Chiradi Licouria	Utah	Salt Lake City
29	Zoges	Athanasios	19		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Licouria	Chiradi	His father Georgios Chiradi Licouria	Mass	Worcester
30	Panagopulos	Andreas.	19		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Licouria	Chiradi	His uncle Trigonopulos Chiradi Licouria	Ill	Joliet

William Bock
Inspector

79

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, the 22d Octobre, 1911

167

No. as List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes—Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by or on behalf of any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	S	yf himself	20	N	His cousin John K Kokoras 11 Bath Street Cornish Town	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Astikion Klamouri
2	S	yf himself	40	Yf 1901	His Compatriot John Kakaskas P4 Main Street Springfield Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Astikion Klamouri
3	S	yf himself	24	No	His cousins John Kaskas P6 Main Street Springfield Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Astikion Klamouri
4	S	yf himself	22	No	His Baker George Mantis Rowdy Kitken Rockport Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1½	Dark	Black	Bla	None	Astikion Klamouri
5	S	yf himself	25	No	His cousin George Neonicolaou P.O Box 19 Clarksburg W Va	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Chan	Brn	None	Turkey Chios
6	S	yf himself	25	No	His compatriot Nat Bacoulia 329 W 41 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Patra Achaia
7	S	yf himself	25	No	His friend Joan Andricopulo 619 6th Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Patra Achaia
8	S	yf himself	25	No	His friend Elia Lendaris 329 W 41 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Patra Achaia
9	S	yf himself	25	No	His brother Dimitrios Calogeropulos blind in left eye. 147 P.O Box E St Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	poor	No	5 4	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Volaka Kadikon
10	S	yf himself	30	yf 1906	His cousin Nicolaos Calogeropulos 313 P.O Box East St Louis Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Volaka Kadikon
11	S	yf himself	25	No	His uncle Dimitrios Braimakis 161 Oak Street Elmira New	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6½	Dark	Brn	Black	None	Volaka Lacedaimon
12																	
13																	
14	S	yf himself	44	No	His friend Dimitrios Braimakis Cert: Is blind in left eye 161 Oak Street Elmira New	No	No	No	No	poor	No	5 6	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Volaka Skatrima
15	S	yf himself	25	No	His brother Spiros Kaniaflakis 300 P.O Box Washington Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5½	Dark	Chan	Brown	None	Thelpousa Kalavrita
16	S	yf himself	24	Yf	His patriot Panagi Kiriazi 258 W. 41 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Thelpousa Lakonia
17	S	yf himself	25	No	His compatriots George Kapsimalis 300 P.O Box New Kensington Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Chan	Brn	None	Thelpousa Kalavrita
18	S	yf himself	25	No	His brother Angel Georgopulos 547 W 2nd St Salt Lake City Utah	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3½	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Gortinia Kerpini
19	S	yf himself	22	No	His brother Angelo Dimakis 119 W 2nd St Salt Lake City Utah	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Gortinia Agrafa
20	S	yf himself	20	No	His brother George Christopulos 150 W 2nd St Salt Lake City Utah	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 —	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Lekuna Lampeti
21		yf his mother	—	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Gortinia Valtesinon
22		yf his mother	—	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Gortinia Valtesinon
23	S	yf himself	27	yf 1901	His friend Dimitrios Damianos 55 Madison St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7½	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Petalidi Messinia
24	S	yf himself	25	yf 1910	His uncle Elias Tsolakos 3182 Broadway New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Sparta Lakonia
25	S	yf himself	25	No	His Brother Elias Tsolakos 3182 Broadway New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Sparta Lakonia
26	S	yf himself	32	yf 1906	His friend Theodore Bros Cantery St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Brn	Brn	Red	Limnitsa Tripolis
27	OD	yf himself	40	yf 1907	His relative Vasilios Karagulias Pikrovrisi P.O Box 444 Colorado Springs	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Sitsa Lefka
28	S	yf himself	24	No	No	No	His uncle Angelo Christopoulos P.O Box 1015 Garfield Utah	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Limnitsa Chiradon
29	S	yf himself	27	No	No	No	His cousin Dimitrios Nicolopulos 195 P.O Box Ipswich Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Limnitsa Chiradon
30	S	yf himself	23	No	No	No	His uncle Joanny Dimitropoulos 105 No Bluff St 105 So 4th Joliet Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Limnitsa Chiradon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Coulouvrioudis, of the S. Themistocles, from Patra, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Coulouvrioudis Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 19 07

at N Y Geo. K. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11-4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Ezortzio, Surgeon of the S/S Themistocles, Sailing thereunto (Strike out whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners this trip," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

168

G. Ezortzis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 1911

at N.Y.

Geo W. Moon
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 446 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Themistocles sailing from 4 October, 19ü

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 27	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Nicolaou	Evangelos	20		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish & Greek	Greek	Delvino	Griatzani	Hs wife Garufo Griatzani Delvino	New Worcester	
2	Spirou	Michail	21		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish & Greek	Greek	Delvino	Griatzani	Hs wife Sophia Griatzani Delvino	New Worcester	
3	Balantzis	Ioannis														
4	Mandros	Athanasios	15		M	S	Pupil	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Delvino	Griatzani	Hs mother Tamula Griatzani Delvino	New Worcester	
5	Kokinos	Dimitrios	22		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Athens	Athens	Hs father Georgios Athens	New York	
6	Paschalis	Christos	35		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkish & Greek	Greek	Smirne	Turkey	Hs wife Katina Smirne	New York	
7	Sissmanof	Evan	27		M	M	Tailor	no	no	Bulgarian	Greek	Bulgaria	Varna		Pa Chester	
8	Fotou	Coumbourlis	20		M	S	Laborer	No	No	Turkish & Greek	Greek	Turkey	Smirna	Hs father Fotios Smirna	New York	
9	Andreou	Theodoros	20		M	S	Laborer	No	No	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Smirna	Hs father Andreas Smirna	Cal Tehachapi	
10	Anastopoulos	Simeon	20		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Smirna	Hs father Simon Smirna	Cal Tehachapi	
11	Coustantinou	Georgios	20		M	S	Laborer	No	No	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Smirna	Hs mother Georgula Smirna	New York	
12	Kantzescou	Zissis	21		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Smirna	Hs father Francessou Smirna	Cal Rumpert Landing	
13	Ladas	Georgios	31		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Kotopi	Thanapulo	Hs wife Marion Karapoulou Karapi	Pa Belle Vernon	
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

22-136024-8/18/43-NOC/1A

1-165287 505 1-19-40

1639-1-10-19-505

80

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1136

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *the* 23rd, Octobre, 1911 169

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid by herself, by husband, by other relative, by friend, by whom, and how much.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?													
1						Uh friend Vasilio Stavrou 16-26 Springfield Worcester Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5.9	Dark	Brn	Brn	Mac	Delvina	Gjirokastra
2						Uh friend-Vasilio Mustaka 163 Mechanic St Worcester Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark	Brn	Brn	Mac	Delvina	Gjirokastra
3																		
4						Uh father Vasilios Mastrou 163 Mechanic St Worcester Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6½	Dark	Brn	Brn	Mac	Delvina	Gjirokastra
5						Uh brother Mihal Georgou Piskou 227 W 27 St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6½	Dark	Brn	Brn	Mac	Turkey	Piskou
6						Uh cousin Archibald Septimus Amsterdam 242 New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Brn	Brn	Mac	Turkey	Tirnova
7						Uh son George Evans 122 N 3rd St Chester Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Brn	Brn	Mac	Bulgaria	Varna
8						Uh cousin John Jeanaquakes 526 N 43 St	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Brn	Brn	Mac	Turkey	Smirna
9						Uh cousin Euripidi Nicolaou P.O. Box 16 Tehachapi Cal	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Black	Brn	Mac	Turkey	Smirna
10						Uh cousin John Leocostopoulo P.O. Box 16 Tehachapi Cal	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Brn	Brn	Mac	Turkey	Smirna
11						Uh cousin John Jeanaquakes 526 N 43 St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Brn	Brn	Mac	Turkey	Smirna
12						Uh cousin John Colocotrones P.O. Box 16 Tehachapi Kern Co Cal	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Brn	Brn	Mac	Turkey	Smirna
13						Uh father Vasilios Theol Lazda 195 P. Box Belle Vernon Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7½	Dark	Brn	Brn	Mac	Anargyri	Corgi
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Coulouconndy, of the S. Themistocles, from Patras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Coulouconndy Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 19 11,
at in y

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

19

170

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Tzortzis, Surgeon of the S/S Themistocles, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Tzortzis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 1911

at Liverpool

Geo W. Wootton
Immigration Officer.

Themistocles

Oct 23/11

471 a
50 B
147 b

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

22
6

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

19

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Themistocles sailing from Algiers the 8 Octobre 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended Future Permanent Residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Tzonn	Tasula Nicholas	18		M S	Woremen	yes		Macedonia	Greece	Svatista	Macedonia	The father Tasula Tzonn Svatista	Wash	Tacoma
2	Sumpneos	Lucas	37		M M	Woremen	yes		Turkey	Greece	Smyrna	Smyrna	The Wife Stefany Sumpneon Tzepanniotis Smyrna	R.I.	Woonsocket
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															

20-2643-4/1/12

81

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—1158

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *The* 22d *day of* October, 1911

171

13 No. of Manifest	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				If Yes— Yes/No	If Yes— Years or period of years / Where?								25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.
1	Yes	himself	20	no	no	Her Cousin George Nick Marion 1311 Columbia St Tacoma Wash	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	none
2	Yes	himself	20	no	no	His brother in law Lester Britton 61 Clinton St Woonsocket RI	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	none
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
Macedonia	Gradsko
Smyrna	Turkey

...the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second ...

I John Cayl... Master, of the S/S Themistocles, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Corlaconnis Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 19 14

at NY

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1902-07, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3729

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(10) No. 172

S.S. "THEMISTOCLES" Holl. T.S.Nav. Co. *arrived* Oct. 23, 1911. , 190 , M., , *from*

List No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Appeal.	Witness.	
1	Malliarps, Theodoros (arr. 10/21)	8	11	1	lpc,phd (med.cert.)	II Cab. Moore							10/23.10	3	Dan	3 03									— 1
2	Athanasopoulou,Eleftheria(ar.10/22)	2	14	1	lpc,under16 - II Cabin	English							10/23	146	Nm	2 10									— 1
3	Pantazopoulou,Pangistas	2	16	1	lpc II Cabin	"							10/23	137	Nm	1 30									— 1
4	Aggelakos, Fedon	5	8	1	lpc I Cabin	Donoghue							10/23	149	Nm	2 05									— 1
5	Bolis, Vassilios	7	2	1	lpc I Cabin	"							10/23	152	Nm	2 15									— 1
6	Orfanos, Demetrios	5	5	1	lpc I Cabin	"							10/23	132	Nm	12 55									— 1
7	Palidoges, Nikolas	2	13	1	lpc	10;20 Dyokas.							10/23	120	Dan	4 00									— 1
8	Taibros, Georgios	14	15	1	lpc	10;22 Macintosh							10/23	46	M	2 15									— 1
9	Petrove[illegible]orgo	12	4	1	lpc	10;30 Hackett							10/25	119	K	10 00									2 2
10	Tavoularis, Ephn	10	31	1	lpc	10;30 Warren							10/24	135	Gr	12 45									1 1
11	Androutsopoulos, Costas	6	17	1	lpc	Donoghue	10/23/05	Dan					10/26	37	HgS	3 20									2 3
12	Patrokou, Agalia and children	7	17/21	4	lpc I Cabin.	"							10/23	134	M	1 55									— 4
	Chariklia																								
	Costa																								
	Stavros																								
13	Taibros, Procopios and others (Sotirios 12 yrs, Vassilios 17 yrs)	7	22/24	3	lpc I Cabin	Donoghue							10/23	107	Dan	3 15									— 3
14	Petriarchias, Elias and others	12	11-12	3	lpc	10;30 Heckett	10/24	104					10/25	196	HS	11 20									5 6
	Eleni																								
	Agelika																								
15	Georgulis, Vassilios, and other	15	28/29	2	lpc	10;20 Browne							10/24	133	Gr	10 00									2 —
	Akrios																								
	[illegible]raides, Vasilios, and bro.	10	12	2	lpc	10;30 Warren							10/24	141	Gr	10 30									— —
	Nicholas																								
	[illegible]afopoulos, Dimitrios	14	30	1	lpc	10;38 Macintos							10/23	37	M	1 20									— 1
	[illegible]rios, Marios, and other	1	15/16	2	lpc	10;00 Mann	10/23	29	C				10/24	98	K	1 00									— —
	[illegible] Victoria																								
19	Batistatos,Terach.	3		1	lpc Cabin	English							10/23	148	Nm	1 30									— —
20	Mistretis, Elias	11	4	1	lpc & cl	10;30 Schwartz							10/23	122	Dan	4 07									— 1
21	Bassoukeas, John	11	29	1	lpc	10;50 "	10/23	124	Dan				10/24	34	HgS	3 30									— —
22	Demetrid, Panajotis	11	57	1	lpc	10;40 "	10/23	116	Dan	10/27	150	Jy													— —

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1281

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

GAP S. S. "THEMISTOCLE.", H.A.S.N.Co. *arrived* Oct. 23, 1911. , 190 , M., , *from* **173**

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Office.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
(2nd Sheet)																										
10m	23	Anagnostopulos, Theodoros, &	wife 17	21/22	2	1pc	10;20 Book.	10/24	126	Jr				10/24	101	K	1cc							2	4	2
7m		Panos																								
40f	24	Ronvale, Maria and others	3	21/23	3	1pc	10;30 Flannery	10/23	111	Daw	25			10/27	138	Jk	11^{35}							1	2	1
16f		Starioula,																								
6f		Sotiriou, Presvia																								
20m	25	Nivolaon, Evangelos	18	1	1	1pc	11;00 Hackett	10/24	14	K				10/31										3	3	3
21m	26	Giannopulos, Giorgios	15	23	1	1pc	10;25 Browne																	5	5	5
20m	27	Valiotis, Vassilios	1	19	1	1pc	10;30 Mann.																	5	5	5
15m	28	Petrakis, Nicolaos	14	18	1	1pc	10;40 Macintosh							10/23	39	M	1^{45}								1	
50f	29	Demitrakan, Georgista and niece	10	7-8	2	1pc	Sec. xl, under 16; 11;50 Warren	10/24	131	Jr				10/24	44	K	12^{cc}							2	2	2
4f		Marigoula																								
19m	30	Riggos, Dimitrios	1	24	1	1pc (with Cassomoulis, George)	10;55 Mann	10/23	144	Jr														2	2	2
25m	31	Gogan, Joanis	7	13	1	1pc (med.ce rt.)	40 Connor																	5	5	5
7m	32	Schimas, Costas	11	3	1	1pc	10;50 Schwartz.	10/23	118	Daw	1^{35}														1	
7m	33	Sraantopulos, Nicolas	16	25	1	1pc	10;50 Piaggio	10/25	117	K	9^{50}													2	2	2
15m	34	Heliotis, Ioannis Ivanis	3	7	1	1pc	10;45 Flannery	10/23	14	C				10/28	159	C	11^{40}							5	5	5
15f	35	Genitsakis, Petros	10	27	1	1pc, under 16.	10;50 Warren	10/23	14	C				10/25	42	Jw	12^{55}							2	3	2
16m	36	Aggelakos, Demosthenis	5	4	1	1pc (First Cab)	Donoghue							10/23	41	M	1^{52}								1	
14m	37	Kelipouris, Nick	6	1	1	1pc (First Cab)	"							10/23	48	M	1^{20}								1	
	38	Zafiropoulos, Haralambis	11	12	1	1pc	11;00 Schwartz.							10/24	102	K	1^{cc}								1	2
	39	Konnelopulos, Theodoros	15	27	1	1pc	10;55 Browne							10/24	40	Beach	1^{cc}								1	2
	40	Sismausf, Evan	18	7	1	1pc	11;00 Hackett							10/23	34	M	1^{15}								1	
	41	Andricopulos, Ivannis	13	21	1	1pc	10;50 Scarlett.							10/23	32	M	1^{05}								1	
	42	Cassomoulis, Georgis	1	25	1	1pc	10;55 Mann.	10/23	143	Jd	11^{35}													2	2	2
	43	Afifas, Panagiotis	1	20	1	1pc	11;05 Mann	10/25	141															5	5	5
	44	Sakos, Constantinos	16	17	1	1pc	11;10 Piaggio							10/24	42	K	11^{55}							1	1	1
16m	45	Miclambes, Georgios	14	5	1	1pc	11;10 Macintosh							10/24	146	Jd	4^{15}							1	2	1
9m	46	Parsalis, Constantinos	1	14	1	1pc	11;00 Mann	10/24	121	Jd														5	5	5
	47	Mandros, Athanasios	18	4	1	1pc (medcert)	11;00 Hackett	10/24	139	Gr				10/24	100	K	1^{00}								1	2
	48	Kotkas, Konstantinos	2	26-27	2	1pc (at Trachoma Hospital)	English	10/25	148	Mon				Landed													
		Georgios	(Husband placed in hospital) (II Cabin)					23	7	C	10/25	33	C	10/31													

64

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Ex. S. S. "THEMISTOCLES", Hall. arrived Oct. 23, 1911. , 190 , M., . from 176

(3rd sheet)

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Office.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
						Dr Cert Inberculosis 10:30 English.							Landed												
50m	49	Barberian, Christos	3	10	1	1pc Cabin (pled in hosp.on arvl)		17/36 Head					10/31			5 00									
36f	50	Loumou, Elizabeth Elisabet	1	1	1	Ref 10/31/11 12 20 10;30 English 1pc Cabin (Pled.in hosp.on arvl)							10/24/36 Gold 34 00											1	
22m	51	Nikolaou, Stavros, and others	2	7/9	3	1pc 12;50 Dyakes.							10/24 106 K 1 00											3	6 3
47f		Glykeria																							
18m		Joanis																							
19m	52	Phassolis, Georgis	5	2	1	(rejected by Cand. Agts.) 1pc,pld, (med.cert.) 11;30 Kelster		24 44 Gold												10 am	10/26/11	Themistocles			
21m	53	Giannopulos, Georgios	13	27	1	1pc 1;22 Scarlett							10/24 119 gold 2 00											1	2 1
2m	54	Tsingacos Nicholas	19	2	71	Sc D Ex Hosp 11/23/11 Trachoma Hollingsworth		25 112 gold												10 am	11/24	Themistocles			
2f	55	Vreton Theodora	1	1		Ex.P.C Ex Hosp 11/3/11 Cert. with Macintosh							11/6 36 C 1 00												
2f	56	Vreton Vassiliki	1	2,5		" " 11/3/11 2 12 Johnson							11/6 36 C 1 00											4 4 4	
		" Alexandra				"																			
		" Demitri				"																			
		" Panagiotis				"																			

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [

"Hw" Madeirense "C" 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of . And that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

176

Sworn to before me this day of . 190

at

Oct. 23/1911

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
In Cabin	9		9
In 2d Cabin			
In steerage			
Total			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Iroquois sailing from Port Antonio Oct, 18th, 1911, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Ewen	Ethel	33		F	M	Lady	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	Negro	Jamaica	Clarendon	Mr. Ewen Islington	N.Y.	New York
2	Williams	Leah	34		F	M	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	Negro	"	"	Mr. Williams Islington	do	do
3	Malabre	Louise	22		F	S	Lady	Yes	Yes	do	White	"	Kingston	Mrs. Carvalho 88 Duke St Kingston	do	do
4	Malabre	Marie	49		F	M	Lady	Yes	Yes	do	do	"	do	do	do	do
5	Cisneros	Muriel	25		F	S	Lady	Yes	Yes	do	do	"	Kingston	Mrs. M. Cisneros 5 North St Kingston	do	do
6	Goffe	Stella	28		F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	do	do	"	St. Maria	J. B. Goffe St. Maria Jamaica	do	do
7	Ewen	Harry	6		M	S										
8	Ewen	Neil	3		M											
9	Ewen	Maxwell	0	6	M											
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

32

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111a

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Oct. 23d 1911 , 190 177

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	No	No			Oliver 134 W 30th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	No	Jamaica	St. Anns
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Mrs Oliver 134 W 30th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Black	Black	Black	No	"	"
3	Yes	Self	No	No			Miss Mullaby Hill Hymel 134 East 41st St N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	No	Jamaica	Kingston
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	N.Y.	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	No	"	"
5	Yes	Self	No	Yes	1908	N.Y.	E. Lagrow 1018 Dark Street Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	No	"	"
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	N.Y.	Working Girls Home 145 W 53 St N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	No	"	Port Maria
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Swanson, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Inadiense, from Port Antonio, Ja., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Swanson
Master —Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the Po (i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year or more is a permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and not the place of permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of birth, residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or friend. If relative living, give name and address of such relative. If no relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence constitutes final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show whether by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, or steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to rejection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. D'Agostini, Surgeon of the Cleveland Cycle MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia [illegible] Detroit, Mich. Sept., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. D'Agostini MD

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Oct 1914

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

178

	U.S. AND INSULAR	DIPS.	EXAMINATIONS				ALIEN	
							1	1
Cabin	1			1	2	1	3	
	1							

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	1		1
2d Cabin	2	1	3
Steerage			
Total			

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3/6 S. S. Caristyba sailing from Nuevitas, Cuba, October 17th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McKenzie	William	18	M	M	farmer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Cuba	Camaguey	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Margaret McKenzie, wife Camaguey Cuba	Canada Manitoba	
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

83

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 22nd, 1901

179

11—1118

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of visit	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	20 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 21 Height. Feet.	Inches.	22 Complexion.	23 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	24 Marks of Identification.	25 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	120	yes	passing through	Alexander Kings Jr Son, Arden P.O., Manitoba, Canada	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	3	ruddy	gray blue	brown		Canada	Guelph,
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. V. Morton Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. "CURITYBA", from Nuevitas, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. V. Morton
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Oct, 1907,
at Boston Mass

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. P. Agostini, Surgeon of ~~the~~ employed by the MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University Med. Dept, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D P Agostini M D

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Oct. 1911

at Port Li

Edwards

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

(2)

180

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Curityba sailing from Nuevitas, Cuba, October 17th, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Carlson	Albin	28		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Capt. 19 Bendagatan Stockholm		Mass. Lynn
2	Reetz	John H	30		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Hispanian	Cuba	Cienfuegos			Conn. Stamford
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

34

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 23rd, 1911

181

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$47	1904 Lynn, Mass.	Jos. Gustafson, wife, 18 Neptune St. Cent., Lynn, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	med. brown	brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. D. Morton, Master, of the S.S. "CURITYBA", from Nuevitas, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. D. Morton
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Oct., 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Agostini, Surgeon ~~of the~~ employed by the MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, Med. Dept. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

182

D. Agostini MD

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1911

at New York

Inspector
Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ciritigla sailing from Nuevitas Bay, Cuba, October 18th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Soto	Juan	38		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Guantanamo	Jos Soto, brother, Punta Brava, Nuevitas, Cuba	N.Y.	N.Y. City
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Cuba Nuevitas Ray

95

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 23rd, 1911 183

No.	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or otherwise physically defective; and if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		—	Self	$220	No			Major Fiscal Rodriguez, Cristobal Consul General, Colon	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dark brown brown	None	Cuba	Consolacion del Norte
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Morton, Master, of the S.S. "CURITYBA", from Nipe Bay, Cuba, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Morton
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Oct, 1911,
at New York

Inspector
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

"C"

181

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. de Verteuil, Surgeon of the R.M.S. Crown of Granada, Employed by owners
(State whether Surgeon "employed (therewith)" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 & 7 thirty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Government of Trinidad.

I have carefully examined each of the aliens named herein, and the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, which number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. de Verteuil.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Oct, 1911

at Trinidad

Immigration Officer.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	2	2	4
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Crew			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.[S] "Crown of Granada" sailing from [T]rinidad, 16th Oct, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gomes	Maria	49		F M	none	yes	yes	British West Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain		Mrs Marsely, friend, Port of Spain Trinidad	N.Y.	New York
2	Mailland	Albert	38		M S	Student	yes	yes	British West Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain		Mr. Millard, father, Port of Spain Trinidad	D.C.	Washington
3	Tietjen	Howard	25		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	America American	Venezuela	Guanoco		W.D. Fowler, friend, Venezuela Guanoco	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Simpson	Hall	16		M S	Student	yes	yes	America American	America	Norfolk		Mrs F. Ealon, mother, 39 Egleston St. Atlanta Georgia	N.Y.	New York
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

86

all to the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 23rd Oct, 1911 185

11-1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	24 Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Daughter	Yes	No			Miss Eliza Gomes Manaroneck New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Grey	Grey	None	Demerara	George Town
2	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1911	New York	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Dark	Black	Grey	None	Trinidad	Port of Spain
3	No	Asphalt Company	Yes	Yes	1886 1909	Phila	Mr Tietjen 267 Woodlawn Ave	Father	N.J.	Colleyville	Wood	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	America	Philadelphia
4	Yes	American Government	No	Yes	1905 1911	Atlanta						No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	America	Union Pt.
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... Gueuchy Master ..., of the S.S. Crown of Granada, from Trinidad ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sworn *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J Gueuchy
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190 ,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. L. Traugh, Surgeon of the PRINZ SIGISMU employed, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of N. Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. L. Traugh

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

186

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ SIGISMUND *sailing from* NEW YORK. September 29th. 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9.	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Crowell	Walter	42		m m				U.S. born						
2	Crowell	Otellie	38		f m.				— " —						
3	Villani	Amadeo	21		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	New York		A. Distaio - 217 Lenox Ave	N.Y.	New York
4	Kennaugh	John	46		m s				U.S. born				Chr. N.Y.		
5	Hodson	James	59		m m				U.S. born						
6	Geiser	Max	26		m s	merch	yes	yes	Swiss	~~Germany~~ Swiss	Langenthal		Paul Geiser - Langenthal	Swiss	Langenthal
7	Lewis	Randolph	48		m m				U.S. born						
8	Wragg	John	45		m m				U.S. born						
9	Wragg	Julia	40		f m				U.S. born						
10	Laughlin	Clarke	36		m s				U.S. born						
11	Scarbrough	Robert	33		m s				U.S. born						
12	Cohen	David	46		m s				U.S. born						
13	Linton	Washington	58		m wid.				U.S. born						
14	Pellet	Jackson	28		m m				U.S. born						
15	Pellet	Deborah	21		f m				U.S. born						
16	Hoffman	Frank	42		m m				U.S. born						
17	Hoffman	Carrie	34		f m				U.S. born						
18	Shields	Irene	25		f s.				U.S. born						
19	Ryerson	Thomas	31		m wid				U.S. born						
20	Ryerson	Almira	54		f m				U.S. born						
21	Lurless	Herbert	34		m m				U.S. born						
22	Barrett	Randolph	30		m s				U.S. born						
23	Brougham	Florence	32		f m				U.S. born						
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

57

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. October 23rd, 1911

187

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ofhim paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							547. West 129th St. N.Y.													
2																				
3	- h'self	yes	yes	since Oct 1900	N.Y.		home 336 East 102 St.	no	no	no	no	prod	no	5	11	fair	blue	brown	Italy	Naples
4							42 Filipp St. Waterbury Conn													
5							59 Central Ave Water bury Conn													
6	- h'self	$300	yes	since Dec 1910	N.Y.		50 West 95 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	prod	no	5	11	fair	Dark	grey	Swiss	Langenthal
7							90 New York Ave													
8							125 South Fairmouth Ave Pittsburgh Pa													
9																				
10							6920 Hamilton Ave													
11							18 East 128 St. Harlem													
12							3418 Reading Road Cincinnati													
13							Mohegan Inn													
14							Hamburgh - N.J.													
15							~~845 Hancock St~~													
16							Brooklyn 845 Hancock St													
17							1739 East 13 St Kingsbridge Brooklyn N.Y.													
18							22nd Chestnut St. Philadelphia													
19																				
20							Hartford 94 Huntington Conn.													
21							19 Glenn St Bloomfield N.J.													
22							305 Rugby Road Brooklyn													
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Wecker, of the PRINZ SIGISMUND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 73 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wecker
Master.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ,

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. D. Trauzl, Surgeon of the PRINZ SIGISMUND, employed by Cy (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of N. Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Trauzl

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

, Immigration Officer.

188

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ SIGISMUND sailing from G-1 SAVANILLA. October 17th 1911.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. 10 Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Arbelaez	Octavio	23	m	m	merch.	yes	yes	Colombia	Spanish American	Colombia	Bogota	Samuel Arbelaez - Bogotá	N.Y.	New York
2	Arbelaez	Elvira (1066/4)(1915)	19	f	m	wife	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —		— " —	— " —
3	Arbelaez	Elvira	1	f	-	Child	no	no	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —		+ " —	— " —
4	Lola	Jose Manuel	30	m	s	Traveler	yes	yes	Cuba	Spanish American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ohio	Cincinnati	Mr Campbell - 622 Broadway Cincinnati	Ohio	Cincinnati
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

58

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. October 23rd, 1911

189

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes — Year or period of years	16 If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	h^self	1000	~~yes~~ 4 years	~~1907~~	N.Y.	452 West 23rd St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	blue		Colombia	Bogota
2	—	h^husband	—	no	—	—		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown		—	Bogota
3	—	h^father	—	no				no	no	no	good	no	2	3	fair	black	blue		—	Bogota
4		h^father	200	~~yes~~ 1909		Ohio	320 W 3rd Street Cincinnati Oh.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	brown		Cuba	Havana
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Wiegert, of the PRINZ SIGISMUND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wiegert
Capt. Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] stationed [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

19[illegible]

11—4113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. 2 PRINZ SIGISMUND sailing from 1 COLON. October 14 th 1911

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ycaza	Jose Angelon	33	m		m	none	yes	yes	Ecuador	Spanish American	Ecuador	Guayaquil	J. Ycaza-Guayaquil	Paris	
2	Ycazon		24	f	m	-		yes	yes	Ecuador	Spanish American	Ecuador	Guayaquil			
3	Pazmiño	Victor	37		m	m	Traveller	yes	yes	Ecuador	Spanish American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ecuador	Guayaquil	Mr. H. G. Raza 11 Broadway N. Y.	Paris N. Y.	Brooklyn
4	Ivor	Joachim	41		m	s	Traveller	yes	yes	Ecuador	Spanish American	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Krueger - Guayaquil	N. Y.	Brooklyn
5	Carbo Viteri	Carlos	45		m	m	Physician Planter	yes	yes	Ecuador	Spanish American	Ecuador	Guayaquil			
6	Gastelu	Alfonso	25		m	s	merch	yes	yes	Ecuador	Spanish American	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Mr - Alfredo Moreno Guayaquil	Spain	Barcelona
7	Gastelu	Sarah	49		f	wid.	-	yes	yes	Ecuador	Spanish American	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Theresa de Perez Guayaquil	Germany	Hamburg
8	Anz*	Eufemia	33		f	s	-	yes	yes	Ecuador	Spanish American	Ecuador	Guayaquil		-"-	-"-
9	Rolando	Tomas	32		m	s	Physician	yes	yes	Ecuador	Spanish American	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Mr - Carlos Rolando Guayaquil	France	Paris
10	Berneo	Carlos	30		m	m	Lawyer	yes	yes	Ecuador	Spanish American	Ecuador	Quito	Vicente R. Berneo Guayaquil	Engl.	Southampton
11	Berneo	Sarah	32		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Ecuador	Spanish American	Ecuador	Quito			
12	Heinert	Friederico	30		m	s	Physician	yes	yes	Ecuador	Spanish American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ecuador	Guayaquil	Leo - Heinert Guayaquil	Germany	Hamburg
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

89

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. October 23rd, 1911.

191

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose; or polygamist; or under contract or agreement to perform labor; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offense for which he has been convicted; and if so, what offense?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	h^self	$ 100	yes 1906 N.Y.	Hotel Sevilla 28th st N.Y.	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown		Ecuador Guayaquil
2	no	h^self	$ 50	yes 1906 N.Y.		no	no	no		good	no	5	8	fair	black	brown		
3	—	h^self	$ 100 since 1909	yes 1901 N.Y.	65 Rotman Road Flatbush L.I.	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	fair	black	blue		Ecuador Quito
4	—	h^self	$ 50	yes 1909 N.Y.	26 Beaver St. N.Y.	no	no	no		good	no	5	8	fair	black	brown		Ecuador Puerto Viejo.
5	no	h^self	$ 50	yes 1906 N.Y.	Hotel Seville 28th st.	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	fair	black	brown		Ecuador Guayaquil
6	no	h^self	$ 50	yes 1910 N.Y.	Dr. R. Hammerer N.Y. 19th st. 419 Brooklyn	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown		Ecuador Esmeraldas
7	no	h^self	$ 50	yes 1910 N.Y.		no	no	no		cocheria (illegible)	no	5	6	fair	black	brown		Ecuador Esmeraldas
8	no	h^self	$ 50	no —	—	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown		Ecuador Esmeraldas
9	yes	h^self	$ 50	no —	—	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	fair	black	brown		Ecuador Guayaquil
10	no	h^self	$ 50	no —	—	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown		Ecuador Quito
11	no	h^self	$ 50 since 1909	no —	—	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown		Ecuador Quito
12	no	h^self	$ 50	yes 1909 N.Y.	Hotel Sevilla 28th st. N.Y.	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown		Ecuador Guayaquil
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. F. Wiecker of the [illegible] from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Wiecker.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

SS Prinz Sigismund

4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Trautz, Surgeon of the PRINZ SIGISMUND, employed by (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of N. Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. C. Trautz

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Oct, 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	16	4	20
2nd Cabin	5	2	7
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch
French	Servian
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ SIGISMUND sailing from Kingston, October 17th, 1911.

No. on List.	Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Eliason	William	25	m	s					U.S. born						
2	Kneline	Gerhard	28	m	m					U.S. born						
3	Kneline	Florence	27	f	m					U.S. born						
4	Evans	Jacchens	25	m	s					U.S. born						
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

30

* An intended residence of one year or more constitutes permanent residence within the meaning of the law, and any alien who comes in pursuance of such intention is to be reported as to his last permanent residence. Length of actual residence abroad or absence from former home is immaterial.
† Races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. October 23rd, 1911 193

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether altho paid his own passage whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Time or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					2718 St. Paul's Str. Baltimore Md.										
2															
3															
4					900 East Fifteen 5th Baltimore Md.										
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. J. Wrecker, of the PRINZ SIGISMUND, from Hamburg., do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Wrecker.
Capt. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of Oct. 19,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

191

I, C. J. Trauzl, Surgeon of the PRINZ SIGISMUND., employed by, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of N. Y. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

C. J. Trauzl

Sworn to before me this day of Oct . 190

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ SIGISMUND *sailing from* 67 SAVANILLA. October 17th, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Brodie	Henry	23	m.	S.		Artist									
2	Gallo	Vincent	26	m.	S.	Stonecutter	yes	yes	Italian	Italian				Michele Adamuccia 238 - York St.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Davidson	Otto	33	m.	S.		Artist									
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

91

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1136

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. October 23rd, 1911. 195

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said to be the money of himself, herself, or some other person or of some relative or friend, or of the Government, or of some charitable or other institution, or of any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					718 Hudson ave Plank Road Union Hill N.J.											
2		h self	$50	yes 1901 Brooklyn	238 Park Ave Brooklyn 36 Broadway N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 7	fair	black	black	Italy Salerno
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Thiesken, of the PRINZ SIGISMUND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thiesken
Capt.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Dec, 190 4

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

2

196

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. L. Trask, Surgeon of the PRINZ SIGISMUND, employed here, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of N. Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. L. Trask

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Oct, 1921

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—4118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban
Dalmatian.
Dutch
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—4118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ SIGISMUND sailing from Kingston, October 17th, 1911.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Kahn	Julli	26		M.	S.	Morning Picture Operator	yes	yes	British	East Indian	[illegible]	[illegible]	Frank Taylor 49 W 28th St. N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
2	Hechevarria	Hilda	21		F.	S.	Dressmaker	yes	yes	British	At. Bl.	Jamaica	Kingston	Rosa Hechevarria 27 James Str. Kingston	N.J.	Montclair
3	Walters	Samuel	28		M.	M.	Hairdresser	yes	yes	British	Af. Bl.	Jamaica	Clairmont	Uncle G. Forest — Ochorias Vale Chapelle — Jamaica	Conn.	Ridgefield
4	Williams	John	31		M.	S.	Schoolmaster	yes	yes	British	Af. Bl.	Jamaica	Hanover	Ed. Amos Barrish.	N.Y.	New York
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

32

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 23rd, 1901.

197

No. as List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	—	H^d self	$ 10	Yes 1901 N.Y.			446 - 7th Ave.														
2	—	H^d self	$ 50	no.	—	—	Mr. Schapero	no	no	no	no	fair	no	5	7	fair	black	black		Fort Antonio	Bombay
3	—	Himself	$60	no	—	—	Mrs. Kohlberine - 371 Lexington Ave Matthew - West plains N.J.	no	person of friend	no	no	fair	no	5	6	black	black	black		Jamaica	Kingston
4	—	H^d self	$ 50	no.	—	—	Brother Fred. Walker Ridgefield - Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	black	black	brown		Jamaica	St Ann's Bay
5							J. K. H Stephens Trinidad 184 W. 135th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	black	black	brown		Jamaica	St Anns.
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Boecker, of the PRINZ SIGISMUND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Boecker.
Captain.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2118

"Affidavit of Surgeon."

I, ..., Surgeon of the ... (State whether "attached to" or "sailing therewith" or "employed by" the steamship named herein), do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest thereof, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

... Immigration Officer.

198

(1)

11—11B

1 8 9 — —

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	8	1	9
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11B

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "African Prince" sailing from Buenos Aires August 15, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	VL 190130V														
1	Hector	Pefaur Rafael	50	10	M.	Doctor	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Dr Adolfo Tanigazzi Buenos Aires	Kansas	Returning to Seattle
2	Hector	Martina "	39	11	F.	Wife of other	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	"	"	"	"	"
3	Hector	Maria	11	7	F.	Daughter	Yes	Yes	Argentina	Italian	"	"	"	"	"
4	Hector	Maria	9	8	F.	Daughter	Yes	Yes	Argentina	Italian	"	"	"	"	"
5	Hector	Isabella	8	6	F.	Daughter	Yes	Yes	Argentina	Italian	"	"	"	"	"
6	Navarro	Adelina	45	5	F.	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	"	"	"	"	"
7	Mendoza	Mercedes	33	1	F.	Governess	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	"	"	"	"	"
8	Burt	Herbert	25	6	M.	Farmer Commercial Traveler	Yes	Yes	British	English	"	"	W.C. Blain La Paz, Bolivia	"	Toronto, Ont.
9	Davies	Richard	25		M.								Consulate Agency, Buenos Aires		
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

93

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 23, 1911. 139

13. No. on List.	14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15. By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19. Whether a Polygamist.	20. Whether an Anarchist.	21. Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25. Height. Feet.	Inches.	26. Complexion.	27. Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28. Marks of Identification.	29. Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	only	Paid by self	$30	Yes	1907	Seattle Wash.	Judge Mayfield Mrs. C. Hardy 607-608 Eyer Building Seattle	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	5	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None.	Italy	Livorno.
2	—	Doctor	—	—	—	—	— " —	—	—	—	Good.	No.	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Spain.	Segovia.
3	—	— " —	—	—	—	—	— " —	—	—	—	Good	No.	4	5	Fair	Brown	Black	None.	Cuba.	Havana.
4	—	— " —	—	—	—	—	— " —	—	—	—	Good	No.	4	10	Fair	Black	Brown	None.	Cuba.	Havana.
5	—	— " —	—	—	—	—	— " —	—	—	—	Good	No	4	6	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Mexico.	Guantalajara
6	—	— " —	—	Yes	12	New York Duluth	— " —	—	—	—	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Black Grey	None.	Utah	Florence.
7	—	— " —	—	—	5	Seattle Alaska.	— " —	—	—	—	Good	No.	5	2	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico.	Guantalajara
8	Yes.	Paid by self	$30	Yes	1907	Toronto Canada	558-66th St Brooklyn	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	9½	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Newfoundland	Fortune
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. B Anderson (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S African Prince from Boma Dis t Banana Point

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. B Anderson
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 19 11

at Ft Gaines

Immigration Officer.

11—1158

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1158

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G B B Larkeque, Surgeon of the S/S "Havana", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cleveland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. B. B. Larkeque M. D.

290

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Oct, 1911

at Newyork

T. Henry

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA, Oct. 21st 1911

11—7118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Monte	David H	del 38		m m				US Citizen						
2	Cuthbertson	Edward	54		m m	Gentlemen	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Hotel Telegrafo Habana Cuba	England	London
3	Cuthbertson	Monro	18		m s	Student	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Hotel Telegrafo Habana Cuba	England	London
4	Hammerton	Frank	36		m m	Valet	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Hotel Telegrafo Habana Cuba	England	London
5	Hermann	Fernando	47		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	Hotel Florida Habana Cuba	Venezuela	Caracas
6	Carreño	Pablo F	18		m s	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. M. Carreño Father San Nicolas 38 Habana	N.Y.	Troy
7	Weber	Philip	46		m m				US Citizen						
8	Weber	Josephine	37		f m				US Citizen						
9	Andrews	Clarence	25		m m				US Citizen						
10	Andrews	Ethel	23		f m				US Citizen						
11	Shields	John	26		m m				US Citizen						
12	Shields	Augusta	26		f m				US Citizen						
13	Weeks	Eugene M	36		m m				US Citizen						
14	O'Brien	Albert N	65		m wd				US Citizen						
15	Bache	Max J	53		m m				US Citizen						
16	Rio	Rene del C	18		m s	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	A. del Rio Father Cinar del Rio Cuba	N.Y.	Randall
17	Urrechaga	Venancio	33		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Matanzas Havana	Mrs N. Urrechaga Wife Independencia 65 Matanzas	N.Y.	New York
18	Rodriguez	Pedro	35		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mrs P. Rodriguez Wife Manrique 127 Havana	N.Y.	New York
19	Arana	Jesus (not very good)	15		m s	Student	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mrs P. Rodriguez nephew Manrique 127 Havana	N.Y.	New York
20	Olin	Harvey C	59		m m				US Citizen						
21	Wasserman	Bernice	64		m s				a. r. alien						
22	Quevedo	Manuel	42		m m	Diplomat	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	New York	Mrs. T. Quevedo Father Suarez 15 Habana	N.Y.	New York
23	Harlman	Henriette	52		f m				US Citizen						
24	Ashley	Mary L	38		m m	C. Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	Cuba	Havana	Charles Echeverria Friend 118 Prado Habana	N.Y.	New York
25	Jurgens	Herbert	21		m s	Agent	yes	yes	Germany	German	Cuba	Havana	Chas. Tillmann Friend 76 Cor Ignacio & Habana	N.Y.	New York
26	Middlemas	Robert	44		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	24 Regla dora Arrived 12 Habana	England	London
27	Lippitt	Percy	49		m s				US Citizen						
28	Nichols	Curtis	32		m m				US Citizen						
29	Freixas	Josè de	20		m s	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Jos. Jun. de Freixas Father 64 Habana St. Habana	D.C.	Washington
30	Novoa	Modesto	48		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish			Mrs M. Novoa Fernando 6 Buen Suceso	Ohio	Liverpool
	31														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Oct. 14th*, 1911

2'11

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N.Y.	in transit to London England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	light	blue	none	England	London
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N.Y.	in transit to London England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	light	blue	none	England	London
4	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N.Y.	in transit to London England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	light	blue	none	England	London
5	no	self	yes	no	1906	N.Y.	in transit to Caracas Venezuela	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	light	blue	none	Switzerland	Grisons
6	yes	self	yes	yes	1903	N.Y.	Troy Polytechnic Institute Troy N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Letter from parents	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Vizcaya
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Chamberlain Military Academy Randall N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Guanabacoa
17	yes	self	yes	yes	1909	N.Y.	Lundorff Salas & Co. 72-76 Mercer St. N.Y.City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Vizcaya
18	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Lundorff Salas & Co. 72-76 Mercer St. N.Y.City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Galicia
19	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Lundorff Salas & Co. 72-76 Mercer St. N.Y.City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Vizcaya
20																					
21																					
22	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N.Y.	Cuban Consulate N.Y.City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	black	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
23																					
24	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	N.Y.	Earle Hotel N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	England	London
25	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	N.Y.	Aberdeen Hotel N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Germany	Hamburg
26	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N.Y.	in transit to London Eng.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	light	blue	none	Scotland	Kelso
27																					
28																					
29	no	self	yes	yes	1911	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Cuba	Havana
30	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Grey	brown	none	Spain	Galicia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. B. Knight, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S "Havana", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. B. Knight
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct., 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G B B Larkeque, Surgeon of the S/S Havana, Sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Med. & Surgery Cleveland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Havana

G B B Larkeque M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Oct, 1911

at New York

Oct 24 1911

Immigration Officer.

202

2

First Class	23	1		10	34	6	40	5
Second Class	2			3	5	5		
Steerage								

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	17	23	40
2nd Cabin	3	2	5
Steerage			

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA, Oct. 7th, 1911

11—11B

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Buzzi	Joseph	40		M M	Proprietor	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Sobrea 26 J. del Monte	N.Y.	NY
2	Heeren	Albert W	35		M S				United States						
3	Welcher	[illegible]	37		M M				United States						
4	Volenze	Rudolph	35		M M				United States						
5	Schwartz	Max	46		M M				United States						
6	Schwartz	Estella	18		F S				United States						
7	Lawrence	F Russell	22		M S				United States						
8	Johnson	William C	51		M M				United States						
9	Johnson	Flora	48		F M				United States						
10	Garcia	Carlos M.	18		M S	Student	yes	yes	Sto Domingo	W. Indian	Dominican Rep	Sto Domingo	Sto Domingo.	Hotel Trotcha Havana Cuba	N.Y.	New York
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11B

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 203

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Oct. 24th*, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist, or practices polygamy or believes in or teaches polygamy, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, society, or body of persons teaching polygamy or kindred practices.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner whatsoever, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes 1900 Ny	F. Taboada friend 203—7th Ave Brklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	dark	black	black	none	Md.	Baltimore
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel America Nyc city											
11							Prop Jno. Irwin L de Haltan wife 439 Manhattan Ave											
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

11—1115

Flr to D. Ricard 2 cf Blake St
no no no no good no ✓ dark brn black none St Domingo St Domingo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. B. Knight, Master, of the S/S "Havana", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each and all said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. B. Knight
Master.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Oct., 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G B B Larkegui, Surgeon of the S/S "Havana", Sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cleveland University of Medicine and Surgery, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therein," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

G B B Larkegui M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Oct, 1901

at Newyork

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

D 214

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

C S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA, Oct. 21st, 1901.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
		Bernardo				3,200585 (505)									
1	Muñiz	~~Alberto~~	23	m	S	Clerk yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cibara		Central Chaparra Chaparra Cuba	Pa	Phila
2	Fernandez	Bernardo	18	m	S	Student yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		mr J. Fernandez aguila 24 & Havana	Md	Ellicott City
3	Laplume	Juan	19	m	S	Student yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		A. Laplume father Concordia 124 Havana	NY	New York
4	Anderson	Erik A	50	m	m										
5	Anderson	Arthur	15	m	S										
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5 1/2 1/3 / 3 Cents

96

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 205

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Oct. 24th*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government. Etc.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	no		no	Gousin, Abelardo Diaz, Lantz Hotel, Easton, Pa	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Cibara
2	no	self	yes	yes	1911	Md.	Rockville College, Rockville City, Md.	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Navana
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1903	NY	University of Columbia, New York City.	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Navana
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. B. Knight, Master, of the S/S "Havana", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. B. Knight
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Oct., 1901,
at Newyork

Henry
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S/S Havana

Oct 24 - 1911

8 Cert
1 Cert
9 Total

4 T
3 Cert

(1)

216

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G B B Larbeque, Surgeon of the S/S "Havana", Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cleveland University of Medicine & Surgery, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.B.B. Larbeque M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Oct., 1911,

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 100 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

D. M. S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA, Oct. 1st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gonsta	José	23		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish			Mr J Gonsta brother	NY	New York
2	Lago	Ramon	23		M S	Sailor	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish			Hotel Continental Havana	NY	New York
3	Cabrera	Jose	24		M S	Sailor	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Emma [illegible] mother-in-law	NY	New York
4	Zeba	Miguel	25		M S	Peddler	ye	ye	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr A Zeba father	NY	New York
5	Blanco	Antonio	23		M S	Mechanic	ye	ye	Cuba	Cuban	[illegible]		Sr Cristino [illegible] Mariano	NY	New York
6	Alvarez	Hermino	32		M S	Laborer	ye	ye	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mrs M Montalvo Mother	NY	New York
7	Matterden	Frederick W	50		M S	Sailor	ye	ye	Norway	Norwegian	[illegible]	San Francisco	Sol 79 Habana	NY	New York
8	Nelson	Henry F	32		M S				United States				A Vazquez friend		
9	Garcia	Manuel	28		M S	Sailor	ye	ye	Spain	Spanish	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ramon Cuesta Grandes	NY	New York
10	Garcia	José	21		M S	Sailor	ye	ye	Spain	Spanish	[illegible]	Brooklyn	La Tres Hermanos Sol 8 Habana	NY	New York
													La Tres Hermanos Sol. 8 Habana	NY	Brooklyn
													La Tres Hermanos Sol 8 Habana	NY	Brooklyn

3 Cash Rec'd
(1 Pull Rec'd)

9 1/8

4T

97

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

21—35.35

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Oct. 9th.*, 1911

207

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, paid by himself, whether paid by any corporation, or other person, and how paid.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a person coming for an immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of previous residence. Where.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	yes	1907 N.Y.	J Gonesta Comm 242 W. 36th St NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	black	brown	none	Spain	Barcelona
2	yes	self	$26	yes	1908 N.Y.	M. Lago brother Van Brunt 77 Bklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brother	brother	none	Spain	Coruña
3	yes	self	$25	yes	1911 Cuba	Jose Diaz 203 South 2d NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Coruña
4	yes	self	$35	no	no	no														
5	yes	self	$40	yes	1908 1911 NY	S Onlay brother in law 83 Washington St NY City Mrs Roe friend 260 W. 39th NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	brown	none	Tripoli	Tripoli
6	yes	self	$25	no	no	G. Gonzalez friend 183 Stuck St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Caracas
7	yes	Consulate	$50	yes	1911 Cal	Norwegian Consulate NY (Prov. L. Ed	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	light	brown	none	Spain	Orense
							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	light	blue	none	Norway	Kronheim
9	yes	self	$40	yes	1906 1911 N.Y.	Brother none Degraw St. 91 Bklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown		none	Spain	Cadiz
10	yes	self	$40	yes	1906 1911 NY	none Degraw St. 91 Bklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown		none	Spain	Cadiz.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. B. Knight, Master, of the S/S "Havana", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. B. Knight
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Oct., 1901,
at New York

Henry
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon, acting therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Class			
2nd Class			
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "Antilla" sailing from Progreso May. Oct 13th 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cecilio	Alegria	21		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Spanish	Yucatan	Merida	Ramon Alegria, Exportador	Wy	City
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

98

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country at which alien resides with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereat.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C / 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York (Oct 24th, 1911

209

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language. (Write "Yes" or "No.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled. (Write "Yes" or "No.")	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1					Year or period of years	Where?															
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, master, of the S. S. Cautilla, from Rimpico, Sicily, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation (trade or profession) of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the capital of money shown, as follows:

FARMER is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

FARM LABORER is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Column 9 (Can read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, but may mean "French" by nationality. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. A. H. Lindley, Surgeon of the at Baracoa Cuba, employed by ~~myself~~ owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "employed by owners thereof" or "employed by myself" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cuba, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. A. H. Lindley

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

210

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	8		8
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Canadian	Moravian
Canadian French	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hungarian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Alabama, sailing from Baracoa Cuba, October 15, 1941

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	P-1167 134-3/17/38 Carmen Maresma	Carmen	29	4	M. Home	yes	yes	Cuba	~~Cuban~~	Cuba	Baracoa		Juan Maresma Baracoa	New York	New York
2	Regores	Luzz	10	7	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
3	"	Ernesto	6	4	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
4	"	Armando	5	4	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
5	"	Emilio	2	4	S	25-M-107-12-24-42	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
6	Cesar	Carmen	28	7	S	"	"	"	"	~~Cuban~~	"		"	"	"
7	Ferreira	Manuel	24	7	S	Cigar Maker	"	"	"	Cuban	"		Labislao Orjales Baracoa Cuba	"	"
8	Maresma	Eugenio	21	4	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		~~Juan Maresma~~ Baracoa	"	"
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

89

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 2, 1911

211

II—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison, or a almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, persuasion, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled: Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	herself	yes	yes	9	Phila.	Husband - Juan Regores 231 E 1st 75th St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Black		Cuba Baracoa
2	"	mother	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"		" "
3	"	"	—	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		" "
4	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		" "
5	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		" "
6	"	Husband	Yes				Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Cuba Barcoa
7	"	himself	35	No			Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		" "
8	"	"	"	"			Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		" "
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

S/S Habana the 23rd of Oct 1911

J. Andersen

Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B Engeresen, of the Str. Alabama, from Baracoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B Engeresen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Oct, 1911,

at Norfolk Va.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

...ARRIVED ...

...A. Arrived Oct. 14, 1911. 100 M. Years

	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.			INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Remarks. Date.	Remarks. Page.	Remarks. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ACTION. Date.	Record No.	Order.	DISCHARGED. Date.	Rem.
1	Ferreira, Manuel	1	[illegible]	1	IPC CI	3 30	Cabin	Coyne							10/25	106	2						
2	Fortesma, Eugenio	1	8	1	CI	3 30	"	Coyne							10/25	106	25						

U[illegible]T OF JUSTICE
[illegible] Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the [illegible] and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving [illegible] to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, [illegible] described below for vessels arriving at said port on [illegible]

3893

[illegible]

[illegible] order of the above described [illegible]

[illegible] by [illegible]

[illegible] of said Act.

[illegible] New York, State of New York, this [illegible]

[illegible], 194[illegible]

[illegible]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

[illegible] OF CAMERA OPERATOR

[illegible] that [illegible] I operated [illegible]

[illegible]